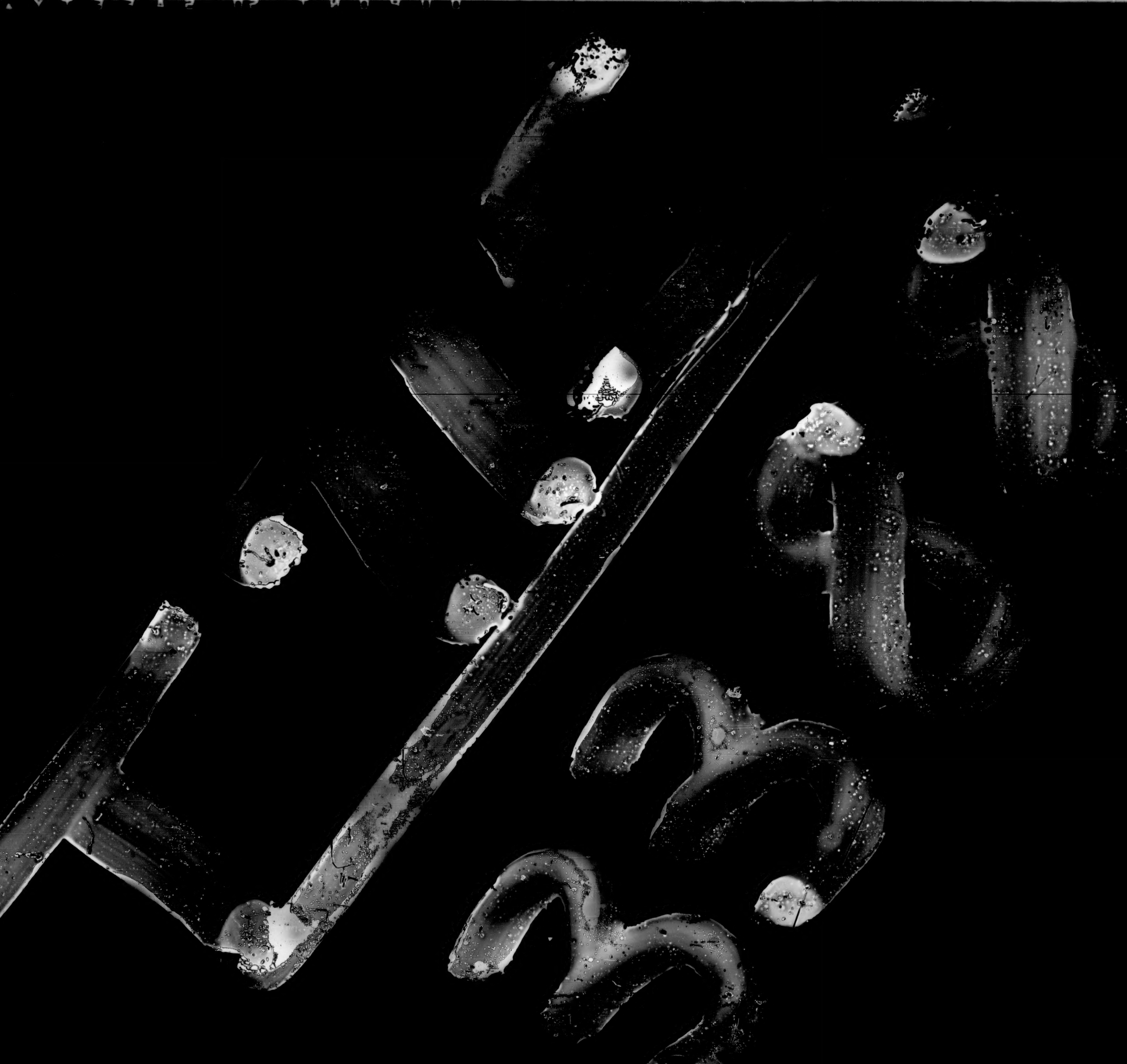


Volume #7750

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 6, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 6	Guiana	Barbados	25
	France	Havre	66
	Chicago	"	33
	Gypsum King	Nova Scotia	1
	Gen. G.W. Goethals	Ecuador	5
	Archimedes	Manchester	3

7750

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7750

Oct 6-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 2 - 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NOS. 73502
73503

OCT 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Crawlton, Surgeon of the R. M. S. GUIANA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punched 5/27/23
Date
Clerk 004

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923 at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched cards removed
Date 11/2/23
Clerk [illegible]

(13)

F 1

Citizens
2 - 2 4
0 - 4 4

Aliens
24 - 20 44
5 - 3 8

77.50

Corr 10 6 23

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit						TOTAL PASSENGERS
1ST CABIN	3										
2ND CABIN				3	3						
STEERAGE	3										
TOTAL	6	3			3				1		39

Punched cards removed
Date 11/2/23
Clerk [illegible]

Citizens
3 - 15 18
1 - 5 6

Aliens
16 - 5 21
[illegible] - [illegible] [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—431

V S Passengers

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	21	6	28
2nd Cabin				
Steerage		5	31	36
Total	1	26	37	64

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	3	4
2nd Cabin	1		
Steerage	3	5	39
Total	76	8	84

[illegible] Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] anized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V Bureau #8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". *Passengers sailing from* ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A, September 30th., 1923.

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	652009 9/8/30 E-113 Richardson ✓	Zilah E. ✓	37	3	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W.Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Mrs. Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
2	EXEMPT	Richardson ✓	Edward Son ✓	4	3	M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Mrs. Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
3	EXEMPT	Richardson ✓	Catherine ✓	2		F	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Mrs. Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
4	EXEMPT	Thomas ✓	Mary ✓	34	9	F	S	Cook	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W.Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Mrs. Anthony Petersen, 3a Kingens Gade, St.Thomas	U.S.A	New York Cty
5		Hodge ✓	Margaret ✓	23	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English ✓	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Rosena Rodger, Polly Berg, St.Thomas	U.S.A	New York Cty
6	EXEMPT	P-1254507-9/8/39 Arrindell	Marie E. ✓	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Dis to Mrs Rebecca Adams Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
7	EXEMPT	Woods	Margaret E. ✓	37		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
8	EXEMPT	P-8175056-E.2. Jermin 5/27/36	Martine Valere ✓	17		F	S	Domestic	2-808541	12/3/40	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
9	EXEMPT	Gumbs	Albertine ✓	29	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English ✓	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
10		Cooks	Eglantine ✓	26	6	F		Domestic	2-1016986-9-4-41-505	Yes	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
11		3/2/699-AJ E113 Howard 3/17/33	Elise T. ✓	18	7	F	S	Seamstress	2-1038338 7/16/39	Yes	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	Writ H/I U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Staten Isld
12		Anthony ✓	Malvina ✓	36	3	F	Wid	Seamstress	Yes	English ✓	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Cousin, Mrs. Susannah Francis, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
13	EXEMPT	Fahie ✓	Leonard (Leonora) ✓	2	8	F	S	Cook	Yes	English ✓	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	N.Y.Cty St. Thomas	Cousin, Miss Alice Jennings, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Wichita Kansas
14	EXEMPT	74-610-7/14/31 E113 Romney	Selvin Vandyck ✓	10	5	M	S	School-Boy	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Miss Sarah Callwood, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
15	EXEMPT	Carty ✓	Jasper ✓	39	9	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English ✓	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Frank Guirty, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
16	EXEMPT	1726v-8-7/17/32 Glasgow	Samuel F. ✓	18	6	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English ✓	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Frank Guirty, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
17	EXEMPT	66-1034-10/4/30 E113 Carty	Marie Olive ✓	18	3	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English ✓	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Uncle, John Peters, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Brooklyn
18	EXEMPT	Hodge ✓	Marie Louise ✓	19	6	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English ✓	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Uncle, John Peters, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Brooklyn
19	EXEMPT	2-3999 01-10-2 Hodge ✓	Irene ✓	17	7	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English ✓	(505) Yes	British	Afcn Blk	Rech 9/19/38 U.S.A	St. Thomas	Aunt, Evelina Hodge, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Cty
20	EXEMPT	Arrindell ✓	James Ernest ✓	28	9	M	S	Seaman ✓	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Dutch W. Indn	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Frank Guirty, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	New York Ct
21	EXEMPT	Rohan ✓	Lionel Bertin ✓	16	4	M	S	Seaman Helper	2-794035	12/13/40	Yes	French W. Indn	Afcn Blk	Rec 9/26/1923 U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Frank Guirty, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Staten Isld
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the ov... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized governme... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawf... ulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Gov... other organized government because of his or ... ial character.

* Permanent reside... ithin the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will b... nd on the back of this sheet.

List ✓

List ✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

14—430

K 2

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary absence for which permits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Live in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					9 Yrs to		Husband, James A. Richardson,																			
1	N.Y	Self	$30	Yes	1922	N.Y.C	224 W. 141 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Dutch W. Indies	St Martin
2	N.Y	Mother	With Mother	Yes	3 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, James A. Richardson, 224 W. 141 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U/S.A	N.York Ct
3	N.Y	Mother	With Mother	Yes	1 Yr to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, James A. Richardson, 224 W. 141 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	N.York Ct
4	N.Y	Self	$30	Yes	9 Yrs to 1923	Plain-field	Niece, Miss Thomas, 501 W. 4th. St. Plianfield	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W. Indies	St. Martin
5	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Miss Rose Richardson, 8 W. 137 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Anguilla
6	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Miss Ethel Arrindell, 66 Hillcrest Ave. New Rochell	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
7	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Jane A. Woods, 102 St. Paul Ave. Tompkinsville S. Isld	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
8	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Delphine O. Weir, 11 Pine St. Tompkinsville S. Isld	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
9	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Ida Richardson, 48 Utica Ave. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
10	N.Y	Self	$30	Yes	8 Yrs to 1921	Staten Isld	Sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Young, 121 Monroe Ave. Tompkinsville S.Isld	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
11	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Miss Alice Richardson, 153 Roner Rd, Dungan Hill, S. Isld	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
12	N.Y	Self	$50	Yes	1 Yr 1913	N.Y.C	Sister, Mrs. Sidona James, 217 E. 98 St. N. York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
13	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	8 Yrs to 1923	Wichita	Sister, Mrs. Martha Phelps, 530 North Wichita, Kansas	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Tortola
14	N.Y	Mother	$30	No	--	--	Mother, Mrs. Olive Romney, Hampton Court, Staten Isld	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
15	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Paulina Carty, 20 Ely St. New Brighton, S.Ild	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
16	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Mrs. Augustin Glasgown 1217 E. 17 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
17	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. Juliet Blake, 58 Utica Ave. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
18	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. Juliet Blake, 58 Utica Ave. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I. British	Anguilla
19	N.Y	Aunt	$60	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. Amanda Henville, 46 W. 131 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Tortola
20	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Inez Arrindell, 639 W. 4th. St. Plainfield	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
21	N.Y	Self	$51	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Hilda Rohan, 20 Ely St. New Brighton, S.Ild	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Dis to H/1.

Dis to H/13 Mrs H Cole

Dis H/1

left Dec 5/1923

Dis to mother add col 19

(Count or book) with H/17

Dis to H/13

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James A. Carmichael, Master, *of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. A. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 1923.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

~~A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money~~ shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "GUIANA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. George Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Pink 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". *Passengers sailing from* ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S.A, September 30th., 19 23.

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lagonterie	Mildred	28		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	French W. Indn	B.W.I	St.Lucia	Aunt, Mrs. H. Matson, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	Jamaica,L.I.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2
List 4

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923. 4

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs to 1916	N.Y.C	Brother, Ralph Lagonterie, 63 Douglas St. Jamaica, L.I	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	B.W.I	St. Lucia
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Dis to Trav. Aid.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James L. Carmichael, master, of the U. S. S. [illegible], from S T. C R O I X, V.I.U.S. do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of October, 19[illegible].

at N e w Y o r k

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Serge Howlton, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "GUIANA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Howlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of October, 1920.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 Page 6

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS, B.W.I., September 29th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Van Romondt	Daniel Aristides	57		M	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W. Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Cousin, Mr. D. J. VanRomondt, St. Martin, Dutch W. Ind	U.S.A	N.York Cty
2		Van Romondt	Julie Aline A.	52	11	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W. Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Mother, Mrs. A. Devers St. Martin, Dutch W. Ind	U.S.A	N.York Cty
3	UNDER 16	Van Romondt	Annie Auguste	15	7	M	S	School-boy	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W. Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Grd-Mother, Mrs. A. Devers, St. Martin, Dutch W.Ind	U.S.A	N.York Cty
4		Van Romondt	Suzanne Emilie	21	10	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W, Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Grd-Mother, Mrs. A. Devers, St. Martin, Dutch W.Ind	U.S.A	NYork Cty
5	UNDER 16	Van Romondt	Herve Wilfred	13	2	M	S	School-boy	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W, Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Grd-Mother, Mrs. A. Devers, St. Martin, Dutch W.Ind	U.S.A	N.York Cty
6		Dore	Melvina C.	34		F	S	Domes-tic	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W. Indn	Dutch W.Ind	St. Martin	Grd-Mother, Mrs. A. Devers, St. Martin, Dutch W.Ind	U.S.A	N.York Cty
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or alms-house or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs to 1901	N.Y.C	Son, Max Van Romondt, 157 W. 80 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	over 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grn	Brn	Mole on right anxle.	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
2	N.Y	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	Son, Max Van Romondt, 157 W. 80 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
3	N.Y	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Brother, Max Van Romondt 157 W. 80 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
4	N.Y	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Brother, Max Van Romondts, 157 W. 80 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
5	N.Y	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Brother, Max Van Romondt, 157 W. 80 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
6	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Mrs. George Symes, 53 E. 131 St. New York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.Ind	Nevis
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James L. Carmichael, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) aster, *of the* r. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* S T. K I T T S, B.W.I *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. L. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* October *, 1925.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year ~~or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.~~ The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "CHIARA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 Punches 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". *Passengers sailing from* ANTIGUA, B.W.I, September 29th., 1923.

14—100

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		660274 CF 29-9-23						2-750793 7/15/40								Father, John W. Francis,		
1		Francis	Viola Keturah	21		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Plk	B.W.I	Antigua	Sweets, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
2		Semper	Bervie Eugenie	20		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Plk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Mary Carr, Bethesda, Antigua	U.S.A	N.York
3		Pigott	Daisy	16	1	F	S	2-1044834 Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Plk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Ida Kirkby, Church Line, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29		4																
30																		

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 Punch 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I, September 29th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		660274 Cert 7-9-20						2-750793 7/15/40										
1		Francis	Viola Keturah	21		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Father, John W. Francis, Sweets, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
2		Semper	Bervie Eugenie	20		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Mary Carr, Bethesda, Antigua	U.S.A	N.York
3		Pigott	Daisy	16	1	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Ida Kirkby, Church Line, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

F 8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Year in person or otherwise, of the alien (or race, if not specially listed above, e.g., Hebrew, Irish, Negro, Polish, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Armenian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Russian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Finnish, Magyar, Scandinavian, Syrian, Arabic, Turkish, Hindu, Korean, Dutch, Flemish, German, French, Italian, Portuguese, Scotch, English, Welsh, Irish, West Indian, Other Nationalities, Other Races, or People without Nationality.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y	Brother	$30	No	--	----	Cousin, Mrs. John J. Mayers, 25 W. 136 St. N.York City	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
2	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	----	Friend, Mrs. Charles Isaac, 2134 5th. Ave. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
3	N.Y	Aunt	$30	No	--	----	Aunt, Louisa Harris, Woodmere, U.S.A	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Jr. S. S. "ANTIGUA" *, from* ANTIGUA, B.W.I *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 19* 23.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the r. S. S. "OLYMPIA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1 Penelope

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" Passengers sailing from DOMINICA, B.W.I, September 28th 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sabin	Edmay Octavia	24	4	F	S	Seam-stress 2-102085-12/11/42-505	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Father, Nicholas Sabin, Portsmouth, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
2		Williams	Gwen	18	3	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Aunt, Millian Alleyne, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
3		Simon	Hilda	10	8	F	S	Domestic 2-73205-4-30-40	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Sister, Mrs. Consade Alleyne, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
4		Edward	Millicent	25	10	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Elmira Edwards, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I.	U.S.A	N.York City
5		Trail	Leone	29	10	F	S	Domes-tic -	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Brother, Sydney Trail, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
6		McCoy	Ada Millicent	34	8	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Laura McCoy, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
7		Aubrey	Alan William	23	7	M	S	Domes-tic 2-59013 7/1/39	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Izod McCoy, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
8		Serrant	Elizabeth Agnes	19		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Emelia Serrant, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
9		Laudat	Johnson Antin	20	5	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Rose Laudat, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
10		Richards	Leo Llewellyn	23	3	M	S	Jeweller Welder	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afcn Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Aunt, Marian Richards, Pte Michel, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

14—480

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							Sister, Wanita Sabin,													Feet.	Inches.						
1	N.Y	Brother	$30	No	--	---	201 W. 117 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Plk	Plk	Plk	None		P.W.I	Dominica
2	N.Y	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Miss Caroline Nibbs, 52 W. 139 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Plk	Plk	Plk	None		P.W.I	Dominica
3	N.Y	Self	Yes				Cousin, Mrs. Richard Simon, 236 W. 62 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Brn	Brn	None		P.W.I	Dominica
4	N.Y	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin, Mrs. Simon Fagan, 308 W. 129 St. New York Cty	No	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Plk	Plk	None		B.W.I	Dominica
5	N.Y	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin, Mrs. Jemmotte, 320 Lenox Ave. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Plk	Brn	None		B.W.I	Dominica
6	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	---	Friend, Mrs. Marion Holland, 311 W. 119 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None		P.W.I	Dominica
7	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	---	Aunt, Fedelia Aubrey, 311 W. 119 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	None		P.W.I	Dominica
8	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	---	Aunt, Miss Mildred Serrant, 165 W. 129 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Plk	Plk	None		P.W.I	Dominica
9	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	---	Cousin, Henry Frederick, 214 W. 140 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Plk	Blk	Blk	None		B.W.I	Dominica
10	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	---	Cousin, Victor E. LaMothe, 218 W. 134 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brn	Brn	Brn	None		B.W.I	Dominica
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James A. Carmichael, master, *of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA", *from* D O M I N I C A, B.W.I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. A. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *1923.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "OKLA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 Punches 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA, B.W.I, September 27th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		Subj of being Francis Leager						Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Ilk	B.W.I	St. Lucia	Cousin, Miss Delica DuCuley, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
2		Francois	Lionel	40	11	M	S											
3		Clarke	Emily Gyneth	36	11	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Ilk	B.W.I	St. Lucia	Mother, Charlotte Clarke, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	6																	
30																		

163

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official connection.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

16—480

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after emerging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within two years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
					6 Yrs to	Left July 1923	Sister, Hilda A. Fletcher,																			
1	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.C	14-16 W. 127 St. N.York Cty	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dlk	Grey	Dlk	None	B.W.I	St.Lucia
2	N.Y	Self	$150 Yes	No	--	--	Sister, Mrs. Hanna Clarke, Marshall 2482 7th. Ave. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	B.W.I	St.Vincent
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Carmichael, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* Br. S. S. "CUBA" *, from* S T. L U C I A, B.W.I. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. J. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *19* 23.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the r. S. S. "[illegible]A", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

[signature]
(Signature and title of inspection or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17 Purchase

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA", Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I, September 27th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT-IY 30507	Lawrance	Henry Rowland	41	3	M	S	S/Ship Supt	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Annie Lawrance, Ryde, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	New York City
2		Michaud	Kate Eliza	58	10	F	Wid	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	B.W.I	Barbados	Daughter, Mrs. L. Eckstein, Whitepark, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	Rutherford
3	164/17	Cecil	Evelyn Agnes	24	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Lucretia Dash, St. Georges, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	New York City
4		Greenidge	Rhoda Malvina	33	5	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Aunt, Miss Theresa Greenidge, St.John's Parish, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
5	507993 6/19/29	Jones	Carmen Isabella	15	1	F	S	School-Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Gt.-Uncle, Clarence Moore, St.John's Parish, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
6		Blackman	Marcus Oswald	23		M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, Marcus Blackman, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
7	4/34195-NK2	Howard	Samuel Earnest	21	6	M	S	Motor Engine-Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Grenada	Father, S. E. Howard, St.Patricks, Confendue, Grenada	U.S.A	New York City
8	10/27/33	Holder	Minerva Estelle	34		F	S	Domes-tic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Rebecca Holder, St.George, Barbados	U.S.A	Brooklyn
9	52427-10/11/25	Odle	Isaline Viola	28	4	F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Mrs. M. Odle, St.George, Barbados	U.S.A	Brooklyn
10	545728 mw	Pilgrim	Ophelia Claudine	20		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Mrs. Melina Pilgrim, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
11	10-29-29	Lythcott	Madia	20	11	F	S	Domes-tic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Sister, Miss Aza Lythcott, St. Michael, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
12		Skeete	Edith Alleyne	18	5	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Uncle, William Farnam, St. Michael, Barbados	U.S.A	Brooklyn
13		Pilgrim	Levere	29	4	F	S	Domes-tic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Marian Pilgrim, St. Philip, Barbados	U.S.A	Brooklyn
14		Waith	Millicent Warrick	24		F	M	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Florence O'Brien, St.Michael, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
15		Greaves	Ina Matilda	33		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Brother, Charles A. Downes Bathsheba, St.Joseph, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
16	UNDER 16	Greaves	Mildred Muriel	6	4	F	S	School-Girl	No	None	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Uncle, Charles A. Downes, Bathsheba, St.Joseph, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
17	UNDER 16	Greaves	Eustace de St. Pierre	5	7	M	S	School-Boy	No	None	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Uncle, Charles A. Downes, Bathsheba, St.Joseph, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
18		Bayley	Leonora	66	1	F	Wid	House-Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, Aaron Moore, St.Johns, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
19	TD	Moore	Ivan MacGregor	12	9	M	S	School-Boy	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Aunt, Mrs. Christine Ince, St.Johns, Barbados	U.S.A	New York City
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 19 23.

T 14

14—139

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after complying temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
					10 Yrs to		Friends, Furness, Withy & Co.																			
1	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	N.Y.C	34 Whitehall St. N.York Cty	Yes	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	B.W.I	St. Kitts
2	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	25 Yrs' 1922	Luther ford	Son, Walter Michaud, 825 W. 180 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dsk	Grey	Blk	None	Canada	New Carlisle
3	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Ada Dash, 239 W.141 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Grey	None	B.W.I	Barbados
4	N.Y	Self	$46	No	--	--	Friend, Miss Helen Bailey, 2127 5th. Ave. N.York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Grey	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
5	N.Y	Miss Bailey	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Miss Helen Bailey, 2127 5th. Ave. N.York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
6	N.Y	Fthr in-law	$35	No	--	--	Father-in-law, J. Dean, 119 E. 97 St. N.York Cty	Yes	3 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
7	N.Y	Father	$30	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. L.M. Storey, 88 W. 14[illegible] St. N.York Cty	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frn	Blk	Frn	None	B.W.I	Grenada
8	N.Y	Self	$30	Yes	8 Yrs to 1922	B'Lyn	Cousin, Mrs. J. Yearwood, 1402 Bergen St, Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
9	N.Y	Self	$30	Yes	10 Yrs to 1922	B'Lyn	Sister, Mrs. J. Yearwood, 1402 Bergen St. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
10	N.Y	Uncle	$30	No	--	--	Uncle, James Pynoe, 1035 Tiffany St, Bronx, N.Y.C	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
11	N.Y	Mother	$30	No	--	--	Mother, Mrs. Tabitha Lythcott, 309 W. 99 St. New York Cty	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
12	N.Y	Brother	$30	No	--	--	Brother, Joseph A. Skeete, 188 3rd. Ave. Brooklyn	Yes	2 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
13	N.Y	Brother	Yes	No	--	--	Brother, Benjamin S. Pilgrim, 593 Franklin Ave, Brooklyn	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
14	N.Y	Husband	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Husband, Alfred Waithe, 30 W. 134 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
15	N.Y	Husband	$30	Yes	10 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Husband, Eustace Greaves, 227 W. 63 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	Mole on Face	B.W.I	Barbados
16	N.Y	Father	With Mthr	Yes	3 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, Eustace Greaves, 227 W. 63 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	N.York Cty
17	N.Y	Father	With Mthr	Yes	3 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, Eustace Greaves, 227 W. 63 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Frn	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	N.York Cty
18	N.Y	Self	$30	No	--	--	Daughter, Miss Helen Bailey, 2127 5th. Ave. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Grey	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
19	N.Y	Mother	None	No	--	--	Mother, Mrs. Leonora Moore, 41 E. 131 St. New York Cty	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Due to Aunt M S Ct Apl 3/1

Due to Brother Col 19.

Med. Cert Enlist Navy Rejected P. Ruptured & syph Rec'd Ltr.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James A. Carmichael, Master, *of the* U. S. S. "GUIANA" *from* BARBADOS, B.W.I *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. A. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *19* 23.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "G U I A N A" sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith," "attached to the vessel during the present voyage," "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. George Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—321

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., September 20th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 3pSo24	Holland	Arthur Andrew	38	9	M	M	Petroleum Geologist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Hon J.G. Turaiff, Ottawa, Canada.	Ont.	Toronto
2	TRANSIT 3pSo24	Holland	Florence Mary Hope	29	11	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Hon. J.G. Turaiff, Ottawa, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10-55

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

under organized government because of his official character.

List 2f

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				1902	Grand			In transit																		
1	N.Y. Self	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.C		Returning Home to Canada	to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
				1894	Grand			In transit																		
2	N.Y. Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	Florida		Returning Home to Canada	to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Aubn	Grey	None	U.S.A	Pensacola
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, of the Br. S. S. "GUIANA", from T R I N I D A D, B.W.I, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 19 23.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1

Issued on this blank to United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S.S. "GUIANA" sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, September 26th. 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, October 6th. 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Edward Harvey	37		M	M	September 7th. 1886, Oswego Falls, N.Y.		542 - 15th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9.30

J. T. Cunningham
Master.

3

106

Additional names may be placed on this list for the convenience of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. In the case of members of a family one should be recorded upon the *Alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., September 27, 1923., Arriving at port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bailey	Helen	40	9	F	S	Harper 289440 9.30 a	June 8-1921, Supreme Court, N.York Cty	2127 5th. Ave. New York Cty
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1

J. T. Carmichael
Master.

10

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. In the case of any member of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—864

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from DOMINICA, B.W.I, September 28th, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bernard	Anna Cunningham	49		F	M	June 12th 1874, Grove Pt. Cecil Co. Maryland		Smyrna, Delaware
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. T. Cameron
Master.

11

1. Each member of the family must be listed. The names of any passengers who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, whether a member of a family or not, should be listed. The names of all such members should be recorded upon the same manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S.A, Sept. 30th 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Showman	Agolda Emily	24		F	M	March 1899, Youngstown, N.Y.		1362 Linwood Ave. Niagra Falls, N.Y
2	Showman	Charles S. Jr.	5		M	S	May 19th. 1918, Parris Island, S.C		1362 Linwood Ave. Niagara Falls, N.Y
3	Latimer	James	19		M	S	26th. September 1904, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		203 W. 136 St. New York Cty
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9.30 a

J. T. Carmichael
Master.

12

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one of more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-7015

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A. Sept.30th, 1923., Arriving at port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jordan	Anna G.	29		F	S	October 15th. 1894, New York Cty		126 W. 102 St. New York Cty
2	Mardenborough	Harry Rudolph	24		M	M	September 28th. 1899, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A		525 E. 48th. St. New York Cty
3	Mardenborough	Asina Louise wife	29		F	M	January 12th. 1894, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A		525 E. 48th. St. New York Cty
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. T. Carmichael
Master

13

3

1. Each person should be asked and to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "GUIANA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

at N. Y. Port

(Here insert the full designation of official authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K 10/6 2nd car

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA", Passengers sailing from DOMINICA, B.W.I, September 28th., 1933

2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
#32720-HKL-8/19/33 E/HB																
	Hutton	Anastasie	38		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Margarette Missitte Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
#32721-HKL-8/19/33 E/HB																
	Hutton	Joseph G.	25		M	M	Domes-tic	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Mother, Martha Alick, Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
	253055	7/16/27												Father, S.L.V. Green,		
	Green	Claribel Cicely	16	6	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
#33601-HKL-9/26/33 E/HB								63 6880	7/6/39					Mother, Julia St. Louis,		
	Simon	Molly	19	10	F	S	Domes-tic	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
		4903-465.												Mother, Elodie Boromie,		
	Antoine	Selina	42		F	Widow	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
							IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL 10/2/33 1:05 pm						Grd-Mother, Elodie Boromie,		
UNDER 16	Antoine	Marie Augustas	3	6	F	S	None	No	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Dominica	Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty

Cragg 10/8/33

14

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 23
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1924.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	Husband	$30	No	--	--	Friend, Josephine Olivacca, 246 W. 139 St. New York City	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Drk	Blk	Brn	None	B.W.I	Dominica
2	N.Y.	Self	$60	No	--	--	Sister, Josephine Olivacca, 246 W. 139 St. New York City	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Drk	Brn	Mole behind left ear	B.W.I	Dominica
3	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	Uncle, Cecil E. Green, 203 W. 148 St. New York City	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Brn	Brn	None X	B.W.I	Dominica
4	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Josephine Simon, 235 W. 62 St. New York City	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None X	B.W.I	Dominica
5	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	Friend, Mrs. Alfred Johnson, 330 E. 116 St. New York City	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	Birth mark on both legs X	B.W.I	Dominica
6	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	With Mother - Friend, Mrs. Alfred Johnson, 330 E. 116 St. New York City	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Blk	Blk	Blk	None X	B.W.I	Dominica
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

6/4

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, *of the* Tr. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* D O M I N I C A. B.W.I. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 19* 23.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

4/0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(9)

24

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the Pr. S. S. "GUIANA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. George Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of October, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10 Pte 20 I Tax

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA", Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS, B.W.I, September 29th., 1943.

25

1	2	3		4		5	6	7		8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Thomas	Selina	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Mother, Mrs. Frances Thomas, Basseterre, St.Kitts, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
2		Hebson	Elizabeth	33		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Mother, Mrs. Agnes Grimes, Basseterre, St.Kitts, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
3		Powell	Octavia C.	31		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Father, Frederick Powell, St.Georges, Nevis, B.W.I	U.S.A	New Haven
4		Eddy	Edwin Arnold	16		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Father, Michael Eddy, Sandy Point, St.Kitts, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
5		Dickenney	George A.	15		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Aunt, Mary Connonier, Sandy Point, St.Kitts, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
6		Morton	Rebecca	19		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Father, Milton Morton, Basseterre, ST.Kitts, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
7	DEPORTED	Weeks	Martha	34		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Kitts	Mother, Mrs. Eliza Weeks, St.Georges, Nevis, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 1-397479-4/10/42
10 M 13150 + 7/8/43
16 M p 738 7-6-43
2-68147-12/6/39
S J Hayden 10/13/43

15

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—678

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1913.

25

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Self	$30	No	--	Sister, Mrs. Anna Williams, 64 W. 133 St. New York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	St.Kitts
2		Self	$30	Yes	19 Yrs 18 1923	Husband, Hugh Hebson, 2007 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	St.Kitts
3		Self	$30	No	--	Cousin, Mrs. Charles Mills, 1008 Chapel St. New Haven, Con	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Dk	Brn	None	B.W.I	St.Kitts
4		Self	$30	No	--	Brother, John Eddy, 41 W. 133 St. New York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	Nevis
5		Self	$30	No	--	Father, George Dickenson, 16 W. 139 St. New York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Dk	Brn	None	B.W.I	St. Kitts
6		Father	$30	No	--	Aunt, May Hughes 201 W. 14 Madison Ave. N.Y.C	No	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	St.Kitts
7		Self	$30	No	--	Friend, Mrs. Alice Wattley, 126 W. 127 St. New York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	St.Kitts
8																		5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	B.W.I	Nevis
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, *of the* Tr. S. S. "GUIANA" *from* S T. K I T T S, B.W.I. *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *1923*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Cecil Knowlton, *Surgeon of the* U. S. S. "GUIANA", *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. Cecil Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *1923,*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 11/6 ; 201 Am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA". Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A, September 30th., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	*Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	2205-77/10/14/36 Ferdinand	Ophelia D.	48	7	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	French W.Indn	Afon Blk	U.S.A	St.Thomas	Husband, Joseph Ferdinand, St. Thomas, V.I. U.S.A	Ms	Ms
2	EXEMPT	Dermoy P-100-141-11/17/34	Josephine E.	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	French W.Indn	Afon Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Cousin, Mrs. Ella Christian, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	N.York Cty
3	EXEMPT	James	Lillian Agatha	19	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch W.Indn	Afon Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Cousin, Mrs. Ella Christian, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	N.York Cty
4	EXEMPT	Heyliger	Rosalie	42		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch W.Indn	Afon Blk	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Sister, Mrs. Arabella McPean, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	Brooklyn
5	EXEMPT	Skinner	Elkins G.	20		F	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indn	U.S.A	St. Thomas	Friend, Henriquez George, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A	U.S.A	N.York Cty
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30		16																

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1913.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether the alien has a ticket through to the place of his destination.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See Circular.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether the alien has been deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Self	$30	Yes	2 Yrs 1911	L/Lyn	Cousin, Mrs. Jane Jackman, 449 Wyoming Ave. Maplewood N.J	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	St.Thomas
2		Self	Yes	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Julia Maduro, 131 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	French W.Indies	St.Martin
3		Sister	Yes	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Melani James, 305 W. 147 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
4		Self	$30	Yes	1 Yr 1920	N.Y.C	Daughter, Mrs. Helena Harrigan, 243 Pearl At. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dutch W.Indies	St.Martin
5		Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Hilda George 415 W. 52 St. New York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brn	Brn	Grey	None	B.W.I	Barbados
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

cert. 8758 - Shipping board agn.

5/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master of the U. S. S. "GUIANA" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) from ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton *, Surgeon of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA" *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 1923.*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
~~Bohemian.~~
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
~~Herzegovinian.~~
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
~~Ruthenian (Russniak).~~
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 10/6 20 Iam

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I, September 29th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Beazer	Stephen	18		M	S	2-6-1996 3/10/39 Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbuda	Mother, Mrs. Leana Beazer, Codrington Village, Barbuda	U.S.A	N.York Cty
2		Maginley	James	18		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbuda	Mother, Miss Mary Shaw, Codrington Village, Barbuda	U.S.A	N.York Cty
3		Punter	Unna	10		F	S	School-Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbuda	Grd-Mother, Mrs. Urina Nedd, Codrington Village, Barbuda	U.S.A	N.York Cty
4		Johnson	Eunice	20		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Georgiana Harney, English Harbor, Antigua	U.S.A	N.York Cty
5	538636 10-7-29 mw	Edwards	Maisie Helena	25		F	M	Domes-tic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Cecilia James, Greenbay, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
6		James	Cecil James	19		M	S	Mechnl Engnr	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Antigua	Mother, Cecilia James, Greenbay, Antigua, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York Cty
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—210

List 2,3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 192.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Brother	$30	No	--	---	Brother, George Beazer, 246 W. 62 St. New York City	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbuda
2		Self	$30	No	--	---	Cousin, Edmund Le Vann, 229 E. 127 St. New York City	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
3		Father	$30	No	--	---	Father, Harold Punter, 1187 Boston Rd. Bronx, N.Y.C	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbuda
4		Uncle	$30	No	--	---	Uncle, Samuel Williamson, 212 E. 127 St. New York City	Yes	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
5		Self	$30	Yes	9 Yrs	1923 N.Y.C	Husband, Fred Edwards, 2150 5th. Ave. New York City	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
6		Self	$30	No	--	--	Brother, Fred. Edwards, 2150 5th. Ave. New York City	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Antigua
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

6/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

55—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, *of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* A N T I G U A. B.W.I. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *19* 23.

at N E W Y O R K

P King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "G U I A N A," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. George Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th. day of September, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/5-706 am

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA, B.W.I, September 27th., 1913.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Alleyne	Fitzherbert	25	6	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St. Lucia	Cousin, Fitzallan Rawlins, Castries, St.Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
2		Sebastien	Berthilia Jean	24	2	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Lucia	Mother, Mrs. Rosa J. Sabastien, Gros Islet, St. Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	Norwalk
3		Macauldy	Emerence	25	9	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St. Lucia	Father, Herman Macauldy, Gros Islet, St. Lucia, B.W.I	U.S.A	Norwalk
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Oct 8th 1913

18

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1913.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y	Self	$50	No	--	--	Friend, Roderick Caesar, 114-57 St. Brooklyn	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	St.Lucia
2	N.Y	Sister	$30	No	--	--	Sister, Mrs. Jerry Peter, 32 Main St. Norwalk, Conn.	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	St.Lucia
3	N.Y	Sister	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Mrs. Jerry Peter 32 Main St. Norwalk, Conn.	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	St.Lucia
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

(3)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master *of the* Ex. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* S T. L U C I A, B.W.I, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. T. Carmichael

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 1923.*

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. George Knowlton, *Surgeon of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Knowlton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *19* 23.

at New York

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 — 10/1.-405 Am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA", Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I, September 27th., 1943.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hazell	George Herman	20	5	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	St.Vincent	Father, John Hazell, Lower Derrick, Regina, St.Vincent	U.S.A	Brooklyn
2		Coppin	Laurie Cuthbert	24		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Mother, Helena Coppin, St. Philip, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
3		Jones	Claude Henderson	16	8	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, P. W. Jones, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
4		Robinson	Algernon	17	4	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Aunt, Caroline Edwards, St.Michael, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
5		Lewis	Simeon Gladstone	23	7	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, David Lewis, St.Michael, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
6		Mayers	William Egerton A.	44	5	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Wife, Rosetta Mayers, St.James, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	Brooklyn
7		Fleming	Sherland Eifort	18		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Grd-Mother, Louisa Mayers, St.John, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	N.York City
8		Wiltshire	Etheline Verdine	34	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, Wm. Wiltshire, St. Andrew, Barbados, B.W.I	U.S.A	Brooklyn
9		Skeene	Charlotte Beatrice	39		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Brother, J. M. Skeene, Christ Chuech St. Barbados	U.S.A	Brooklyn
10		Fox	Clara Ordina	68		F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.Guiana	Demerara	Sister, Mrs. C. B. Morris, 4rth Rd, Georgetown, Demerara	U.S.A	N.York City
11		Crichlow	Gladys Adell	30	3	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, Joseph Green, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	N.York City
12	U. S. CIT.	Crichlow	Euricia Adell	2	3	F	S	None	No	None	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Grd-Father, Joseph Green, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	N.York City
13	U. S. CIT.	Crichlow	Earle Hugo	3		M	S	None	No	None	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Grd-Father, Joseph Green, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	N.York City
14	U. S. CIT.	Crichlow	Muriel	5	9	F	S	None	No	None	No	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Grd-Father, Joseph Green, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	N.York City
15		Green	Estilla Litera	17	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afon Blk	B.W.I	Barbados	Father, Joseph Green, Christ Church, Barbados	U.S.A	N.York City
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

4 265 97 - 10/9/28 - Am

2-544828 12/5/37

2-555336 12/5/37

2-865226 6 11 4-1-41

1-42-1543269 - 10/6/37

Oct 8th 1943

19

Total passengers . . . 15
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended continuous stay of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9X 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th., 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating such unlawful acts. (See instructions at head of list.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a skilled or unskilled laborer, and whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	Brother	$30	No	--	--	Brother, Edmund Hazell, 1034 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	Indf	Indf	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Drk	None	B.W.I	St.Vincent
2	N.Y.	Cousin	$26	No	--	--	Cousin, S. Garnes, 33 W. 138 St. New York City	Yes	2 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Brn	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
3	N.Y.	Father	$30	No	--	--	Uncle, Preston Bayley, 31 E. 144 St. New York Cty	Yes	6 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
4	N.Y.	Father	$30	No	--	--	Father, Benjamin Robinson, 107 W. 135 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
5	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, Milton Thorpe, 10½ W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	3 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar on Forehead	B.W.I	Barbados
6	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	--	--	Cousin, George Hinds, 223 E. 28th. Brooklyn	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
7	N.Y.	Father	$30	No	--	--	Father, Lorinal Fleming, 410 W. 36 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
8	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	6 Yrs to 1922	Brklyn	Sister, Mrs. Estella Rock, 65 Sumpter Ct. Brooklyn	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
9	N.Y.	Sister	Yes	No	--	--	Sister, Miss Lillian Skeene, 565 Warren St. Brooklyn	Yes	3 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	B.W.I	Barbados
10	N.Y.	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	Sister, Mrs. L. Abrams, 57 W. 140 St. New York Cty	Yes	1 Yr	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
11	N.Y.	Husband	Yes	Yes	6 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Husband, Arnold Critchlow, 136 W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn	Blk	Brn	Mole on Chin	B.W.I	Barbados
12	N.Y.	Father	With Mother	Yes	2 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, Arnold Critchlow, 136 W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	NYork Cty
13	N.Y.	Father	With Mother	Yes	5 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, Arnold Critchlow, 136 W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Drk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	N.York Cty
14	N.Y.	Father	With Mother	Yes	5 Yrs to 1922	N.Y.C	Father, Arnold Critchlow, 136 W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Drk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S.A	N.York Cty
15	N.Y.	Father	$200	No	--	--	Brthr-in-law, Arnold Critchlow, 136 W. 99 St. N.York Cty	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I	Barbados
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

12/2

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br. S. S. "GUIANA" *, from* BARBADOS, B.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. T. Carmichael

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 1923.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: ~~Civil engineer, stationary engineer~~, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., September 27th 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Yard	Clement Hilton Sr.	35	1	M	M	Nover 59079.	Federal Court of Boston, Dist of Mass. May 24-1915	152 Putnam Ave. Cambridge, Mass
2	Yard	Clement Hilton Jr.	7	10	M	S	November 6-1915, Boston, Mass.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. T. Carmichael
Master.

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S.A, September 30th 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1923.

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
/	1	James	Philip	35	4	M	M	May 21st. 1888, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		227 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	TY -
/	2	Andrews	Victor R.	22		M	S	July 23rd. 1901, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		212 W. 143 St. New York Cty	2
2	3	Bailey	Hubert	20		M	S	September 7th. 1901. St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		2229 5th. Ave. New York Cty	-
3	4	James	Alexander	67		M	S	May 22nd. 1856, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		226 W. 64 St. New York Cty	J. -
2	5	Joshua	Henry	26	11	M	S	October 25th. 1896, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		212 W. 143 St. New York Cty	TY 2
2	6	Lockhart	Alfred	28	1	M	S	August 25th. 1894, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		2229 5th. Ave. New York Cty	2
2	7	Samuel	Rufina	21		F	S	March 14th. 1902, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		125 W. 142 St. New York Cty	3
3	8	Sukey	Joseph E.	28	4	F	M	May 1st. 1895, St. Croix, V.I. U.S.A		2 W. 137 St. New York Cty	2
2	9	Bough	Julius	33	10	M	S	November 2nd. 1889, St. Croix. V.I.U.S.A		2229 5th. Ave. New York Cty	EY 3
/	10	Hector	Samuel	20	8	M	S	January 19th. 1903, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		218 W. 143 St. New York Cty	3
/	11	Simons	Aage	14	11	M	S	October 22nd. 1923. St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		21 E. 89 St. New York Cty	.S 2
2	12	Conton	Idaliah	13	10	F	S	November 2nd. 1909, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A	Dau to Franklin Aid Society	2207 7th. Ave. New York Cty	3
2	13	Christian	Elvina	22		F	S	November 22nd. 1901, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		2207 7th. Ave. New York Cty	2
2	14	Neilsen	Edith R.	18		F	S	July 22nd. 1905, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		130 W. 142 St. New York Cty	1
3	15	Sebastien	Marin E.	37	6	F	S	March 6th. 1886, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A		2407 7th. Ave. New York Cty	
2	16	Johnson	Elisa M.	16	2	F	S	July 26th. 1907, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		4 W. 135 St. New York Cty	
2	17	Lark	Catherine	20	10	F	S	November 16th. 1902, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		30 W. 112 St. New York Cty	
	18										
	19										
	20										
	21										
	22										
	23										
	24										
	25										
	26										
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										

J. T. Carmichael
Master.

21

17c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 508-Rev.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S.S. 'GUIANA' sailing from SAINT THOMAS VIUSA., 30TH SEPTEMBER 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 6th., 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
							With Schedule #6.			
1	BOSCHULTE	MSTR. HUGO LORENZO	10	7	M	S	25TH FEBRUARY, 1913, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITED STATES & DENMK.	335 WEST, 70TH STREET, N YCITY	-
2	CORNELIUS	MRS. CLARITA CONSTANTIA	44	-	F	M	17TH SEPTEMBER, 1882, SAINT CROIX, VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMARK.	2072 MADISON AVE. N Y CITY	2
		Saddled to BLANCHE #2					Part Colson			
3	FRY		4	-	F	S	7TH OCTOBER, 1919, SAINT CROIX, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	2072 MADISON AVE. N Y CITY	-
							Servant Colson Ferdinand #1			
4	JACKMAN	LAWRANCE EDWIN	18	5	M	S	25TH APRIL, 1915 SAINT THOMAS VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	449 WYOMING AVE, MAPLEWOOD N. J.	-
									Mother Jane	
5	JOSHUA	ZEPHIRA	20	6	F	S	15TH MARCH, 1903 SAINT THOMAS VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	267 WEST, 144TH STR. N. Y. CITY	2
							Mother #1.			
6	MOOLINAAR	BEATRICE CONSUELA	30	1	F	S	19TH AUGUST, 1885, SAINT THOMAS, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	335 WEST, 70TH STR. N Y CITY	2
7	MEYERS	LEROY IRWIN	23	7	M	S	5TH FEBRUARY, 1900, SAINT THOMAS, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	1921 EAST, 126TH STR. NYCITY	3
8	MULCARE	ALLAN IRWING	22	1	M	S	29TH AUGUST, 1901, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	2224 WEST, 137TH STR. N Y CITY	2
9	NORMAN	LILLIAN ADINA	15	11	F	S	11TH OCTOBER, 1907, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	19 JOHN STR. BLOOMFIELD, N JERSEY	3
10	PHIPPS	EMILE ADOLPH	16	7	M	S	14TH FEBRUARY, 1907, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK	232 WEST, 61ST STR. N Y CITY	3
11	PETERSEN	CONSTANTIA AMELIA	20	1	F	S	16TH AUGUST, 1903, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	C/O LTN. WALKER, MED. CORPS, USN. U.S. TRNG. STN. NEWPORT, RHODEISLAND,	2
12	TODMAN	HARRIS ALCEDES	25	4	M	S	11TH MAY, 1898, SAINT JOHN, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	65 WEST, 133RD STR. N Y CITY	3
13	THOMAS	PEDRITO ALPHONSO	23	11	M	S	16TH OCTOBER, 1899, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	235 EAST, 73RD STR. N Y CITY	2
14	WATLEY	EVELYN ALBERTHA	17	4	F	S	16TH MAY, 1906, SAINT THOMAS VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITEDSTATES & DENMRK.	38 SPRUCE NEW HAVEN, CONN.	1
15							Except 4. who is traveling with alien passport #1			
16										
17							4 Pass 10/8/23			
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25							J. T. Cameron			
26							Master,			
27										
28										
29										
30										

22

14c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—2314

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

37

S.S. GUIANA FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. arrived Oct. 8, 1923, 192, M., from Oct 6

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	MOORE, Evan M.- 11 cab.	10:30	B	19		1	To call	Brother Lemora Moore, 41 E 131st, nyc city	Luck	10/9	9[xx]	/	/	/
2	DORNOY, Josephine	1:50	N	3		1	" Call	Asst Mr Julia Tradors 42 St Nicholas Ave nyc city	John	10/9	10[35]	/	—	/
3	FOX, Clara	1:50	I	10		1	" Call	Rev Elizabeth A. Abraham 57 Ebert 140 per nyc city	Dr Im	10/9	10[35]	/	—	/
4	GREEN, C.Ciosly	1:50	K	3		1	" Call	Aunt Lilia Green 1 mom 330 E 149 st nyc	John	10/9	10[30]	/	—	/
5	SIMON, Molly	1:51	K	4		1	" Call	Cous Richard Simons 220 Ea 62, nyc	John	10/9	12[15]	/	—	/
6	THOMAS, Silvia	1:55	M	1		1	" Call	Aunt enter Anna C Williams 64 Ebert 133rd nyc	Im	10/9	12[10]	/	—	/
7	HUNTER, Unna	2:10	L	3		1	" Call	Mother Agatha Hunter 1187 Boston Rd nyc	John	10/9	9[xx]	/	—	/
8	JAMES, Lillian	2:05	N	3		1	" Call	Sis. Mutane L. 205 Ebert 142 st nyc	John	10/9	15[20]	/	—	/
9	SKEENE, Charlotte	2:10	I	9		1	" Call	Sis Lilian Skeene 515 Grand ave Bklyn	Dr Im	10/9	12[15]	/	—	/
10	JOHNSON' Eunice	2:11	L	4		1	" Call	Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs Sam Williamson 212 East 129 nyc	John	10/9	10[40]	/	—	/
11	MORTON, Rebecca	2:15	M	6		1	" Call	Aunt Maggie Sutton 2 c Harlem nyc city	Dr Im	10/9	10[xx]	/	—	/
12	Dickenson George A		m	5	1		Ex Hosp 10/13	Father George Dickenson 16 Eb 137th St. nyc	Dr Im	10/13	5[xx]			

SS GUIANA FURNESS WITHEY LINE 10/8/23

SS "GUIANA" F W CO 10/8/23

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

N. 38

S. S. GUIANA F.W. 30 arrived 10/8/23, 19, M., from Cat Tuller Nov 11

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	1A	WEEKS Martha	M	7	BWI	IH DEF	2:10	IMMIGIO	11/9/23	181	HC									11/9 10/50 Parima			22	22	22
32f	2	ANTOINE Lelina	F	5/6	BWI	LPC	2:35 10/22/23 11 am		11/9	90	EC								Landed 11/9/23 - 10 45 am							
3f		" M. Augusta					Held 11/5/23							DIED IN HOSPITAL 1 PM Held 11/5/23												

Over

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. QUILAN; FURNESS WITTY & CO LTD arrived 10/8/23, 19, M., from 39 Port Tulle

No.

QUILAN

OCT 8 1923

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	alias Leger, Francisco																								
43m	1 FRANCOIS Lionel	1 cab	C	1	BWI	LPC 1030	KING	10/9	16	Gr							11=	10/30	Panama	2 mos					

Local Applies
14—1240

10-6 Guiana

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

October 11th., 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "GUIANA"

from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 6th., 1923, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier #24, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail October 11th., 1923, for British & French West India Islands via United States port of St. Thomas, V.Islands, U.S.A. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.Islands, U.S.A

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N		
	O		
		N	
		E	

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1923
RECORD DIVISION

17	Thompson	Victor			Sailor	24-9-23	N.York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	155
18	Horsham	Edward	✓		Qtr Master	24-9-23	Barbados	"	"	58	"	"	"	5	6	155
19	Mayn	Philip	✓		Purser	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	49	"	English	"	5	6	158
20	Knowlton	J. George	✓		Surgeon	26-4-23	"	"	"	57	"	"	Amefon	5	10	160
21	Carter	George Sydney	✓		W. Operator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5	11	148
22	Hdkins	George	✓		W. Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	11	146
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Barbado

Ship _____
Voyage _____
Port Arrived _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of corrections back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44),

GUIANA

OCT 8 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N		
	O		
		N	
		E	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Victor Thompson	22	British	14-9-23, New York
Eulalie Ely	43	British	14-9-23, New York
Austin Weekes	29	British	24-9-23, Barbados
George Kennedy	37	British	14-9-23, New York
William Hutton	41	British	23-7-23, New York
George Edkins	26	British	26-4-23, New York
James Thompson	29	British	26-4-23, New York
Gascoyne Griffiths	19	British	14-9-23, New York
Henry Clarke	32	British	3-8-23, Barbados
Wesley Goodman	24	British	14-9-23, New York
Charles Richards	37	British	31-8-23, Barbados
Peter Joseph	20	British	30-9-23, St.Croix, V.I.U.S.A

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Kellman	37	British			
Alvin Francis	24	Amron			
Arthur E. Chase	23	British			
Samuel Jopling	31	British			
Bellefield Licorish	39	British			
Hulin Lawrence	24	Amron			
Clyde A. King	34	British			
Percy J. Brown	25	British			
Evan A. McAlister	38	British			
Bayley Boyce	21	British			

1923.

cial marks, alities, or disease

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N		
		O		
		N		
		E		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Carmichael
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Horsham	Edward		Qtr Master	24-9-23	Barbados	"	"	38							
19	Flynn	Philip		Purser	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	49	"	English	"		5	6	158
20	Knowlton	J. George		Surgeon	26-4-23	"	"	"	57	"	"	Amefon		5	10	160
21	Carter	Sydney		W. Operator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British		5	11	148
22	Edkins	George		W. Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		5	11	146
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Barbados

Time _____
Date _____
Port Agent _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), a... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GUIANA OCT 8 1923

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------D E C K D E P A R T M E N T----------

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "G U I A N A" *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K *,* October 6th. *, 19*23*, from the port of* B A R B A D O S, B.W.I., September 27-1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Carmichael	James T.			Master	17-8-23	N.York	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5 9	180	
2	Lavash	Robert W.			1st. Mate	26-4-23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8	160	
3	Cookson	Harry			2nd. Mate	25-6-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9	177	
4	Birch	Charles			3rd. Mate	20-8-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 11	165	
5	Olsen	Charles			Carpenter	26-4-23	"	"	"	49	"	Scandvn	Norwgn	5 5	136	
6	Hughes	Herman			Boatswain	21-9-23	St.Kitts	"	"	37	"	Afon Blk	British	6 1	210	
7	Bynoe	Hubert			Qtr Master	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	145	
8	Bryant	Montigue			Qtr Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6 1	190	
9	Crick	Alexander			Sailor	3-9-23	St.Kitts	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 5	148	
10	Paris	James			Sailor	30-8-23	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6 0	170	
11	Williams	Joseph			Sailor	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 9	155	
12	Devers	Samuel			Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Dutch W.I	5 8	170	
13	Brodbelt	Alfred			Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	165	
14	Rogers	Arthur			Sailor	7-7-23	Barbados	"	"	43	"	"	British	5 7	145	
15	Bugland	Charles			Sailor	27-8-23	St.Kitts	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 9	158	
16	Gibbs	William			Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	145	
17	Thompson	Victor			Sailor	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	145	
18	Horsham	Edward			Qtr Master	24-9-23	Barbados	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 6	155	
19	Payn	Philip			Purser	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 6	158	
20	Knowlton	J. George			Surgeon	26-4-23	"	"	"	57	"	"	Amefon	5 10	160	
21	Carter	[illegible] Sydney			W. Operator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5 11	148	
22	Edkins	George			W. Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	146	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Barbados

Then _____

Canada _____

Last Port _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master *, of the* Br. S. S. "G U I A N A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J. T. Carmichael
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October *, 19* 23.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------ENGINE DEPARTMENT----------

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GUIANA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923, *from the port of* BARBADOS, B.W.I., September 27-1923.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Cairns	Charles			Chf Enfnr	25-5-23	N.York	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5 8	160	
✓	2	Hutton	William			2nd. Engnr	23-7-23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	160	
✓	3	Gibson	Donald			3rd. Engnr	26-6-23	"	"	"	27	"	W. Indn	"	5 8	155	
	4	Price	Nathaniel			4th. Engnr	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 7	150	
✓	5	Stanton	Albert			Donkeyman	31-8-23	Barbados	"	"	30	"	Afcn Blk	"	5 7	142	
✓	6	Miller	Alfred			Oiler	26-6-23	N.York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7	145	
✓	7	Clarke	Joseph			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	
✓	8	Bateson	Alfred			Oiler	3-8-23	Barbados	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	150	
✓	9	Walcott	Alport			Fireman	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	160	
✓	10	Payne	George			Fireman	3-8-23	Barbados	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	150	
✓	11	Morris	John			Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	155	
✓	12	Clarke	Henry			Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	154	
	13	~~Rhoda~~	~~Hardcock~~			~~Fireman~~	31-8-23	"	"	"	~~32~~	"	"	"	~~5 4~~	~~147~~	
	14	Harding	Edward			Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	155	
✓	15	Richards	Charles			Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	140	
✓	16	Mayers	Herbert			Trimmer ~~Fireman~~	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	148	
✓	17	Blake	William			Trimmer	27-8-23	St.Kitts	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	156	
✓	18	Goodman	Wesley			Trimmer	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	148	
✓	19	Weekes	Austin			Fireman	24-9-23	Barbados	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	148	
✓	20	Phillips	Walter			Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	152	
✓	21	Walcott	Robert			Messman	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	145	
✓	22	Bancroft	Mortimer			Fireman	27-9-23	Barbados	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	145	
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Barbados King Jnr Endorsee here

Master.

Agent.

Local Agent.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master *, of the* Br. S. S. "G U I A N A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J. T. Carmichael
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* October, *1923.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearances pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

18—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT----------

Sheet No. 3
43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "GUIANA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 6th., 1923, *from the port of* BARBADOS, B.W.I. September 27-1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ferguson	Gordon			Chf Steward	26-4-23	N.York	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	6 1	168	
2	Huskisson	Arthur			2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	W.Indn	"	5 9	155	
3	Ely	Eulalie			Stewardess	14-9-23	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5 5	128	
4	Benskin	Walter			Chf Cook	26-4-23	"	"	"	39	"	Afcn Blk	"	5 7	145	
5	Roland	Harold			2nd. Cook	20-8-23	Barbados	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	150	
6	Caines	Christopher			3rd. Cook	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	145	
7	Moore	William			Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	146	
8	Neblett	Lambert			Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	140	
9	McCarty	Axel			Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	145	
10	Bascom	Cyril			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	135	
11	Williams	Ivan			2nd. P/Man	31-8-23	Barbados	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	140	
12	Clarke	Ernest			Porter	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	135	
13	Adams	Edwin			2nd. Porter	7-7-23	Barbados	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	158	
14	Lashley	Alexander			Waiter	24-9-23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 9	138	
15	Scott	William			Waiter	26-4-23	N.York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	
16	Kennedy	George			Waiter	14-9-23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 8	148	
17	Nurse	Herbert			Waiter	26-4-23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	145	
18	York	John			Waiter	8-6-23	Barbados	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	150	
19	Campbell	Duley			Waiter	27-9-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	140	
20	Joseph	Nathaniel			Waiter	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	143	
21	Blanchard	Clarence			Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	149	
22	Reid	Arthur			Waiter	26-6-23	St.Kitts	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	150	
23	Griffiths	Gascoyne			Waiter &Bugler	14-9-23	N.York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	145	
24	Clarke	Frederick			Waiter &Prtr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	138	
25	Bannister	Joseph			Messman	26-4-23	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5	125	
26	Thompson	James			2nd. Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	144	
27	Joseph	Peter			Asst.Porter	30-9-23	St.Croix	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	
28																
29	SEE															
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bridgetown (City) No. Barbados, B.W.I. (Country)
For ingress journey to the United States of Northern Islands
John J. Watson (Consul)
Date SEP 27 1923

American Consulate at Barbados, West Indies.
Date SEP 27 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been issued in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
John J. Watson
Consul of the United States of America

Bo 12.00 Service No. 5260

Local Agent at ____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, of the Br. S. S. "G U I A N A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Carmichael
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of October, 1923.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and such thereof unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] section 35 having been served, the deposit specified [illegible] been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ST[illegible]IVAL .....

3500 BI[illegible]D ....OCT 24 19[illegible]

States .....

FIRST .....

Arr[illegible] .....

14 15 — K. M. R.
II, III. — Latin type
10/30/23

Check .....

Punched Card revised
Date 11/2/23
Check MB Bailey

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(15) 44

WWW 10-6-23

	DIRECT TO U.S.	HELD FOR EXAMINATION										TOTAL ALIENS
	63		1		45	283	19			9		394
	175	7	1		10	133				28		354
	133	6	1		1	38				15	2	196
TOTAL	371	13	4		59	454	19			52	2	944

Crew

150 8 10 248
32 7 7 56

Crew

62 11 4 27
15 2 1 6

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 141 283 394
2nd Cabin 21 133 354
Steerage 175 38 196
Total 350 454 944

10 men of Crew Dead
2 Canadian Jews Dead

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of [illegible]

[illegible] this sheet must be completed.

This (pink) sheet is [illegible] 45

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 29th, [illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Cl. USC Claims NBCIS	Thorton	Josephine	49		F M	None	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Laudenbach	Sister at Laudenbach Alsace France	N.Y	New York
2	Cl. USC	BUTT US 1913 1/2/26	Thopby	49		F S	"	Y	English	Y	British	English	U.S.A	New York	Carlton hotel at Paris France	"	"
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27		23															
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...TIFICATE OF SURGEON

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 45
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, *19* 23

14—430

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.	
1	Y	Himself	Y	Y	1920 N.York 1922	Returning home- 207 West 48th Street New York city	Y	Indefl	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grn	None	France	Laudenbach	
2	Y	"	Y	Y	1894 N.York 1922	Returning home 115 East 73rd street New York city	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	New Founland	St John	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.— ...is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or ...nized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...ining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ...wful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre Second Officer *of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 1923*

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

John F. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

14

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebraw.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 29 Th., 19 25

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1		BERCELO	Francisco	54	M	M	Chemist	Y	Spanish French English	Y	Cubana	Hispano American	Cuba	Havana	Miguel Garcia 59 Rue de Bourgogne Paris	Cuba	Havana TRANSIT
TRANSIT 2		"	Suzana	52	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
3		"	Maria	21	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
4		"	Consuela	19	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 5		RODRIGUEZ-RAMIREZ	Juan	33	M	M	Lawer	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	France	Paris	no address in France	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 6		de " DIAZ y DIAZ	Josefina	28	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 7		" DIAZ y GARCIA	Trinidat	45	F	W	"	Y	"	Y	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 8		" DIAZ y DIAZ	"	18	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 9		" DIAZ y GARCIA	Manuel	48	M	C	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 10	318888	NAVAJAS	Pedro	39	M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	Spain	Elerria	Aquiline Uriarte, Conoha 7 Bilbao	Cuba	Havana TRANSIT
TRANSIT 11		OLIVELLA	Abdula	25	F	S	none	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Barcelona	Barcelona Spain	San	Salvador TRANSIT
TRANSIT 12	316 84	"	Vicenta plus	20	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" TRANSIT
DIPLOMAT 13		CISNEROS	Agustino	59	M	M	Diplomat	Y	Diplomatic	Y	Nicaragua	Hispano American	France	Paris	Hotel Bergere, Rue Bergere Paris	Nicaragua	Grenada TRANSIT
DIPLOMAT 14	Diplomatic	MORALES	Ramon	51	M	W	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 15		MORALES	Doleress	54	M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 16		CARDOSO	Barteleme	46	M	M	Lawer	Y	"	Y	Argentina	"	"	"	no Address in France	Republica Argentina	Buenos-Aires TRANSIT
TRANSIT 17	19744	"	Carmen	40	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
TRANSIT 18		"	Ernesto	28	M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" TRANSIT
19		CRANE wife & Mother on board #16	Addy	34	8	F	None	S	English German English	Y	Swiss	German	U S A	New-York	Family Rogg Bischofzell, Switzerland	N.Y.	Syracuse
20		CLOSED AT NUMBER ; NINETEEN													11.30 am Pleasure Boat		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		24															

14

Total passengers 19

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting or residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Per. by prior conviction, or admission that he has committed, or committed by falsity in his visa.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																			
1	Y	Self	Y	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA------				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grn	None	Cuba	Soiritus
2	Y	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Y	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Y	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Havana
6	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Matanzae
7	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Bilbao
8	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Matanzas
9	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Spain	Bilbao
10	no	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Elerrio
11	Y	"	"	Y 1921 N.Y.		IN TRANSIT TO SANSALVATOR				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	e	San Salvator	El Salvador
12	Y	"	"	Y	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	"	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO NICARAGUA				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Nicaragua	Grebada
14	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Y	"	"	IN TRANSIT TO REPUBLICA ARGENTINA						no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Republica Argentina	Buenos Aires
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	[illegible]	•	•	Y 1921 N.Y.	14 mos to 6/1/26	Home Somerdale N.Y. C/o Husband Mr Krame Alex. U.S.C Manifest 2/6	Leaving			no	For ever	Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	•	•	•	•	9 Germany	Konneger
20										no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Bremen
Bremen
Bremen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—6X

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, of the F R A N C E, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Caroche

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAOR Georges, Surgeon of the P R I N C E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK

John P. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " FRANCE ". Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 29 Th., 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1		FELDBLUM	Samuel	37		M M	Merchant	Y	French English	Y	Polish	Hebrew	England	London	Wife : 18 Rue Perree PARIS France	N.Y.	New-York
DIPLOMAT 2	Official	HALLER	Josef	50		M M	General	Y	Polish English French	Y	"	Polish	Poland	Varsovie	Wife : Bydzoszic - Poland	Cal.	San-Francisco
DIPLOMAT 3	Official	ROSHOSZ	Jan	27		M M	Lieut.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Wife : Marszawa-Sen taskato Poland	"	"
4		STACHOWICZ	Stanislaw	33		M M	Secretary	Y	Polish English	Y	"	"	U S A	Cleveland	Mrs. Stachowicz .	Ohio	Cleveland
DIPLOMAT 5	Official	SIEROCINSKI	Josef	31		M S	Captain	Y	"	Y	"	"	Poland	Lodz	Varsovie - Poland	Cal	San-Francisco
6		ARANYI	Imre	34		M M	Merchant	Y	English French Spanish	Y	Czechoslavak	Slovak	France	Paris	Dr. M. Aranyi, 15 Av. Carnot Paris	N.Y.	New-York City
7		MIATLEFF	Nina	18		F S	none	Y	Russian English French	Y	Russian	Russian	"	"	Mrs. Miatleff, 24, Rue Taitbout Paris	"	"
DIPLOMAT 8	Diploma	PELLAS	Silvio	32		M S	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Nicaragua	Spanish American	"	"	Legation de Nicaragua -Paris	D.C.	Washington
TRANSIT 9		NAKANO	Kinnaga	40		M M	Merchant	Y	French English	Y	Japan	Japan	"	Lyon	69, Av. de Saxe - Lyon	N.Y.	New-York City
TRANSIT 10		"	Sato	25		F M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
DIPLOMAT 11		DUTARD	Jacques	37		M M	Consul	Y	French	Y	French	French	Greece	Athenes	Mrs. Maurer, 58 Av. Carnot Gauderan (Gironde) France	Canada	Montreal
DIPLOMAT 12		"	Madeleine	25		F M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
DIPLOMAT 13		"	Guy	3	5	M S	"	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
DIPLOMAT 14		"	Jacqueline	1	3	F S	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
TRANSIT 15		OPPENHEIMER	Nestor	49		M M	Merchant	Y	French Spanish	Y	"	"	France	Paris	Mrs. Oppenheimer, 66 Bd. Pereire Paris	Nicaragua	Leon
TRANSIT 16		"	Paul	48		M S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Miss Oppenheimer, 17 Rue Michel Ange - Nice - FRANCE	San-Salvador	
TRANSIT 17		PERES	Charles	39		M M	Chief Clerk	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	"	Mr. Cloverie, 45 Rue de Chateaudin - Paris	Mexique	Sta-Rosalia
TRANSIT 18		"	Marcelle	31		F M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
UNDER 16 19		"	Charlette	7		F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
UNDER 16 20		"	Simone	3		F S	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
TRANSIT 21		RACLE	Henri	62		M M	Merchant	Y	French English Spanish	Y	"	"	"	St-Mandé	Mother : Racle, 11 bis Av. de la Tourel e Saint-Mande	Cuba	Babana
TRANSIT 22		"	Clara	52		F M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
DIPLOMAT 23		BURGOS	Antonio	49		M M	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Panama	Spanish American	Italy	Rome	Mrs. Mathilde Sai Burgos - Rome	Panama	Panama
DIPLOMAT 24	Diplomat	"	Edgard	18		M S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
TRANSIT 25		KEARNS	Constance	19		F S	none	Y	English	Y	British	English	France	Paris	8 Av. Elidee Reclus Paris	Canada	Montreal
DIPLOMAT 26	Diplom	MUTZENBERG	Juliette	27		F S	Nurse	Y	French	Y	Swiss	French	"	Royan	Royan - France	"	"
TRANSIT 27		SCHMID	Rodolphe	23		M S	Industrial	Y	French English	Y	"	"	Swiss	Neuchatel	Rodolphe Schmid, Port Roulant, Neuchatel - Swiss	19 Japan	Tokio
TRANSIT 28		ORTEGA	Alfonso	51		M M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Hispano American	Cuba	Habana	Pablo Ortega, Habana - Cuba	Cuba	Habana
TRANSIT 29		"	Pastora	34		F M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
UNDER 16 30		"	Julia	9		F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Total passengers 31

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, October . 6 Th., *19* 23

49

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending to come to the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intending to come to the United States on account of any offer, promise, agreement, or solicitation to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching the above-mentioned doctrines.	Whether the had been excluded from the United States.				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1922	N.York	Pensylvannia Hotel New York city	Y	1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	Grn	None	Poland	Varsovie
2	no	"	"	no	-	-	Congres de la Légion Americaine S.Francisco Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jurezyce
3	no	"	"	no	-	-	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wlofanoch
4	no	"	"	Y	1923	N.York	C/o Mr STACHOWICIst Cl.Passen Cleveland OHio 13/4	"	Indefi	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Y	"	"	no	-	-	Congre de la Légion Americaine San Francisco Cal	"	1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Loda
6	"	"	"	Y	1922	N.York	Friend-Spiegelberg 1017 Madison avenue New York city	"	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Czechoslovakia	Lipolmezo
7	"	"	"	no	-	-	Friend-Mrs Maupin 17 West 51 Street New York city	U.S.	Permanent see file 9326/143	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Moscou
8	no	"	"	Y	1922	Washin	Legation of Nicaragua Washington D.C	"	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Nicaragua	Grenada
9	Y	"	"	Y	1922	N.York	Hard et Cie 443 4th avenue New York city	"	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Japan	Tokio
10	Y	"	"	Y	1922	"	" "	"	" 4	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Hartford
TRANSIT	11	Y	"	"	no	-	I-N	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		France	St Manque
TRANSIT	12	Y	"	"	no	-	IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	South Africa		St Louis
TRANSIT	13	Y	"	"	no	-	IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	"	"	"	"		France	Caudéran
TRANSIT	14	Y	"	"	no	-	IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	"	"	"	"	Greece		Athène
TRANSIT	15	Y	"	"	no	-	IN	TRANSIT TO NICARAGUA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"		France	Frauenberg
TRANSIT	16	Y	"	"	No	-	IN	TRANSIT TO SAN SALVADOR	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	"
TRANSIT	17	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Fleurane
TRANSIT	18	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Paris
TRANSIT	19	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	"		"	"
TRANSIT	20	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	"	"	"	"		Mexico	Sta Rosalia
TRANSIT	21	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"		France	Clamart
TRANSIT	22	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		U.S.A	Jacksonville
TRANSIT	23	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO PANAMA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		Panama	Les Saules
TRANSIT	24	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO PANAMA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		Italy	Genes
TRANSIT	25	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		Canada	Montréal
TRANSIT	26	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		Switzerland	Vaugland
TRANSIT	27	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		Japan	Yokohama
TRANSIT	28	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		Cuba	Havana
TRANSIT	29	TY	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"		"	"
TRANSIT	30	Y	"	"	-----		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	"	"	"		"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—6C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* F R A N C E *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Garoche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

John B. Thompson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 21

12

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Geo xxxx, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "upon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

John E Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 318896	GUNN	Katharine	42		F S	Nurse	Y	French English	Y	British	Scotish	France	Paris	Sister-Miss Gunn 110 rue du Bac Paris France	N.Y	Buffalo
2		GRANT	Dick	31		M M	Employ	Y	"	Y	"	English	U.S.A	New York	Family- R. Grand 22 Rue Battano Paris France	N.Y	New York
3		RICHARDS	Lilly	36		F S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	"	"	England	London	Savoys Hotel at London England	N.Y	"
4		RAUBEZ	Elizabeth	47		F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Etretat	Sister-Mrs Cooper 58 Cromwell str; Nottingham England	"	"
5		TURNER	Bessie	47		F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Home 11 bis rue Weber Paris France	"	"
6		WATERS	May	33		F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	U.S.A	New York	Friend-Mr Water at la Mays Ireland England	"	"
7	TRANSIT	WACE	Edgar	45		M S	Banker	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Paris	Home - 9 Rue Mage llan Paris France	"	"
8	TRANSIT	ZANGWILL	Israel	59		M M	None	Y	French German English	Y	"	"	England	East Preston	Home- Far End East Preston England	"	Mam Roneck
9	DIPLOMAT	DE ALMEYDA	Jayme	52		M S	Consul	Y	Spanish English	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.A	Boston	Burgandin Hotel Paris France	Mass	Boston
10		PITTA	Mary	39		F S	Secretary	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Paris France	"	New Bedford
11	TRANSIT	RUIZ	Luis	47		M M	Mercht	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Carrera San Gerumo Madrid Spain	N.Y	New York
12	DIPLOMAT	BERNARDINI	Philip	38		M S	Priest	Y	English Italian	Y	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Rome	Family-F; Bernardini Via Po 72 Rome Italy	D.C	Washington
13		GATTI CASAZZA	Ginlio	54		M M	Manager	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Milan	Grand Hotel Milan at Milan Italy	N.Y	New York
14	TRANSIT 318891	PARRILLI	Luigi	31		M S	Business man	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-Elvira Parrilli Bigli 22 at Milan Italy	"	"
15		VILLA	Luigi	28		M M	Employ	Y	English	Y	"	"	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Paris France	"	"
16		"	Aida	23		F M	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17		SCHEUER	Josephine	35		F S	Maid	Y	French Italian	Y	German	French	Italy	Milan	Home- Moscovak at Italy	Ill	Chicago
18		CHRISTEN	Anna	55		F S	"	Y	French English	Y	Swiss	"	France	Paris	Family-R; Christen 16 Verensu egue Berne Switzerland	Mass	Andover
19		GAUCHAT	Pauline	18		F S	Dress maker	Y	French English	Y		"	"	"	Carlton Hotel Ave Champs Elysées Paris France	Pa	Philadelphia
20		KREHENBUHL	Marie	22		F S	Maid	Y	French German	Y			German	Switzerland Berne	Family-Krahenbuhl Vereinweg 16 Berne Switzerland	Mass	Boston
21		SCHEIDMANN	Jeanne	22		F S	"	Y	French	Y	"	French	"	Geneve	Family-Scheidmann at Uzwill via St Gall Switzerland	La	New Orléans
22		GURDJAN	Agop	42		M M	Artist	Y	English Armenian	Y	Armenian	Armenian	France	Paris	Wife-Mrs Gudjan 6 rue Leclerq Paris France	N.Y	New York
23		AARONSOHN	Alex	35		M S	Lecturer	Y	English French	Y	Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	Family-AAronsohn Jerusalem Palestine	"	"
24		DaRSA	David	32		M S	Mercht	Y	French English	Y	Syrian	Syrian	England	London	Family-Darsa 19 Camden Garden London England	"	"
25		ZEREFCU	Eygenia	21		F S	None	Y	Greek	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athènes	Sister- Zougrenli Terma Sepolion Str Athènes Greece	N.Y	Roslyn
26		PANAGOULOPOULOS	John	39		M M	Mercht	Y	French English	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-A; Panagoulopoulos 36 Tripodon str Athènes Greece	"	"
27		"	Margarite	31		F M	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Kalliopi	8		M S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Antoine	7		M S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Eleftherios	11		M S	none	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

CLERKS AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, *19* 23

51

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in the country, temporarily or to labor, or permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive, and if dead when and cause.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	C/o Mr JELLINCH Ist Cl Pass. Buffalo N.Y Manifest 5/10	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	grn	None	4	England	Duvernesa
2	Y	-	"	Y	1904 N.York 1922		Returning home- 237 Beacon St; New York C.I	"	141	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	9	France	Paris
3	Y	"	"	"	1922		C/o Mrs FAY Ist Cl.Passen New York city Manifest 3/29	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	9	England	London
4	Y	"	50	no	-	-	C/o Mr RUSSELL Ist Cl.Passen New York city /Manifest 7/7	no	f ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	Spalding
5	Y	"	"	no	-	-	Savoy Hotel New York city	Y	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	4	"	Newport
6	Y	"	"	Y	1907 N.York		C/o Mr RUSSEL Ist Cl.Passenger New York city Manifest 7/7	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	9	"	La Mays
7	Y	"	"	no	-	-	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New ew York city	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	6	East India	Paujank
8	Y	"	"	Y	1908 N.York		C/o Nathan Strauss at Mamaroneck New York	Y	1 Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	4	England	London
9	Y	"	"	no	-	-	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT		----------		no	no	no	no	no	good	no								Portugal	
10	Y	"	Y	Y	1695 Bedford		Father- 57 Allen Street New Bedford Mass	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	grn	"	9	Portugal	Lisbon
11	Y	"	Y	Y	1922 N.York 1922		Hotel Savoy New fork city	Y	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	4	Spain	Cigudosa
12	Y	"	Y	Y	1914 Washin gton		Catholic University of Washington D.C	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	Italy	Rome
13	Y	"	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Wife- 122 West 58 Street New York city	Y	8 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	9	"	Udine
14	Y	"	500	no	-	-	Intern. Corporation 46 West 24th Str New York city	"	2 mos.	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	"	Naples
15	Y	"	Y	Y	1917 N.York 1923		Returning Metropolitan Opera house New York city	"	1 year	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Ponderano
16	Y	"	Y	Y	1900 1923		" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		U.S.A	Patersoon
17	Y	"	25	no	-	-	C/o Mr POLACCO Ist Cl.Passenger Chicago Ill. Manifest 8/28	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		Switzerland	Bale
18	Y	"	Y	Y	1914	Boston	C/o Mr WOOD Ist Cl.Passenger Andover Mass. Manifest 9/15	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	9	"	Tavannes
19	Y	"	Y	Y	1093 1923	Philad elphia	C/o Mrs COLEMAN Ist Cl.passenger Philadelphia Pa. Manifest 2/11	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Pieles
20	Y	"	56	no	-	-	C/o Mr WOOD Ist Cl.Passenger Boston Mass. Manifest 9/15	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Berne
21	Y	"	125	no	-	-	C/o Mrs CV Ellis Fr 6 Richemond Place New Orléans la	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	St Gall
22	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	Mrs H.P Bingham 270 Park ave New York city	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	Russia	Schoucha
23	Y	"	Y	Y	1921 1923	N. York	To Fulfill Ansonia Hotel New York city	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	4	Palestine	Zicron Jac
24	Y	"	Y	Y	1914	N.York	Home- 127 W 45th Street New York city	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	9	Syria	Didda
25	Y	"	Y	no	"	"	C/O Mr PANAGOULOPOULOS Manifest 12 N. 26	"	Palma	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	8	Greece	Vatica
26	Y	"	1000	Y	Y	1921	Rockville, Returning Home- 22 Wilson Lane Rockeville Central N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	8	"	Athenes
27	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		U.S.A	New York
28	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	"	"	"	"		England	London

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—6.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, CAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *,* (State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) *of the* F R A N C E *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Caroche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DIPLOMAT 1	Official 955125-3/6/34	KROMHEIMER	Charles	56	-	M	M	Consul	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Havre	Home 2 rue des Druides at Havre France	N.Y	New York
2		LAINE	Camille	22	-	F	S	Governess	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Friend-Mrs Violette 11 rue Severo Paris France	"	"
3		LAUZIER	Marius	62	-	M	M	retired	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	"	Home- 5 rue du Colonel Renard Paris France	"	"
4		"	Marie	47	-	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT 5		LEFOUTRE	Auguste	35	-	M	M	Manufacturer	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	Roubaix	Home-11 rue du Grand Chemin Roubaix France	R.I	Woonsocket
TRANSIT 6	319744	"	Lucien	20	-	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	France
7		LANGLOIS	Samuel	25	-	M	S	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	M. Ch Langlois 60 rue des Francs bourgeois Paris France	N.Y	Schnaectady
8		DE MASSON D'AUTUME	Jeanne	39	-	F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Brother-Lieutenant D'Autume 9e Spahis Vienne France	Mass	Boston
TRANSIT 9	319735	MANOHA	Jacques	26	-	M	S	Employe	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Family)Manoha Emmanuel 66 rue Empere Paris France	N.Y	New York
10		MAIGNE	Clementine	38	-	F	W	Maid	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Rochefort	Mother- at St Jaent Morbihan France	D.C	Washington
11		DE MONTGOMERY	Louis	31	-	M	M	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Home- 11bis rue Weber Paris France	N.Y	Niagara Falls
12		"	Louise	27	-	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16 13		"	Robert	5	-	M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16 14		"	Philippe	3	-	M	S	None	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		MARIE	Adele	57	-	F	W	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Home- 15a rue de la Pompe Paris France	"	New York
DIPLOMAT 16	Official 917/67/	RIGAL	Jean	54	-	M	S	Captain	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Nice	Friend- Mrs Ameline 5 rue Vernier Nice A.M France	D.C	Washington
17		RICHERT	Marthe	20	-	F	S	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Home-Eug Richert 1 rue des 4 vents Wissembourg France	N.Y	New York
18		RODON	Germaine	24	-	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Home-81 avenue Malakoff Paris France	Ill	Chicago
TRANSIT 19	319736	SCHLOCHOW	Marguerite	23	-	F	S	Nurse	Y	" English	Y	"	"	"	"	Home- 5 Rue de Mogador Paris France	N.Y	New York
20		SIRCOULOMB	Louise	28	-	F	S			French	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-J.Circoulomb Hotel Guichard Audincourt France	"	"
TRANSIT 21	319734	SCHLIENZER	Louis	49	-	M	M	Teacher	Y	" English	Y	"	"	"	Grasse	Family-Mrs Schlingier Villa les Roses Grasse France	"	France
22		THEVIN	Alice	61	-	F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Family-F Thevin 26 rue Fran Min St Germain en Laye France	Mass	Boston
23		VIOLEAU	Constance	50	-	F	S	"	Y	French English	Y	"	"	"	Fondettes	Family-Violeau Le Chaussi Fondettes France	N.Y	White Plains
S.S. 24	319733	ARTHUR	Charles	41	-	M	S	Farmer	Y	"	Y	British	Irish	England	London	Family-Colonel Rogh Kelly Islandmor England		New York
25		BELL	Cora	55	-	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	American	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Hotel Washington Curgob Str London England	Pa	Philadelphia
26		CLEARY	Mary Louise	45	-	F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	"	English	France	Paris	Hotel Westminster Rue de la Paix Paris France	N.Y	New York
27		DUKES	Paul	34	-	M	M	Lecturer	Y	English French	Y	"	"	England	London	Rev.E.J Dukes 2 Bethune ave London England	"	"
28		"	Margaret	31	-	F	M	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		DAVIS	Dorris	22	-	F	S	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Pokesdown	Family-W.J.F Davis at Pokesdown England	"	"
30		GUTHRIE	Miriam	30	-	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Paris	Hotel Pikia Athenee 25 Ave Montaigne Paris France	"	S

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers 381

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read or write some language, but not able to read or write this language.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had tuberculosis.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1914	N.York	Friend-Mr Melcher 54 William street New York city	Y	1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grn	None	France	Havre
2	Y	U.S. Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1901 1923	N.York	C/O Mr TIERS 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 8/8	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Pierre
3	Y	"	Y	Y	1919	N.York	Hotel Savoy 5th Avenue N.York	Y	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Julien
4	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	" " "	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ersteim
5	Y	"	Y	Y	1922	N.York	Brother-Jacques Lepoutre Morton ave Woonsocket R.I	Y	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Roubaix
6	Y	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mouveaux
7	Y	"	"	no	-	-	General Electric Co Schmutady New York	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	"	Meudon
8	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1922	Boston	Friend.Mitchell 29 E 64 Street New York City	Y	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dole
9	Y	"	"	no	-	-	C/O Kouligant 16 West 49th street New York city	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Combran
10	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1923	Washington	Friend-Mr Klotz 1825 M Str. Washington D.C	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Molansac
11	Y	"	"	no	-	-	Greet-Mother-Mrs Porter the Homestead Niagara Falls N/Y	Y	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bruyeres
12	Y	"	"	"	-	-	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Y	"	"	"	-	-	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Y	"	"	"	-	-	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1900 1923	N/York	Home- 965 Madison avenue New York city	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	St Pierre Miquelon	
16	Y	"	"	Y	1920 1923	Wash.	French Ambassade Washington D.C	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Clairefontaine
17	Y	"	"	no	-	-	C/O Mrs Welleman 1st Cla Passen Manifest 9/18	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Flomerheim
18	Y	"	"	no	-	-	C/o Mr DREYFUS 1st Cl Passenger Manifest 3/I	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Chauvigny
19	Y	"	"	no	-	-	C/o Mr DUKES 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 11/27	"	1 mth	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse
20	Y	"	"	no	-	-	C:O Mrs de COURCY 1st Cl Passenger Manifest 2/I	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Audincourt
21	Y	"	"	Y	1922	N.York	Friend-Mr Dreyer 109 Beekman str. New York	Y	5 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse
22	no	U.S.Steamship Agency			1898 1923	Boston	211 Commonwealth ave Boston Mass	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Saintines
23	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1913 1923	N.York	Ridgway Road White Plains N/Y	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Mesnier
24	"	"	"	no	-	-	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York city	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	England	O' Briens
25	"	"	"	Y	1868 1922	Phila delphia	Husband-E- Hamilton Bell 1811 Walnut Str Philadelphia Pa	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Cincinnati
26	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1893	N.York	C/o Mrs NORDEN 1st Cl.Passengers Manifest 6/17	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	England	Clument
27	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Mrs-Vanderbilt I Sutton Pl New York city	Y	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	IO	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgewater
28	"	"	"	"	1898 1923	"	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New York
29	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1911 1923	N.York	C/o Mr MENDEL 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 6/7	"	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	Plymouth
30	Y	U.S.Steamship Agency	Y	Y	1911 1923	"	C/o Mr WILDENSTEIN 1st Class Passenger Manifest 8/25	"	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	IO	"	"	"	"	"	Treuterygne

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, *of the* F R A N CE, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Garoche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

John P Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10 54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * FRANCE *. Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 29th, , 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	319740	ALBERT	Jeanette	33	F S		Nurse	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme Albert 5 rue Mogador - Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2		BERT	Berthe	28	F M		Artist	Y	*	Y	*	*	U S A	N.Y.City	c/o Guaranty Trust Co Paris	*	*
3		BERT	Micheline	5	F S		None	Y	*	-	-	-	France	Paris	*	*	*
4		BLUM	Alice	50	F S		Teacher	W	French English	Y	-	-	France	Nice	Mother BLUM Elisa, Hotel Luxembourg, Nice	*	*
5		BRUN	Maurice	22	M S		Engineer	Y	French	Y	-	-	*	Paris	Father 70 rue Amelot, Paris	*	*
6		BRUNSCHWIG	Roger	32	M S		*	Y	French English	Y	-	-	*	*	Home 27 rue Chaptal, Paris	*	*
7		BOULANGER	Malvina	42	F S		None	Y	French English Italian	Y	-	-	*	*	Friend Frank W.Griffin, Paris	*	*
TRANSIT	319737	de BALINCOURT	Lilian	45	F M		None	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	*	Home 11 rue St-James, Neuilly s/Seine France	France	
DIPLOMAT		BARTHELEMY	Antonin	60	M M		Consul	Y	French	Y	-------	-------	-------	----------	29 rue Bonaparte Paris	Ill.	Chicago
10		BERLE	Raymond	23	M S		Merchant	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father 132 bld Haspail, Paris	Cal.	San
TRANSIT	319745	CHAVERIAT	Edouard	44	M M		*	Y	French English	Y	*	*	*	*	Wife Mme Chaveriat 20 rue St-James Neuilly s/Seine	N.Y.	N.Y.
TRANSIT	319737	CORNY-LEPAGE	Louis	49	M M		*	Y	French	Y	*	*	*	*	Home 47 bld Beaumarchais, Paris	*	France
13		CHANDELLIER	Pierre	26	M S		Engineer	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	*	* 11 rue Jacquemont, Paris	*	Sche
14		COMPTE	Roger	22	M S		None	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	*	Home Pardix par Artix, France	*	N.Y.
15		de CHARNACE	Bertrand	38	M M		Banker	Y	*	Y	*	*	U S A	New-York	1155 Park Av. N.Y. City	*	*
16		de CHARNACE	Anne-Marie	29	F M		None	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
17	UNDER 16	de CHARNACE	Marie-Olga	1	F S		*	no	- -	no	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	7/8 E 34/11/5	CRITICOS	Rosie	29	F S		*	Y	French	Y	*	*	France	Paris	Hotel Matignon, 6 Av. Matignon Paris	*	
TRANSIT	319742	MATAGRIN	Jules	61	M S		Secretary	Y	French English	Y	*	*	Canada	Montréal	Home St-Matthew st. Montréal	Cana	Mon da
TRANSIT	319743	OQUET	Albert	34	M M		Merchan	Y	French English Spanish	Y	*	*	France	Paris	Friend Godey de Mondésert Vannes, France	Répub.	Do
21		DAVID	Gabriel	42	M S		Buyer	Y	French English	Y	*	*	U S A	Philadelphia	Mother Mrs DAVID, 84 rue Boissy d'Anglas - Paris	Pa	Phi
22		DEBRIS	Yvonne	32	F S		Dress Maker	Y	French English	Y	*	*	France	Paris	Father III rue de Neuilly, Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
TRANSIT	319738	EMERICH	Henri	55	M M		Employee	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	*	Home III Avenue du Roule Neuilly s/Seine		France
24		GRIMAUD	Yvonne	34	F S		Maid	Y	French	Y	*	*	U S A	New York	Hotel Plaza-Athénée, Paris		N.Y.
25		GUEREAUX	André	26	M M		Engineer	Y	English	Y	*	*	*	*	Home 14 rue Vallier Paris		
TRANSIT	319736	de GENNES	Robert	55	M M		Surgeon	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	*	Home 59 rue Boissière, Paris		
TRANSIT	319741	ISAAC	Joseph	41	M W		Merchan	Y	French	Y	*	*	*	Lyon	Home 12 quai Brotteaux, Lyon	*	France
28		JEANNET	Emile	25	F S		Maid	Y	*	Y	*	*	*	Rabat	Father, Basel, France		
29		JEROME	Rosa	26	F		Stenographe	Y	English	Y	*	*	U S A	Port-Washington	Friend Loius THIBAUD, 420 Park Av. N.Y. City	*	
30	7/8 E 34/11/5	KAUFMANN	Jeanne	30	F S		Maid	Y	French	Y	*	*	France	Paris	Father 70 rue Lauriston, Paris		

3-390674 13-35

Closed at Bunker : Thirty

Jah ajoby Imp 10/6/29. 11.30 a m

Total passengers 31

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th , , 19 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (subject to limitations prescribed by law)?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (subject to limitations prescribed by law)?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	c/o Mrs Hatch 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 5/7	Y	I year	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grn	None	4	France	St-Pons
2	Y	left June 1922	Y	1922	N.Y.C.		Blackstone Hôtel 50 E 50th st. N.Y.	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	9	"	Bordeaux
3	Y	"	Y	1914	"		Blackstone Hotel 50 E 50th st. N.Y	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	left June 1922			1912			Family 128 W 44th st.w. N.Y.C.	Y	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	"	"	"	9	Brittish Columbia	Victoria
5	Y	"	Y	Y	1922	"	Family 1017 Madison Av.N.Y.C.	Y	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		France	Paris
6	left Sept 1922			1922			Hotel Vanderbilt N.Y. City	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	Argenteuil	France
7	Y	"	Y	Y	1917	"	Home 41 E 60th st.N.Y. City	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		France	St-Ouen
8	Y	"	Y	Y	1921	"	Friend Mrs Holbrook 6 E 52nd st. N.Y.C.	Y	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		U S A	N.Y.City
9	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT										no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							1	[illegible]	—
10	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	San Francisco	Y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	France	Lille
11	Y	"	Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	Hotel Brevoort,5th Av.N.Y.	Y	I "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	"	Paris
12	Y	"	Y	Y	1922	"	249 4th Av. N.Y. City	Y	2 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	4	"	"
13	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	General Electric C° SCHENECTADE,N.Y.	Y	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	St-Jean de Bonnéves
14	left Sept 1922		Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	C° Brunswich 29-35 W 32th st. N.Y.	Y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	4	"	Pardies
15	left Sept 1922		Y	1910 1922			c/o A.Iselw C° 36 Wall st.N.Y.	Y	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	9	"	Paris
16	Y	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	"	Compiégne
17	Y	"	"	Y	Y	"	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	"	"	"	"	9	"	Nancy
18	left Sept 1922		Y	1922	1923	"	Hotel Blackstone N.Y. City	Y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	4	"	Paris
INSIT	Y	"	Y	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA ----------					1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"		U S A	Cedargréve
INSIT	Y	"	Y	IN TRANSIT TO REPUBLICA DOMENICA ----------					1 month		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	11 9	Syrie	Beyrouth
22	left June 1923		Y	1908 1923	Phila-delphia		301 Market st.Philadelphia	Pa	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	France	Paris
23	left March 1923		Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	c/o Mrs Tiers 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 8/8	Y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	"	Etretat
24	Y	"	Y	Y	1913	"	Hotel Brevoort N.Y. City	Y	2 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	"	Tours
25	Feb 1923		Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	c/o Wilsenstein,21 E 62nd st. N.Y.City	Y	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	4	"	Ste André
			Y	no	-	-	G.E.C°,Schenectady,N.Y.	Y	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	Paris
			Y	"	"	-	c/o Mrs Hatch 1st Cl.Passenger Manifest 5/7	Y	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	4	"	"
27			Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	249 , 4th Av. N.Y. City	Y	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	"	Oullins
28			Y	no	"	-	c/o de CHARNACE 1st Class Passenger Manifest 10/15	Y	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Rozet
29	left July 1922			1922		"	c/o French Line 19 State st. N.Y.	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	9	"	Paris
30	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	c/o Mrs de Hegeburg 1st Cla Passenger 15/8	Y	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		✓	Hautembach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GARCOIN Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P Garcoin

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from HAVRE September 29th, 1923, Arriving at port of New-York October 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Claire	40	7	F	S	Sterling N.Y. 3/31/79 30421		252 E 15th st. N.Y. City
2	ABELOFF	Sam	54		M	M		Court of Brooklyn October 15th 1895	307 W 112th st., N.Y.city
3	ABELOFF	Rebbecca	57		F	M		American by marriage	"
4	ABRFORT	Frida	25	7	F	W.		American parents	136 E 36th st. N.Y City
5	BALLERINI	Marie-Thérèse	47	7	F	M		American by marriage	452 W 34 st. N.Y.City
6	BALDWIN	Gustave	46		M	M	New-Orléans April 20th 1877		20 Audubon Place New-Orléans
7	BALDWIN	Lilian	38	-	F	M	" July 19th 1885		"
8	BALDWIN	Arthémise	18		F	S	" March 11th 1905		"
9	BALDWIN	Gwendolyn	12		F	S	" June 23rd 1911		"
10	BALDWIN	Gustave	10		M	S	" July 12th 1913		"
11	BLOCH	Léon	58		M	M		Court of S.Dist.August 1892	37 E 18th st. N.Y. City
12	BLOCH	Elise	48		F	M		American by marriage	"
13	BELL	Gordon	52	-	M	M	N.Y.City February 19th 1871		154 E 66th st. N.Y.City
14	BELL	Marian	52		F	M		American Parents	"
15	BENSON	Augusta	30	-	F	S	N.Y. City November 24th 1892		Park Av. 34th st. N.Y. City
16	BENK Beck	Joseph	41	-	M	M		Court of Norfolk Va December 17th 1907	9 Howe Av. New-Rochelle, N.Y.
17	BAIR	Caroline	48	-	F	S	West Chester Pa		West Chester Pa
18	BENK	Betty	27		F	M		American by marriage	9 Howe Av. New-Rochelle, N.Y.
19	BONNEL	Jeannette	61	-	F	S	Chatham N.J. June 28th 1862		Summit N.J.
20	BUTT	Theeby	49	-	F	S	St-John Newfoundland April 20th 1874	see alien sheet #15 - line 7	19 W 73th st. N.Y. City
21	BLUMENLE	Caroline	43		F	S	N.Y.C. April 30th 1880		134 E 38th st. N.Y.City
22	BRETT	Riley	28	-	M	S	Mc Alester Okn June 11th 1896		2652 Long Beach Av. Los Angeles
23	BENK Beck	Charles	45	-	M	M	Philadelphia April 23th 1878		Wyncote, Pa.
24	BROWNING	Clark	69	-	M	M	Norwich Conn.		Toledo, Ohio
25	BROWNING	Harriet	54	-	F	M	Smaria Mich.		" "
26	BUHLER	Emile	46		M	M		Court of Scranton Pa June 18th 1902	129 Church st. Hazleton, Pa
27	BUHLER	Jeannette	45		F	M	West Hoboken N.J. October 4th 1878		"
28	BERLIN	Charles	37		M	M	Braddock, Pa. August 27th 1886		245 North Plymouth blvd Los Angeles
29	BERLIN	Marguerite	31		F	M		American by marriage	"
30	BELISCH	Carl	57		M	M		Court of State of Texas November 5th 1906	Austin, Tx

29

Ex 13-14 Record at Number : Thirty

10/6/23 10 10 A.M.

(13/14)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—884

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from Havre September 29th, 19 24, Arriving at port of New-York October 6th, 19 24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	de Causay Brown		30	-	F	M		American by marriage	64 E 86th st.N.Y.City
2	de Causay Brown	Mimi	2	5	F	S	November 25th 1920 N.Y.City		"
3	de Causay Blanc	Elisse	10	-	F	S		American Parents	"
4	BURDICK	Rose	28	-	F	S	Cleveland,Ohio,January 10th 1900		320 E 156th st.Cleveland
5	CRAVEN	Elizabeth	28	-	F	S		American Parents	116 E 58th st. N.Y.city
6	CRANE	Alexander	62	-	M	M	N.Y.C. August 1st 1872		Church Line Scarsdale N.Y.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
8	CRANE	Alexander	15	-	M	S	N.Y.C. June 1st 1908		Church Line Scarsdale N.Y
9	CRANE	Richard	13	-	M	S	" September 19th 1909		"
10	CRANE	Elizabeth	12	-	F	S	" May 17th 1911		"
11	COLEMAN	Benson	57	-	M	M	Lebanon Pa December 23rd 1865		Lebanon,Pa
12	CLARKE	Adélaide	60	-	F	M	N.Y.C. February 14th 1865		Palm Beach,Florida
13	CLARKE	Alma	33	-	F	S		American Parents	"
14	COLEMAN	Anne	30	-	F	M	Philadelphia November 28th 1892		2202 W Lansey st.Philadelphia
15	CUKOR	Cora	42	-	F	M	N.Y.C. April 16th 1881		817 West-End Av.N.Y. City
16	CLARKE	Dorothy	25	-	F	S	" December 25th 1897		50 Congress st.Boston Mass.
17	COGHILL	Mildred	50	-	F	W	Louisville 1872		Harris Markt.Cº Chicago Ill.
18	CANFOCHAN	Adèle	40	-	F	S	N.Y.C June 8th 1885		Park Av. 34th st. N.Y.C.
19	CULLEN	Robert	37	-	M	M	Williamsport,MD,April 1st 1888		c/o DU PONT Collephamog,Buffalo
20	COOLIDGE	David	60	-	M	W	Boston 2nd September 1868		53 State st.Boston Mass.
21	CUKOR	Richard	13	-	M	S	Yonkers February 1911		116 Broadway N.Y. City
22	CUKOR	Clarence	9	-	M	S	N.Y. City July 1915		"
23	CRUTTENDEN	Edward	48	-	M	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.		300 Park Av.N.Y. city
24	CRUTTENDEN	Helen	46	-	F	M	Louisville,Ohio		"
25	CUKOR	Béla	42	-	M	M		Supréme Court of N.Y. 1915	116 Broadway N.Y. City
26	CUKOR	Wm	54	-	M	M	N.Y. City		"
27	COHEN	Howard	46	-	M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y.,April 11th 1877		46 W 27th st. N.Y. City
28	DELACOUR	Henry	57	-	M	M	N.Y.City March 27 1866		75 8th Av.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	DELACOUR	Jeannie	48	-	F	M	" " 18 1876		"
30	DENT	Bernard	50	-	M	M	Port-Blain,H.Y.,September 16 1873		6 Lincoln Parkway,Buffalo,N.Y.

30

Ex. 12-13

Changed on Number : THIRTY NINE

One Passenger Crossed No 7 Transferred Alien Manifest No 14/19

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE *Sailing from* HAVRE, September 29th *192*3, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK October 6th, *192*3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DREYFUS	Moise	61	-	M	M		Court of Cleveland Chio 1882	3033 Sheridan Road Chicago ILL
2	"	Carolyn	47		F	M	December 17th 1875 New York city		" "
3	"	Marie Louise	16		F	S	May 31st 1907 Chicago Ill		" "
4	"	Philip	12	-	M	S	February 25th 1911 Chicago Ill		" "
5	DUFFY	Clara	40		F	M	November 5Th 1883 New York city		6 Lyncoln Parkway New York city
6	"	Ethel	14		F	S	December 19th 1909 Buffalo N.Y		" "
7	"	Margaret	17		F	S	June 29th 1906 " "		" "
8	DONOVAN	Mary	70		F	M	Philadelphia Pa 1853		121 E 19Th Str Philadelphia Pa
9	"	Jeanne	45		F	S	" " 1878		" "
10	DICKINSON	George	55		M	M	1858 New York city		14 East 60th street New York city
11	DEGEN	Marie	41	-	F	S	1879 New York city		Plaza Hotel New York city
12	DOWNING	Paul	42		M	M	1881 Brooklyn N.Y	✓ Sept 12/78 ✓ June 15/88	62 Porterfield Place Freeport N.Y
13	"	Victoire	38		F	M	1885 " "		" "
14	DICKINSON	Linda #10	65		F	M	1857 New York city		14 east 60th Street New York city
15	DIXON	Courtlandy	39		M	M	July 2nd 1885 Srabright N.J		29 W 49th Street New York city
16	"	Hortense	37		F	M	1887 Bayside Long Island N.Y		" "
17	DAVIS	Eugenia	28		F	D	july 12nd 1895 Galilee N.J		120 Broadway New York city
18	DAHLGREN	Olga	25		F	S	February 19 1898 St Paul Minn;		47 Barrow str New York city
19	DOUGLAS	James	55		M	M		Court of Arizona August 1896	Douglas Arizona
20	EBBERT	Edward	66		M	S	February 23rd 1857 Tiffin Ohio		436 Pionner str Cincinnati Ohio
21	EDWARDS	Carlo	33		M	S	December 31 1889 Oshkosh Wisc		Metropolitan Opera House N.Y.City
22	ELLIS	Fanny	37		F	M	July 22nd St Louis Mo		6 Richemond Place N.Orléans La
23	"	James	1		M	S	December 31st New Orléans La 1922		" "
24	"	Caswell	6		M	S	January 26th 1918 New Orléans La		" "
25	FREEMAN	Jan Ball Room	56		M	M	November 3rd 1867 Chicago Ill		905 W end ave New York city
26	FITZGERALD	Augustus	55		M	M	1868 at Port Huron Michigan		4895 Gr River Detroit Mich
27	FEENY	Mary	65		F	S	February 25 1858 Amsterland Mo		Dhuling West Virginia
28	FELS	Mary	60		F	W		American by Marraieg 1881 31	36 W 59th Str New York city
29	FAY	Gertrude	34		F	M	November 24th 1888 at Boston Mass		160 East 70 Str New York city
30	FAY	elise	5		F	S	May 18th 1918 at Boston Mass		" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Nov 12, 13, 18 By J. Schlesinger to ... 4th Ave

Exchanged by Sch 10/6/23 ... Examined 12-13-18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—625

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. • FRANCE • Sailing from Havre September 29th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FULLER	Ada	19	-	F	S	N.Y. City November 11th 1903		160 Summit Av. N.Y. City
2	FULLER	Georges	54	-	M	M	Varenthia Mass.December 21 1868		•
3	FULLER	Khamit	35	-	F	M	Ulysse,Pa.February 8th 1888		•
4	FULSINGER	M.B.	43	-	M	M	St-Louis 1880		1 W 5th st.N.Y. City
5	FULSINGER	Sarah	39	-	F	M	• 1884		•
6	GRIFFITH	Caroline	61	-	F	W	Fudonia Cervington November 26th 1861		14 E 60th st. N.Y.City
7	GOLDING	Sady	29	-	F	M	N.Y. City August 12nd 1894		908 West End Av.N.Y. City
8	GOLDBERG	Milton	34	-	M	S	Chicago September 16th 1889		842 W Lake st. Chicago
9	GARNEAU	Elizabeth	68	-	F	W	Irvington,Kentucky,March 8th 1855		Kingston,N.J.
10	GRIFFIN	William	37	-	M	M	Middleton,Conn. 1886		80 Broadway,N.Y.City
11	GRIFFIN	Isabel	32	-	F	M	Dallas,Texas,1891		•
12	GOLDMARK	Rubin	51	-	M	S	N.Y. City August 18th 1872		160 W 87th st. N.Y. City
13	GRIFFIN	J.L.	58	-	F	M	Brady Bruhl,Pa. 1865		1647 South Elwald Av.Sulsa Oklaoma
14	GREFFIN	Dorothy	26	-	F	S	Toledo,Ohio 1898		•
15	GRIFFIN	Cordlia	22	-	F	S	Farserebury,Va 1901		•
16	GRUBMAN	Léo	41	-	M	M		American Parents	141 st.Belle Harbor,N.Y.
17	GREENE	Agnés	46	-	F	M	Arlington,Pa.December 22nd 1877		14 W 72th st. N.Y. City
18	HOLLISTER	Clay	60	-	M	M	Grand Rapids,Mich.October 7th 1863		521 E Fulton St.Grand Rapids Mich
19	HOLLISTER	Justine	60	-	F	M		American Parents	•
20	HAZZARD	Seth	56	-	M	M	St-Louis Mo,April 3rd 1867		2220 Park Av.San Diego,Cal.
21	HAZZARD	Carolyn	58	-	F	M	Murphyboro Ill.April 10th 1865		•
22	HOWARD	Lila	33	-	F	M	Nassau Park N.Y. 1890		Newport Conn.
23	HARTER	Raymond	26	-	M	S		American Parents	137 E 66th St. N.Y. City
24	HRDLICKA	Aléš	54	-	M	M		Supreme Court of New-York April 1890	U.S. National Museum,Washington
25	HEATH	Perry	65	-	M	M	Ulusois,Indiana 1858		2100 S. st Washinton
26	HEATH	Ella	55	-	F	M	Louisville Ky 1868		•
27	HATHAWAY	Ernest	50	-	M	M	Suffolk,Conn.March 15th 1873		63 Concord st.,Hartfuld,Conn.
28	Hathaway	Elizabeth	57	-	F	M	Lakeville June 15th 1866		•
29	HARTRIDGE	Emile	35	-	M	M	Savannah,January 8th 1887		Prince George Hotel N.Y.City
30	HARTRIDGE	Pauline	25	-	F	M	Washington,D.C. 1900		•

Sheet or Number Thirty

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. FRANCE Sailing from HAVRE September 29 th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HENRY	Lucy	54		F	S	March 1869 Princeton N.J		Princeton New Jersey
2	HASPERG	Marie Louise	48		F	M	August 1874 at Baltimore Maryland		993 Park Avenue New York city
3	RUTHERFORD	Hatch	6		F	S	1917 New York city		Plaza Hotel New York city
4	HAWKEY	Richard	42		M	M	[illegible] Jersey City N.J		Hotel Vanderbilt New York city
5	"	Mary	35		F	M	1887		" "
6	HANES	James	36		M	W	1888 Winston Selen N.J rolina		Winston Selen N.Ca
7	HATCH	Barbarra	28		F	M	[illegible]	American By Marriage July 1917	1st Sutton Place New York city
8	JOHNSTON	Edyth	25		F	S	April 25 1898 Chicago Ill		110 W 55th Street New York city
9	JACKSON	Carl	56		M	M		Court of New York	33 E 69 St New York city
10	JELLINEK	Edward	56		M	M		Court of New York N.Y February 5th 1896	Hotel Lenox North Street Buffalo
11	"	Louisel	51		F	M	June 2nd Philadelphia Pa (1872)		" "
12	JACKSON	Albert	60		M	W	1863 Kowanka Fulton county Ind		1246 National ave Rockfords Ill
13	JAMISON	Charles	29		M	S	April 6th 1891 Pleasantville N.Y		Pleasantville Westchester Co N.Y
14	JOHNSON	Anne	57		F	M	February 13rd 1866 New York city		Hotel Comodore New York city
15	JOHNSON	Suzette	22		F	M	November 1900 Cleveland Ohio		2057 E 88 str Cleveland Ohio
16	JONES	Elise	44		F	M	1879 Colombus Ohio		664 Wich ave Yougstown Ohio
17	KLOTS	Trofford	9		M	S		American Parents	1825 B Street Washington D/C
18	KUNKEL	Elizabeth	49		F	M	December 3rd 1873 Lock Haven Pa		118 Locust Street Harrisburg Pa
19	KRAMER	Arthur	42		M	M	Dec. 17 1880 Louisville Ky		Dallas Texas
20	"	Camille	34		F	M	Jan. 15 1888 Dallas Texas		" "
21	"	Frances	9		F	S	July 4th 1914 " "		" "
22	"	Marcelle	4		F	S	Dec. 22nd 1919 " "		" "
23	"	Arthur	2		M	S	Sept 11 1921 " "		" "
24	VOSHALL	Anna	34		F	S		U.S Distric Court of Texas 1900	" "
25	LITTLE	John	52		M	M	April 17 1871 Talbotton Ga		Atlanta Georgia
26	"	Ilah	50		F	M	February 6th 1873 Macon Ga		" "
27	DE LIGNEMARE	William	34		M	S		Court Of New York November 17th 1921	34 E 52nd Street New York city
28	DELANEY	Stella	50		F	S	March 22nd 1873 Keating Pa		Kingston .N.J
29	MORRIS	Willie	16		F	S	July 2"rd 1907 Mexico Wisc		218 Liberty Ave Mexico Wisc
30	MARTIN	Katharine	32		F	S	1891 New York city		12nd West 10th Street New York ci

33

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

6

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

14—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. • FRANCE • sailing from Havre September 29th, 19 22, Arriving at port of New-York October 6th, 19 22

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	-	M	M	Bedford October 9th 1880	27 but Court	17 W 81th st. N.Y. City
2	[illegible]	Margaret	32	-	F	M	Long Branch August 10th 1891		•
3	[illegible]	Rose	50	-	M	M	Austin Texas January 8th 1872		160 River Side Drive N.Y.C.
4	[illegible]	Rosa	48	-	F	M	Galveston Texas February 6th 1874		•
5	Mc LAURY	Emily	61	-	F	S	N.Y.C. September 13th 1861		Westport, Conn.
6	Mc GRATH	Marjorie	10	-	F	S	Rochester July 22nd 1904		42 Harris st. Albany, N.Y.
7	[illegible]	Marguerite	27	-	F	M		American by marriage	998 Park Av. N.Y.City
8	[illegible]	John	8	-	M	S	New-York City 1913		•
9	[illegible]	André	5	6	M	S	• 1915		•
10	MURPHY	James	29	-	M	S	San Francisco September 12th 1893		Vernon, Cal.
11	HOWARD	Rose	56	-	F	S		Court of Cincinnati, Ohio, 1908 or 1910	24 Navarre bld Walnut Hills Cincinnati, Ohio
12	MAC LEOD	Ellsworth	27	-	M	S	Providence September 22nd 1894		1281 Smith st. Providence
13	Mc NEIL	Kennetly	57	-	M	S			Black Rock, Bridge port, Conn.
14	MORRIS	Helen	47	-	F	M	N.Y.City March 1876		138 E 78th st. N.Y. City
15	Mc KINNEY	Richmond	42	-	M	M	Memphis, Tenn, June 6 1881		1894 Peabody Av. Memphis, Tenn.
16	Mc KINNEY	Eleanor	29	-	F	M	Baltimore April 15th 1894		•
17	PERTON	Josephine	22	-	F	S	Topeka, Ks, 1896		Topeka, Kansas
18	PORTER	Elfrida	17	-	F	S	Englewood November 5th 1905		Farmers Loan Trust Co, 475 5th Av. N.Y. City
19	PORTER	Ellen	48	-	F	M	Englewood August 20th 1881		•
20	Reeder	Vera	20	-	F	S	Edgewood October 8th 1902		•
21	REMOLD-BUFFY	Anne	26	-	F	M	Bolmontil November 26th 1894		145 W 45th st. N.Y. City
22	REMAN	Maud	60	-	F	S	N.Y. City October 29th 1862		141 W 75th st •
23	ROBINSON	Marion	20	-	F	S	Albany N.Y. May 19th 1902		181 Lancaster st. Albany N.Y.
24	OLSON	Ernest	32	-	M	M	Plainville October 27th 1891		2652 Long Beach Av. Los Angeles
25	POTTER	Frances	26	-	F	M	[illegible] 8th 1896		Fleurlyn Park West Orange N.J.
26	POTTER	Thomas	28	-	M	S	W Orange N.J. December 18th 1894		47 Harrison st. E Orange N.J.
27	POTTER	Thomas (Mrs)	26	-	F	M	Saint Croix N.Y. May 20th 1896		•
28	POLLOCK	Georgie	50	-	M	M		Court of New-York June 25th 1919	Chicago Civic Opera Co, Chicago
29	POLLOCK	Edith	32	-	F	M		American by marriage	•
30	PETE	Rosalie	21	-	F	S	New-Bedford Mass. February 21st 1901		87 Allen st. New-Bedford, Mass

Closed at Number 1 Thirty

34

30c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

7

FORM 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

14—688

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. FRANCE sailing from HAVRE September 29th, 19 23, Arriving at port of NEW YORK October 29th, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PITTA	Clarice	13		F	S	April 1910 at New Bedford Mass		57 Allen str New Bedford Mass
2	"	Carl	23		M	S	Sept 1900 " "		" "
3	"	Anna	47		F	M		American By Marriage	" "
4	"	John	63		M	M		Court of New York	" "
5	PRIVAL	Joseph	57		M	M		Court of New York 1900	226th West 39 strNew York city
6	REDFIELD	Dorothy	20		F	M	Aug 4th 1903 East Orange N.J		16 19th Street Albany N.Y
7	RUSSELL	Amelie	30		F	M	Oct 26 1892 Glenkidg N.J		165 W 58 Str New York city
8	"	Lynne	6		F	S	June 19th 1912 at New York city		" "
9	"	Lee	4		F	S	November 11th 1919 " "		" "
10	PORTER	Georgine	4		F	S	July 27th 1919 " "		" "
11	REDFIELD	Anna	47		F	S	March 7th 1876 New York city		303 Linglor ave New York city
12	RUSSELL	Della	35		F	M	[redacted]		4 W 53rd Str New York city
13	ROBINSON	Harris	53		M	M	August 15th 1870 Kentuky		1006 Fourth Ave Louisville Ky
14	REILLY	Caroline	37		F	S	October 17th 1883 Cleveland Ohio		36 West 59th Str New York city
15	SMITH	Geo	40		M	M	October 14th 1883 Johnstown N.Y		354 4th Avenue New York city
16	SHOTWELL	Helen	30		F	S	June 26th 1893 Richemond Mo		Harding College Mexico Mo
17	SCHLESINGER	Mark	57		M	M	March 30th 1866 New York city		248 Drake ave New Rochell N.Y
18		Mayme	51		F	M		American by Marriage 1905	" "
19	MC ASKTON	Starke	54		F	M	December 7th 1869 Macon Ga		915 W Franklin Str Richemond Va
20	SENCE	Eugenie	73		F	W		American by marriage	57 West 84 str New York city
21	SHERMAN	Tecunisch	56		M	S	Jan 9th 1867 St Louis Mo		120 E "1st Street New York city
22	ZUCKER	Arthur	43		M	M	Oct 16th 1880 Cleveland Ohio		1520 Point breeze Place Far Rockaway L.Island N.Y
23	"	Marian	33		F	M	August 25 1890 New York city		" "
24	SIMMONS	Mabel	44		F	M	Oct;6th 1878 New York city		28 W 58 Str New York city
25	"	Joseph	55		M	M	April 4th 1868 New York city		" "
26	SEVIER	Henry	45		M	M	1878 Columbig Tennessee		Austen Texas
27	"	Clara	45		F	M		American by Marriage	" "
28	STEVENS	William	22		M	S	May 17Th 1901 New York city		117 E 55th str New York city
29	STREETER	Daniel	39		M	M	Nov. 22nd 1893 Highland Park Oll		770 Lafayette ave Buffalo N.Y
30	SMITHS	Leila	49		F	W	November 13 1873 New York city		2400 16th Street Washington D.C

35

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—688

14—681

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—605

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from HAVRE September 29th, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK October 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STEWART	Amelia	57		F	M	1866 Saint Louis Mo		86 Broadway New York city
2	SEARS	Marion	37		F	S	March 3 1896 Ogdensburg N.Y		11 Beech Road Long Island N.Y
3	STURGES	Howard	38		M	S	December 23 1884 Providence R.I		177 Hojer Str Providence R.I
4	THORN	Josephine	52		F	D	1871 Burlington New Jersey		168 West 58 Str New York city
5	THAYER	Julia	49		F	M	1876 Niagara Falls N.Y		Niagara Falls New York state
6	"	Julia	23		F	S	1900 Boston Massachusetts		" "
7	THORNTON	Josephine	49		F	M	Alien manifest	American by Marriage 1920	207 West 48th Str New York city
8	TIERS	Margaret	43		F	W		" "	26 East 92nd Str New York city
9	"	Cornelius	7		M	S		American Parents	" "
10	"	Margaret	8	6	F	S		" "	" "
11	TINGAUD	Arsene	49		M	M		New York Post Office Bulding 1909	22 Winter ave New Brington N.Y
12	"	Arsene	19		M	S	1904 New York city		" "
13	"	Louis	17		M	S	1906 " "		" "
14	"	BLANCHE	42		F	S		Court of New York November 1902	" "
15	UHRY	Felix	50		M	W		Court of New York 1894	5157 9th Avenue Chicago Ill
16	UTARD	Henri	50		M	M		Court of Pleas New York 1895	1st Union Square New York city
17	"	Madelaine	36		F	M		American by Marriage 1908	" "
18	"	Marie Madeleine	14		F	S		American Parents	" "
19	UPHAM	Roy	44		M	M	March 16 1874 Dunhunch Mass		279 Hannenk Str Brooklyn N.Y
20	"	Elna	39		F	M	September 20th 1884 Brooklyn N.Y		" "
21	UNDERWOOD	Sophie	43		F	D	August 23rd 1880 Deuton Maryland		115 East 38 Str New York city
22	VAN ALSTYNE	Eleonor	38		F	S	March 31st 1885 North Chatham N.Y		17 East 38th Str New York city
23	WILEY	Virginia	48		F	W	1865 Indiannapolis Ind		American security trust Washington D.C
24	WHEELER	William	64		M	S	January 1st 1859 Jeffekson Ky		514 W Jeffekson st Louisville Ky
25	WILDENSTEIN	Felix	40		M	M		Court of Cook County Ill 1904	21st East 82nd Str New York city
26	"	Minnie	38		F	M	1885 at Brocklyn New York state		" "
27	"	Evelyn	11		F	S	1912 New York city		" "
28	"	Andree	10		"	S	1913 " "		" "
29	WATSON	Paul	62		M	M	March 25th 1861 Morristown N.J		50 State street Boston Mass
30	WORTHAM	Nettie	56		F	M	1867 Macon Georgia		287 College street Macon Ga

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—614

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

9

FORM 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—520

64

S. S. FRANCE sailing from Havre September 29th, 19 25, Arriving at port of New York October 6th, 19 25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	Anna	58	-	F	M	Hagerstown Md. 5/5/67		Hotel Chase, St-Louis MO
2	[redacted]	Frank	59	-	M	M	Savannah Wayne Co N.Y.		39 Polis Av. Mont Clair N.J.
3	[redacted]	Virginia	31	-	F	M	Balto, Md. 3/3/93	American parents	
4	[redacted]	Frances	32	-	F	M	N.Y. City October 2nd 1893		22 E 47th st. N.Y.City
5	[redacted]	Edith	29	-	F	M	Louisville July 5th 1895		Andover, Mass.
6	[redacted]	Doris	4	-	F	S	Andover October 20th 1917		
7	[redacted]	William	4	-	M	S	Brookline, Mass. May 1st 1919		
8	[redacted]	J.C.	50	-	M	M		American parents	Depart. of State, Washington
9	[redacted]	Thelma	24	-	F	M	Philadelphia November 15th 1899		251 W 100 st. N.Y. City
10	[redacted]	John	52	-	M	M	Winston Salem N.C.		Winston Salem N.C.
11	YOUNG	Horace	72	-	M	M	Winston, No		4207 Pine st. Philadelphia
12	[redacted]	Irwin	40	-	M	M	Staten Island January 29th 1884		Fairmount Av. Hollis Long Island N.Y.
13	[redacted]	Ida	41	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 24th 1882		
14	SIERRA	Antonio	60	-	M	M		Court of Evansville, Indiana	618 Washington Evansville, Ind.
15	SIERRA	Rose	54	-	F	M		Court of Pennsylvania (Philadelphia) March 9th 1921	
16	[redacted]	Paul	25	-	M	M	Butler Pa July 17th 1899		268 N Park Av. Buffalo N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

16

1. Each person named on this list must be the bona fide holder of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has taken out final naturalization papers.
2. [illegible] members of a family are citizens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the same sheet. Suitable notation may be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13 (43) 65

I, MAGE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweas that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mage

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, September 28th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BURT	Albert	38	-	M	M	Boile-maker	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Plymouth	Wife-Silian BURT, IO Sadywell Place , Plymouth , England	N.Y.	Buffalo
2		COOK	Clara	29	-	F	M	Housewi-fe	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivybridge	Friend-WINSKILL , Rose Cotta-ge , Ivybridge ,England	N.J.	Lyndhurst
3	UNDER 16	"	John	3	-	M	S	none	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
4		JONES 1/29/38	Edith	25	-	F	S		Y	English	Y	"	"	"	Dwonport	Mother- E.JONES , 3a Mutton Cove , Dwonport , England	N.Y.	New-York
5		HICKO	Frederick	26	-	M	M	Shipwright	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Wife-F.HICKO,53, Norman Ave Plymouth , England	N.J.	Hoboken
6	11/2/32	HIMSWORTH	Maurice	25	-	M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnforth	Family-HIMSWORTH. 6 New Str. Carnforth ,Lancs , England	N.Y.	Sparta
7		LIDDICOAT	Adelaide	25	-	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Arstell	Mother- H.SMITH, Glentheone, Rewslagh Rd St Astell,England	Mich.	Detroit
8		LIGHT	Frederick	39	-	M	M	Boilema-ker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Father-Frederick LIGHT,29 Morris Park Tce, St Budeaux England	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		LIGHT	Elsie	38	-	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
10	UNDER 16	LIGHT	Frederick	12	-	M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	LIGHT	Barbara	9	-	F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
12		JUDGE	Laura	13	-	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-John JUDGE,40 Admiral-ty Street, Plymouth , England	Ill.	Chicago
13		LIGHT	Stanley	30	-	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- Frederick LIGHT. 29 Morris Park Terrace, St Budeaux,England	N.Y.	New-York
14		LIGHT	Daisy	34	-	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
15	UNDER 16	LIGHT	Wilfred	2	6	M	S	-	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
16		SOREY	Clara	21	-	F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	"	Sister-Miss.E.M.SOREY,63, Duvaford Street; Plymouth , England	Mass.	Plymouth
17		STEVENSON	Alered	53	-	M	M	Lacema-ker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Long Eaton	Wife- Penny STEVENSON, 2I Milner Road , Long Eaton , England	N.Y.	New-York
18		WESTCOTT	George	25	-	M	S	Electri-cism	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Father- G.B.WESTCOTT, 38 Cotehele Avenue,Plymouth ,England	Ohio	Salem
19		WILLS	James Richard	36	-	M	M	Carpen-ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family-WILLS , 53,Will Str. Plymouth , England	N.Y.	New-York
20		CLOSED AT NUMBER NINETEEN																
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

38

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this schedule shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 43/

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, October 6th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the races or peoples now excluded, by law, from admission to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien belongs to a class of persons to be admitted temporarily to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no	-	-	Family-W.BURT, 202, Morris Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brn	grn	none		England	Plymouth
2	-	"	"	"	-	-	Friend-H.H.COOK, 27 Swington Ave Lyndhurst N.J.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	Bowston Bridge
3	-	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"		"	Ivybridge
4	Yes	"	$50	"	-	-	Friend-S.D.COTTER, 2[illegible] Broadway, New-York	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	"		"	Dwonport
5	no	"	$50	"	-	-	Friend-[illegible] 209, Jackson St; Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"		"	Plymouth
6	Y	"	$50	"	-	-	Cousin-T.B.STEPHENSON, [illegible] Building [illegible] Association, Sparta Ill.	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brn	"	mark near right eye		"	Carnforth
7	no	"	$100	"	-	-	Husband-W.F.LIDDICOAT, 11550 Outland Ave, Detroit Mich.	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none		"	St Anstell
8	Y	"	$100	"	-	-	Wm Mc DEVITT, [illegible] East Sioga St. Philadelphia (Pa) (Friend)	-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Dewonport
9	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Beve Alston
10	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	"		"	Dewonport
11	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Yes	"	$15	"	-	-	Aunt-Mrs J.JOHNSTON, 6853, Calumet Ave, Chicago Ill.	-	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	grn	X	X	"	Plymouth
13	"	"	$100	"	-	-	Father in Law, Mr A.PIPER, 85 Varick Street New-York	-	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	blue	"	X	"	Devonport
14	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Dark	Grey	"	X	"	Cape Town
15	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	"	brn	brn	"	X	"	Devonport
16	no	"	$50	"	-	-	Friends-Mr & Mc H.MAY, 12 Lilly St. Florence, Mass.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	Grey	"		"	Plymouth
17	Y	"	$50	Y 1910 1912	Norwalk		Uncle-C.G.KERY, 105 W.94th st. New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Nothphor
18	Yes	"	$100	no	-	-	Sister-Mrs J.W.HICKS, 343, Franklin Ave, Salem, Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	"		"	Plymouth
19	Y	"	$50	"	-	-	Friend-Mr H.HOCKEDY, 44 West 100thStr New-York	"	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grn	"		"	Plymouth
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches this [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARDIN Pierre Second Officer of the FRANCE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Cardin

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the people born in Africa, Madagascar, Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, Asia, or Oceania, who are of black or dark color and of the Negro race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12

67

I, HACK Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regulty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW-YORK

Assistant Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 28th, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		POTHAT	Vidoslava	27	4	F	S	Teacher	Y	Slovak	Y	Jugoslavian	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Maribor	Family Krisamic, Maribor	Ill.	Chicago
		SOLTHIK	Danijana	23	2	F	S	Nun	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		PINHAT	Metodija	22	M	M	S	Teacher	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		VUKAILOVIC	Klara	27	M	M	W	Teacher	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		GLUCKMAN	Paiga	48	M	M	W	Tailor	Y	Hebrew	Y	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Vinca	Father Jaramark Jacob, Vinca	N.Y.	
6		GLUCKMAN	Major Son	19	M	S		Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		REMENIOWSKA	Julja	20	M	S		Typist	Y	Polish German	Y	"	Polish	"	Senatroska	Father REMENIOWSKA Adolph Senatroska	Cal	
8		VASOS	George	37	M	M		Barrier	Y	Greek	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	Family Kasteria, Salonica	N.Y.	
9		VIDALIS	Pierre	18	M	S		Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Athines	Father Vidalis Michel, Athé-	"	
10		[illegible]	Emile	27	M	M		[illegible]	Y	Rumanian German	Y	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Bessara	Family Karmar, Paguma	"	"
11		COCHARNEY	Maria	32	M	M		Worker	Y	English	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rumelo	Wife COCHARNEY Miltona, Rumelo	"	"
12		[illegible]	Nadelko	34	M	M		[illegible]	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Florenhit	Sister Michona Maria, Florich	Mass	
13		[illegible]	Helena	29	M	M		[illegible]	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		[illegible]	Lazar	32	M	M		Shoe-maker	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	Rumelo	Wife [illegible] Rumelo	N.Y.	
15		[illegible]	Lazar	25	M	M		Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Wife Sirlechetova Alexandra Rumelo	Conn.	
16		GERSHARK	Emil	29	M	S		[illegible]	Y	English	Y	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Koritza	Brother Gershari Steavo 36 King's st. Salonica	N.Y.	
17		[illegible]	Zaremanskine	70	M	F	W	[illegible]	Y	Russian	Y	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Alytus	Family Samoonsky, Europa	Mass	
18		ARONS	Schultz Aron	20	M	M	S	Teacher	Y	Hebrew	Y	"	Hebrew	"	Alytus	Brother Natula Yehi, Alytus	"	
19		LINIKAS	Liniekas	22	M	M		Retired	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Kovanko	Family Linikas Kovanko	"	
20		KELEKOWITZ	Isaac	21	M	S	S	Supplier	Y	[illegible]	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kovno	Friend Kolkowitz, 6 rue Ste Cecile de la Protection-Paris	"	
21		BARENBOTOK	Alex	21	M	M		Dress maker	Y	Russian Polish German English	Y	"	Hebrew	Germany	Konnisberg	Family Barenboim, Sudauy Poland	Pa	
22	UNDER 16	ZICKAU	Susie	CLOSED AT NUMBER: TWENTY TWO							Y	French	French	France	Champagay	Mother-Great Mother-Leonne Cherion at Champagay France	-	Pittsburg
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

Reported from Manifest 4/25 Zickau Susie.

39

*Permanent residence which the manifest of this question shall be answered by reference to the country where.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, Oct. 6, 1923

68

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Last.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	Franciscans Sisters 7042 Exchange Av? Chicago	no	4	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	grn	None	Jugoslavia	Maribor
2		"	"	Y	no	-	-	"	"	4	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	Y	no	-	-	"	"	4	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	25	no	-	-		Brother Mikajlewic Central Av Cincinnati	for ever		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hikia
5		"	10	no	-	-		Husband Gluckmann Sandor, 76 Sampen st.N.Y.city	to reach		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	X	Poland	Przemysl
6		"		no	-	-						no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	X	"	"
7		"		no	-	-		Travel in U.S.A., Secretary to General HALLIN		3	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	4	"	Stanista
8		"		Y	1921	N.Y.C.		Brother [illegible] 7th Av.N.Y.city			Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	row Macedonia Salonica
9		"		no	-	-		Uncle G.Calgonis 2497 8th st.			Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	X	Greece	Athines
10		"		no	-	-		Geo Munsey N.Y.city Uncle [illegible] 230 E 81th st.N.Y.city	no	for ever		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest
11		Y		Y	1919	Mich.		Family Prodanitchin 156 Sherman Av.N.Y.city				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	X	Bulgaria	Banske
12		"		no	-	-		Daughter Bartchova Vassilvik 150 Bridge st.Springfield				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	X	"	Plovshiv
13		"		no	-	-						no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	X	"	"
14		"		Y	1921	Ohio		Friend Kostantin Kostoff 150 Sherman Av. N.Y.city				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	X	"	Banske
15		"		Y	1921	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA						no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"		Y	1920	to stay		Name 265 W 50th st.N.Y.city	Passport issued in city			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Albania	Koritsa
17		"		no	-	-		Sam Kowalowski Martin, 1126 Webster Av.Cambridge, Mass.	declared 5 yrs ago			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	X	Lithuania	Alytsus
18		"		no	-	-		Brother Bilda Schuls 1128 Washington Av.Bronx,N.Y.	2 boys + 4 girls 2 nieces		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Alytus
19		"		no	-	-		Family Salgon 265 [illegible] st.	Harry Solomon		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	X	Poland	Vilna
20		"		Y	1919	N.Y.C.		Brother 748 E 176th st. Bronx N.Y.	29500 lbs		Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wrateri neolaw
21		"		no	-	-		uncle abr. Kaplinsky 3204 Farmen st. Phila Pa. Sam Sarnoff 674 Sutter Av.Brooklyn N.Y.			Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Viburg
22		"		Y	1920	Pittsburg		-Returning home- 65IZ Apple ave Ave Pittsburg Pa	acc mother USC 2nd Cab 4 yrs																	Frame	Paris
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of questions 32a to 34, inclusive: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, publishes, or distributes or causes to be written, printed, published, or knowingly circulated, or procures to be written, printed, published, or knowingly circulated, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation or publication, any book, paper, document, or printed matter containing or advocating or inculcating the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, advocating, or teaching the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GARDERE Pierre Second Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P Gardere

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 1925*

at NEW-YORK

J. Lukas Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maur Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1925

at NEW YORK

J. Hurst Montgomery
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
		VERBA	John	71	-	M	M	Farmer	Y	Hungarian	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sreutgel	Fiend- Sel Louis at Sreutgel Boerkes Land Hungary	Pa	Easton
		-	Theresa wife	66	-	F	M	House wife	Y	3-6-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3		GAJDIK	Michal	66	-	M	M	Worker	Y	Slevak	Y	Czechoslevak	Slevak	Czechoslovakia	Ratiskevice	Nephew-A. Gajdikema at Ratiskevice Czechoslevkia	N.Y	Binghampton
4		-	Marie wife	55	-	F	M	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	UNDER 16	-	Bertha	-	6	F	S	None	ne	-	he	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6		LONCHAR	Frane	42	-	M	M	Worker	Y	3-4617	Y	Jugoslavian	Slavenia	Jugoslavia	Lubjana	Home-Cerknica 67 Slevenka Jugoslavia	W.Va	Kirkwood
7		MIKA	Zusanna	28	-	F	M	Farmer	Y	3-4617	Y	Czechoslevakia	-	Czechoslevakia	Vadevec	Husband-Jan Mika at Vadevec Czechoslevakia	Ill	Chicago
8		PLESIA Plesa	Anna	27	-	F	S	-	Y	3-4617	Y	Czechoslevak	-	Czechoslevakia	-	Father-Pliza Ustra Zupa at Vadevec Czechoslevakia	Ohio	Cempenec
9		PODEST	Rudolf	14	-	M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Ratiskivice	Great Father- Podest F. Ratiskevice Czechoslevakia	N.M	Endicott
10		-	Frantisek	17	-	M	S	-	Y	3-6-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11		QUITTEMANN	Hermann	18	-	M	S	-	Y	3-4617	Y	-	Hebr	-	Sabinev	Father- Z. Quittemann at Sabinec Czechoslevakia	NY	New York
12		STEFEK	Zuzana	28	-	F	M	None	Y	3-5-617	Y	-	-	-	Vadevec	Father- Pavel Susek at Vadevec Czechoslevakia	-	-
13		SADLON VISKUP	Katerina	25	-	F	M	Farmer	Y	3-16-17	Y	-	-	-	Myjava	Husband- Siddlen Stefan Myjava Czechslevakia	-	-
14		SANTAVY	Josef	18	-	M	S	Worker	Y	3-56-17	Y	-	-	-	Ostroh	Mother- Santava Antonia at Ostroh Czechoslevakia	Pa	Lagsdale
15		VACENOVSKA	Marie	19	6	F	S	Mother	Y	3-46-17	Y	-	-	-	Ratiskevice	Father- Josef Vacevevska Ratiskevice Czechoslakia	N.J	Binghampton
16		MACEK	Blar	30	-	M	M	Farmer	Y	3-46-17	Y	Jugoslave	Croatian	Jugoslavia	Ivance	Family-Macek Zerevnica Ivance Jugoslavia	N.Y	Lackawanna
17		BAKER	Anselme	70	-	M	M	Retired	Y	3-6-17	Y	-	Hebr	-	Kilimda	Family- DelKilinda at Jugoslavia	N.Y	New York
18		-	Johanna	60	-	F	M	-	Y	3-46-17	Y	-	Hebr	-	-	-	-	-
19		ROSENFELD	Julius	35	-	F	M	None	Y	3-56-17	Y	-	Hebr	-	-	-	-	-
20	UNDER 16	-	Bertha	3	-	F	S	-	ne	-	ne	-	Hebr	-	-	-	-	-
21		GHEORGHIEFF	Steyan	18	0	M	S	Student	Y	Bulgarian	Y	-	Bulgarian	Bulgria	Sofia	Friend-Christe Peppeff Ulica Dennau N 21 Sofia Bulgaria	Ind	Indiannapolis
22		-	Ivan	27	-	M	M	Farmer	Y	Croatian	Y	-	Croatian	Jugoslavia	Ivance	Family - Steve Kusan at Ivance Jugoslavia	Pa	Bethlehem
23		JOVOVIC	Milica	21	-	F	S	House wife	Y	3-4617	Y	-	-	-	Nikusie	Family- Haja Jevevic at Nikusie Jugoslavia	Ohio	Cincinnati
24		MARANCIC	Stana	19	-	F	S	Farmer	Y	3-4617	Y	-	-	-	Vrepca	Family- Seva Maranovic at Vrepca Jugoslavia	La	Navalencia
25		ROSNAR	Arhangela	36	-	F	S	Nun	Y	3-16-17	Y	-	-	-	Mariber	Friend-Angelina Krizaic Mariber Jugoslavia	Ill	Chicago
		-	Sabina	43	-	F	S	[illegible]	Y	3-06-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		[illegible]	Saba	19	-	F	S	[illegible]	Y	Croatian	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Y	3-46-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Y	3-46-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Y	3-06-17	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 117

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

'70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 4th, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in Lot.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by parent, relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self 10	ne	-	-		Family- John Verba 615 Mesque honing Easton Pa				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	grn	None	Hungary	Paverser
2	Y	-	Y	ny							no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-		Hungary	Paverser
3	Y	-	Y	ny							no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-		Czechoslovakia	Ratiskevice
4	Y	-	Y	Y			Brother in law- Josef Feuran 15 Field str Binghampton N.Y				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-			
5	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	5	-	-	-			
6	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Sister Ivana Lendar				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-		Jugoslavia	Slevenja
7	Y	-	50	Y	1910 1914	Chicago	Family- Box 73 Kickwood West Virginia				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-		Czechoslevakia	Kyjana
8	Y	-	50	Y	1912 1920	N.York	Brother in law G. Slifka 718 21 Pl. Chicago Ill				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-			Urbevce
9	Y	-	25	ne	-	-	Brother- Jan Plesa Box 10 Campenic Ohio				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-			Ratiskevice
10	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Father- Pedest San, Oakhil ave 102 Endicet N.J				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-			-
11	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Brother in law David Hirsch 371 E 10th Dtr New York city				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	140	-	-			Iastreb
12	Y	Dept. 1920	Y	Y	1913 1923	N.York	Brother- Pavel Shatik 65th Greenwich ave New York City				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	fair	bbs			Urbevce
13	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Brother in Law Miretlar 86 St Johns ave New York city				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-			Myjava
14	Y	-	21	Y	ne	-	Uncle- VLK Frantisek Box 249 Leesdale Pa				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-			Milekest
15	Y	-	25	ne	-	-	Cousin- Kordulac Petr, 18 Edgad str Binhampton N.J				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	3	-	-			Ratiskevice
16	Y	-	40	oc	ne	-	Father in law Fome Yug Lackawanna N.Y				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-		Jugoslavia	Zerevnica
17	Y	-	230	ne	-	-	Daughter Helen Bauer Ryleha 244 Coney ave New York city				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-			Kikinda
18	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	"				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-			-
19	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Kurt Arnold Rosenfeld 1226 15 St.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-			-
20	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	Father				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-	-	-			Mitelia
21	ne	-	16	ne	-	-	Brother- Jan Sherchieff 203 Brigh Str Indianapolis Ind				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-			Ivance
22	Y	-	180	oc	Y	1902 1923	N.York	Friend-Mate Kralj Bethlehem Pa			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-			Nickesi
23	Y	✓	25	ne	Finance		Private Mihalevich Central ave Cincinnati Ohio				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-			Vrepca
24	Y	-	25	ne	Finance		Friend-Mate Box 74 Bayamelecia Louisiana				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-			Flaj
25	ne	-	Y	ne	-	-	Sister Franciscan 3542 Erchan ge Ave Chicago Ill				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-			Veblee
26	ne	left 1922	Y	(Grn)	1922	Chicago					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-			Rusc
27	ne	-	Y	ne	-	-					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-			
28	-	-	Y	ne	-	-					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-			
29	-	-	Y	ne	-	-					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-			
30	-	-	Y	ne	-	-					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-			

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, GARDNER Pierre Second Officer *of the* S A X O N, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P Gardner

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW-YORK

John R Mastronarde

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

GERMAN (GERMAN).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

71

I, [redacted] Seeuges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] swear that I have had [redacted] Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] 6th day of [redacted] October, 1925

at [redacted] NEW-YORK

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Through ticket beyond permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MATHEZ	Marguerite	37		F	M	House wife	Y	French	Y	Swiss	French	France	Ondre	Mother-Cazamary at Ondre Landes France	N.Y	New York
2	UNDER 16	-	Paulette	1	8	F	S	none	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3		ROSEN	Charles	53		M	M	Manufac turer	Y	French English	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds	Wife-Olga Rosen parc 107 chaux de fonds Switzerland	-	Brooklyn
4		STEINER	Alois	25		M	S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	-	German	-	Naschack	Father-Steiner Franz Sandwirt Nasshack Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
5		STRASSER	Jean	28		M	S	Engineer	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Shaffouhe	Mother- anne Marie Strasser Shaffhouse Switzerland	N.Y	New York
6		TALLAT	Joseph	42		M	M	Watch maker	Y	French	Y	-	-	U.S.A	New York	Father-Henri Tallat at Vendlincourt Switzerland	-	-
7		TANNER	Gilde	24		M	S	[illegible]	Y	French	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Bellinsen	Family-Tanner Guidui rue de la gare Bellinsen Switzerland	-	Fulton
8		MOSER	Franz	26		M	S	Employ	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Hurem	Wife- Sophie Moser 8 Tabes-trasse Hurem Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
9		HUBER	Walter	24		M	S	Farmer	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	-	Family- Huber Erkum at Hurem Switzerland	-	-
10		HUBER	Albert	25		M	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11		HUBER	Adolf	22		M	S	Engineer	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12		BERCKOWITS	Marie	36		F	M	House wife	Y	-	Y	Austria German	German	Austria	Gasse	Father-Frank Kurr Gass 53 Post Eberan Gurgenland Austria	N.Y	New York
13	UNDER 16	-	Alois	11		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Helen	9		F	S	none	no	-	no	-	-	Switzerland	Hurem	Family-Eisela Meikel Herne Baren Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
15		EISELA	Bernardine	26		F	S	none	Y	English	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Hurem	Family-Eisela Meikel Herne Baren Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
16		GRATZEL	Marie	29		F	M	House wife	Y	German	Y	Austrian	-	Austria	Gasse	Father- Lukas Grossgass 55 p. Burgenland Austria	N.J	Passaic
17	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Adolf	9		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	16		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19		KROMPF	Matie	27		F	M	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	Austria	-	Father-Alois Felbl Gass 104 Burgenland Austria	-	New York
20		KOPER	Gertrude	58		F	S	Nun	Y	English	Y	German	-	France	Rennes	Home- 8 Faubourg de Paris Rennes Illes et Vilaine France	-	Brooklyn
21		MADORIN	Louise	21		F	S	Student	Y	German English h	Y	Swiss	-	Switzerland	Bâle	Family-Louis Maddlin Bieler Ramsteinerstrass Babe Switzerland	Pa	Kees Necks
22		RUTTEL	Stefan	23		M	S	[illegible]	Y	German	Y	German	-	Austria	Gass	Father-Michael Mittl Gass95 Burgenland Austria	N.J	[illegible]
23		OSWALD	Marie	44		F	M	Retired	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Ghesbendorf	Family-Viktoria Gralen Gass Burgenland Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
24		BALARS	Ester	38		F	M	House wife	Y	Hungarian	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Udwarly	Friend-Ureny Illena st Udwarly st Peter Henwood Hungary	Ill	Chicago
25	UNDER 16	-	Denes	15		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	UNDER 16	-	Peter	12		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27		SIEGER	Maria	21		F	M	Farmer	Y	German	Y	Austrina	German	Austria	Maschendorf	Family-Paul Saky Maschendorf 19 Post Strem Austria	Pa	Nazareth
28		[illegible]	Josef	9		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29		[illegible]	Maria	9		F	S	Nun	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]

List 9 7

List 10 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

'72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether to join a relative or friend	Purpose of coming to United States. — Length of time alien intends to remain	Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether ultimately to return to foreign country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth. — Country	Place of birth. — City or town
1				Y	1914 1921	N.York	Husband-Mathez, Charles 110 W 99th Str. New York city	Y	Indefini	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grn	None	France	Beaucau
2	Y	-		Y	1923	"	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
					1922																					
		March 1922			1922	N.York	Brother in law Dr A Pitt 618 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y	Y	6 Mths	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	4	Russia	Bobty
	Y	-	5500	no	-	-	Brother-Thomas Steiner Cley Str 663 Cal San Francisco	ne	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		Switzerland	Marshak
5	Y	-	500	no	-	-	Allingdon hotel New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	-		-	Zenez
6		June 1923		Y	1920	N.York	Returning home- 190 8th Ave New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		-	Vendlincourt
7	he	-	70	no	-	-	Friend-C.I. Falk 313 5th str Fulton N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		-	Bellinsane
8	Y	-	50	no	-	-	Friend- Benamtin 5063 Winthrop ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	blue	-		-	Hain
9		Dec 1922		Y	1920	Chicago	Friend- W.B Hall 1030 Catalpa ave, Chicago Ill	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		-	Munu
10	Y	-	140	no	-	-	4 "	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	Y	-	140	no	-	-	Cousin- Walter Huber 5063 Winthrop ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		-	Orbes
12		May 1920		Y	1913 1920	Chicago	Husband- A Berchwits 273 E 93 str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		Austria	Graz Graz
13	Y	-		Y	Y	"	"	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	-	-	-	-		-	-
14	Y	-		Y	Y	"	"	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	-	-	-	-		-	4
15	Y	-		Y	no	-	-	Friend- Bekamtin Mr Hall 1039 Catalpa ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		Germany	Wafrats
16	Y	-		Y	no	-	-	Husband-Joseph Gratzel 76 President str Passaic N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-		Austria	Graz Graz
	Y	-		no	-	-	Brother-Stephan Gratzel at Northampton Pa	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	11	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		-	Mor-Mori
	Y	-	5	no	-	-	Father- Joseph Gratzel 76 President str Passaic N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		-	-
19	Y	-		no	-	-	Husband-J Krepf 1531 W 43rd Street New York city.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		Austria	Graz
20	Y	-		Y	1883	Pitts burg	Little sister of the Bear Brooklyn New York	-	6 Years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		U.S.A	Pittsburg
21	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Family Walder Grewestr 10AW Park Rees Rocks 1403 Grove Ave Rees Rock	-	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-		Switzerland	Bale
22	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Uncle-J Mittl 589 Se Str Newark New Jersey	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		Austria	Graz
23	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Friend- Paula Graf 428 West End ave Pittsburg Pa	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-		-	Stun
24	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Husband-Balers, Sauder 502 143 str . Chicago Ill	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-		Hungary	St Ster
25	Y	-		Y	no	-	-	-	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	-	-	-	-		-	-
26	Y	-		Y	no	-	-	-	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	0	-	-	-		-	-
27	Y	-									Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	X		
											Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	-	X		

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Pierre Second Officer of the S S ANCON, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of October, 1925

at NEW-YORK

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farmers, regardless of the character of labor shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might property come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted] (FRENCH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Columns 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Account of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

9

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAJR Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Rolling Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW-YORK

John R Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5		6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read visé language [or, if exception claimed, on visé permit].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BEZUMARTEA	Fidel	38	M		M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Laurieta	Father and mother- Bezunartea at Laurieta Spain	Cal	Los Angeles
2	TRANSIT 319096	HUARTE	Juan	31	M		S	Merchant	Y		Y	-	-	-	Navara	Friend-F.Arida Ra Aguerra Navara Spain	Cuba	Havana
3	-	IDURIAGA	Angeles	27	M		M	-	Y		Y	-	-	-	Ea	Mother-Cestal tarte Ea Viscaya Spain	N.Y	Brooklyn
4	UNDER 16	-	Martin ch	6	M		S	Student	Y		Y	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
5	TRANSIT 319095	LAMEGUIZ	Francisco	43	M		S	Merchant	Y		Y	-	-	-	Bilbao	Family- at Sddames Viscaya Spain	Mexico	Guaymas
6		DE LA C DE VARENCIA	Luciana	35	F		M	House wife	Y		Y	-	-	-	Lequeitre	Friend-Tmas Abascat Sue Mrca No 10 Lequeita Spain	Mass	Boston
7		ZANETTI	Elsa	19	F		M	None	Y		Y	Italian	Italian north	Italy	Varese	Friend-Berca Luigi Varese Lombardie Italy	N.Y	New York
8		BOSSETTI	Gievanni	41	M		M	Miner	Y		Y	-	-	-	Parre	Wife-Bossetti Titta Parre Bergame Italy	Mich	Negaunee
9		CANTIR	Angelo	44	M		S	Merchant	Y		Y	-	-	-	Milan	Friend-Ermina Cremonesi Via Capulini 21 Milan Italy	N.Y	New York
10		GULTRERI	Maria	24	F		M	None	Y		Y	-	-	-	Aidone	Friend-Guiseppe Iaci at Aidone Italy	NY	-
11		DELMASTRO	Tomasa	33	M		M	Merchant	Y		Y	-	-	France	Meirans	Brother-Vandette Atenis Grande rue 5 Meirons France	Ill	Pekin
12		-	Teresa	33	F		M	House wife	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13		GALLOPPI	Maxima	9	M		S	Student	Y		Y	-	-	ITaly	Rome	Friend-Luigi Tiara Viadei Giubbmari 48 Rome Italy	N.Y	NewYork
14		LANFREDI	Luigi	48	M		M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	-	-	-	Venti Miglia	Family-Lanfredi V. Comperal-se di Portomaririet Italy	N.J	Hoboken
15		-	Ernesta	37	F		M	House wife	Y	Italian	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	UNDER 16	-	RUTH	13	F		S	Student	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17		MANELN	Nicola	35	M		S	Merchant	Y		Y	-	-	-	Popoli	Father- Angelo Mamein at Popoli Italy	Mass	Leominster
18		RAVEJA	Martha	23	F		S	Maid	Y	French German	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Zurich	Mother-Mrs Raveja Trimlestr 115 Zurich Switzerland	N.Y	Hoboken
19		ALVAREZ	Manuel	22	M		S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	CCuban	Spanish American	Spain	Vige	Father-Etchverria Alvarez Cuban 56 Vige Spain	-	New York
20		CARROSCO ZANINI	Juan	22	M		S	Student	Y	French English	Y	Mexican	Mexican	U.S.A	Columbus	Father-Jose Carrasco Zanini Ave Brasil 13 Mexico C Mexico	Ohio	Columbus
21		CAMENZIND	Agnes	35	M		S	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Gersau	Family-S. Camenzind at Schir khande Gersau Switzerland	Cal	Oakland
22		COURVOISIER	Marcel	25	M		M	Watch maker	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Renan	Family-Paul Courvoisier Place de Cadians Renan Switzerland	N.Y	New York
23		-	Julia	23	F		M	None	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24		DEGAILLER	Louis	27	M		M	Employ	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Lausanne	Father-Henri Degailler Les Tennelles Prily Lausanne Switzerland	NJ	Atlantic city
25		-	Marie	32	F		M	House wife	Y	French German	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	UNDER 16	-	Ferdinand	5	M		S	Student	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	UNDER 16	-	Gaston	1	M		S	None	ne		ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M		S	[illegible]	Y		Y	-	-	France	Paris	[illegible]	N.Y	New York
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	22	F		S	[illegible]	Y		Y	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M		M	[illegible]	Y		Y	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

List 97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket paid for and bought by himself or herself.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in person, whether paid for by any other person, or by any transportation company, corporation, or society.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for permanent residence.	Length of time if not coming for permanent residence.	Whether coming for a specific time.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	ne	Self 200	Y	Y	1926	NYork	Returning Home 1436 Pensylvania ave Los Angeles Cal	Y	Indefi	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	grn	None	Spain	Laumieta
2	ne	324	Y	Y	1910	Havana	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA		1 Mth		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Spain	St Esteban
3	Y	-	9	ne	Y	1909 1920	N.York	Husband Friends- Felix Beitia 15th State Street Brooklyn N.Y	Y	10 years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Ba
4	Y	-	-	ne	Y	1909	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Y	-	200	Y	Y	1923	NYork	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO		1 Mth		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Calèames
6	Y	-	100	Y	Y	1910	Boston	Husband Jurta Maye 19 Salyta tion Street Boston Mass	ne	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Bequeite
7	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	Husband- Zanetti Lewis Park ave L.I New York N.Y	Y	4 Mths	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Italy	Ceme
8	ne	-	5	Y	Y	1906	Negau Dep	Cousin- Jim Betteni at Negaunee Mich.	ne	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Parre
9	Y	-	1400	-	Y	1920	N.York	Son- Erminie Olivers 52 W 56 street New York city	Y	6 Mths	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	Fair	-	-	-	Milan
10	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	Husband-Culteri D. 501 East 122 str New York city	ne	forever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Aretene
11	ne	-	120	Y	ne	-	-	Brother- John Delmastre East Bluff Pekin Illinois	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Sabatine
12	ne	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	Father-Rev A. Gallegi at Asteria L.I New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	France	Moutons
14	Y	-	100	Y	Y	1900 1914	N.York	Cousin-Andrew Matiske 513 Lister Place W Hoboken N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	Brn	Grn	-	Italy	Camperese
15	Y	-	-	Y	Y	1905 1914	"	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Ivres
16	Y	-	-	Y	Y	1910 1916	"	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-	-	-	-	U.S.A	New York
17	ne	-	100	Y	Y	1911 1921	Phila	Friend- Mancini at Leominster Mass.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	Italy	Papeli
18	Y	-	47	Y	ne	-	-	Friend- Mr Buhler at Hazleton L.I New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	Berne
19	Y	-	60	ne	-	-	Friend- Buttera F. 350th Broadway New York city	NY	1 year	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Cuba	BandaVeres
20	ne	-	100	Y	Y	1918	Dayton	School- 1329 Neil avenue Columbus Ohio	Y	2 year	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Mexico	Mexico
21	ne	-	300	Y	ne	-	-	Sister-Anne Kettel 8234 12 14th street Oakland Cal	ne	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	Gersau
22	Y	-	100	Y	ne	-	-	Family-Paul Geurveisier 567 10th ave New York city	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	St Junier
23	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Y	-	250	ne	-	-	-	Brother-Ferdinand Degailler 166 New York ave Atlantic city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Lausanne
25	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Y	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Y	-	300	ne	-	-	-	Friend-Morgan Kobi 461 4th ave New York city	Y	5 years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	St Gall
29	Y	-	100	Y	Y	1910 1914	N.York	Friend-Jos Pellisser at Buffalo New York	Y	5 years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Second Officer of the FRANCE, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

8

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 25

at NEW-YORK

John R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 5

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States to another insular possession or to the mainland, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 25

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PIERRUNG	Jean	47		M	M	Jeweler	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Mulhouse	Home- 15 rue de Guebviller Mülhouse Alsace France	N.Y	New York
2	505(503) 2/21/35 E 2B	PERRIN	Ernest	55		M	M	Lecturer Pastry man	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Uriage	Wife-St Martin d'Uriage Dauphine France	-	-
3	55135 MW 1-12-29	PETIT	Angele	22		F	S	Nun	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	La tour st jean	La tour St Joseph en St Pern Ille et Vilaine France	-	Brooklyn
4		RAEDLE	Sophie	32		F	S	Maid	Y	French	Y	-	German	-	Strasbourg	Father-Joseph Raedle Metzwiller France	Mass	Springfield
5		RHANE	Fulcien	61		M	M	Mercht	Y	French	Y	-	French	-	Paris	Daughter Mrs Edan Pauline 64 rue Pantais St Gervais France	S.C	Charleston
6		-	Cletide	53		F	M	House wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7		REYBAND HAAB	Angele	49		F	M	Nane	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	Friend-Martin 73 rue Turtelle Paris France	Ill	Chicago
8		RABOUSKINE	Edouard	18		M	S	Mercht	Y	French	Y	-	Heb	-	Neuchâtel	Family-RABOUSKINE 31 Gde rue Neufchatel en Bary France	N.Y	New York
9	403 509 153 2/26/26 S	SUBERVIELLE	Jeanne	50		F	M	Nane	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Friend-Mrs Matheron 9 Place Beuret Paris France	-	-
10		SANSON	Juliette	22		F	M	Dress maker	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	HAVRE	Mother in law-Mrs Biere Passage Fenelon Havre France	-	-
11		SCHAMING	Charles	24		M	S	Mercht	Y	French	Y	-	German	-	Strasbourg	Father-Shaming at Beaumter Bas Rhin France	Pa	Pittsburgh
12		TINLOT	Paul	36		M	M	Musician	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Home-112 rue Meregdet at Paris France	N.Y	New York
13		-	Germaine mother ch	31		F	M	House wife	Y	French	Y	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	UNDER 16	-	Jean	-	20	M	S	None	ne	Nif	ne	-	claims US Born	-	-	-	-	-
15	1354 Visa 4B	TABAREAU	Georgette	36		F	S	None	Y	French	Y	-	French	-	HAvre	Father-Tabmeau at Chenne Sarthe France	Del	Wilmington
16		ULPIEN	Gaston	35		M	M	Nail maker	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Mother- Mrs Ulpien 8 rue Lacaze Paris France	-	-
17		UZIARD	Jeanne	30		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Havre	Home- 140 rue Thiers at Havre France	-	-
18		VOGELEISEN	Henri	39		M	S	Butcher	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Epfig	Sister-Alfasse Vogeleisen at Epfig Bas Rhin France	Mass	Springfield
19	TRANSIT 319094	VAN CACYCLE	Louis	43		M	M	Mercht	Y	English French	Y	-	-	-	St Maixe	Home- 41 Boulevard Garnet St Maixe Seine France	Canada	Halifax
20		RAMAYRE	Julian	27		M	S	-	Y	Spanish	Y	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Beyreuth	Mother-Ghena Said Hawayekk Bdiedam Syria	N.Y	Brooklyn
21		KHEEL NUCHO	Lutfi	24		M	S	Teacher	Y	English French	Y	Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestine	Nazareth	Family-Sadecka Kheel Nucho Nazareth Palestine	Pa	Chester
22		AHARENIAN	Vardkes	35		M	M	Lawyer	Y	Armenian French	Y	Armenian	Armenian	France	Paris	Father-Ahrarenism 34 rue Wagram Paris France	D.C	Washington
23		-	Armenouhi	36		F	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24		DELANGRE	Germine	27		F	M	House wife	Y	French	Y	Belgian	French	US.A	Clifton	Father-Huart Francois 91 Pont ala foule France	N.J	Clifton
25	UNDER 16	-	Paul	2		M	S	None	ne	Infant	ne	-	claims US Born	-	-	-	-	-
26	Tutor 1354 Visa 4B	BROUGHAM	Elisabeth	21		F	S	Nun	Y	English	Y	English	Irish	France	La Seur St Joseph	La Tour & Joseph St Pern Ille et Vilaine France	N.Y	Brooklyn
27	11-15-27	[illegible]	Ellen	24		F	S	-	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	British	-	-	-	-	-
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	England	Plymouth	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

List 6

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October [illegible], 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket reading to destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by steamship company, agent, other person, or by prepayment, society, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for permanent stay.	Length of time in the future.	Whether ever in the United States before.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self 250	Y	Y	1920 1922	N.York	Returning Home - 222 East 70th str New York city	Y	Indefi	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	grn	Nene 9	France	Mulheuse
2	Y	- 150	-	-	1922	N.York	Returning home-149 West 75th stree New York city	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	LeMans
3	Y	- -	ne	-	-		Petits seeurs des Pauvres Brooklyn New York	ne	for ever	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Baillel
4	ne	- 250	ne	-	-		Brother- J.Readle Hotel Kimbel Springfield Mass	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Metzwiller
5	Y	- 1350	ne	-	-		Daughter- Pauline Edan Genever- Delivery Post office Charleston	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	St Etienne
6	Y	- 4 -	ne	-	-		177 Foshorod St	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Esteban
7	Y	- 250	Y	Y	1922 1923	Chicago may	Husband-Mr Reynald 1957 Binold ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Rimond
8	Y	- 325	ne	21	-		Uncle -A Hessen 4 E 115 str Mahatan New York city	Y	Indefi	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
9	Y	- 150	Y	Y	1913 1923	July N.York	Husband-J.Luxrville 247 East 51st str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Vernen
10	Y	- 62	ne	-	-		Friend- Louis Le Diabet 440 E 65 Street New York city	-	1 year	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Havre
11	ne	0 250	ne	-	-		[illegible]	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Ruyeweiller
12	Y	- 200	Y	Y	1921	N.York	Returning homee 7 West 92nd street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	-	-	-	Clermant Ferrand
13	Y	- -	Y	"	"		-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Y	- -	ne	-	-		-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Y	- 120	ne	-	-		Friend-Jeanne Heme 237 West 24 street New York city	ne	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Grand Lanci
16	Y	- 50	ne	-	-		Friend-Benureau 227 East 55 street New York city	Y	6 mths	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
17	Y	- 60	ne	-	-		Friend- Pierre Hurtel 356 [illegible] 48th Str New York city	Y	1 year	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Havre
18	Y	- 50	Y	Y	1922	Detroit	Friend-JosephReadle Hotel Kimball Springfield Mass	Y	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Epfig
19	Y	- 800	[illegible] IN TRANSIT TO [illegible]								no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
20	Y	- -	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Returning home- 145 Amity street Brooklyn N.Y	ne	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Syria Bilidam
21	Y	- 232	ne	-	-		Brother-Saleh E Nuche [illegible] Edgmont ave Chester Pa	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Palestine Nazareth
22	ne	- 60	ne	-	-		Legationsf republic Armenian Washington D.C	Y	8 years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Armenia Erisan
23	ne	- -	no	-	-		-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Alexandrepol
24	Y	- 60	Y	Y	1920 1922	apl Clifton	Husband-Paul Delangre 196 de Mott ave Clifton NJ	ne	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Belgium Buissenat
25	Y	- -	Y	"	"		-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A Clifton
26	Y	- 2	ne	-	-		Retites seeurs des Pauvres Brooklyn New York	Y	6 years	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	England Orage
27	Y	- 60	ne	-	-		Little Sister of the Poor	-	-	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	Belgium
28	ne	- -	-	-	-		-	-	-	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Belgium
29	ne	- -	-	-	-		-	-	-	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	Belgium
30	ne	- -	-	-	-		-	-	-	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	Belgium

List 15

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GARACHE Pierre Second Officer of the FRANCE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Garache

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

SPANISH (CASTILE).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers Yes all others on the ships are subject to verification by inspection officers by the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been in (*specify which*) the United States and has remained more than 90 days, the answer should be given.

C C C

List 6

7

'27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] George, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Thereunto (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Republic of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1925

at [illegible]-YORK

Joint Master Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 6th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		DUPUIS	Marie	44	-	F	S	Dressmaker	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Colombes	Sister- Mme PISCALINI, 40, Rue du Valle, Colombes, France	N.Y.	New-York
2		DELaHAYE	Désiré	23	-	M	S	Waiter	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Cousin-Mr THOMAS, 37, Rue de la Boëtie, Paris, France	N.Y.	Pelham Manor
3		ETIENNE	Noelie	35	-	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	Switzerland	Vernier	Friend-Mr MENU, 61, Rue des Eaux Vives, Vernier, Switzerland	"	New-York
4	UNDER 16	ETIENNE	Noelie	4	-	F	S	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	UNDER 16	ETIENNE	Henri	1	6	M	S	-	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6		FERRAMOUSQUE	Bernard	24	-	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	"	"	France	St Etienne de BAIGORRY	Father-FERRAMOUSQUE, St Etienne de Baigorry, France	U[illegible]	[illegible]
7		ROMARY	Joseph	29	-	M	S	Engineer	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Bitschwiller	Friend-Agathe BAILLY, Bitschwiller (Alsace) France	Ohio	Cincinnati
8		FLEURIAU	Denis	39	-	M	S	[illegible]	Y	French German	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-Henri FLEURIAU, 15, Boulevard Pasteur, Paris, France	N.Y.	New-York
9	TRANSIT	BAUCILLON	Marie Louise	34	-	F	S	Domestic Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Uncle-Auguste BAUCILLON, 1, Rue Desaix Paris, France	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
10	TRANSIT	BADR	Nacif	45	-	M	M	Merchant	Y	French Spanish	Y	"	"	Mexico	Mexico City	Home- Continental Hotel, Paris, France	Mexico	Mexico City
11		GROSSBERG	Jeanne Marie	26	-	F	S	[illegible]	Y	French	Y	"	"	France	Vivier au Court	Family, Mr & Mme GROSSBERG Route de Mézières, Vivier au Court, France	Cal.	Richmond
12		GRANDMAITRE	Albert	48	-	M	M	Butler	Y	French English	Y	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Family GRANDMAITRE, Vitry-le-François, France	N.Y.	New-York
13		GRANDMAITRE	Adrienne	38	-	F	M	Cook	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14		HAERINGER	Alfred	16	-	M	S	none	Y	French	Y	"	"	France	Chaumont	Family-Ernest HAERINGER, Chaumont, France	D.C.	Washington
15		HAROT	Marie	26	-	F	S	[illegible]	Y	French English	Y	"	"	"	Champigny	Friend- Mme GOLTEE, 137, Grande Rue, Champigny, France	N.Y.	New-York
16	X	HELIAS	Georgette	19	-	F	S	Governess	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Friend- Mme MAO, 25, Avenue du Maine, Paris, France	N.Y.	New-York
17		KIRSCH	Claude	18	-	M	S	Steward	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Fontaine-le-Guyon	Friend- MARTIN, Fontaine-le-Guyon, France	N.Y.	New-York
18		KRAMER	Hortense	25	-	F	M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	La Tour St Joseph	Home- La Tour St Joseph, (Ille & Vilaine) France	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	X	LAMELIN	Elisabeth	24	-	F	S	Domestic	Y	French German	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Home- 72, Avenue Wagram, Paris, France	N.Y.	New-York
20		LEVET	Catherine	76	-	F	M	none	Y	French	Y	"	"	Switzerland	Vernier	Friend-Mr MENU, 61, Rue des Eaux Vives, Vernier, Switzerland	"	"
21		MASIER	Jacques	31	-	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Belfort	Family-MASIER Charles, 23, Rue des Prés Prolongés Belfort, France	"	Great River
22		MASIER	Marie	31	-	F	M	none	Y	French English	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	UNDER 16	MASIER	Marcelle	-	3	F	S	none	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	TRANSIT	MARCOT	Camille Irma	38	-	F	S	Domestic	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Mother- Mme MARCOT, 82, Boulevard Malesherbes, Paris, France	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
[illegible]		[illegible]	Marie	49	-	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	Y	"	Y	"	"	England	London	Little Sister of the Poor 14 A Portobello Road, London, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														

List 5

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 19th, 19 25

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself or herself, or by some other person, by relative, employer, or friend, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	X	Self	X	X	1910	N.Y.	At Home 131 East 45 Street New-York	X	for ever	X	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	grn	none	France	Versailles
2	"	"	"	no	-	-	Friend- Mr BAILEY, Pelham Manor ; New-York	"	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Verchigny-Grandcourt
3	"	"	"	"	-	-	Family Marcel ETIENNE, [illegible] New-York	"	indef	X	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille
4	"	"	"	"	-	-	" 229 W 26 st	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genève
5	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend-THOMAS OHARO.TAL , Price Utah	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	St Etienne de Baigorry
7	"	"	"	"	-	-	Family Antoine ECHART, 270 Fulton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	for ever	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchberg
8	X	"	"	X	1914 1923	N.Y.	Home 11 Lexington Ave ; New-York	X	6 Mont.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Six fingers on left hand	"	Bourguail
9	X	"	"	"	1915 1916	Niagara Falls	The Homestead, Ill?, Buffalo Ave Niagara Falls .N.Y.	"	2 Months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Le Cherité s/ Loire
							IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kfraaura
11	no	"	"	no	-	-	Friend-Georgas VERDUN, R.F.D. Box 1418, Pullman, Richmond, Cal.	X	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Vivier au Court
12	X	"	"	X	1919 1923	N.Y.	Family GRANDJEAN, 32 East 51 St. New-York	"	indef.	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nancy
13	"	"	"	no	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gamagni
14	"	"	"	no	-	-	Family-Jacques E. HARRINGER, 1222 Fairmont Str. Washington D.C.	"	2 Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhaslen
15	X	"	"	X	1920 1923	N.Y.	Home-107 East 64 Str. New-York.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Liverdun
16	"	"	"	"	1921	"	Friend- Mr J.FAURE ,72 East 55 Str. New-York	"	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
17	"	"	"	no	-	-	Family Anna KIRSCH , 339 West 23 Str. New-York	"	2 Years	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	-	-	Little Sisters of Poor at Brooklyn , N.Y.	no	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nancy
19	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend-HUDLER, 404 East , 68th Str. New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hornbourg
20	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend-Marcel ETIENNE, 102 W. 64th St. New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	LIMOUX
21	no	"	"	"	-	-	Sister and Sister in Law, HERR- VEY, Great River , N.Y.	X	2 Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort
22	"	"	"	"	1916	N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bale
23	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brn	grn	"	France	Belfort
24	X	"	"	"	-	-	The Homestead , Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	2 Mothe	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Boulogne s/M
25	"	"	"	"	-	-	Sisters of the Poor N.Y.	no	indef.	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Omer
26	"	"	"	"	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Allevard
27	"	"	"	"	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Etienne de Baigorry
28	"	"	"	"	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Basle
29	"	"	"	"	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Colmar
30	"	"	"	"	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Basle

List 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SARDIER Pierre Second Officer *of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sardier

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW-YORK

J. Earl Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (state relationship); employer, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are required by immigration officers at the time of inspection of aliens. Question 22 refers to previous question 20. If alien has been deported, the cause for deportation should be stated.

List 6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Vessel," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 79

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW-YORK

John P. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		AMBLARD	Joseph	23	-	M	S	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Grenoble	Family-Mr Ame AMBLARD, 9, Rue des Beaux Tailleurs, Grenoble	N.Y.	New-York
2		ALTENBACH	Emilie	35	-	F	S	Maid	Y	French German	Y	"	"	"	Mulhouse	Father- Simon ALTENBACH, Rue Trois Rois 25, Mulhouse, France	Pa	Philadelphie
3		ARTAUD	Marie	23	-	F	S	Maid	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Oust	Husband- ARTAUD Alexis, Oust France	N.Y.	New-York
4		AJAS	Marie Euphrasie	22	-	F	M	Farmer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Erée	Husband- Adrien AJAS, Erée, France	"	"
5		"	Marie	23	-	F	S	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Father Law "	"	"
6		AUGA	Joséphine	42	-	F	S	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lys	Home- Asson, Basses-Pyrénées France	Cal.	San Francisco
TRANSIT		BLANCHET	Pierre	48	-	M	M	Minor	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Doyet	Friend-DUMAS Jean, Rue Gambetta, Doyet France	Mexico	Santa Rosalia T
8		"	Clémence	45	-	F	M	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" T
TRANSIT		THEVENET	Pierre	2	-	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	father in France "	"	" T
10		BOUTRON	Marie	27	-	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Nancy	Friend-BLARDONNE, 116, Rue de Strasbourg, Nancy, France	Mass.	Boston
11		BALARDELLE	Eugène	36	-	M	S	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Billancourt	Mother-BALARDELLE, 51, Rue Thiers, Billancourt, France	N.Y.	New-York
12		BOUVIER	Juliette	20	-	F	S	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	SUISSE	St Ursanne	Father-Joseph BOUVIER, St Ursanne, Suisse	Pa	Pittsburg
13		BLANCHET	Thérèse	28	-	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Billancourt	Mother-BALARDELLE, 51, Rue Thiers, Billancourt, France	N.Y.	New-York.
UNDER 16		"	Jacques	4	4	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
UNDER 16		"	Jean Robert	2	-	M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16		BARON	Marie	25	-	F	S	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Oust	Family-BARON Jean, Oust France	"	"
17		BERTRANNE	Anne	32	-	F	S	Govern.	Y	French English	Y	"	"	U.S.	Paris	Family(BERTRANNE, 31, Rue de Turin, Paris, France	"	"
18		BACQUE	Jean Marie	37	-	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Eroé	Father- Jean BACQUE, Eroé, France	"	"
19		BERNEIS	Louise	28	-	F	S	Teacher	Y	French English	Y	"	"	"	Paris	Aunt - BERSON, 67, Rue Cliganoncourt, Paris	Pa	Pittsburg
20		BAILLOEUIL	Marthe	37	-	F	S	"	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Montigny	Father- Gustave BAILLOEUIL, Montigny, France	N.Y.	New-York
21		BRISSON	Marcel	42	-	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Neuilly-S/S/	Sister in Law; BELLIER, 58 Rue Raynouard, Paris, France	"	Forest Manor
22		"	Blanche	33	-	F	M	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
UNDER 16		"	Maurice	13	-	M	S	none	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
UNDER 16		"	Marcelle	10	-	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25		GAGAN	Jeanne	25	-	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lyn	Home, Lyn, Basses Pyrenées France	Cal.	San Francisco
		DANET	Adolphine	57	M	F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Belfort	Mother- Alphonse DANET, Belfort, France	N.Y.	New-York
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	-	F	S	[illegible]	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	[illegible]	"	"
									Y	"	Y	"	"	U.S.				
									Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris			
									Y	"	Y	"	"	"				

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

80

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 4th, 1923

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and his own transportation.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					If yes—															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																					
	1	X	Self	50	no	-	-	Friend-Ernest MAFFEY, 218 E 8th 60th Str. New-York	6 Months	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brn	gry	none	France	Vaulmaveys
	2	"	"	35	no	-	-	Aunt-REINHART, 1825 Clearfield Philadelphia, Pa	Annuel.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse
	3	"	"	60	no	-	-	Friend-J. ANDRE, 314 West 49 St New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ouest
	4	"	"	100	no	-	-	Family-AJAS Jan, 240 West 15Th St. New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dugiquette
	5	"	"	100	no	-	-	Family-AJAS, 230 West 41 Str. New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Erré
	6	"	"	90	Y	1922 N.Y.		Brother-AUJAS, 305 Scarlett Ave, San Francisco Cal.	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Asson
TRANSIT	7	"	"	"	—IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO—							no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Doyet
TRANSIT	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	10	no	"	50	no	-	-	Friend-KRIGK DIEDRICH, 105 Pinckney Str Boston Mass.	6 Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ludres
	11	X	"	14	-	-	-	Brother in Law-BLANCHET Félix 71 West 101 Str. New-York	Leaving	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Morlaix
	12	"	"	50	-	-	-	Brother-Marcel BOUVIER, 6477, Penn Avenue, Pittsburg	to stop	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	St Ursanne
	13	"	"	300	-	-	-	Husband-BLANCHET, 71 West 101 Str. New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Morlaix
	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	Etais
	16	"	"	80	-	-	-	Friend-Joseph ANDRE, 314 West 49 Str. New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Oust
	17	"	"	100	Y	1916 N.Y.		Family-BERTRANNE, 58 Central Park West, New-York	6 Years	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orther
	18	"	"	150	no	-	-	Cousin, Jacques PONSOLLE, 505 West 46 Th Str. New-York	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Erré
	19	no	"	100	no	-	-	Friend, 2216 Vallere Avenue Pittsburg, Pa	"	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Issoire
	20	X	"	100	no	-	-	Friend-Caroline SCHECK, 1140 Park Avenue, New-York	3 Monthes	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brn	grn	"	"	Feignies
	21	"	"	"	Y	1921	Pelham Manor	Friend-Frédéric ALLEN, Bolton Priory, Pelham Manor N.Y.	6 Months	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Semmeac
	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mt St Pere
	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lire
	26	"	"	95	no	-	-	Brother; 365, Madison Ave San Francisco Cal.	inDef	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort
	27	"	"	70	Y	1923 N.Y.		Home-448 West, 47 Str. New-York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
	28	"	"	250	"	1921 N.Y.		Home- 7 West, 93rd Str. New-York	Y	8 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no									
	29	"	"	"	no			Home- 1067 Park Avenue, New-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no									
	30	"	"	125								no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

...continental United States from a

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6

I, CARDOEN Pierre Second Officer *of the* FRANCE *from* HAVRE *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Cardoen

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 25

at NEW-YORK

John Cinotto

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (RACE).

"Armenian (Race)" refers to the Armenian Nation, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Africa, Asia, Europe, or any other country, of which all the Armenian people are natives.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Answer in all instances should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc..

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are intended to elicit the following: [illegible] All others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 603 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

5

Number 1

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. • FRANCE • sailing from Havre September 29th, ..., 19 28., Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Grace	27	10	F	M	Indianapolis Ind.June 27th 1876 2 556706		25 Leighton Av.Yonkers N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Marie	27	-	F	M	302 241	American by marriage	256 W 155th st. N.Y. City
3	[illegible]	Robert	8	-	M	S	June 14th 1920 Brooklyn N.Y		1868 Atlantic Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Annie	30	-	F	M	290 210 (2)	American by marriage (March 15th 1919)	"
5	[illegible]	Ruth	27	7	F	S	Elmwood, RI January 15th 1906		10 Pythian Jackson,Tenn.
6	[illegible]	Domenico	29	7	M	M	320622	Court of Worcester Mass September 28th 1922	14 Carroll st.Milford Mass.
7	[illegible]	Helen	20	7	F	S	Syracuse N.Y. June 4th 1908		1127 Summit st. Utica N.Y.
8	[illegible]	Francis	30	11	M	M	via Father's passport 303 492	American passports	540 Fillmore Av.Buffalo N.Y.
9	[illegible]	Helene	26	-	F	S	255276	Court of New York September 1918	2540th 4th Avenue.New York city
10	[illegible]	Felix	29	11	M	S	151215	Camp Upton June 1918	126 W 56 st. N.Y. City
11	[illegible]	Leon	25	7	F	M	East Wilton,Maine,June 25th 1903		14 E 29th st.Baltimore,Maryland
12	[illegible]	Edith	29	-	F	S	Ida Grove November 25th 1898 Iowa		1530 - 22 st.East Moines,Iowa
13	[illegible]	Susan	50	-	F	S	Winchester September 30th 1872		552 Kingsland st.New-Zonia City N.Y.
14	[illegible]	Julia	52	7	F	S	Panama Chautagua Co N.Y.September 29th 1870		1286 Ferry st.Eugene Oregon
15	de [illegible]	Glenn	41	-	F	M	206 241	American by marriage (July 18th 1905)	160 Eddy st.San-Francisco Cal.
16	[illegible]	Susannah	27	7	F	M	194417	Northern District Georgia September 18th 1918	501 E 122 st.N.Y. City
17	[illegible]	Kenneth	22	-	M	S	Burlington January 14th 1900		218 Pearl st.Burlington Vt.
18	[illegible]	Elmir	70	-	M	W	Providence R.I.March 17th 1852		4 Market Square Providence R.I.
19	[illegible]	Frances	45	-	F	S	May 16th 1880		Longmeadow N.Y.
20	[illegible]	Elmita	25	7	F	S	Born 12/31/1900 Born 1900 Pearl River N.Y.		514 Edgecombe Av. N.Y. City
21	[illegible]	Michaelo	46	7	M	M	948 204	Court of Moreland County Pa.August	
22	[illegible]	Augusta	44	-	F	M	318195 (2)	Court of Newyork 1908 Baltimore 26th 1918	284 79th st. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	[illegible]	Meg	18	7	F	S	Brooklyn by Oath 680	American parents	
24	[illegible]	George	57	-	M	M	Ansonia-Derby Conn.September 2nd 1866		109 Noble Av.Bridgeport Conn.
25	[illegible]	John	70	-	M	M	266100	Court of Detroit October 20th 1876	19 Harper Av. Detroit Mich.
26	[illegible]	Mary	60	-	F	M		By marriage August	"
27	[illegible]	Edward	28	-	M	M	270548	Court of Philadelphia 12/8/15	1040 Webster st.Philadelphia,Pa
28	[illegible]	Douglas	22	-	M	S	[illegible] N.Y. January 20th 1906	46	202 Fourth st.Binghampton,Pa
29	[illegible]	Edmund	21	7	M	S	Rochester N.H.September 22nd 1906		1005 Bay st.Jamestown N.Y.
30	[illegible]	John	49	7	M	M	321880	Los Angeles Cal. Jan 1918	1941 W 36 st.Los Angeles Cal.

Passport issued at Boston, Mass. John Rillon Montgomery Inspector Complete 10 Pages

20c

Observance of the instructions on this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

On this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted] September 29th, ..., 19 23., Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 19 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	Evelyn	22	2	F	S	Smithtown L.I. January 6th 1897		54th,10th st.Mount Vernon N.Y.
2	[redacted]	John	29	8	M	M	76.	Court of Boston February 1917	128 Walnut st.Brookli Mass.
3	[redacted]	Francis	26	5	M	M	Buffalo September 29th 1894		868 Fillmore Av. Buffalo
4	[redacted]	Mary	45	2	F	M	December 12th 1877	31516.	"
5	[redacted]	Virginia	20	2	F	S	July 12th 1903		"
6	[redacted]	Julian	25	8	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio, April 22nd 1899		
7	[redacted]	Mary	25	2	F	M	278958	American by marriage	2 W 67th st. N.Y. City
8	[redacted]	Lydia	23	11	F	S	N.Y. City July 30 1900		66 Greenpoint,Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	[redacted]	Elizabeth	2	2	F	S	June 20th 1920		"
10	[redacted]	Belle	25	2	F	M	143664 (2) By Marriage	Court of N.Y. 1917	"
11	[redacted]	Emanuelle	9	2	F	S	father's	Supreme Naturalization	
12	[redacted]	Arthur	25	2	M	S	Beaver Falls Pa. July 1st 1898		87 W 126 N.Y. City
13	[redacted]	Simon	30	2	M	M	256781	Court of New-York 1920	"
14	[redacted]	Giuseppe	22	2	M	S	Congress Pa. 1901 Feb 21	Supreme	Carnegie Institute,Pittsburg,Pa.
15	[redacted]	Angelo	23	2	M	M	294443	Common Pleas Cambria Co Pa Court of Ebensburg, August 1897	435 E 88 st.N.Y. City
16	[redacted]	William	30	2	M	M		Supreme Court of New-York	Oregon Cambia Seattle 6th
17	[redacted]	Rose	25	2	F	M	173567 (4)		"
18	[redacted]	Sylvia	16	2	F	S	Monticello N.Y. January 25th 1907	By marriage.	65 E 2nd St.N.Y. City
19	[redacted]	Sidney	8	2	M	S	N.Y. City January 17th 1915		"
20	HENRY	Charles	61	-	M	M	1861 January Philadelphia Pa		"
21	[redacted]	Anna	48	2	F	M	248766	American by marriage	257 South 21 str Philadelphia Pa
22	[redacted]	Ruth	22	2	F	S	Greenwich, Conn., 1903 June 1		126 Syracuse Place Syracuse N.Y.
23	[redacted]	Ruth	25	2	F	S	Cleveland Ohio August 31st 1898		177 Remsen st.Brooklyn N.Y.
24	[redacted]	Sidney	22	2	M	S	Lower Khon.28th February 1901		2206 Mayfield Rd Cleveland Ohio
25	[redacted]	Jacques	47	-	M	M		District of Washington D.C 1914	1907 Yale St.West Haven Conn.
26	[redacted]	Marie-Louise	20	-	F	M	249469 (4)	American by Marriage	1322 Belmont st. Washington
27	[redacted]	Marie-Louise	2	-	F	C	November 26th 1913 Washington D.C		"
28	[redacted]	Jeanne	6	-	F	S	July 29th 1917 " "		"
29	[redacted]	Helen	29	6	F	M	258277	Supreme Court of Brooklyn 4-7-1916	268 Riverside Drive,N.Y.
30	[redacted]	Ruth	25	2	F	S	236167	Court of [redacted]	2284 E 22nd st,Cleveland,Ohio.

Report of Thomas J. Shipp Inspector Expects 10 Persons Thos. Joseph Montgomery Inspector

NOTE—It is desired that in place on this list the names of any passengers who were not born in the United States, but whose last [redacted] and those who have lost their citizenship.

Failure to properly complete this manifest may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

By law, on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States

Number 5

3

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. FRANCE sailing from HAVRE September 29th, 19 28., Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Marie-Louise	25	6	F	S	N.Y. City 22nd December 1902		97 E Hunnewell Av.N.Y.City
2	[illegible]	Marie	27	7	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible] 2nd 1901		32 Pierce Place Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	[illegible]	Alice	24	7	F	S	Chicago January 14th 1904		619,11th st.Rock Island Ill.
4	[illegible]	Evelyn	24	6	F	M		A 314808 Court of New-Orleans December 11th 1907	1920 Louaine New Orleans La
5	[illegible]	Anthony	46	2	M	M		A 302113 Court of Steubenville, Ohio.	141 E Belmont Av.Youngstown,Ohio
6	[illegible] Otero	Anita	44	7	F	M	Albuquerque N.M.December 28th 1876		Hotel Cartwright,San-Francisco
7	[illegible]	Rose	46	2	F	M		A 31206 Court of N.Y.City 1908	216 Wells st.Bronx N.Y. City
8	[illegible]	Mary	24	2	F	S		A 28816 Court of St-Louis April 20th 1908	2021 South Broadway
9	[illegible]	Albert	28	2	M	M		A 298170 " December 1901	2197 "
10	[illegible] Quattlebaum	Caroline	26	7	F	W		" 1906	" "
11	[illegible]	Raymond	24	2	M	S		A 284833 Court of Boston July 21st 1928	25th Avon st.Brown Hum.
12	[illegible]	Marie	27	7	F	W		"	"
13	[illegible]	Alfred	24	2	M	S	Boston Mass 5/26/1	A 257844 American Consulate	"
14	Mr [illegible] Thayer	Grace	46	2	F	M	[illegible]		254 6th st.Riverside Co.
15	[illegible]	William	46	2	M	M	Hillsville N.Y. January 27th 1906		In Return Col.
16	[illegible] Nash	Helen	21	7	F	S	Clifton,Va.,September 14th 1906		122 N st.N.W.Washington
17	[illegible]	Anna	29	7	F	M	Paris-2291	Court of North Braddock Pa April 16th 1923	247 Lehinger Av.North Braddock
18	[illegible]	Marie	25	7	F	S	North Braddock Pa 1903 1/2		"
19	[illegible]	Helene	9	2	F	S	" 1924 8/12		"
20	[illegible]	Lilly	7	2	F	S	" 1925 4/10		"
21	[illegible]	Marguerite	5	7	F	S	Pittsburgh 1928 1/22		"
22	[illegible]	Anna	24	7	F	S	N.Y.City July 20th 1904		216 Wells st.Bronx.N.Y.City
23	[illegible]	Ralph	26	2	M	S	Middlebourne,Tyler,December 31st 1901		25 2nd st.Middlebourne West.
24	[illegible]	Marian	25	7	F	S		A 25244 Court of Steubenville,Jefferson,Ohio, 1924	1000 Pa Ave.Wilkinsburg Pa.
25	[illegible]	Caroline	23	7	F	S	N.Y.City,Bronx,Ohio,November 3rd 1905		1000 IO W Av.Huntington
26	[illegible]	Harold	23	2	M	S	N.Y.City August 20th 1905		600 Park Av.N.Y.City
27	[illegible]	Louis	20	7	M	S		A 27961 Court of Trenton June 9th 1928 48	37 Middletown St.Trenton,Mass.
28	[illegible]	Charles	9	2	M	S	Mount Hope Huntington 28th 1924		"
29	[illegible]	Ruth	22	2	F	S		A 23168 Court of South Bend,Indiana,June 1st 1928	2000 E 30th st.Oakland Ca.
30	[illegible]	Helen	22	2	F	S	Paris A 4/17	A 309166 Court of San Angelo June 26th 1928	400 Santa Barbara Ave.Piedmont
							Court of Kansas, Kansas		

1. Persons failing to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
2. Each member of a family will appear, the names of all such members should be entered upon the same line as the name of the head of the family, and the number opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10-407

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

Number 4

84

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted] September 22th, 19 25., Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 19 25.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	-	F	M	A 270188	American by marriage (1920)	[redacted] Detroit Mich.
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	3	-	M	S	A [illegible]	American parents	•
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	27	-	F	M	A 5056[illegible]	American by marriage (1920)	283 Thirst st. San Francisco
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	21	-	M	S	San Francisco May 22nd 1904		•
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	24	-	M	M	Ogden Utah August 12th 1900		245 Lakewood, Mich. Detroit
6	[redacted]	[illegible]	24	-	F	M	A 257896	Court of N.Y. 1922	2781 Columbia st. San Diego Cal
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	29	-	M	M	A 27[illegible]910	Court of N.Y. December 29th 1916	162 Allen st. 32 Av. N.Y. City
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	45	-	M	M	A 3[illegible]1813	Court of Uniontown June 1st 1921	324 2nd st. Brownsville Pa.
9	[redacted]	William	3	-	M	S	Born Utah November 27th 1919		Preston, Wyoming
10	[redacted]	William E.	28	-	F	M	A 286619	American by marriage (1918)	•
11	[redacted]	Frederick	28	-	M	S	A 308466	Court of Bridgeport Conn. September 19th 1922	321 E 80 st. N.Y. City
12	[redacted]	Antoine	68	-	M	M	A 333771	Court of Hackensack, N.J. November 22nd 1927	48 Summit Av. Hackensack, N.J.
13	[redacted]	Marie-Louise	57	-	F	M	•	•	•
14	[redacted]	Jos.	47	-	M	M	A 320502	Court of New Castle Pa. 1919	1265 South AV; Youngstown, Ohio
15	[redacted]	Justin	21	-	M	S	A 301840	American parents	24 E 78th st. N.Y. City
16	[redacted]	Anna	26	-	F	M	Bethlehem Pa. August 27th 1901		•
17	[redacted]	Charles	27	-	M	M	Niles, Ohio, July 6th 1895		236 Bronner st. Findlay, Ohio
18	[redacted] Withers	Madge	28	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., March 21st 1901		Rochelle Bank, New Rochelle, N.Y.
19	[redacted]	Helena	41	-	F	M	A 31617[illegible]	Court of Bergen November 16th 1920	24 66 River Edge New-Jersey
20	[redacted]	Annie	50	-	F	M	Baltimore May 25th 1875		1824 N Bond st. Baltimore, Md.
21	[redacted]	Margaret	21	-	F	S	• January 27th 1903		•
22	[redacted]	Marie	48	-	F	M	A 157588	Court of Los Angeles Cal. April 29th 1926	610 W 59 st. Los Angeles Cal;
23	[redacted]	Louis	32	-	M	M	A 215720	Court of Patchogue May 20th 1922	Ocean Park Av. Babylon L.I.
24	[redacted]	Alice	28	-	F	M	A 303470	American by marriage (1919)	6917 Apple Av. Pittsburg Pa
25	[redacted]	Louis	2	-	M	S	To manifest as alien	American parents	•
26	[redacted]	Albert	44	-	M	S	Lawrence [illegible] April 29th 1879		3247 Snelling Av. Minneapolis
27	BOYENS	Louise	46	-	F	M	To fol 3/30 A 309166	American by marriage. Feb? 18th? 1907 Los Angeles - Cal.	[illegible] N? Pacific Blvd. Huntington Park - Cal.
28		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN							
29									
30									

25-ordered as manifested as alien

49

to c

Over-and verified

If any person has claimed by reason of birth in the United States or any possession who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, the name of such person and all facts in connection therewith should be reported upon this sheet accordingly. Attention is called to the penalty provided by section [illegible] of the Criminal Code for the willful concealment, removal, mutilation, obliteration, or destruction of any record or paper appertaining to the custody, care, or disposition by the United States of the property of any enemy or ally of enemy, or relating to any claim thereto, or to any evidence affecting or relating to the interest or title of persons claiming property in the United States, or to any evidence of loyalty or disloyalty of claimants to the United States.

Failure to answer any queries of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Plymouth September 29th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York October 6th, 19 28

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	Alma	32	7	F	S	San Francisco May 10th 1901		900 Halsted St.Chicago, Ill.
2	[redacted]	Catherine	28	7	F	S	Minneapolis,Minn.		2520 Queen Av.Minneapolis,Minn
3	[redacted]	Emily	57	7	F	S		American by marriage (1924)	15 E 9th st.N.Y.City
4	[redacted]	Jean	21	7	F	S	Hartford,Conn.February 22nd 1908		8 Rockville Av.Hartford,Conn.
5	[redacted]	Mary Helen	24	7	F	S	Dallas Texas January 7th 1904		Aldridge Place,Austin,Texas
6	[redacted]	Margaret	44	7	F	S	Salem N.Y. September 25th 1883		190 Oak Nelson st.Falls N.Y.
7	[redacted]	Elizabeth	27	7	F	S	Nelson Falls N.Y. January 26th 1901		"
8	[redacted]	Carolyn	25	7	F	S	Lewisburg W.Va.March 29th 1903		Lewisburg W.Va.
9	[redacted]	Evelyn	21	7	F	S	Huntsville Alabama December 12th 1907		Box 265 Huntsville Alabama
10	[redacted]	Elmer	28	7	M	S	Nelson Falls N.Y. 1900		Elma st.Ilion N.Y.
11	[redacted]	Louise	29	7	F	S	Hobart College N.Y. 1899		"
12	[redacted]	Janet	4	7	F	S	Ilion Falls N.Y. 1924		"
13	[redacted]	Mildred	25	7	F	S			251 E High st. Rochester N.H.
14	[redacted]	Leon	55	7	M	M	Ilion N.Y. August 6th 1903		124 Irving st.NEWARK,N.J.
15	[redacted]	Robert	44	7	M	M	Albany 1897		627 Robart st. Los Angeles Cal.
16	[redacted]	Evaline	42	7	F	M	Kentucky	American by Marriage	"
17	[redacted]	Hazel	23	7	F	S	Orville,Ohio,April 2nd 1900		17250 Clifton Blvd,Lakewood,Ohio
18		Closed at Number 17 Firestone							
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

50

1. Please see that the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, [illegible] of a family, and whose the names of all such members should be recorded upon the above manifest. Suitable remarks may be made [illegible] space provided opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List 9

(9)

86

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACK Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

DISCHARGED CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CHOQUER	Hervé	32	-	M	M	Steward	Y	Y	French	French	France	HAVRE	Sister in law - 16 quai de L'Il Havre France	N.Y	New York
2		GEFFROY	Jean	23	-	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Pivert 38 rue de Paris Havre France	"	"
3		HUBERT	Georges	18	-	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Father- 81 Grand Quai Havre France	N.J	Moustain View
4		LARRIVEN	Jean	23	-	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Friend- Lachiver 30 rue Lafontaine Havre France	N.J	Hoboken
5		UZIARD	Restitut	43	-	M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Home- 140 Rue Thiers Havre France	N.Y	New York
6		MIADONNET	Alexandre	27	-	M	M	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Wife- 58 rue Voltaire Havre France	St Pierre Miquelon	
7		MOREAU	Johanna	25	-	F	S	Maid	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Mother-Mrs Moreau 19 rue Dumont Durville HAVRE France	N.J	
8		RINAUD	Pierre	23	-	M	S	Steward	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Friend- Gonou 28 Rue Magellan Havre France	Pa	Philadelphia
9		SANSON	Henri	26	-	M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Mother-1 rue des Gobelins Havre France	N.Y	New York
10		TATARD	Jean	25	-	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Brother-Tatard 20 Quai de Lamblardi Havre France	"	"
11		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TEN															
12																	
13																	
14	EXEMPT	CARRERA	Vincent	23		M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spain	Spain		N.Y.C. father Jose Ferrini dep Pontevedra Spain	N.Y.	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

51

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—253

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY DISCHARGED CREW

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether the intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	French L Line	$ Y	no	Yes Transit		Friend-M.Annothe 309 Park Ave New York C; With is wife Il Cl.Passenger Manifest 5 N. 29	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grn	None	France	Morlaix
2	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend Mr Kinney Hotel des Ambassadeurs New York City	Y	3 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pludual
3	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Uncle- Hubert Henry Mountain View New Jersey	Y	1 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Havre
4	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend Born 94 River str; Hoboken N.J	Y	1 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend- P.Hurtel 356/48 Str; N.Y.C With wife Il. Cl Passen. Manifest No 8 Number 17	Y	1 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille
TRANSIT	6 Y	"	$ -	-	-	IN	TRANSIT TO ST PIERRE ET MIQUELON				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	St Pierre Miquelon	
7	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Cousin-Miss Fleche West Berlin hotel Camden county N.J	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Havre
8	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend-Pierre Marty 1138 Vine street Philadelphia Pa	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	fair	blue	e	"	Nice
9	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend-Le Diabat 440/85 Str N.Y.C With wife Il Cl Passenger Manifeste No 8 Number 20	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Havre
10	Y	"	$ Y	no	-	-	Friend-Charles Marker 417 West 53rd Street New York city	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Redon
11																										
12																										
13	U.S. Citizen Passenger																									
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

13 U.S. Citizen Passenger - J. 1920. 1923. Nfld. Fish. John. Labrador. 2017 Superior Ave Cry 2 Nr Point Le Left A.S. (Education, Test- 8/25/23 Dept. Labor) J.S. Farnsworth. Plain Cl. U.S. Cit Irish Ireland

11

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1—313

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAROCHE [illegible] 2nd Officer, *of the* FRANCE, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, Purs., or Second Officer)

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE, Passengers sailing from [illegible] September 29th 1923, , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MIKUS	Franciska	32	-	F S	Cook	Y	Slovenian Y	Slovenian	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Liubliana	Brother- Franc MIKUS , Vrtmi- Ill. Chicago ka St 395 ,Slovenja Jugoslavia		
2		WALLNER	Johann	24	M	S	Bookman	Y	German Y	Austrian	German	Austria	Nampvlach	Father- WALLNER Martin , Wisc. Milwaukee Nampvlach II Egg Karnten Austria		
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO														
4																
5																
6	EXEMPT	HASSEN	ABDUL	28		M	Tin S Labor	Y	Turkish Y	Turkish	Turkish	Asia				
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL / DISCHARGED 11-150350 9/25/36

#1 Lima Limit Ind 10/10/23

#6 Ret. to U.S. by Consul = Shipped on [illegible] Lima Limit Ind 10/10/23

52

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from [illegible] September 29th 1923, [illegible], 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MIKUS	Franciska	32	-	F	S	Cook	Y	Slovenian	Y	Slovenian	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Liubliana	Brother- Franc MIKUS, Vrtmi- Ill. Chicago ka St 395, Slovenja Jugoslavia		
2		WALLNER	Johann	24	-	M	S	Workman	Y	German	Y	Austrian	German	Austria	Nampvlach	Father- WALLNER Martin, Wisc. Milwaukee Nampvlach II Egg Karnten Austria		
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO																
4																		
5																		
6	EXEMPT	HASSEN	ABDUL	20	-	M	S	Laborer	Y	Arabic	Y	Syrian	Arabic	Syria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—223

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923

89

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whose was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to settle permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and, if dead, cause of death.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	Friend- John SEDEJ, 114, 10th Str. Chicago Ill.	for ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	grn	none	Jugoslavia	Preserje
2	"	"	25	"	-	-	Uncle- WALLNER Lucas, 679 38th Ave Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Karnten
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Notice to be sent to Buff. Imm. Office Aug. 1923 for return voyage - Immigrant at Pinsk, Pi. Aug 1/23 for return voyage - Consular identification Home Town Social #

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, *of the* FRANCE, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Garoche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Qu. 10/6 - 3.50 a.m.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MERLE	Sebastiane Matt	46		F M	House wife	Y	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykomir	Family-Merle at Nagykomir HUngary	Ohio	Kanawha
2		MERLE	Sebastian	23		M S	Worker	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3		MERLE	John	19		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4		BALAUT	Katarina	24		F S	House wife	Y	Y	Slovenian	Jugoslave	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Stena	Father- Victor Rabaut Stena Dolenjsken Jugoslavia	-	Macellton
5		PETARO	Plesa	34		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Ragane	Family Plesa Ana Ramgane Jugoslavia	Ill	Chicago
6		DELAC	Ivan	15		M S	Houmse	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Gesiny	Friend-Mate Speljaric at Gesiny Jugoslavia	W Va	Pierce
7		GREGURIC	Manda	23		F S	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Gesiny	Family- Laore Greguric Gesiny Jugoslavia	-	Davis
8		PLESA	Kata	32		F M	-	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Y	-	-	-	-	Ragane	Family-Zinne Plesa Ragane Jugoslavia	Ill	Chicago
9	UNDER 16	-	Rose	14		M S	Student	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		KOVAC	Marija	23		F S	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Lauteri	Mother-F. Kovac Vas Lauteri Jugoslavia	N.Y	Gowanda
11		KIS	Viktor	25		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Sid	Family-Kata Kid at Sid Jugoslavia	Ohio	Youngstown
12		MIKETIC	Eva	39		F M	House wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	U.S.A	Pittsburg	Friend-Ana Kulisan Osijek Jugoslavia	Pa	Pittsburg
13		KROTIC	Miladin	26		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	Jugoslavia	Poujince	Poujince	Friend-Arna Javancic Nel Poujince Jugoslavia	-	Clairton
14		MAZAT	Anton	31		M M	Werker	Y	Y	-	-	France	l'Hopital		Father-Mazar Marka at Partnitza Jugoslavia	Wisc	Milwaukee
15		-	Ferezija	25		F M	House wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	UNDER 16	-	Anton	2		M S	none	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	UNDER 16	-	Josef	4		M S	None	ne	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18		OBUCINA	Hart	29		F S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Farmer	Y	Y	Croatian	Croatian	-	Perusic	Perusic	Family-Pavel Obucina Jugoslavia	Cal	Fresno
19		POCHEREK	Elsie	19		F M	house wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	Osijch	Osijch	Friend-AnnaKulisan Jugoslavia	Pa	Pittsburg
20		POLJAK	Keke	30		F M	-	-	Y	-	-	-	Oguline		Family-Poljak at Barst Jugoslavia	-	Hanford
21	UNDER 16	-	Hian	9		M S	Student	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22		ROPRET	Matilda	25		F M	House wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	Sencur	Sencur	Anton Munnick Sencur St 14 Jugoslavia	Ohio	Cleveland
23	UNDER 16	ROPRET	Franciska	-	M	F S	None	ne	ne	Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24		STAROSINIC	Ana	27		F S	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	Krassine	Krassine	Father-Janer Staroiunic Krassine 51 Jugoslavia	Ill	Bradley
25		SINKOVIC	Magda	23		F M	House wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	Sumberak	Samberak	Friend-H. Bernadic Jugoslavia	Ohio	Youngstown
26		UZELAC	Ivan	28		F M	Farmer	Y	Y	-	-	-	Belgrad	Gospt	Family-Drage Uzelac Dievesch Jugoslavia	Ka	Kansas city
27		UZELAC	Jelka	26		M M	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28		VODNIK	Marija	31		F S	House wife	Y	Y	-	-	-	Ljubljanna	leka	Brother- Janez Vuduk Skofja Jugoslavia	Ill	Washington
29		BALOKAR	Marija	26		F S	Farmer	Y	Y	-	Slovenian	-	Kesenice	Kesenice	Father-MartinKaloker Kacenice Jugoslavia	Pa	Pittsburg
30		ROBILLARD	Joseph	50		M S	Wireless	Y	Y	English	English	French	France	Paris	Ne Parents	Ill	Joliet

ENCLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (or people, nationality, or tribe) as stated by alien.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien belongs to any class of persons not admissible under the laws of the United States. (See immigration law in full text of the law.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether any land been promised to alien in past.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	83	Y	1914 1920	N.York	Husband- Sebastian Merle 12220 Elden ave Kansen Ohio	no	forever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrn	grn	None	Hungary	Kagykenis
2	Y	-	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	"	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-
3	Y	-	[illegible]	Y	11"	"	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-
4	[illegible]	-	25	no	-	-	Friend-Andrew Polovar 1411 Walnut str Massillon Ohio	int. husb.	Alojzij Box 33 Commercetown Ohio			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Jugoslavia	Stiena
5	Y	-	25	Y	1903 1920	Chicago	Brother in law- Plesa Chicago Illinois		900 Greenbay Ave			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Sinac
6	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Mother-Anna Katalus Box 31 Pierce West Va					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Kesiny
7	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Brother in law Steve Katalin Box 143 Davis West Va.					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Y	-	25	Y	no	-	-	Husband- Fam Plesa 900 Green Bay Ave Chicago Ill				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	X	-	Gospic
9	Y	-	1	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-	-	-	X	-	-
10	[illegible]	-	25	no	-	-	Sister-Louisa Krasovec R.F.D N 3 Gerwanda N.Y				Med. Cert. 8997	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Lansen
11	[illegible]	-	19	no	-	-	Father in law- Zieko Begavic Moldavan Box 221 Youngstown Ohio					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Sid
12	[illegible]	-	60	Y	1915 1923	Pitts burg	Husband-Miketic 1915 Federal st. Pittsburg Pa				may 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Osijch
13	[illegible]	-	25	no	-	-	Brother-Milutina Krstich Box 621 Clairton Pa					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Poujince
14	[illegible]	-	53	no	-	-	Brother- Milwankee 1304 Clybown str Milwankee Wisc					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Parnitza
15	Y	-	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Y	-	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Y	-	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Y	-	29	Mel	1920 1923	Pitts burg	Brother- John Obucina Box 47 Fresno, La Card Co.					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	France	L'Hopital
19	[illegible]	-	2	Y	1920 1923	Pitts burg	Husband- Pechurek Mike 318 Olive st. Pittsburg Pa				may	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Osijch
20	[illegible]	-	-	no	-	-	Husband- Jose Poljak Box 17h Washington & Hamfeld Pa					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	X	-	Ogulin
21	Y	-	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	-	-	-	X	-	-
22	Y	-	50	no	-	-	Husband- John Repret 1970 Shawnee Ave Cleveland Ohio					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Sook
23	Y	-	Y	no	1922	Cleve land	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	-	-	-	-	U.S.A	Cleveland
24	[illegible]	-	50	no	-	-	Uncle-Mika Staresmic Box 265 Bradley Ill					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Jugoslavia	Kraisme
25	[illegible]	-	45	no	-	-	Husband-Finkovic Pernell st 64 Youngstown Ohio				Med. Cert. 8998	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Sumberak
26	[illegible]	-	50	Y	1901 1915	Kansas city	Mother Pera Uzelac Kansas City				Med. Cert. 8999	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Belgrad
27	[illegible]	-	2	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	X	-	-
28	[illegible]	-	43	no	-	-	Cousin-Frank Abe 620 10th st Chicago Ill	Rev. Int. husb.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	bla	-	-	Pegane
29	[illegible]	-	25	no	-	-	Family-Anton Lesniky Box 36 Lanemburg Wash				Med. Cert. 8995	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	X	-	Kosenice
30	[illegible]	-	50	Y	1913 1923	Detroit	Friend-Mr Theuet Georges 117 North Chicago Street Joliet Ill				Sept	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Canada	Quebec

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—253

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* F R A N C E, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

I am che

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YOTK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maco georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty give years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 — 9-10-6 3.50am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • FRANCE •, Passengers sailing from Havre September 29th 1926, , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BLANKO	Jacob	24		M S	Farmer	Y Slovak	Y	Czechoslo Vak	Slovak	Czecho slovakia	Kolcov	Wife Blanko Anna Kolcov Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	N.Y.
2		BULKO	Andrej	27		M S	Worker	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Vycna Rutka	Father Bulko Andrej Vicna Rutka Czechoslovakia	Va	Rostov
3		DVORAKOVA	Maria	26		F S	House wife	Y Slovak ~~Italian~~	Y	"	"	Italy	Trieste	Mother-Mariana Ketelic at Sageric Czechislovakia	WYO	Diamondville
4		DURIK	Jan	23		M M	Worker	Y Slovak	Y	"	"	Czslv	Lesia	Wife Durik Jan Lesia Czechoslovakia	Pa	Univ
5		[illegible]	Michal	32		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Stanca	Wife [illegible] Anna Stanca Czechoslovakia	Pa	Homes
6		KOBAL	Peter	20		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Donsky	Wife Kobal Josefina, Donsky Czechoslovachia	Mich	Flint
		NIKULA	Ernesta	17		F S	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Volbesky	Mother NIKULA Maria, Volbesky Czechoslovachia	N.J.	Jers
8		NIKULA	Michal	20		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Jesenovo	Wife NIKULA Maria, Jesenovi Czechoslovachia	Pa	Kewa
9		MARTINEC	John	20		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Bistrica	Wife MARTINECOVA Alzbeta, Bistrica, Czechoslovakia	Ill	Chica
10		MORAK	Stefan	28		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Unhored	Father MORAK Stefan, Turja Pusina, Czechoslovakia	Va	Morg
11		MAKAC	Frantisek	26		M S	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Maly	Father MAKAC Josefil, Maly Czechoslovachia	N.Y.	Bi
12		MIKO	Juraj	26		M M	Farmer	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Kostinke	Wife MIKO Maria, Kostinke Czechoslivachia	Ohio	Cal
13		NOVOTNY	Jan	26		M M	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Vicos	Wife NOVOTNY Helena, Vicos Czechoslovachia	Pa.	Wh
		PAVELKOVA	[illegible]	26		F M	Housewife	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Gigiovce	Father Gurka Janos, Jocsovce Czechoslovachia	Ohio	Yo
15	UNDER 16	PAVELKOVA	Michal	9		M S	Student	Y	Y	"	"	"				
16		VICIK	Alzbeta	22		F S	Home wife	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Brezova	Mother BACHAR Anna, Brezova	Ill.	Ch
		VERAJUROVA	Anna	66		F W	none	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Sarlosky	Father LAVKO Alois, Sarlosky	N.Y.	N.Y.
18		VASEK	Susanna	31		F M	Home	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Brezova	Husband VASEK Pavel, Brezova	Ill.	Chi
19	CL. USC.	KELOSKA	Andrej	25		M S	Miner	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Podolince	Father KELOSKA Andrej, Podolince	Conn	Stat Spri
20		KRIZAK	Susanna	43		F M	House wife	Y "	Y	"	"	"	Detroit	Brother Jelesnak James, Vicas	Mich.	Det
21	U. S. CIT.	KRIZAK	Maria	9		F S	"	Y "	Y	nsa	nsBorn	"	"	Uncle	"	"
22	U. S. CIT.	KRIZAK	Albert	7		M S	Student	Y "	Y	nsa	nsBorn	"	"	"	"	"
23		BIALEK	Stanislaw	26		M S	Worker	Y German Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	France	Sedan	Father-Bialek Joseph at Punig Poland	Conn	Hartford
24		FINK	Abram-Hyck †	20		M S	Student	Y Polish	Y	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kozolenka	Father FINK Saull Kozolenka Poland	N.Y.	N.Y.
25		JARESOWSKI	Josef	29		M M	Worker	Y "	Y	"	Polish	Frahce	Sedan	Wife-Stanislawa Jarescwski at Ugeda Poland	Conn	Hartford
26		[illegible]	Stanislaw	40		M M	Carpenter	Y Polish	Y	"	Polish	"	Plock	Wife [illegible] Zofia, Plock	Mich	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	Ladislav †	47		M M	House wife	Y Hungarian	Y	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary	Alsocsuva		Father Orsar John, Alsocsuva	Pa.	John
28	UNDER 16	[illegible]	James	15		M S	Worker	Y	Y	Claims nsBorn	"	"	"			
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F M	House wife	Y	Y	"	"	"	Vesele	Family KRENICKY, Vesele	Pa.	Phi
30		[illegible]	Louis	28		F M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Zsuna	Family Nicklanec Michael, Zsuna	Pa.	[illegible]

Except ns 15 Finland, Sep. 10-10-23
If is Lituanian
10/16

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

93

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 19 28

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported and has previously applied for visa.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	25	No	-	-	Brother-in-law BLAKO Simon 335 W 37 st. NY New-York City	Indefin	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	grn	None	Austria	Kolcov
[illegible]	Y	"	25	No	-	-	Brother-in-law HRNCIK Johan Rectory Pa Stafford Co	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vycna Rutka
3	no	"	22	No	-	-	Cousin-Jacob Turk Box 61 Diamondville Wye	"	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Zagorge
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	26	No	-	-	Brother BURIK Pavel, Universal Pa Allegheria Co	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Czecho	Louis
[illegible]	"	"	24	Y	1909	Chalk Ridge	Brother-in-law VASKO Jan, 422 Poplar 3rd Av. Homestead Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stanca
6	Y	"	23	Y	1926	Chicago	Sister HRABIK Anna, Niles, Mich. 700 Grand St.	"	"	"	Cert. Heart murmur with good compensation	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bosany
[illegible]	Y	"	25	No	-	-	Brother-in-law ANDEK Spencer 134 Randolph Av. Jersey City	"	for over Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	X	"	Velbachy
[illegible]	No	"	24	Y	1926	New-Salem	Uncle HRNCO Jan, New Salem	for	No	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jesenové
[illegible]	Y	"	25	No	-	-	Mother HRNCIKOVA Julia, 817 North Kolin Av. Chicago	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bistrice
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	No	-	-	Brother-in-law KUBIK Michal Morgantown W Va	No	For over Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turja Paseka
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	25	No	-	-	Uncle KOMENDY Frank, 8 Berlin st. Binghamton N.Y.	No	Indefin	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovalovce
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	24	No	-	-	Brother HINO John, Caldwell Box 455 Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mestiske
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	20	[illegible]	1926	Baltimore	KOVOSNY Imrich, Whiting, Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicez
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	25	No	-	-	Husband PAVENKA Mato, Taylor st. 2670 Youngstown, Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	X	"	Jasenovce
15	[illegible]	"	1	"	-	-	Father	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Cured simple goitre		Finn Worker 10/16/28				X	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	26	"	-	-	Uncle BACHAR Daniel, N. Haven st. 2300 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	Cert. 8979 simple goitre	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyjava
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	8	"	-	-	Daughter FINGER Helen, 173 E 116th st. N.Y.City	"	"	"	Cert. 8992 similis. etc. effect.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	X	"	Radosina
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	26	"	-	-	Aunty CHASTA Judita, 1925 Sheffield Conrd, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brosova
19	[illegible]	"	30	Y	1926	Albany	Brother HRLOSKA Jacob, Stafford Springs Conn. Box 411	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Claims USA	Albany
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	16	Y	1911	Detroit	Husband Filip Imrich, Perry Av. 2670 Detroit Mich.	"	For over Y	"	Cert. 8996 Defective vision effect.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Czecho Slovakia	Vicas
21	[illegible]	"	1	Y	"	"	Father	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	"	Born May 9/14 USA	Detroit
22	[illegible]	"	9	Y	"	"		"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	"	"	"	"	Born Sept. 18/6.	"
23	no	"	23	no	"	"	Cousin-Jarewski John 275 Asylum Str Hartford Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Poland	Niedzvradzki
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	18	No	-	-	[illegible] HRNCO Moritz, 96 E 4th st. N.Y. City	"	For over Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Cured Tonsil	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Horodenka
25	no	"	19	no	-	-	Brother-Jarewski John 275 Asylum Str Hartford Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Chajne
26	[illegible]	"	26	Y	1926	Detroit	Friend [illegible] Kinczynski, 1170 26th St.	"	For over Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kapelov
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	52	Y	1926	Detroit	Friend Ludlow [illegible] BOHUSEWICKI 252 Hudson Mills St. Johnstown, Pa	"	"	"	Cert. 897 Bosimple goitre	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Alecszire
28	[illegible]	"	Y	Y	"	"	Father	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Claims USA	Johnstown
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	No	-	-	Husband Reubenirth, 257 Calmay st., Philadelphia	"	For over	"	Cert 8976 Simple goitre Effect.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Brantasnak
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	18	No	-	-	[illegible] 315 School st. [illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Cert 8975 Bosimple goitre	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jugos.	Ruscsuk

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

6

95

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* F R A N C E, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Carche

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people have a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less*).—The alien should give the exact amount (individual or family) the exact amount of money in his possession. [illegible] the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory. The answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

94 95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE George, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/6 3rd Amn

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MACORIG	Emilien	23	-	M M	Stone Worker	Y	Italian 4/0720	Y	Italian	Italian north	Italy	Tarreane	Wife-Macerig at Tarreane Italy	Pa	Midland
2		MAIDA	Isidore	22	-	M S	-	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Rosarne	Mother-Lamonica Caterina Rosarne Italy	-	Brooklyn
3		MARUCA	Marco	27	-	M S	Farmer	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Falerma	Father-Nicola Marruca at Falerma Italy	-	-
4		DI NATALE	Giovanni	43	-	M M	Fisher man	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Polistena	Wife-Lucia Frinzi at Polistena Italy	Mass	Haverhill
5		PALAZZOLO	Salvatore	21	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Montelepre	Father-M. Palazzobo at Montelepre Italy	Mich	Detroit
6		CURCIO	Salvatore	21	-	M S	Engenier	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Catanzaro	Mother-Buda Guiseppe at Catanzaro Italy	N.Y	New York
7		PISCIOTTA	Salvatore	22	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	San Guiseppe	Mother-Gianlalamo Girolamo San Giuseppe Italy	-	-
8		PIPITONE	Guiseppe	30	-	M S	-	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	- Cipirelle	Father-Pipitone Guiseppe San Cipirelle Italy	-	-
9		RASPANTE	Salvatore	25	-	M S	Farmer	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Father- Raspant Mattee BagheriaItaly	-	-
10		RACCUGLIA	Tommasi	23	-	M M	Carman	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Cerini	Wife-Raccuglia Anna at Cerini Italy	-	-
11		ROMEO	Giovanni	18	-	M S	Shee maker	Y		Y	-	-	-	Scilla	Mother- Chemi Carmla at Scilla Italy	N.J	Newark
12		SINISCALCHI	Francesco	35	-	M M	Worker	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Rogiano Gravina	Wife-Maria Domenica Palerma at Rogiano Gravina Italy	Pa	Adah
13		SEGRETO	Bartelo	27	-	M S	Shee maker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	San Gipirelle	Mother-Sciertino Rosa San Gipirelle Italy	NJ	Silver Sake
14		SANTAITI	Amunziate	28	-	M M	Barber	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Seminara	Wife-Pulco Rosina at Seminara Italy	N.Y	New York
15		SCIANNA	Pietro	18	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Father-Cosimo Sciannaat Bagheria Italy	-	Wappingers Falls
16		SINISCALCHI	Salvatore	38	-	M M	Farmer	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Rogiano	Wife- Tretta Mattia at Rogiano Italy	Pa	Fayette
17		DI STEFANO	Rosario	22	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Corretta	Mother- Badalamenti Calogera at Corretta Italy	N.Y	NewYork
18		SICLARI	Diego	23	-	M S	Arber	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Scilla	Mother- Siclari Macrima Scilla Italy	N.J	Newark
19		SCUTELLA	Francesco	89	-	M M	Farmer	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Seminara	Wife- Zumbo Guiseppa at Seminara Italy	N.Y	Fort Lee
20	*	SCORSONE	Guiseppe	39	-	M M	Baker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Wife-Commasello Marsa at Bagheria Italy	-	New York
21		TERESI	Salvatore	28	-	M M	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Girgenti	Wife-Lucia Lamonica at Girgenti Italy	-	Jamestown
22		TERESI	Mariane	16	-	M S	Student	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23		UGOLINI	Quinto	27	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Giubiano	Ether- Anselmo Uggolino Giubiano Italy	Cal	San Francisco
24		-	Igino	30	-	M M	-	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	S.Antonino	-	-	-
25		VIGONI	Antonina	33	-	F M	House wife	Y	4/0720	Y	-	-	-	Palermee	Mother inlaw- Anna Saidi Corso Cassitini 460 Palerme Italy	Pa	Brigton
26		VITALE	Benedette	25	-	M S	Worker	Y	4/2744	Y	-	-	-	Corretta	Father- Benedette Vitale at Corretta Italy	N.Y	New York
27		SEGALNIS	Markus	17	-	M S	Farmer	Y	Russian Hebrew	Y	Lithuanian	Lithuanian Hebrew	Lithuania	Panevorys	Father-Lest Segalis at Tristri Lithania	-	-
28		MISKA	Sime S	39	-	M M	Merght	Y	German English	Y	Albanian	Albanian	U.S.A	Boston	Family-Fresini Miska Marcht at Erseka Colonia Albany	Mass	Lynn
29		SEILER	Caroline	54	-	F M	House wife	Y	German French English	Y	German	German	Germany	St Ludwig	Sister-Mrs Jeanette Welf at Bletghline Germany	N.Y	New York
30		-	Margarete	17	-	F S	Student	Y	English	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Exam 1st Insp 10/10/23

Total passengers . . . 30
U.S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, *19* 23

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or practice polygamy?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of 24.)	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read. Whether able to read some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	45 Y	ne	-	-	Cousin- Angelo Pasoni Box 69 Midland Pa	ne for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grn	None	Italy	Udine
2	Y	-	40 Y	ne	0	-	Brother-Maida Francesco 201st stone ave Brooklyn N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Resarne
3	Y	-	87 Y	Y	1913 1921	N.York	Friend-Perryy James 135 Franklin ave, Brooklyn N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Falerna
4	ne	-	40 Y	ne	-	-	Cousin-Peter Giumino 74th River str. Haverhill Mass	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Palistena
5	-	-	60 Y	Y	1914 1919	Detroit	Cousin-F.Riccobene 286th La Fayette Str. Detroit Mich	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Montelepre
6	Y	-	40	ne	-	-	Brother in law-Cagliste F. 154 First ave New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Catanzara
7	Y	-	20	ne	-	-	Brother in law-Di Piazza P. 315 E 28th str. NewYork	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	San Guiseppe
8	Y	-	25 Y	Y	1909 1911	N.York	Brothr-E. Pipitone 1448- 2nd ave New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Sa Cipirello
9	Y	-	20 Y	ne	-	-	Brother-Raspante Biagio 213 Bleker str. New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	-	-	-	Bagheria
10	Y	-	25	ne	-	-	Cousin-Gambino Andreol20 Mulbry Street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Carimi
11	Y	-	30 Y	ne	-	-	Cousin-D. Siclari 108 Hnherter street Newark N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Scilla
12	-	-	- Y	Y	1911 1914	Adah	Cousin- Antonio de Lucia Faviet Co Bx 57 Adah Pa	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Regiane Gravina
13	Y	-	15 Y	ne	-	-	Cousin-Russo A. 12 Florence ave Silver Sake NJ	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	San Ciprello
14	Y	-	40	ne	-	-	Uncle- Melim Guiseppe 420 E 117th str. New Yek city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	Seminara
15	Y	-	30 Y	ne	-	-	Brother-Tony Scianna Box 584 Wappingers Falls N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Bagheria
16	-	-	50 Y	Y	1910 1914	Adah	Cousin-Lucia Antonio Box 57 Adah Fayette Co Pa	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	brn	gray	-	-	Regiane
17	Y	-	24	ne	-	-	Father-Salvatore Di Stefano 35 Creve Glen CoveL.I New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Cerretta
18	-	-	25	no	-	-	Brother-Siclari D. 108th Wherter str Newark N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Scilla
19	ne	-	45 Y	Y	1913 1915	Roches ter	Cousin- Tony Crisafi Box 318 Fort Lee	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Seminara
20	Y	-	Y	Y	1914 1918	N.York	Brother- Pietro Scersone 113 W. Houton str. New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Bagheria
21	-	-	75 Y	ne	-	-	Uncle-Teresi Salvator 30 Cresa St 30 Str Gamstan N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Girgenti
22	-	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Y	-	80 Y	ne	-	-	Friend- Cagnto Biaggini Rocco 217 Colombus ave S.Francisco Ca	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Serbane
24	Y	-	Y	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Verghereto
25	-	-	50 Y	ne	-	-	Husband-Maniscalo Cosimo 818 Montrose 11 Philo Pa	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo
26	Y	-	45 Y	ne	-	-	Cousin Gambino G. 178 th CompsonStreet New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Cerretta
27	Y	-	35 Y	ne	-	-	Uncle-Lustgarden Abraham14th 111th Street New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Lithuania	Srysgrus
28	ne	-	Y	Y	1916 1923	Boston	Brother-Miska K. 4ord Plessant street Lynn Mass.	-	-	4/5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Albania	Shalesi Leskoviki
29	Y	-	26 Y	Y	1918 1928	N.York	Returning Home- at New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	France	Blogheim
30	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	386 E 156, nyc	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Gemany	Wiesbaden

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5

I, GABOORE Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Gaboore

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Ceiling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

96

I, MAGE Georges, *Surgeon of the* FRANCE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 10/6 3rd am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 3

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	4/31/27	AGRUSA	Agostine	40		M M	Mercht	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Carini	Wife-Monteleone Rosaria Carini Italy	N.Y	Broklyn
2		GHELMINI	Pauline	40		F M	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Turin	No Parents	-	New York
3	10/22/26 4/31/27	AMILCARE	Luigi	45		M M	Tailor	Y		Y	-	-	-	Regiano	Mother-Maierotta Maria Regiano Italy	N.Y	New York
4		BONAFEDE	Salvatore	50		M M	Worker	Y		Y	-	-	-	Palermo	No parents	-	-
5	3-22-1927 11/3/27	BENONE	Achille	29		M M	-	Y	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Wife-Maria Botte Bagheria Italy	-	Tuckahoe
6		BUNO	Salvatore	25		M S	-	Y		Y	-	-	-	Montelepre	Father-Buno Mariano Montelepre Italy	-	Jerrytown
7	843172 - 7/3/25-1/2	BOCCASAXIA	Angelo	28		M M	-	Y		Y	-	-	-	Palermo	Wife- Antonia Nicastre Palermo Italy	-	Brooklyn
8		BOCCAROSSA	Dahate	32		M M	Mercht	Y	1P6265 French	Y	-	-	France	Paris	Friend-Agostini Buzzoe 20 rue du Moulin Paris	Mich	Detroit
9		BARBACCIA	Salvatore	27		M S	Worker	Y	Italian	Y	-	-	Italy	Piana dei greci	Father- Nasale Barbaccia Piana dei Greci Italy	N.Y	New York
10	V/2913-511 54895 mw	CACIOPPO	Pietro	23		M S	Enginier	Y		Y	-	-	-	Siculiana	Father-Angelo Cacioppe Siculiana Italy	-	-
11	11-4-29	CANGELOSI	Guiseppe	31		M S	Worker	Y		Y	-	-	-	San Cipirello	Mother-Tedesco Elisabeth San Cipirello Italy	-	Dolceville
12		CARROZZA	Rosalia	45		F W	House wife	Y		Y	-	-	-	Palerme	Sons-Randazzo Giovanni 864 corso Calatafine Palerme Italy	-	NewYork
13	UNDER 16	RANDAZZO	Vincenzo	9		M S	Student	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14		CAMINITI	Perdinando	30		M M	Carpen ter	Y		Y	-	-	-	Cinque Fronti	Wife-Rosa Longo Cinque Fronti Italy	N.Y	Jersey City
15	1664 6/6/24	D'ORSO	Vincenzo	26		M S	Mercht	Y	2-244908	Y	-	-	-	Palerme	Father- Michel D'Orso Palerme Italy	N.Y	Booklyn
16		DI DONNA	Antonino	25		M S	Worker	Y	2-131218	Y	-	-	-	Roccapa lamba	Father-Francesco Di Donna Roccapalumba Italy	-	Rochester
17	74070 - 5/7/31 - 20	FRIGANO	Guiseppe	24		M S		Y	2-190027	Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Mother-Dripoli Rosaria Bagheria Italy	-	New York
18		FARAONE	Giovanni	22		M S	-	Y	3-54041	Y	-	-	-	S. Cipirello	Mother-Parde Francesca San Cipirello Italy	-	-
19	9/7/24	FOLLONE	Vincenzo	26		M M	-	Y		Y	-	-	France	Venissieux	Mother-Fallone 18 Rue Voltaire Pirre Benist France	N.J	Newark
20	10922/24/25/26	GAZZOLINO	Giorges	26		M S	Barber	Y	2-613763	Y	-	-	Italy	Corretta	Father- Crera Nicola Corretta Italy	N.Y	New York
21	VL 366/908	GAMBINO	Salvdore	21		M S	Worker	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	Father- Nunzio Gambine Corretta Italy	-	-
22	20621/8/12/26	LOSCHIAVO	Vincenzo	30		M M	Seaman	Y	8-64578	Y	-	-	-	Lipari	Wife- Cesaria Angiolina Lipari Italy	-	Brooklyn
23		LUPO	Giovanni	22		M S	Farmer	Y	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Y	-	-	-	Montelepre	Father-Lupo Salvatore Montelepre Italy	Mich	Detroit
24		LO CICERO	Salvatore	22		M S	Mercht	Y	2-844484-2/25/41- 2-860199-505	Y	-	-	-	Palerme	Father-Lo Cicero Guiseppe 9 viaGiuseppe Manchi Palerme Italy	N.Y	Booklyn
25		MANFRE	Rosa	22		F M	House	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	Mother-C.Cappello Corso Calatatini Palerme Italy	N.Y	New York
26	UNDER 16	DiCara	Carmela	4		F S	None	ne	2-554422 (6/5/12/8/37	ne	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	917-67 / 24570 L 7/6/27 B2	MAZZE	Giuseppe	25		M S	Mercht	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	Father-Carmelo Mazzè Palerme Italy	-	Brooklyn
28		MAGGIORE	Antonina	23		M S	Farmer	Y		Y	-	-	-	Bagheria	Father- Maggiore Giovanni Bagheria Italy	-	New York
29	1109535 8/5/34	MANNINO	Giavanni	52		M M	Worker	Y		Y	-	-	-	Carini	Wife-Monteresse Angelo Carini Italy	-	
30			Antonino	23		M S	-	Y		Y	-	-	-	Corretta	Father-Mannino Pietro Corretta Italy	-	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Does he believe in or advocate, or belong to or support or affiliate with any organization that believes in or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at foot of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Self	30	Y	1906 1910	N.York	Brother-Aguisa Guiseppe 608-17th Str. Brooklyn N.Y	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grn	none	Italy	Carini
2	Y	-	50	no	1902 1912		Friend-353 West 37th Street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	9	Tucca
3	Y	-	60	Y	1919 1921	N.York	Cousin-Edward Lauro 306 East 12th str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Regiano
4	Y	-	17	Y	1900 1905	N.York	Bother in law- Mazzola Salvatore 10 cherry str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Grattery
5	Y	-	42	no	-	-	Brother in law- F.Flippe 6 Maynard str.Tuckoloe N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	X	Palerme
6	Y	-	45	no	-	-	Brother in law G. Spadafora 80 Cortland str Tarrytown N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Montelepre
7	Y	-	45	Y	1920 1921	Pitts burg	Friend-James Perry 139 Franklin avenue Brooklyn N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Palerme
8	Y	-	55	no	-	-	Friend-1638 Alexandrine ave Detroit Michigan	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	Sittoprati
9	Y	-	28	no	-	-	Bother in law- Tenesco Salv 417 E 18th str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Piana
10	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Cousin-Mazzela S. Cherry Str 10th New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	blue	-	-	Siouliana
11	Y	-	15	no	-	-	[illegible]	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	San Cipirello
12	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Sona-Randazzo S. 266 Washington str. New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	X	-	Palerme
13	Y	-	2	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
14	Y	-	26	no	-	-	Cousin-Foti Giovanni 622 Crow street Jersey City	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	brn	-	-	-	CinqueFronti
15	Y	-	100	Y	1916 1919	Brooklyn	Uncle-Clementi V. 81st Ralph street Brooklyn N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Palerme
16	Y	-	32	no	-	-	Brother in law-Castroneve 220 Scio street Rochester N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Roccapalumba
17	Y	-	30	no	-	-	Brother-Fricano P. 321 E 15th street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Bagheis
18	Y	-	18	no	-	-	Brother in law-Pipitone [illegible] 1448 2nd ave New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-	-	grn	-	-	S.Gipirello
19	Y	-	31	no	-	-	Bother in law-Fallone 170 commerce str. Newark N.J	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Catalvieci
20	Y	-	25	Y	1908 1919	Chicago	Cousin-Gambino G. 157th Mulberry Str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Caccamo
21	Y	-	30	no	-	-	Brother in law-Caruso S. 8th Hancark str New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Cerrett
22	Y	-	17	Y	1919 1921	N.York	Cousin-Lo Schiave Salvatore ave Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Lipari
23	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Brother-Lupo Dom. 1337E congress Srt Detroit Mich	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Montelepre
24	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Father-Lo Cicero Michal 159 melrose st Brooklyn N.Y	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	X	-	Palerme
25	Y	-	40	no	-	-	Husband-Decaro Salvatore 214th Thompson str. New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
26	Y	-	1	no	-	-	father	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
27	Y	-	37	no	-	-	Brother-in-law-Ciambra G. 135 Union Steet Brroklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Y	-	30	no	-	-	Cousin-Marterama [illegible] Spring street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Bagherira
29	Y	-	40	Y	1904 1918	N.York	Nepher-Mannino Giavanni 204 Franklin Street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Carini
30	Y	-	30	no	-	-	Brother in law Combino G. 157 Mulberry str, New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Cerretta

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Garoche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

~~A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money~~ shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAGE Georges, *Surgeon of the* F R A N C E, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* Twenty five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE September 29Th 1923, , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ALLAIN	Henri	23	-	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Coray	Father- Allain Henri at Coray Finistère France	N.Y.	New-York
2		AUFFREDON	Félix	30	-	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	France	Metz	Uncle- Jean Beedec at Soaer Finistere France	Mass	Boston
3		"	Maria	21	-	F	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-
4	UNDER 16	"	Yvonne	3	-	F	S	None	no	-	no	"	"	-	-	-	-	-
5	UNDER 16	"	Marie	2	-	F	S	None	no	-	no	"	"	-	-	-	-	-
6		"	Hélène	3	-	F	S	None	no	-	no	"	"	-	-	-	-	-
7		BARRE	Joseph	17	-	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	"	"	France	Coray	Family BARRE Yves , Coray Finistère , France	N.Y.	New-York
8		BECKER	Joseph	23	-	M		Worker	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	Hayange	Mother-Therese becker at Herlisheim France	Pa	Sharpsburg
9		FALKE	Henri	12	-	M	S	Student	Y	French	Y	French		-	Paris	Father- Falke 3 rue Fulton Paris France	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		JAIME	Yvonne	22	-	F	S	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Marseille	Mother-JAIME ,78 ,Grand Rue Marseille , France	N.Y.	New-York
11		REAUX	Marie	54	-	F			Y	"	Y	"	"	-	Paris	Husband-Reaux Pierre Pres St Gervais Paris France	"	Brooklyn
12		SCHILLER	Marie	19	-	F	M	Farmer	Y	"	Y	"	"	Coray	France	Family-ALLAIN Henri , Coray Finistère , France	"	New York
13		ESTEBAN	Manuel	34	-	M	M	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oregon	Mother- Josefa Esteban at Satander Spain	Cal	S.Francisco
14		"	Carolina	32	-	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	U.S.CIT.	"	Esperanda	9	-	F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	U.S.CIT.	"	Luisa	8	-	F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	U.S.CIT.	"	Pedro	7	-	M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	U.S.CIT.	"	Tabidibad	6	-	M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		GUTIERREZ	Consuelo	23	-	F	M	House-Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carreno	Father-Guttierez Manuel Biennes Spain	"	New York
20	UNDER 16	"	José	4	-	M	S	-	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Consuelo	2	6	F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		HERRAN	Ramon	18	-	M	S	Worker	Y	Spanish English	Y	"	"	U.S.A	New York	Mother-Angela Herran at Santander Spain	"	"
23		TORIBIO	Perez	48	-	M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	Spain	Bilbao	Wife-Perez Emilia at Bilbao Spain	"	"
24		DONTCHEFF	Nentcho	31	-	M	M	Worker	Y	Bulgarian	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Radiuvene	Friend- Mme Kouna NEUTCHOVA Village Radiuvene Bulgarie	Ohio	Youngstown
25		KOHNER	Richard	23	-	M	S		Y	Austrian	Y	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Wien	Father-Henrich KOHNER ,Wien XVI ,Wichtelgasse, Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
26		MORVATH	Josef	27	-	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Unterwarth	Friend LEVER FERREUR , Unterwarth , Austria -	Mass.	St Louis
27		"	Marie	24	-	F	M	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		NEMETH	Elisabeth	60	-	F			Y	"	Y	"				Family-Seine r Fraus Miterwach Burgenland Austria	Mo	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Stefan	10	-	M	S	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		ABIR	Hemoch	26	-	M	S	Tailleur	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Vitebsk	At home Riga Latvia ,Russia	N.Y.	New-York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers . . . 30
U.S. citizens . . . 4
. . . 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...government because of his or their official character.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

99

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK October 6th 1923, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (or not) some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Yes	-	-	Friend- Joseph SCIELLIER, 318 West 35 St.N.Y.	Y	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	grn	none	France	Lehan
2	no	-	-	no	-	-	Mother-Pauline Besdec 49 Sth Hunington ave Boston Mass	no	for Ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	France	Soaer
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Metz
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	Friend- Joseph SCEILLIER, 318 West 35 St.New-York	Y	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	brn	grn	none	France	Coray
8	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Uncle-Andry Lehehn 1 Smrt Strut Sharpsburg Pa	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Herlisheim
9	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend-Simon COHEN, 581, Cambridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	"	"	-	-	Paris
10	Y	Self	Y	no	-	-	Friend-Pierre BESCOBO, 73, Bank Street New-York	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	"	"	"	France	Marseille
11	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Daughter-256 Wythe Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	"	"	Caudebec les Elbeuf
12	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	Husband-Joseph SCIELLER, 318 West 35 St.New-York	Y	4 Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	Coray
13	Y	"	Y	no	-	-	Brother in law-Pedro Suarez Box 118 S.Francisco Cal	no	fo ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	"	"	"	Spain	Orégom
14	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	-	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	Careno
19	"	"	Y	"	-	-	Husband- GUTIERREZ, 431 West 56 St New-York				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	None	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	-	fair	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	150	"			At home - 354 West 56 Street New-York	Luyn S Apl 20/1923-La France			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-	"	"	"	"	Santander
23	"	"	#85	1921	may		At Home- 82 Bank Street N.Y.	Leaving #4 chimney Irving Natl Bank			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	brn	grn	"	"	Pampelima
24	"	"	#75	1914 1921			Youngstown ; Friend-Mr STOICO CHRISTOFF 1106 Waverly Ave Youngstown O.	Leaving			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	Bulgarie	Radinvem
25	Y	"	200	no	-	-	Family- Sal.KOHNER 13402 Glenside Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	Austria	Vienne
26	"	"	150	"	-	-	Friend - Johann MEMETH, St Louis Mo.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	"	"	Unterwarth
27	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	-	-	Family ; Johann MEMETH, St Louis Mo.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	-	-	son-in-law 7318 Blanca St	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	35	"	-	-	Uncle-Rosenberg Berne 183rd & 100th Street New York city	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	"	"	"	Russia	Vitebsk

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 30—884

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, of the FRANCE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Caroche

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1 Form 598 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

101

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from Havre, September 20th, 19 21 Arriving at Port of New-York October 4th, 19 21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 20 December 1902	302134	620 Metropolitan Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
1	[illegible]	Raimondo	62		M	S	181317	Court of Paterson N.J.13 October 1922	224 Market St.Paterson N.J.
2	[illegible]	Sandor	54		M	M	729 Negotiga Belgrade [illegible] 1918	Court of Pennsylvania August 20th 1908 Court of South Fedia Pa.January 22nd 1918	Lemon furnace Fayette Co. Pa. South Fedia Pa. Box 483
3	[illegible]	Ottavio	30		M	S	321918 (4)	By marriage	" "
4	[illegible]	Ezgid	28		F	M			" "
5	[illegible]	Helen	7		F	S	S.Michael Pa. 29th January 1916		" "
6	[illegible]	Amelia	1		F	S	South Fedia Pa. August 9th 1920		" "
7	[illegible]	Raimondo	32		M	S	202684 3n4120	Court of Scranton Pa.September 29th 1914	2913 Pittston Av.Scranton Pa.
8	[illegible]	Simon	32		M	M		County of Kings N.Y.October 13th 1922	821 Brookridge St.Brooklyn N.Y.
9	[illegible]	Julia	18		F	S	Cleveland Ohio 13th February 1906	323064	19704 Shoreham Av.Cleveland Ohio
10	[illegible]	Vincento	25	-	M	S	Remain Alien sheet 9.	Bearer's declaration September 29th 1920 332780	2017 Lexington Av. N.Y. City
11	[illegible]	JURAJ	24	-	M	S	Chicago Ill. July 4th 1899		722 W 19th St.Chicago Ill.
12	[illegible]	Paul	28		M	S	314496	Court of Duval County Florida.August 1918	1360 Nevins St.Brooklyn N.Y.
13	[illegible]	Jos	28		M	M	Mc Keesport Pa.August 28th 1899	3331974	Mukherji C° 817 Walnut Pa.
14	[illegible]	Victor	42		M	S	2913n6 under Imm 8 #6	Court of New-York City August 26th 1918	252 W 17th St.N.-Y; City
15	[illegible]	Abdulla	25	-	M	S		American Consul	137 Thompson St.Buffalo N.Y. Grave
16	[illegible]	Jos	54		M	S	A306849	Court of New-York 1904	1860 Av.New-York City
17	[illegible]	Charles	24		M	S	Mc Keesport Pa.March 14th 1899	Seaman's Certificate	Shamokin Pa.
18	[illegible]	Alexander	18	-	M	S	Saganore Mass.March 26th 1903	333759	236 Ex Saganore Mass.
19	[illegible]	Giuseppe	20		M	M		Kings County Brooklyn June 15th 1922	432 Union St. N.Y. Brooklyn
20	[illegible]	Rosalia	26		F	M	275491 (B)	By marriage	" "
21	[illegible]	Giuseppe	1		M	S	Brooklyn 1922 Depart		" "
22	[illegible]	Dennis	45		M	M	9900 3rd (J)	Court of Pueblo Colo April 2nd 1918	201 W Minie Av.Pueblo Colo
23	[illegible]	Margherita	41		M	M		By marriage	" "
24	[illegible]	Carolina	13		F	S	Pueblo Colo March 4th 1910		" "
25	[illegible]	Maria	9		F	S	" December 12th 1914		" "
26	[illegible]	Mary	2		F	S	" July 9th 1921	58	" "
27	[illegible]	Antonio	19		M	S	Boston Mass.February 17th 1904	332142	Rr 24 Oglesby Ill.
28	[illegible]	Lorenzo	16		M	S	Lincoln N.H.July 12th 1904	3222276.	2018 19th St. St-Louis Mo.
29	[illegible]	Tolmas	17		M	S	Detroit Mich.1905 Depart 9	329890	3766 Hubbard Av.Detroit Mich.
30	[illegible]						Except 11-16-17	John R Montgomery Inspector 11/4/21 10/6/23	

Passed at Number : Thirty

17 Immigrants

38C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—264

possession of the United States.

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from HAVRE September 29th, 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of New-York October 6th, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Hans	38		M	M	Newark N.J. March 15th 1901	223885	36 Church St. Newark N.J.
2	STANISLAW	George	16		M	S	Elm Grove Pa. April 7th 1907	329188	Vintondale Pa.
3	WINNERLY	William	22		M	S	Youngtown, Ohio, October 15th 1901	Seamans Joint Cert Washington Havre 3 24757 Mar 6 Cleveland O 1917	737 19th St. Newport News
4	MARTIN	Marino	44		M	M		Nun 524759 Washington July 15th 1923	530, I Street Cleveland Ohio
5			Signed at Number 1 Pier					John R Montgomery Inspector In Charge	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

4c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—254

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived OCT. 10, 1923, 192, M., from Cet Tueen

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Webster Ave, Cambridge						
1	ZARMANSKIENE, Jeva- 11 cab.	9:00	12	17		1	To call	Son Martin Szwabowski, 136 Mass.	Behl	10/10	1.45	—	1	—
2	LINKAS, Abel- 11 cab.	9:00	12	19		1	" Call	Dght Jannie Solomon, 248 So-2nd St, Brklyn, N.Y.	John	10/11	11.20	1	1	1
3	11 cab. SADLON, Viskup, Katerine-	9:00	11	13		1	" Call	Cous. Eliz. Moskovitz, 986 St. Johns Ave, New York City	Luck	10/10	11.20	—	—	—
4	ZOGRAOFF, Lasar- 11 cab.	9:00	12	14		1	For quota allotment (quota OK)	Cous Magdalene Kondeff, 156 Sherman Ave, Stroat, N.J.	Behl	10/10	2.40	—	1	—
5	VIDALIS, Pierre- 11 cab.	9:00	12	9		1	FOR QUOTA ALLOTMENT (QUOTA OK)	Mme. Geo. Calpaktes, 344 W. 45 St. Nyc	Behl	10/10	11.35	—	—	—
6	NAOUM, George- 11 cab.	9:00	12	8		1	FOR QUOTA ALLOTMENT (QUOTA OK)	Bro. Lombros Hatzi, 210 W 22 St Nyc	Behl	10/10	11.30	—	—	—
7	COGEAREFF, Boris- 11 cab.	9:00	12	11		1	FOR QUOTA ALLOTMENT (QUOTA OK)	Cous Geo Rodonich, 156 Sherman Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Behl	10/10	2.40	—	1	—
8	KOFFF, Nedelko- 11 cab. wife, Milena	9:00	12	12/13		2	FOR QUOTA ALLOTMENT	Springfield, Mass. RR Dept, Andrew Sarcheff, 150 Bridge St, Jersey City, N.J.	Behl	10/10	2.45	—	2	—
9	MIKULA, Erzebeta	10:00	5	7		1	To call	Dr. Catherine Cummin, 34 Randolph Ave.	John	10/10	11.45	—	—	—
10	SCIELLER, Marie	10:00	3	12		1	" Call	Husb. Joseph, 318 W 35th St, Nyc	Luck	10/10	11.30	—	—	—
11	JAIME, Yvonne	10:10	3	10		1	" Call	Comm. Trav. Aid Soc. Mrs Sarkissian	Dr Mi	10/10	11.20	—	—	—
12	REAUE, Marie	10:00	3	11		1	" Call	Dght Jennie Bondonais, 25 6, Myrtle ave, Brklyn, Nyc	Dr Mi	10/10	11.35	—	—	—
13	GUTIERREZ, Carmela	10:20	3	19/20/21		3	" Call	Hus. José Cuervo, 438	Dr Mi	10/10	11.40	—	—	—
	ch. Jose							Bath. West 45th St Nyc	"	"	"	—	—	—
	" Consuelo											—	—	—
14	MANFRE, Rosa	10:05	4	25/26		2	" Call	Husb Salvator D'Carca, 214 Thompson St, Nyc	Luck	10/10	11.30	—	—	—
	ch. Dicara, Carmela								"	"	"	—	—	—
15	VRBAJUROVA, Anna	10:25	6	17		1	" Call	Dght Helen Dinster, 171 E 117th St, Nyc	Dr Mi	10/10	11.30	—	—	—
16	CONOZZZA, Rosalia	10;30	4	12/13		2	" Call	Son Luciano Randazzo, 266 Washington St Nyc	Luck	10/10	11.30	—	—	—
	RANDAZZO, Vincenzo (ch)								"	"	"	—	—	—
17	PAVELKOVA, Terezia	11:00	6	14		1	" await ch in hosp.	RR Aunt Nikla Pavelka 2621 Shirley Rd Youngstown Ohio	Luck	10/16	2-	6	7	6
18	POLIAK, Koke	10:35	7	20/21		2	To tel. #	RR Husb Josa, Box 174 Manifolar, Pa.	Luck	10/12	3-1	6	4	—
	ch. Milan								"	"	"	—	—	—
19	GLUCKSMAN, Faiga- 11 cab.	9:00	12	5/6		2	Med. Hold (hosp) # 1 to Lucy 10/13 12- # " 10/13 11-	Dght father Condor 3 5 Sheriff Pl nyc	Behl	10/13	4.35	3	6	3
	son Maior								"	"	"	—	—	—
20	BLEASA, Rose	4:30	7	9		1	Mother to come later	Nikla P 2621 Shirley Rd Youngstown Ohio	Behl	10/16	11.30	6	5	6
21	Pavelka	Michal	6	15		1	Ex Hosp 10/16 10-	RR Father Nikla Mr & Mrs Nikla P	Luck	10/16	2-	—	1	—
22	Obucina	Marta	7	18		1	" " 10/17 1.40	RR Dght Mrs Obucina Contact Box 47 Bruno Calif	Behl	10/25	3.10	8	8	8

SS FRANCE FRENCH LINE 10/10/23

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FRANCE FR arrived ~~Boston~~ 10/10/23, 19, M., from Cherbourg 10

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		following 24 cabs held 9 am																								
14f	1	JUDGE Laura	13	12	UK	UN 16 unac LPC	MCGLYNN							10/11	189	AD	10:30							1	1	1
50m	2	LICHT Stanley	13	13/15	UK	LPC QE	"	10/11	1	AD	10/12	43	Lon					✓	245	11/23	Paris	Oct 23	6666			
54f		David Daisy																✓				Oct 23	3939	4		
2m		Wilfred																LLL						4		
71m	3	VERBA John	11	1/2	HUNG	LPC PD	ZAHAJSKY							10/10	34	AD	1:30								2	
66f		Theresia																						4		
31f	4	GASPAR Maria	10	27/29	AUS	LPC	"	10/11	178	AD				10/11	197	AD	11:0							3	3	3
9m		Josef																						4		
2f		LAKY Maria																						4		
37m	5	BACQUE Jean Marie	6	18	FR	CL	COWEN							10/11	64	AD	10-							1	1	1
26/25m	6	UZELAC Ivan steerage	7	26/27	JS	LPC PD	1045 TUT							10/11	32	EB	12:45							2	4	2
26/19f		Jelka																						4		
26f	7	ZALOKAR Marija	7	29	JS	LPC	1025 "	10/12	46	EC				10/13	161	JS	2:15							3	4	3
12m	8	FALKE Menie	3	9	FR	LPC UN 16	FLANNIN							10/11	106	Ex	1:30							1	2	1
30/9		Plesa Kata	7	8	Ja H	ALA	Ret 10/16/23-11 am Baskan	10/16	167	EC				10/17	191	JJm	10:45							6	6	6
13m	10	Plesa Rozo	7	9	"	LPC	Ret 10/16/23-1:30 am Bohlert	10/16	167	EC				10/17	191	JJm	10:45							6	6	6

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FRANCE FR arrived ~~10/6/23~~ 10/10/23, 19, M., from Oct Tues Nov W 1

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
		following 2d cabs dold 9 am										
14f	1	JUDGE Laura	13 12	UK	UN 16 unac	LPC MCGLYNN			10/11 189 AD 10:30			1 1 1
50m	2	LIGHT Stanley	13 13/15	UK	LPC QE	"	10/11 1 AD 10/12 43 Lor			2:45 11/13 Paris Mat	Oct 63 66 66	3 9 3 6
34f		David Daisy										4
2m		Wilfred										4
71m	3	VERBA John	11 1/2	HUNG	LPC PD	ZAHAJSKY			10/10 34 AD 1:30			2 4
66f		Theresia										4
31f	4	GASPAR Maria	10 27/29	AUS	LPC	"	10/11 178 AD		10/11 197 AD 11:0			3 3 3 4
9m		Josef										4
2f		LAKY Maria										4
37m	5	BACQUE Jean Marie	6 18	FR	CL	COWEN			10/11 64 AB 10-			1 1 1 4
26 45m	6	UZELAC Ivan steerage	7 26/27	JS	LPC PD	1045 TUF			10/11 32 AB 12:45			2 4 2 4
26 16f		Jelka										4
26f	7	ZALOKAR Marija	7 29	JS	LPC	1025 "	10/12 46 EC		10/13 161 JS 2:5			3 4 3 4
12m	8	FALKE Menie	3 9	FR	LPC UN 16	FLANNE		Ret 10/16/23-11 am	10/11 106 Ge 1:30			1 2 1 4
38/9		Plesa Kata	7 8 Ja 11		LPC	Ret 10/16/23-1:30 am Beh Asst	10/6 167 EC		10/11 191 JJm 10:45			6 6 6 4
13m	10	Plesa Rozo	7 9 "		LPC	Behert	10/6 167 EC		10/11 191 JJm 10:45			6 6 6 4
												WK

10-8b France

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

F 104

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

October 10th, 19 23

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. F R A N C E

from port of HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 689 Number of seamen deserted 22

Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 658

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 6th, 1923, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R, and is expected to sail October 10th, 1923, for HAVRE via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
VOLANTE	Joseph	27	French	September 28th 1923 Havre
KLOCHE	Joseph	51	Polish	-
JOUBIN	Francois	17	French	-
DARBISKY	Benjamin	21	Russian	-
CHASSAT	Pierre	24	French	-

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1923
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

17	FLEURY	François	✓			38		5.5	I52
18	CORFDIR	François	✓			25		5.5	I46
19	JUHEL	Jean-Marie	✓			45		5.4	I50
20	LE CHEVANTON	Yves	✓			43		5.4	I54
21	LE BOUETTE	Yves	✓			38		5.5	I52
22	FURET	HENRI	✓			48		5.4	I50
23	CHAUVIN	Jean	✓			40		5.5	I49
24	~~GUEGUEN~~	~~Emile~~	~~✓~~			~~30~~		~~5.4~~	~~I50~~
25	GUEGOIRE	Adrien	✓			32		5.5	I54
26	GRAVIOU	Joseph	✓			20		5.4	I50
27	GRIGNARD	François	✓			28		5.4	I49
28	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	✓			26		5.5	I50
29	LE FLEM	Emile	✓			24		5.4	I48
30	GOARDOUE	François	✓			39		5.4	I48

Closed at Number: twenty-nine (29) Haus.

J. P. Mellon Commissioner
Asst. Secretary

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BORN Jean	42	Dutch	September 25th 1923 Havre
LENOUAIL Julien	24	French	-
XXCOUTURIERXXX

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Book 89

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE 105

FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ROCH	Louis	Master	28/9/23	Havre	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.7	160	None
2	VOGEL	William	Captain					35				5.5	152	
3	GAROCHE	Pierre	Lieutenant					28				5.5	150	
4	BOUYGUES	René	"					35				5.5	152	
5	ANGOT	André	"					30				5.4	148	
6	ANGOT	Victor	Asst.Officer					19				5.6	148	
7	FLOURIE	Henri	"					20				5.3	142	
8	BALCOU	Philippe	Boatswain					37				5.6	154	
9	FREMIN	Joseph	Carpenter					40				5.5	150	
10	JEUTREN	Joseph	Master of Arms					41				5.5	152	
11	DURAND	Francis	2nd Boastwain					39				5.4	146	
12	LE QUERE	Guennel	"					37				5.3	147	
13	QUEMAR	François	"					35				5.5	152	
14	DURAND	Auguste	Carpenter					36				5.4	146	
15	LE TENEVEZ	Alexandre	"					38				5.4	149	
16	LOUAIS	Jacques	Seaman					36				5.4	148	
17	FLEURY	François						38				5.5	152	
18	CORFDIR	François						23				5.5	146	
19	JUHEL	Jean-Marie						45				5.4	150	
20	LE CHEVANTON	Yves						43				5.4	154	
21	LE BOUETTE	Yves						38				5.5	152	
22	FURET	HENRI						48				5.4	150	
23	CHAUVIN	Jean						40				5.5	149	
24	~~GUEVEDY~~	~~Emile~~						~~32~~				~~5.5~~	~~150~~	
25	GREGOIRE	Adrien						32				5.5	154	
26	GRAVIOU	Joseph						20				5.4	150	
27	GRIGNARD	François						28				5.4	149	
28	KERAMBRUN	Joseph						26				5.5	150	
29	LE FLEM	Emile						24				5.4	148	
30	GOASDOUE	François						22				5.4	148	

Closed at number: twenty-nine (29) Crew. [illegible] Inspector

Line 21

Owners

Local Agents

14—2000

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...*, of the* .....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* .....*, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel " FRANCE " *, arriving at* New-York October, 6th *, 19* 23 *, from the port of* le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE BARAKER	Jean-louis	Seaman	28/9/1923	Havre	NO	Yes	46	M	French	French	5.4	I46	None
2	GUILLOU	Félix						36				5.5	I44	
3	JACQ	Alexis						24				5.5	I44	
4	JOUBIN	JOseph						48				5.4	I46	
5	DOUAIS	Albert						38				5.6	I52	
6	BIEZ	Joseph						32				5.5	I49	
7	RAVARD	François						31				5.5	I48	
8	SIMON	Yves						30				5.5	I49	
9	LE BESQ	Michel						36				5.5	I50	
10	MELLET	Hyacinthe						33				5.6	I54	
11	CARITON	Louis-Marie						35				5.5	I49	
12	ABIAUTET	Hervé						36				5.4	I50	
13	JUHEL	Marie						33				5.3	I48	
14	GODART	François						27				5.4	I46	
15	FOULIARD	Vincent						35				5.4	I46	
16	MORVAN	Jean-Yves						26				5.5	I49	
17	NUPIED	Charles						I8				5.4	I46	
18	GUILLO	Ange						27				5.5	I47	
19	OLLIVIER	Allain						I9				5.6	I48	
20	LE LUC	Alexis						I8				5.4	I46	
21	LE COUEDIC	Joseph						35				5.5	I52	
22	POUPART	Victor						32				5.4	I50	
23	FEAT	Thomas						I9				5.4	I46	
24	LE LAGADEC	Joseph						22				5.3	I44	
25	BOZEC	François						42				5.5	I60	
26	MASSON	Alexandre						38				5.5	I58	
27	LE GALL	Francisque						23				5.5	I52	
28	LE BLOUET	Joseph	Apprentice					I6				5.4	I42	
29	VIEILLARD	Edouard						I7				5.4	I40	
30	LOISELEUR	Roger						I6				5.3	I40	

Closed at Number : Ninety (30 Hotel

J. Williams Attorney Inspector

2

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " FRANCE " *, arriving at* New-York October 6th *, 19* 23*, from the port of* HAVRE

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LANCELOT	Marcel	Apprentice	28/9/23	Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.4	142	None
2	GRAVIOU	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	15		"	"	5.3	138	"
3	VANHOOVE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	14		"	"	5.0	136	"
4	Closed at number two (2) How													
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Killed to avoid Inspector

3

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—2948

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 6th, 19 23, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAMAY	Paul	~~Chief Engenier~~ Engineer	9/28/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	56	M	French	French	5.3	155	None
2	BUCAS	Auguste	2nd "					38				5.4	154	
3	CHOULAND	Marcel	~~Engenier~~ Engineer					24				5.4	153	
4	KERDONCUFF	Francois	"					24				5.5	156	
5	~~MICHEL~~	~~Leon~~						~~25~~				~~5.4~~	~~140~~	
6	CRATIPUS	Jean	"					25				5.3	152	
7	DILLARD	Paul	"					30				5.4	153	
8	~~MARTAIL~~	~~Edmond~~						22				5.4	155	
9	~~MONTLEC~~	~~Marie~~						~~30~~				~~5.5~~	~~150~~	
10	LEFORSONNEY	Pierre	"					27				5.6	153	
11	GUEZENNEC	Guillaume	"					33				5 5	154	
12	DATIN	Alphonse	"					25				5.4	153	
13	ROUX	Robert	"					24				5 3	153	
14	LE FLOCH	Pierre	Asst ~~Engenier~~ Engineer					42				5.5	153	
15	CLOAREC	Pierre	"					40				5.4	152	
16	CLERO	Jean	App. "					19				5.5	153	
17	MICHAUX	Andre	"					23				5.4	160	
18	DECHAMPS	Henri	Oiler					39				5.5	164	
19	LAMONNIER	Gaspard	"					40				5.4	153	
20	FRAT	Jean	"					33				5.2	153	
21	LE BARS	Charles	"					40				5.6	156	
22	FARIDE	Louis	"					32				5.3	150	
23	CORREC	Pierre	"					28				55	154	
24	MARQUER	Francis	"					39				5.3	153	
25	GROSSET	Joseph	"					25				5.3	152	
26	SOURET	Moise	"					23				5.4	153	
27	MOIGNE	Auguste	"					33				5.5	156	
28	SEHAN	Alexis	"					42				5.2	150	
29	MEGRET	Edmond	"					33				5 3	154	
30	DUPRAY	Andre	"					27				5.4	152	

CLOSED AT NUMBER ~~Thirty~~ twenty-eight (28) Hold

Inspector

Line 11

Owners

Local Agents

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GONIDEC	Joseph	Oiler	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	Yes	32	M	French	French	5/5	I49	NONE
2	DERRIEN	Ladislas						23				5/4	I48	
3	LE MAREC	Yves						28				5/5	I52	
4	ARGENTIN	Raoul						32				5/5	I53	
5	SILLOU	François						30				5/5	I52	
6	MARTIN	Georges						27				5/4	I53	
7	VUADENS	William						39			Swiss	5/5	I54	
8	~~BLOT~~	~~Arthur~~						31			French	5/5	I56	
9	LE GOUALE	François						28				5/5	I54	
10	LONDURANT	Pierre						24				5/4	I49	
11	SCHMOTTKER	Eugène						40				5/4	I48	
12	LE BERRE	Jean						28				5/4	I47	
13	~~DERRIS~~	~~Eugene~~						26				5/4	I46	
14	CLOAREC	Jean	Fireman					34				5/5	I51	
15	CLOAREC	François						33				5/5	I50	
16	CLOAREC	Yves						41				5/5	I52	
17	THOMAS	L.Marie						43				5/6	I55	
18	LE FESSANT	Jean						47				5/5	I54	
19	LE MOAL	François						31				5/5	I52	
20	BALVAIS	Francois						40				5/5	I54	
21	LE PHILIPPE	Joseph						36				5/5	I53	
22	GEFFROY	François						48				5/6	I54	
23	POUDOULLEC	Auguste						30				5/5	I49	
24	LE CLERC	Gabriel						35				5/5	I50	
25	HUET	Paul						35				5/5	I50	
26	BESCOND	Jean						35				5/4	I54	
27	~~LEBRENG~~	~~Louis~~						30				5/5	I52	
28	GUICHER	Jacques						31				5/6	I54	
29	LANOE	Pierre						36				5/5	I52	
30	CAPARELLO	Yves						24				5/4	I49	

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY. Joseph Montgomery Inspector

5

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~BRIAND~~	~~Arthur~~	~~Fireman~~	~~9/28/23~~	~~HAVRE~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5/5~~	~~140~~	~~None~~
2	L'HOSTIS	Joseph	✓					28				5/4	147	
3	L'HEVEDER	Joseph	✓					47				5/6	154	
4	CARLO	Henri	✓					24				5/4	148	
5	SOYER	Jean	✓					29				5/4	150	
6	Bouemnard	Auguste	✓					32				5/5	151	
7	LE RU	Yves	✓					24				5/4	148	
8	GAUTARD	Paul	✓					43				5/5	149	
9	SOULIMANT	Pierre	✓					34				5/5	149	
10	~~GARELLE~~	~~Jean~~						~~26~~				~~5/4~~	~~146~~	
11	~~HUON~~	~~Edouard~~						~~43~~				~~5/5~~	~~153~~	
12	SPAGNOL	Yves	✓					30				5/4	150	
13	GOUILLARD	Pierre	✓					51				5/6	154	
14	LE GALL	Mandez	✓					26				5/4	148	
15	~~LE MORVAN~~	~~Yves~~						~~39~~				~~5/5~~	~~150~~	
16	OLLIVIER	Yves	✓					28				5/4	147	
17	LE BOUEROU	Yves	✓					32				5/5	151	
18	LE HOLLAND	Jean	✓					43				5/5	154	
19	SAVIDAN	Pierre	✓					24				5/4	149	
20	LEMOINE	Sénn Jean	✓					27				5/4	148	
21	VITARD	Auguste	✓					22				5/4	146	
22	LE BALCHE	Yves	✓					39				5/5	152	
23	LE ROY	Michel	✓					25				5/4	148	
24	PENNGUAR	Adolphe	✓					25				5/4	149	
25	KERVAREC	Jean	✓					44				5/5	153	
26	MOREAU	Pierre	✓					27				5/4	146	
27	RIOU	Yves	✓					46				5/5	154	
28	HUON	Eugène	✓					24				5/4	148	
29	LE BIHAN	Auguste	✓					32				5/5	150	
30	~~LE PAGE~~	~~Mikel~~						~~29~~				~~5/5~~	~~149~~	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

John Elliott Commissioner of Immigration

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1949

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE LOUARN	François	Fireman	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	French	French	5/4	148	None
2	GUYOMARD	Yves						25				5/4	147	
3	LE GACUYAT	Yves						40				5/5	149	
4	ROUDAUX	Auguste						24				5/4	146	
5	LARBOULETTE	Jean						26				5/4	145	
6	CORRA	Santra						32		Spanish	Spain	5/5	150	
7	NICOLAS	Jean						25		French	French	5/4	149	
8	~~LEGORCHARD~~	~~Georges~~						~~28~~				~~5/4~~	~~150~~	
9	~~LECLAIR~~	~~Pierre~~						~~24~~				~~5/4~~	~~149~~	
10	MORDELLES	François						32				5/5	152	
11	NICOLAS	François						18				5/4	148	
12	MORDELLES	Yves						25				5/4	147	
13	PELIEC	Yves						31				5/4	150	
14	IBRAHIMA	Digne						25		African		5/5	148	
15	SAMBA	Diadi						31				5/5	148	
16	GAURO	Paul						30		French		5/4	149	
17	~~ROUERS~~	~~Jean~~						~~28~~				~~5/4~~	~~147~~	
18	YAYA	Yora						26		African		5/4	148	
19	QUERE	Jean						40		French		5/5	153	
20	~~MERE~~	~~Adolphe~~						~~32~~				~~5/5~~	~~150~~	
21	BOULARD	Emile						25				5/4	147	
22	YOUSSOUF	n'Daye						31		African		5/4	149	
23	GALON	Célestin						29		French		5/5	153	
24	PAQUET	Louis						30				5/4	149	
25	PODEW	François						32				5/5	153	
26	TERREC	Théophile						28				5/4	149	
27	GUILLON	Jean						26				5/4	149	
28	LE CAM	Adolphe						24				5/4	149	
29	LE BALCHE	Yves						25				5/4	148	
30	~~FERON~~	~~François~~						~~28~~				~~5/4~~	~~150~~	

CLOSED AT NUMBER :THIRTY Five

John F. Montgomery Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAVRE 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DIANGO	Soumaré	Fireman	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	Yes	27	M	African	French	5/4	148	None
2	LE MORVAN	Yves						30		French		5/5	153	
3	BANDIOUGOU	Dibidé						30		African		5/5	154	
4	CALLAREC	Eugène						26		French		5/4	149	
5	GUIHENEUF	Louis						28				5/4	150	
6	KERLEAU	Charles						29				5/5	153	
7	TOUCOU	Niépa						30		African		5/5	150	
8	LE QUERE	Jean						31		French		5/5	154	
9	ROUZES	Louis						31				5/5	152	
10	FOULIARD	Louis						25				5/4	149	
11	RICHARD	Edouard						26				5/4	149	
12	GUILLOU	François						28				5/4	148	
13	LE SQUEREN	Jacques						25				5/4	147	
14	MARTIN	Mériadec						23				5/4	147	
15	GARLAN	Arthur						34				5/4	149	
16	STHEPHAN	Joseph						25				5/4	148	
17	LE GALL	Vincent						26				5/4	147	
18	LE BOUCHER	Eugène						30				5/5	154	
19	ALLARD	Hyacinthe						32				5/5	155	
20	LE BORGNE	Louis						29				5/4	154	
21	BENOIST	Louis						30				5/5	154	
22	GUIBAY	François						32				5/5	152	
23	KANKOUMA	Kisete						27		African		5/4	149	
24	BERTHON	Yves						20		French		5/3	146	
25	GADRAT	Gabriel						35				5/5	154	
26	GARIOU	Jacques						31				5/4	154	
27	PHILIPPE	Pierre						30				5/4	153	
28	PRUDENT	Louis						41				5/5	154	
29	LE VIRIL	Emile						37				5/5	152	
30	KARAMOKO	Tiemé						34		African		5/5	153	

Closed at number thirty (30) [illegible] Inspector

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	POUMARET	Pierre	Fireman	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	French	French	5/4	149	None
2	CAPITAINE	Emile						26				5/4	148	
3	SEVERE	Albert						24				5/4	147	
4	BINIGUER	Edouard						29				5/4	150	
5	REAL	Eugène						46				5/6	155	
6	ALASSAN	Dialo						33		African		5/5	150	
7	GAUDIN	François						35		French		5/5	151	
8	JIBET	Jean						30				5/5	149	
9	LE FLANCHEC	François						35				5/5	153	
10	FEAT	Jean						26				5/4	150	
11	LE GUILLAUME	Pierre						37				5/5	153	
12	LE GATT	Jean						22				5/4	148	
13	~~BERGOT~~	~~Eugène~~						~~36~~				~~5/5~~	~~155~~	
14	MEL	Thomas						33				5/5	155	
15	MAMADOU	Cissé						31		African		5/6	153	
16	LE MAILLOT	Yves						32		French		5/5	152	
17	MAMADOU	Camara						33		African		5/5	153	
18	SAMBA	Diakité						32				5/6	154	
19	GUYOMARD	François						30		French		5/5	156	
20	~~BROCHET~~	~~Philippe~~						~~29~~				~~5/4~~	~~154~~	
21	~~MANDY~~	~~Fatouma~~						~~28~~		~~African~~		5/5	150	
22	BICENTI	Decosta						30				5/5	149	
23	LANDI	Marie						31				5/5	153	
24	LE BOUCHER	Ernest						42		French		5/6	156	
25	~~LE GUNUDEC~~	~~Adolphe~~						~~39~~				~~5/5~~	~~154~~	
26	~~GARREAU~~	~~Pierre~~						~~24~~				~~5/4~~	~~152~~	
27	~~BERTON~~	~~Jean~~						~~27~~				~~5/4~~	~~154~~	
28	~~WILSON~~	~~Raymond~~						~~24~~		~~African~~		~~5/4~~	~~150~~	
29	MOUREY	René						22		French		5/4	149	
30	AVE	Ernest						35				5/4	150	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ twenty-nine

Signature of Master or Commander: John R. Montgomery
Title: Inspector

9

Line 22
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin,
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~SALAÜN~~	~~Jean~~	~~Fireman~~	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	~~26~~	M	French	French	~~5/5~~	~~154~~	None
2	LE BAUX	Louis	Fireman					27				5/4	I50	
3	~~GUILLOU~~	~~Théophile~~						~~36~~				~~5/4~~	~~I49~~	
4	~~PRIGENT~~	~~François~~						~~37~~				~~5/5~~	~~I54~~	
5	~~PONTUZ~~	Jean						30				5/5	I54	
6	POUSSE	Alfred						31				5/4	I56	
7	~~AUBAS~~	~~Jean~~						~~49~~				~~5/6~~	~~I57~~	
8	LECAIN	Joseph						47				5/5	I56	
9	LECAER	Jean						42				5/5	I56	
10	MAMADOU	Ba						32		African		5/6	I52	
11	MAMADOU	Keita						33				5/6	I52	
12	OMAR	Diop						30				5/5	I50	
13	SALOU	Jean						32		French		5/5	I54	
14	~~PLEPOUX~~	~~Pierre~~						~~31~~				~~5/5~~	~~I54~~	
15	MEOI	Quentin						35				5/6	I56	
16	~~LAMPORT~~	~~Dolphin~~						~~30~~				~~5/5~~	~~I54~~	
17	~~LE GLOUENNEC~~	~~Marc~~						~~20~~				~~5/4~~	~~I49~~	
18	LE BU	Yves	Coal Passer					22				5/4	I49	
19	CALLOCH	Arthur						25				5/5	I54	
20	~~TOUPET~~	~~Victor~~						~~18~~				~~5/4~~	~~I50~~	
21	HUBERT	Pierre						19				5/4	I48	
22	LEGOMTE	Henri						25				5/4	I47	
23	~~BOMADIO~~	~~Henri~~						~~28~~				~~5/5~~	~~I49~~	
24	KAMOOO	Taracré						24		African		5/4	I48	
25	SILOU	Justin						38		French		5/6	I54	
26	~~BOULANGER~~	~~Alric~~						~~24~~				~~5/4~~	~~I53~~	
27	DROIN	André						21				5/4	I50	
28	~~BROCHETO~~	~~Théophile~~						~~33~~				~~5/5~~	~~I51~~	
29	~~BOSTE~~	~~Guillaume~~						~~27~~				~~5/5~~	~~I50~~	
30	~~LE ROY~~	~~François~~						~~19~~				~~5/4~~	~~I48~~	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~Thirty~~ twenty-nine (29) Robert L. Montgomery
Inspector

10

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2560

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~SALAUN~~	~~Jean~~	~~Fireman~~	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	~~26~~	M	French	French	~~5/6~~	~~154~~	None
2	LE RAUX	Louis	Fireman					27				5/4	150	
3	~~GUILLOU~~	~~Théophile~~						~~26~~				~~5/4~~	~~149~~	
4	~~PRIGENT~~	~~François~~						~~37~~				~~5/5~~	~~154~~	
5	~~ROBERTZ~~	~~Jean~~						30				5/5	154	
6	FOUSSE	Alfred						31				5/4	156	
7	~~MURAT~~	~~Jean~~						~~49~~				~~5/6~~	~~157~~	
8	LECAIN	Joseph						47				5/5	156	
9	LECAER	Jean						42				5/5	156	
10	MAMADOU	Ba						32		African		5/6	152	
11	MAMADOU	Keita						33				5/6	152	
12	OMAR	Diop						30				5/5	150	
13	SALOU	Jean						32		French		5/5	154	
14	~~PLAPOUX~~	~~Pierre~~						~~31~~				~~5/6~~	~~154~~	
15	MEOI	Quentin						35				5/6	156	
16	~~LARBONE~~	~~Delphin~~						30				~~5/5~~	~~154~~	
17	~~LE GLOUENNEC~~	~~Marc~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~149~~	
18	LE RU	Yves	Coal Passer					22				5/4	149	
19	CALLOCH	Arthur						25				5/5	154	
20	~~TOUPET~~	~~Victor~~						~~18~~				~~5/4~~	~~150~~	
21	HUBERT	Pierre						19				5/4	148	
22	LECOMTE	Henri						25				5/4	147	
23	~~DONNADIO~~	~~Henri~~						~~28~~				~~5/5~~	~~149~~	
24	KARAMOKO	Tarracré						24		African		5/4	148	
25	SILOU	Justin						38		French		5/6	154	
26	~~BOULANGER~~	~~Adrien~~						~~24~~				~~5/4~~	~~152~~	
27	DROIN	André						21				5/4	150	
28	~~BERGANTS~~	~~Théophile~~						~~33~~				~~5/5~~	~~161~~	
29	~~BOSSY~~	~~Guillaume~~						~~27~~				~~5/5~~	~~150~~	
30	~~LE ROY~~	~~François~~						~~19~~				~~5/4~~	~~148~~	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~Thirty~~ twenty-nine (29)

Robert L. Montgomery
Inspector

10

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1548

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SAMBA	Nae	Coal Passer	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	41	M	African	French	5/6	153	None
2	SAMBA	Valey						33				5/5	150	
3	SERIGNAC	Eugène						33		French		5/5	150	
4	BASSIN	Pierre						34				5/5	149	
5	LE COADOU	Louis						35				5/6	154	
6	BLOCH	André						29				5/5	152	
7	M.GOAROU	Guillaume						30				5/6	154	
8	GUILLOU	Jean						28				5/5	153	
9	CREUZET	Henri						28				5/5	153	
10	DINDAULT	Jean						18				5/4	150	
11	HELLO	Arsène						21				5/4	149	
12	SAMBA	Diawara						24		African		5/4	150	
13	DEMBA	Mamadé						25				5/5	153	
14	DIEYE	Edmond						23		French		5/4	150	
15	LE COZ	Edouard						28				5/5	153	
16	BOULAKAR	Kaita						27		African		5/4	154	
17	FODIE	Kaita						30				5/6	154	
18	LEVEQUE	René						33		French		5/5	152	
19	HABANDAIN	Adrien						23				5/4	149	
20	CURADE	Durand						34		African		5/5	150	
21	MOUSSA	Diabé						36				5/6	152	
22	LE ROUX	Jean						39		French		5/6	154	
23	DELAHAYE	Raymond						32				5/5	150	
24	FABARA	So						32		African		5/5	151	
25	CITERIN	Mathurin						30		French		5/5	152	
26	CLOAREC	Lucien						29				5/4	151	
27	LEGUILLERM	René						40				5/6	155	
28	BRIANT	Théophile						41				5/6	154	
29	BERTHO	Louis						35				5/6	151	
30	Bakhi	Gadwon						27		African		5/6	152	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY four

J. Montgomery
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—12-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DESCAMPS	Henri	Coal Passer	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	French	French	5/4	I49	None
2	LE LOARN	Yves						22				5/4	I48	
3	QUEMENEUR	André						30				5/5	I54	
4	BILAN	Léon						22				5/4	I47	
5	TIECOUROU	Konate						38		African	French	5/5	I49	
6	YVEN	Adrien						22		French	French	5/4	I48	
7	~~BOULIER~~	~~Louis~~						31				~~5/5~~	~~I51~~	
8	~~LE MOAL~~	~~Adrien~~						24				~~5/4~~	~~I48~~	
9	~~MANEO~~	~~François~~						20				~~5/4~~	~~I47~~	
10	BAKARY	Demba						34		African	French	5/5	I50	
11	COUEZ	François						23		French		5/4	I48	
12	BERTHO	Pierre						20				5/4	I46	
13	LOCHU	Victor						25				5/4	I47	
14	MAMADOU	Soumara						25		African		5/4	I48	
15	DIEUSSI	Mendy						24		French		5/4	I49	
16	MENBO	Avi						27		African		5/5	I51	
17	~~ADELARD~~	~~Mambo~~						27		French		~~5/5~~	~~I52~~	
18	LE QUELLEC	Guillaume						31				5/6	I53	
19	MALANDAIN	Henri						18				5/4	I48	
20	BALANCE	Jean						23				5/4	I49	
21	~~MANIN~~	~~Kieta~~						20		African		~~5/4~~	~~I46~~	
22	LAUNAY	Jules						37		French		5/6	I54	
23	BISSENTY	Gomis						25		African		5/4	I54	
24	DANO	J.Marie						23		French		5/4	I45	
25	~~MULON~~	~~Louis~~						31				5/5	I46	
26	~~P.NORY~~	~~Tanoé~~						30		African		~~5/5~~	~~I48~~	
27	~~LE RIDEAU~~	~~Yves~~						30		French		~~5/5~~	~~I54~~	
28	ABOU	Ba						21		African		5/4	I50	
29	~~HENRY~~	~~Louis~~						23		French		~~5/4~~	~~I46~~	
30	~~PERROT~~	~~Emile~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~I47~~	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ twenty nine (29)

John Patterson Burke
Inspector

12

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1923

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~FLEURY~~	~~Ange~~	~~Cook Passer~~	~~9/28/23~~	~~HAVRE~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5/5~~	~~154~~	~~None~~
2	CHULEM	Clodomir						27				5/5	I53	
3	~~FONTAIN~~	~~Désiré~~						~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~5/5~~	~~I[illegible]~~	
4	~~GRENIER~~	~~Maurice~~						~~[illegible]~~		~~French~~		~~5/4~~	~~150~~	
5	VALMONT DUVAL	André						3I		French		5/5	I54	
6	~~LE GUILLOU~~	~~Gustave~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~I50~~	
7	~~CORDIAN~~	~~Ferdinand~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~I49~~	
8	ASTREL	Jean						37				5/5	I54	
9	~~COLLES~~	~~Jean~~						I9				5/4	I50	
10	~~PERAULT~~	~~Auguste~~						~~24~~				~~5/4~~	~~I48~~	
11	ADELIN	Edouard						24				5/4	I47	
12	BOSEQUE	Joseph						23				5/5	I53	
13	CORBEL	Louis						43				5/6	I54	
14	~~STIEBEL~~	~~Marcel~~						~~37~~				~~5/5~~	~~I54~~	
15	~~MENOUE~~ Hyeud	Gasperd						25				5/4	I53	
16	~~MARIE~~	~~Louis~~						~~25~~		~~African~~		~~5/5~~	~~I55~~	
17	PLOUIN	Francis						32		French		5/5	I49	
18	~~GOUIC~~	~~Jean~~						~~27~~		~~African~~		~~5/5~~	~~I47~~	
19	~~GUNIAN~~	~~Joseph~~						~~24~~		~~French~~		~~5/3~~	~~I45~~	
20	~~STEPHENOR~~	~~Charles~~						~~24~~		~~African~~		~~5/4~~	~~I46~~	
21	~~GUEN~~	~~Jean~~						~~[illegible]~~		~~French~~		~~5/5~~	~~I[illegible]~~	
22	~~LEROY~~	~~Léon~~						3I		French		5/5	I54	
23	~~AMEUR~~	~~Louis~~						I9				5/3	I44	
24	LE ROHELLEC	Henri						29				5/5	I5I	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Closed at number twenty (20 Names) John Ellis Thompson Inspector

13

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE DANTEC	Charles	Purser	10/28/23	HAVRE	NONE	YES	50	M	French	French	5.7	I52	NONE
2	QUILLERY	Emilien	2nd -					24n				5.4	I48	
3	DUCAU	Guillaume	-					33				5.7	I47	
4	MACE	Georges	Surgeon					5I				5.6	I48	
5	G.REC	Ange	T . S . F .					33				5/7	I46	
6	SAUV.GE	Henri	-					25				5.5	I47	
7	KERISIT	J.Marie	-					33				5.6	I49	
8	MORETTE	Maurice	Purvoyer					42				5.6	I52	
9	FAY	Lucien	2nd -					25				5.5	I48	
10	MOURET	Emile	Chief Clerk					25				5.4	I46	
11	JACQUOT	Hubert	Clerk					I9				5.4	I46	
12	LELOIR	Maurice	-					38				5.6	I53	
13	MARCHERON	Marcel	-					I9				5.7	I48	
14	IUNGMAN	Charles	-					25				5.6	I54	
15	BRAS	André	Bagg Master					35				5.4	L55	
16	GUIGET	Gaston	Steward					38				5.6	160	
17	TABARY	Louis	Interpreter					30				5.6	154	
18	MAILLARD	Gabrile	Typist					20				5/4	154	
19	LANGLOIS	Georges	Wireless					33		English	English	5.4	155	
20	CHABOUSSANT	Francois	Printer					60		French	French	5/5	154	
21	DOURLENS	Louis	-					23				5/4	152	
22	LANDRIEU	Raymond	-					30				5/2	150	
23	BRESSON	Adrien	-					16				4/5	143	
24	LEER	Jean	Chief Cook					55				5.7	160	
25	LEARD	Yves	2nd "					43				5.5	L55	
26	PENTECOTE	Louis	Cook					40				5.I	L56	
27	ISAAC	Médéric	-					28				5.3	I54	
28	MLADONNET	Alexandre	-					26				5.4	I48	
29	RIVOAL	Gustave	-					3I				5.5	I46	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]										5.7	I48	

CLOSED AT NUMBER :THIRTY

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegōvinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE 119

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GRENIER	Claudius	COOK	9/28/23	HAVRE	NONE	YES	39	M	French	French	5/5	I48	NONE
2	POUPON	Emile	-					20				5/4	I46	
3	LE FLEM	François	-					32				5/6	I49	
4	BAUDAIS	Paul	-					23				5/5	I48	
5	COUJON	Marcel	-					22				5/5	I46	
6	BRIGAND	Raymond	-					37				5/5	I46	
7	L'HER	Joseph	-					28				5/6	I47	
8	DELHOMME	Albert	-					22				5/5	I45	
9	TOUZET	François	-					23				5/6	I46	
10	GAULIER	Marius	-					45				5/7	I52	
11	BUSSIERE	René	-					I9				5/4	I48	
12	CAILLOU	Victor	-					2I				5/5	I49	
13	ARNAULT	Edouard	-					I8				5/5	I46	
14	GENIAUX	Fernand	Asst. -					34				5/6	I48	
15	FOURMONT	Robert	-					I7				5/3	I44	
16	JOSSE	Marcel	-					I7				5/3	I44	
17	DENIER	Raymond	-					I8				5/3	I44	
18	CUVIER	Auguste	-					23				5/5	I46	
19	BERTRAND	Paul	-					22				5/5	I46	
20	DESCHAMPS	Louis	-					34				5/6	I49	
21	OLIVIER	Victor	-					I8				5/5	I46	
22	MARTIN	Marcel	-					I8				5/4	I44	
23	MOSCOVIZ	Jacob	-					I8				5/5	I45	
24	LE FLEM	Baptiste	-					I8				5/4	I44	
25	COSQuer	Jean	-					I6				5/3	I42	
26	INIZAN	Guillaume	-					4I				5/6	I53	
27	LE SOMMIER	Arthur	-					I8				5/4	I43	
28	BOULANGER	Marcel	-					23				5/5	I45	
29	LOTHORE	Marcel	-					I9				5/4	I46	
30	BIJON	Alexandre	-					48				5/5	I49	

CLOSED AT NUMBER - THIRTY

Twenty-Six (26) Now

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

15

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOUTIER	Edmond	Cook	9/28/23	HAVRE	NONE	YES	19	M	French	French	5/5	149	NONE
2	BOURDET	Léopold	-					17				5/4	147	
3	HIS	Albert	Butcher					40				5/8	156	
4	BOTTIAU	Fernand	-					35				5/4	149	
5	CORVOISIER	Pierre	-					17				5/2	144	
6	POUPON	Louis	-					20				5/5	146	
7	GOUALLIER	Edmond	Pastry Cook					38				5/4	147	
8	GARGEMOT	Charles	-					20				5/5	146	
9	BOUGAIN	Henri	-					32				5/6	147	
10	LE COZ	Jean	-					19				5/3	142	
11	BOYER	Julien	Asst. -					19				5/3	142	
12	LEDUN	Charles	Baker					34				5/4	144	
13	HERUBEL	Pierre	-					27				5/5	142	
14	DAGORN	Jean	-					22				5/4	144	
15	VAN DEN HAUTE	René	-					32				5/5	146	
16	BOUEZ	Lucien	-					22				5/3	142	
17	BATARD	Louis	-					24				5/3	142	
18	GRANGIER	Joseph	-					25				5/2	144	
19	LE MAOUR	Yves	-					23				5/3	145	
20	PERIOU	Louis	Store Keeper					38				5/5	170	
21	KERLOCH	Jean	-					45				5/4	152	
22	AUDREN	Isidore	-					39				5/4	149	
23	JUDREN	Paul	Joiner					41				5/3	146	
24	CHAPPUIS	Jules	Laundryman					45				5/4	147	
25	ALLAIN	J.Marie	Asst.Surgeon					40				5/5	146	
26	LE LOUARN	François	-					39				5/5	148	
27	COADOU	Marie	-					29				5/4	143	
28	HAZARD	Maurice	Steward					62				5/5	148	
29	HENRI	Joseph	-					34				5/4	146	
30	AUBRY	Louis	-					39				5/5	146	

V/2.913-384.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Robert Elliott Emery
Inspector

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE COMTE	Alfred	Hair Dresser	9/28/23	HAVRE	NONE	YES	48	M	French	French	5/5	149	NONE
2	LEGENDRE	Emile	-					25				5/4	144	
3	DURESTRE	Gaston	-					24				5/4	144	
4	LOUEDIN	Roger	-					17				5/2	141	
5	PICHARD	Maxaire	Steward					58				5/4	144	
6	BAUME	Théophile	-					52				5/5	146	
7	LALANNE	Suzanne	Stewardess					36				5/5	146	
8	HOUYVET	Juliette	-					34				5/4	148	
9	CROTTY	Emma	-					62		British	English	5/3	142	
10	NICOL	Adèlaïde	-					56		French	French	5/3	144	
11	THIBAULT	Marie	-					52				5/4	146	
12	MARCHAND	Marie	-					36				5/5	148	
13	AUBRY	Marguerite	-					39				5/2	144	
14	MONCUS	Marie	-					30				5/3	142	
15	MOUTHON	Valentine	-					29				5/5	148	
16	MOREAU	Johanna	-					25				5/3	142	
17	GATZ	Jean	Chief Steward					48				5/6	170	
18	MENGUY	Yves	2nd -					26				5/5	149	
19	RIBEREAU	René	2nd -					38				5/2	144	
20	HUBERT	Nicolas	2nd -					59				5/4	147	
21	GODEAU	Jean	Steward					42				5/3	147	
22	BRIGAUD	Louis	-					39				5/4	147	
23	PEN	Marcel	-					27				5/3	154	
24	MOUVEL	Jean	-					33				5/4	149	
25	RICORDEAU	Louis	-					44				5/4	170	
26	SILLIAU	René	Pantryman					34				5/5	168	
27	TICOS	Jean	-					30				5/6	152	
28	HENRI	Francisque	Steward					35				5/4	149	
29	BOULANGER	Jules	-					52				5/5	152	
30	HERUBEL	Edouard	-					41				5/5	151	

See alien passenger list manifest

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY Hotel

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	REBOURS	Edouard	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	41	M	French	French	5/4	I48	NONE
2	AUVRAY	André						31				5/4	I49	
3	OLLIVIER	Félix						30				5/5	I49	
4	REBIN	Léon						43				5/3	I48	
5	JAOUEN	Pierre						53				5/4	I52	
6	LEVALLOIS	Auguste						27				5/5	I50	
7	RIVOAL	Robert						27				5/4	I50	
8	CANTAIS	André						42				5/4	I48	
9	BRIAND	Victor						44				5/4	I47	
10	TARIN	Henri						36				5/5	I49	
11	ALLAIN	Philippe						31				5/2	I44	
12	GODEC	Joseph						30				5/3	I50	
13	DERRIEN	Jean						43				5/4	I50	
14	MEVEU	Georges						32				5/6	I49	
15	BERTHELOT	Jacques						33				5/5	I50	
16	DAVID	Hyacinthe						43				5/5	I49	
17	BESNARD	Maurice						41				5/4	I48	
18	OISEAU	René						48				5/5	I50	
19	L'HOSPITALIER	Jean						44				5/5	I49	
20	LENNE	Auguste						39				5/4	I50	
21	UZIARD	Restitut	See alien passenger list			Yes	Manifest	42				5/4	I54	
22	HENRY	Auguste				No		35				5/5	I56	
23	COHEREL	Henri						49				5/5	I53	
24	LE MEUR	Pierre						39				5/4	I49	
25	LE DRU	Yves						41				5/6	I48	
26	GUILLOU	J.Marie						44				5/5	I50	
27	CHOQUET	Hervé	See alien passenger list			Yes	Manifest	32				5/4	I48	
28	~~ROGER~~	~~Désiré~~						~~44~~		British	English	~~5/2~~	~~I46~~	
29	TARTIVEL	Joseph				No		34		French	French	5/4	I48	
30	CLEVO	Georges						26				5/4	I48	

CLOSED AT NUMBER ~~THIRTY~~ twenty-nine (29) John B. Hunton
Inspector

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAVRE

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GLEYO	J.Baptiste	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	30	M	French	French	5/5	149	None
2	ROPERS	François						51				5/6	152	
3	BRIENS	François						33				5/4	150	
4	~~BOUCHLT~~	Louis						~~32~~				~~5/5~~	149	
5	HENRY	Jean						47				5/5	152	
6	LASCAUX	Henri						45				5/5	154	
7	DEJEAN	Jean						35				5/6	150	
8	LE ROUX	Frédéric						33				5/5	149	
9	PREROT	Mathurin						51				5/5	154	
10	LAMBARD	Joseph						44				5/4	149	
11	VERDIER	Constant						34				5/4	148	
12	BORDEAUX	Auguste						27				5/5	150	
13	PRIGENT	Jean						34				5/5	147	
14	LACROIX	Jacques						36				5/5	149	
15	LE ROY	Albert						39				5/5	150	
16	GOULET	Gaston						22				5/4	147	
17	~~LEBRE~~	Louis						~~25~~				~~5/6~~	~~152~~	
18	LETELLIER	Lucien						32				5/4	146	
19	JANVIER	Joseph						26				5/5	148	
20	PERROT	Jean						35				5/4	152	
21	LEFEVRE	Victor						33				5/5	148	
22	MARIE	Robert						32				5/4	146	
23	APERT	Léon						34				5/4	149	
24	AVENEL	André						35				5/5	150	
25	GAUSSIN	Rémi						39				5/6	154	
26	LEMIERE	Hubert						31				5/4	149	
27	LANGLOIS	Henri						33	British	English		5/5	148	
28	HOUYVET	François						64	French	French		5/4	154	
29	FILARD	Joseph						35				5/5	149	
30	DELAHAYE	Aimé						47				5/5	150	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ twenty-eight (28)

John Montgomery
Inspector.

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE MARREC	Pierre	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	46	M	French	French	5/5	I49	None
2	LENORMAND	Robert						29				5/4	I47	
3	LE MEUR	Joseph						31				5/5	I49	
4	GERVAIS	Jules						44				5/5	I53	
5	ROGER	Louis						42				5/5	I54	
6	DELCOMBEL	Léonard						44				5/5	I49	
7	KLEINJANS	Henri						44		French	Belgian	5/5	I49	
8	LE SOLLEUZ	Christophe						24		French	French	5/4	I47	
9	PREVOST	Georges						23				5/4	I47	
10	SEHIER	Maurice						33				5/5	I48	
11	GATARD	Paul						41				5/5	I50	
12	LE PIVERT	Henri						26				5/4	I47	
13	VALOGNES	Eugène						39				5/5	I49	
14	LE CALVEZ	Ange						25				5/4	I46	
15	BRIENS	Louis						25				5/4	I45	
16	ANSQUER	Guillaume						28				5/5	I48	
17	MARECHAL	Marcel						30				5/4	I49	
18	FEUWARCH	Alexis						34				5/5	I50	
19	FEUWARCH	Joseph						40				5/4	I47	
20	GUILBERT	Maurice						41				5/5	I49	
21	DERAYE	Louis						37				5/5	I48	
22	GRATIET	Pierre						40				5/5	I49	
23	GEST	Eugène						36				5/4	I47	
24	LOURATIER	Auguste						45				5/5	I49	
25	GOULVEN	Jean						31				5/4	I48	
26	BOUNIOL	Louis						27				5/4	I46	
27	FASCO	Louis						33				5/5	I48	
28	GLOANEC	Julien						34				5/5	I49	
29	FRAVAL	Francis						20				5/3	I47	
30	RIOU	François						21				5/4	I48	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY Howe

Joseph McKenty Immigrant Inspector

* 20

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1268

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (sub. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	RAJAUD	Henri	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	23	M	French	French	5/4	I48	None
2	TATARD	Jean	Steward					25				5/4	I47	
3	JAFFRENOU	Claude				NO		34				5/5	I50	
4	AUBERVILLE	Georges						22				5/4	I48	
5	L'HOSTIS	Charles						27				5/5	I50	
6	LE ROY	Charles						26				5/4	I49	
7	MAZE	Jules						31				5/4	I44	
8	LEDISCORD	Joseph						52				5/4	I49	
9	SANSON	Henri				Yes		26				5/4	I48	
10	RAVILY	Francis				NO		25				5/4	I49	
11	DAUNY	Pierre						20				5/4	I52	
12	GOASDOUE	Aimé						25				5/5	I47	
13	BIRAUD	Louis						23				5/4	I46	
14	GEFFROY	Jean						22				5/4	I45	
15	JOURDREN	Joseph				NO		19				5/3n	I44	
16	~~JUSSON~~	~~Constantin~~						~~22~~				~~5/4~~	~~I47~~	
17	NICOLLE	Alphonse						30				5/5	I49	
18	~~LE MOREO~~	~~J. Marie~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~I46~~	
19	~~LE CARDOU~~	~~Emmanuel~~						~~25~~				~~5/4~~	~~I45~~	
20	LEBOURG	Léon						51				5/6	I53	
21	MESTOUR	Pierre						24				5/4	I48	
22	REDON	Jean						30				5/5	I50	
23	LOHOU	Jules						29				5/4	I48	
24	MALLET	Eugène						23				5/4	I49	
25	CHATTE	Louis						32				5/5	I49	
26	CARRE	Louis						37				5/6	I50	
27	PIERRE	Joseph						20				5/5	I48	
28	PULLUARD	François						28				5/5	I48	
29	HERAULT	Clovis						19				5/4	I46	
30	TAILLY	Pierre						20				5/4	I47	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY twenty seven

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1948

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AUVRAY	Maurice	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	French	French	5/4	I48	NONE
2	HELARY	Edouard						23				5/5	I52	
3	PERDRIEL	Paul						21				5/5	I50	
4	HUBERT	Georges						18				5/4	I47	
5	ROLLE	Michel						30				5/5	I49	
6	LEROUX	Maurice						18				5/4	I46	
7	ALONSIUS	Louis						19			Belgian	5/5	I47	
8	LEBRUN	Georges						20			Fremch	5/5	I46	
9	COURCHAY	Marceau						29				5/5	I50	
10	LE PERON	Yves						25				5/4	I48	
11	LAURENT	René						24				5/4	I47	
12	HEBERT	Georges						23				5/3	I45	
13	CHOLLET	Marcel						23				5/4	I47	
14	FOUACHE	André						23				5/5	I50	
15	DUVAL	Raymond						19				5/4	I47	
16	VERNETTI	Gaston						36				5/5	I51	
17	LE PIVAIN	François						24				5/4	I50	
18	LE SOLLEUZ	Francis						31				5/5	I48	
19	DUCHAUSSOY	Félix						23				5/4	I46	
20	GALLAY	Maurice						24				5/4	I46	
21	LARRIVEN	Jean						23				5/4	I47	
22	MICHEL	Louis						24				5/4	I47	
23	LEGRIS	Maurice						32				5/5	I48	
24	MOCAER	Jean						23				5/4	I47	
25	MINOU w	Eugène						25				5/4	I48	
26	LOREMT	Emile						18			Belgian	5/4	I47	
27	FLEURET	Henri						18			French	5/4	I45	
28	KERIMEL	André						19				5/4	I46	
29	DONNET	André						23				5/4	I48	
30	TAILLY	Gustave						39				5/5	I50	

See Aliens passenger list

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

John Patrick Montgomery
Inspector.

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1869

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AMOUL	Henri	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	22	M	French	French	5/4	I46	None
2	RIX	John						27		British	English	5/5	I46	
3	STEVENS	Guillaume						34		French	Belgian	5/4	I49	
4	SAILLOT	René						21		French	French	5/6	I60	
5	COBOLET	Charles						18				5/8	I42	
6	LEROY	René						30				5/4	I47	
7	CARPENTIER	Marcel						22				5/8	I46	
8	POUACHE	René						19				5/4	I44	
9	COATTRIEUX	Guillaume						25				5/4	I47	
10	AUFFRED	Emile						26				5/5	I49	
11	GUILLOUF	Victor						25				5/4	I47	
12	GAUTRON	Lucien						18				5/3	I44	
13	SANSON	René						23				5/5	I48	
14	DUMOULIN	Jean						20				5/4	I47	
15	BOULER	Robert						19				5/8	I48	
16	DUPUY	Jean						26				5/6	I47	
17	DUMENIL	Léon						36				5/5	I47	
18	GELIN	Ulysse						23				5/4	I45	
19	FREMOND	Armand						21			Belgian	5/4	I46	
20	LE PUT	François						29			French	5/4	I48	
21	DURAND	Georges						19				5/4	I50	
22	BORN	Jean						25		Dutch	Dutch	5/4	I48	
23	BOUREL	Armand						29		British	English	5/5	I49	
24	BIGLER	Jean						22		French	Swiss	5/4	I47	
25	DURAND REJAN	François						24		French	French	5/4	I49	
26	CHEVALLIER	Clément						18				5/3	I44	
27	DUFEIL	Henri						16				5/3	I46	
28	LE QUELLEC	François						23				5/4	I49	
29	GRIFFON	Serge						18				5/5	I47	
30	DUPUY	Robert						19				5/4	I48	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY twenty-two 22

J. Stuart Montgomery
Inspector

27

Line 22
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAREISKY	Benjamin	Steward	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	21	M	Russian	Russian	5/4	148	NONE
2	OLLIVIER	Edouard						24		French	French	5/5	150	
3	SILIAU	Robert						23		French	French	5/4	147	
4	BUREAU	Henrico						18				5/4	144	
5	GARON	Raoul						19				5/4	147	
6	HEILZ	Albert						21				5/5	148	
7	LE VOAS	Yves						22				5/5	148	
8	GEFFROY	Henri						18				5/4	144	
9	ANDRY	Emile						20				5/4	150	
10	MERIGLIER	Auguste						19				5/4	147	
11	LE MANCHEC	Joseph						22				5/3	146	
12	CHAPUIS	Antoine						28				5/5	148	
13	CHASSAT	Pierre						24				5/5	149	
14	BOUTTE	Marie						19				5/4	146	
15	GARON	Andre						19				5/4	150	
16	FRAVAL	Louis						18				5/4	146	
17	MARTINEZ	André						17				5/3	144	
18	LEVILLAIN	Jean						17				5/4	146	
19	LE JULIEN	Emile						15				5/3	140	
20	LOISEL	Roger						18				5/4	144	
21	LE MEREC	Edouard						14				5/3	142	
22	FEAT	Lucien						18				5/4	141	
23	PALICOT	Emile						16				5/3	139	
24	RINAUD	Pierre						22				5/4	143	
25	CANTAIS	André						16				5/3	140	
26	PLATEAU	Charles						16				5/3	141	
27	JOUBIN	François						17				5/4	142	
28	GRIM	Raymond						15				5/3	141	
29	ROPERS	Marie						16				5/4	148	
30	RAOUL	Robert						18				5/4	141	

See Original Passenger Manifest Yes No

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY twenty-five (25) Now

John P. Montgomery
Inspector

24

Line 22
Owners J.S.
Local Agents

16—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Roch Louis Marteau, of the S/S France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Roch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at HAVRE, FRANCE

Date September 29.1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[signature]
Consul (in charge) of the United States of America.

American Consulate
HAVRE, France.

No. 1535

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Plymouth, England

AMERICAN CONSULATE [signature]
Consul (in charge)

Sept 29 1923
FRANCE

Date September 29.1923

Fee No. 1535
$ 2.00
Frs 32.80

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel FRANCE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , October 6th 1923 , *from the port of* HAVRE

Modèle 2504 — Imp. G. Buds Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	FOURNIER	Jean	Post Master	9/28/23	HAVRE	no	yes	43	M	French	French	5;5	154	None
	2	RIGOLET	Fernand	Tourism Agent	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	" "	5.6	156	"
	3	LE BASTARD	Jean	Engeneer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	153	"
	4	MAMADOU	Bari	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	5.7	154	"
	5	DAMBA	Conan	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
	6	AMANDI	Fatouma	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
	7	SAMBA	Soumaré	Coal Pacer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
	8	LAMIDOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	"	5.5	152	"
	9	LE GALL	Donatien	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
	10	FRAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
	11	LEMOINE	Basile	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	154	"
	12	VAUDOU	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
	13	ROUAULT	Louis	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	152	"
	14	PRIGENT	Francois	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
	15			CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTHEEN											
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Inspector

25

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Jaroche Pierre, Second Officer, of the S/S France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

~~Master~~, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONAL LIST

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 6th 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

Modèle 2804

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LEBARON	Albert	Engenier	9/29/23	HAVRE	no	yes	34	M	French	French	5.4	152	None
	2	TYLY	Yves	Seaman	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	5.3	154	-
	3	M NOINT	Maurice	2nd Class Steward	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.6	153	-
	4	STERCKMAN Reg. 57010	Jules	Joiner	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5.3	152	-
	5	BIER	Neel	Asst Cook	-	-	-	-	22	-	Polish	Polish	5.4	153	-
	6	LAENNEC	Francois	Cook	-	-	-	-	23	-	French	French	5.4	154	-
	7	PERLIOT	Pierre	Steward	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.4	153	-
	8	GORIAUX Reg 36832	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5.5	154	-
	9	SERANDOUR	Louis	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5 5	153	-
	10	VOLANTE	Joseph	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5.3	152	-
	11	LEGROS	Gustave	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5 6	154	-
	12	LAMPERIERE	Louis	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5.3	153	-
	13	COUTURIER	Adolphe	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5.4	154	-
	14	KROCHE	Joseph	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5.3	145	-
	15	BIHAN	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	55	154	-
	16	ERGAN	Edouard	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5.5	156	-
	17	FAUJOUR	Paul	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5.4	153	-
	18	LE NOUAIL	Julien	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5.5	155	-
	19	GUILLAUME	Felix	Tourism Agent	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.6	155	-
	20	MAUDUIT	Jean	Post Master	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	55	155	-
	21	VANDOEUVRE	Achille	Musician	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5.5	154	-
	22	CHOTTEAU	Marcel	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	153	-
	23	MALOUDO	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5.4	154	-
	24	LECHANTRE	Louis	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.5	154	-
	25	LEFEBVRE	Rene	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	4.9	149	-
	26	PIGNOT	Ferdinand	Asst Cook	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	555	154	-
	27	LEVASSEUR	Georges	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.3	152	-
	28	GAUDON	Roland	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.5	149	-
	29	BODENANT	Guillaume	Coalman	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5.3	152	-
	30	LEBIGOT	Emile	Oiler	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5.5	153	-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line 26
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Jacobe Pierre, Second Officer, of the S/S France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

~~Master~~, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

J. Pierre

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONAL LIST

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Modèle 2804

Vessel ** FRANCE 33 *, arriving at* New-York , Octo er 6th 1928 *, from the port of* Havre

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	VERCOCQ	Louis	Oiler	9/28/23	Havre	No	Yes	34		French	French	5.4	148	None
	2	LE BOUR	Jean	Fireman					32				5.4	146	
	3	DIOUBINOU	Priéra						25		African		5.6	148	
	4	SALLA	Mendy						28		French		5.5	147	
	5	DIOUSSI	Mendy						27		African		5.6	150	
	6	MAMADOU	Dramé						25		"		5.6	147	
	7	N'DENDE	Gueye						25		"		5.7	151	
	8	ABRARD	Georges	Coalman					29		French		5.4	146	
	9	TANG Y	Charges						30				5.5	147	
	10	GUYOMARD	François						24				5.4	144	
	11	BOUGEANT	Pierre						23				5.4	142	
	12	MENDY	Hyppolithe						27				5.5	146	
	13	BASSE	Antoine						25		African		5.6	144	
	14	LAVIELLE	Louis	Fireman					32		French		5.4	145	
	15	GANA	Gueye						29		African		5.5	148	
	16	MEVEL	Yves	Coalman					27		French		5.3	144	
	17	DION	SYLva						24		African		5.4	143	
	18	FARA	Gomis						26		"		5.5	147	
	19	GILET	René						28		French		5.3	144	
	20	LE PORT	Louis						26				5.4	146	
	21	DAVID	Jean	Fireman					29				5.3	144	
	22	GOARIN	François	Coalman					32				5.4	145	
	23	URVOIS	Albain						28				5.5	151	
	24	LE GOFF	Marc						27				5.5	149	
	25	RIO	Joseph						33				5.4	146	
	26	SOW	Eladiji						24		African		5.6	150	
	27	MAMADOU	Diakiti						26		"		5.5	147	
	28	CARLO	Pierre						27		French		5.3	145	
	29	DUBOC	Auguste						36				5.4	146	
	30	GRANGE	Charles						33				5.5	149	

27

Line 30
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Jaroche Pierre, Second Officer, of the U/S France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

I, Jaroche

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel S FRANCE * , *arriving at* New-York October 6th 1923 , *from the port of* Havre

Modele 2504

Imp. C. Budy Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	SAMBA	Gola	Coalman	9/28/23	Havre	No	Yes	28	M	African	French	5.5	188	None
	2	SIMENEL	Fernand						24		French		5.4	146	
	3	MAMADI	Syra						26		African		5.6	147	
	4	MAMADOU	Soulé						25				5.4	148	
	5	HERR	Daniel						23		French		5.4	127	
	6	MAILLARD	André	Steward					22				5.5	148	
	7	BIRAN	Jean						22				5.5	148	
	8	ERGAN	Edouard						23				5.5	147	
	9	TOCAN	Joseph						19				5.4	146	
	10	GUILLOU	Jean						20				5.5	146	
	11	LE BIGOT	Emile						19				5.4	145	
	12	SERMDOUR	Louis						22				5.5	147	
	13	VOLANT	Joseph						22				5.5	146	
	14	SCHOMBERG	Félix						21				5.5	146	
	15	HERVE	Gabriel						20				5.4	145	
	16	LEGROS	Gustave						24				5.5	147	
	17	LAPERRIERE	Louis						23				5.5	146	
	18	COUTURIER	Adolphe						23				5.5	146	
	19	ERIERE	Maurice						19				5.4	147	
	20	BENIAN	Jean						20				5.5	148	
	21	BRIERE BORDEN	Maurice						19				5.4	147	
	22	DURAND	Félix						27				5.5	149	
	23	MAMADOU	Fall	Piroma					29		African	French	5/7	148	
	24	KABILOU	Fraobé						27				5.5	147	
	25	DANIEL	Vincent						26		French		5.5	147	
	26	BERTHOU	Jean						25				5.4	145	
	27	GAYE	Lafo						26		African		5.5	144	
	28	LE TELLEC	Louis						25		French		5.5	145	
	29	LE MOIGNE	Pierre						24				5.5.	147	
	30	MARJOU	Emmanuel						24				5.5	147	
				CLOSED AT NUMBER :THIRTY											

Line 24
Owners 17
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Laroche Pierre Second Officer, of the S/S "France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer,

Laroche

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 6th 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

Modèle 2504

Imp. G. Rüdy. Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE PERRU	Albert	Seal Passer	9/28/23	HAVRE	NO	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I48	None
	2	BOUBOU	Demba li						26		African		5.5	I48	
	3	PATRON	Gomis						26		4		5.4	I67	
	4	JAMES	Robert						26		French		5.4	I47	
	5	RENAULT	René						24				5.4	I46	
	6	PHILIPPE	René						23				5.4	I45	
	7	PERSON	Emile						28				5.3	I44	
	8	VADANCOURT	Léon						39				5.5	I54	
	9	DAVID	Max						12[illegible]				5.4	I44	
	10	GOTTEL	Emile						24				5.5	I46	
	11	LE COADOU	Max						25				5.5	I46	
	12	BODET	Marcel						25				5.5	I45	
	13	GOLART	St Just						24		African		5.4	I47	
	14	ST ROSE	Gomis						25				5.5	I46	
	15	MALAL	Diale						24				5.5	I45	
	16	MAXIMAL	Georges						23				5.4	I44	
	17	IBRAHIMA	N'Diagne						23				5.5	I47	
	18	STEPHAN	Pierre						24		French		5.4	I49	
	19	ADOREL	Manes						25		African		5.5	I48	
	20	LE GUEN	Joseph						28		French		5.4	I45	
	21	MORETTE	René	Cook					20		"		5.4	I48	
	22	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY ONE													
	23														
21	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Joseph R. Montgomery
Inspector.

In addition to
Crew list visaed
Sept 29/23
Dan B. Lyons
Vice Consul Gen'l
9/29/23

SEP 29 1923

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

France - 10-6-23

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Garoube Pierre 2nd Officer of the Vessel "France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

25

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

France - 10-6-23

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Garoube Pierre 2nd Officer of the Vessel "France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1923

J. Garoube

~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

J. Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector

25

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ECIAL INQUIRY. No. 8

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO 73492 BILLED OCT 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHRG Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct., 1923

at [illegible]

J. J. Bohny

Asst. Surg.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Punched 10/30/23 Date Clerk

Punched Date 11/9/23 Clerk J.C.B. Smiley

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths. Any change may have occurred en route in

Chicago

Asst Surgeon in charge

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED				TAX AFTER DEDUCTING HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S.				UNDER 16 YEARS OLD		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	166	15	2		6	136				34		349
STEERAGE	10	1				4						15
TOTAL	176	16	2		6	130				34		364

	69	1	70
	14	2	20

Aliens

	133	1	134
	70	1	71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	[illegible]	
2nd Cabin	13	136 / 349
Steerage	1 / 33	4 / 15
Total	32	131 / 364

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" . Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		SCHAERR	Hermann	22		M	S	Worker	Y	German	Y	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Neu hausen	Father Mr Schaber, Neuhausen Switzerland	Cal	Los Angeles
2		STAMM	Franz	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thangen	Mother Mrs Stamm Thaugen 206 Switzerland	Mich	Detroit
3		STRAUBHARR	Ernst	31		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berne	Parent Mr Straubharr, Allmendingen Switzerland	Wis	Milwaukee
4		-"-	Martha	30		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
5	UNDER 16	-"-	Martha	3		F	S	None	no		no	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
6		THOMANN	Clara	23		F	S	"			Y	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Thomann, Basel Switzerland	N.Y	New York
7		VON Kaenel	Adolf	23		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corneux Vesil	Father Mr Gottfried Kaenel Corneux Vesil Switzerland	Ohio	Applecreek
8		WIELAND	Benedickt	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bern	Father Mr Wieland, Rehneag Bern Switzerland	Minn	Minkley
9		WYLER	Armand	18		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	Brother Mr Wyler, Basel Switzerland	Ohio	Cleveland
10		ZIMMERMAN	Emil	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Alexandria	Father Mr H Zimmermann Bolley St Zurich Switzerland	N.Y	New York
11		ZEIER REICHLI	Franz	27		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Hureur	Family Zeier Reich, Baar Switzerland	Cal	Eureka
12		-"-	Marie	23		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"
13		[illegible]	Martha	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"
14	UNDER 16	PAKKRATOFF	Onisim	6		M	S	None	"	Russian	y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kazan	Mother: Mrs NORIS Kazan (Russia)	N.Y.	N.York C
15		Closed at number : FOURTEEN.																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

60

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

...ECIAL INQUIRY. No. ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 19 23

135

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intending to return to the country whence he came, temporarily or permanently?	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of promise, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Himself	$200	Y	no	---	Brother Mr A. Schaber South Hill Street Los Angeles Cal.	no	Indefinit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Br	Bl	None	Neuhausen	Switzerland
2	no	"	$50	"	---	---	Brother Mr Stamm Brooklyn Avenue Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Bk	"	"	Thanguen	"
3	Y	"	$100	"	---	---	Friend Mr Fred Wilser Fahrni 956 6th St. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Bk	"	"	Biun	"
4	"	Uncle	"	"	---	---	" " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bern	"
5	"	Father	"	"	---	---	Friend Mr Fred Wilser-Fahrni 956 6th St Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	"	"	---	---	Aunt Mrs Grolimma Atkins Ave Brooklyn New York 119	Y	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Br	Grey	"	Basel	"
7	No	"	$50	"	---	---	Friend Mr Paul Gvaber, Apple-creek Ohio	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Ches	Bl	"	Chaux de Fonds	"
8	No	"	$50	"	---	---	Friend Mr Ben Sihtafle, Minney Minn.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Br	"	Woolen	"
9	no	"	$50	"	---	---	Uncle Mr Guggenheim Kauffman Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Br	Br	"	Ober	"
10	Y	"	$50	"	---	---	Friend Mr Himmerwadel 6. East 39th St New York City	"	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	Bl	"	Schaffouse	"
11	"	"	$50	"	---	---	Parent Mr Alois Jinfeld 512 1st St. Eureka Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	Br	"	Zimmenn	"
12	"	"	"	"	---	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	Bl	"	Hungerm	"
13	"	"	$50	"	---	---	Brother Mr Alois Paul Jinfeld 512 1st St. Eureka Cal.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
14	"	Father	"	"	-	-	Father Mr Norris 686 Richmond Terrace N. Brighton (N.Y.)	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	Russia	Kazan
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louis
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 13

at

W. W. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 7.

7

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1917

at Montreal

Montreal Que

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		FAHRNI	Emma	20		F	S	None	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	Switzer-land	Berne	Father: Mr Fahrni Allmendrige Berne (Switzerland)	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2		FINGER	Otto	22		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Thun	Parent: Mr Finger Rudolf Allmendrige Berne (-"-)	N.Y.	Wellsville
3		GRANDJEAN	Rose	27		F	S	Tailor	"	French	"	-"-	French	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Father: Mr G. Grandjean Buttes Ct. Neufchatel (-"-)	Md.	Baltimore
4		GRAUB	Ami	34		M	M	Lock-smith	"	German	"	-"-	German	Switzer-land	Bâle	Parent: Mr Graub Margaretleustr 89 Bâle (-"-)	Ohio	Canton
5		-"-	Anne	30		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	UNDER 16	-"-	Heidi	5		F	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7		GREINLICH	Veiner	22		M	S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Guttingen	Father: Mr Greinlich G. Guttingen (Switzerland)	Pa.	Wilkinsburgh
8		GROB	Marcel	23		M	S	Student	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lausanne	Brother: Mr Ernest Grob Route du Tunnel Lausanne (Swit.)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
9		GUYENET	Robert	41		M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	-"-	French	France	Paris	Brother in law: Mr Giroud Buttes Ct Neufchatel (Switzerland)	"	-"-
10		-"-	Adèle	40		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother: -"-	"	-"-
11		-"-	Jeanne	16		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle: -"-	"	-"-
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Jean	13		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
13		HOFER	Martha	21		F	S	None	"	German	"	-"-	German	Switzer-land	Biel	Father: Mr Fritz Hofer Neuhausstr 6 Biel (Switzerland)	N.J.	W. Hoboken
14		HUG	Yoham	18		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Arbon	No relation in Switzerland	Ill.	Chicago
15		HUNZELER	Robert	27		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lucerne	Sister: Miss Hunkeler Maihofstrass 14 Lucerne (Swit.)	N.Y.	Staten Island
16		IMFELD	Joséphine	47		F	W	House-wife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bramois	Parent: Mr Imfeld E. Bramois (Switzerland)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
17		JACCARD	Emile	77		M	M	Carpen-ter	"	French	"	-"-	French	U.S.A.	Wood Ridge	Son: Mr Jaccard Eugène Montreux (Switzerland)	N.J.	Wood Ridge
18		JOURDAN	Emma	24		F	S	House-wife	"	German	"	-"-	German	Switzer-land	Liestal	Father: Mr Jourdan Liestal (Switzerland)	"	Paterson
19		JUGOLD	Clara	25		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bale	Sister: Miss Jugold Root Lucerne (Switzerland)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
20		KATZENMEYER	Otto	22		M	S	Student	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Schaffhouse	Father: Mr A. Katzenmeyer Schaffhouse (-"-)	Cal.	Los Angeles
21	TRANSIT	KOLLER	Ernest	25		M	S	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Neukirch	Father: Mr Jean Koller Burkhartshaus Neukirch-Egnach (Swit.)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
22		MEYER	Gottlieb	23		M	S	Student	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Meyer Kinkelst 53 Zurich (Switzerland)	"	-"-
23		MERZ	Rudolf	19		M	S	Engineer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	Switzer-land	Olten	Father: Mr Henrich Merz Olten (Switzerland)	"	Rochester
24		OCHSNER	Victor	23		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	Russia	-"-	-"-	Schiers	Father: Mr Ochsner Y. Schiers (-"-)	Sth Dakota	Ouin
25		-"-	Friedrich	26		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	Russia	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
26	DEPORTED	PARRET	Albert	30		M	M	Electrician	"	French	"	Swiss	French	-"-	Fontenais	Wife: Mrs Louise Parret Fontenais (-"-)	N.J.	Morristown Convent
27		PELTIER	Remy	25		M	S	Cheese maker	"	-"-	"	Swiss	-"-	-"-	Berne	Friend: Mr J. Froidevaux Moirmont Berne (-"-)	Ill.	Appel River
28		PETER	Hélène	56		F	W	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vaud Lausanne	SON: Mr Peter Jean Winterthur (-"-)	N.Y.	Fulton
29		PETHOUD	John	28		M	S	Watch-maker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chaux de Fonds	Father: Mr Armand Pethoud P. Courvoisier 20 La Chaux de Fonds (Swit.)	Ohio	Cincinnati
		ROSSE	Lucien	32		M	S	Engineer	"	-"-	"	France	-"-	France	Le Havre	Father: Mr Rosse Y.B. Courcelon (Switzerland)	N.Y.	N.York Cy

Closed at number: THIRTY.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

NO.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 1923

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person or obedience, or position (or care and treatment of the insane, or support...) by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote at foot of this sheet for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Herself	N	N	-	-	Cousin: Mr Fred Wulser 956 - 6th St Milwaukee (Wisc.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Switzerland	Thun
2	"	-"-	N	N	-	-	Cousin: Mr Henry Renning Baker Wellsville (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	"	-"-	Y	Y	1914 Baltimore 1923		Uncle: Mr Fritz Leuba 125 W. Barre St Baltimore (Md)	Y	3Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Brwn	"	-"-	Butter
4	"	-"-	N	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Fritz Graub 618 Lincoln Ave, Canton(Ohio)	N	Always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	"	"	-"-	Wyssachem
5	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Brother in law -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	-"-	Bowie
6	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Uncle: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	Blck	Blue	"	-"-	Biel
7	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Brother: Mr E. Greinlich 452 Elias St. Wilkinsburgh (Pa;)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	-"-	Guttingen
8	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Cousin: Mr Paul Handrich 941 Greene Ave Brooklyn (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chest	Grey	"	-"-	St Limer
9	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Brother: Mr Weinzicher A. In law: IO Pulaski St Brooklyn(N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	-"-	Couvet
10	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Brother: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	"	"	-"-	Buttes
11	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Uncle: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	Fair	"	"	-"-	Neufchatel
12	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	"	"	"	"	-"-	Couvet
13	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Eberhard Marie 518 Monastery St. W. Hoboken (N.J.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	-"-	Biel
14	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Parent: Miss Hug Ida C/o Mr Truck 4627 Lingle Ave Chicago (Ill.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	-"-	Arbon
15	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Friend: Mr Hugo Kamer 52 Sherman Ave, Fort Wadnearth Staten Island (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Grey	"	-"-	Lucerne
16	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Son: Mr Joseph Imfeld 51th St 507 N. N.York Cy	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chest	Brwn	"	-"-	Bramois
17	"	-"-	"	1912 1923	Wood Ridge	Brother in law: Mr Willard I39 3rd St Wood Ridge (N.J.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	-"-	St Croix
18	N	-"-	"	N			Parent: Mr Alexander 436 Graham Ave Paterson (N.J.)	Y	6 Months	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	-"-	Liestal
19	Y	-"-	"	"	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Glauser I426 Amsterdam Ave N.York Cy	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	-"-	Kerzogen
20	N	-"-	"	"	-	-	Friend: Mr Alfred Achaber 436 South Hill St, Los Angeles (Cal.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brwn	"	"	-"-	Schaddhouse
21	Y	-"-	"	"	-	-	Freind: Mr Haffmann & Co 268 -276 - 4th Ave N.York Cy	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	-"-	Egnach
22	"	-"-	"	Y	1921 1923	N.York	Home: I3 W. 82th St N.York Cy	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	-"-	Zurich
23	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Brother: Mr H. Marx 37 Arnet Bd Rochester (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Brwn	"	-"-	Sackingen
24	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Cousin: Mr G. Wilkiweit Ouin (Sth Sak.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Podgurifle
25	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Cousin: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Chest	"	"	Russia	Cherson
26	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Cousin: Mr Courtet Camille C/o Dr Sanatorme M.H.O. Estate	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	Blck	"	-"-	Forrentry
27	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Uncle: Mr Marcel Bourquin Appel River (Ill.)	Y	IYear	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Brwn	"	-"-	Noirmont
28	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Sister: Mrs Ansermet 426 Sth 4th St Fulton (N.Y.)	"	4 Months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	-"-	Pindoux
29	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Brother: Mr E. Pethoud 751 Wagne St, Walnut Hills Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	IYear	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	-"-	Le Lode
30	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Friend: Mr Hoswald 94 Park Pl. Brooklyn (N.Y.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Brwn	"	-"-	Courroux

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 23

at City

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

... FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 6

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICADO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this ... day of Oct, 19 33

at ...

J. Mooney
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	S/2 ADMITTED 9/27/23	PALMA NAVOS	Jose	21	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Brother Mr J.P. Navas, Lineal Madrid Spain	Cindad Pa	Scranton
	S/2 ADMITTED 10/1/23 UGALDE	UGALDE	Josefa	19	F	S	House wife	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	Ereno	Aunt Mrs Gabrica Josefa Ereno Spain	N.Y	New York
		VIZCANA	Isidoro	22	M	M	Labo rer	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Boise City	Wife Mrs Visitacion Vizcana Amillatigui Spain	Idaho	Boise City
4		BERKOVICK	Salomon	18	M	S	Worker	"	German	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Fzinswitz	Parent Mr Tinkos Berkovitk Fzinswitz Rumania	N.Y	New York
5		BAUER 9/7/23	Josef	32	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilantre	No relation in Europe	"	"
6			Helene	30	F	F		"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Parger	Father Mr Dobbocci Parger Muras Rumania	Ohio	Cleveland
7	11/19/23 at Buffalo	DOBOCCI	Istvan	24	M	S	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Varna	No relation in Europe	N.Y	New York
8	9/27/23	FOTH 9/27/23	Katarina	28	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Madaras	Father Mr Kupecz, Maduaras Rumania	"	Jersey City
9		KUPECZ	Moise	20	M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	Heb	"	Josse	Father Mr Leiba, Josse, Rumania	"	New York
10		LEIBA	Joan	25	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gralati	Father Mr Miller, Urabati Rumania	Ohio	Cleveland
11		MILLER	Catherine	30	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	do	"	-z-	Father inlaw -"- -"-	"	"
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Barbera	1	F	S	none	no	no	no	no	do	"	-"-	Grand Father -"- -"-	"	"
13		ROTARU	Hersen	39	M	M	Worker	Y	German	Y	Rumania	Heb	"	Bucarest	Father Mr Dorobans Rotaru Bucarest Rumania	N.Y	New York
14		SCHMATNIK	Samuel	20	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	Heb	"	Tzerourie	No relation in Europe	"	-"-
15		AEBERLI	Otto	42	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	Switzer land	German	Switzer land	Landgmart	Sister Mrs C Wettstein Oettmil Switzerland	Mich	Detroit
16		Arnold	Jean	25	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zurich	Father Mr Arnold, Zeinarth Switzerland	Ky	Louisville
17		BAERTSCHI	Peter	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Chicago	Brother Mr Baertschi, Berne Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
18		BARANDUM	Lucius	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzer land	Davos	Mother Mrs Barandum, Villa Ida Davos Switzerland	Wash	Wenatchee
19		BETSCHART	Alois	42	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muotathal	Brother Mr Betschart Scachen Muotathal Switzerland	Cal	Sakramentos
20		-"-	Elise	35	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law -"-	"	-"-
21	UNDER 16	-"-	Emma	11	F	S	None	e	e	"	Cusb	"	"	-"-	Uncle -"-	"	-"-
22	UNDER 16	-"-	Walther	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	Cusb	"	"	-"-	-"- -"-	"	-"-
23	UNDER 16	-"-	Alice	10	F	S	"	no	"	no	Swiss	"	"	-"-	-"- -"-	"	-"-
24		BORN	Fritz	24	M	S	Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Olten	Mother Mrs Elise Born, Olten Switzerland	N.Y	Rochester
25		BRANDT	Albide	28	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Chaux de Fonds	Father, Mr Brandt, La Chaux de Fonds Switzerland	"	New York
26		BRAUN	Edouard	20	M	S	Cabinet maker	"	French	"	"	French	"	Genova	Father Mr Braun 13 Rue de la Prairie Genova Switzerland	Ohio	Canton
27	10/5/23	CORDEY	Charlotte	54	F	S	Govern ess	"	English	"	"	"	U S A	New York	Sister Mrs Cordey Rue Pepinet Lauqanne Switzerland	N.Y	New York
28		ENZ	Augustin	27	M	S	Worker	"	German	"	"	German	Switzer land	Obwalden	Parent Mrs Martha Bruggi, Kleientle Switzerland	Cal	El Centra
29		EGGIMANN	Ernest	21	M	S	"	"	English	"	"	"	U S A	Chicago	Uncle Mr Blaser, Hagenthal Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
30		FAHRNI	Ernst	24	M	S	Waiter	"	German	"	"	"	Switzer land	Berne	Friend Mr Fahrni Fritz, Allmendingen Switzerland	Wis	Milwaukee

Closed at number 832

10/6/23

Total passengers . . . . 30.
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

officer appointed by any consular officer of the United States, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any

NO.

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1923

139

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Himself	50 00				International Correspondance School Scranton Pa	Y	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		Fair	Br	Bl	None		Morocco Tanger
2	y	"	30 "				Father Mr Ugaldea 243 58th St Brooklyn New York	"	20 Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.9		"	"	"	"		Spain Elanchore
3	y	"	30 "	Y	1915	Boise City	Brother in law Mr S Amillateque R D 3 Spring Valley Boise City Idaho		10 Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3		"	Br	Br	"		Manaria
4	"	"	0	no	1923	Boise City	Brother Mr Bercovick 113 W. 113th St New York City	Y	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	Bl	"		Roumania Tzernovitz
5	"	"	8 00				Brother Mr Dauber 281 E. 58th St New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		"	Br	Grey	"		" Ulaunz
6	y	"	25 00				Aunt Mrs Kahelein 10909 Shale Avenue Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	Bl	"		" Pargis Murs
7	"	"	60 "				Brother in Law Mr W. Protitz 502 E. 77 Ave. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6		"	"	Black	"		Russia Gaden
8	"	"	0				Brother Mr Kupeck, 315 Graht Avenue Jersey City N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	Grey	"		Roumania Maduras
9	"	"	1 00				Sister Mrs Robinowitz 105 E. 96th St New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3		"	"	Green	"		" Tzernovitz
10	"	"	47 00	Y	1912	Cleveland	Uncle Mr John Mussio 101 Manfond Road Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	Br	Grey	"		" Grabati
11	"	"	" "	"	1920	"	-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1		"	"	Green	"		" "
12	"	"	" "	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1.3		"	"	Br	"		" "
13	"	"	75 00	NO			Brother Mr D. Wague, 1324 Prospect Av. Bronx, New York Cy.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	"	"		" Fargu
14	"	"	0				Friend Mr Fürmann, 417 E. 170 St Bronx New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1		"	"	Bl	"		" Ezerourie
15	y	"	300 00	"			Cousin Mr Panniser, 1845 Germinal Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		"	"	Br	"		Switzer land Zurich
16	N	"	50 00	"			Brother Mr J. Bauhofer, 304 South 12th Street Louisville Ky	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	Bl.	"		" Ezelvin
17	"	"	600 00	"			Friend Mrs Caldwell 5401 Dorchester Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	Gr	Bl	"		" Sumiswald
18	y	"	146 00	"	1920 1923	Chicago	Cousin Mr Mc Cleland Fugi 70 Walter St Wenatchee Wash	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	"	"	"		" Mantrills
19	NO	"	668 00	"	1909 1920	Sakramentos	Friend Mr M. Marti 353 P.O/ Box Sakramentos Cal.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1		"	"	"	"		" Nuotathal
20	"	"	" "	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		"	"	"	"		" "
21	"	"	"	Born in U S A			-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.9		"	"	"	"		U S A Fruitval
22	"	"	"	"			-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.7		"	"	"	"		" Lospang
23	"	"	"	no	no		-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	Fair	Bl	"		Switzer land Kussnats
24	"	"	57 00	"			Friend Mr H. Merts, 37 Arnet Boulevard Rochester N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5		"	"	Br	"		" Praiseraugs
25	"	"	70 00	"	no		Uncle Mr Hirsch, 409 Edgecombe Avenue New York City	"	12 Months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6		"	"	Bl	"		" Chaux de Fonds
26	"	"	90 00	"			Uncle Mr Jos Burger, Canton Ohio	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	Black	Br	r		r" Genova
27	"	"	400 00	Y	1907	N.Y.	Friend Miss Schmidt 237. W 24th st New York City	"	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		"	Grey	"	"		" Vavigny
28	N	"	180 00	no	1919		Brother Mr Kns, El Centro Cal.	no	Indefini	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		"	Fair,	Bl.	"		" Obwalden
29	"	"	80 00	Y	1921	Chicago	Friend Mrs Caldwell 5401 Dorchester Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		"	"	Br	"		" Lucerne
30	y	"	65 00	no	1923		Friend Mr Schwager Fred Wilser 956- 6 St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2		"	Br	Bl	"		" Bofa

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/S "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Davy

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 11

at Quebec

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 5

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOREC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s " CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J Borec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island

H Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		YAFFE	Chaim	46		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Palestine	Jaffa	No relation in Palestine	Mas.	Worcester
2		BRYCHTA	Ludánida	24	6	F	S	None	"	-"-	"	Slovakian	Slovak	U.S.A.	Omaha	Father: Mr Josef Brychta Frysava (Czechoslovakia)	Neb.	Omaha
3		WOLF	Arnost	24		M	S	Clerk	"	French	"	Czechoslovakian	Hebrew	Slovakia	Hust	Father: Mr Wolf Dezso Hust (Slovakia)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
4		ARECHAGA	Aurelia	27		F	S	House-wife	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Berango	Parent: Josefa Achutegui Berango (Spain)	Monta	Walkerville
5		CAMPS CARBONELL	Maria	32		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Litges	Brother in law: Mr Capdevila Litges (Spain)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
6		ENCIO	José	26		M	S	Student	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bilbao	Sister: Mrs Encio Aurrecovechea 27 Bégonia Bilbao (Spain)	"	"
7		GOTTARDI	Louis	41		M	M	Decorator	"	Spanish	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Habana	No relation in France	N.Y.	N.York Cy
8		-"-	Maria	39		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"
9		IRIGOYEN	Dolores	26		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sanguesa	Father: Mr R. Irigoyen Sanguesa (Spain)	Cal.	S?Francisco
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Maria Angelica	3		F	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Father: -"-	"	-"-
11		MONTERO Aradas	Josefa	30		F	M	-"-	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sada	Father: Mr Montero Aradas Sada (Spain)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
12			Adelina	1	6	F	S	-"-	"	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Father: -"-	"	-"-
13		MORENO	Ceferina	27		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	San Sebastian	Father: Mr Moreno L. Garibay 13 Bis San Sebastian (Spain)	"	-"-
14		MUGICA	Luis	28		M	S	Engineer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Mugica Plaza del Buen Pastor I San Sebastien (Spain)	"	-"-
15		NAVAS	Alice	34		F	M	House-wife	"	-"-	"	Spanish	-"-	Spain	Madrid	Friend: Mr Lulu Monta Cindad Lincal Madrid (Spain)	Pa.	Scranton
16	UNDER 16	-"-	Isabelle	14		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
17	UNDER 16	-"-	Léonie	12		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
18		-"-	José	10		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
19	UNDER 16	-"-	Frederico	7		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
20	UNDER 16	-"-	Francisco	5		M	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
21	UNDER 16	-"-	Alice	2	6	F	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
22		OMARREMENTERIA	Bernardo	48		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	G. Arteaga	Mothern Mrs Juana Gorrino G. Arteaga (Spain)	Cal.	S.Francisco
23		MOM	José	33		M	M	Barber	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Mother: Mrs Vidiella Rosa Montroig (Spain)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
24		-"-	Asemeira	25		F	M	House-wife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mother in law: -"-	N.Y	-"-
25	UNDER 16	-"-	Asemeira	-VIC		F	S	None	-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Mother: -"-	-"-	-"-
26		TRILLAS	Mercedes	37		F	M	-"-	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	Spain	Montblanch	Uncle: Mr Juan Foget Montblanch (Spain)	-"-	-"-
27	UNDER 16	-"-	Emilio	9	6	M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
28	UNDER 16	-"-	Louis	8		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
29	UNDER 16	-"-	Mercedes	7		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
30	UNDER 16	-"-	Juan	4		M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-

Closed at number : THIRTY.

63

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—921

...SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 1923

141

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of the constituted forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported when over.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N	Himself	70 00	Y	1905 1907	Worces-ter	Brother: Mr Yaffe Joseph 7173 Graff St. Worcester (Mass.)	Y	2Years	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blck	Blue	None	Lithuania	Trakon
2	"	-"-	90 00	"	1905 1923	Omaka	Aunt Mrs Josefa Dworak 1702 So. 15th St Omaka (Neb.)	N	Always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	Czechoslo-vakia	Novehe Mesta
3	"	-"-	80 00	N	-	-	For Business: Amer.Exp.Co N.York Cy	N	3 Mo'	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	"	"	Slovakia	Hust
4	"	-"-	50 00	"	-	-	Brother: Mrs Arechaga F. Palace Hotel Walkerville (Ca)	Y	6Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Chest	"	Spain	Berango
5	"	-"-	65 00	"	-	-	Husband: Mr Camps 143 W. 47 St N.York Cy	N	Always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Sitges	
6	"	-"-	65 00	"	-	-	Brother: Mr Manuel Encio 145 W. 45th St. N.York Cy	Y	4Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Blue	"	Cadix	
7	"	-"-	300 00	Y	1923	In Tran-sit	Son: Mr Louis Gottardi 110 W. 64th St. N.York Cy	Y	I Month	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brwn	Grey	"	Cuba	Habana
8	"	-"-	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Matanzac	
9	"	-"-	50 00	N	-	-	Husband: Mr Severino Lacafa 821 Lincoln Way San Francisco	Y	20Years	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Chest	"	Spain	Sanguera
10	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	"	"	"	"	-"-	
11	"	-"-	700 00	"	-	-	Husband: Mr Jose Ramos Tarsta 114 Roosewelt St N.York Cy	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	Gada	
12	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	"	"	Blck	"	-"-	
13	"	-"-	5000 00				Friend: Mr Luis Mugica 2 Rector St N.York Cy	Y	3 Months	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Brwn	"	Spain	Calahorra
14	"	-"-	5000 00	-	1919 mar. 1923 Aug	Bus.	Home & Rector -"-	Y	I year	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Blck	"	San Sebas-	
15	"	-"-	150 00	Y	1892 1912	N.York	Husband: Mr Navas Hotel Marguet Scranton (Pa.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	"	"	Tunisia	Tunis
16	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	Blue	"	Morocco	Tanger
17	"	-"-	"	Born in U.S.A.			Father -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	"	"	Brwn	"	U.S.A	Scranton
18	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Father: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	Blck	"	"	France	Boulogne S/ Seine
19	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	Chest	"	Spain	Madrid
20	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	-"-	-"-
21	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-
22	"	-"-	65 00	Y	1911 1920	N.Idra	Quicksilver Mines Inc. N. Idra San Francisco (Cal.)	Y	10Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chest	Chest	"	-"-	C.Arteaga
23	"	-"-	"	"	1916 1923	N.York	Brother in law: Mr Emilio Trillas 115 W. 48th St. N.York Cy	N	Always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	"	"	Grey	"		Montroig
24	"	-"-	"	"	1915 1923	June	Brother: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	"		Montblanch
25	"	-"-	"	Born in U.S.A.			Uncle: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	2	"	-	-	"	U.S.A.	N.York Cy
26	"	-"-	100 00	Y	1910 1922	N.York	Husband: Mr Trillas -"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Brwn	"	Spain	Montblanch
27	"	-"-	"	Born in U.S.A			Father -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	"	Chest	Blue	"	U.S.A.	N.York Cy
28	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	Blck	"	-"-	-"-
29	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-
30	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	-"-	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

...IAL INQUIRY. No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer, of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louis Davy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible] Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 13

at Chicago

H. Montgomery
Asst Examiner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		CHURCHILL	Charlotte	28		F	S	Teacher	Y	English French	Y	English	English	U S A	Richmond	Father Major S Churchill 7 rue de Verneuil Paris	Va	Richmond	
2		GILL	Arthur	28		M		Laborer	"	English	"	-"-	-"-	England	Plymouth	Wife Mrs Gill 18 Chapel Street Plymouth England	N.J	Hoboken	
3		HENDY	James	24		M	S	Fetter	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parent Mr Hendy 4 Laida Bridge Road Plymouth England	"	-"-	
4		BIRKLE	Emma	30		F	S	House wife	"	German	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Attersted	Father Mr Birckle, Gateis Austria	N.Y	New York	
5			Franz	19		M	S	Worker	"		"	-"-	-"-	"	Ipchantschendorf	Grand Father Mr Marth Franz Ipchantschendorf Austria	"	-"-	
6	CL. USC.	SORGER	Paulina	17		F	S		"		"	-"-	-"-	"	Reinesdorf	Mother Mrs Sorger, Reinesdorf Austria	Pa	Coplay	
7		VANDOREN	Marie	28		F	W	None	"	French	"	Belgium	French	Belgia	Brussels	Aunt Mrs Jacobs, 6 Chaussée d'Avre, Vilvord Belgia	"	New York	
8		JACQUES	Theodora	40		F	S	House wife	"	English	"	Canadian	British	U S A	New York	No relations in Europe	"	-"-	
9		MARQUIS	Azilad	26		F	S	Religious	"	French	"	-"-	French	France	Paris	Convent 106 Rue de Vaugirard Paris France	Mass	Fall River	
10	TRANSIT	CHAUVET	Adele	55		F	W	Hair dresser	"	English	"	Italian	French	Canada	Montreal	Mother Mrs Chauvet 13 Rue de la Terrassiere Genova Switzerland	Can	Montreal	TRA
11	REPORTED	TIRAMANI	Jacques	33		M	S	Mason	"	Italian	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Brother Mr Tiramani, 129 rue de l'Ourcq Paris France	COnn	Waterbury	
12		SILVA	Giulio	47		M	M	Professor	"	English	"	Italian	-"-	U S A	New York	Wife Mrs Rosina Silva, Viale Belle Arti N° 7 Roma Italy	N.Y	New York	
13		LENA	Cesare	29		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	France	Marseille	Mother Mrs Lena, 73 Rue d'Italie Marseille France	V A	Richmond	
14		REVELANT	Sebastian	50		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	New York	Mother Mrs Revelant Rue Langlois Dieppe France	N.Y	New York	
15		GROTH HANSEN	Edith	18		F	S	Student	"	Danish	"	Danish	Danish	France	Le Vesinet	Mother Mrs Groth Hansen, 6 rue du Maréchal Foch Le Vesinet France	N.J	Irvington	
16	TRANSIT	CASTRO CONDE	Raphael	34		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Guatemalia	Quezaltenango	Wife Mrs Elodia de Castro Conde Quezaltenango Guatemalia	Guatemalia		TRA
17		BLANC	Eugenie	36		F	W	Teacher	"	French	"	Netherland	French	U S A	Philadelphia	Brother Mr Blanc, 23 Rue de Toul Le Havre France	Pa	Philadelphia	
18	TRANSIT	SPRINGER	Benedictus	26		M	S	Reporter	"	"	"	"	Netherland	France	Marseille	No Body	Can	Montreal	TRA
19		SHELUBSKY	Adek	29		M	M	Merchant	"	English	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Varsaw	Father Mr Shelubsky, Nista 6 Varsaw Poland	N.Y	New York	
20		MASSAD	Zahia	51		M	M	"	"	English	"	Syrian	Armenian	US A	Rochester	No relation in Europe	N.Y	Rochester	
21		BRONSTEIN	Moise	65		M	M	Merchant	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	Polodie	Smotristch	Brother Mr Bronstein Kameneta Isidore Smotristch Polodie	"	New York	
22		-"-	Perel	52		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law -"-	"	-"-	
23		EIDINGER	Schneer	25		M	S	Butcher	"	German	"	"	Hebrew	Rumania	Bucarest	Father Mr Eidinger 47 Rue Dodeseth Bucarest Rumania	"	-"-	
24		GUREVITZ	Michel	30		M	M	Merchant	"	Russian	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	Galatz	Uncle Mr Gurevits , Obrottan Turkish	"	-"-	
25		-"-	Rachel	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-	
26		HELFMAN	Ester	25		F	M	None	"	Judish	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	No relations in Europe	"	-"-	
27	UNDER 16	-"-	Israel	7		M	S	Student	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-	
28	UNDER 16	-"-	Benzion	5		M	S	"	no	"	"	do	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-	
29		LUBIN	Rebecca	35		F	M	House wife	No	Russian	Yes	Hebrew	"	"	Riga	Brother Mr Lubin, Riga Russia	D.C	Washington	
30	UNDER 16	-"-	Chaja	8		F	S	none	"	"	"	do	"	"	-"-	Uncle -"-	"	-"-	

Closed at Number THIRTY

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Every master is required by law to report the death of any passenger or member of the crew, and the cause of death, to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, and to deliver to him the effects of deceased persons, and to report the sickness or death of any passenger or member of the crew who may be taken sick or die between ports, stating particulars, and to deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival the effects of deceased persons. Every person willfully failing to perform these duties, or willfully making a false report, or delivering false effects, is liable to a fine of $1,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both, and the vessel is liable to a fine of $1,000. (Sec. 2, act of March 3, 1893, and sec. 8, act of February 20, 1907.)

Every person who knowingly brings to the United States any alien not duly entered at the proper time and place for examination by the immigration officers, or who knowingly harbors such alien, is liable to a fine of $1,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both. (Sec. 8, act of February 20, 1907.)

Every person who knowingly makes any false statement in relation to the right of any alien to enter the United States is liable to a fine of $1,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both. (Sec. 8, act of February 20, 1907.)

Every person who knowingly aids or assists any alien to land in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by immigration officers, or who knowingly aids or assists any alien to elude examination or inspection by immigration officers, or who attempts to do any of the foregoing acts, is liable to a fine of $1,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both. (Sec. 8, act of February 20, 1907.)

Every person who knowingly conceals, harbors, or shields from detection any alien who has not been duly admitted into the United States, or who conspires to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection any such alien, is liable to a fine of $2,000 or imprisonment for five years, or both. (Sec. 3, act of March 4, 1921.)

Every person who knowingly transports in the United States any alien who has not been duly admitted into the United States, or who conspires to transport any such alien, is liable to a fine of $2,000 or imprisonment for five years, or both. (Sec. 3, act of March 4, 1921.)

Every person who knowingly encourages or induces any alien to come to the United States, except as a nonimmigrant, is liable to a fine of $1,000 or imprisonment for one year

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1923

143

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (or limited) period in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Who has come by reason of any offer, or solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				Country.	City or town.
																			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Y	Himself	Y	Y	1920 1923	Richmond	St Catharine School, West Hampton Richmond Va.	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Bl	None	France	Tours
2	"	Self	90 00	no	---	----	Brother Mr Gill, 650 First Street Hoboken N.J.	no	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	England	Plymouth
3	"	"	130 00	"	---	----	Friend Mr Stelton 209 Jackson Street Hoboken N.J.	"	Perm	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Ches	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	---	----	Parent Mr Bucher 521 W. 57th Street New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Br	Blck	"	Austria	Altentad
5	"	"	25	"	---	----	Father Mr H. Fancz, 426 W. 36th St New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Spchants chendorf
6	No	"	40 00	Y	1908	Nez-thampton	Uncle Mr Damerovits Box 403 Coplay Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	U S A	Northampton
7	Y	"	50 00	no	---	----	Friend Mr J. Van Asch 351 W 65th St New York City	Y	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Dark	Bl	"	Belgia	Vilvord
8	"	"	150 00	Y	1916 1923	N.Y	Home, 519 W. 124th Street New York City	no	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Ches	Br	"	Canada	Winnipeg
9	"	"	30	"	1918 1920	Fall River	St Anne Hospital 795 Middle Street Fall River Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Bie
SIT	10	"	"	50 00	"	1923	N.Y	In Transit for Canada	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Collombier
	11	"	"	75 00	no	--	----	Cousin Mr Tiramani, 6 Saint Paul St. 6 Waterbuis Conn	Y	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Ches	Br	r	Italy	Morfasso
	12	"	"	300 00	Y	1921 1923	N.Y	Professor David Mannes Music School New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Parma
	13	No	"	25 00	no	--	----	Cousin Mr Divelli, N.M P.O 14th St Richmond Va	"	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Br	"	"	"	"
	14	"	"	63 00	Y	1906 1923	N.Y	Employer, The Ambassador Hotel New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	Austria	Arnoldstein
	15	"	"	40 00	no	--	---	Uncle Mr Fischer, 24 Naples Avenue Irvington N.J.	"	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Br	Bl	"	Denmark	Copenhague
SIT	16	"	"	2000 00	"	--	---	In Transit for Guatemala	In Transit	1 Days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Guatemala	Guatemala
	17	"	"	50 00	Y	1922 1923	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Wildman 1615 Swain Street Philadelphia Pa	Y	Indef	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Cuttura
SIT	18	"	"	50 00	no	--	----	In Transit for Canada	In Transit	1 Day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Netherland	Amsterdam.
	19	"	"	23 00	Y	1921 1922	N.Y.	Employer Mr Robinson 112 Haven Avenue New York City	Y	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Ches	Br	r	Poland	Varsovie
	20	"	"	1100 00	"	1912 1923	"	Wife Mrs Massad 243 Leyle Av. Rochester New York	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"	Syria	Amschi
	21	"	"	75 00	no	--	----	Friend Mr I. Kass, 417 Hinderman Place New York City	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Dark	Br	"r	Poland	Smotritsch
	22	"	"	"	"	--	----	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Grey	Bl	"	"	Kamenetz
	23	"	"	13 00	"	--	---	Sister Mrs Bluthal, 1030 Broadway Brooklyn New York Cy	"	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Br	Bl	"	Russia	Tozernovitz
	24	"	"	4 00	"	--	---	Father Mr A. Pavrukain 1064 Franklin Av. Bronx New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Odessa
	25	"	"	"	"	--	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Tiraspol
	26	"	"	50 00	"	--	---	Husband Mr A. Helfmann, [illegible] New York Cy.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Fair	Bl	"	Odessa
	27	"	"	"	"	--	---	Father -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-
	28	"	"	"	"	--	---	Father -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-
	29	No	"	17 00	"	--	---	Husband Mr Lubin [illegible] 9th St Washington D.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Dark	Br	"	Riga	
	30	No	"	"	"	--	---	Father -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	"	"	Latvia	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Davy

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1923

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 3

3

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ss "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

J. McConnell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO". *Passengers sailing from* Le Havre, September 25th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LECOMTE	Juliette	30		F	S	Teacher	Y	French	Y	French	French	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother: Mrs Lecomte 6 Rue Emile Souvestre Nantes	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		LEGLAIVE	Yvonne	35		F	M	Dress-maker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Louis	Sister: Mrs Broband 7 Rue Rampal Paris (Seine)	Mo.	St Louis
3		MARONNEAU	Jeanne	22		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Philadelphia	Mother: Mrs Maronneau 3 Rle Ducoq Tours (Indre & Loire)	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		MARCHAND	Berthe	27		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Etuffonts	Brother: Mr Michelberger AL. Etuffonts (Ht Rhin)	Mass	Villimansett
5		MONTEROU	Edith	27		F	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Monterou Mattetournier (Gironde)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
6		MORGENTHALER	Louis	39		M	S	Locksmith	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Mutzig	Sister: Mrs Rose Manquin Mutzig (Bas Rhin)	"	-"-
7		NOUVEL de la FLECHE	Louis	31		M	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Nouvel de la Flèche Chateau de Pennendierr (Finistère)	"	-"-
8		PARDE	Marcelle	32		F	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Nogent s/ Vernisson	Father: Mr Parde Nogent s/ Vernisson (Loiret)	Pa.	Bryn Maur
9		PETIT	Pauline	71		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Héricourt	Nephew: Mr Petit Henri Héricourt (Hte Saône)	N.J.	Bloomfield
10		PELTIER	Edmond	23		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	Swiss	-"-	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds	Brother: Mr Peltier Oli Commerce 105 Chaux de Fonds	N.Y.	Sth Orange (Switzerland)
11		PIERLAS	Marcelle	21		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	French	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Grand Father: Mr Poret Rue de Paris Noailles (Oise)	"	N.York Cy
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Frank	13		M	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
13	M. ASC.	POTIER	Marie	52		F	S	Religious	/	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Fall River	Convent: 106 Rue de Vaugirard Paris (Seine)	Mas.	Fall River
14		POTIN	Suzanne	42		F	M	Musician"	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Brother: Mr Le Rovillier 100 Rue d'Amsterdam Paris (Seine)	Ohio	Cincinnati
15		-"-	Fernand	43		M	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother in law -"-	"	-"-
16		RATEAU	Jean	27		M	M	Printer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Limoges	Wife: Mrs Rateau Rue Montmailler 85 Limoges (	N.Y.	N.York Cy
17		RIGOULOT	Anna	51		F	S	Gover-ness	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother: Mr Rigoulot 26 Rue de l'Annonciation Paris	Pa.	Hte Vienne) Philadelphia
18		RODON	Albert	29		M	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Brother: Mr Rodon Léon 49 Rue Greneta Paris (Seine)	Fa.	Palm Beach
19	UNDER 16	-"-	Guy	16		M	S	-"-	-	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle: -"-	"	-"-
20		SARRAMEA	Bernard	52		M	M	-"-	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lufitoh	Cousin: Mr Baqui Cauttade (Htes Pyrénées)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
21		-"-	Angèle	53		F	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	"	-"-
22		SCHIERER	Alice	35		F	S	Nurse	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Weiterwiller	Mother: Mrs Schierer Weiterwiller (France)	N.J.	E.Orange
23		SEURIN	Yvonne	30		F	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: Mr Georges Seurin 4 Place de Rennes Paris (Seine)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
24		SIMART	Julienne	23		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Lambach	Uncle: Mr Heuzeel 81 Rue Michel Ange Paris (Seine)	Ind	Indianapolis
25		THOMANN	Eugénie	30		F	S	Gover-ness	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Thomann Antoine 19 Rue de Thann Belfort (Ht Rhin)	N.J.	Dover
26		FOUCHARD	Antoinette	46		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sister: Miss Morel B. 64 Ave Philippe Auguste Paris	N.Y.	N.York Cy (Seine)
27		MARTIN	Valery	34		F	W	Dress-maker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Belfort	Sister: Mrs Haudberg Cité Depruine Golboy (Vosges)	N.J.	Passaic
28		-"-	Berthe	18		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aunt : -"-	"	-"-
29		VELLET	Hélène	35		F	W	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	Sister: Mrs Amiel Marie 5 Rue Elsevier Paris (Seine)	Fa.	Palm Beach
30	UNDER 16	-"-	Simone	12	6	F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aunt: -"-	"	-"-

Closed at number : THIRTY.

65
3

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—491

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 1923

145

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Herself	Y	W	1919 1923 Philadel-phia	Friend: Mr Van Bell 1505 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia (Pa.)	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Chili	Santiago
2	"	-"-	"	"	1919 1923 St Louis	Husband: Mr Leglaive 4327 Olive St St Louis (Mo)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Nanterre
3	Y	-"-	"	"	1919 1923 Philadel-phia	Cousin: Mr Van Bell 1505 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia (Pa.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	-"-	Tours
4	N	-"-	N	-	- -	Uncle: Mr Zavier Bichler 136 Skeel St Villimansett (Mass.)	Y	4 Months	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Grey	"	-"-	Etuffonts
5	Y	-"-	"	Y	1920 1923 N.York	Home: 54 E. 59th St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	N	Always	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Chest	Blue	"	-"-	Puisseguin
6	Y	-"-	"	N	- -	Sister: Mrs Benck Thérèse 239 W. 21st St. N.York Cy	Y	1 Year	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Blck	"	-"-	Mutzig
7	"	-"-	"	Y	1920 1923 N.York	Friend: Mr Tivane Caton Place E. 6th St Brooklyn (N.Y.)	"	9 Months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brwn	Blue	"	-"-	Quimper
8	"	-"-	"	"	1919 1921 Bryn Maur	Bryn Maur College Bryn Maur (Pa.)	"	9 -"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Brwn	"	-"-	Bourgouin
9	"	-"-	N	- -		Daughter: Mrs Rebuffat J. 55 Maolis Ave Bloomfield (N.J.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	White	Blue	"	-"-	Héricourt
10	"	-"-	"	- -		Brother in law: Mr Albisetti 84 Union Ave South Orange (N.J.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Brwn	"	Switzer-land	Noirmont
11	"	-"-	"	Y	1919 1923 N.York	Husband: Mr Pierlas 21 Vandam St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Noailles
12	"	-"-	"	Born in U.S.A.		Father; -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.York Cy
13	"	-"-	"	Y	1906 1923 Fall-River	Hopital Ste Anne 795 Middle St Fall River (Mass.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	Blck	"	-"-	Fall River
14	N	-"-	N	- -		Daughter: Mrs Henkel 1633 Hamer St Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Blue	"	France	Paris
15	"	-"-	"	- -	-	-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	-"-	Cognac
16	Y	-"-	"	- -	-	Brother in law: Mr Nicot 63 St Jmes Place Brooklyn (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Blck	"	-"-	Limoges
17	"	-"-	"	Y	1912 1923 Philadel-phia	Cousin: Mrs Ronser Richard 1905 5th St. Philadelphia (Pa.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Grey	Brwn	"	-"-	Badevel
18	"	-"-	"	N	- -	Brother in law: Mr Guionnaud Palm Beach (Florida)	"	Tourist	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Brwn	"	-"-	Chatillon s/Loire
19	"	-"-	"	"	- -	-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	"	"	"	"	-"-	Paris
20	"	-"-	"	"	- -	Son in law: Mr Fortier 391 Central Park W. N.York Cy	"	Always	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	-"-	Maubaeguel
21	"	-"-	"	"	- 1919 1923	-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	"	"	-"-	Paris
22	"	-"-	"	Y	1910 E.Orange	Friend: Mrs Smith 61 State Street E. Orange (N.J.)	"	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Blck	Blue	"	-"-	Weiterwil-ler
23	"	-"-	"	"	1921 1923 Chicago	Friend: Mrs Coulombe 68 W. 69th St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	Grey	"	-"-	Paris
24	N	-"-	N	- -		Friend: Mrs Lauler 118 W. 13th St Indianapolis (Ind.)	Y	1 Year	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Blue	"	-"-	Anglure
25	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1918 1923 N.York	Friend: Mrs W.F. Ruch 62 Sth Morris St Dover (N.J.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	"	-"-	Belfort
26	"	-"-	"	"	1910 1923	Husband: Mr Touchard 149 E. 48th St. N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	Brwn	"	-"-	Montagnole
27	"	-"-	N	- -		Cousin: Mr Andersen James 161 Main Ave Passaic (N.J.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Blue	"	-"-	Mandeur
28	"	-"-	"	- -		Cousin: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Blck	"	-"-	Valdoie
29	"	-"-	"	- -		Brother: Mr Guionnaud Palm Beach (Fa.)	"	Tourist	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	-"-	Paris
30	"	-"-	"	- -		-"- -"-	"	Tourist	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	Brwn	"	-"-	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davy Louis, Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 11

2

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHIC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Rohic

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 23

at Newyork

M. S. M.

Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—m

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DOCKTER	Caroline	26		F	M	House wife	Y	German	Y	French	French	Auenheim	Auenheim	Friend Mr & Mrs Nalt Auenheim France	N.Y	New York City
2	UNDER 16	-"-	Frederic	2		M	S	None	no	---	no	-"-	-"-	France	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
3	UNDER 16	-"-	Emile	5		"	"	"	"	---	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
4		DORDONNAT	Juliette	35		F	"	House wife	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	U S A	New York	Brother Mr Dordonnat 106 Bd de Courcelles Paris France	"	-"-
5		DUBO	Madeleine	45		F	W	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Sister in Law Mrs Champcommunal 1 Square Delambre Paris	Conn	Mystic
6		DUTRIEZ	Claire	37		F	S	Religious	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	Fall River	Convent 106 rue de Vaugérard Paris France	Mass	Fall River
7		DUVERNOY	Pauline	46		F	S	Teacher	"	"	English	"	-"-	-"-	New York	Brother Mr Duvernoy 391 Central Park W. New York City	N.Y	New York
8		-"-	Alice	43		"	W	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother Mr E. Meltelas Mesliere France	"	-"-
9		FAISSE	Mora	20		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	France	St André de Vallorgne	Father Mr Faisse Louis, Saint Andre de Vallorgne France	D.C	Washington
10		FAURE	Augustine	62		"	W	None	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	"	Paris	Sister Mrs Favre 47 rue de Miromesnil Paris France	N.Y	Mt Vernon
11		FONTEIX	Jean Joseph	41		M	M	Worker	"	English	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	Milltown	Brother Mr Fonteix, Boissejour par Ceyrat France	N.J	Milltown
12		-"-	Marie	34		F	M	Hat maker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
13	UNDER 16	-"-	Pierre	15		M	S	Student	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
14		FORTIER	Jacques	9		M	S	"	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	France	Lapitole	Cousin Mr L. Baque, Lapitole France	N.Y	New York
15		GALLAIRAND	Isabelle	39		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	New York Cy	Brother Mr. P. Gallairand 53 rue de la Rousselle Bordeaux	"	-"-
16		GAUTROT	Madelaine	29		F	S	None	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle Captain Mangery rue de la Caurement Chartres France	N.J	East Orange
17		GIMENEZ	Jean	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	France	Parlayse	Grand Father Mr Burgue Pierre Parbayse France	Cal	San Pedro
18		-"-	Fernande	14		F	S	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
19		GIRNAND	Marie	18		F	S	None	S	German English	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Strasbourg	Brother Mr H. Giernand, Lembach sur Sauer France	N.K	Poughkeepsie
20		HITAU	Suzanne	34		F	M	"	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	Mt Vernon	Mother Mrs Faure 20 rue de Liége Paris	N.Y	Mt Vernon
21		-"-	Ginette	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Grand Mother -"- -"-	"	-"-
22	UNDER 16	-"-	Frank	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
23		ISERN	Jacques	26		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	France	Perpignan	Brother Mr Isern 35 Rue des Carmes Perpignan France	"	New York
24		-"-	Antoine	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
25		JACQUEL	Marie Adele	26		F	S	None	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	Mericourt	Mother Mrs Jacquel Avenue de St Valbor Mericourt France		Greenwich
26		LAGARCE	Emma	36		F	S	Governess	"	English	"	-"-	-"-	"	Le Vernoy	Father Mr E. Lagarce Le Vernoy France		New York
27		LAMAR	Rene	29		M	S	Teacher	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	Princeton	Mother Mrs Lamar 75 Avenue de Paris Saint Mandé France	N.J	Princeton
28		LARATTE	Edmond	35		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Parents Mr Charbonnier, Pavillons s/ Bois France	N.Y	New York
29		-"-	Jeanne	28		F	M	Dress maker	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
30		LASANTE	Renée	35		F	S	Domestic	"	English	"	-"-	-"-	U S A	Elmhurst	Father Mr Lasante Villa des Tilleuls Carriere s/ Poissy France	ILL	Elmhurst

Closed at Number THIRTY

66

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

NO._____

SPECIAL INQUIRY.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1923

147

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	$50	No	--	---	Husband Mr Dookter, Grand City Satten Island, New York Cy	no	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	fair	Br	Grey	None	France	Aunsheim
2	"	Father	$50	"	--	---	Father -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3.	3	"	"	Bl	"	"	"
3	"	Father	$50	"	--	---	" -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2.	8	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
4	Y	Himself	$100	Y	1920 1923	New York	Friend Mr Tolobard, 149 E. 48 th St. New York City	"	Indefini	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	Br	Ches	"	"	ST Bendel
5	no	Self	$50	no	---	---	Friend Miss Fulton, Mystic Conn.	Y	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	Grey	Bl	"	"	Paris
6	"	"	$50	Y	1911 1923	Fall River	Hospital Ste Anne Middle St Fall River Mass.	no	Indefini	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	0	"	Br	Ches	"	"	Tourcoing
7	Y	"	$70	"	1890 1923	N.Y.	Home 311 W. 111th St New-York City	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	Dark	Bl	"	"	Vernoy
8	"	"	$70	"	1915 1923	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mesliere
9	"	"	$30	no	--	---	Friend Mr Eastman 1305 17th St Washington D.C.	"	2 Years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	Br	"	"	"	Vallorgne
10	"	"	$50	"	--	---	Son Mr Faure 363 1 1st Ave. Mount Vernon New York	"	2 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1	"	Grey	Br	"	"	Paris
11	"	Self	$	Y	1914 1923	Milltown	Home 54 South Street, Milltown N.J.	"	Indefini	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mazayes
12	"	Husband	$	"	"	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	"	"	"	"	"	Beaumont
13	"	Father	$	"	"	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	0	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Clermont Ferrand
14	"	"	$	Yes	1916	New York	Father Mr Fortier Central Park W. 391 New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.	9	"	Ches	Bl	"	"	Paris
15	"	Self	$50	Y	1922 1923	N.Y.	Sister Miss J. Callairand 420 W. 121st New York City	Y	8 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	Br	Grey	"	"	Orthez
16	"	Self	$50	"	1919 1923	"	Friend Mr Manzoni, 42 Sussex Av. East Orange N. Jersey	no	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	"	"	Bl	"	"	Chiddes
17	Yes	Father	$50	no	--	---	Father Mr Gemenez, San Pedro Cal.	"	Indefini	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	"	"	"	"	Parbayse
18	"	Father	$	"	--	---	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$20	no	--	---	Sister Miss Edmundi, Vassar College Poughkepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	Black	Br	r	f	Wissembourg
20	Husband	"	$	Y	1918 1923	N.Y.	Husband Mr Hitau Edouard 363 S 1st Ave. Mount Vernon N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
21	Father	"	$50	"	"	"	Father -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
22	Father	"	$	"	"	"	" -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	0	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
23	Self	$50	"	1921 1923	"	Jan	Brother in Law, Mr Casas 53 W. 8th St New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	"	"	"	"	Perpignan
24	"	"	$50	no	--	---	Brother in law Mr Casas Ante 83 W. 8th St New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
25	"	"	$50	--	---		Sister Mrs Roy, Boulder Hill Glenville Road Greenwich Conn.	Y	4 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5	"	"	"	"	"	Héricourt
26	"	"	$50	Y	1912 1922	N.Y Oct.	Friend Mrs pa Holmes, 174 E. 72th St New York City	"	10 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Le Vernoy
27	"	"	$60	"	1919 1923	Prince Jan	University of Princeton Princeton N.J.	"	9 Months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6	"	Gr	Bl	"	"	Chatillon
28	Wife	Husband	$20	no	--	---	Friend Mr Guillot, 220 Tremont Ave. New York	"	3 Years	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	Br	Green	"	"	Paris
29	"	"	$	"	---		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ves
30	Yes	Self	$50	Y	1919 1923	Elmhurst	Employer Mrs G. W Law, Elmhurst, Illinois	"	always	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	"	"	"	"	Compiegne

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Davy

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 23

at [illegible]

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...CIAL INQUIRY. No.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1913

at Cherbourg

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BARREYRE	Gaby	22		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: M. Rou A. Grisy (Seine & Marne)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
2		BLANCHARD	Marie Marthe	49		F	S	Professor	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother in law: Mr Monterou F. Mattetournier (Gironde)	"	-"-
3		-"-	Marie Françoise	43		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-
4	U.S.NT.	BLOUNT	Louise	27		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Atlanta	Mother: Mrs Dautroy Etampes	Ga.	Atlanta
5		BOHN	Marie Alice	22		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Analau	Uncle: Mr Bohn Victor 56 Ave Galiéni, Vésinet (S.& Oise)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
6		BOURSSEL	Lucie	28		F	S	Governess	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Cousin: Mrs Guibert 54 Ave du Maine Paris (Seine)	"	-"-
7		BOURDET	Hélène	58		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Louis	Cousin: Miss Levigneron Y. I7 Rue de Marché Elbeuf (S.Inf)	Mo	St Louis
8		BRUNEL	Berthe	26		F	S	Governess	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mt Kisco	Mother: Mrs Brunel O. Maucenans les Isles (Doubs)	N.Y.	Mt Kisco
9		-"-	Andrée	I7		F	S	Student	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Maucenans les Isles	-"- -"-	"	-"-
10		BRUNET	Mélanie	44		F	S	Dress-maker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Philadel-phia	Brother: Mr Brunet Monts (Indre & Loire)	Pa.	Chesnut Hill
11		CARLE	Eugénie	32		F	W	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Friend: Mr Rossigneux 8 Passage du Petit Cerf Paris	N.Y.	N.York Cy
12	UNDER 16	CARLE	René	3	6	M	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	"	-"-
13		CARLET	Marie Antoinette	64		F	S	Reli-gious	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Argyle	Brother: Mr Neyret 4 Ave Bouvard Annecy (Hte Savoie)	Min.	Argyle
14		CASAS	Françoise	26		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.York Cy	Parents: Mr Isern François 35 Rue des Parines Perpignan	N.Y.	N.York Cy
15		CHERON	Jeanne	38		F	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mother: Mrs Chéron 65 Bd du Port Royal Paris (Seine)	"	-"-
16		COEUDEREZ	Gabrielle	I9		F	S	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Pont de Raide	Mother: Mrs Coeuderez Berthe RUe du Commerce Pont de Raide (Doubs)	"	-"-
17		COULON	Odette	24		F	S	Gover-ness	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Coulon Emile Glay (Doubs)	"	-"-
18		COURTADE	Hippolyte	27		M	M	Tailor	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Salaur	Father: Mr Jean Pierre Courtade Salau (Ariège)	"	-"-
19		-"-	Marie	I9		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father in law: -"-	"	-"-
20		COUVREUR	Germaine	3I		F	M	House-wife	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Détroit	Father: Mr Grout Adolphe Goderville (S. Inf.)	Mich	Detroit
21		DEDOMO	Jeanne	53		F	S	Reli-gious	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Salix	Aunt: Mrs Levra 6 Rue Georges Bizet Paris (Seine)	Wisc	Superia
22		DEMIAS	Emile	36		M	M	Landlord	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Divonne les Bains	Brother: Mr Damias Divonne les Bains (Ain)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
23		DEPOYER	Marceline	30		F	S	Teacher	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Glenese	Mother: Mrs Depoyer 4 Rue Gravel Levallois Perret	Md	Glencoe
24		DEPOUX	Marthe	20		F	S	Clerk	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Mother: Mrs Depoux I9 Rue Guénegand (Paris (Seine)	(Seine) N.Y.	N.York Cy
25		DESPRES	Louise	43		F	D	Gover-ness	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Montclair	Aunt: Mrs Ch Noverraz Cour Lausanne (Switzerland)	"	Montclair
26		DIVARET	Ludovic	37		M	M	MERChant	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	France	Puteaux	Brother: Mr Divaret Joseph 10 Rue Jean Micot Le Mans (Sarthe)	Kans.	Arma
27		-"-	Fernande	28		F	M	None	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother in law: -"-	"	-"-
28	UNDER 16	-"-	Louis	6	8	M	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle: -"- -"-	"	-"-
29	UNDER 16	-"-	Idea	II		F	S	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	"	-"-
30		DEWITTE	Jeanne Marie	35		F	S	Design-ner	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Dewitte 2 Quai Malakoff Nantes (Loire Inf.)	N.Y.	N.York Cy

Closed at number: THIRTY.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 1923

E. 149

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
							Husband: Gilbert Bonneyrat																			
1	Y	Herself	Y	Y	1917 1923	N.York	Home: 104 W. 96th St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	Y	3Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Chest	Blue	None	France	Croissey Seine
2	"	-"-	"	"	1922 1923	"	Sister: Miss Blanchard 54 E. 59th St. N.York Cy	Y	I -"-	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	-"-	-"-	Lanouaille
3	"	-"-	"	"	1906 1923	-"-	Home -"-	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	Blue	-"-	-"-	St Philip pe d'Aiguilles
4	"	-"-	"	"	1919 1923	-"-	Husband: Mr Blount III Walton St Atlanta (Ga.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris
5	"	-"-	$100	N	-	-	Friend: Mr Willmann C/) MrTurino 405 W. 48th St N.York Cy	Y	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	Blue	-"-	-"-	Andlau
6	"	-"-	"	Y	1920 1923	N.York	Jeanne d'Arc Home 233 W. 24th St N.York Cy	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	CHest	"	-"-	-"-	Fougères
		-"-			1904 1923	St Louis	Husband: Mr Bourdet Jules 4253 Magnolia Ave St Louis	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Grey	-"-	-"-	Elbeuf
8	"	-"-	"	"	1918 1923	Phila-delphia	Home: Weathehill Farm Mount Kisco (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chest	"	-"-	-"-	Sochaux
9	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Sister: Miss Brunel Berthe -"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	Blck	-"-	-"-	-"-
10	N	-"-	"	Y	1915 1923	Moylan	Friend: Mrs. Wainwright W. Chesnut Ave Chesnut Hill Philadelphia (Pa.)	Y	3 Years	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blck	"	-"-	-"-	Ceaux
11	Y	-"-	"	N	-	-	Brother in law: Mr Jean Carlé 814 10th Ave N.York Cy (N.Y.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Brwn	-"-	-"-	Clermont-Ferrand
12	"	"	"	N	-	-	Uncle: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	Fair	"	-"-	-"-	Paris
				Y	1903 1923	Argyle	Convent: St Joseph Convent Argyle (Minn.)	N	-"-	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	White	Grey	-"-	-"-	Argès
14	"	-"-	"	"	1920 1923	N.York	Husband: Mr Casas Claude 53 W. 8th N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Blue	-"-	-"-	Perpignan
15	"	-"-	"	N	1922 1923	N.York	French School for Girls 17 E. 66th St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	Y	8 Months	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Brwn	-"-	-"-	Paris
16	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Grisostomi 267 W. 40 St N.York Cy	Y	10Years	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Chest	"	-"-	-"-	Pont de Raide
17	"	-"-	"	Y	1920 1923	N.York	Sister: Mrs Chryst Sam 1294 Lexington Ave N.York Cy (N.Y.)	N	Always	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	-"-	-"-	Glav
18	"	"	"	N	-	-	Cousin: Mr Sentenac J.M. 358 W. 45th St N.York Cy	Y	3 Months Tourist	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Chest	-"-	-"-	Salau
19	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"- -"-	"	3 -"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	-"-	-"-	Angouls
20	"	"	"	Y	1920 1923	Detroit	Husband: Mr Couvreur Jos. 9979 Gratiot Ave Detroit (Mich.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	-"-	-"-	Godervil-le
21	"	"	"	"	1903 1923	Salix	St Louis School 515 Weeks Ave Superior (Wisc.)	"	-"-	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Grey	Blck	-"-	-"-	Voltaire
22	Y	-"-	"	N	-	-	Friend: Mr Prince Henri 414 W. 14th St. N.York Cy	Y	3 Months Tourist	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Chest	Grey	-"-	-"-	Villebois
23	"	-"-	"	Y	1922 1923	Glencoe	Oldfields School Glencoe (Md)	"	I Year	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Blue	-"-	-"-	Heurey le Lavoncourt
24	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Uncle: Mr Lardet 348 W. 45 St N.York Cy	"	I -"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Blck	Blck	-"-	-"-	Liernais
25	"	-"-	"	Y	1900 1923	N.York	Employer: Mr Ive Abel 165 Watchung Ave Montclair (N.J.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brwn	Brwn	-"-	-"-	Echichens
26	"	"	"	Y	1906 1914	Arma	Parent in law: Mr O. Vincent Arma (Kansas)	Y	6 Months	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chest	Grey	-"-	-"-	Beaumont
27	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Blue	-"-	-"-	Bully
28	"	-"-	"	N	-	-	Grand Parent: -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	Grey	-"-	-"-	Paris
29	"	"	Born in U.S.A.				-"- -"-	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	-"-	U.S.A.	Carona
30	"	-"-	$100	Y	1920 1923	N.York	Home: 360 W. 23rd St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Blue	-"-	France	Nantes

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...INQUIRY. NO.____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis- Second Officer, of the S/S "CHICAGO, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Davy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 73

at Liverpool

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 9

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre September 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 6th, 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Robert	21		M	S	Chesnut Hill (Mass.) Oct. 22nd 1901		464 Heath St Chesnut Hill (Mass.)
2	ADAMS	Burke D.	22		M	S	Omaha (Neb.) July 28th 1901	3,240 1K	The Oaks (Ithaca (N.Y.)
3	ALCIATORE	Jules	59		M	M	N.Orléans (La.) Dec. 26th 1863		1908 Peniston St N.Orleans (La.)
4	-"-	Althea	56		F	M	-"- Dec. 4th 1866		-"- -"-
5	-"-	Jules	21		M	S	-"- Nov. 18th 1901		-"- -"-
6	-"-	Roy	20		M	S	-"- Dec. 19th 1902		-"- -"-
7	ANDERSON	John	46		M	M	Chicago (Ill.) July 27th 1876		45 Ehust Hinsdale (Ill.)
8	BAUT	Lucille	26		F	M	307908 1K	American by Marriage September 1st 1922 in Philadelphia (Pa.)	6306 Kingsessing Ave Philadelphia (Pa.)
9	BENCA	Theodore	35		M	M	370578 1K	July 1922 Supreme Court of N.York	21 St 239 W. N.York Cy
10	-"-	Therese	40		F	M	304093 1K	-"- -"-	239 W. 23th St -"-
11	BENDEIM	Alice	37		F	S	264983 1K	October 4th 1921 Supreme Court of N.Y.	171 Amsterdam Ave N.York Cy
12	BENZ	Henry W.	45		M	S	133017 1K	May 18th 1920 District Court of U.S. New-York Cy	337 W. 46th St N.York Cy
13	BERESINA	Theodore	59		M	S	Not Hvg 1K	Superior Court of Cook Country at Chicago (Ill.) 1901	Grand Opera Co Auditorium Bldg Chicago (Ill.)
14	BERI	Louis George	37		M	S	273569 1K	Anadarko County of Caddo State of Oklahoma February 8th 1923	Mail Box 162 Anadarko Oklahoma
15	BETZ	Renée	29		F	M	258638 1K	American by marriage May May 1910 in Fraize (France)	20 Greenpoint Ave Woodside (N.Y.)
16	-"-	Jacques	3		M	S	N.York Cy (N.Y.) May 26th 1920		-"- -"-
17	BOATWRIGHT	Inez	46		F	S	Virginia March 3rd 1876		Mullins (Sth Ca)
18	BOERSMA	Jay	29		M	S	Grand Rapids (Mich.) Sept. 27th 1893		325 Dian St N.E. Grand Rapids (Mich.)
19	BRICAA	George	48		M	S	310166 1K	District Court Southern District N.Y. May 11th 1903	79 Palmetto St Brooklyn (N.Y.)
20	DANIEL	Charles	49		M	M	Monticello (Ark.) May 6th 1874		24 E. 8th St Atlanta (Ga.)
21	-"-	Alice	48		F	M	Nashville (Penn.) Dec. 26th 1874		-"- -"-
22	DILLARD	James	44		M	M	Danville (Va.) June 3rd 1879		1924-16 Ave So Birmingham (Ala)
23	-"-	Lillian	43		F	M	Macon (Miss.) June 2nd 1880		-"- -"-
24	EUWER	Anna	71		F	M	New-Castle (Pa.) Aug. 2nd 1807	68	787 Wick Youngstown
25	-"-	Arakila	49		F	S	-"- Aug. 25th 1874		-"- -"-
26	FERGUSON	Barbour	40		M	M	Floyd County (Va.) July 12th 1883	28,963 1K 24808 1K	410 N.13th St Fort Smith (Ark.)
27	-"-	Mac Reynolds	38		M	M	Bennettsville (Sth Ca.) Sept. 29th 1884	-"- -"-	
28	FELISKE	Valentine	40		F	S		24804 30[illegible] 1K Father's papers 5 Litchfield Cuonty in october 1898	30 Greswould So Manchester (Conn.)
29	-"-	Constantin	29		F	S	New Hartford (Conn.) Sept. 5th 1893	30 3041 1K	-"- -"-
30	GLUCAE	Harold	28		M	S	St Johns (Mich.) May 26th 1895		Ovid Clinton Co (Mich.)

Closed at number : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. [illegible]

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre September 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRIEND	Harold	26	✓	M	S	Hewatha (Kansas)	Dec. 13th 1896		63 East Division St Chicago (Ill)
2	GREER	William	34	✓	M	S	Philadelphia (Pa.)	July 12th 1889		Philadelphia (Pa.) 1335 8th 57th St.
3	GRESHAM	George	34	✓	M	S	785092 H		Father's papers	Cambridge (Mass.) 14 Mt Auburn St
4	GUIONNAUD	Albert	47	✓	M	M	318476 H		Court of Greenbrier at Lewisburg (W.Va) September 11th 1917	Springs (W.Va) White Sulphur
5	-"-	Blanche (Wife)	35	✓	F	M	do		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
6	-"-	Albert (Son)	14	✓	M	S	N.York Cy (N.Y.)	March 20th 1909		-"- -"-
7	HENRY	Caroline	52	✓	F	M	Jackson (Miss.)	Jan. 29th 1871	214 H	N.Orleans (La.) 2530 Sonia St.
8	HANNA	Clarence	37	✓	M	S	Millersburg (Ohio)	June 17th 1886	2619 H	Cleveland (Ohio) 10515 Helen Ave
9	HENRY	Emma	65	✓	F	M	Boston (Mass.)	Nov. 24th 1858	2619 H	Brookline (Mass) Middlesex Road Chesnut Hill
10	HENDRICAT	Louis	30	✓	M	S	Spring Valley (Ill.)	Oct. 7th 1893	2775 H	Divernon (Ill.)
11	HENSEL	Simone (Child)	23	✓	F	M	131151 H		American by marriage in Nantes July 28th 1919	Cincinnati (Ohio) 1633 Hamer St
12	-"-	Hortense (Child)	3	✓	F	S	Cincinnati (Ohio)	May 16th 1920		-"- -"-
13	-"-	Doris	10	✓	F	S	-"- -"-	Nov. 26th 1922		-"- -"-
14	HULL	Anne	32	✓	F	S	Brookland (Pa.)	Jan. 25th 1891		Washington (D.C.) 3051 N.St N.W.
15	JACKSON	Irene	40	✓	F	M	Stannton (Va.)	May 23th 1883		Washington (D.C.) 2701 Conn Ave N.W.
16	JOLLES	Helen	18	✓	F	S	Malden (Mass.)	Dec. 11th 1904		Lynbrook (N.Y.) 410 Ocean Ave
17	JONES	Martha	63	✓	F	M	Near Valdosta (Ga.)	Nov. 9th 1859	2843 H	Valdosta (Ga.)
18	JOSLYN	Elmer	26	✓	M	S	Lebanon (N.H.)	Dec. 20th 1897		Lebanon (N.H.) 79 Bank St.
19	JOUVE	Daniel	18	✓	M	S	N.York Cy (N.Y.)	Aug. 9 th 1905		N.York Cy (N.Y.) 238 W. 42nd St.
20	KELLEY	Marie	31	✓	F	M	294744 H		American by marriage in Paris June 15th 1916	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 3 Brouet St.
21	KESHISHIAN	Garo	47	✓	M	M	254485 H		Supreme court of N.York Sept 11th 1917	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 100 Gold St.
22	KINSEY	Mozelle	65	✓	F	M	Dover (Texas)	Jan. 23rd 1858		Chicago (Ill.) 4811 Loke Park Ave
23	LABRANDE	Marie	46	✓	F	S	318132 H		Supreme court of N.York March 1918	N.York Cy 33 W. 50th St.
24	LEAVELL	Frank	39	✓	M	M	Oxford (Missip.)	March 11th 1884		Memphis (Tenn.) 1283 Vinton St.
25	LEMAIRE	Henriette (Mother)	51	✓	F	M	782423 H		District court of U.S. Providence (R.I.) January 30th 1915	Woonsocket (Rde Island) 181 Harrison Ave
26	-"-	Florine (Sister)	23	✓	F	S	782474 H		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
27	LEMIRE	Pauline (Sis)	20	✓	F	S	Somerset (Wisc.)	July 23rd 1903		Crookston (Minn.) 314 Houston Ave
28	LESTRADE	Louise	48	✓	F	W	Boston (Mass.)	Oct. 7th 1875	2943 H	Brookline (Mass.) Middlesex Road Chesnut Hill
29	LICHTENSTEIN	Rose	25	✓	F	M	-"- -"-	Oct. 11th 1897		Lynbrook (L.Is.) N.Y.
30	LINSTER	Anna	47	✓	F	M	299595 H		American By marriage in N.York April 14th 1907	Asbury Park (N.Y.) 117 S.M. St.
	30 cut	Closed at number	THIRTY.				7-9-10-17-20-21-23-28-30			

Led Jack Chevis Jeanneau 1950 A

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—627

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 11

Number 152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre September 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 6th, 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc KNIGHT	Katharine	22		F	S	Reading (Pa.) May 23th 1901	76v74 1K 76v229 1K	Reading (Pa.) 230 North 5th St
2	Mc LENEGAN	Elizabeth	53		F	M	Doylestona (Pa.) Feb. 28th 1870		Reading (Pa.) -"- -"-
3	MADDOX	Maude	47		F	M	Bethel (Ga.) Nov. 2th 1876	330483 1K	Athanta (Ga.) 274 Peter St.
4	-"-	Edward	24		M	S	Atlanta (Ga.) July 1st 1898	283763 1K	-"- -"-
5	MATILE	Albert	43		M	M	1760224	Alton (Ill) City Court March 21th 1908	St Louis (Mo.) 2829 Magnola Ave
6	-"-	Alice	44		F	M		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
7	-"-	Alice	14		F	S	St Louis (Mo) Aug. 26th 1909		-"- -"-
8	-"-	Willy	10		M	S	-"- " April 7th 1913		-"- -"-
9	MAYS	Wilton	49		M	M	Roanke Cy (Va.) Jan. 11th 1874	196060 1K	Rusburg (Va.)
10	MESTERS	Anna	26		F	M	Lorain (Ohio) Aug. 5th 1896	96v0 1K	4432 Indina Ave Chicago (Ill.)
11	MYERS	Milnor	34		M	M	Greeneville (Tenn.) Sept. 24th 1889	320668 1K	Derby (Iowa)
12	MORRIS	John J.	29		M	M	Lansingburg (N.Y.) Jan. 22th 1894	766721 1K	New Brighton (N.Y.) 686 Richmond Terrace
13	-"-	Xenia	28		F	M		American by marriage	-"- -"-
14	O' CONNELL	Nadine	9		F	S	Jersey Cy (N.J.) Oct. 12th 1914	76v011 1K	Brooklyn (N.Y.) 151 Willow St
15	OLIVIER	Charles	27		M	S	Port Huron (Mich) Nov. 29th 1895		Detroit (Mich.) 3015 Columbus Ave
16	OWEN	W.M.	43		M	M	Portsmouth (Va.) Dec. 25th 1879	249901 1K	Macon (Ga.) 121 High St
17	PALAYNES	Aristides	31		M	S	283771	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y. held at N.Y. Cy Sept. 15th 1920	Astoria (N.Y.) St Athanasius Seminary 273 Elm St
18	PANARAIOF	Omisian	6		M	S	Remove This Alien was [illegible]	Father's papers.	Forrice Staten Island N.Y. 638 Richmond
19	PARKER	Louis	36		M	S	Goliad (Texas) June 29th 1887		Goliad (Texas)
20	PARME	Frederic	51		M	M	132961 1K	State of N.York County of N.York City Hall March 40th 1919	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 56 W. 96th St.
21	PATERSON	Anne	9		F	S	Cleveland (Ohio) March 19th 1914		Cleveland (Ohio) 3060 Coleridge
22	PEARL	W. J	39		M	S	Jackson (Miss.) Feb. 8th 1884		Washington (D.C.) 4010 - 14th St N.W.
23	PETII	Martha	36		F	S	Philadelphia (Pa.) July 11th 1887		Beverly (N.J.) 500 St Mihiel
24	PHELAN	Margaret	29		F	S	N.York Cy (N.Y.) October 21th 1893	330539 1K	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 2788 Censton Ave
25	PIERNO	Fioranante	40		M	M	307543 1K	District court Southern District Of Cal. Los Angeles Dec. 9th 1921	Los Angeles (Cal.) 3551 The Pases
26	PIERNO	Judith	41		F	M	1b	-"- -"-	-"- -"-
27	-"-	Alfrere	9		M	S	Santa Bartara (Cal.) Sept. 22th 1914		-"- -"-
28	PIERSON	Olga	27		F	M	179934 1K	By marriage at St Nazaire Oct. 23th 1918	Clayton (N.J.)
29	-"-	Olga	4		F	S	Philadelphia (Pa.) Oct. 7th 1919		-"- -"-
30	PITT	Ada	71		F	S	Edgecomb (N.C) Aug. 15th 1852		Greensbort (N.C.)
		Closed at number : THIRTY.							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre September 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRIME	Miriam	22		F	S	Yonkers (N.Y.) July 24th 1901		Yonkers (N.Y.) 14 Lake Ave
2	QUENTIN	Marie	40		F	M		Bridgport (Conn.) Sept. 15th 1922	Greenwich (Conn.) Ritch Ave
3	-"-	Germaine	18		F	S		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
4	PURCELL	Wallace	22		M	S	N.Rochelle (N.Y.) Jan. 3th 1901		Evanston (Ill.) 1802 Wesley Ave
5	REBUFFAT	Amelie	38		F	M		Hudson County April 10th 1911	Blomfield (N.J.) 55 Naolis Ave
6	REINHARD	Anita	36		F	S	Chester (Pa.) Jan. 30th 1887		N.York Cy (N.Y.) 2647 Broadway
7	RELOUX	John	39		M	M		New-York November 1920	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 366 -6th Ave
8	RICARD	Yvonne	26		F	S	Souell (Mass.) June 7th 1897		Crookston (Minn.)
9	RIVARD	Irène	25		F	S	Fall River (Mass.) Jan. 14th 1898		Fall River (Mass.) St ANne's Hospital 795 Middle St.
10	ROBINSON	Simone	25		F	M		American by Marriage	Fort Howard (Md.)
11	-"-	Michel	2	6	M	S		American Parents	-"- "
12	-"-	Alice	1	6	F	S	Bourne (Mass.) March 7th 1922		-"- "
13	ROSENTHAL	Hariet	23		F	S	Brooklyn (N.Y.) Sept. 22th 1900		Brooklyn (N.Y.) 152 Herves St.
14	ROTHENBERG	Flora	46		F	M		Kings County Court Brooklyn Oct 30th 1897	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 1297 Lexington Ave
15	-"-	Max	48		M	M		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
16	SCHNEIDER	Adolphe	65		M	W	N.York Cy (N.Y.) Feb. 23rd 1858		Brooklyn (N.Y.) 170 Park Side Ave
17	SCOTT	Morris	27		M	S	Kipton (Ohio) March 2nd 1896		Kipton (Ohio)
18	SPARKS	George	45		M	S	Fort Smith (Ark.) Aug. 3th 1878		Fort Smith (Ark.)
19	TECON	Marie	62		F	M		Morristown (N.J.) 1918	Stirling (N.J.)
20	ULLMAN	Salomon	69		M	M		N.York Cy (N.Y.) Oct. 24th 1879	N.York Cy (N.Y.) 311 E. 163 St.
21	VANEEREN	Cyrille	59		M	M		Circuit Court of Chicago (Ill?) Sept. 6th 1906	Chicago (Ill.) 25 E. Washington St.
22	-"-	Clara	53		F	M		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
23	-"-	Estelle	18		F	S	Chicago (Ill.) Jan. 5 th 1905		-"- -"-
24	-"-	Paul	13		M	S	-"- -"- March 24th 1910		-"- -"-
25	VIDAILLET	Appoline	36		F	M		American by marriage in N.Orleans Feb. 12th 1912	San Pedro (Cal.) 339 1/2 Parlos Verdes St.
26	-"-	Léonie	11		F	S	San Pedro (Cal.) Dec. 23th 1912		-"- -"-
27	-"-	Pierre	9		M	S	-"- -"- Jan. 19th 1914		-"- -"-
28	-"-	Louis	9		M	S	-"- -"- Jan. 19th 1914		-"- -"-
29	-"-	Cecile	5		F	S	-"- -"- Aug. 17th 1918		-"- -"-
30	VINES	Mabel	44		F	M	Morristown (Tenn.) March 29th 1879		Roanoke (Virg.) 375 Highland Ave S.W.

Closed at number : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 4—314

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. ____

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre September 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VIMES	John	49		M	M	JOnesboro (Tenn.) Oct. 6th 1873		Roanoke (Va.) 375 Highland Ave
2	WATSON	Margaret	33		F	S	N.York Cy (N.Y.) Dec. 23rd 1889		N.York Cy (N.Y.) 254 . 4th Ave
3	WARTHMULLER	Christian	69		M	M		City of N.York Oct. 1876	Grand Cy Staten Isl.(N.Y.)
4	-"-	Caroline	59		F	M		-"- -"-	-"- -"-
5	WILSON	Henriette	31		F	M		American by marriage Nov. 12th 1918	Hollywood (Cal.) 1050 Gardner St.
6	-"-	France	4		F	S	Los Angeles (Cal.) Aug. 20th 1919		-"- -"-
7		Closed at number : SIX.							

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Chicago "I" TOTALS

(2)

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 17

at Montreal

W. W. Cavanagh
J. Chartrand
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
~~Bulgarian.~~
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

M—888

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO", Passengers sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HARBIER	Louis	61		M	M	Laborer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Valentigny	Sister: Mrs Bavillard Grande Rue N° 12 Valentigny	Conn.	N.Britain
2	U.S. CIT.	BUCHEA	Harry	10		M	S	None	-	-	-	American	Parents	-"-	Bordeaux	Grande Mère: Mrs Sabas 154 Rue Berthelot Bordeaux	Idaho	Clarks Fork
3		LECROIX	Louis	38		M	S	Miner	Y	French	Y	French	French	-"-	Liévin	Mother: Mrs Roussel Rue du 4 Septembre, Liévin	Ill.	Coeld
4		PREVOST	Alfred	22		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Metz	Uncle: Mr Lemenu Alphonse 398 Rue de Tourcoing, Mouveaux	Mich	Détroit
5		SABAS	Georges	46		M	M	Merchant	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bordeaux	Wife: Mrs Sabas 154 Rue Berthelot, Bordeaux	Idaho	Clarks Fork
6		DALE	Alice Hilbert	26		F	M	Housewife	"	English	"	Luxemberg	-"-	U. S. A.	N.York Cy	Father: Mr Christen 19 Rue du Maréchal Joffre, Hagondange.	N.Y.	N.York Cy
7		EGGER	Victor	28		M	S	Butcher	"	French	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Matran	Uncle: Mr François Egger Neyrus (Switzerland)	N.Y.	White Plaine
8		GROSJEAN	Virgile	32		M	S	Worker	"	-"-	"	-"-	French	-"-	Péry	Brother: Mr Grosjean Péry (Switzerland)	Ohio	Bluffton
9		BEER	Samuel	18		M	S	Watchmaker	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	Father: Mr Jacob Beer 203 Rue Zamkova Sanok Poland	N.Y.	N.York Cy
10		ANDOLINA	Guiseppe	32		M	M	Worker	"	Italian	"	Italian	Nth Italian	Italy	Naro	Wife: Mrs Crogiano Diega ENaro (Italy)	Conn.	Thompsonville
11		SCHEMBARI	Emanuel	33		M	M	Laborer	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ragusa	Wife: Mrs Occhipinti Giovanna Ragusa (Italy)	N.Y.	N.York Cy
12		ABROMAS	Birkas	29		M	M	Sailer	"	Russian	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kannas	Wife: Mrs Chipa Rue Zelona 5 Kovno, Poland.	-"-	-"-
13		Closed at number : TWELVE.																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 6th, 19 23 156

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	20 Length of time if any intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in some other part of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of the question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	Himself	50.00	Y	1892 1921	N.Britain	Wife: Mrs Barbier Church St 550 New-Britain (Conn.)	Y	Always	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ord	Brwn	Brwn	None	France	Valenti gny
2	-	Parents	-	N	-	-	Traveling with her Mother (American by marriage) List I/I	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-"-	Blue	-"-		-"-	Testas
3	Y	Himself	10.00	Y	1910 1914	Pekin	Cousin: Mr Collin Victor Box 45 , Coelo (Ill.)	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Chest	Brwn	-"-		-"-	Moncheo-court
4	"	French "overnment	N	Y	1920	Detroit	Uncle: Mr Lemanu Gérôme 3172 Lakwiew , Detroit (Mich.)	"	-"-	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Blue	-"-		-"-	Roubaix
5	N	Himself	50.00	N	-	-	Son in law: Mr Bucchea Clarkia (Idaho)	Y	2 Years	N	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Chest	-"-		-"-	Garigman
6	Y	-"-	100.00	Y	1921 1923	N.York Cy	Traveling with her husband (American Citizen) List I/3	N	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brwn	Blue	-"-		Luxemberg	Obercoln
7	Y	-"-	300.00	N	-	-	Sister: Mrs Anikino 176 Central Ave White Plains (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	Brwn	-"-		Switzerland	Katran
8	N	-"-	40.00	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Charles Bessive Bluffton (Ohio)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	-"-		-"-	Péry
9	Y	-"-	200.00	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Laibouvis 51 Lewis St N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blck	Blck	-"-		Poland	Vihnnit
10	N	-"-	60.00	"	-	-	Nephew: Mr Schembri Nicola 11 Alven Ave Thompsonville (Conn.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Chest	Chest	-"-		Italy	Naro
11	N	-"-	500.00	Y	1913 1921	N.York Cy	Brother in law: Mr Scorfini 646 Mores Ave New-York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	-"-		-"-	Ragusa
12	"	-"-	M. N	-	-		Brother in law: Mr Joseph Yacob 1174 Washington Ave N.York Cy (N.Y.)	"	-"-	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brwn	Blck	-"-		Poland	Vilinus
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Mind crd 905-8 def vision declared in Aug. does not

Mother P.P. 722015 N

(#7 Transmission use discharged)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis Second Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s/s "CHICAGO", *from* Le Havre, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Louis

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* Oct, *19* 17

at Chicago

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Le Havre, September 25th, 1923., Arriving at Port of New York October 6th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DUCHEA	Palmyre } wife	24	✓	F	M	72015 NY	American by marriage May 3rd 1919	Home: Clarkia (Idaho)
2	-"-	William } son	3	10	M	S	Ste Marie (Idaho) December I st 1919	-"-	-"-
3	DALE	Henry P. wife 1/6.	26	✓	M	M	Bellerose (La.) March 26th 1896	Hughes 29604	C/° Mr J.B. Blein Aqueduct (8th D.)
4		Closed at number : THREE.							
5								Jeannisson 1/2 Oct 6/23 — 11^h A	
6		3 J.H. Regan 10/10/23							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17		3 cut							
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29								74	
30									

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where there are groups of persons who are aliens, the names of all such persons should be recorded upon this alien schedule. Suitable notations may be made opposite the names of those persons who are United States citizens.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Lists are also for any United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

d OCT/ 9/123, 192, M., from OCT 158

160

CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
To call	Dayt, Palmyra Duchea, Clarkia, Idaho.	Dehl	10/10	4			
		"	"	"			

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CHICAGO FRENCH LINE arrived OCT/ 9/123, 192, M., from [illegible] 158

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIMHA	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	SABOS, Georges	2:30	1	5		1	To call	Dght. Palmyre Luchea, Clarkia, Idaho.	Dehl	10/10	4			

SS CHICAGO FRENCH LINE 10/10/23

Chicago 10/10/23 Inspr.

FORM 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CHICAGO FR arrived 10/10/23, 19, M., from Cd Tres

159

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		following 2 cabs deld 1045 am																								
21m	1	PALMA Jose	6	1	AFR	QE	JEANNISS	10/10	167	JG								Landed 10/19/23 - 1.40 Pm						9	10	9
34f	2	PALMA NAVAS Alice	6	15/21	"	"E	"	10/10	167	JG								Landed 10/10 - 4.45 Pm						9	16	9 4
12																		Landed 10/19/23 - 1.40 Pm								4
18f		Isabella																								4
12f		Leonie												10/10	167	JG	3.20 AM									4
10m		Jose			FR																					4
7m		Frederico																								4
5m		Francesco			SP																					4
2m		Alice																								4
19f	3	UGALDE Josefa	6	2	SP	QE	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
														10/11	31	JG	11.20							1	1	4
27f	4	ARECHAGA Amelia	5	4	"	"	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
32m	5	VIZCAYA Isidoro	6	3	"	"	"											3.00 10/19 Rochambeau						7	7	4
33m	6	TIRAMANI Jeowuis Giacomo	4	11	IT	IL	"	10/11	20	JG								S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
48m	7	OMARREMENTERIA Bernardo	5	22	SP	QE	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
26f	8	IRIGOYEN Dolores	5	9/10	SP	"	"																			4
2f		LACASA Maria A																								4
29f	9	MONTERO'AKADAS Josefa	5	11/12	"	"	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
1f		RAMOS Adelina																								4
26m	10	ENCIO Jose	5	6	SP	"	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
32f	11	CAMP CARBONIL Maria	5	5	SP	"	"											S.D. Withdrawn 10/10/23 - 3.40 Pm								4
35f	12	VELLET Helene	3	28/30	FR	LPC	MONGOMER							10/11	57	JG	9.40							2	2	2 4
12f		Amone Simone																								4
29m	13	RODON Albert	3	18/19	FR	LPC	"							10/11	29	JG	9.40							2	2	2 4
1m		Guy																								4
32f	14	CARLE Eugenie	1	11/12	FR	LPC	"							10/11	35	JG	1-							2	2	2 4
5m		Remo																								4
30m	15	PARRET Albert	7	26	SWIS	CL	JEANNISCO	10/11	72	JG	10/13	54	JG	10/11	21	JG	10-	245 10/23 Paris						13	13	4
32m	16	ANDOLINA Giuseppe	1	10	IT	LPC PD	SCORYAN																			4

Chicago 10/10/23

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

160

S. S. Chicago French arrived 10/10/22, 19, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Chicago 10/10/22

10-8 Chicago

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 161

PORT OF New-York

October 11th, 1923

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. "CHICAGO"

from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	204	Number of seamen deserted	4
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	200

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 6th, 1923 consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 74 Hth River, and is expected to sail October 11th, 1923 for Le Havre via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NYANG Ibrahim	24	African Blck	September 25th 1923 Le Havre
DIMITRIEF Clements	26	Polish	-"- -"-
DELPONT Francois	24	French	-"- -"-
KYSYROWITZ Stanislas	20	Polish	-"- -"-

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

A M
10 9 3
2 1 4
5 6 7
DEPT. LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 8 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 16 1923
RECORD DIVISION

18	HUERE	✓	François	✓							21				5.4	I52	
19	FILY	✓	Yves	✓							37				5.2	I50	
20	SADOU	✓	Jean	✓							26				5.4	I55	
21	ANQUETIL	✓	Edmond	✓							I9				5.2	I40	
22	ISAC	✓	Yves	✓							33				5.I	I62	
23	MANIVEL	✓	Auguste	✓							32				5.4	I5I	
24	DUTERTRE	✓	Maurice	✓							20				5.I	I48	
25	LECOLLEN	✓	Jean	✓							38				5.I	I8I	
26	LE GOFFIC	✓	Pierre	✓							23				5.3	I66	
27	LANIC	✓	Armand	✓							3I				5.4	I60	
28	LE GUILLOU	✓	Jean	✓							33				5.3	I62	
29	LE GOASOU	✓	Albert	✓							30				5.2	I58	
30	SOLIMANT	✓	Henri	✓							20				5.4	I52	

Signed at number Pier 74 Hudson — H Montgomery Steward

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1613

Add list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

L. Le Gyrthec
Master.

[OVER.]

19	FILY	✓	Yves	✓	•	•	•	•	•	37	•	•	•	5.2	I80	•	
20	SADOU	✓	Jean	✓	•	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5.4	I55	•	
21	ANQUETIL	✓	Edmond	✓	•	•	•	•	•	I9	•	•	•	5.2	I40	•	
22	ISAC	✓	Yves	✓	•	•	•	•	•	33	•	•	•	5.I	I82	•	
23	MANIVEL	✓	Auguste	✓	•	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5.4	I5I	•	
24	DUTERTRE	✓	Maurice	✓	•	•	•	•	•	20	•	•	•	5.I	I48	•	
25	LECOLLEN	✓	Jean	✓	•	•	•	•	•	38	•	•	•	5.I	I5I	•	
26	LE GOFFIC	✓	Pierre	✓	•	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5.3	I56	•	
27	LANCO	✓	Armand	✓	•	•	•	•	•	3I	•	•	•	5.4	I60	•	
28	LE GUILLOU	✓	Jean	✓	•	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5.3	I62	•	
29	LE GOADEC	✓	Albert	✓	•	•	•	•	•	30	•	•	•	5.3	I58	•	
30	SOLIMANT	✓	Henri	✓	•	•	•	•	•	29	•	•	•	5.4	I53	•	

Signed at number [illegible] Hold — H Montgomery — Interpreter

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....
14—1613

*Use line of name on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], arriving at New York, October 6, 1923, from the port of Le Havre

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEPRETRE	Louis	Captain	25/9/23	Havre	NO	Yes	47	M	French	French	5.8	156	None
2	VASSIA	Carlo	2nd Captain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
3	BERTOLOTTI	Paul	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
4	DAVY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	158	"
5	FOUCHER DE BRANDOIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	GUELOU	Louis	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
7	JONCOUR	François	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	PIERRE	Jean	Cap of Arms	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
9	JUNGUENE	Francis	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
10	GUELOU	Louis	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	152	"
11	CHALLOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	151	"
12	CHARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	155	Not on Board
14	KERLOCH	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
15	VAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
16	JEGADEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	157	"
17	ROUXEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
18	HUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	152	"
19	FILY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
20	SADOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
21	ANQUETIL	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	140	"
22	ISAC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.1	152	"
23	MANIVEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	151	"
24	DUTERTRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	148	"
25	LECOLLEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	151	"
26	LE GOFFIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
27	LAHO	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
28	LE GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	152	"
29	LE GOARDU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
30	SOLIMANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	152	"

Closed at number [redacted] Oct 8 1923

H Montgomery Assistant

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2703

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163 165

Vessel "CHICAGO", *arriving at* New York, October, 1923, *from the port of* Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DUDONET	Edmond	Sailor	25/9/23	Havre	NO	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.4	I52	None
2	LEWORVAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.0	I42	"
3	RUVOEN	Maurice	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.0	I35	"
4	TANGUY	Paul	Chef Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.0	I40	"
5	LE MEUT	Alexis	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	I43	"
6	LE LANN	Louis	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I5I	"
7	HOUDOUIN	André	4th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"
8	LEFEBVRE	Julien	5th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	I52	"
9	AUDOUARD	Laurent	Asst "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.2	I60	"
10	TANTET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	I55	"
11	BATUT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.2	I6I	"
12	ROLLET	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.I	I55	"
13	GASCON	Maurice	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	I62	"
14	COGRAN	Paul	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"
15	MAILLARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	I55	"
16	STEUNOU	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	I52	"
17	TUAL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	I5I	"
18	SCHMIDT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	I49	"
19	DANIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.I	I47	"
20	LABAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	I52	"
21	LE BODO	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.0	I55	"
22	GALNICHE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	I52	"
23	LE LEVIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I53	"
24	THOMAS	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	I50	"
25	ALLAIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	I48	"
26	PARLOUER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	I5I	"
27	GALES	François	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.I	I50	"
28	RAOUL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	I55	"
29	LE MAGUET	Dominique	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	I53	"
30	BOUCHER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	I56	"

Closed at number THIRTY Hours

Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel "CHICAGO", arriving at New York, October 6, 1923, from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	STRULLOU	Jean	Fireman	25/9/23	Havre	SO	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.4	I60	None
2	LE ROUX	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	I55	"
3	LE FLEM	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.I	I49	"
4	PASQUIOU	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	I5I	"
5	MERRAND	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.I	I49	"
6	GUYONARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	I5I	"
7	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I55	"
8	PICART	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.I	I44	"
9	CARION	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	I58	"
10	LAHAI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	I59	"
11	CUENNEC	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I53	"
12	MAMADOU	Boye	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African Black	"	5.6	I62	"
13	RUBIEL	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5.2	I56	"
14	NYANG	Ibrahim	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	African Black	"	5.I	I52	"
15	CARNER	J. Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	"	5.2	I55	"
16	MAMADOU	Diebe	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	African Black	"	5.7	I52	"
17	PARODI	Diop	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5.5	I53	"
18	BOKAR	Mann	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	African Black	"	5.6	I5I	"
19	MAMADOU	Tuano	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I55	"
20	LE GUEN	Eugloire	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	"	5.I	I49	"
21	ROUXEL	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0	I53	"
22	PASQUIOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	L52	"
23	GROUMEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.0	I52	"
24	GOYAT	René	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
25	GARAENC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.0	I55	"
26	BAMBA	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	African Black	"	5.4	I52	"
27	BEVRA	Gall	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I53	"
28	GOASDOUE	Eugene	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	5.I	I55	"
29	ERNEST	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I58	"
30	MENET	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2	I55	"

Closed as number THIRTY four

W. W. Montgomery Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "O K I O A S O" *, arriving at* New York, October, 19 25, *from the port of* Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COLIN	Eugène	Stoker	25/9/25	Havre	NO	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.3	158	None
2	SANNIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	155	"
3	GUEZOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.1	149	"
4	STIPON	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
5	LE HIR	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
6	IDOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	152	"
7	ARGENTIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	155	"
8	PASQUIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
9	MASQUER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0	148	"
10	SALLIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	148	"
11	LOFFICIAL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	151	"
12	MESLEARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	152	"
13	GAYE	Camara	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	African Black	"	5.5	148	"
14	DEMBA	Diao	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
15	HERBERT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	"	5.4	150	"
16	CADOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	155	Boton Board
17	JOUBERT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	149	"
18	LE TALLEC	Amédée	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	155	"
19	LE ROUX	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0	145	"
20	DIMITIEF	Clementz	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5.1	154	
21	DILLAUT	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	French	French	5.2	155	"
22	LOSTIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0	142	"
23	LE GALL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
24	LE BALCH	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	162	"
25	Closed at Number TWENTY FOUR. Holl													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W W Montgomery
J Cushnett

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO" *arriving at* New - York, ..., *19*....., *from the port of* Le Havre 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MAHE ✓	Ernest ✓	Purser	25/9/23	Le Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.8	155	None
2	BOHEC ✓	Joseph ✓	Surgeon	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	154	-"-
3	FOLLIOT ✓	Arsène ✓	Wireless Op.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	149	-"-
4	TANDE ✓	René ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
5	GUILLET ✓	Jules ✓	Purveyor	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	160	-"-
6	POUPLINE ✓	Henri ✓	Chief Clerk	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	155	-"-
7	LEMONNIER ✓	Jules ✓	Clerk	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-
8	VADANCOURT ✓	Léon ✓	Painter	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-
9	BAUDIN ✓	Henri ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	148	-"-
10	CONAN ✓	Alexandre ✓	Chief Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-
11	FLOURY ✓	Auguste ✓	Ass. -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
12	THERY ✓	Joseph ✓	Chief Steerage	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	52	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-
13	ARRANGAL ✓	Jean-Baptiste ✓	Cabinet Maker	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	46	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
14	LE CANNELLEC ✓	Yves ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-
15	GENTIL ✓	Alphonse ✓	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	160	-"-
16	BEAUVAIS ✓	Henri ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	151	-"-
17	[illegible] ✓	Françbis ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	145	-"-
18	POUCHET ✓	Henri ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
19	LE GALL ✓	Pierre ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-
20	PATIN ✓	Achille ✓	App. Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
21	LEHOUX ✓	Jean ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	52	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
22	GOUBERT ✓	Emile ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	16	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
23	LE BROZEC ✓	Pierre ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	144	-"-
24	EVEN ✓	Gabriel ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	143	-"-
25	BUSSON ✓	Léon ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
26	CHAPELLE ✓	Thomas ✓	Butcher	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-
27	LE GALLAIS ✓	André ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
28	FERRARD ✓	Joseph ✓	Baker	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	155	-"-
29	GALLIEN ✓	Henri ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	24	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
30	AGNES ✓	Louis ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	152	-"-

Closed at number : THIRTY Hold W Montgomery Purser.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—2262

Local Agents .....
14—2262

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO" *arriving at* New - York, ..., 19....., *from the port of* Le Havre 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MAHE	Ernest	Purser	25/9/23	Le Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.6	155	None
2	BOHEC	Joseph	Surgeon	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	154	-"-
3	FOLLIOT	Arsène	Wireless Op.	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	149	-"-
4	TANDE	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
5	GUILLET	Jules	Purveyor	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	160	-"-
6	POUPLINE	Henri	Chief Clerk	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	155	-"-
7	LEMONNIER	Jules	Clerk	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-
8	VADANCOURT	Léon	Printer	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-
9	BAUDIN	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	148	-"-
10	CONAN	Alexandre	Chief Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-
11	FLOURY	Auguste	Asst. -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
12	THERY	Joseph	Chief Steerage	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	52	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-
13	ARRANGAL	Jean-Baptiste	Cabinet Baker	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	46	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
14	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-
15	GENTIL	Alphonse	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	160	-"-
16	BEAUVAIS	Henri	Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	151	-"-
17	[illegible]ENT	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	145	-"-
18	POUCHET	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
19	LE GALL	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-
20	PAIN	Achille	App. Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
21	LEMOUX	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	52	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
22	GOUBERT	Emile	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	16	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
23	LE BROZEC	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	144	4"-
24	EVEN	Gabriel	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	143	-"-
25	BUSSON	Léon	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-
26	CHAPELLE	Thomas	Butcher	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-
27	LE GALLAIS	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
28	FERRARD	Joseph	Baker	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	155	-"-
29	GALLIEN	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	24	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
30	AGNES	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	152	-"-

Closed at number : THIRTY. Met W. Montgomery Purser.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—2000

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel "CHICAGO", arriving at New-York, ..., 19....., from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE PERRU ✓	Alfred	Baker	25/9/23	Le Havre	Yes	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.6	160	None
2	TANNO ✓	Victor	Pastry Cook	-"-	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	161	-"-
3	FONCA ✓	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	Luxemburg	5.7	162	-"-
4	MOUTIER ✓	Adrien	Pantry Cook	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	-"-	French	5.6	155	-"-
5	COQUIN ✓	Fernand	Ass. Surgeon	-"-	-"-	"	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	154	-"-
6	DANIEL ✓	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	42	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
7	THOMAS ✓	Yves	Asst. Purveyor	-"-	-"-	"	"	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	148	-"-
8	MEVEL ✓	Allain	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	157	-"-
9	Le FLEM ✓	Louis	Bootler	-"-	-"-	"	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-
10	BEAUTIER ✓	Marguerite	Stewardess	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	F	-"-	-"-	5.6	142	-"-
11	BOUCAUD ✓	Joseph	Barber	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	145	-"-
12	BRIENS ✓	Jean	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-
13	BAILLEHACHE ✓	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	42	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	149	-"-
14	GEOKAY ✓	Félix	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	51	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-
15	COURDEL ✓	Edouard	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	151	-"-
16	ROUSSEL ✓	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	159	-"-
17	KERMX LEROUX ✓	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-
18	FERCHALL ✓	Guillaume	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
19	PEHON ✓	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
20	LESIGNEUR ✓	Edmond	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	153	-"-
21	PRUAL ✓	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
22	LE PIERRES ✓	Yves	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
23	CARDINAL ✓	Auguste	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
24	CARCAILLET ✓	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	154	-"-
25	PEDROS ✓	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
26	LEBAS ✓	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	148	-"-
27	LE GOFF ✓	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
28	FLOCH ✓	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	151	-"-
29	KARTIN ✓	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
30	HENAFF ✓	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	151	-"-

Closed at number : THIRTY-NOW

J. H. Montgomery Master

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel "CHICAGO", arriving at New York, ..., 19...., from the port of New - York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE PORT	Pierre	Steward	25/9/23	Le Havre	NO	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	156	None
2	ROUSSEL	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	160	-"-
3	LE CHEVALLIER	Gaston	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	149	-"-
4	GESTNER	Léon	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	Belgium	5.5	145	-"-
5	LE DANTEC	Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	26	"	-"-	French	5.7	150	-"-
6	HERREQUIN	Léon	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-
7	GUYONARD	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
8	GUILLOU	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-
9	LE LOUPP	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
10	LE ROUZES	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
11	PENNANEC	Laurent	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	151	-"-
12	THIZC	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	159	-"-
13	PICHOURON	Auguste	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
14	PETIT	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	145	-"-
15	MARTIN	Théophile	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-
16	PERRY	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-
17	LE GUILLOUZER	Louis	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	151	-"-
18	BOURDON	Roger	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
19	DELORT	Alexandre	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	153	-"-
20	DROUAUD	Emile	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-
21	LESAGE	Philippe	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-
22	LAVANU	Maurice	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-
23	MYSYROWICZ	Stanislas	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	30	"	Polish	Polish	5.7	150	-"-
24	BOISSEAU	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	French	French	5.6	147	-"-
25	GODEFROY	René	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	143	-"-
26	GAUVRIT	Marcel	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	133	-"-
27	TELLIER	Henri	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	136	-"-

Closed at number TWENTY SEVEN

American Consulate at HAVRE, FRANCE

Date 25 SEPT 1923

I hereby certify that the vise below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Fee No 1496
$ 2.00
Frs 32.00

Vise Consul (in charge) of the United States of America.

American Consulate
HAVRE, FRANCE
FEE No. 1496
for the journey to the United States.
via direct

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Consul in charge
Date 25 SEPT 1923

Local Agents

See notices on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis 2nd Officer *..., of the* s/s "C H I C A G O *..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C H I C A G O" *, arriving at* New York *,* October *, 19* *, from the port of* LE HAVRE 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				A D D I T I O N A L										
1	BOSCHIC Louis	Louis	Steward	25/9/23	Havre	NO	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.I	L52	None
2	GEFFROY	René	Sailor	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.0	I50	"
3	GARCIAS	Pierre	Musician	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.I	I54	"
4	MARCHERIT	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.0	I49	"
5	DE BRUYNE	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.I	I50	"
6	Closed at number FIVE.													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Vu pour légalisation de la signature de Monsieur Montgomery ci-contre
Le Consul des Etats-Unis d'Amérique au Havre
AMERICAN CONSULATE SEP 26 1923 HAVRE, FRANCE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1268

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVY Louis 2nd Officer, of the S/S "CHICAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Davy
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19 23

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

8

Add Crew 204

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. T. Whitney & Co.
per Captain H. S. Allen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 11 1923

RECORD DIVISION

10-6 Gypsum King

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Oct 10, 1923

I, master of the Am tug (Nationality.) S. S. "Gypsum King" from port of Spencers Island hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted 0 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 18
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 6/23, 192 consigned to J. T. Whitney & Co., is now lying at Hay Island expected to sail Oct 10, 1923, for Spencers Island via United States port of N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OCT 11 1923

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

| | | | | |

10-L Gypsum King

171

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

10-L Gypsum King

171

Form 620

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Oct 4, 1923

I, master of the American (m.s.) S. S. Long Gypsum King
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 6th, 1923, consigned to J. B. Kelly Transportation Co.; is now lying at New Brighton, and is expected to sail Oct 7, 1923, for Spencer Island No. 8.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Badfa.	55	American	New York.
C. Licata.	37	"	" "
James Kelley.	20	"	" "
Augusto Fuserca.	38	"	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

U. S. Allen master taken ill at last moment. (GHH.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 22 1923
RECORD DIVISION

| | | |

Sheet No. ____

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ralph James	26	U. S. (mail)			
Stanley Ethier	19	" "			
Harry M. Hogarth	23	" "			
Edward Allen Dalrick	41	" " (mail)			
Everett W. Bamford	24	" "			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

R. H. Hall
Master.

[OVER.]

	(1) No. on list	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Line _____

Owners: _____

Local Agents _____
14—1613

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel Am Tug Gypsum King, arriving at City Island & New York N.Y., October 6, 1923, from the port of Spencer Island N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Healy	G		Septem 22	chief mate	Septem 22	New York	No	Yes	40	male	U.S. White	U S A	5:9	160	
2	Smith	W H		"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.9	160	
3	Mills	Al		"	AB 119733 New York	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	N S	6.0	190	
4	Fillmore	Albert		"	AB 11464 Norfolk Va	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	N S	5.11	160	
5	Roberts	Rufus		"	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	N S	5.8	160	
6	Johnson	Alex		"	AB 127774 New York	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Portugal	5.9	140	
7	Janes	H L		"	chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U S A	5.4	220	
8	Hanson	H		"	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	
9	Bux	Otto W		"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	170	
10	Welch	Fred		"	oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	N S	5.8	160	
11	Hanson	Oscar		"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U S A	5.11	160	
12	O Toole	Isaac		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	170	
13	Mclarnock	Albert		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	N S	5.9	145	
14	Balfe	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scot	Scotland	5.5	190	
15	Little	L		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	N S	6.2	190	
16	Fonseca	Augusto		"	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Island Cape Verde	5.7	200	
17	Kelly	James		"	mess "	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	U S A	5.8	140	
18	Allen	H S Allen		"	Master	"	"	"	"	55	"	U.S.	"	5.9	200	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....
Quotas .....
Inland Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H S Allen, of the Am Tug Cyprus King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H S Allen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

P. E. Laurence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 73510 SHEET NO. OCT 9 4 1923

I, Joseph Peres, Surgeon of the S. S. Gen. Goethals (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State & Conn. & I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Peres M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Punched Oct 31/23

Punched Oct 31/23 Clerk MD Buckley

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gen. Goethals Oct 10-6-23

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPORTED									PASSPORTS
		S. I.	U. S.	Steerage			U.S. & Non-Imm.				
				Stay			No. 6				
1st Cabin	3			1	9						13
2nd Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL	3			1	9						13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek. 13
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	9	13
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	4	9	13

173

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS". Passengers sailing from GUAYAQUIL, BAHIA & BUENAVENTURA, SEPT.15.1923., 19

14—420

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT																		
1		TESONE	SOLOMAN A.	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ITALIAN	ARABIAN	COLOMBIA	CALI.	WIFE.MRS MATILDA TESONE. BUENOS AYRES.ARGENTINE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		VELASCO	SIMON	29		M	M	.	.	.	.	COLOMBIAN	SPANISH	.	.	FATHER. LISIMACEO VELASCO.CALI.COL.	.	.
3		VELASCO	MERCEDES	19		F	M	HOUSEWIFE.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	MOTHER MRS.ANSLEDE MEJIA. PEREIRA.COLOMBIA.	.	.
4		VIVER	FELIPE.	21		M	S	MERCHANT.	.	.	.	ECUADOR	.	ECUADOR	BAHIA.	MOTHER.MRS THERESA VIVER. GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR.	.	.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-1027472-20 9/15 3/3/43

75

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 6th.1923., _____, *19* 174

14—430

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Does he (alien) or does anyone, or possibly the fare, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF.	$50.	YES	1922	N.Y.C.	FRIEND. A.ROSENTHAL & SONS. #82 BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	YES	1½MO	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	GOOD	5	8	LT.	BL.	GREY		TRIPOLI	TRIPOLI.
2	•	•	$50.	•	1923	•	FRIEND.MANUEL QUINTERO. 154 WEST 121st.N.Y.C.	•	3MO.	•	•	•	•	•	•	NO.	5	6	•	BR.	BL.		COLOMBIA.	CALI.
3	•	HUSBAND	$50.	NO	NO	NO.	•	•	3MO	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	4	•	•	•		•	PEREIRA
4	•	SELF.	$50.	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.GUSTAVO R.YCAZA, ECUADOR CONSUL N.Y.C.	•	3MO.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	5	DK.	•	•		ECUADOR.	BAHIA.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.O.SWINSON.MASTER. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S."GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS". *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.O.Swinson
MASTER.

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—628

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. "GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS". sailing from GUAYAQUIL.ECUADOR. SEPT.15.1923., 19..., Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 6th.1923., 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHAUVIN	CLAY	27		M	S	ST.JAMES PARISH.UNION P.O.LA.		St.JAMES PARISH.UNION P.O.LA.
2	COFFENBERG	MRS MARJORIE.	26		F	M	PASSAIC.N.J.MARCH 12.1897.		235 LEXINGTON AVE.PASSAIC.N.J.
3	COFFENBERG	BEULAH	2		F	S	PASSAIC.N.J. JULY.17.1921.		" "
4	DASPIT	OSCAR	44		M	S	TERREBONNE PARISH.HOUMA LA.		HOUMA.LA.
5	LEECH	MAJOR LLOYD L.	31		M	M	LEXINGTON VA.FEB.6th.1892.		LEXINGTON.VA.
6	LEECH	MRS VIOLET B.	27		F	M	" " NOVEMBER 15th.1895.		"
7	LEECH	LLOYD L. JR.	4		M	S	HINGHAM MASS. DECEMBER 12.1919.		"
8	O'SHEA	PATRICK	40		M	S	GLOUCESTER.ENGLAND.MAY 23rd.1883.	DISTRICT COURT.CHICAGO.ILLS.OCT.1919.	#44 PINE ST.NEW YORK.
9	SCHLICTER	GUSTAVE ADOLF.	59		M	S	CONSTANZ.GERMANY,SEPT.1.1864	JUDGE J.W.VAN REYNEGAN.SAN FRANCISCO. JULY 22nd.1889	Y.M.C.A.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mar Reactions
Gary Ins

76

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

New SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Dr. H.C. Clark	25	US			
P Calerono	23	Italy			
C Catandella	33	"			
J D Jones	30	Bely			
G Guerrera	30	Italy			
M Babis	39	Sp			
R Arcas	27	"			
M Jones	29	"			
F Ablanedo	37	"			
W Carter	31	Brd			
J.W Frye	27	ala			
J Brown	21	Brd			
F Palen	20	Swd			
E Lopez	23	Cal			
L Posada	22	"			
V Evans	22	Brd			
S. Smith	18	GB			
J Van Salen	18	Swd			
L Reynolds	18	GB			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E O Swinson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OCT 27 1923 RECORD DIVISION

10-8 Gen. G.W. Goethals

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

176

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NY

I, master of the Amer (Nationality.) S. S. Gen Geo W Goethals, oct 18th, 1923

from port of NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 75 — Number of seamen deserted one

Number of seamen discharged 75 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 75 — Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port oct. 6th, 1923, consigned to NY; is now lying at Pier 67 NR, and is expected to sail oct 18, 1923, for So. American Ports Nat. Ports via United States port of NY — First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Victor Yancy	30	Sp	NY aug 17/23

14—1613

	17	SALL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	17	"	"	"	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	5	145
	18	CALLASSO	JOHN	✓	"	17	"	"	"	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5	8	150
	19	SCOLLO	FRANK	✓	"	17	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	8	150
	20	CANDIANO	GIOVANNI	✓	"	17	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	7	160
	21	BROMLEY	SIDNEY	✓	"	17	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	6	150
	22	MARLO	JOHN	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	17	"	"	"	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5	9	180
	23	FRANCIS	JOHN	✓	MESS BOY	SEP 25	"	"	"	25	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5	6	145
	24	SMITH	GROVER C	✓	CH. ENG.	AUG. 18	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	180
	25	RANCE	WILLIAM	✓	1ST ASST.	17	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5	9	180
	26	HOWER	JOHN	✓	2nd ASST	17	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5	8	160
	27	GODDARD	THOMAS	✓	3RD. ASST.	17	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5	8	170
	28	RENZ	PAUL	✓	REF. ENG.	17	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	10	160
	29	CONCHADO	JOSEPH	✓	OILER	17	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	150
	30	MINAN	FRANK	✓	"	17	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5	8	160

Max Hoel Lyons

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660

Form 660

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Enemy Crew	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Enemy Crew	

14—1613

			✓	"	17	"	"	"	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5	8	150
19	SCOLLO	FRANK	✓	"	17	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	8	150
20	CANDIANO	GIOVANNI	✓	"	17	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	7	160
21	BROMLEY	SIDNEY	✓	"	17	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	6	150
22	MARIO	JOHN	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	17	"	"	"	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5	9	180
23	FRANCIS	JOHN	✓	MESS BOY	SEP 25	"	"	"	25	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5	6	145
24	SMITH	GROVER C	✓	CH ENG.	AUG. 18	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	180
25	RANCE	WILLIAM	✓	1ST ASST.	17	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5	9	180
26	HOWER	JOHN	✓	2nd ASST	17	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5	8	160
27	GODDARD	THOMAS	✓	3RD.ASST.	17	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5	8	170
28	RENZ	PAUL	✓	REF. ENG .	17	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	10	160
29	CONCHADO	JOSEPH	✓	OILER	17	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	150
30	MINAN	FRANK	✓	"	17	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5	8	160

Max Hoel Lyman

Line

Owners

Local Agents

54—1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

OCT 6 1923

Vessel S "GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19 , *from the port of* GUAYAQUIL,ECUADOR. 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SWINSON	EVERETT O.	MASTER	AUG. 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	150	
2	SKEELS	LUCIAN A.	MATE	17	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 9	160	
3	HALVORSEN	HANS	2ND.MATE	17	"	"	"	32	M	SCAND	"	5 10	180	
4	ANDREWS	LEE	3RD.MATE	17	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5 11	170	
5	GOODWIN	GEORGE	PURSER	17	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 6	145	
6	REILLY	FRANCIS J.	FRT. CLERK	17	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 10	150	
7	PERIS	JOSEPH	SURGEON	18	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	"	5 7	150	
8	MILLER	WILLIAM	1ST. OPER.	17	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	"	5 8	190	
9	CRESSY	P. STARR	2ND. OPER.	17	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 7	170	
10	ELLIS	RAYMOND	CARPENTER	17	"	"	"	32	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 9	180	
11	FILLIPONE	VINCENT	BOSUN	17	"	"	"	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 7	180	
12	VRYONIS	GEORGES	QUARTERMASTER	17	"	"	"	39	M	GREEK	GREECE	5 6	150	
13	PITK	SAMUEL	"	17	"	"	"	24	M	SLAV	ESTHONIA	5 9	160	
14	SANDERSON	DAVIS	"	17	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	160	
15	DE GREGORIO	SALVATORE	SEAMAN	17	"	"	"	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 6	150	
16	GIAMBOI	GIUSEPPI	"	17	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 6	145	
17	SALL	ALEXANDER	"	17	"	"	"	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 6	145	
18	CALLASSO	JOHN	"	17	"	"	"	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 8	150	
19	SCOLLO	FRANK	"	17	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 8	150	
20	CANDIANO	GIOVANNI	"	17	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	160	
21	BROMLEY	SIDNEY	"	17	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	150	
22	MARLO	JOHN	ORD. SEAMAN	17	"	"	"	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 9	180	
23	FRANCIS	JOHN	MESS BOY	SEP 25	"	"	"	25	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5 6	145	
24	SMITH	GROVER C	CH ENG.	AUG. 17	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
25	RANCE	WILLIAM	1ST ASST.	17	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5 9	160	
26	HOWER	JOHN	2nd ASST	17	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5 8	160	
27	GODDARD	THOMAS	3RD.ASST.	17	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5 8	170	
28	RENZ	PAUL	REF. ENG .	17	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	160	
29	CONCHADO	JOSEPH	OILER	17	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7	150	
30	MINAN	FRANK	"	17	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8	160	

Max Hoelzer
Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1329

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—688

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel....., *arriving at*....., ..., *19* , *from the port of*..... 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BELTRAN	EDWARD	OILER	AUG17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	CHILLE	5 6	145	
2	ARES	JOSE	.	.17	..	..	..	25	M	..	ECUADOR	5 6	145	
3	LEON	DEMETRIUS	..	.17	..	..	..	28	M	GREEK	AMERICAN	5 9	160	
4	BERROS	TOMASO	..	.17	..	..	..	28	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 6	170	
5	CONDAMIO	JOSE	FIREMAN	.17	..	..	..	28	M	..	..	5 6	160	
6	ALVEREZ	ALBERTO	..	.17	..	..	..	31	M	..	MEXICO	5 6	145	
7	RIVAS	JOSEPH	..	.17	..	..	..	34	M	..	SPAIN	5 6	150	
8	LEUIZA	TOMAS	..	.17	..	..	..	28	M	..	CHILE	5 6	150	
9	GARCIA	ELAS	..	.17	..	..	..	28	M	..	SPAIN	5 8	150	
10	ROSEN	JOSE	..	.17	..	..	..	46	M	..	..	5 9	160	
11	CAAMANO	RAMON	..	.17	..	..	..	49	M	..	..	5 6	145	
12	PEREZ	MATEO	..	.17	..	..	..	36	M	..	..	5 8	145	
13	GASPE	ANTONIO	..	.17	..	..	..	22	M	..	..	5 8	160	
14	NOYA	MANUEL	COAL PASSER	.17	..	..	..	21	M	..	..	5 7	150	
15	HERRERA	HUMVERTO	..	.17	..	..	..	24	M	..	..	5 6	150	
16	GONI	EDWARD	..	.17	..	..	..	28	M	..	..	5 7	150	
17	ESTRELLA	MOISES	..	.17	..	..	..	27	M	..	COLOMBIA	5 7	150	
18	TROYA	LUIS	..	.17	..	..	..	26	M	..	ECUADOR	5 7	150	
19	ALARACON	ERAMO	..	.17	..	1.	..	25	M	..	PERU	5 7	150	
20	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	WATER TENDER	.17	..	..	..	43	M	..	SPAIN	5 8	170	
21	FERNANDEZ	JOHN	..	.17	..	..	..	52	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5 11	190	
22	VARELA	MANUEL	..	.17	..	..	..	45	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 9	160	
23	PEREIRA	JOSE	MESS BOY	.17	..	..	..	28	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5 6	145	
24	KAMPMAN	WILLIAM	CH. STEWARD	.17	..	..	..	52	M	DUTCH	CORACOA	5 8	170	
25	FAULBORN	ADOLF	2ND STEWARD	.17	..	..	..	45	M	..	..	5 11	170	
26	GEDDES	MRS ELIZABETH	STEWARDESS	.17	..	..	..	50	F	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 4	150	
27	LAURENCE	MARTIN	CH COOK	.17	..	..	..	41	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 6	160	
28	SINKLER	RUPERT	2ND ..	.17	..	..	..	41	M	..	AMERICAN	5 8	240	
29	SCOTT	WILLIAM	3RD ..	.17	..	..	..	19	M	..	BRITISH	5 8	160	
30	BURNEY	JOSEPH	BUTCHER	.17	..	..	..	38	M	..	AMERICAN	5 8	150	

Max Goodhuis

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1500

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel....., *arriving at*....., ..., *19* , *from the port of*..... 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BERRY	HENRY S.	BAKER	AUG. 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	NEGRO	BRITISH AMERICAN	5 10	170	
2	MADURO	LEON	PANTRYMAN	.17	..	..	..	32	M	DUTCH	CURACOA	5 11	175	
3	VAN HPS	ADOLF	2ND "	.17	..	..	..	29	M	"	..	5 8	160	
4	FOX	DAVID	MESSMAN	.17	..	..	..	42	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 10	180	
5	ESCRIBANO	JOSE	..	.17	..	..	..	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7	160	
6	PEARSON	DUDLEY	WAITER	.17	..	..	..	24	M	NEGRO	PANAMA	52 5	150	
7	DA COSTA	LESLIE	..	.17	..	..	..	22	M	..	..	5 8	150	
8	PETTINEAU	HAROLD	..	.17	..	..	..	22	M	SPANISH	NICARAGUA	5 7	150	
9	TOPPAN	CYRIL	..	.17	..	..	..	34	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 6	150	
10	GARCIA	GONZALO	..	.17	..	..	..	24	M	SPAINISH	COLOMBIAN	5 6	150	
11	SANTANA	JOSEPH	..	.17	..	..	..	27	M	SPAINISH	SPAIN	5 7	160	
12	WOODBURN	HENRY	..	.17	..	..	..	29	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 6	150	
13	SANZ	AURELIO	..	.17	..	...	..	23	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	5 6	160	
14	MARTIN	ANGEL P.	APPRENTICE	.17	..	..	..	23	M	..	CUBA	5 6	150	
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
16	PORT AU PRINCE HAITI SEPTEMBER 29, 1923.													
17	I hereby certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
18														
19	American Vice Consul.													
20														
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 58 at Port au Prince Haiti (City) (Country)													
22	SEEN For the journey to the United States													
23	via direct Vice Consul.													
24	Date Sep 29-1923 Seal and fee (The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—4369

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. O Swinson, of the S/S Yaka Gorthas do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E O Swinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

Harry Bell Spencer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

I.D. No 73484 BI[illegible]

OCT 22 1923

180

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andrew Campbell Clarke, Surgeon of the Archimedes, employed by the Owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew C Clarke M D

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1923

at Manchester

James T. Fox

A Commissioner for Oaths

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Printed 10/29/23 Date 11/8/23

Cards checked Date 11/3/23 Clerk MB Brinley

Archimedes

White Star Line

Oct 10-6-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, but any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX																				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAD TAX	S. L.			In Transit	U. S. Citizens															
1st Cabin	1																			1	✓
2nd Cabin																					
Steerage																					
TOTAL	1																			1	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2		✓
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	✓		✓

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARCHIMEDES" Passengers sailing from Manchester, 20th September, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		EDWARDS	Ada Sarah	55	6	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	(Son) George H. Edwards 50, Carmel St, St. Domingo Road, Liverpool.	N.J.	Arlington Mr, New York
2	15	EDWARDS	Eric Cresthwaite (son)	12	5	M	S	Student Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	(Brother) G.H. Edwards, 50 Carmel Street St. Domingo Rd, Liverpool.	N.J.	Arlington Mr, New York
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Transferred from Alien Crew list
R.A. Young
Insp.

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 6, 1923 181

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any part of the passage paid for with the money of another person.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Lamport & Holt, Ltd.	$5	No	-	-	(Husband) Wm. Edwards, Printer, S.S. "Vandyck" Living with Mrs. Cassidy (friend) 317 Cheasnut St. Arlington, U.S.A.	Temporary	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	Lamport & Holt, Ltd.	Nil	No	-	-	(Father) Wm. Edwards, Printer, S.S. "Vandyck" Living with Mrs. Cassidy (friend) 317 Cheasnut St. Arlington, U.S.A.	Temporary	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—K

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MAS[illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Blacklaw Master, of the S.S. Manchuria, from Manchester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Blacklaw

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1923

at New York

R. A. Young

Immigration Officer.

1750

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10-6 Archimedes

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF New York

October 23rd, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Archimedes

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 4th, 1923, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59 N. River, and is expected to sail about Oct 18th, 1923, for Manchester direct via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was From Manchester Sep 29.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
R. Larkin	42	Irish	20.20.23 Manchester
F. Ashford	17	English	do
R. Agius	40	Malta	do
G. Blagg	63	English	do

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHICAGO · ELLIS ISLAND · 1923 OCT 16

RECEIVED
OCT 16 1923
[illegible] DIVISION

17	Edwards	John	✓	do											
18	Young	Joseph	✓	Chief Engr	d	do	d	do	50	do	do	do	5.6½	140	do
19	Munro	Arthur C.	✓	2nd	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	Hodgson	Richard	✓	3rd	do	d	d	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.9	168	do
21	Martin	James	✓	4th	do	d	d	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.9	160	do
22	Ryder	James	✓	Donkyman	do	d	d	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Ryder	William	✓	Greaser	do	do	d	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
24	Mason	Robert	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	T. Bk. Arms
25	Ryder	Walter	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	T. Bk. Arms
Failed to join	McGrath	Michael		Fireman	do	d	d	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	146	Scars under right eye.
27	Steward	Robert	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	132	T. B. Arm.
28	Spinnett Smith	Lawrence	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.4	144	T. Rt. F. Arm.
29	Matthews	David	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5.4	133	T. Rt. F. Arm.
30	Connor	James	✓	do	do	do	d	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.8	157	T. Rt. F. Arm.
Substitute	31 Wally	James	✓	Trimmer	22.9.23	Liverpool	do	do	57	M	Irish	do	5.7	160	

Shipped on the river #31 signed on after crew list was visaed R. Jones Jnsp

Line Lamport Holt Ltd

Owners do

Local Agents do

* See list of signs on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Kelly	29	English	20-12-23 Manchester
D. Evans	27	do	do do
R. Morrison	23	Jamaica	do do
I. Martin	23	do	do do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Bulcott	45	English			
I. Bennett	36	do			
M. Beaton	26	do			
L. Beaton	14	do			
H Ryder	36	do			
E. Brown	29	do			
S Godfrey	24	do			
A Lacey	37	do			
P Gubbins	35	Irish			
B Flaherty	23	American			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

George Blackburn
Master.

[OVER.]

16	Ashford	Frank	✓	05	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do			
17	Edwards	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
18	Young	Joseph	✓	Chief Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6½	140	do
19	Munro	Arthur C.	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	Hodgson	Richard	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.9	168	do
21	Martin	James	✓	4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.9	160	do
22	Ryder	James	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Ryder	William	✓	Greaser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
24	Mason	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	T. Bk. Arms
25	Ryder	Walter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	T. Bk. Arms
ailed to join	Mc Grath	Michael		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	146	Scar under right eye.
27	Steward	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	132	T. G. Arm.
28	Spinnett Smith	Lawrence	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.4	144	T. Rt. F. Arm.
29	Matthews	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5.4	133	T. Rt. F. Arm.
30	Connor	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.8	157	T. Rt. F. Arm.
ubstitute	31 Kelly	James	✓	Trimmer	22.9.23	Exchange	do	do	57	do	Irish	do	5.7	160	

hipped on the river #31 signed on after crew list was viseed R.A.Jones Insp

Line Lamport Holt Ltd
Owners do
Local Agents do

* See list of ports on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAM

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Kelly	39	English
D. Evans	27	do
R. Morrison	23	Jamaica
J. Martin	23	do

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of Oct 6, 1920

F. 183

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Archimedes
White Star Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ S/S Archimedes (Place of delivery or detention.) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL. (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; Stowaway, etc.)
James Kelly	Trimmer
(Not on missed list)	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
G Blackler
(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.
R Affonno
Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER) 14—660

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

N LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1813

George Blackler
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

16	Ashford	Frank	✓	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do			
17	Edwards	John	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
18	Young	Joseph	✓	Chief Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6½	140	do
19	Munro	Arthur C.	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	Hodgson	Richard	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.9	168	do
21	Martin	James	✓	4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.9	160	do
22	Ryder	James	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Ryder	William	✓	Greaser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
24	Mason	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	T. Bk. Arms
25	Ryder	Walter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	T. Bk. Arms
Failed to join	McGrath	Richard		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	146	Scar under right eye.
27	Seward	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	132	T. B. Arm.
28	Spinnett	Lawrence	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.4	144	T. Rt. F. Arm.
29	Matthews	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5.4	133	T. Rt. F. Arm.
30	Connor	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.8	157	T. Rt. F. Arm.
Left Ill. in	Kelly	James	✓	Trimmer	22.9.20	Liverpool	do	do	57	M	Irish	do	5.7	160	

Shipped on the river #31 signed on after crew list was visaed RAffonno Insp

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd
Owners do
Local Agents do

* See list of ages on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Archimedes, arriving at New York, Oct 6, 1923, from the port of Manchester 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blackler	George.	√ Master	19.9.23	Manchester	No.	Yes	52	M	English	British	6 2	190	Nil
2	Little	John A	√ Ch Off	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.0	168	do
3	Leadbetter	John R	√ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8½	140	do
4	O Gorman	Frank	√ 3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8½	162	do
5	Coghill	Robt J	√ Carpenter	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	5.10	145	do
6	Cusick	John	√ Bosn	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.10	192	do
7	McDougall	John	√ Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5.7	168	T. Lt. Arm
8	Doyle	Alfred	√ AB	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.6	140	T. Rt. F. Arm
9	McDougall	Archibald	√ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5.7	168	Nil
10	Evans	Harry	√ do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.2	126	T. Lt. Arm
11	Lucas	Sydney	√ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	140	Nil
12	Carmichael	John	√ do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	168	T. Bk. Arms
13	Larkin	Richard	√ do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5.9½	147	Nil
14	Lowry	Patrick	√ do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.2	111	T. Rt. Arm.
15	Heavican	John	√ do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	130	T. R. Arm.
16	Ashford	Frank	√ OS	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	113	Nil
17	Edwards	John	√ do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
18	Young	Joseph	√ Chief Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6½	140	do
19	Munro	Arthur C.	√ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	Hodgson	Richard	√ 3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.9	168	do
21	Martin	James	√ 4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.9	160	do
22	Ryder	James	√ Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Ryder	William	√ Greaser.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
24	Mason	Robert	√ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	T. Bk. Arms
25	Ryder	Walter	√ do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	T. Bk. Arms
Failed to join	McGrath	Michael	Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	146	See under right eye.
27	Steward	Robert	√ do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	132	T. L. Arm.
28	Spinnett Smith	Lawrence	√ do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.4	144	T. Rt. F. Arm.
29	Matthews	David	√ do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5.4	133	T. Rt. F. Arm.
30	Connor	James	√ do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.8	157	T. Rt. F. Arm.
Left ship	Kelly	James	√ Trimmer	22.9.23	Eastham	No	No	57	M	Irish	do	5.7	160	

Left on the river #31 signed on after crew list was visaed R.A. Jones Insp

Line Lamport Holt Ltd

Owner do

Local Agents do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST [illegible]COND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Archimedes, arriving at New York, Oct 6, 1923, from the port of Manchester

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanlon	Thos.	Fireman	19/7/23	Manchester	No	Yes	31	M.	English	British	5.3	146	T. Bk. Arm
2	Agnis	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	158	Nil
3	Holden	Wm	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	T. R. Hand
4	Powell	Andrew	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	128	T. Rt Arm
5	Mason	Thos.	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	126	Nil
6	Atkinson	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	126	Nil
7	Burns	Anthony	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	144	Nil
8	Parkinson	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	142	Nil
9	Clegg	George	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9½	145	T. Rt. Shoulder
10	Greenwood	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	146	T. Bk Arms
11	Smith	Thos H.	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9½	142	Nil
12	Jones	John	2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5 8	168	Nil
13	Edwards	Gwyn	Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	140	Nil
14	Williams	Evan	Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	Nil
15	Burnie	Daniel	Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.6	144	Nil
16	Clarke	Henry	2nd Cook & Bkr	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	141	Nil
17	Bell	John A.	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do			Nil
18	Harris	Aubrey John	OS & W'l Watcher	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5.8	140	Nil
19	Mellas	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	110	Nil
20	Edwards	Ada Sarah	Stewardess	do	do	Yes	Yes	55	F.	do	do	4.11	157	Nil
21	Edwards	Eric Cockshaw	Child	do	do	do	Yes	12	M.	do	do	4.10	92	Nil
22	Lear	Clyde	Asst Steward	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.5	134	Nil
23	Kelly	Charles Henry	Asst Steward	do	do	Yes	No	39	do	Canadian	do	6.0	157	To ret ship foreign
24	Mowbray	Robert	Apprentice	do	do	No	No	18	do	English	do	5.10	165	Nil
25	Evans	David Emlyn	Extra 3rd Offr	20/9/23	do	Yes	No	27	do	do	do	5.10	148	To ret ship foreign
26	Morrison	Nathaniel	Fireman	do	do	Yes	No	23	do	Jamaica	British	6.5	120	T. Rt Arm
27	Martin	James	-do-	do	do	Yes	No	23	do	do	do	5.4	150	T. Rt Arm
28														
29														
30														

Ordered transferred to alien passenger list

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 11413
at MANCHESTER, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
Date SEP 21 1923
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
Dated. SEP 21 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names ~~and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.~~

Lamport Holt Ltd
Owners
do
Local Agents do

Form—Failure to furnish fully correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) renders master liable to a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Above each name enter 1, 2, 3, etc.

FOREIGN OFFICE
20 SEP 1923
MANCHESTER

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Blacklaw Master, of the S.S. Archimedes., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

George Blacklaw
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1923

R.A. Young
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7750

Oct 6-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 2 - 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #7751

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 6, 1943.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 6	Providence	Marseilles	69
	Dante Alighieri	Genoa	63
	Diomed	Cape Breton	4

7754

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7751

Oct 6-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 2 - 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

PORT OF ARRIVAL
73491
DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 23 1923

Punched 4. Feldman
Date 10-24-23
Clerk

Cards Removed
10-1-23
Clerk M.P. Bradley

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

10-6-23

	HEAD TAX CASES											
	DISTRICT											
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(This manifest should be ... numbers should be ... this sheet.

... at the port of arrival ... possession of the United States.

... possession of the United States.

... U. S. ... N.Y.
... NEW YORK
98 FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE
AS ABOVE
BELMONT HOTEL
BELMONT HOTEL
BELMONT HOTEL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1939

16—630

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	GERARD	M HALFORD	68		M	M	British Consul	yes	English	yes	English	English	Italy	Napoli	nobody	Calif.	Berkeley
2	DIPLOMAT	GERARD	A BEATRICE	67		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	English	English	Italy	Napoli	nobody	Cal	Berkeley
3		SMITH	HILDA	32		F	S	stenograph	yes	English	yes	English	English	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	New York
4		VINCI	EUGENIO	33		M	S	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	U.S.	Washington
5	TRANSIT	MOLTIERI	GIUSEPE	29		M	M	employd	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Marianna D'Andrea NAPOLI	NY	New York
6		TALIERCIO	GIACOMO	49		M	M	Surgeon	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italia	Italy	Napoli	Wife Taliercio	Italy	NAPLES
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 4 VINCI Eugenio did not sail

PURSER

Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the immigration act shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back.

16—613

United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on the* 6th *of* October 1923, 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country (temporarily or indefinitely) of which he is a citizen or subject.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported and, if so, when.	27 Condition (mental, physical, and physical).	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1896	Calif.	nobody	yes	undetermind	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grau	blue	-	E Ind	Mooorie
2	no	self	yes	ye	1896	Cal	nobody	yes	undetermind	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	-	S Afric	Capetown
3	no	self	yes	no	-	-	nobody	yes	undetermined	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	-	Seedav	Arwly
4	[illegible]																								
5	no	self	yes	no	-	-	nobody	yes	undetermined	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Napoli
6	ROYAL COMMISSIONER		Nobody					yes	10days	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	ches	-	Italy	Naples
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

T OF RACES OR PEOPLES

to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi- gue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Greek.	Roumanian.
Hebrew.	Russian.
Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian (North).	Scotch.
Italian (South).	Servian.
Japanese.	Slovak.
Korean.	Slovenian.
Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Magyar.	Spanish American.
Mexican.	Syrian.
Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Moravian.	Welsh.
Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
oatian.	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	

NEW YORK
OSHEN N.Y.
ROADWAY N.York
ADRAL ST.
NEW YORK
ION SQUARE NEW YORK
FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE
AS ABOVE
ELMONT HOTEL
ELMONT HOTEL
BELMONT HOTEL

lay to passengers at
d States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the U
citizens of an insular possession of the United

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. PROVIDENCE, *from* Marseilles, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

S/C Crew

LIST OF [illegible]ILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]r each port at which passengers embark.

"Race or people" is to be determi[illegible] the language they speak. The original [illegible] cation, the mother tongue to be used o[illegible]

African (black).	Greek.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.
Bosnian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Chinese.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Cuban.	Korean.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Mexican.
English.	Montenegrin.
Finnish.	Moravian.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander
French.	Polish.
	Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible]. e., compartments of [illegible]edmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer[illegible], Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these [illegible]e speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]eople who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart[illegible]guria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, [illegible]alabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south.)"

[illegible]11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute [illegible]sidence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year [illegible]e the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries [illegible]hould show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for [illegible]ress that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde[illegible]try of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

[illegible]st permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and [illegible]n a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

[illegible]*ame and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The [illegible]name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

[illegible]*al destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent [illegible]ndel residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should [illegible]lace (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United [illegible]Spa[illegible]side the United States.

Syrian. [illegible]*having a ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

Turkish. [illegible]ould show definitely by whom passage was [illegible]steamship company, etc.

Welsh. [illegible]The answer should give in each case [illegible]ht by the head of a family should

West Indian (other than Cuban) [illegible]*here*).—The entries should [illegible]r (or period of years) and [illegible]*nd*).—The answer [illegible]nd, with name [illegible]the street, [illegible]overing [illegible]ain

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]ons of citizenship.

[illegible]terms of this [illegible]lay to passengers at the port of arriva[illegible]

[illegible]only United States citizens o[illegible]zens of an insular possession of the [illegible]

[illegible]sions of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by evl under the authority of ROME; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

10

R

MORE 1183 CATHEDRAL ST?

W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK

SOUTH ST. GOSHEN N.Y.

Hotel Montcalm

ST. BROADWAY N.York

41 UNION SQUARE NEW YORK

85 FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE

AS ABOVE

BELMONT HOTEL

BELMONT HOTEL

BELMONT HOTEL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

...terms of this ... may ... lay to passengers at the port of arrival ...
only United States citizens ... sons of an insular possession of the ...
... citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, SEPTEMBER 18TH, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
TRANSIT 2		[illegible]	MARIE	20		F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	[illegible]	ST LAURENT 24 CHEMIN ST LAURENT DA MONTREAL	N Y	NEW YORK
TRANSIT 3		[illegible]	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	MITCHELL 79 [illegible] AVE.	CANADA	QUEBEC
4		[illegible]	ARCHIBALD	18		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	AS ABOVE	CANADA	QUEBEC
5		[illegible]	SAMUEL	32		M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW	YES	HEBREW	PALESTINE	PETACH TIKVA		WIFE YOUTH PETACH TIKVA	N Y	NEW YORK
6		[illegible]	JOHN	31		M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	N Y	NEW YORK	ACHTELER DONNELL 217 EAGLE AVE. BRONX	N Y	NEW YORK
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	IRISH	IRISH	N Y	NEW YORK	BROTHER 434 W. 164TH ST. NEW YORK	N Y	NEW YORK
8		KENNETH	S.OLIVER	24	11	M	S	Medical student	Yes	French English	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A	Baltimore	DANIEL OLIVER Esq. C/O American Press, Beyrouth, Syria	Maryl.	Baltimore
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-193650

[illegible] should be [illegible] ...ship.

...ve the consent of ... ...lay to passengers at the port of arrival.

...rm only United States citizens ... ...sons of an insular possession of [illegible]

... residence of one year or more.

14—420

... citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, SEPTEMBER 18TH, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
TRANSIT 2			MARIE	20		F S	NONE	YES	FRENCH HEBREW	YES	FRENCH	ARMEN	FR. [illegible]	ST LAURENT	FATHER CHATEAU DELORME ST LAURENT DE MEDOC	N Y	NEW YORK
TRANSIT 3			ELIZABETH	44		F M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	L. MITCHELL 79 MAPLE AVE.	CANADA	QUEBEC
4			ARCHIBALD	18		M S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	AS ABOVE	CANADA	QUEBEC
5			2.193650	22		F M	MASSEUSE	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINE	HEBREW	PALESTINE	PETACH TIKVA	WIFE YCEFE PETACH TIKVA	N Y	NEW YORK
6			JOHN	51		M M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	N Y	NEW YORK	LORTIMER DONNELL 217 EAGLE AVE. BRONX	N Y	NEW YORK
7			[illegible]							YES	IRELAND	IRISH	N Y	NEW YORK	BROCHER 434 W. 164TH ST. NEW YORK	N Y	NEW YORK
8		KENNETH	S.OLIVER	24	11	M S	Medical student	Yes	French English	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A	Baltimore	DANIEL OLIVER Esq. C/O American Press, Beyrouth, Syria	Maryl.	Baltimore
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[illegible] stay to passengers at the port of arrival.

[illegible] possession of the United States.

[illegible] residence of one year or more.

14—430

[illegible] citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries ... be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration offic...
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. N.Y. ,on the 6th of October 1923 , *191*

4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of the earliest practicable time.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	MR SMITH	YES	NO	NO	NO	MR. SMITH 558 W. 85TH ST. NEW YORK	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRO.	BLUE	NONE	FRANCE	ST LAURENT
2	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES		NEWYORK	QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRO.	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	QUEBEC
3	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES		NEWYORK	HOME QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRO.	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	QUEBEC
4	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW DANZIG 25 RIDGE ST. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE	MOROCCO	TETUAN
5	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	I	Y	NEWYORK 917 EAGLE AVE. BRONX			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE	IRELAND	VALENCIA
6	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	9	Y	NEW YORK CARMELITE RECTORY 358 E. 29TH ST. NEW YORK	NO	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE	IRELAND	CASTLEBAR
7	NO	Myself	YES	YES	90	9/23	Phil. A.D. Oliver 409 Chestnut St Baltimore Phila. Pa	YES	2 Years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fair	Sandy	Grey	NONE	SYRIA	Beyrouth
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
15																											
16																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

AS ABOVE

BALTIMORE 1183 CATHEDRAL ST?

204 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK

36 SOUTH ST. GOSHEN N.Y.

Hotel Martens
94 ST. BROADWAY N.York

[illegible] N.Y.

41 UNION SQUARE NEW YORK

86 FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE

AS ABOVE

BELMONT HOTEL

BELMONT HOTEL

BELMONT HOTEL

4

...citizens may ...
...serve the terms of this ... ay to passengers at the port of arrival ...
... form only United States citizens ... ons of an insular possession of the ...
... sections of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL M ARCANGELOI, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS. Providence, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Marcangelo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

17	BIGELOW						
18	BIGELOW	JOH					GTON
19	XXXX

FORM 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—628

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from MARSEILLES SEPTEMBER 17TH., 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLDERNESS	ROY	42	6	M	M	KINOSHA I88I		DEMOSSVILLE Ky
2	SEWELL	ROBERT	27	5	M	S	TANGER I896		OYSTER BAY
3	[illegible]								
4	HAMILTON	ROSALIE	32	5	F	M	Baltimore on the 14th of February 1891		I4 SOMERSET ROAD BALTIMORE
5	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	45	II	M	M	September on the 16th 1877 Baltimore		AS ABOVE
6	BRADLEY	GILMAN	66	5	M	M	BOSTON I857		II38 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON
7	GILMAN	MARY	64	3	F	M	BOSTON I859		AS ABOVE
8	FLOOD	JOHN	5I		F	M	LEXINGTON I87I		LEXINGTON Ky 430 W. 3d
9	FLOOD	JOHN	60		M	M	VIRGINIA VICKSBURG I863		LEXINGTON as above
10	COCHRANE	CLARA	54		F	S	LEXINGTON I868		LEXINGTON Ky 181 N.Broadway
11	BURRILL	ALICE	46		F	M	LEXINGTON I877		NEW YORK CITY C/O/Union Club
12	BURRILL	PERCY	50	5	M	M	PELHAM I873		NEW YORK CITY as above
13	GILES	MATHILDA	39		F	S	DETROIT I884		New York Trust Cy 100 Broadway N.Y.
14	GILES	KATHARINE	69		F	W	PITTSBURG I854		as above
15	BOOTH	VERNON	58	II	F	M	CHICAGO I865		I4 E.60TH ST. NEW YORK
16	BOOTH	VERNON	68	8	M	M	CHICAGO I855		AS ABOVE
17	BIGELOW	MARY	58		F	M	BALTIMORE I865		I836 JEFFERSON PLACE WASHINGTON
18	BIGELOW	JOHN	69	6	M	M	NEW YORK I854		AS ABOVE
19	[illegible]								
20	CLOUD	FRANCES WORDWARD	50		F	M	30th of September 1873 Baltimore		BALTIMORE II23 CATHEDRAL ST.
21	WOODFORD	DOROTHY	32	9	F	M	NEW JERSEY I89I November the 3rd		204 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK
22	MURRAY	MADELEINE	57		F	S	NEW YORK I866		36 SOUTH ST. GOSHEN N.Y.
23	KANTROWITZ	DASSY	60	8	F	D	NEW YORK CITY I863		Hotel Montana 94 ST. BROADWAY N.York
24	MARTUS	GRACE	25	6	F	S	NEW YORK CITY I898		562 Madison Avenue N.Y.
25	PECK	KAROLINE	39		F	M	LINKOPING I884		4I UNION SQUARE NEW YORK
26	CHANUT	MARGUERITE	32		F	S	NEW ROCHELLE I89I		85 FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE
27	CHANUT	HENRIETTE	42		F	S	BOSTON I88I		AS ABOVE
28	GOFF	ELIZABETH	47		F	S	NEW HAVEN I876		BELMONT HOTEL
29	LACY	MARGARET	37		F	S	PROVIDENCE I886		BELMONT HOTEL
30	GOFF	JENNIE	45		F	S	PROVIDENCE I878		BELMONT HOTEL

Line 3 UPTON Richard did not sail
10 TURNER Ida did not sail

PURSER

4

1. Other pages should be [illegible] persons not born in the United States
2. Full name of master [illegible] members should be recorded upon [illegible]
[illegible] manifest opposite the name of [illegible] claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may [illegible] delay to passengers and at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens [illegible] of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—666

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from MARSEILLES SEPTEMBER 18TH, 19..., Arriving at port of N.Y. YORK, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROBBINS	EMMA	72	8	F	W	VICKSBURG 1851	N.Y. 3 4 c v 4	HOTEL BELMONT N.Y.
2	BERG INGRAHAM	CHARLES	60		M	M	PHILADELPHIA 1863		34 GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK
3	BERG INGRAHAM	MIKAMKEREKIA CHARLES	50		M	M	PHILADELPHIA 1873		AS ABOVE
4	QUINET	ADELE	69		F	S	1854 New York		152 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	HYATT	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	F	S	HINT 1897	March 1 —	2910 EAST JEFFERSON AV. DETROIT
6	WHITE	SARAH	70		F	W	JAMESVILLE 1855		647 NEWARK AVE. ELIZABETH N.J.
7	WHITE	CLCA do	32		F	S	ELIZABETH 1900		AS ABOVE
8	HUDDLESTON	MARY	55	3	F	M	NEWTUIVILLE 1868	N. 28 5 5 7 2	145 W. 78TH ST. NEW YORK
9	HUDDLESTON	JEAN daughter	18	11	F	S	MANSATH HILLS 1905		AS ABOVE
10									
11									
12	SMITH	MARCEL	2	11	M	S	NEW YORK CITY 1921		353 W. 85TH ST. NEW YORK
13	SMITH	MARIE ANNE	[illegible]		F	S	NEW YORK CITY 1923		AS ABOVE
14	SMITH	LEONARD	50	4	M	M	NEW YORK CITY 1873		AS ABOVE
15	SMITH	SLONE	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		AS ABOVE
16	MAAS	ELISABETH	36		F	S	N. 275018	Feb. 7 th 1923 New York	1 Convent av. N.Y.
17	BARRUCAUD	ESTELLE	50		F	S	New York city 1873		465 Central Park N.Y.
18									
19	lines 10-11 BARNUM see sheet 3, lines 16-17							10 45 a Joseph Scamuzzi Insp	
20									
21	Purser and Registrar								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	10								
	1								

3

5

15c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

...citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES SEPTEMBER 22th, 1923, Arriving at Port of ....., 19....

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUTH MUZZY	CONNISTON	30		F	M	Bristol Conn 1893		421 W 118 th St NEW YORK
2	HALDEN	FRANCES	24		F	S	New York 1899		NEW YORK as above
3	LINNART	JOSEPH	62		M	S	Phila Pa 1859		WALNUT St 2015 Philadelphia Pa
4	KIRKAFATRICK	GEORGE	42		M	M	December 20th 1880		LYNN MASS. 64 Broad
5	KIRKAFATRICK	MARY	39		F	M	February 22th 1884 Lynn Mass		LYNN MASS as above
6	HALE	VIRGINIA	37		F	S	May 10th 1887 Ithaca N.Y.		PIEDMONT CAL 747 Senio Av.
7	CHANDLER	LUCRETIA	66		F	W	Honesdale Pa	W. 297394	NEW JERSEY E.O. 50 Miner Base
8	NORTON B.	LUISE	51		F	M	Waverly Iowa 1872	W. 31,060	NEW JERSEY Orange 50 Minner Base
9	POMERY Alexander	ANNA A. J.S.	61		F	M	Milwaukee Wis 1862	W. 140569	NEW YORK 145 E 52th St
10	NORTON	LOUISE E.	20		F	S	New Jersey 1903	Orange	NEW JERSEY E. Orange 50th Miner Base
11	WHEELER GINCOLN	MARGARETH	27		F	S	Providence RI Nov.16 1895		BOSTON MASS 1 Champucy place
12	GUERIN	JULES	57		M	M	St Louis Mo	New York May 1923	NEW YORK 24 Gramercy Park
13	GUERIN	MULFORD	55		F	M	W. 261084	New York May 1923	NEW YORK ad above
14	STOWELL	WILLIAM C	24		M	S	New York 1899		NEW YORK 160 W.73th St
15	STOWELD	KENNETH	29		M	S	New York 1894		NEW YORK as above
16	STOWELL	WILLIAM L.	63		M	M	Woodbridge Conn Dec.24. 1859		NEW YORK as above
17	STOWELL	WILLIAM	63		F	M	Bklyn NY January 14 th 1858		NEW YORK as above
18	MURRAY	MARGUAERITE	55		F	M	Harrisburg Pa 4th Nov.1867	W 260880	Oil City 413 W. 2nd St. Pa.
19	KAHY	MARY	39		F	S	Uxbridge Mass 1884 May 19		Uxbridge Mass
20	HILL	ANTHONY S.	52		M	M	Renovo Pa 1871		NEW JERSEY BERK ROAD 49 Ridgen
21	HILL	BERTHA S.	41		F	M	HAMPTON Ga 1883		NEW YORK as above
22	MASON	ALFRED E.	12		M		Bridgeport Conn		NEW YORK
23	MASON	MARY	10		F		1913		NEW YORK
24	NELSON	LEITA	17		F	S	Newport RI 1906		WYNNEWOOD Pa
25	PEARCE	HENRY	37		M	M	Phila Pa 1886		WYNNEWOOD PA
26	PEARCE	LEITA	40		F	M	Pittsburg Pa 1883		WYNNEWOOD PA
27	SHERWOOD	NELLIE T	53		F	W	Lyons NY 1870	Or 29468	MILBROOK NY Bennett School
28	LOVE CAMPBELL	MARGARETH	21		F	S	Oct.12 th 1901 Brooklyn N.Y.	6	NEW YORK Roslyn L.I.
29	PAGE	JESSIE	43		F	S	Monson Mass		NEWYORK MARR Pa
30	HOLMES	FLAD	29		F	S	Monson Mass 1894		MONSON MASS

line 22, 23 } MASON Alfred and Mary did not sail

only 2 4/76 Alfred Mason Passport

Ex W-261084 Joseph Scanning Dep

PURSER

380

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

...sons of citizens of an insular possession of the United ...

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES SEPTEMBER 22th, 1923, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PHILLIPS	DOROTY	18		F	S	Middletown Ohio 1905		MIDDLETOWN OHIO 204 So Main St
2	PHILLIPS	LUCRETIA	20		F	S	Middletown Ohio 1903		MIDDLETOWN OHIO as above
3	PIOTTI	ETTA	31		F	S	Boston Mass Sept.16th 1892		DORCHESTER MASS Virginia 36
4	MULLINE Mullino	MURRIEL	17		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. October 12th 1905		BROOKLYN NY 874 Carrol St
5	SMITH	VIRGIANIA	18		F	S	Detroit Mich May 8th 1905		DETROIT MICH 664 Park Avenue
6	PITTOCHELLI	ANGELICA	43		F	M	A. 276388	Court Lawrence Nov. 8th 1897	LAWRENCE MASS 8 Jakson Ferr Jacksons Terrace
7	PITTOCHELLI	FABRIZZIO	47		M	M		Court Lawrence Nov 8th 1897	LAWRENCE MASS as above
8	SHERIDAN	THOMAS	31		M	S	Newark December 1892		NEWARK NY 81 Peabody Place NY
9	ROUPOLI	CARLO	34		M	M	A. 221309	County Veyn February 1922	DETROIT MICH Migan Av 4637
10	OLIVER Grover	D. GROWER Louise	60		F	M	Detroit Mic S 1863		CHICAGO ILL 9 E.Ontario St
11	OLIVER "	D. Grower	62		M	M	Carlville Ill 1861		CHICAGO ILL as above
12	SPENCER	ELEIZABET	37		F	S	Phila Pa 1886		WESTCHESTER NY 2563 St Raymond Av
13	WORTHINGTON	MARY	42		F	M	Phila Pa 1881	A. 309187	WESTCHESTER NY as above
14	CARROLL	MARTINETTI Dau 4/8	14		F	S	Orange NY 1909		ORANGE 311 Centre Ave N.J.
15	CHRISTIE	ELSIE	40		F	S	New York Dec 31th 1882		NEW YORK 177 W. 95 St
16	BARMUN	CATHERINE	23		F	M	Chicago Ill Nov 7th 1899		NEW YORK 47 W. 12th St
17	BARMUN	JAS wife	35		M	M	Geneva Ohio Mar 26th 1888		NEW YORK as above
18	SIMONSON	LAURENCE	47		M	S	New York July 28th 1876		FLORENCE Villa Florida
19	SIMONSON	GRACE sis	58		F	S	New York June 17th 1865		2038.5 av as above
20	STAR	CLARA	72		F	W	Toledo Ohio August 25th 1851		as above
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 45/9 Joseph Searing Insp

7

20 v

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from PALERMO 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc MURTRIE	EVA	54		F	W	LEBANON Missouri May 31st 1868		Returning Home 170 Dewing st Denver Colo
2	RUGGERI	FRANK	32		M	M	W. 296079 Buffalo Wys Oct 24th 1913		Returning Home 761 Grand st Albany N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

2c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List 15 /

(18

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the S.S. PROVIDENCE employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this 30 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE, Passengers sailing from Palermo, on the 23 rd of September 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		MERENDINO	GIOVANNI Battista	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	Italan	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Carini	Brotner Pietro Carini	Md	BALTIMORE
2		MERENDINO	LEOPOLDO	29		M	S	Merogant	yes	Italan	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sivily	Carini	Brotner as above	Md	BALTIMORE
3		MERENDINO	GIUSEPPA	72		F	W	Housewife	no	- - - - -		Italy	Ital:South	Sivily	Carini	Son as above	Md	BALTIMORE
4		MERENDINO	GIOVANNI	38		M	S	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Carini	Brother as above	Md	BALTIMORE
5		DI GREGORIO	CARMELA	17		F	S	House w	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	her father di Gregorio Giov3	NY	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4/1709 4/2709 4/2709 4/1709

Wm H Murph 3.30 PM.

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

...ial character.

List 15

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, *19* 11

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, how?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Self	50	yes	1904/22	Balt	Wife Anna Cerrito 107 North Park Baltimore Md	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
2		Self		yes	1904/22	Balt	Sister in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
3		Son		no	- - - - - -		Dougther in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	Gray Chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
4		Self	50	yes	1904/22	Balt	Sister in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
5		her brother	50	yes	1903	N.Y.	her uncle Silvestre Gregorie 1629 Bath Av. N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	Blak dark	-	Sicily	Carini
6																									New York	New York
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Discharged with mother Silvestre Gregoria U.S. Cit. 4/2/ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 15 /

List 18 /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, *19* 11

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purposes of coming to United States. Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read (or not) some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Self	50	yes	1904/22	Balt	Wife Anna Cerrito 107 North Park Baltimore Md	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
2		Self		yes	1904/22	Balt	Sister in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
3		Son		no	- - - - - -		Dougther in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
4		Self	50	yes	1904/22	Balt	Sister in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	Gray Chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
5		her brother	50	yes	1908	N.Y.	her uncle Silvestre Gregorio 1629 Bath Av. N.Y. Bklyn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Carini
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Disch with mate Silvestre Gregorio U.S. Cit. 4/2/28

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PROVIDENCE *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

A. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the S.S. PROVIDENCE, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 12

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE — FORM 203-A

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~pink~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
XX		[illegible]		23		[illegible]												
ADMITTED 2L		MAFARA	FRANCESCO	62		M	M	Servant Man	yes	None Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Mardala		Dourghter Mafara Maria	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED 2L		LAMPASONA	GAETANA	63		F	M	Housewife	no	None		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Marsala		Marsala Doughter Mafara Maria	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
4		BUA	GIUSEPPE	24		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Trapani		Father Nicolo' Marsala	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		CATALANOTTI	GIUSEPE	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Trapani		Mother Corso Michela	Mass	BOSTON
ADMITTED		PIPITONE	SALVATORE	61		M	M	Sailor	yes	None Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Marsala		Wife Manglotta Rosa	Cal	S.Francisco
8		BONANNO	GIOVANNI	32		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:Spth Sicily	Marsala		Wife Brugnone Vita Marsala	N.Y.	CORONA
9		COPPOLA	GIUSEPPE	39		M	M	Laboure	yes	Italian yes		Italia	Ital:South Sicily	Trapani		Wife Mazzaralh Carmela	N.Y.	ELISABETH
10		BONO	GIUSEPE	32		M	M	Agricultyor	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobello		Wife Scilabra Ninfa	Mich	DETROIT
11		DI STEFANO	GIUSEPPE	36		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Mazzara		Wife Mvula Angela Campobello Mazzara	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
13		MONTALBANO	MICHELE	36		M	M	Laboure	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Camporale		Wife Cascio Nunzia	Ohio	AKRON
14		SCHIFANO	FORTUNATO	54		M	M	Farmer	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Caltanissetta		Father Salvatore Camporeale Caltanisse	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
15	(SCHIFANO)	VALENTI	MICHELINA	32		F	M	Lady	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Caltanissetta		Father in law as above	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
19		STIMOLO	GAETANO	22		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Niscemi		Father Rocca Niscemi	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
21		FAILLA MULONE	GAETANO	50		M	S	Gentleman	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo		Mother Piazza Rivoluzione 6 Palermo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		LETO	EMILIO	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S.Stefano C		Brltehr Ernesto S.Stefano Camastra	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		LETO	TERESINA	29		F	M	Lady	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S.Stefano C		Brother in law as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24	UNDER 16	LETO	MARIA ANNA	10		F	S	Baby	no	- - - - - - - -		Italy	Ital:Siuth Sicily	S.Stefano C		Uncle as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		LAPONE	VINCENZO	34		M	M	Singer	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo		Wife Dorotea Lapone	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		OSSINO	SALVATORE	24		M	S	Mechanician	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo		Vicolo Maretta 5 Palermo Brother Ossino Francesco	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
27		INGASSIA	PAOLO	29		M	M	Trading	yes	Italian yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palrmo		Via Scopari 40 Palermo Wife Alia Basile	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
28																896 796 Corso dei Mille Paler		

Line 1 MEZZAPELLE Maria did not sail
" 6 VALENTI Vincenzo did not sail
" 12 GIANNELLI Giuseppe did not sail
" 16 CANTO Lorenzo did not sail
" 17 La CHIMA Ignazio did not sail
" 18 CATINELLA Giuseppe did not sail
" 20 PAMPINTO Calogero did not sail

10

FURSER

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15 /

List 17 /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, , *19* 13

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether a skilled laborer, or person in a profession, or neither, and what profession, if any.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]																								
2	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Sons Gaspare & Salvatore 355 South 3rd st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goo	no	5	4	rey	chestnut	-	6-	Sicily	Marsala
3	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Sons Gaspare & Salvatpre 355 South 3rd st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	1	rosy	chestnut	-		Sidly	Marsala
4	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother in-law Cagliano Antonino 385 Howard st Akron Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Castelvetrano
5	yes	Self	25	yes	1905/10	East	Father Giuseppe 164 North st Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sidly	Trapani
7	no	Self	25	no	- - - - -		Doughter Pipitone Giovanna 441 [illegible] St, Francisco Cal	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Marsala
8	no	Self	25	yes	1913/19	Det	Brother-in-lzw Francesco Brugnone 128 [illegible] st Corona N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	e	no	no	good	no	5	3	nay	chestnut	-		Sicily	Marsala
9	no	Self	25	yes	1906/09	Blyn	Brother da law Millotta Pietro 715 [illegible] st Elisabeth N,Y,	forever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Trapani
10	no	Self	25	yes	1909/14	St Louis	Nephiew Luppino Rocco [illegible] Ave Detroit Mich	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the Lip		Sicily	Camponbello
11	yes	Self	25	yes	1905/08	Blyn	Cousin Graffeo Ignazio 21 [illegible] St Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	P, Empedocle
13	no	Self	25	no	- - - - - - -		Brother in-law Carlo Cacioppone [illegible] 1248 [illegible] Brad st Akron Ohio	2	forever	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	god	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the left Hear		Sicily	Camporeale
14	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Francesco Mezzatesta 206 Berrimen st Blyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow		Sicily	Piacapalum
15	Husband			no	- - - - -		Uncle as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	C Nissetta
19	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Vincenze 4105 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goo	no	5	4	rosy	[illegible] retnut	-		Sicily	Niscemi
21	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Brother [illegible] Failla Calogero 837 [illegible] Ave N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Canicatti
22	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Paole 467 Autumn Ave Brooklyn Ny	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	S, Stefano Q
23	Husband			no	- - - - - -		Brother in-law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	S, Stefano Q
24	Father			no	- - - - - -		Uncle as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sicily	S, Stefano Q
25	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother [illegible] Lapena Luigi 192 3rd Ave New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Palermo
26	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother in law Buscemi Nicola' 6211 Anza Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-		SicilY	Lentini
27	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Cuttitta Giuseppe 984 [illegible] St Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Palermo
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PROVIDENCE *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 15 /

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

E. Ettore Gualdi.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—970

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~white~~ (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE, Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BUGLISI	ROSA	54		F	W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palerlo		Son Vaccaro Amedeo Via Alessandro Paternostro	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
3		Costanza RE	ANGELA	18		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Mezzoiuso		Father Simone Re Mezzoiuso	N,Y,	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	COSTANZA	GAETANA	2		F	S	Girl	no	-------		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Mezzoiuso		Grand Father as above	N,Y,	NEW YORK
6		NUZZO	GIOVAN BATTISTA	22		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Belmonte		Mother Ferrara Benedetta Belmonte	N,Y,	New York
7		LO PRESTI	SEBASTIANO	30		M	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Morreale		Wife La Venia Gaetana Morreale	Ill	CHICAGO
9		SOTTILE	GIUSEPE	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Castelbuno		Mother Biundo Grazia	Mass	SOUTH BARRE
10		SANTANGELO	GIUSEPPE	31		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Partinico		Brother Pietro Partinico	Mo	S, LOUIS
11		SPINELLA	VINCENZO	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Marineo		Brother Pietro Marineo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
12		SPINELLA	SALVATORE			M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Marineo		Brother as above	N,Y,	NES YORK
13		SCATURRA	GIULIANO	24		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Giuliana		Father Piazza Giuseppe	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
14		TROMBETTA	FRANCESCO	19		M	S	Wathmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Caccamo		Father Salvatore Caccamo Giuliana M	La	SHREVENPORT
16		ARATO	VITA	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Partinico		Father Arati Salvatore Partinico	Mo	S,LOUIS
18		TAVERNA	CARLO	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Corleone		Wife Cascio Angela	Corleone	N,Y, BROOKLYN
19		BUSTERNA	PELLEGRINO	22		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Menfi		Father Busterna Giuseppe Menfi	N,Y,	
20		GAMBACORTA	ALFONSO	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobello Lic		Father Giuseppe Campobello Licata		BUFFALO
21		SERRA	FERDINANDO	23		M	S	Taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita B		Mother Marino Giacoma	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
22		CORRAO	CALOGERO	33		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita		Wife Rabito Grazia S,Margherita Belice	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
23		GIAMBALVO	FRANCESCO	25		M	S	Taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita		Father Giambalvo Natale S,Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
24		CUCCHIARA	FRANCESCO	21		M	S	Shoe Maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Burgio		Mother Angelica Radosta	Pa	NORRISTON
26		GIAMBALVO	FRANCESCO	36		M	M	Carpentry	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita		Wife Li Bassi Giuseppa S,Margherita Belice	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
28		LETO	ROSINA	36		F	S	Embroideres	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Stefano Quis		Brother Ernesto S,Stefano	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
29		LETO	CARMELINA	27		F	S	Embroideres	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Stefano Qui		Brother as above	N,Y,	BROOKLYN

11 Line 8 COSETTI Maria did not sail
Line 9 VINCIGUERRA Francesco did not sail
Line 15 SCIACCA Vito did not sail
Line 16 ACCHILI Salvatore did not sail
Line 17 CATALIA Domenico did not sail
Line 30 [illegible] did not sail
Line 27 LETO Emilio did not sail
Line 28 LETO Teresina did not sail

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries th[illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, , *19* 15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. / Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (if person is a subject of any country in Europe or Asia, or of any dependency thereof, specify which).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of Identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	no	Self	100	yes 1896/97 Phil	Sister Buglisi Paola 1222 Dickson st Philadelphia	Affadavit from Sister Rosa / Disch to Sister niece 1222 Dickinson St. Phila Pa. no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Palermo
2																					
3	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Husband Costanza Giuseppe 302 East 86 St N,Y, 260 Hughes St Bklyn	Disch to St Raphael Soc no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Mezzoiuso
4		Mother		no - - - - - -	Father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	-	Sicily / Mezzoiuso
5																					
6	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother Giorgio 155 Evergreen Av N,Y, Bklyn	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Belmonte
7	no	Self	100	no - - - - - -	Brother Lorenzo 1619 Townsend st Chicago Ill	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Morreale
8																					
9	no	Self	50	no - - - - -	Brother Rosario Box 184 South Barre Mass.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Vetrano
10	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Cousin Raffaela Gagard 1120 Biddle St Widghe st St Louis Mo	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Partinico
11	yes	Self	50	yes 1922 N,Y,	Mother Lo Jacono Rosa 309 Mott st N,Y,	Disch to mother no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	may	chestnut	-	Sicily / Marineo
12	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Mother Lo Jacono Rosa 309 Mott st N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	"	"	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Marineo
13	yes	Self	25	no - - - - - -	Brother-in law Carlo Genzardino 145 Central Ave N,Y, Bklyn	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Giuliana
14	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Uncle Tombetta Giuseppe 150 Ford st Shreveport La	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow	Sicily / Cacame
15																					
16	no	Self	50	no - - - - -	Brother Arato Pasquale 915 15 St S,Louis Mo	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Partinico
17																					
18	yes	Self	25	no - - - - - -	Cousin Di Palermo Francesco 2069 Second Ave N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Corleone
19	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brothers Agostino Calogero 121 Snyder Ave Bklyn NY.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Sicily / Menfi
20	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Antonino 121 Quail st Albany N,Y, Brother Mario 724 Sherman st Buffalo N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / Campobello
21	yes	Self	50	no - - - - -	Father Sierra Marco 93 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Margherita
22	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother in law Randazzo Pietro 190 Evergreen Av Bklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Margherita
23	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother Baldassare 61 Irving Ave Bklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	may	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Margherita
24	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother-in law Mandracchia Accursio 664 Moor st Norriston Pa	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the Forehead	Sicily / Burgio
25																					
26	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother Giambalvo Alberto 81 Hull st Brooklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Margherita
27																					
28	yes	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Brother Paolo 467 Autumn Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	traveling with bro + wife 17/22-3 no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Stefano
29	no	Self	50	no - - - - - -	Late Paolo Brother 467 Autumn Ave N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily / S,Stefano
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, because of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, because of his or their official character.

List 15

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, agreement, or contract, oral or written, express or implied, with any person or company in the United States, and if so, what is the nature of such employment, agreement, or contract? (See footnote to full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or hope of employment in the United States.	26 Whether ever had passport issued by United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	Self	100	yes	1896/97	Phil	Sister Buglisi Paola 1222 Dickson st Philadelphia	affadavit from Sister Room Disch to Sister & niece	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Palermo
3	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Husband Costanza Giuseppe 362 East 86 St N.Y.	Disch to St Raphael Soc	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Mezzoiuso
4		Mother		no	- - - - - -		Father as above Bklyn	" "	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Sicily	Mezzoiuso
6	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Giorgio 158 Evergreen Av N.Y. Bklyn		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Belmonte
7	no	Self	100	no	- - - - - -		Brothzr Lorenzo 1619 Townsend st Chicago Ill		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Morreale
9	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Rosario Box 184 South Barre Mass.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	C Vetrano
10	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Raffaela Segard 1120 Biddle St South Barre Mass		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Partinico
11	yes	Self	50	yes	1922 N.Y.		Mother Lo Jacone Rosa 309 Mott st N.Y.	Disch to Mother	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	may	chestnut	-	Sicily	Marineo
12	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Mother Lo Jacono Rosa 309 Mott st N.Y.	" " "	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Marineo
13	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Brother in law Carlo Ganzardino 145 Central Ave N.Y. Bklyn		forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Giuliana
14	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Tombetta Giuseppe 150 Ford st Shreveport La		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow	Sicily	Cacamo
16	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Arato Pasquale 915 15 St S.Louis Mo		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Partinico
18	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - -		Cousin Di Palermo Francesco 2069 Second Ave N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Corleone
19	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brothers Agostino Calogero 121 Sunday Bklyn Antonino 121 Second st Albany N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Menfi
20	no	f	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Mario 724 Herman st Buffalo N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Campobello
21	yes		50	no	- - - - -		Father Sierra Marco 93 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Margherita
22	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother in law Randazzo Pietro 190 Evergreen Av Blyn N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Margherita
23	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Baldassare 61 Irving Ave Blyn N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	may	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Margherita
24	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother in law Mandracchia Accursio 664 Moor st Norriston Pa		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the Forehead	Sicily	Burgio
25	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Giambalvo Alberto 81 Hull st Brooklyn N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Margherita
29	yes	Self	50	No	- - - - - -		Brother Paolo 467 Autumn Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	traveling with bro + wife 17225	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Stefano
30	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Lato Paolo Brother 467 Autumn Ave N.Y.	" " "	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S.Stefano

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety or duty of doing bodily harm to the person of any individual or class of individuals because of his or their connection with any organization or institution, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness or propriety or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PROVIDENCE *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS PROVIDENCE employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

rine

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~blank~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CARUSO	AGATINA	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Rammacca		Father Caruso Antonino	Mass	LAWRENCE
2		BONACIA	GIOVANNA	22		F	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Minre		Father Benacia Salvatore	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		CARUSO	GIUSEPPE	32		M	M	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Minee		Wife Monace Maria Minee	Mass	BOSTON
4		ALLEGRA	SALVATORE	69		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Catania		Son Alegra sante Catania	Conn	MIDDLETON
5																		
6																		
7		LA MALFA	ANTONINO	24		M	S	Mechanician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Milazzo		Father La Malfa Giuseppe	Wis	MILLWAKEE
8		LO GALBO	BARTOLO	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Lipari		Wife La Greca Angela	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9		IGNAZZITTO	IGNAZIO	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Piraine		Brother Antonino Piraine	Ohio	AKRON
10																		
11		NASTASI	DOMENICO	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Milazzo		Father Anastasi Giosafat	N.Y.	~~NEW YORK~~ Pa York
12		ALIZIO	PIETRO	22		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Taormina		Mother Guiletta Giuseppe	L I	ROSENBANK
13																		
14		PORTELLI	VITTORIO	24		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S.Croce Cam		Father Portelli Giovanni	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		ZISA	GAETANO	27		M	M	SHOEMaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S.Croce Camarina		Wife Scrafani Nunziatina	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		MELI	FRANCESCA	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Comiso		Fahe Meli Biagio	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		Line 5 DE STEFANO Diego						did not sail										
18		" 6 JACCHEO Matilde						did not sail										
19		" 10 TIMPANI Antonio						did not sail										
20		" 13 VASQUEZ Paolo						did not sail										
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PURSER

12

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on the* 6 th *of* October 1923 , , *19* 17

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	- - - - -	Husband Guerrera Gaetano 72 St Lawrence Mass	no	forever	yes	Disch to St Raphael Society	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Ramacca
2	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Brother Sebastiano 1593 Ave N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Mineo
3	no	Self	50	yes	1913/21	Bedt Brother in law Pellegrini Nicola 178 North St Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Min eo
4	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Son Pietro Allegra Middleton 21 Clinton ave Conn	no	forever	yes	Disch to St Raphael Soc	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Raddusa
7	no	Self	$45	no	- - - - -	Uncle La Malfa Salvatore 212 Michigan st Milwenkee Wis	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Milazzo
8	yes	Self	50	yes	1913/20	Elyn Brother Antonino 1117 Ave Brooklyn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Lipari
9	no	Self	50	yes	1907/11	Akron Cousin Miraglietta Antonino 557 Sherman st Akron Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Piraino
11	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - -	Cousin Giuseppe Di Paola 621 Court st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Milazzo
12	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Sister Letteria Alizzie 42 Sherman Ave Roseboqnk S,I,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Taormina
14	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - -	Brother Giovanni 1663 2nd Ave N,Y	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chetnut	-	Sicily	S,Croce Cam
15	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Brother Salvatore 240 Astoria L,I,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S,Croce C
16	yes	Self	6(	no	- - - - -	Husband Sallemi Salvatore 89 Munroe st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Disch to St Raphael Society	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Comiso

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS PROVIDENCE *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* Oc... 1923 *, 19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, *Surgeon of the* SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ROME, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

18

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

...assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of ...
...cause satisfactory government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

14—481

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT -1	317(2)	SEBASTIANI	MARIA ANGELA	21		f	s	dress-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO V.	her father ANDREA SEBASTIANO MONTORIO AL VOMANO	CANADA	HAMILTON ONT.
TRANSIT -2	317/24	COSTANTINI	ANNA	38		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S, VITO CHIETINO	her son TOMMASO CAUTINI S, VITO CHIETINO	CANADA'	PRINCE RUPERT
5		MONIZ	AMELIA PAULA	57		f	w.	house-w.	yes	Italian	yes	PORTUGUESE	ITALY	NAPOLI	SHE LEAVES NONE		MASS.	BOSTON
6		GUGLIELMETTI	ANTONIO ALFREDO	17		M	S	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	FILETTA CANAVESE	his father GUGLIELMETTI Giovanne Filetta Canavese	IND.	Longford CLINTON
7		CARNAVALE	FILIPPO NICOLA	28		M	S	Shoema ker	yes	Italian engl.	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SAN NICOLA da CRISSA	his brother Carnavale Francesco SAN NICOLA DA CRISSA	ILL	CHICAGO
8		CASTRIOTA	DOMENICO	24		M	S	Shoema ker	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	COSENZA	his father Castrieta Giuseppe	Mich	DETROIT
9		SCHENK	WALTER	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	French, englis & germa	yes	SWISS	SWISS	SWISS	WORBLANFEN	His father Ferdinand Schenk	Cal.	Los ANGELES
10		DI GIULIO	ADELINA	20		F	M	House w	yes	ITALIAN	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO	Her father Di Giulio Michele Montorio	Ill	CHICAGO
11	UNDER 16	NATELLA	DINA	3	F	S	Girl		no	--	no	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO	Her grandfather DI Giulio Michele- Montorio	Ill	CHICAGO
12		ZOFREA	MARIA	31		F	M	House w	yes	ITALIAN	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CATTAZZARO BORGIA	Giuseppe Maletta, Cattazaro Borgia	N J	PATTERSON
13																		
14		Line 5	AVALLONE Elena					did not sail										
15		" 4	GUGLIELMETTI Antonio Alfredo transferred line 6th															
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PURSER

4 ov P.M.

13

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

...ming of any officer or officers, either of specific individ...
...official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 19

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Length of time in the United States intends to remain.	20 Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	herself	25	no	-	-	her premised husb. PASQUALE VALLERIANO 368 We SHERMAN AVE HAMILTON ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Declaration of intended first & certif 2 Dept of Colony clerk Ont. Canada											
2	yes	her husband	50	no	-	-	her husband ANTONIO CONTINI BOX 337 B.C. PRINCE RUPERT CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Disch to St Raphael Soc certif from Dept. Immigration + Colony atty. dated 7/7/23									ITALY	MONTORIO V. Supra Report refused
3	[illegible]														Disch 8 St Raphael Soc seen									ITALY	S.VITO CHIETIN
4	[illegible]																									
5	yes	her son-in-law	25 yes	yes	894/922	MASS.	her son in law ISIDORO TURCO Haverill NORTH Reading MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Disch to friend Miss Chu Armstrong shows Portuguese passport from Portuguese Consul Boston Sept 1922 + Affidavits as to relevancy taken up									PORTUGUESE	AUGRA
6	no	-	00	no	-------																					
7	no	-	50	yes	1902 tract 921	Ill	His uncle GUGIELMETTI CESARE Box 88 Longford Indiana	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	Brow	chestn	-	GERMANY	BOITA BRESSIA INFERIORE
8	No	-	50	No	-	-	His mother Carnavale Filomena Van Buren 1421 Chicago	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	light	-	ITALY	SANTNICOLA DA CRISSA
9	No	-	50	yes	920-23	CAL.	His uncle 918 IROLA St. Los Angelos	no	undeter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brown	dark	-	ITALY	COSENZA
10	her	father	50	no	no	--	Her Husband Patella Luigi Melbrose Park Ill. 23 Av. N°138	yes	undeter	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brow	light	-	SWISS	WORBLANDEN
11	----	----	-	no	-	--	Her Father Patella Luigi Melbrose Park ILL. 23 Av. 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5		fair	brow	blue	-	ITALY	MONTORIO
12	no	-	no	no	-	-	hervbrother in law 121 Marshall St Patterson N J	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Fair	brow	blue	-	Italy	Monterio
13																					black	dark		-	ITALY	BORGIA
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI?MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PROVIDENCE *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

C. Jamison

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 13

QUOTA MESSINA ECC NOVA
2ª CLASS E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22nd DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

14—631

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FERRAGINA	ANGELO	30		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BORGIA	his wife MARIANNINA ZACCONE BORGIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		TORCHIA	CARMINE ANDREA	19		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SERSALE	his father TORCHIA FRANCESCO SERSALE	Pa	READING
3		DORIA	MARIA ROSA	24		f	m	peasant	no	she rejoins her husb,		ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.VITO SULL'I.	her brot, in law TOTINO NICOLA S.VITO SULL'IONIO	OHIO	OKRON
4		BIAFORA S.	SAVERIO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S,GIOVANNI IN FIORE	his father BIAFORA LUIGI S,GIOVANNI IN FIORE	W.Va	WHEELIN
5		CIARDULLO	FRANCESCO	23		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	DIPIGNANO	his wife VALENTINI CONCETTA DIPIGNANO	W.Va	WHEELIN
6		BRUNO	CAROLINA	31		f	m	house-w.	no	she rejoins her husb,		ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.CATERINA A.	her brother BRUNO VINCENZO S,CATERINA ALBANESE	N.Y.	MAYBROK
7		ALBICELLI	TULLIO	26		m	m	m a s p n	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MAMMOLA	his wife NAPOLI MARIA MAMMOLA	N.Y.	SYRACUSE
8		MULTARI	GIUSEPPE	28		m	s	mechanic.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CANOLO	his mother STALIARI CATERINA CANOLO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9		MAGNOLI	CATERINA	71		f	w	house-w.	no	she rejoins her son		ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CITTANOVA	her son in law SALVATORE ANGELO CITTANOVA	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY
10		BOSCO	GIUSEPPE	30		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARINI D'OLMO	his wife MASCHI MARIA FARINI D'OLMO PIACENZA	NEW-YORK	
11		DALLA SPEZIA	EUGENIO	27		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	LUGAGNANO D'ARDO	his father DALLA SPEZIA GIOVANNIN LUGAGNANO D'ARDA PIACENZA	NEW-YORK	
12		GUERCI	ATTILIO	29		m	m	baker	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLI'	his father GUERCI PIETRO COLI' PIACENZA	NEW-YORK	
13																		
14		GUGLIELMETTI	BONFIGLIO	26		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARINI D'OLMO	his wife MAZZOCCHI TERESA FARINI D'OLMO PIACENZA	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
15		GUGLIELMETTI	GIUSEPPE	46		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARINO D'OLMO	his wife GRASSI CATERINA FARINI D'OLMO PIACENZA	NEW-YORK	
16																		
17		SEGADELLI	ANTONIO	22		m	s	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	PIONE PIACENZA	his mother GIUSEPPINA FECCI PIONE DI BOCCOLO TASSI	NEW-YORK	
18		STEVARAGLIA	GIOVANNI	24		m	s	possessing	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NO, ITALIAN	ITALY	PIONE DI BOCCOLO DEI TASSI	his father GEVARAGLIA FERDINANDO PIONE DI BOCCOLO DEI TASSI	N.Y.	UTICA
19		ORSUCCI	ANTONIO	27		m	m	possessing	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	POPIGLIO	his wife CESIRA ORSUCCI ZANACI POPIGLIO FIRENZE	ILL.	CHICAGO
20		CASATI	LUIGI	22		m	s	mechanic.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BUGGIANO	his uncle LORENZO FRANCHI BUGGIANO LUCCA	ILL.	CHICAGO
21		BIANCOLONA	COSTANTINO	32		m	m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	NAVE	his wife ELIDE SALACCI NAVE LUCCA	CALIF.	SACRAMENTO
22		BERNACCHI.	UGO	27		m	m	c o o k	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.S.ANNUNZIATA	his wife AURELIA MAZZOCCHI S.S. ANNUNZIATA	CALIF.	S.FRANCISCO
23		GORGONI	ARMANDO	28		m	m	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELVECCHIO PASCOLI	his wife ASSUNTA CONTI CASTELVECCHIO PASCOLI	ILL.	CHICAGO
24		GREGORI	AURELIO	25		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.MARIA DEL GIUDICE	his father GREGORI ORLANDO S.MARIA DEL GIUDICE	N.Y.	MANCHESTER
25		GREGORI	GIOVANNI IGINO	24		m	s	electric.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CAMAIOREVALP.	his father G R E G O R I CAMAIORE VALPROMARO	N.Y.	BRONX
26																		
27		BACCOCCINA	EUGENIO	28		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	PIEVE DI C.	his wife GIULIA MILANO PIEVE DI COMPITO	Pa	PITTSBURG
28		PAPA	ANTONIO	27		m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.NICOLA DA C.	his wife COSENTINO DOMENICA S.NICOLA DA CRISSA	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY
29		D'ILARIO	ANGELO	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO Italian	ITALY	AVEZZANO	his father Luigi D'Ilario Avezzano Aquila	N.Y.	Jenkens
30		BOSMANI	ESTERINA	32		F	M	House w	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	his father BOSMANI Luigi ditto		Jenkens

14pp 13 - GUGLIELMETTI Casimiro did not sail
" 16 MAZZOCCHI Bonfiglio did not sail
" 17 GUERRAZZI Oscar did not sail

3 Steph Leaving Italy

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th Of October 1923, ..., 19 21

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and if now present, and if dead when and where.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	-	himself	$50	no	-	-	his cousin MATERESA ALBERTO 795 UNION St. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	ye	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	BORGIA
2	ne	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his cousin MANCUSO GIACOMO 217 St. FRANCOLIN READING Pa	ne	always	ye	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	SERSALE
3	ne	herself	$25	ne	-	-	her husband TOTINO FRANCESCO No 76 E. JURNORE St. OKRON OHIO	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	S.VITO
4	ne	himself	$30	yes	914/921	W.Va	his brother GIOVANNI BIAFORA BOX 23 UYAH W.Va	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	brew.	chesta.	scar chin	ITALY	S.GIOVANNI in FIORE
5	ne	himself	$28	ne	-	-	his cousin CIARDULLO FRANCESCO WHELIN W.V.	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	DIPIGNANO
6	ne	himself	$50	ne	-	-	her husband FAVARO RAFFAELE BOX 444 MAYBROOK N.Y.	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	-	pale	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	S.CATERINA ALBAN
7	ne	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his bret.in law CAVALIERE ANTONIO 542 BURNET AVE SYRACUSE N.Y.	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	blak	chesta.	-	ITALY	SIDERNO
8	-	himself	$100	yes	912/914	N.Y.	his brother MUTARI FRANCESCO 6323 - 14 th AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	CANOLO
9	-	herself	$25	ne	-	-	her son PASQUALE MARCHETTI 279 MERELL St. JERSEY CITY	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	brew.	white	chesta.	-	ITALY	CITTANOVA
10	-	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his friend GIRANDOLE GIOVANNI 7 ROOSEVELT St. NEW-YORK	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	FARINI D'OLMO
11	-	himself	$100	ne	-	-	his cousin MARTINA CLAUDIO No 525 W. 47 St. NEW-YORK	yes	years	IO	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	blend	blue	-	ITALY	RUSTIGAZZO
12	-	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his friend ROSSI AGOSTINO 71 MULBERRY St. NEW-YORK	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	brew.	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	COLI
14	yes	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his brother GUGLIELMETTI ANTONIO No 53 ATWELLS AVE PROVIDENCE R.I.	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	FARINI D'OLMO
15	-	himself	$50	yes	906/911	N.Y.	his brother GUGLIELMETTI PIETRO 28 MULBERRY St. NEW-YORK	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	FARINI D'OLMO
17	-	himself	$30	ne	-	-	his uncle PECCI FRANCESCO No 340 WEST 37 St. NEW-YORK	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	PIONE
18	ne	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his uncle LUIGI STAVAGLIA 907 RUTGER St. UTICA N.Y.	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	-	pale	brew,	grey	-	ITALY	PIONE DI BOCCOLO
19	ne	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his bret.in law GIUSEPPE EQUI No 1865 S. 3rd AVENUE CHICAGO ILL.	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	blak	chesta.	-	ITALY	POPIGLIO
20	ne	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his mother IDA FRANCHI 5109 W. 14st St. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	years	IO	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	RUGGIANO
21	ne	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his bret.in law SALACCI ERRICO 230 St. SACRAMENTO CALIF.	yes	undeterm	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	S.ANGELO
22	ne	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his uncle RAMACCIOTTI GIUSEPPE 1845 MARCH St. S.FRANCISCO CALIF.	yes	undeterm	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	VENERI
23	ne	himself	$60	yes	913/914	ILL.	his friend TEODORO UGOLINI No 2261 W. LAKE St. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	FRATTONI
24	ne	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his cousin VANGELISTI PASQUALE BOX I MANCHESTER N.Y.	yes	undeterm	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	S.MARIA DEL
25	yes	himself	$25	ne	-	-	his brother FRANCESCO GREGORI No 632 E. 169 St. BRONX N.Y.	yes	undeterm	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	VALPROMARO DI C.
27	yes	himself	$25	yes	920/922	Pa	his brother AGOSTINO RACCOCINA 72 STEVENSON St. PITTSBURG Pa	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	brew.	brew.	chesta.	-	ITALY	PIEVE DI COMINO
28	ne	himself	$50	ne	-	-	his brother PAPA ANTONIO 565 SUMMITH AVE SCHENECTADY N.Y	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	-	brew.	blak	blak	-	ITALY	S.NICOLA DA
29	--	himself	$50	yes	915/922		his nephew D.Ilario Eugenio Jonkers N.Y	ne	always	yes	ne	nepe	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	prow	blak	chesta	-	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO
30	--	her husband	--	--	--	--	she travels with her husband	ne	always	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	brew	blak	chesta	-	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS. PROVIDENCE *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS PROVIDENCE employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

22

E. Ettore Gualdi.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CASSINI	GIUSEPPE	24		M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bari	wife Cassini Nanni BARI	NY	
2		SANZA	GIUSEPPE	27		M	S	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bari	father Antonio BARI	NY	
3		SANZA	EMMA	24		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bari	father Antonio BARI	NY	
4		LECCESE	DOMENICO	35		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bitonto	nobody	Ill	
5		BITETTO	PRUDENZA	33		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bitonto	nobody	Ill	
6		RANNELLUCCI	DOMENICO	19		M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Petacciato	father Panfilo PETACCIATO	Pa	
7		BIRO	ANGELANTONIO	27		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Baranello	wife Biro Caterina BARANELLO	NY	
8		MASTRODDI	VESPINA	24		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tagliacozzo	fat her in law Giuseppe Poggiogallo TAGLIACOZZO	NY	
9	UNDER 16	POGGIOGALLO	ADELIO	3		M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tagliacozzo	grand father Giuseppe	NU	
10		DAMIANI	DAMIANO	65		M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Popoli	wife Elena Ciancarelli POPOLI	NY	
12		DAMIANI	ALFREDO	27		M	S	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Popoli	mother Elena Ciancarelli POPOLI	NY	
13		MASTRANTONIO	AMALIA	29		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Domenico AQUILA	NY	
14		CIALONE	LUIGI	24		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortucchio	wife Silvini Lina ORTUCCHIO	Mass	
15		CIUCCI	BERARDINO	24		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Paganica	nobody	Conn	
17		DE CAROLIS	VINCENZO	45		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Vicalvi	wife Di Donato Delicata VICALVI	Mich	
18		ALBACHIARA	ANTONIO	24		M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Acerra	mother Carmela Tardi ACERRA	Ill	
19		ESPOSITO	ANTONIO	27		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Acerra	wife Celeste Teresa ACERRA	Ill	
20		MENSORIO	ERNICE	49		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Paolo Belsito	wife Settembre Annunziata S. PAOLO BELSITO	NY	
21		MADDALENA	GIOVANNI	32		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Castello Alife	wife Maria CASTELLO D'ALIFE	NY	
22	X	GIAMPIETRO	ENRICO	23		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mola	father Vincenzo MOLA	Ill	
23		CAROFALO	GIUSEPPE	IN HOSPITAL		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Capua	wife Tierno Teresa CAPUA	Conn	
24		PAPARELLA	PASQUALE	23		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	father Antonio MINTURNO	Conn	
25		PAPARELLA	MICHELE	35		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	wife Saccone Filomena MADDALONI	NY	
26		LARACCA	FILIPPO	23		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	father Rocco MINTURNO	NY	
27		CONTE	PASQUALE	24		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	wife Paparella Colomba MINTURNO	Conn	
28		ESPOSITO	ALMERINDO	23		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mariglianella	father Giovanni MARIGLIANELLA	NY	
		[illegible]	BIAGIO	28		M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	father Francesco MINTURNO	Conn	

Line 11 DAMIANI Elena did not emil
" 12 " Police did not emil
" 14 " Luigi did not emil

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6 th of October 1923, , *19* 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to remain in the country temporarily or permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Race or people. (See instructions.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Sanza Raffaele 301 E 150 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	blak	blak	-	Italy ✓	Modica ✓
2	[illegible]	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Raffaele Sanza 301 East 150St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	blak	blak	-	Italy ✓	Ancona ✓
3	no	[illegible]	25	no	-	-	uncle Raffaele Sanza 301 E 150 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Ancona ✓
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother Michele 516 N Sangamon St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy ✓	Bitonto ✓
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	brother in law Michele Leccese	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Bitonto ✓
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	relative Face Giuseppe 2342 North St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy ✓	Potasciato ✓
7	no	[illegible]	60	no	-	-	brother Giovanni 211 Elms St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Baranello ✓
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	husband Poggiogallo Alfredo 165 Willoh St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Tagliacozzo ✓
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	father Alfredo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	Italy ✓	Tagliacozzo ✓
10	no	[illegible]	50	yes	891-94	NY	son Angelo 522 1st 156 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Popoli ✓
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	brother Angelo 522 1st 156 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Popoli ✓
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	husband Domenico Raimondi Box 263	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Aquila ✓
14	no	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	brother in law Salvini Armando 23 High St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy ✓	Ortucchio ✓
15	no	[illegible]	50	no	-	-	relative Berardino Rotonde Box 309	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	S.Paolo ✓
17	[illegible]	self	50	yes	913-915	Pa	son Michele 3500 Russell St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	chesnut	blak	-	Italy ✓	Visalvi ✓
18	[illegible]	self	50	no	-	-	brother Vincenzo 1129 Tailor St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Aserra ✓
19	[illegible]	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Cantore Domenico 1109 Vernon Park	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Napoli ✓
20	no	self	50	no	1906-1916	Bklyn NY	cousin Palma Tobia 639 Lorimer St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	grey	grey	-	Italy ✓	S.Paolo Belsito ✓
21	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother Nicola 220 St 111 2 Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy ✓	Castello d'Alife ✓
22	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Rossi Luigi 2105 Arden Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Nola ✓
23	[illegible]	self	50	yes	903-921	Pa	brother Tommaso 304 Washington Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Capua ✓
24	[illegible]	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Paparella Pasquale Box 321	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Misturno ✓
25	no	self	50	yes	905/921	NY	stepbrother Domenico Febbrile 178 2nd Prospect Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy ✓	Maddaleni ✓
26	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	blue	-	Italy ✓	Misturno ✓
27	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Paparella Pasquale Box 321	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy ✓	Misturno ✓
28	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Simone Luciano 35 Railroad Ave Jamaica	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blak	blue	-	Italy ✓	Mariglianella ✓
29	no	self	50	yes	913-919	Conn	brother Albino Nocoton Box 281	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	grey	-	Italy ✓	Torrecuso ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS PROVIDENCE, *from* NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Marcantetti
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

at ____

N Thurston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 24

24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DE RUBEIS	CESIDIO	28		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alvito	wife D'Abaldo Matilde ALVITO	Pa	East [illegible]
2		DE RUBEIS	VITTORIO	34		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alvito	wife Monaco Vittoria ALVITO	Pa	East [illegible]
3		SCIARRETTA	ANGELO LUIGI	36		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sessa Aurunca	wife D'Addeo Felice LANNO SESSA AURUNCA	Conn	Hartford
4		PANETTA	PAOLO	30		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Fontechiari	wife Di Cecco Agnese FONTECHIARI	NY	Schenectady
5		FRATE	FILIPPO	23		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	wife Tucciarone Elisabetta MINTURNO	NY	Utica
6		CASALE	RUGGIERO	30		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pratella	wife Bisceglie Rosa PRATELLA	RI	Tornesa
7		PERSICHINI	BENEDETTO	26		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Elia Fiume-rapido	wife Soave Giuseppina S.ELIA FIUMER.	Mich	petroit
8		RICCI	PIETRANTONIO	36		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Vicalvi	wife Lecce Chiara VICALVI	NY	Schenectady
9		ROMANO	LUIGI	25		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Vicalvi	wife Longo Domenica VICALVI	NY	Schenectady
10		SOAVE	MARCANTONIO	35		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Elia F.Rap.	wife Scacchi Maria S.ELIA F. RAPIDO	Mich	petroit
11		SOAVE	GIUSEPPE	28		M	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Elia F. Rap	wife Soave Rosa S.ELIA FIUME RAPIDO	Mich	petroit
12		SOAVE	RAIMONDO	22		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Elia F.Rap.	wife Mancini Antonia S.ELIA F. RAP.	Mich	Detroit
13		PAGE	UMBERTO	29		M	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona a mare	father Rocco ORTONA A MARE	NY	Providence
14		GALLO	NICOLA	22		M	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Auletta	father Francesco AULETTA	NY	New York
15		GALLO	ELERINA	20		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Auletta	father Francesco AULETTA	NY	New York
16		GALLO	VITTORIA	28		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Auletta	father Francesco AULETTA	NY	New York
17		CARINCI	BRIGIDA	26		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	veroli	mother Boccia Angela VEROLI	Mich	Detroit
18		CRISTINI	ASSUNTA	21		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	veroli	father Angelo VEROLI	NY	Scotia
19		MARCHIONNI	GIUSEPPINA	23		F	S	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roma	uncle Signore Marchionne ROMA	Pa	Phila
20		BALDASARRE	FRANCESCO	34		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze Romano	wife Vittoria SEZZE ROMANO	Conn	Easton
21		BRAGALONI	GIOVANNI	30		M	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	wife Tagliaferi Maria	NY	Rome
22		FORTINI	SAVERIO	24		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	wife Vona Matilde ALATRI	NY	Kirkwood
23		MAGAGNOLI	ANTONIO	36		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze Romano	wife Enrica Ceccano SEZZE ROMANO	NY	Buffalo
24		VONA	ANGELO DOMENICO	35		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	wife Virginia ALATRI	NY	Rome
25		STIPE	ALFREDO	29		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	wife Ceccani Maddalena ALATRI	NY	Kirkwood
26		VONA	ANTONIO ANGELO	22		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	wife Onofri Elvira ALATRI	Ny	Rome
27		VONA	ENRICO	18		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	mother Vona Angelamaria ALATRI	NY	Kirkwood
28		CINQUE	TEONITO	39		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze Romano	mother Filiangieri Filomena SEZZE ROMANO	NY	New York
29		DI RUSSO	FRANCESCO	48		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Formia	brother in law Benedetto Scannella FORMIA	NY	Richmond Hill
30		DI RUSSO	FILOMENA	48		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Formia	brother in law Benedetto Scannella FORMIA	NY	Richmond Hill

16

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, ..., 19

25

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother Nicola 6337 Overett St	no	always	yes	no	non e	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Alvito
2	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother Nicola 6337 Overett St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	nno	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Alvito
3	no	self $50	yes	910/13 Conn 14/19 Conn		nephew Giuseppe D'Addeo 653 Park St Hartford Conn	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	10	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Sezze Romano
4	no	self $50	yes	919-921 Mich		cousin Di carlo Costantino Jefferson St 23½	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Fontechiari
5	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother Matteo 1011 Albany St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Minturno
6	no	self $50	no	-	-	sister Rosmunda Private Thomson Conn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Pratella
7	no	self $60	no	-	-	father Domenico Rivard St 3691	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S.Elia F. Rap
8	no	self $50	yes	906-913 NY		brother in law Lecce Vittorio 44 # Grand St Gay St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	grey	blue	-	Italy	Fonte Fiorene
9	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother Ferdinando 514 Cuthery St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Fontechiari
10	no	self $58	yes	913-919 Mich		brother Giovanni Meack Ave 1959	no	always	yes	no	non e	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	S.Elia F.Rap
11	no	self $50	yes	912-922 Mich		brotherin law Mercuri Angelantonio 3779 Rivard St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S.Elia F.Rap
12	no	self $100	no	-	-	brother Soave 11740 Cardone	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S.Elia F.Rap
13	no	self $100	yes	3 months 22		brother Alberto 17 Butty St	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	nno	no	good	no	5	6	bwon	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Ortona a Mare
14	no	self $50	no	-	-	uncle Francesco Mastrangelo 350 E St 77	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Auletta
15	no	self $50	no	-	-	Snale Francesco Mastrangelo 350 E St 77	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Auletta
16	no	self $50	no	-	-	uncle Francesco Mastrangelo 350 E St 77	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Auletta
17	no	self $50	no	-	-	husband Fiorini Arcangelo 278 Fiorini St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Veroli
18	no	self $50	no	-	-	Husband Di Antonio Giuseppe Box 32 Oak St Perryville Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	7	brown	balk	balk	-	Italy	Veroli
19	no	self $50	no	-	-	father Antonio W.Cor 8th. Fitzwater St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	chesnut	grey	-	Italy	Roma
20	no	self $50	yes	914-915 NY		brother Pietro 375 Burr St Rome Italy	no	always	yes	no	no	no	nno	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut	grey	-	Italy	Sezze Romano
21	no	self $75	yes	09-921 NY		relative Clemente Norelli 111-2 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	-	Italy	Alatri
22	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother in law Lise Daniele Box 63	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	grey	-	Italy	Alatri
23	no	self $50	yes	910-914 Ohio		brother Forti Filippo 105 Kichory St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Sezze Romano
24	no	self $50	yes	909-13 Mass		friend Viti Giovanni 143 pominic St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Alatri
25	no	self $60	yes	907-913 Conn		friend Daniele Lisi Box 63	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Alatri
26	no	self $40	no	-	-	friend Viti Giovanni 140 Dominic St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	-	Italy	Alatri
27	no	self $31	no	-	-	brother in law Lisi Daniele Box 63	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Alatri
28	no	self $50	yes	911-913 Pa		nobody 2370-2 Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Sezze
29	no	self $35	no	-	-	brother in law Luigi Di Paola 11024 Liberty Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	-	Italy	Fermia
30	no	self $50	no	-	-	brother in law Luigi Di Paola	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Fermia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS PROVIDENCE *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

26

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

14—481

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ROCCHIO	GIUSEPPE	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	G A L L O	his mother PASQUA PELLE	I N D.	K O K O M O
2		FERRANTE	PASQUALE	42		m	m	b a k e r	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GALLO CASERTA CAMPOBASSO	his god-father SANTORO GIOVANNI	N E W - Y O R K	
3		DEL POZZO	ANTONIO	38		m	m	b a k e r	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORO INF,	his bret.in law PERROTTA GIUSEPPE MONTORO INFERIORE	N E W - Y O R K	
4		SANTONASTASO	ANTONIO	26		m	s	m a s o n	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASAGIOVE	his mother DELIA VALLE ANGELINA CASAGIOVE CASERTA	N.Y.	P A T E R S O N
5		DE CICCO	ELENA	24		f	m	house-	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	C O R I	her husband LUCIANI LUIGI CORI ROMA	N E W - Y O R K	
6	UNDER 16	LUCIANO ROSARIA	ROSARIA	4		f	s	-	no	-	no	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	C O R I	her father d i c t o	N E W - Y O R K	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, , *19* 27

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether the alien is coming in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or solicitation.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of lawful government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or practicing the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether the alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	himself	25	yes	9I5/9I9	IND.	his father PASQUALE ROCCHIO BOX 8 KOKOMO INDIANA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	GALLO
2	-	himself	220	yes	9I2/923	N.Y.	his wife MARIA DEL CIOPPO 693 E. I87 St. BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blak	blak	-	ITALY	CAMPOBASSO
3	-	himself	I00	yes	906/9I6	N.Y.	his brother DEL POZZO PIETRO I72 FIRST AVENUE NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar chin	ITALY	MONTORO INF.
4	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother SANTONASTASO FRANCESCO 28 MAY St. PATERSON N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASAGIOVE
5	-	herself	50	yes	x90/92I	NEW-YORK	her brother DE CICCO NASSAN St, I32 NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blak	blak	-	ITALY	POTENZA
6	-	her father	-	no	-	-	she travels with her mother	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	POTENZA
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER, of the SS. PROVIDENCE, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

N. Marcantetti

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

C. J. Hudson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES SEPTEMBER 22 th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	917-671	DI CICCO	GIOVANNI	39	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Elia F R	wife Cece Angela S.ELIA FIUME RAPIDO	Mich	Detroit
2	10-3-30	[illegible]	ALESSANDRO	30	M	[illegible]	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cassino	wife Angela Aceti CASSINO	Pa	Avella
3		PIRRAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	26	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Gallo	father Domnico GALLO	NY	New York
4		TULLIO	RAFFALE	46	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Gallinaro	wife Broccoli Anna GALLINARO	Mich	Detroit
5		ZIMBARDI	NICOLA	35	M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	wife Margherita Bove MADDALONI	Pa	Bradford
6		DELL'ORCO	CESARE	24	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	father Arcangelo ALATRI	NY	New York
7		SEVI	ELENA	19	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	father in law Arcangelo Dell'Orco	NY	New York
8	UNDER 16	DELL'ORCO	VELIA	2	F	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alatri	grand father Arcangelo	NY	New York
9		TARQUINI	DANDOLO	24	M	S	electrician	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roma	father Vittorio ROMA	Conn	New Haven
10		TARQUINY	ASSUNTA	19	F	S	milliner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roma	father Vuttorio ROMA	Conn	New Haven
11		PANICCIA	EMILIO	25	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Veroli	wife Maria Mattaroli VEROLI	NY	Rome
12		ONESTI	LUIGI	22	M	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Rignano Flam	father Giuseppe RIGNANO FLAMINIO	W Va	Edgarton
13		PASSERI	GIOVANNI	25	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Veroli	wife Magnante Annunziata VEROLI	NY	Oneida
14		AMATO	MARIANNA	28	F	M	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caserta	mother Maria Fusco Caserta Vecchia	NY	Schenectady
15	UNDER 16	CIOIA	MICHELE	11	M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caserta	mother Maria Fusco CASERTA VECHIA	NY	Chenectady
16		DI COSMO	MARIANNA	22	F	S	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	father Francesco MADDALONI	NY	Richmond Hill
17		DI COSMO	FILOMENA	19	F	S	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	father Francesco MADDALONI	NY	Richmond Hill
18		MARTONE	MARIA	66	F	W	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	brother Gaetano MADDALONI	NY	NEWARK
19		FRASOLI	FRANCESCO	25	M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roccasecca	father Giuseppe ROCCASECCA	Pa	Mount Vernon
20		MASI	VITANTONIO	18	M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Marigliano	sister Masi Giovannina MARIGLIANO	Ill	Chicago
21		SPIGA	ATTILIO	40	M	M	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	mother in law Carmela Bisceglie MADDALONI	NY	New York
22		SUPPA	ANTOINA	28	F	M	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Maddaloni	mother Carmela Bisceglie	NY	New York
23		LONGO	NICOLA VINCENZO	18	M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Brocco	mother Frezisi Maria Cristina BROCCO	NY	Schenectady
24		POLSINELLI	GIOVANNI	27	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Brocco	father Pasquale BROCCO	NY	Schenectady
25		MIRO	NUNZIO	39	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Barrasallo	wife Sebastiana Antonia BARRASILLO	Ohio	Cleveland
26		CIUFFI	DOMENICO	30	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Gallo	father Ciuffi Giovanni FONTEGRECA	Ind	Mokena
27		DI LORENZO	ANDREA	26	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Castelmorrone	wife Saiano Antonia CASTELMORRONE	Conn	New Haven
28		GIACINTO	PASQUALE	31	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Casola	wife Adolina Zambardi CASOLA	NY	Rochester
29		RAPONE	PIO	39	M	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cerreto di S Rosa	wife Masi Natalina CERRETA DI ROMA	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		[illegible]	SALVATORE	27	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Fabrizia	wife De Masi Raffaela FABRIZIA	NY	Niagara Falls

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on the* 6th *of* October 1923, *19* 29

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to much final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you (alien) a polygamist, or do you practice polygamy, or do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or do you disbelieve in or are you opposed to organized government, or are you a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	24 Condition of health, mental and physical.	25 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	26 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	28 Color of— Hair.	28 Color of— Eyes.	29 Marks of identification.	30 Place of birth. Country.	30 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	50	yes		910-919 Mich	brother Gabatino 7050 Dejeta Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	ne	5	6	pale	chesnut	-	Italy	S.Elia F P.
2	no	self	50	yes		912-913 Pa	brother Luigi Box 498	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	ne	5	10	fair	blak chesnut	-	Italy	Cassino
3	no	self	50	yes		913-919 Ohio	cousin Di Lullo Antonio 110 Nicol St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Gallo
4	no	self	50	yes		903-914 Mass	brother in law Broccoli Rufino 1920 Pilgrin Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey chesnut	-	Italy	Gallinaro
5	no	self	50	yes		906-921 Pa	brother Tranquilino 21 Davis St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	S.Maria a Vico
6	no	self	50	yes		913-920 NY	god father Bonifacio Viglianti 321 E 106 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	che nut	-	Italy	Alatri
7	no	self	50	no	-	-	sail with her husband	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Alatri
8	no	parent	-	no	-	-	sail with relative	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nne	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Alatri
9	no	self	50	no	-	-	sister Vitteria 769 Valley St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair	chesnut blue	-	Italy	Rome
10	no	self	50	no	-	-	saister Vitteria	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair	fiar blue	-	Italy	Rome
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	couisn Mottarlae Massimino 258 Bowery	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Vercli
12	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Lorenzo Box68 $50 - on hand & Co Lost passport 98898 - 345?K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Rignano F.
13	no	self	100	up	-	-	cousin Ceccarelli Bernardo 138 Main	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	vercli
14	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Ciascia Francesco 962 Strong St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	ne	5	2	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Casertavecchia
15	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Francesco Had $ & Left	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Casertavecchia
16	no	self	50	no	-0	-	sister Giuseppa 22 Bennett St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Maddaleni
17	no	self	50	no	-	-	sister Giuseppe 22 Bennett St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chesnutt	-	Italy	Maddaleni
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	son Francesco 173 Banch St 38 Daughter 69 Hunt St Wed Cert Sent to Postal Savings with 300	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Maddaleni
19	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Giovanni Bruno 15 Nord Bend	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nn	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Roccasecca
20	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Vito Taylor St 908	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	fair	fair blue	-	Italy	Marigliano
21	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Nicola Arguste 211 Mott St	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Monterrato
22	no	self	40	no	-	-	sail with her husband	no	always	yes	no	no	no	ne	no	nn	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Maddleni
23	no	self	40	no	-	-	father Giuliano 760 Culter St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	fair	chesnut blesnut	-	Italy	Brocco
24	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother in law De Carlo Domenico 760 Culter St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	9	brown	blak chesnut	-	Italy	Brocco
25	no	self	50	yes		913-921 Ohio	aunt Mire Maria Frank Ave 10720	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Baranello
26	no	self	50	yes		913-914 Ind	brother in law Cipollone Pasquale 529 Cristal Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Gallo
27	no	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Rispoli Giovanni 294 Oak St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Castelmorrone
28	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother in law Vincenzo Lombardi Box 3	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Casola
29	no	self	200	yes		913-923 Pa	brother in law Ferdinando Rossi Box 281	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Cervara
30	no	self	100	yes	-	-	cousin Micale Raffaele 522 19 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Roccasecca

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or second Officer), of the SS. PROVIDENCE, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 19

14—681

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	2837/1/7	LIUZZI X	VITO	23	M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Canneto	wife Mastronardi Concetta CANNETO	Cal	Los [illegible]
2		MELE	FRANCESCO	34	M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Valenzano	wife Angela Perri VALENZANO (BARI)	NY	[illegible]
3		TANGORRA	MATTEO	35	M	M	work man	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santeramo Colle	father Giovanni SANTERAMO COLLE	NY	New York
4		LUDOVICO	GIUSEPPINA	30	F	M	dress maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santeramo Colle	father in law Giovanni SANTERAMO	NY	New York
5	104381/8/3/26	MONGIELLO	GRAZIA	24	F	S	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bitonto	father Ottavio BITONTO	NY	New York
6		DE MARIA	PIETRO	21	M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Manfredonia	father Michele MANFREDONIA	Pa	Phila
7		MOLINARO	LUIGI	29	M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Trivento	mother Giuseppa Scano TRIVENTO	Pa	Phila
8		PAVONE	PASQUALE	21	M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Trivento	father Giovanni TRIVENTO	NY	New York
9		GIMINELLI	MARIA	26	F	M	workwoman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Iona	father Cleto S. IONA	NY	Rochester
10	UNDER 16	TIBUZZI	COSTANZO	3	M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Iona	grand father Cleto	NY	Rochester
11		DE RUBEIS	ERMINIO	23	M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Rocca D'Ansidonia	father Tito ROCCA D'ANSIDONIA	Ohio	Steubenville
12		[illegible]															
13		VINZANI	VENTURA	24	M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italiann	SoItalian	Italy	Barete	relative Navarra Giuseppe BARETE	Pa	Farrell
14	132154 10/27/26	CERBO	PASQUALE	39	M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pietramelara	wife Giuseppina Salvati	NY	Brooklyn
15		D'ACUNTO	BIAGIO	23	M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	father Luigi MINTURNO	Conn	Cheshire
16		JAFANO	GAETANO	28	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cassino	wife Pacitto Alessandra CASSINO	Mich	Detroit
17		LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	25	M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Camigliano	wife Serino Lucia CAMIGLIANO	Pa	Swissvale
18		DI MAIO	GIOVANNI	32	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Campodipietra	wife Maria Giov:D'Avvivo CAPODIPIETRA	NJ	Trenton
19		MEROLLE	ALFONSO	18	M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roccasecca	father Angelo ROCCASECCA	NY	Mount Vernon
20		LANNI	ANDREA FRANCESCO	17	M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Piconisco	mother Marianna Caposci PICONISCO	NY	Rochester
21		BASILE	GIOVANNI	22	M	M	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	wife Caterina Pensiero MINTURNO(TUFO)	NY	New York
22		SCANNELLA	GIOVANNI	23	M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Formia	father Benedetto FORMIA	NY	Bridgeport
23		LEPONE	ANTONIO	24	M	M	mecanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	wife Forte Maria MINTURNO	Conn	North Stamford
24		MALLOZZI	ANTONIO	26	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Maria Infa	wife Tedesco Orsola S.MARIA INFANTE	Pa	Phila
25		CASTRUCCI	COSTANTINO	25	M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alvito	wife Volpe Loreta ALVITO	Pa	Phila
26		BASILE	SALVATORE	22	M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	father Giovanni MINTURNO	NY	Brooklyn
27	330769 11/28/27	COCCHELLO	GIOVANNI	51	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Spigno Saturno	wife Maria SPIGNO SATURNO	NY	Brooklyn
28		CONTE	ALESSANDRO	36	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Minturno	wife Mancini Lucia MINTURNO	Conn	Waterbury
29		DE RUBEIS	AURELIO	17	M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alvito	father Giovanni Battista ALVITO	Pa	Phila
30		[illegible]	STEFANO	26	M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cassino	wife Mbrucci Maria Nicola CASSINO	Mich	Detroit

Line 12 FELLINI Agostino did not sail

V. F. Jackson Inspr

SURGEON

Total passengers 24

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8 ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6 th of OCTOBER 1923, 19 31

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	23 Whether alien belongs to the class of persons not admissible to the United States, as described in the following questions: Has he (or has she) a ticket or sufficient money to pay his (or her) passage to his (or her) final destination?	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether an anarchist.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officials, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	28 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	29 Condition of health, mental and physical.	30 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	31 Height. Feet.	Inches.	32 Complexion.	33 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	34 Marks of identification.	35 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	150	no	—	—	sister Chiara 1257 Cysorew Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Cannete ✓
2	no	self	30	yes	920-921 Ill		brother in law Michele Vitucci 25 Lock St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	chesnut grey	—	Italy ✓	Valensano ✓
3	—	self	25	yes	913-921 NY		brother in law Eustacchio Ittulag 339 East 118 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut grey	—	Italy ✓	Santeramo ✓
4	—	self	25	no	—	—	sail with her husband	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Santeramo ✓
5	—	self	25	no	—	—	sister Antonia 165 Hester St — 131 Mulberry St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Bitonto ✓
6	no	self	50	no	—	—	uncle Bruno De Maria 3403 Wesili	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Manfredonia ✓
7	no	self	100	yes	914-922 Pa		cousin Camillo Porfirio 112 Memorial St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Triveste ✓
8	—	self	50	no	—	✓	brother Giuseppe 114 Grand St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no ✓	5	5	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Trivento ✓
9	no	self	50	no	—	—	husband Tibussi Luigi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	S Iona ✓
10	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Luigi St Raf Sta	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy ✓	S Iona ✓
11	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Giacinto Box 311	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Prata D'Ansidonia ✓
12																									
13	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Pasquale 1037 Spearman Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Bareto ✓
14	no	self	100	yes	906-912 NY		brother Salvatore 140 Division St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chenut	—	Italy ✓	Pietramelara ✓
15	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Benedetto Box 19	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Minturno ✓
16	no	self	100	yes	920-921 Mich		brother in law Vincenzo Patrizio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown blak	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Cassino ✓
17	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Domenico 7216 Agnes St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Camigliano ✓
18	no	self	100	yes	920-921 Conn		sister Serafina 123 Jefferson St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut grey	—	Italy ✓	Campodipietra ✓
19	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Filippo 14 Nord Boud St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Roccasecca ✓
20	no	self	50	no	—	—	uncle Antonio Lanni 478 Edwards Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut grey	—	Italy ✓	Lanciano ✓
21	no	self	50	no	—	—	cousin Antonio Basile 930 Longwood Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Minturno ✓
22	no	self	300	no	—	—	uncle Luigi de Paola 11024 Liberty Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Formia ✓
23	no	self	100	no	—	—	brother in law Cavaliere Ferte	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Minturno ✓
24	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Sabatino Box 231	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	S. Maria Infante ✓
25	no	self	100	no	—	—	brother in law Mariano Marciano Box 257	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	5	brown	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Alvito ✓
26	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother Antonio 930 Lyngwood Ave Bronx NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Minturno ✓
27	no	self	150	yes	895-98 Pa		brother in law Cosmello Luigi 4545 Third Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Spigno gaturno ✓
28	no	self	100	yes	903-908 NY		brother Valentino Antonio Box 228	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown blak	blak	—	Italy ✓	Minturno ✓
29	no	self	400	no	—	—	brother Nicola 8397 Grand St 827	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	Alvito ✓
30	no	self	50	no	—	—	cousin Gregorio Saragosa 902 Ill Illinois St 223	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	—	Italy ✓	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, either of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS. PROVIDENCE *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

~~Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation~~, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

32

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1913

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BROCHIER	Josephine	50		F	W	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	MR BREMOND 206 BD CHAVE MARSEILLES	N J	HOBOKEN
2		THOMAS	HENRIETTE	17		F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	MES THOMAS 3 RUE GENERAL VINCENT MONTPELLIER	N Y	BROOKLYN
3		DIEDRICHS	HENRI	25		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWISS	FRENCH	U.S.	CHICAGO	HERMAN DIEDRICHS STE CROIX	ILL.	CHICAGO
4		SURY	JEAN	26		M	S	[illegible]	YES	GERMAN FRENCH	YES	SWISS	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	BALE	BROTHER W. SURY MAULBEER ST. 17 BERNE	ILL.	CHICAGO
5		DEXELHOFFER	CECILE	42		F	W	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWISS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	NYON	FATHER ODERBOLZ RUE DE LA GARE 7 NYON	TEXAS	WHITE OAK
6	UNDER 16	DEXELHOFFER	AUGUSTE	10		M	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWISS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	NYON	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	TEXAS	WHITE OAK
7	UNDER 16	DEXELHOFFER	CECILE	6		F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWISS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	NYON	AS ABOVE	TEXAS	WHITE OAK
8	UNDER 16	DEXELHOFFER	ROBERT	4		M	S	NONE	6-	---	--	SWISS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	NYON	AS ABOVE	TEXAS	WHITE OAK
9	TRANSIT 315558	NADJARIAN	SIROUN	18		M	S	SERVANT	Y.S	ARMENIAN	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	NOBODY	ONT.	STE CATHERINE
10	TRANSIT 4	NADJARIAN	MARGRID	23		F	S	SERVANT	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	NOBODY	ONT.	STE CATHERINE
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-652559 9-21-34

3-2-0641 4/8/43

Chauffeur to Mr Johnson Dec 1 3-30 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON THE 6 Th OF OCTOBER, 1923, *191*

33

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? (If not, what?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, requirement, or request of a person or persons, or corporation, or association, in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO			DAUGHTER MRS GARBER HANOVER	UNKNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE	FRANCE	BRAS
2	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	JACOBSEN 879 BERGEN ST. BROYLYN	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	GANGES
3	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	CHICAGO	ALEX. SANDERS 2533 BURLING ST. CHICAGO		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE	SWITZERLAND	STE CROIX
4	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	CHICAGO	COUSIN GROVER JUTZI LAFLIN ST. 5153 CHICAGO		NO	ALWAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	CHE.	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	BERTHOUD
5	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES		WHITE OAK	HOME WHITE OAK NEAR HUSTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	NYON
6	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES		WHITE OAK	AS ABOVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
7	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES		WHITE OAK	AS ABOVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	[illegible]
8	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES		WHITE OAK	AS AOBVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BRO.	BROW.	NONE	SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
9	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	MR W. HANDFIELD 156 CHEMIN STE CATHERINE ONT. CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	ARMENIA	KARPOUTH
10	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	AS ABOVE	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	ARMENIA	KARPOUTH
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI MASTER, of the SS PROVIDENCE, from MARSEILLE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Marcantetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from MARSEILLES SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	POWELL	VALENTINE	24		F	M		PASSPORT N° 2298 AUGUST 21ST 1923	411 BROOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN
2	POWELL	JOSETTE	3		F			AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
3	GIORDAN	PAUL	58		M	M		BROOKLYN 1891	101 DICKMAN ST. BROOKLYN
4	DE OCA	JOSEPH	40		M	S		JULY 18TH 1913 TOLUCCA COUNTY	127 POWELL ST. SAN FRANCISCO
5	JACOBSEN	JOSEPHINE	23		F	M		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	879 BERGEN ST. BROOKLYN
6									
7	Line 6th BARRUCAUD Estelle, transfered in 1rst Class, sheet 2, Line 18th								
8									
9	PURSER								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES SEPTEMBER 22th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6 Th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RUSSILLO	GENNARO	50		M	M		Court Providence June 1899	PROVIDENCE RI 47 Federal
2	DI IORIO	SALVATORE	28		M	M		Bronx County August 20th 1920	332 E 153 St NEW YORK
3	DI IORIO	VITTORIA	28		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	332 E 153 St NEWYORK
4	DI IORIO	SILVIA	3		F	S	New York May 26th 1920		332 E 153 St NEW YORK
5	DI IORIO	MARIA	3		F	S		daunghter of an United State Citizen	332 E 153 St NEW YORK
6	DELLI QUATRI	ALFONSO	33		M	S		Pensilvania June 13th 1921	Angelo 176 Green St ISILTON, PA
7	METALLO	TERESA	48		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	Jersey City NY 46
8	PERINO	IMMACOLATA	57		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	JERSEY CITY NY
9	RICHARDI	FRANCK	57		M	M		Court White Plains February 28th 1902	DOBBS FERRY NY 55 Cedar St
10	LEONE	ALFONSO	34		M	M		County Bklyn April 4th 1912	BKLYN NY 56 Franklyn Ave
11	LEONE	ARCANGELA	34		F	M	Bklyn NY June 22th 1892		BKLYN NY 56 Franklyn Ave
12	DONONGH	THOMAS	67		M	S	New York February 18th 1857		NEW YORK 415 West 18 St
13	PECORARO	ANGELO	64		M	W	C	County Newark Marc 15th 1915	NEWARK NY 507 4 th St
14	AMODIO	RAFFAELE	17		M	S	New York July 7th 1906		NEW YORK Bergen St 127 Bklyn
15	MANCINI	ALFONSO	50		M	M		County Fonda October 24th 1920	FONDA NY Box 427
16	PETRONIO	ANTONY	26		M	M		County Monmoth September 24th 1918	LONG BRANCH NJ 192 Boulevard
17	CAPPELLI	LORENZO	26		M	M		Camp Wad swood August 7th 1918	NEW YORK 761 E 6 8th
18	CAPPELLI	MARY	25		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	NEW YORK
19	[illegible]								
20	BUONO	CAROLINA	49		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	HOBOKEN NJ 123 Washington
21	CESTONE	LUIGI	34		M	M		County Gosst April 1922	NEWARK NY 317 Hunterdon St
22	ZOFREA	LEO	26		M	M		Weston District Texas October 18 th 1918	PATERSON NY 121 Marshall St
23	[illegible]								
24	PIACENTE	MARIA	24		F	M		wife of an United State Citizen	YONKERS NY 33 Parker
25	PIACENTE	FERMINA	8		F	S	Jonkers October 20th 1915		JONKERS NY
26	PIACENTE	NATALINA	7		F	S	Pueblo Col October 25th 1916		JONKERS NY
27	PIACENTE	PIETRO	2		M	S		son of an United State Citizen	JONKERS NY
28	[illegible]								
29	[illegible]								
30	AMODIO	FRANK	54		M	M		County Bklyn NY June 17th 1919	BKLYN NY 129 Bay 19th St

Line 19 MARRONE Antonio did not sail
" 23 ZOFREA Maria transfered on A.S. 14 line 12
" 28 DI GIULIO Adelina transfered on A.S. 14 line 10
" 29 NATELLA Dina transfered on A.S. 14 line 11

22

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List 5

Number 36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES, on the 22th of September, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK On the 6 th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ORLANDO	Michelangelo	32		M	M		COUNTY WERCESTER N.Y. 1919	224 NEWMAIN St . Yonkers
2	ORLANDO	IDa	26		F	M		Wife to A.C.	as above
3	ORLANDO	Cristina	6		F	S	Yonkers N.Y. 15-8-16		as above
4	ORLANDO	Madeline	8		F	S	Yonkers N.Y. 16-3-15		as above
5	ORLANDO	Mary	4		F	S	Yonkers N.Y. 13-11-18		as above
6	ORLANDO	Tobia	2		M	S	New York 2-1-21		as above
7	ORLANDO	Benito	5		M	S		Son to A.C. Orlando	as above
8	INFANTINO	Domenico	61		M	W		COUNTY OF ALBANY N.Y. August 1906	86 THOMPSON St. NEW YORK
9	INFANTINO	Giuseppina	26		F	S		Daughter to A.C. Domenico	as above
10	MOZZANI	Gesilda	29		F	M		COUNTY OF CHESTER Pa 26/9/921	311 W.CHESTNUT St. WEST CHESTER Pa
11	MARINUCCI	ANNINA	24		F	M		COUNTY OF NEW JERSEY 6/8/918	22 Flaming St CHARLOTTE ROCHESTER N.Y.
12	LUTZ	Charles	67		M	M	Nov. 20,1855 PHILADELPHIA Pa		ORWINGTON CALIF. SUMMER 321 N° CENTRAL Av. CHICAGO
13	LUTZ	Ellie	60		F	M	CENTERVILLE Pa MARCH 31-1862		as above
14	ZINNO	Marcelline	44		M	M		COUNTY PROVIDENCE R.I. 30/9/1920	643 CHARLES St PROVIDENCE R.I
15	SCHENK	Bertha	29		F	M		NEW YORK COUNTY 28 September 1920	LOS ANGELES CAL. 918 IROLA St
16	COCUMELIO	Luigi	15		M	S	PITTSBURG Pa 17/1/907		4545 - 3rd Ave. NEW YORK
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 37 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from PALERMO on the 23 th of September, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MANNINO	Maria	29		F	M	First Rome 3801	Wife to A.C. Mannino	3 Frankfurt St N.Y.
2	MANNINO	Vincenzo	2		M	S	" "	Son to A.C. Mannino	as above
3	CULBRERI	Gaetano	28		M	M	283508 H	BROUX COUNTY 22th of June 1917	301 East 122 St N.Y.
4	CULBRERI	Vincenzina	22		F	M		Wife A.C.	as above
5	FIORE	Antonio	40		M	M		County Brooklyn 4 March	398 Stentope St Brooklyn N.Y
6	MANNINO	Rosina	30		F	M		Wife to A.C. Antonio	as above
7	FIORE	Eduardo	12		M	S	Brooklyn 24 November 1910		as above
8	FIORE	Geffredo	8		M	S	Brooklin 5 April 1915		as above
9	FIORE	Attilio	4		M	S	Brooklin 19 June 1919		as above
10	FIORE	Tilde	11		F	S	Brooklin 10 December 192L		as above
11	MANENTI	Francesco	37		M	M		Broux County 23 Nov. 1920	660 Davison St N.Y.
12	MANENTI	Maria	29		F	M		Wife to A.C. Francesco	as above
13	MANDRA	Cesare	43		M	M	254340 H	County Westchester 10 Febr. 1922	23 Old White Plains Road Mamaroech N.Y.
14	MARIANO	Abbinanti	53		M	M	289325 H.	Cook County Ill.11 March 1918	822 Townsenes St Chicago 111
15	DI DOMENICO	Michela	32		F	M	258622 H	County New York 12 Sept.1917	5316,54 St Brooklyn N.Y.
16	DI DOMENICO	Caterina	12		F	S	New York,14 Decembre 1918		as above
17	DI DOMENICO	Ignazio	9		M	S	New York 6 August 1912		as above
18	BONURA	Alfredo	34		M	M	327166 H	Crawford County 24 November 1922	62 Front St N.Y.
19	PERRICONE	Antonino	33		M	M	309374 H	County of Kings 7 August 1917	97 Staar St Brooklyn N.Y.
20	DI STEFANO	Calcedonio	58		M	M	321536 Hugh	County Douglas 6th of February 1923	1206, 7th St. Omake Neb
21	DI GREGORIO	Salvatore	32		M	S	325438 H	Kings County 1rst June 1923	287 Elisabeth St N.Y. 1629 Bath Ave Bklyn
22	BIANCO	Rosario	42		M	M	316992 H.	County New York 30 November 1920	287 Elisabeth St. N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm H Murphy mop 12 Oct 23

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List 25

Number 5

38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from PALERMO 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORREALE	GASPARE	64		M	M		Kings County 6th February 1903	ReturningHome 596 14th & Elyn N.Y.
2	MORREALE	MARIA	58		F	M		Wife to American citizen	Returning Home as above
3	CARUSO	GIUSEPPE	25		M	M		New Jersey District 25th Sept. 1919	Returning Home 4111 Fist st Rochester N.Y.
4	CARUSO	LUCIA	23		F	M		Wife to American citizen	Returning Home as above
5	CARUSO	LUIGIA	6	8	F	S		Daughter to Americancitizen	Returning Home qs above
6	BUZZANCA	GIUSEPPE	44		M	M		Bermingham 30 th of August 1913	Returning Home 2530 6th Ave Birmingam Ala
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28 8 7/12 H.

Wm H Murphy 11 45 am.

25

6c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List 6

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from PALERMO, [illegible] 1923 £,879, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALSAMA	SANTO	51		M	M	311184 H	Mass. District 1901	Returning Home 261 Newd st Boston Mass
2	FAMOLARE	GIUSEPE	51		M	M	309520 H	Mass. District Bost. 6 July 1909	Returning Home 9 Whitney st East Boston Mass
3	MAGAZZU	THOMAS	29		M	M	285371 H.	Broux County 18th November 1921	returning Home 733 Filden st New York
4	MAGAZZU	ROSALIA	28		F	M		Wife of an american citizen	returning Home as above
5									
6							Wm H Murphy Insp	12.00 M.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

4C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—24

List 2

(32)

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—[illegible]

List 65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE, Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GUIDA	FRANCESCO	35		M	M	Butcher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Lervara	Wife Pecarara Francesca Lercara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
2		[illegible]																
3	*	MUCARIA	MICHELE	31		M	M	Laoureryes		Italan	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		M,S,Giuliano	Wife P^ma Rosaria M,S,Giul	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
4		Line 2 ZAFFUTO Raimondo did not sail																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

4/7/44

#1 Final Insp 10/10/23

PURSER

27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

41

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK On the 6th of October 1923, , 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating such principles or practices. (See footer for full text of question.)	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	25		1905 1908 3 yrs		Cousin Guida Stefano 608 S 16th st N.Y.	ne	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Lercara
2	[illegible]																									
3	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - -		Cousin Avola Francesca 127 St Nicolas ave Elyn	ne	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	X	Sicily	M°S, Giuliano
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

2/1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARGANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, Clerk, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS Providence, *from* Palermo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Registry

List

42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]																
2		[illegible]														Augusta Costantinopoli		BOSTON
3		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]						Boy	yes		yes	Italy						BOSTON
5		[illegible]																
6		LOGGIA	ANTONIO	22		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sonatino		Father Loggia Michelangelo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
7		AMALFI	FORTUNATO	17		M	M	Butcher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Valguarnera		Wife Oliveri Grazia Palermo	N,Y,	ROCHESTER
8		RIGGIO	ROCCO	21		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Butera		Father Riggio Luigi Butera	Mass	BOSTON
9		SAGONE	ANGELO	23		M	S	Ropemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Butera		Father Sagone Salvatore Butera	Mass	BOSTON
10		SALERNO	GAETANO	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	C,Nissetta		Aunt Costa Calogera C,Nissetta	N,Y,	ROCHESTER
11		ALEO	SALVATORE	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Barrafranca		Mother Rinaldi Maria Barrafranca	Mass	BOSTON
12		ALEO	ALESSANDRO	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Barrafranca		Mother as above	Mass	BOSTON
13		[illegible]																
14		CALDERONE	ROCCO	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Butera		Mother Boccadifuoco Concetta Butera	Mass	BOSTON
15		[illegible]																
16		DI PRIMA	ONOFRIO	22		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sutera		Father Antonini	Geo	ROMA
17		DI FRANCO	SALVATORE	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sutera		Father Onofrio Sutera	Pa	BrookVille
18		LICATA	PAOLINO	44		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Butera		Wife Randazzo Giuseppa Sutera	Ill	CHICAGO
19		MARCHIONE	EGIDIO	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Acquaviva Plar		Wife Di Natale Antonina Acquaviva Plat	N,Y,	ROCHESTER
20		[illegible]																
21		LO BIONDO	ANGELO	54		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Joppolo		Wife Amabile Fortunata	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
22		RIOLO	GIUSEPE	43		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	Trapani	Wife Roasaria Trapani Joppolo	N.Y	Brooklyn
23		DI GIROLAMO	GIOVANNI	43		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo		A Wife Bernardino Giovanna Via Rosa 9 Palermo	Mo	KANSAS
24		SIGNORELLI	GIOVANNA	46		F	W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	C,Vetrano		Brother Signorella Giovanni Castelvetrano	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
25	UNDER 16	TITONE	GIOVANNI	14		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	C,Vetrano		Uncle as abve	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
26		GRECO	GAETANO	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Joppolo		Father Francesco	Ohio	TOLEDO
27		CAROLLO	FRANCESCO	34		M	M	Sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Sputh Sicily	Palermo		Wife Araldi Lucrezia Joppolo	Mass	BOSTON
28		COSTANZO	GIOVANNI	32		M	M	Mecanician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	ItalSouth Sicily	Palermo		Cousin Tuzzaline Salvatore Via Corsolli 43 Palermo	N,Y,	BUFFALO
29		RANDAZZO	PAOLO	23		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Favignana		Father Domenico Favignana Corso V,E, 391 Palermo	N,J,	TRENTON
30		FERRELLO	SALVATORE	28		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Castrogiovanni		Wife Manuse' Santina Castrogiovanni	Pa	PHILADELPHIA

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Line 1 TUTTO Santo did not sail — Line 9 TUTTO Vincenza did not sail
Line 2 BOTTONE Gaetano did not sail — Line 13 RANDAZZO Giuseppe did not sail
Line 3 TUTTO Angelo did not sail — Line 16 CATALANO Alfonso did not sail
Line 4 [illegible] did not sail — Line 20 MONTEFORTE GIOVANNI did not sail

L'Italiador 10/24/23 N° 28 Ufficio

Total passengers . . . 22
U.S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of OCTOBER 1923, ..., 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
[redacted]																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6		Self	25	no			Bro in law Arnone Lorenzo	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Palma Mont
7		Self	100	no			257 Ave 18th & st N.Y. Brother Mariano 257 Avenue N.Y. Rochester N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Valguarnera
8		Self	25	no			Friend Attardi Rocco 368 370 Hannover st Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Butera
9		Self	25	no			Friend Scuzzarelli Ignazio 424 Hancver st Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Butera
10		Self	25	no			Father Paolo 103 Frank st Rochester N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	Rosy	chestnut	Tooth-Broken		Sicily C	Nissetta
11		Self	25	no			Cousin Alco Salvatore 5 Noth Square Mass Boston	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Barrafranca
12		Self	25	no			Cousin Alco Salvatore 5 North Square Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Barrafranca
13																												
14		Self	25	no			Friend Attardi Rocco 368-370 Hanover st Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Butera
15																												
16		Self	35	no			2569 E 31 st Cleveland Ohio Brother Giuseppe Di Prima 408 Broad st Rome Ga	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Pox Marked		Sicily	Sutera
17		Self	25	no			Brother Mariano Box 173 Brock sville Pa	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Sutera
18		Self	35	yes	1906/14	Ellis Is	Cousin Bellabia Antonino 416 W Division st Chicago Ill	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chstnut	-		Sicily	Sutera
19		Self	50	no			Dr Natale Florio 10 Charles st Rochester N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chsnut	-		Sicily	Aquviva
20																												
21		Self	30	yes	1910/14	Ellyn	Uncle Gangi Giuseppe 345 Lindin st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Joppolo
22		self	50	yes	1906/22	NY	Brother in law Sucamele Wallabout St. 245 N. York city	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	chestnut	"		Sicily	Trapani
23		Self	30	no			Brothe in aw Pisano Giovanni 550 Morrison st Kansha City	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	X	Sicily	Palermo
24		Self	50	no			San Titano Giovanni 184 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	X	Sicily C	Vetrano
25		Faher		no			Brother as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	-	rosy	chestnut	-	V	Sicily	C, Vetrano
26		Self	25	no			Brother GReco Rosarie Box 340 West Toledo Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Joppolo
27		Self	50	no			Brother Marolio Rosario 176 178 North Ave Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Palermo
28		Self	[illegible]	no			[illegible] 127 Maine st Buffalo N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	X	Sicily	Musomeli
29		Self	200	no			Cousin Randazzo Giuseppe 127 Wall st Trenton N.J.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Favignana
30		Self	[illegible]	no			Cousin Todaro Giuseppe 711 So Avenue st Philadelphia Pa	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	C. [illegible]

Rel to Wash Pa 6:15 10:30 am Mail Oct. 1923 Cert. Birth & Marriage Cert. Sup w moderate ability of p. Owns property and Summons of Inch [illegible]

Cert. 9036 - Vancocelo affi.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANETTI, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS. Providence *from* PALERMO *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcanetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

R. J. Hunter
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE, employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

44

ano

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

List 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	3														
2		LACOMMARE	GIACOMO	32		M	M	Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Maria Parrinello Marsala	Mass	BOSTON
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	22														
4		LABITA	SALVATORE	20		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Alcamo	Father Licata Giuseppe 72 V.a Vitt Veneto	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
5		MARGAGLIOTTI	GIUSEPPE	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Trapani	Wife Parisi Giacoma I9 Via Nicolo' Riccio Trapani	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		MOTISI	SALVATORE	34		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Wife Calderaro Sebastiana Calatafimi	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	22														
8		MESSINA	FRANCESCO	23		M	S	Mecqnichyes	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Masina Giovani	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9		MARRONE	VITO	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Partanna	49 Via Monsignore Graffeo Father Mannone Stefano Partanna	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
10		BUA'	GIUSEPPE	I9		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	TRapani	Father Francesco Trapani	Ohio	Akron
11		CARINI	GIOVANNI	55		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Cqstelvetrano	Wife Palminteri Rosaria 35 Via Milazzo Castelvetrano	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12		PIACENTINO	GIOVANNI	34		M	M	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Gibellina	Wife Ippolito Maria Via Cavour I8 Gibellina	La	PLAQUEMINE
13		FERRARA	PIETRO	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Itly	Ital:South	Sicily	Alcamo	Wife Visco' Maria	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
14		BARBERA	SALVATORE	24		M	S	Cooper	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Marsala	Via Roma 50 Alcamo Father Barbera Antoniono Marsala	Ill	CHICAGO
15		MIRRIONE	ANTONIO	I9		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Alcamo	Father Mariano Alcamo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
16		CESARO	ANTONINO	47		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Sou-h	Sicily	Calatafimi	Via Discesa Santuario 8I Wife Rosa Brusceleri Calatafimi	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		GENNA	SANTO	23		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Castellamare	Mother Gervasi Vita	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
18		GUIRRINTANO	VITO	I9		M	S	Labpurer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:south	Sicily	Alcamo	Via Cascio 88 Castemlamare Father Paolo Via Stallazze 88	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
19		GENNA	ANTONIO	43		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Trapani	Wife Mule' Leonarda Marsala	Mich	DETROIT
20		CESARO'	GIUSEPPE	52		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Wife Giglio Diega Calatafimi	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
21		GIOLIO	ANTONINO	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Vita	Father Vincenzo Vita	Mich	DETROIT
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	22														
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	22														
24		NOTO	PIETRO	33		M	M	Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Mazzara Vallo	Wife Rizzo Benvenuta	Mass	BOSTON
25		OCCHIPINTI	VINCENZO	47		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Camporeale	Via Bambino 5 Mazara del Vallo Wife Maria Camporeale	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
26		OCCHIPINTI	ROSARIO	I8		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Cammporeale	Mother as above	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
27		GUDO	ANTONIO	38		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Trapani	Wife Tudia Giovanna Trapani	Mich	DETROIT
28		PAGE	B ALDASSARE	27		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Camporeale	Wife Maria Sciortino Camporeale	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
29		PAGE	GIOVANNI	33		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Camporeale	Wife Noto Antonina Camporeale	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
30		MILLARI	SALVATORE	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Camporeale	Wife Cirringione Francesca Camporeale	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Line 1 GIANNIARA Francesco did not sail
" 5 LIGOTTI Tomaso did not sail
" 6 MAGANDINO Antonino did not sail
" 25 MORRITO Raffaele did not sail

PURSER

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence or one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 63

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 45

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read (or tell the meaning, if spoken to him in his native tongue)?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, and if now present, whether under sentence of death.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1																										
2	No	Self	50	yes	1913/15	Detno	Brother in law Agro' Giu 176 178 North st Boston Mqass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Marsala
3																										
4	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Antonino 369 Johnson Ave Brokkin	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the Cheen	Sicily	Alcamo
5	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Bro in law Mfdi Giovanni 21 Catharin st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Trapani
6	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Bro in law Calderaro Sebastiano 484 8th st Blyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Calatafimi
7																										
8	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Bro in law Pantaleo Giuseppe 346 Sheperd st Blyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	left eye -	Sicily	Mazzara
9	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Augello Antonino 182 Menessole st Blyn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Pantinico
10	no	Father	50	no	- - - - - -		brother in law Agliano 385 N.Hovard St.Akron Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	chestnut	-	Italy	Trapani
11	no	Self	25	yes	1902/15	Blyn	Sons Salvatore & Vito 104 Montrose Ave Blyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Castelvetr
12	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Bro in law Ippolito Salvatore	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Trapani
13	yes	Self	50	yes	1900/22	Detr	Plaquemine La Serro Antonino 215 Jakson Av Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Trapani
14	no	Self	50	yes	1912/19	Chic	Brother Barbera Salvatore 5544 S roy st Chicago Ill	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	o	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Marsala
15	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Abbate Gaetano 632 Park Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Alcamo
16	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother in law Calderaro Giu seppe 237 Claridge st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	o	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Calatafimi
17	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - - -		Brother Gana Nicolo' 125 Roebling st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Pox marked	Sicily	Castellamare
18	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Giurintano Martino 206 Johnson Ave Blyn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Alcamo
19	no	Self	25	yes	1910/22	Detr	Bros in law Mule' Giacomo Pasquale & Giuseppe 1208 Holbak Ave Detroit Mich	no	forever	yes	no	o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Trapani
20	yes	Self	50	yes	1905/08	Blyn	Brother in law Vito Giglio Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Calatafim
21	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Giglio Angelo 1440 Munroe Ave Mich Detroit	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	-	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Vito
22																										
23																										
24	no	Self	50	yes	1911/16	Bost	Broth in law Pizzo Antonino 51 Conest Washburn Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Mazzara
25	yes	Self	50	yes	1904/09	N,Y,	Brother in law Garrisi Frank 152 Lemok st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chetnut	6	Sicily	Camporeale
26	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Garrisi Frank 152 Lafayette st Blyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Camporeale
27	no	Self	25	yes	1913/19	Detr	Bro in law Testo Antonino 1260 Hermen st Detroit Mich	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Trapani
28	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Giuseppe 286 Walnut st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Camporeal
29	yes	Self	50	yes	1912/21	Kansas	Brother Pace Giuseppe 286 Walnut st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Camporeal
30	yes	Self	50	yes	1913/19	N,C	Uncle Tritico Antonino 231 Thompson st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master, of the SS. PROVIDENCE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

N Marcantetti

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. PROVIDENCE employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 62

11-10-6
5.25 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SFERRAZZA	SALVATORE	25		M	S	Laboureryes	I_alin	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobelo Lic		Uncle Vella Pietro	N,Y,	BUFFALO
2		STUPPIA	ANTONIO	27		M	S	Carpenteryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobello Lic		Father Vella Pietro	N,Y,	BUFFALO
3		SILVESTRI	GIANNETTO	23		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Lucca Sicula		Father antonino	Conn	HARTFORD
4		BALDI	GIORGIO	21		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciacca		Father Baldi Giuseppe	N,Y,	NEW YORK
5		SANTALUCIA	PIETRO	21		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciuliana Ag		Father Pietro Sciuliana	Ill	DORCHESTER
6		CANATRA	GIUSEPE	27		M	S	Sailor yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	P. Empedocle		Father Salvatore P.Empedocle	N?Y?	NEW YORK
7		SCAPURRO	CALOGERO	29		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita		Wife Lazzrone Francesca S,Margherita Belice	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
8		SORRENTINO	V INCENZO	24		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:Sputh Sicily	P,Empedocle		Father Sorrentino Carmelo P. Empedocle	N,Y,	NEW YORK
9		BORRELLI	PIETRO	55		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Wife Maria Barbera Via Gaudiano I S, Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
10		BELLA	CALOGERO	30		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Wife Maria Barbera Via Gaudiano I S, Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
11		LICATA	GIOVANNI	23		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobello Lic		Uncle Arena Calogero	N,Y,	BUFFALO
12		BORRELLO	FRANCESCO	20		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Father Borrello Giuseppe	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
13		TIMINERI	ANTONINO	25		M	S	Fisher yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Father Timineri Vincenzo	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
14		TUTTOLOMONDO	GIUSEPE	20		M	S	Farmlab yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Raffadali		Father Antonino Raffadali	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
15		TODARO	TOMMASO	24		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Father Todaro Camillo Licata	Ohio	CLEVELAND
16		TODARO	LUIGI	22		M	S	Lanboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:south Sicily	Licata		Father Todaro Camillo Licata	Ohio	Cleveland
17		VALENTI	ROCCO	36		M	M	Shoemakeryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S Margherita		Wife Maria Barbera Via Gaudiano I S, Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
18		BELLA	CALOGERO	30		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Wife Maria Barbera Via Gaudiano I S, Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
19		VINCIGUERRA	ANGELO	23		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palma Montec		Father Luigi Palma Montecchiaro	N,Y,	NEW YORK
20		VALENTI	SALVATORE	21		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Favara		Mother Assunta Bernardo Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
21		BILELLO	GIUSEPE	35		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Margherita		Wife Caleca Maria S, Margherita	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
22		BALDI	GIORGIO	21		M	S	Shoemakeryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Favara		Father Brunocoleri Salvatore Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
23		BRUCCOLERI	CALOGERO	27		M	S	Shoemakeryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Favara		Father Brunocoleri Salvatore Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
24		BARBERI	SALVATORE	25		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Favara		Father Barberi Giuseppe Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
25		SFERRAZZA	FRANCESCO	22		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Campobello Lic		Father Sferrazza Salvatore	N,Y,	BUFFALO
26		CUCCHIARA	GIUSEPPE	22		M	S	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Father Cucchiara Carlo	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
27		CUCCHIARA	CARLO	52		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Wife Cucchiara Grazia	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
28		CUCCHIARA	GRAZIA	50		M	M	Laboureryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Licata		Father Cucchiara Carlo	N,Y,	BROOKLYN

		Line 2	STUPPIA	Antonio	did not sail	Line	22	BALDI	Giorgio	did not sail								
		" 4	[illegible]	FERDINANDO	did not sail	"	24	BARBERI	Salvatore	did not sail								
		" 8	[illegible]	Pietro	did not sail	"	25	SFERRAZZA	Francesco	did not sail								
		" 10	[illegible]	Salvatore	did not sail	"	26	TANBURELLO	Rosa	did not sail								
		" 13	SCIARRA	Francesco	did not sail	"	27	CUCCHIARA	Giuseppe	did not sail								
		" 18	BELLA	Calogero	did not sail	"	28	CUCCHIARA	Carlo	did not sail								

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Richard, Insp.
10-10-23

*Last permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
Other questions will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—333

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, ——————, *19*

47

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to settle permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	21 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	Self	50	no	- -	- - - -	Cousin Alaimo Salvatore 113 Front Ave Buffalo N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the chin	Sicily	Campobello
2																										
3	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Maurello Giuseppe 76 North St Hartford Conn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Lucca Sic
4																										
5	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Santalucia Gaetano Box 36 Mine st Dorchester Ill	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	rosy	chestnut	Scars on the face	Sicily	Siculiana
6	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Carlo Agro' 182 Baxeter st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	P, Empedocl
7	yes	Self	50	yes	1899/05	Bklyn	Aunt Anna Di Giovana 93 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	bb	-	Sicily	S.Margherita
8	yes	Self	50	yes	no	- - - -	Brotherin law Michele Burgio 82 Baxter st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	P, Emped
9																										
10																										
11	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Relation Terregrossa Calogero 515 Front Ave Buffalo N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Campobello
12																										
13	yes	Self	50	yes	no	- - - -	Brother Giuseppe 131=133 Union st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Licata
14	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Vecchio Giuseppe 542 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N,Y	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Raffadali
15	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Todaro Antonino 2565 E 39 st Cleveland Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Licata
16	no	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Cousin Todaro Antonino 2565 E 39 st Cleveland Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Licata
17	yes	Self	50	yes	1900/03	Bklyn	Brother Biagio Valenti 135 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N,Y	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	S,Margherita
18																										
19	yes	Self	150	- - - - - -			Brother Antnino 245 Ave A 44 st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the	Sicily	Palma Mont
20	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Uncle Calogero Bernardo 312 E 30th N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	n	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the right Cheech	Sicily	Favara
21	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - - -		Brother Bilello Gicacchino 259 Melrose st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Forehead -	Sicily	S?Margherita
22																										
23	yes	Self	50	no	- -	- - -	Friend Salvatore 307 East 45th st Nes York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Favara
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS. PROVIDENCE, *from* Palermo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Marcantetti
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

C. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
Immigration Service

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]															
2		[illegible]	[illegible]															
3		TRANCHINA	PAOLO	25		M	M	Miller	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Sputh Sicily		Palermo	Wife Lo Piccolo Caterina 22 Via Paolo Gaggio Palermo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
4		[illegible]	[illegible]															
5		MONTELEONE	FRANCESCO	23		M	M	Mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Itamy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Mother Guarneri Teresa Via Rosa Bianca 7 Palermo	Ill	MARION
6		[illegible]	[illegible]															
7		TAORMINA	FRANCESCO	46		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Sferracavallo	Wife Randazzo Rosa Sferracavallo	Mass	BOSTON
8		DI GANCI	GIUSEPPE	29		M	M	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Petralia Sott	Father Di Gangi Calogero Petralai Sott	N,Y,	NEWARK
9		[illegible]	[illegible]															
10		[illegible]	[illegible]															
11		[illegible]	[illegible]															
12		[illegible]	[illegible]															
13		CANGIALOSI	FRANCESCO	19		M	S	Cooper	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		S,Giuseppe Jato	Father Cangialosi Giacomo S, Giusepe Jato	N,Y,	NEW YORK
14		MONTAGNANO	DOMENICO	45		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		S,Giuseppe	Wife Zito Nunzia S,Giusepp	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
15		SPATAFORA	VINCENZO	23		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Cacamo	Wife Savarino Nunzia Cacamo	Ind	CLINTON
16		DI PIETRA	BERNARDO	46		M	M	Timman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Wife Giacomazza Rosa Via La Rosa Palermo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
17		BASILE	CASTRENSE	26		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Soth Sicily		Morreale	Wife Rosa Andolino Morreale	N,Y,	NEW YORK
18		CIACCIO	FILIPPO	51		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italm South Sicily		Caccamo	Wife Damiani Concetta Caccamo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
19		FULCO	BENEDETTO	18		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Father Fulco Giuseppe 218 Via Perpignano Palermo	Ill,	CHICAGO
20		DIOGUARDI	FRANCESCO	23		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:south Sicily		Cefala'Diana	Father Filippo Cefala' Diana	Ill	CHICAGO
21		[illegible]	[illegible]															
22		[illegible]	[illegible]															
23		ARPA	VINNCENZO	24		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Sciacca	Wife Maria Bentivegna	N,Y,	NEW YORK
24		ARPA	CATERINA	15		F	S	Housemaidyes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Sciacca	Sister in law as above	N,Y,	NEW YORK
25		AGRO'	NUNZIATA	23		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		P.Empedocle	Father Agio Giuseppe Porto Empedocle	N,Y,	NEW YORK
26		BRUNETTO	GIUSEPPINA	24		F	M	Seamstressyes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Campobenllo Licata	Father Brunette Giacomo Campobello	N,Y,	BUFFALO
27	UNDER 16	BRUNETTO	MARIA	2		F	S	Girl	no	- - -	- - -	Italy	Ital:Soith Sicily		Campobello	Grand Father as above	N,Y,	BUFFALO
28		PISCOPO	ALFONSO	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Favara	Wife Rosalia Bellamore Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
29		RESTIVO	CQLOGIERO	26		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital South Sicily		Castrofilippo	Wife Cinquemani Maria	N,Y,	NEW YORK
30		[illegible]	GIUSEPPE	16		M	S	Tailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		[illegible]	[illegible]	N,Y,	NEW YORK

Line	1	D'ANNA	Domenico	did not sail	
"	2	SCIANNA	Rosario	did not sail	
"	4	MIGNLI	Pasquale	did not sail	
"	5	SOLA	Giuseppe	did not sail	
"	9	COLETTI	Giuseppe	did not sail	
Line	10	TRIOLO	Manuele	did not sail	
"	11	CARRITO	Giesue	did not sail	
"	12	SCARPACI	Francesca	did not sail	
"	21	AMARI	Concetta	did not sail	
"	22	AMARI	Luigi	did not sail	

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]

Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—23

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1922, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	DOMENICO	[illegible]														
2		[illegible]	ROSARIO	23														
3		TRANCHINA	PAOLO	25		M	M	Miller	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Sputh	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Lo Piccolo Caterina 22 Via Paolo Gaggio Palermo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
4		[illegible]	BASQUALE	45														
5		MONTELEONE	FRANCESCO	23		M	M	Mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Itamy	Ital:South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Guarneri Teresa Via Rosa Bianca 7 Palermo	Ill	MARION
6		[illegible]	[illegible]															
7		TAORMINA	FRANCESCO	46		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Sferracavallo	Wigfe Randazzo Rosa Sferracavallo	Mass	BOSTON
8		DI GANCI	GIUSEPPE	29		M	M	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Petralia Sott	Father Di Gangi Calogero Petralai Sott	N,Y,	NEWARK
9		[illegible]	[illegible]															
10		[illegible]	MARIANO	06		M	S	Iron	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	[illegible]	[illegible]	N,Y,	NEW YORK
11		[illegible]	GIOSUE'	40		M	M	Mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife [illegible]	N,Y,	NEW YORK
12		[illegible]	FRANCESCO															
13		CANGIALOSI	FRANCESCO	19		M	S	Cooper	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	S,Giuseppe Jato	Father Cangialosi Giacomo S, Giusepe Jato	N,Y,	NEW YORK
14		MONTAGANO	DOMENICO	45		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	S,Giuseppe	Wife Zito Nunzia S,Giusepp	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
15		SPATAFORA	VINCENZO	23		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Cacamo	Wife Savarino Nunzia Cacamo	Ind	CLINTON
16		DI PIETRA	BERNARDO	46		M	M	Timmn	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Giacomazza Rosa Via La Rosa Palermo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
17		BASILE	CASTRENSE	26		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:Soth	Sicily	Morreale	Wife Rosa Andolino Morreale	N,Y,	NEW YORK
18		CIACCIO	FILIPPO	31		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italm South	Sicily	Caccamo	Wife Damiani Concetta Caccamo	N,Y,	NEW YORK
19		FULCO	BENEDETTO	18		M	S	Blacksmith		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Fulco Giuseppe 218 Via Perpignano Palermo	Ill	CHICAGO
20		DIOGUARDI	FRANCESCO	23		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:south	Sicily	Cefala'Diana	Father Filippo Cefala' Diana	Ill	CHICAGO
21		[illegible]	ERNESTA	[illegible]														
22		[illegible]	ENIGI	[illegible]														
23		ARPA	VINNCENZO	24		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Sciacca	Wife Maria Bentivegna	N,Y,	NEW YORK
24		ARPA	CATERINA	15		F	S	Housemaidyes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Sciacca	Sister in law as above	N,Y,	NEW YORK
25		AGRO'	NUNZIATA	23		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	P.Empedocle	Father Agio Giuseppe Porto Empedocle	N,Y,	NEW YORK
26		BRUNETTO	GIUSEPPINA	24		F	M	Seamstress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Campobello Licata	Father Brunette Giacomo Campobello	N,Y,	BUFFALO
27		BRUNETTO	MARIA	2		F	S	Girl no - - - - - - -				Italy	Ital:Soith	Sicily	Campobello	Grand Father as above	N,Y,	BUFFALO
28		PISCOPO	ALFONSO	25		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Favara	Wife Rosalia Ballamore Favara	N,Y,	NEW YORK
29		RESTIVO	CALOGERO	28		M	M	Laboureryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	Castrofilippo	Wife Cinquemani Maria	N,Y,	NEW YORK
30		RAMPELLO	GIUSEPPE	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South	Sicily	[illegible]	Father Rampello Vincenzo	N,Y,	NEW YORK

Line	1	D'ANNA	Domenico	did not sail	Line	10	TRIOLO	Manmiete	did not sail 10/10/23		
"	2	SCIENNA	Rosario	did not sail	"	11	CERRITO	Giesue	did not sail		
"	4	MISELI	Pasquale	did not sail	"	12	SCARPACI	Francesca	did not sail		
"	6	[illegible]	Giuseppe	did not sail	"	21	AMARI	Concetta	did not sail		
"	8	CORETTI	Giuseppe	did not sail	"	22	AMARI	Luigi	did not sail		

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

FURNESS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 61

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, ..., *19* 49

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes, other permanently or temporarily, as visitor, student, in transit through, or merchant, laborer, or other class entering the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether previously refused admission to the United States or deported (See Immigration Act of 1917.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1																											
2																											
3	yes	Self	50	yes	1909/10	N,Y,	Brther Tranchina Andrea 2997 Peich Terrace N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Torretta
4																											
5	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Grand Father Purello Arcangel 1412 Achiman st Morion N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Plalermo
6																											
7	no	Self	50	yes	1908/10	Bost	Brother Leonardo 39 Clark st Boston Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Sferracavall
8	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Uncle Filippone Giuseppe 4592 Waverly st Newark N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Scar on the Throat		Sicily	Petralia Sott
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Br other Cangelosi Carmelo 206 East 6th st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	S,Giuseppe Jato
14	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Antonino 605 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Scar on the uppe Lip		Sicily	Camporeale
15	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother inlaw Saverino Gioac= chino 710 7th st Clinton Ind	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	ro sy Chestnut	-		Sicily	Cas mo
16	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother in law Salvatore Giacomarra 3907 3rd Ave N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Palermo
17	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother in law Giuseppe Andi= vino 164 Elisabeth s N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Morreale
18	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother in law Damiano Pietro 426 163th st N?Y?	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Scar-on the forehead		Sicily	Caccamo
19	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Antonino908 Lokker Ave Chicago Ill	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Palermo
20	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Brother Dioguardi Marco 2340 Primitar Ave Chicago Ill	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	rosy chestnut	Scar on the left Cheech		Sicily	Cefala' D
21																											
22																											
23	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		CousinGiuseppe Giordano 147 Mott s New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Sciaca
24	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Cousin Giuseppe Giordane 147 Mott st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	-	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Sciaca
25	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Uncle Di Marco Vincenzo 160 Mott st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	5	rosy chestnut	-	X	Sicily	P,Empedocl
26	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Husband Brunetto Salvatore 208 Withnes Place Buffalo N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	P,Empedocl
27		Mother		no	- - - - -		Father as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no			- - - - - - - - -	-		Sicily	Campobello I
28	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Uncle Domenico Carmicino 218 E 97 st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Favara
29	yes	Self	50	yes	1909/15	N,Y,	Brother in law Volpe Alfonso 222 E 89 St N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy chestnut	-	X	Sicily	Castrofilip
30	yes	Self	50	no	- - - - -		Aunt Europa Vincenza 239 Lee Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-		Sicily	Raffadali

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the unlawful destruction of property because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master, *of the* SS. PROVIDENCE, *from* Palermo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(0-5)

50

I, ETTORE CUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providance, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Cualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	MARIA CARMELA	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		RACCUGLIA	MATILDE	18		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Brother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		SANICOLA	LUCREZIA	17		F	S	Seamstress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:south Sicily	Marineo	Father Sanicola Onofrio Marineo	N.Y.	NEW YORK,
6		SANTAMARINA	ROSARIA	38		F	M W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Mother Cassara Carmela palermo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
7		CONDRO4	GIUSEPPA	16		M	S	Boy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Grand Mother as aove	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
8		DONIA	FRANCESCA	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	Itqlian	yes	Italy		Ital,south Sicily	Palermo	Sister in law Cali' Eleonora Via Casemuove 45 Palermo	N.Y.	LINDEN
9	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	FRANCESCA	6		F	S	Girl	no	- - - - - - -		Italy		Ital South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
10	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	PROVVIDENZA	4		F	S	Girl	no	- - - - - - -		Italy		Ital,South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
11	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	GAETANO	3		M	S	Boy	no	- - - - - - -		Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
12		FRICANO	ALFIO	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Altavilla	Wife Podis Lucia Altavilla	Ill.	CHICAGO
13		RANDAZZO	FRANCESCO	24		M	M	Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Sferracavallo	Father Cosimo Sferracavallo	N?J.	LODAI
14		ARCURI	GIUSEPE	25		M	S	Lqbourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Giuliana	Mother Marcianti Maria Via Principe Colonna Giuliana	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		CIMO'	SANTO	32		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Di Pisa Giovanna 175	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
17		MANDALA'	MERCURIO	39		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Boccadifalco	Father Francesco Boccadifalco 175 Corso V.E. Palermo	Tex	HOUSTON
18		MANGANO	LEONARDO	24		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Partinico	Brother Mangano Abbate R. Istituto Zootecnico	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		MONTE	STEFANO	28		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Belmonte Mezz	Wife Ferrara Giovanna Belmonte Mezzagno	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		MATRANGA	GIUSEPPE	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Belmonte Mezz	Father Matranga Filippo Belmonte Mezzagno	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		MARI	BENEDETTO	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Father Mari' Santo Palermo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
23		MORTILLARO	IGNAZIO	37		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Father Mortellaro Gioacchino Piazza Cattolica 40	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		MACERATA	CARLO	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Sferracavallo	Father Macerata Matteo Sferracavallo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		NILO	LUCIO	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Palermo	Step Father Trentanelli Giu seppe Vila Cardillo Tom Natale	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		NICOSIA	GAETANO	24		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Misilmeri	Father Giovanni Misilmeri	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		NUCCIO	SALVATORE	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Cefala'Diana	Father Francesco Cefala' Diana	Ill	CHICAGO
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Ital:South Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Grasso Maria Via Capellini 3e Misilmeri	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Line 1 SANTOS Maria Carmela did not sail
[illegible] Gaetano did not sail
[illegible] Concetta Vincenza did not sail
Line 21 MERAVIGLIA Vito did not sail
Line 24 BURGIA Bartolomeo did not sail
Line 26 MASCARI Francesco Paolo did not sail

Total passengers . . . . 32 Oct. 18/23

I, ... , master of the above-named vessel, do solemnly swear that the above and foregoing is a true list or manifest of all the alien passengers taken on board my said vessel at . . . . and that the said list or manifest truly discloses the number of such alien passengers who have been accepted and landed at . . . . ; the number who have been refused admission to the United States and have been returned to the country whence they came; the number who have been taken on board my said vessel at . . . . for removal to the United States and who have been refused admission thereto; the number who have been taken on board my said vessel at . . . . for removal to the United States and who have died on board my said vessel; and the number who have been taken on board my said vessel at . . . . for removal to the United States and who have been landed at . . . . ; and that the said list or manifest truly discloses the destination, intended future residence, and the last permanent residence in the country whence they came of all such aliens who have been accepted and landed at . . . . , and of all such aliens who have been taken on board my said vessel at . . . . for removal to the United States and who have been refused admission thereto, or who have died on board my said vessel, or who have been landed at . . . . , so far as the same have been ascertained by inquiry made by me or by the surgeon of my said vessel.

. . . . Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 19 . . .

. . . . Immigrant Inspector.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		RACCUGLIA	MATILDE	18		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Brother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
5		SANICOLA	LUCREZIA	17		F	S	Seamstress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:south Sicily		Marineo	Father Sanicola Onofrio Marineo	N.Y.	NEW YORK,
6		SANTAMARINA	ROSARIA	38		F	M W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Mother Cassara Carmela palermo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
7		CONDRO4	GIUSEPPA	16		M	S	Boy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
8		DONIA	FRANCESCA	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	Itqlian	yes	Italy	Ital,south Sicily		Palermo	Sister in law Cali' Eleonora Via Casemuove 45 Palermo	N.Y.	LINDEN
9	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	FRANCESCA	6		F	S	Girl	no	- - - - - - - -		Italy	Ital South Sicily		Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
10	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	PROVVIDENZA	4		F	S	Girl	no	- - - - - - - -		Italy	Ital,South Sicily		Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
11	UNDER 16	SAPONARA	GAETANO	3		M	S	Boy	no	- - - - - - - -		Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	LINDEN
12		FRIGANO	ALFIO	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Altavilla	Wife Podis Lucia Altavilla	[illegible]	CHICAGO
13		RANDAZZO	FRANCESCO	24		M	M	Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Sferracavallo	Father Cosimo Sferracavallo	N.J.	LODAI
14		ARCURI	GIUSEPE	25		M	S	Lqbourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Giuliana	Mother Marcianti Maria Via Principe Colonna Giuliana	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		CIMO'	SANTO	32		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Misilmeri	Wife Di Pisa Giovanna 125	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
17		MANDALA'	MERCURIO	39		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Boccadifalco	175 Corso V.E, Palermo Father Francesco Boccadifalco R, Istituto Zootecnico	Tex	HOUSTON
18		MANGANO	LEONARDO	24		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Partinico	Brother Mangano Abbate	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		MONTE	STEFANO	28		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Belmonte Mezz	Wife Ferrara Giovanna Belmonte Mezzagno	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		MATRANGA	GIUSEPE	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Belmonte Mezz	Father Matranga Filippo Belmonte Mezzagno	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		MARI	BENEDETTO	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Father Mari' Santo Palermo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
23		MORTILLARO	IGNAZIO	17		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Father Mortellaro Giacochino Piazza Cattolica 40	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		MACERATA	CARLO	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Sferracavallo	Father Macerata Matteo Sferracavallo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		NILO	LUCIO	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Palermo	Step Father Trentanelli Giu seppe Vila Cardillo Tom Natale	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		NICOSIA	GAETANO	24		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Misilmeri	Father Giovanni Misilmeri	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		NUCCIO	SALVATORE	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Cefala'Diana	Father Francesco Cefala' Diana	Ill	CHICAGO
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Misilmeri	Wife Grasso Maria Via Capellini 3o Misilmeri	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Line 1	[illegible]	Maria Carmela	did not sail	Line 21	MERAVIGLIA Vito did not sail
" 2	[illegible]	Gaetano	did not sail	" 24	MURGIA Bartolomeo did not sail
" 11	[illegible]	Concetta	did not sail	" 26	MASCARI Francesco Paolo did not sail
" 18	[illegible]	Vincenzo	did not sail		

Total passengers . . . . 32 oct. 18/23 Stefano Zuppa

U.S. citizens . . . . ———

Aliens . . . . ———

DUPLICATE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 51

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting temporarily in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race. (See instructions at bottom of sheet.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 at bottom of sheet.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																					
2	O	Mother		no	Sister as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	chestnyt	- X	Sicily	Palermo
3																					
4																					
5	O	Sis		no	Sister Sanicola Giuseppa & Bro in law LaSpina Ciro 267 [illegible]	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the neck right side X	Sicily	Marineo
6	yes	Self	50	no	Sister Santamaura Agata 1004 [illegible] Brooklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	- X	Sicily	Palermo
7	O	Mother		no	Aunt as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 -	rosy	chestnut	- X	Sicily	Palermo
8	no	Self	50	no	Husband Saponara Giuseppe	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Palermo
9		Mother		no	Post Office Linden N,Y, Father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - - - - - - - - -			-	Sicily	Palermo
10		Mother		no	Father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - - - - - - - - -			-	Sicily	Palermo
11		Mother		no	Father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - - - - - - - - -			-	Sicily	Palermo
12	no	Self	50	no	Brother in law Barone Paolo 613 W Park st [illegible]	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 6	rosy	chestnu	- X	Sicily	Altavilla
13	no	Self	50	no	Brother Marco 116 Spring st Loddi N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Sferracavallo
14	yes	Self	50	no	Cousin Francesco Lazio 54 Butler st Brooklyn N,Y	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Giuliana
15																					
16	no	Self	50	no	Brother in law La Barbera Domenic 105 Hartford st Rochester N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rey	chestnut	6	Sicily	Misilmeri
17	no	Self	50	no	Bro in law Matranga Mercurio 2020 Lama Ave Houston Tex	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 4	rosy	chetnut	- X	Sicily	S. Cristina G
18	no	Self	50	no	Nephiew Mangano Nicolo' 323 E 74th st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Partinico
19	no	Self	50	no	Bro in law Tisellano Vincenzo 172 Christie st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	ch estnut	-	Sicily	Belmonte Mes
20	no	Self	50	yes	Brother Matranga Lorenzo 100 Pennsdale st Philadelphia Pa	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Belmonte
21																					
22	yes	Self	50	no	Nephiew Sofia Sbastiano 723 39 st Brooklyn N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Palermo
23	yes	Self	50	no	Mother & Arago' Antonina 64 Goerk st N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Bivona
24																					
25	yes	Self	50	no	Uncle Vassallo Andrea 215 17 Ave New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Sferracavall
26																					
27	no	Self	50	no	Uncle Francesco Grillo 78 Elisabeth st Hornell N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Palermo
28	yes	Self	50	no	Uncle Cathne Stefano 328 E 14th st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Misilmeri
29	no	Self	50	no	Brother Fuccio Michalangelo 655 N Curtis st Chicago	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 7	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Cefalu' Di
30	yes	Self	50	yes-1909/13	Buffale Cousin Gerse Rosario 27 Stanton St N,Y,	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	[illegible]

Except 12—
Oct 10th 1923

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Providence, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed, by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 1016-525 M.

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT	LA MANNA	GIOVANNI	58		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Termini		" " " " = = =	Man	WINNIPEG
	TRANSIT	D'ANGELO	VINCENZO	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Cerda		" " " = = = =	Ont	WALIAND
	TRANSIT	Sciascia	VINCENZO	44		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Racalmuto		= = = = = = = =	Ont	HAMILTON
	UNDER 16	SCIASCIA	MARIA CONCETTA	14		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Racalmuto		) = = = = = = = = =	ent	HAMILTON
	TRANSIT	SCIASCIA	RAIMONDA	17		F	S	Housemaid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Racalmuto		= = = = = = = = = =	Ont	HAMILTON
	TRANSIT	CHIARELLI	GAETANO	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Racalmuto		= = = = = = = = = =	Ont	HAMILTON
	TRANSIT	LICATA	CALOGERO SALVATORE	30		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Racalmuto		= = = = = = = = = =	Ont	HAMILTON
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 8/2342

REG 3580 4-5-10 30

4.5 J Ryan 10/10/23 3 J Ryan 10/31/23.

33

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19 53

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he comes after temporary transit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read some language or dialect?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read (state language or dialect read or not).	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1							Wife Maria Di Nueve 594 Elise C Winnipeg Canada'	i i								In	Transit		5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Termini
2							Cousin Schillaci Filippe 306 Grtt Naisi Vellamf Ont									In	Transit		5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Sciara
3							Cousin Fmne Abrame 356 Ford st Hamilton Ont									In	Transit		5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Racalmuto
4							Uncle as above	i								In	Transit		5	2	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Racalmuto
5							Uncle as above									In	Transit		5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Racalmuto
6							Uncle Picone Giuseppe 263 James st Hamilton Ont									In	Transit		5	3	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Racalmuto
7							Cousi Restivo Giuseppe 373 W Hamilton Ont									In	Transit		5	4	rosy	chestnut	-		Sicily	Racalmuto
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Medical Exam. 9 Nov 23 Hernia left Wrist may aft (2)

Hernia left inguinal

7/6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS Providence, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Marcantetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

R C Hunter
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS Providence employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sails with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rome
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

54

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

34—478

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 13 SETTEMBRE 1922, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CALABRO'	SALVATORE	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Barcellona		Wife Calabro' Carmela	Pa	PITTSBURG
2		CARAPELLA	GIORGIO	25		M	M	Sheemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Fiumedinisi		Wife Chicchi Caterina	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		CASCIO	ANTONINO	34		M	M	Lanscure	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Fiumedinisi		Wife DeLuca Grazia	W?Va	MOUNT HOPE
4		GENTILE	SANTO	28		M	S	Sheemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Barcellona		Father Gentile Antonino N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	27														
6		BERTOLANI	GIUSEPPE	28		M	M	Iron Monger	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Novara Sic		Wife Ardizzone Vincenza	Ohio	LORRAIN
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	26														
8		BUZZANCA	ROSARIO	34		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italan	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Geiiosa Marea		Mother Nardo Felicia	N.J.	Elizabeth NEW JERSEY
9		GRILLO	ERNESTO	18		M	S	Mechanician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sidly	Milazzo		Father Grillo Stefano	Ma	NEW ORLEANS
10		ALESSI	GIOVANNI	23		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Messina		Father Alessi Salvatore	N?Y?	NEW YORK
11		BORGIA	GIUSEPE	23		M	M	Sheemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S?Pier Nicete		Wife Angela Bongiovanni Messina	N.Y.	JAMESTON
12		CONSALVO	AGOSTINO	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Francavilla		Father Consalvo Giuseppe S.PierNicete	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		FRANCHINA	ANTONINO	22		M	S	Carter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Torterici		MOTHer Cantiguglia Francesca	N?Y?	JAMESTON
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	55														
15		CIRIA	VITTORIO	38		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Fiumedinisi		Wife Trapani Rosa Fiumedinisi	Va	BERKLEY
16		AQUINO	GIUSEPE	55		M	M	Labourer	no	- - - - - -		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	LOngi		Father Benedette Longi	Ohio	CLEVELAND
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	25					yes			Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Milazzo		Wife Martino Maria Milazzo	Mass	BOSTON
18		SALMERI	CALOGERO	32		M	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Oliveri		Wife Pensabene Giuseppa	N.Y.	NEW YOTK
19		CUCINOTTA	ROSARIA	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Spadafora		Mother Messina Rosa	Pa	READING
20	UNDER 16	FERRARA	GREGORIO	3		F	S	Girl	ne - - - - - - -			Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Spadafora		Grand Mother as above	Pa	READING
21		RUSSO	MARGHERITA	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Calati Marina		Father Russo Giovanni	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
22	UNDER 16	COMPAGNA	CATERINA	3		F	S	Girl	ne - - - - - - -			Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Calati Marina		Grand Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		Line 5	BONARRIGO					Domenico	did not sail									
24		" 7	BARBITTA					Ignazio	did not sail									
25		" 14	CAMBRIA					Gaetano	did not sail									
26		" 17	BANILE					Giovanni	did not sail									
27																		
28																		

PURSER

Total passengers 18

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 55

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (for statistics only). (See instructions for full list of races.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Self	65 50	no	- - - - -	Brother in law Calabro' Frank Pittisburg Pa 80 Wabash Av	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Barcellona
2	yes	Self	25	no	- - - - -	Cousin Giardino pasqualr 130 Thompsen st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chesnut	-	Sicily	Messina
3	no	Self	55 00 25	Yes	1912/13 W Va	Brother in law DeLuca Biagio Mount Hope W Va	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	r rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Piubedinisi
4	yes	Self	35 00 50	no	- - - - -	Brther Antonino 250 ~~st~~ N,Y,	No	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Bqrcellena
6	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Brother Carmelo ~~125 st~~ 125-14 1st L,rrain Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sidly	Nevara Sicu
8	no	Self	65 25	NO	- - - - -	Cousin Nardo Giuseppe Glen Ave New Jersey	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goa	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-	Sidly	Gioiosa Marea
9	no	Self	25	no	- - - - -	Uncle Calastene Salvatore 1225 Carter st N,O	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	6	Sidly	Palermo
10	yes	Self	85	no	- - - - -	Brother Angelo 746 Dewey Ave N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Messina
11	no	Self	30 25	no	- - - - -	Uncle Salvatore Abate 116 Waker st Jamesten N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	6	Sidly	S,Piernicola
12	yes	Self	25 50	no	- - - - -	Brother Consalve Filippo 85 Catherine st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sidly	Francavilla
13	no	Self	25	no	- - - - -	Uncle Tpiscqari Rosario 22 st Jamesto N,J, 12 Institute St	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sidly	Terterici
15	no	Self	45 50	yes	1908/11 W Va	Friend Abbate Giovanni Bakley W Va	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	6	Sidly	Messina
16	no	Self	97 50	yes	1902/19 Clev	Wife Fidala' Rosalia 2405 35 & Cleveland Ohio	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	'	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead X	Sicily	LONGI
18	no	Self	65 25	YES	1907/10 N,Y,	Brothet Paquale 303 East 33 s N,Y	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chetnut	-	Sicily	OLIveri
19	no	Self	50	no	- - - - -	Husad Ferrara Francesco 427 s Reading Pa Spring Garden St	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sidly	Remeth
20		Mother		no	- - - - -	Father as above	no	forever	yes	a	no	no	no	no	no	geed	no	-	-	-	-	-	Sicily	Spadafora
21	yes	Self	10 50	no	- - - - -	Husband Campagna Carmelo 8764 Ave Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	- X	Sidly	Galati Marina
22		Mother		no	- - - - -	Father asabove	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	-	-	-	-	- X	Sicily	Galati Marina
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Lent $205.7 Loss of left little finger

14/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Providence, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed, by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rome
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

C. Jamieson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

56

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 24 10/6 5 av

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LARDIZZONE	DOMENICO	21		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Scordia	Mothe Golia Gaetana Via Lauro 9 Scordia	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		DIOLOSA4	LUIGI	25		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Aderno'	P Father Diolosa' agatino	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		PUGLISI	MARIANO	25		M	S	Sadler	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Agora	Father Puglisi Andrea	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		LONGHITANO	VINCENZO	23		M	S	Barbre	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Bronte	Father Longitano Francesco	N.Y.	NES YORK
5		CANNIZZARO	ANGELO	30		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Caltagirone	Father Cannizzaro Vito Caltagirone	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		LA PLACA	GAETANO	30		M	S	Mechqnician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Caltagirone	Mother Note Millefieri Teresa Caltagirone	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		LA ROSA	SALVATORE	30		M	S	Baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Caltagirone	Father Larosa Vincenze	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
10		MARANO	ANTONINO	23		M	S	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Mascali	Mother Nicolosi Casimira Mascali	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		CALANDRA	GIUSEPE	25		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Rammacca	Brother Salvatore Rammacca	Mass	LAWRENCE
12		TACCETTA	NICOLO'	25		M	M	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Leonforte	Father in law Pistone Giuseppe Leonforte	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		PISTONE	ANTONINA	20		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Iral:South Sicily		Leonforte	Faher as abeve	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		CASCONE	GIOVANNI	40		M	S	Cater	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital South Sicily		Ragusa	Wife Piccitto Giovanna Ragusa	Ill	CHICAGO
15		CASCONE	FRANCESCO	38		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Ragusa	Wife Mattaglia Giovanna	Ill	CHICAGO
16		CORSELLO	SALVATORE	24		M	S	Tayler	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Vitteria	Mother ferrara Giovanna Vittoria	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		DI MODICA	GIUSEPPE	31		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Comiso	Wife Di Modica Giuseppa Comiso	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		FAVA	PAOLO	27		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Comiso	Father Fava Carmelo Comiso	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
19		GIAMPICCOLO	SALVATORE	41		M	M	Mine	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital South Sicily		Ragusa	Wife Ballina Terra Raffaela Ragusa	N.Y	NEW YORK
21		LAMINLLA	GIUSEPPE	37		M	M	Agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Scicli	Wife Carnemolla Guseppina Scicli	N.J	PATERSON
22		MUSSO	VITO	46		M	M	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:DSouth Sicily		Comiso	Wife Giudice Orazia Comiso	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		MINARDI	SALVATORE	40		M	M	PIOneer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Ragusa	Wife Minadrdi Giovannina Ragusa	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		IACONO	ORAZIO	31		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Modica	Brother Iacono Francesco Modica	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
27		GIUNTOLI	ROSINA	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Modica	Brothe in law as above	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
			GIUSEPE	25		M	M	Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Milazzo	Faher Antonino Milazzo Pozzallo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
				30		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily		Pare Lupari	Mother Fiumara Angela	Mass	BOSTON

Line 4 [illegible] Salvatore did not sail
[illegible] Salvatore did not sail
[illegible] Angelo did not sail
[illegible] Filippo did not sail
[illegible] Giovanni did not sail
[illegible] Natala did not sail

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, 19 57

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purposes of coming to United States. Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, state what kind.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Last previous permanent residence (country in which he has resided).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	25	no			Fried Alfio Basetta 30 Hamilton st N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Scordia
2	yes	Self	50	no			Brother Giacomo Lauricella 72 [illegible] N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the cheen	Sicily	Aderno'
3	yes	Self	50	no			Uncle Bisicchia Antenino 145 First Ave N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Agira
4	yes	Self	25	no			Brother in law Biuso Giuseppe 108 Christie st N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scarsen the left eyebrow cheen	Sicily	BRente
5	yes	Self	50	no			Cousin Fortunato Vitale 5 Munroe st N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead left side	Sicily	Caltagirone
6	yes	Self	50	no			Cousin Nicastro Rffaele 2261 First Ave 116 st N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Caltagirone
7	yes	Self	50	no			Aunt La Rosa Anna 250 Hamilton st Brooklyn	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Caltagirone
8	[illegible]																									
9	[illegible]																									
10	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Marano Angelo 238 E 112 st N,Y,	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Vittoria
11	no	Self	250	no			Brother Sebastiano 72 [illegible] Lawrence Mass	no	forevers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Mascali
12	yes	Self	50	no			Father Farancesco 241 E 108 St N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Ramacca
13	—	Husband	—	no			Father in law as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Leonforte
14	no	Self	250	yes	1909/14	Chi	Friends Miglierini Ignazio 4655 [illegible] ave	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	cestnut	Scar on the Cheen	Sicily	Leonforte
15	yes	Self	150	yes	1908/14	Chic	Cousin Bonanna Giovanni 4714 st [illegible] Ave	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Ragusa
16	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Ferrara GieV Battista 138 [illegible] N,Y st.	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Ragusa
17	yes	Self	25	yes	1914	I5	Patersen Cousin Ceralle Francesco 2120 [illegible]	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	6	Sicily	Vitteria
18	no	Self	25	no			Friend Mancini Vincenze 68 [illegible] Rochester N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow & left Whrist	Sicily	Comiso
19	yes	Self	50	yes	1904/11	N,Y,	Cousin salvatore saglieri 436 st N,Y, 9 st.	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Comiso
20	[illegible]																									
21	no	Self	50	no			Brother in law Schizzi Giovanni [illegible]	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Comiso
22	yes	Self	25	yes	1910/14	N.Y.	BRother Musso Biagio 95 [illegible]	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	cheanut	-	Sicily	SCICLI
23	yes	Self	25	yes	1914/19	N.Y.	Brother in law Minardi Frank 34 Mulberry st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	Comiso
24	[illegible]																									
25	[illegible]																									
26	yes	Self	50	no			Friend Scapellato Domenico 12 st [illegible]	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	-n	Sicily	M'dica
27	—	Husband	—	no			Same person as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	M'dica
28	[illegible]																									
29	yes	Self	150	yes	1919/21	Elm	Buccafusco Rosaria 470 [illegible] st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	Sicily	[illegible]
30	no	Self	25	no			Cousin Abbassie Andrea 158 Hanover st Boston Mas	no	frever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	[illegible]	[illegible]

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or [illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS. Providence, *from* Palermo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Marcantetti
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 22

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 23 SETTEMBRE 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. USC.	SCLAFANI	GIUSEPE	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	no		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Bolognetta		Father Sclafani Ciro Bolognetta	N,Y,	NEW YORK
2	U. S. CIT.	SANGIORGIO	ALFONSO	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	no		Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S Caterina		Father Sangiorgio Calogero S,Caterina	Mass	PITTSBURG
3	CL. USC.	LO PORTO	GIUSEPPE	16		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	S,Catarina		Father Lo Porte Calogero	N,Y,	NEW YORK
4	CL. USC.	GRAVANTI	ANTONINO	16		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Castellamare		Father Galante Isidoro	N,Y,	BROOKLYN
5	DEPORTED	AMATO	FRANCESCA	27		F	M	Housewife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Canicatti	Mother Perez Barbara Canicatti	Pa	PITTSTON
6	U. S. CIT.	FICCI	VINCENZO	16		M	S	House maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciacca		Aunt Ficci Lmaria Sciacca	N,Y,	NEW YORK
7	U. S. CIT.	DIECIDUE	ANNA	16		F	S	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciacca		Father Diecidue Leonardo Sciacca	N,Y,	NEW YORK
8	U. S. CIT.	LA ROCCA	CALOGERO	16		M	S	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciacca		Father La Rocca Francesco Sciacca	N,Y,	NEW YORK
9	U. S. CIT.	LARDI	VINCENZO	9		M	S	Boy	no			Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Castellamare		Nobody	N?Y.	BROOKYN
10	CL. USC.	MANCUSO	GIOVANNI V.L. 467/932	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Cefalcone		Mother Scandaliato Marianna	La	NEW ORLEWANS
11	CL. USC.	LETO	FRANCESCO	15		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Borgetto		Father Leto Borgetto	N.Y.	New York
12	CL. USC.	DIECIDUE	ANTONINO	17		M	S	Sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Sciacca		father Diecidue Leonardo Sciacca	N,Y,	NEW YORK
13	U. S. CIT.	MAZZARESE	FRANCESCO	17		M	S	Lqbourer	no			Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Calatafimi		Father Mazzaresi Antonine Calatafimi	N,Y,	NEW YORK
14	CL. USC.	ABBRUNATO	ANGELO	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Cacamo		Father Abbruscato Francesco Cacamo	N,Y,	WINNLAND
15	CL. USC.	AJOLA	SALVATORE	18		M	S	Mechanician	yes	Italian	ye	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Palermo		Sister Ajola Filomena Palermo	NY,	NEW YORK
16	CL. USC.	FORTI	FRANCESCO	22		M	S	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital:South Sicily	Cefalu'		Father Forti Vincenzo Cefalu'	La	WHITECASTLE
17		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19

59

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	21 Can read or cannot read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien has been or will be convicted or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Iracane Francesco 267 Elisabeth st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
2	no	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Sangiorgio Rosario 50 Kingman st Pittsburg Mass	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Pittsburg
3	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Cottone Domenico 253 East 105 st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
4	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Brother Natale 509 Grakman Ave Brooklyn	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Brooklyn
5	no	Self	50	Born in U.S.A.			Husband Greco Luigi 80 th st Pittston Pa	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Pittston
6	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Father Biagio 86 Elisabeth st New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
7	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Sutera Calogero 176 Elisabeth st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
8	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Sister La Rocca Brigida 176 Elisabeth st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
9	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Father Ilardi Gaetano 125 st Brooklyn N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
10	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Brother Manciuso Martino Baton Rouge La	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Baton Rouge La
11	yes	father	50	Born in U.S.A			Uncle Leto 61 st 330 E.New York vity	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		rosy	chestnut	-	U.S.A.	Baton Rouge La
12	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Sutera Calogero 176 Elisabeth st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
13	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Cousin Saccoare Rosario 20th Street N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
14	no	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Brother Abbruscato Francesco 400 South st Wineland N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Wineland N,Y,
15	yes	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Mother ValentiPaolina 451 West 52ty st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
16	no	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Brother Giovani Berti Whitecastke La	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	Whitecastke
17	[illegible]																									
18	[illegible]																									
19	no	Self	50	Born in U,S,A,			Husband Arnone Calogero 25 st Anita Pa	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	Italy	Gratte
20	Mather			Born in U,S,A			Father as above	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	U,S,A,	Gratte
21	yes	Self	25	Born in U,S,A,			Father Martinez Vincenzo 274 Mott t N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
22	yes	Self	25	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Cellura Antonino 737 East 187 st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
23		Self	25	Born in U,S,A,			Unbe as above	No	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
24	yes	Self	25	Born in U,S,A,			Uncle Signele Sebastiano 50 st N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	-	U,S,A,	New York
25	yes	Faher		Born U,S,A,			Father Raimondo 217 Ave N,Y,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	U,S,A,	New York
26		Father		Born U,S,A,			Father asabove	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	U,S,A,	New York
27	[illegible]																									
28																										
29																										
30																										

(3)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Providence, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Marcantetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__
at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE CMaldi, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Smaldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

A Jackson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FORMICOLA	ADDOLORATA	17		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PICERNO	her brother CARLO FORMICOLA PICERNO POTENZA	NEW-YORK	
2	UNDER 16	FORMICOLA	EMILIA	9		f	s	-	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PICERNO	her brother CARLO FORMICOLA PICERNO	NEW-YORK ILL.	
3	UNDER 16	LAMANNA	NICOLA	11		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPURSO	hisxgrand-mother VALENZANO MARIA GIOVANNA CHICAGO CAPURSO BARI		
4		SPIRITO	SAULIE	15		m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PASTENA	his mother ADELINA BRUNO PASTENA CASERTA	MASS.	LAURENCE
5	U. S. CIT.	VISCO	DOMENICO	17		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S.DONATO V.C.	his mother ANTONIA ACCHIONE S.DONATO VAL COMINO	Pa.	PHILADELPHIA
6	U. S. CIT.	BOTTA	MARGHERITA	28		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GRAGNANO	her mother DE MARIA ANGELA GRAGNANO NAPOLI	NEW-YORK	
7	U. S. CIT.	BOTTA	UMBERTO	22		m	s	seaohman	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GRAGNANO	his mother DE MARIA ANGELA GRAGNANO NAPOLI	NEW-YORK	
8		PALOMBO	MARIA TERESA	16		f		peasant	no	she rejoins her fath.		ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICELLI	her grand-mother COLOZZI VITTORIA MONTICELLI CASERTA	R.I.	CRANSTON
9	UNDER 16	PALOMBO	LUCIA	15		f	s	peasant	no	she rejoins her father		ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICELLI	her grand-mother COLOZZI VITTORIA MONTICELLI CASERTA	R.I.	CRANSTON
10		D'IPPOLITO	MATTEO	17		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	SESSANO	his mother CATERINA MARIA COSCIANO OHIO SESSANO CAMPOBASSO		YOUNGSTON
11		MONGELLUZZO	GRAZIA	12		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORELLA dei LOMB,	her grand-mother VINCENZA VILIANI TORELLA DEI LOMBARDI	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19

61

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether going to join a person other than a relative or friend in the United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See footnote for list of such persons.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether able to read or not.	21 Condition of health, mental and physical.	22 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	-	her father	50	no	-	-	her father FORMICOLA ANTONIO No I55 EAST IIO th St. NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PICERNO
2	-	her father	-	no	-	-	her father d i t o d i t o d i t o	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	PICERNO
3	yes	his father	25	no	-	-	his father VINCENZO LAMANNA 940 GRAND AV. CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	CAPURSO
4	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	his father AMEDEO SPIRITO 88 COMMON St. LAURENCE MASS.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	-	ITALY	PASTENA
5	no	himself	25	yes	born in U.S.A.		his father ANGELO VISCO 744 SOUTH 7th St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
6	-	herself	25	yes	909/913 N.Y.		her uncle CUOMO RAFFAELE 66 WATERFORD St. NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	dask	-	U.S.A.	
7	-	himself	25	yes	894/898 N.Y.		his uncle CUOMO RAFFAELE 66 WATERFORD St. NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	U.S.A.	
8	yes	her father	25	no	-	-	her father PALOMBO PIETRO 22 TRANSIT St. CRANSTON R.I.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTICELLI
9	yes	her father	25	no	-	-	her father PALOMBO PIETRO 22 TRANSIT St. CRANSTON R.I.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTICELLI
10	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his father D'IPPOLITO CARMINE No 5I NORTH MINE St. JOUNGSTON OHIO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	SESSANO
11	-	her father	25	no	-	-	her father(american citsen)ANTONIO MONGELIUZZO 209 WARREN BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MUSCO
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *,* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* SS Providenos *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *19*

at ____

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. D[illegible] 1923
Immigration Service

List 20 1096 - 5 w 5 aun

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	LUCIANI	TORQUATO	22		m	s	tiller	yes	italiab	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CORSARA	he leaves no ne	CONN.	BRANKVILLE
	CARUSOTTI	MARIO	21		m	s	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SCURCOLA M.	his father CARUSOTTI GIUSEPPE SCURCOLA MARSICANA	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
	NUCCETELLI	ANGELO	27		m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SCURCOLA M.	his father NUCCETELLI GIOVANNI SCURCOLA MARSICANA	N.Y.	WASHINGTON
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	DI JORIO	DOMENICO	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO, ITALIAN	ITALY	LUCO NEI M.	his father DI JORIO CRESCENZO LUCO NEI MARSI AQUILA	ILL.	CHICAGO
	MOTTILLO	RAFFAELE	30		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SEPINO	his wife LISELLA CRISTINA SEPINO CAMPOBASSO	CONN.	HARTFORD
	PONTILLO	DOMENICO	24		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SEPINO	his wife ARCARI MARIA GRAZIA SEPINO CAMPOBASSO	MASS.	GREENFIELD
	CALCAGNI	GIUSEPPINA	23		f	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTEREALE	her father CALCAGNI PIETRO [illegible]	CONN.	SIMSBURY
	CALCAGNI	GIUSEPPE	17		m	s	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTEREALE	his father CALCAGNI PIETRO MONTEREALE	CONN.	SIMSBURY
	RANTUCCI	ANTONIO	35		m	m	wprk-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.POTITO	his wife RANTUCCI SILVIA S,POTITO	WASH.	SEATTLE
	DANIELE	GERARDO	28		m	m	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO	his father ROCCO DANIELE BRACIGLIANO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD

Line 4 GASPARRINI Luigi did not sail

PURSER

Oct 15th 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, , *19*

63

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or solicitation.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	himself	25	no	-	-	g o i n g t o n o b o d y	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	blak	-	ITALY	CAPISTRANO
2	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his bfother ALFREDO CARUSOTTI No 56 FRANK S.T. R O C H E S T E R N.Y.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	SCURCOLA
3	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his relative NUCCITELLI ANTONIO 924 FIRST St. WASHINGTON N.Y.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	SCURCOLA
4	[illegible]																										
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his bret.in law BOVE GIUSEPPE No 711 ROSTEY St. C H I C A G O ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	LUCO NEI M.
6	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his father in law LISELLA LUIGI H A R T F O R D CONN.	yes	years 5	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	S E P I N O
7	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his relative FONTILLO CLEMENTE 115 HOPE St. GREENFIELD MASS,	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	I T A L Y	SEPINO
8	no	her brother	25	no	-	-	her brother CALCAGNI FRANCESCO BOX 132 SIMSBURY CONN.	yes	years 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow,	brow.	chest.	-	ITALY	MONTEREALE
9	no	his brother	25	no	-	-	his brother CALCAGNI FRANCESCO BOX 132 SIMSBURY CONN.	yes	years 10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTEREALE
10	no	himself	50	yes	915/921	SEATTLE	his brother RANTUCCI TOMASO S E A T T L E WASH.	yes	undetermin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S,POTITO
11	no	himself	50	yes	909/913	MASS,	his uncle EUGENIO ALBANO UNION St. No 28 SPRINGFIELD MASS,	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

10/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS Providence, *from* NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who oporates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

C. J. Barber

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
~~Armenian.~~
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT	FERRERA	LEONARDO	24		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	VICALVI	his wife RIGGI ERMINIA VICALVI	ONTARIA	GOSFIELD CANADA'
	TRANSIT	CIANFORANI	VINCENZO	40		m	m	laborer	yes	italian-english	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	SORA	his wife FACCHINI CAROLINA SORA	CANADA'	TORONTO ONTARIA
	TRANSIT	CIANFARANI	GIULIANO	37		m	m	laborer	yes	italian-english	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	SORA	his wife VITALE VINCENZA SORA	CANADA'	TORONTO ONT.
	TRANSIT	VERTICCHIO	ANTONIO	30		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GAGLIANO ATER.	his father CARMINE VERTICCHIO GAGLIANO ATERNO	CANADA'	HAMILTON ONT.
	TRANSIT	DI CENZO	DANCIARE	17		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GAGLIANO ATER.	his father FRANCESCO paole DI CENZO GAGLIANO ATERNO	CANADA'	HAMILTON ONT.
	TRANSIT	COLAMARTINO	ZEPERINO	25		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GAGLIANO ATER.	his father ANGELO COLAMARTINO GAGLIANO ATERNO	CANADA'	HAMILTON ONT.
	TRANSIT	BUCCI	ANTONIO	29		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his wife CHIOLA ROSARIA CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY NOVA SCOTU
	TRANSIT	D'INTINO	ANTONIO	36		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his wife D'AGOSTINO ELISABETTA CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	RENZELLA	VINCENZO	40		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTGLIONE C.	his wife MARIANICOLA MARTINI CASTGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	D'AGOSTINO	GIUSEPPANTONIO	29		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his wife CAMPIONE SERAFINA CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	RADOCCHIA	RAFFAELE	27		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PIETRANICO	his wife DE LUCA MARIA PIETRANICO TERAMO	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	MARTINO	ANTONIO	22		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his mother VENTURA VINCENZA CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	D'ORTENZIO	ANTONIO	27		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his wife BARROSSI MARIACARMINE CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	CONFALONE	GUERINO	25		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his father GIUSEPPE CONFALONE CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	DE SANTIS	PASQUALE	22		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his father SAVERIO DE SANTIS CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	DE SANTIS	LUIGI	25		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his father SAVERIO DE SANTIS CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	RENZELLA	SABATINO	22		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his father ANGELO RENZELLA CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	PACCHIAROTTA	ANGELANTONIO	22		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S. JONA	his wife TIBURRI ANTONIA S. JONA AQUILA	CANADA'	DRUNCHELLER
	TRANSIT	PANETTA	PIETRO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S. JONA	his wife CORTELLUCCI DIONISIA S. JONA AQUILA	CANADA'	DRUNCHELLER
	TRANSIT	D'ALESSANDRO	ANTONIO	44		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	SULMONA	his wife MARIANNINA PORCUCCI SULMONA AQUILA	CANADA'	SYDNEY
	TRANSIT	DI FILIPPO	DONATO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	VILLA LIMPA	his wife EMIDIA DI FILIPPO VILLA LIMPA TERAMO	CANADA'	HAMILTON ONT.
	TRANSIT	SQUARSERIO	ANTONIO	28		m	m	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORRI VALEGUANTI	his wife FRANCESCA SQUARSERIO TORRI VALEGUANTI CHIETI	CANADA'	MONTREAL
	TRANSIT	ZOCCOLI	LUIGI	46		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cregnaleto	wife Rossi Vincenza CROGNALETO	Canada	Lachine Quebec
	TRANSIT	BASILLI	ATTANASIO	27		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cregnaleto	wife Rossi Lereta CROGNALETO	Canada	Cochrane Ont
	TRANSIT	SHERIF	RAKIP	47		M	M	cultivator	yes	Alabanian	yes	Alabanian	Alabanian	Alania	Vishocice	brother Demir VISHOCICE	Canda	Toronto Ont
	TRANSIT	ALIM	MELMET	36		M	M	petryceeb	yes	Alabian	yes	Alabanian	Alabanian	Alabania	Mapter	brother Volek MEPAN	Canada	Toronto Ont

Total passengers 46

U. S. citizens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, *19* 65

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	himself	405	no	-	-	his friend CAMERON RINALD WIGLE GOSFIELD DOMINION SOUTH ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	VICALVI
2	yes	himself	45	no	-	-	his cousin COLUCCI GIUSEPPE 990 DOVERSCOURT ROD TORONTO ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	chestn.	-	ITALY	SORA
3	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	his bret.in law VITALE FRANCESCO 990 DOVERCOURT ROD TORONTO ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	blak	blak	-	ITALY	SORA
4	yes	himself	150	no	-	-	his cousin SAVINO DI CENZO 368 SHERMAN AVE HAMILTON ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	GAGLIANO A.
5	yes	himself	62	no	-	-	his cousin SAVINO DI CENZO 368 SHERMAN AVE HAMILTON ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blak	chestn.	scar lefth face	ITALY	GAGLIANO A.
6	yes	himself	35	no	-	-	his uncle INNOCENTE COLAMARTINO No 54 GERARD St. HAMILTON ONT. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	GAGLIANO A.
7	yes	himself	I25	yes	909/9I4	BOSTON MASS.	his friend GIULIANI PIETRANGELO I35 LINGAN ROND SIDNEY N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brew.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
8	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his cousin GIUSEPPE D'INTINO II9-I2I TUPPER St. SYDNEY CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
9	yes	himself	I25	yes	9I3/9I8	HARTFORD CONN.	his bret.in law SABATINO D'ORTENZIO 59 mt PLEASAN St. SYDNEY N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
10	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his friend EMIDIO D'INTINO II9 - I2I TUPPER St. SYDNEY CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brew.	grey	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
11	yes	himself	I25	yes	9I3/9I9	BRIDGPORT CONN.	his bret.in law CONFALONE CAMILLO LINGAN BOX 36 SYDNEY CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PIETRANICO
12	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his uncle BIAGIO VENTURA TRUPP St. III SYDNEY CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brew.	chestn.	scar lefth eye	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
13	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his bret.in law CAMILLO CONFALONE P.O. BOX I38 SYDNEY N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
14	yes	himself	825	no	-	-	his brother CAMILLO CONFALONE P.O. BOX I38 SYDNEY N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
15	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his friend GIULIANI CARMINE BOX 244 SYDNEY MINES N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
16	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his friend GIULIANI CARMINE BOX 244 SYDNEY MINES N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
17	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his cousin RENZELLA NUNZIO 59 ME PLEASAN St. SYDNEY N.S. CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.
18	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his cousin CORTELLUCCI VITTORIO DRUNCHELLER CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S. JONA
19	yes	himself	I25	no	-	-	his bret.in law CORTELLUCCI VITTORIO DRUNCHELLER CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S. JONA
20	yes	himself	I25	yes	902/9I7	Pa	his cousin GIUSEPPE ZANNA BOX I2 SYDNEY CANADA	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	COLLARMELE
21	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	his father FRANCESCO DI FILIPPO HAMILTON ONT, CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	VILLA LIMPA
22	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	his master ANDUANE DU BUE MONTREAL CANADA'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	TORRI VALEGUARI
23	yes	self	200	no	-	-	farmer Michael Francesco 6 St Joseph	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	-	Italy	Cregnaleto
24	yes	self	60	no	-	-	farmer James Palancio Box 4	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	blak	-	Italy	Cregnaleto
25	yes	self	100	no	-	-	farmer Thomas Doyle	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Albania	Kislocise
26	yes	self	75	no	-	-	farmer Iosuff Amet 112 Portland St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair		chesnut	-	Alabania	Mepan
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Med. Cert. 905

24/12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Gov... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or ... or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the SS Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (*not* Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

66

I, ETTORE Gualdi, Surgeon of the SS Providenza employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MARTINICCHIO	ORAZIO	23		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mirabella E	wife Maria MIRABELLA ECLANO	Canada	Sydney
2	TRANSIT	TROIANO	GIUSEPPE	31		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItaliqn	Italy	Letina	father Raffaele LETINA	Canada	Fort William
3	TRANSIT	D'ARIA	SILVERIO	28		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Letina	father Giambattista LETINA	Canada	Fort William
4	TRANSIT	FORTINI	ANTONIO	28		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Letina	father Giuseppe LETINO	Canada	Fort William
5	TRANSIT	TOMASONE	ANGELANTONIO	25		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	letina	father Felice LETINO	Canada	Fort William
6	TRANSIT	SAURO	MARIA VINCENZA	26		F	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	nobody	Canada	Montreal
7	UNDER 16	CELIA	VINCENZO	7		M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	nobody	Canada	Montreal
8	TRANSIT	VARANESE	VINCENZO	28		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururri	wife Antonietta Pellegrini URURRI	Canada	Montreal
9	TRANSIT	DE ROSA	MICHELE	41		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	sister Rosaria URURI	Canada	Montreal
10	TRANSIT	SAVINO	NICOLA	26		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian a	Italy	Ururi	brother in law Oshhionero Giacinto	Canada	Montreal
11	TRANSIT	GRAVINA	ANTONIO	18		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	father Nicola URURI	Canada	Montreal
12																		
13	TRANSIT	PALOMBARO	CONCEZIO	29		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italian	Ururi	wife Panaro Marie URURI	Canada	South Ste Marie
14	TRANSIT	NANNI	CAMILLO	41		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Vacri	wife Tatone Anna VACRI	Canada	South Sante Maria
15	TRANSIT	SARVATI	GIOVANNI	32		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bucchianico	wife Finti Giulia BUCCHIANICO	Canada	South Sante Maria
16	TRANSIT	TATONE	GIUSEPPE	34		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bucchianico	wife De Lauro Giuseppe BUCCHIANICO	Canada	South Sante Maria
17	TRANSIT	DI LANZO	MASSIMO	39		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bucchianico	wife Francesca Tatasciene BUCCHIANICO	Canada	South Sante Maria
18		TUCCIO	DOMENICO	33		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bucchianico	wife Tatasciene Rosa BUCCHIANICO	Canada	South Sante Maria
19	TRANSIT	FIORILLI	FRANCESCO	25		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Giovanni in Galdo	wife Daniele S.GIOVANNI IN GALDO	Canada	Lachine
20	TRANSIT	PIRCIO	DOMENICO	30		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Giov. Galdo	wife Rosina Ciarrusso	Canada	Montreal Que
21	TRANSIT	MARINI	FIORINDO	27		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Rocco S. Maria	wife Lucia Marini ROCCA S. MARIA S. GIOVANNI IN GALDO	Canada	Welland Ont
22	TRANSIT	DE RENIGI	SILVIO	24		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Faiano	father Camillo FAIANO	Canada	North Bay Ont
23	TRANSIT	DI PAOLANTONIO	GIUSEPPE	18		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Colleveccchio	father Berardo COLLEVECCHIO	Canada	Hagersville Ont
24		CORUZZI	DOMENICANTONIO	25		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Colleveccchio	father Giovanni COLLEVECCHIO	Canada	Hagersville Ont
25		MUSACCHIO	ARIO ANTONIO	18		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Portocannone	father Matteo PORTOCANNONE	Canada	Windsor
26		PANACCI	DONATO	36		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	wife Rachelina Occhiomaro URURI	Canada	Terol Ont
27	TRANSIT	D'ASTI	ANTONIO	30		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Galluccio	wife Filomena Saccarroccia GALLUCCIO	Canada	Pellyotte Ont
28			ERNESTO	30		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Galluccio	wife Rosa D'Asti GALLUCCIO	Canada	Montreal Que
29		DI DONATO	CARLO	36		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Vicalvi	wife De Carolis Lorata VICALVI	Canada	Grenfell Sask
		1	MELAGRANO Michele					did not sail										
		13	VARANESE EMMANUELE					did not sail										

PURSER

Passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

50—919

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of october 1923, , *19* 67

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to go to a definite place.	20 Length of time in the United States.	20 Whether going in pursuance of a previous engagement or promise to work for any person or company in the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether a person who has been in prison or in a poorhouse within one year.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]																									
2	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	friend Spagnoletta Angelo	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	blur	-	Italy	Mirabella E
3	yes	self	25 00	no	-	-	farmer Rosina Dispepole 625 Mc Langlin St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Letino
4	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	FARMER Rosina Discepole 625 Mc Lunghlin St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Letino
5	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	Farmer Mier Vitterie	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Letino
6	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	farmer Mero Luigi	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Letino
7	yes ✓	self	50	no	-	-	husband Celia Giuseppe 4655 Boling	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Ururi
8	yes	mother	25 00	no	-	-	father Giusepp	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Ururi
9	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	farmer Igon Trudean	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Ururi
10	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	farmer Modeste Trudeau	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Ururi
11	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	farmer Emilio Iasmico	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Ururi
12	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	farmer Emilio Iasmire	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Ururi
13	[illegible]																									
14	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	friend ZapaccetaMichele 562 Alberto St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Bucchianico
15	yes	self	25 00	no	-	-	brother in law Di Labio valentino 575 Superior St	in transit	no,	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Vasri
16	yes	self	25 00	no	-	-	freiend Reale Daniele 557 Catcart St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Bucchianeco
17	yes	self	30 00	yes	910/920	Pa	cousin Salvatore Di Fabio 575 Superior St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Buchhianico
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Di Lapio Camille Albert St 562	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Bucchianeco
19	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	brother in law Camillo Di Labbio	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S.Giov In Galdo
20	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	relative Dephis Larente	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S.Giovanni G
21	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	friend Ferrare Alfonso 4381 La Salle	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	S Giovanni G
22	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	brother Domenico Chaterine St 46	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Terrago
23	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	friend Di Marco Vincenzo 48 Front St	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Certine
24	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	friend Vincenzo Simone Box 13	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Cellevecchio
25	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	friend Vincenzo Simone Box 13	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montrio V
26	yes	self	50 00	no	-	-	farmer Cameron R Wigle Logles Ave 816	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Pertosannene
27	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	farmer Leonard Pugliese Clapp St 1130	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blak chesnut		Scars	Italy	Ururi
28	yes	self	30 00	no	-	-	farmer D'Asti Giovanni	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Gallucio
29	yes	self	40 00	no	-	-	farmer Albert Roy	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Gallucio
30	yes	self	800 00	no	-	-	friend Cameron Rinald Wigli	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the G... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or te... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individu... other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the SS Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

68

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TORREGGIANI	PASQUALE	21		m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT,ITALIAN	ITALY	S A N N A T O	his father ERRICO TORREGGIANI SANNATO PIACENZA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		MUSELLI	GUIDO	26		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT.ITALIAN	ITALY	S A N N A T O	his mother MASCIATI ADELE SANNATO PIACENZA	N E W - Y O R K	
3		LAVELLI	ANACLETO	39		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT.ITALIAN	ITALY	S A N N A T O	his wife BERGONSI LAURA SANNATO PIACENZA	N E W - Y O R K	
4		GIACOBBI	PRIMO	22		m	s	m a s o n	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT.ITALIAN	ITALY	S A N N A T O	his father GAETANO GIACOBBI SANNATO PIACENZA	CONN.	NEW-HAVEN
5		CURTONI	PIETRO	22		m	s	m a s o n	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT.ITALIAN	ITALY	S A N N A T O	his mother EMILIA CURTONI SANNATO PIACENZA	N E W - Y O R K	
6		SANTINI	PASQUALE	25		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	SPIGNANA	his mother ADELE SANTINI SPIGNANA FIRENZE	N E W - Y O R K	
7		MONTICELLI	RICCARDO	34		m	m	baker	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CUTIGLIANO	his mother ROSA MONTICELLI CUTIGLIANO FIRENZE	Pa	M O N E S S E N
8		CANTINI	ARRIGO	31		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAMPI BISENZIO	his father CANTINI MARCISO CAMPI BISENZIA FIRENZE	MICH.	D E T R O I T
9		MATTEI	ADOLFO	23		m	m	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTEPIANO VERINO	his father MATTEI PIETRO MONTEPIANO VERINO FIRENZE	MICH.	D E T R O I T
10		CHIARAMONTI	PELLEGRINO	36		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	VERNIO FIRENZE	his wife STORAI EUGENIA VERNIO FIRENZE	MICH.	D E T R O I T
11		ERIDANO	BATTELLI	49		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT.ITALIAN	ITALY	FINALE EMILIA	his uncle GAMBERINI SILVIO FINALE EMILIA	MASS.	B O S T O N
12		VENTURI	OTTAVIO	26		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MASSAROSA	his wife VENTURI ZITA MASSAROSA LUCCA	CALIFOR,	OAKLAND
13		VENTURINI	EUGENIO	24		m	s	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PIEVE A NIEVOLE	his father VENTURINI LUIGI PIEVE NIEVOLE	ILL.	C H I C A G O
14		GIUNTOLI	CELESTINO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CHIESINA U.	his wife MORONI PIA CHIESINA U.	ILL.	C H I C A G O
15		FONTANA	PIETRO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPONNORI	his father ANDREA FONTANA CAPANNORI LUCCA	CALIF.	BAKERSFIELD
16		FRANCESCHI	ERNESTO	22		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S A M M A R I	his father DANTE FRANCESCHI SAMMARI LUCCA	N E V A D A	W E L L S
17		RAGALLI	CESARE	24		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	NORT,ITALIAN	ITALY	C O L I'	his father RAGALLI C O L I' PIACENZA	N E W - Y O R K	
18		PIZZI	CARLO	22		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S,GIORGIO P.	his father PIZZI LUIGI S,GIORGIO PIACENTINO	N.Y.	BEAVER S. AUSONIA
19		TONI	FELICE	27		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	GOMBITELLI di CAMAIORE	his father T O N I GOMBITELLI DI CAMAIORI	N E W - Y O R K	
20		SABATINI	EMILIO	31		m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PITEGLIO	his father GIULIANO SABATINI PITEGLIO FIRENZ E	Pa	C H A R L E R O I
21		VEZZONI	ALFREDO	29		m	m	stone-c.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	STAZZEMA	his father VEZZONI GIUSEPPE STAZZEMA LUCCA	ILL.	C H I C A G O
22		TALENTI	ANTONIO	22		m	s	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	BAGNI DI L.	his father TALENTI FILIPPO BAGNI DI LUCCA	I O W A	DES MOINES
23		GIORGETTI	GIUSEPPE	23		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ORENTANO	his wife ANDREOTTI FAUSTINA ORENTANO FIRENZE	WASH.	WASHINGTON
24		[illegible]																
25		[illegible]																
		TEI	LUIGI	30		m	m	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO, ITALIAN	ITALY	PIEVE DI C.	his mother TEI PALMIRA PIEVE DI CONTRONE	W.Va	PARKESBURG
		FRANCESCHI	GIOVANNI	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPANNORO	his father DANTE FRANCESCHI CAPANNORO LUCCA	N E V A D A	WELS

Line 24 LATINELLI Battista did not sail
" 26 VERONA Guido did not sail
" 28 AMMANNATI Rovigo did not sail

PURSER

25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, 19

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether desirous to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what labor is desired to be performed?	Length of time in the United States.	Whether to return to country whence he came?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote to full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported from the United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	-	himself	30 25	no	-	-	his brother GIACOMO TORREGGIANI No I48 CANOVER St. BROOKLYN N.Y	yes	years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	SANNATO
2	-	himself	30 40	no	-	-	his cousin BLANCATO VINCENZO 369 E. I45 St. NEW-YORK	yes	years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brew.	grey	scar neck	ITALY	SANNATO
3	-	himself	37 40	yes	906/912 N.Y.		his bret.in law BLANCATO VINCENZO 369 E. I45 St. NEW-YORK	yes	years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brew.	brew.	grey	-	ITALY	SANNATO
4	no	himself	45 40	no	-	-	his uncle MAURATI GIOVANNI 42 Carlisle NEW-HAVEN CONN.		years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	SANNATO SAN MALA
5	-	himself	40	no	-	-	his friend TEDESCHI ANGELO 1951 - 1st Ave NEW-YORK	yes	years 8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	SANNATA
6	-	himself	20 35	no	-	-	his cousin ITALO CARBOCCI No 222 SULLIVAN ST. NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	SPIGNANO
7	no	himself	35 50	no	-	-	his uncle VERNACCINI LUIGI MONESSEN Pa 465 Donner Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CUTIGLIANO
8	no	himself	75 50	no	-	-	his bret.in law MARIOTTI LUIGI SUPERIOR St. No 3658 DETROIT MICH.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CAMPI BISENZIO
9	no	himself	100	no	-	-	his brother and his bret.in law Pargiamisi Crespino Imperiuff No 3654 DETROIT MICH.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brew.	blak	blak	-	ITALY	MONTEPIANO
10	no	himself	90	no	-	-	his bret.in law ULISSE MATTEI Superior St. No 3654 DETROIT MICH.	yes	years 2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	VERNIO
11	no	himself	300 50	yes	9I3/923 MASS.		h e r e t u r n s h o m e CAMBRIDGE MASS. 229 WASHINGTON St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	7/3/23 Bost.	8/8 Prov.	good	no	5	8	brew.	grey	grey	-	ITALY	FINALE EMILIA
12	no	himself	135 35	no	-	-	his bret.in law BERTOLANI RAFFAELLO 779 - 47 St. OAKLAND CALIF.	yes	years IO	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MASSAROSA
13	no	himself	45 85	no	-	-	his friend TROIANO GENTILE No 2244 , W. 25 St. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PIEVE A NIEVOLE
14	no	himself	50 25	no	-	-	his bret.in law MORONI BRUNO No I320 - 5I AV. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CHIESINA U.
15	no	himself	135 25	no	-	-	his uncle CARLO DEL LUIGI II3o - 4th I6 St. BAKERSFIELD CALIF.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brew.	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	CAPANNORI
16	no	himself	45 35	no	-	-	his friend QUILICI DOMENICO WELLS NEVADA Fowler Ind	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CHIAZZANO
17	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother RAGALLI FRANCESCO 6 BAXTER St. NEW YORK	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PIACENZE COLI'
18	no	himself	30 25	no	-	-	his mother MAZZONI MARIA 144 BEAVER St. AUSONIA N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.GIORGIO P.
19	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his uncle GAETANO DOMENICO EMPIRE STEAM, LANDED II6-, II8 WEST HOUSTON St. N.Y.C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	GAMBITELLI di CAMAIOR
20	no	himself	35 50	yes	902/910	BELLEVERNO	his brother ELI SABATINI 619 Fallowfield St. CHARLEROI Pa		undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	PITEGLIO
21	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his brother DINO VEZZONI No 3240 N. KARLOVE AVENUE CHICAGO ILL.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	STAZZEMA
22	no	himself	38 25	no	-	-	his brother TALENTI FRANCESCO No I24 EAST LOCUST St. DES MOINES IOWA	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	BAGNI DI LUCCA
23	no	himself	135 50	no	-	-	his brothers GIORGETTI SALATINO 3308 - 3I Ste SEATTLE WASH	yes	years IO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ORENTANO
24	[illegible]																											
25	[illegible]																											
26	no	himself	66 50 100	no	-	-	his brother PIO TEI 3I5 - 6 - St. PARKERSBURG W.Va		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PIEVE DI C.
27	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his friend QUILICI DOMENICO WELS NEVADA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CAPANNONO
28	[illegible]																											
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS " Providence *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

70

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4328

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14 10/6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPETEMBER 22th, 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
9488 7/31 E1B	CIUFI	GIUSEPPE	22	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bova Marina	father Francesco BOVA MARIANA	Pa	Reading
28320 mw 20-29	CHINE	BRUNO	23	M	S		peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Ilario	mother Salinitri Elisabetta S.ILARIO	Ohio	Salem
	MILONE	FRANCESCO	39	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Palmi	wife Di Certo Antonia PALMI	NY	Mansfield
	MELIDONA	DOMENICO	50	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Melito Porte Salvo	wife Crea Giovanna	Pa	Carbondale
	PALMA	ROCCO	37	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Palmi	mother Gallico Concetta PALMI MELITI PORTO SALVO	Conn	Stamford
	QUARTIERI	ROCCO VINCENZO	24	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	wife Ierenai Maria GIOIOSA IONICO	NY	Elmyra
12 6006 10/7/26	SGRO	GIUSEPPE	28	M	M		carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Oppido Mamer.	wife Maria Rosa Spfo OPPODO MAMERTINO	NY	Elmyra
8W 960/380	MODUFFARI	DOMANICA	28	F	M		housewife	no	rejoin husband	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Reggio Calb.	nobody	NY	New York
REPORTED 3/5/27 8W 5558/184	DELFINO	DEMETRIO	8	M	S		none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Reggio Calb.	nobody	NY	New York
REPORTED 3/5/27 8W 5558/184	DELFINO	GIUSEPE	3	M	S		none	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Reggio Calb.	nobody	NY	New York
	CHIRICOSTA	GIUSEPPE	22	M	M		[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	[illegible]	wife Juliano Concetta ARCORE	[illegible]	[illegible]
2-997748-7/27/27	NAPOLITANO	FRANCESCO	22	M	S		tailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Reggio Calb.	father Salvatore REGGIO CALABRIA	NY	Middletown
303	CUTRUZZOLI	SALVATORE	39	M	M		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montepaone	wife Russo Angela MONTEPAONE	NY	New York
	COSENTINO	SALVATORE	39	M	M		peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Trenta	wife Federico Concetta TRENTA	Mich	Detroit
	MELISSARI	DOMENICO	25	M	M		peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Archi	wife Tripodi Rosa ARCHI	Pa	Pittston

Line 11 - CHIRICOSTA Giuseppe did not sail

PURSER

Ref 10 Passport 10/10/27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on the* 6th *of* October 1923 , , *19* 71

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the immigrant has a ticket to a final destination in the United States.	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full description of this class.)	Whether a person who has been previously deported and who is coming in violation of law.	Whether the last passport was issued by the United States consular officer.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	$60	no	-	-	cousin Grupi Domanico 406-2 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	chesnut		-		Italy	Bova Marina
2		self	$50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Box 22	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chesnut		-		Italy	S Ilario
3		self	50	no	-	-	brother Emilio Bramaronich	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	grey	-		Italy	Melito P Salvo
4		self	50	yes	903-904	NY	brother in law Baldini Carlo 5 Pears St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut		-		Italy	Melito P Salvo
5		self	60	yes	911-916	Conn	wife Interdonato Giuseppina Main St 237	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	-		Italy	Palma
6		self	50	no	-	-	Uncle Schirippo Domenico 6[illegible] St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blak	chesnut	Wenite on		Italy	Gioiosa Jonica
7		self	35	no	-	-	[illegible] Serafino Barbara 23 Somers St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	blak	chesnut	-		Italy	Oppido Mamertin
8		self	25	no	-	-	husband Berte Antonio 70 Spring St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair		chesnut	-	X	Italy	Condofuri
9		mother	-	no	-	-	step father Berte Antonio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	Italy	Condofuri
10		mother	-	no	-	-	father Antonio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	Italy	Reggio Cala
11																											
12		self	30	yes	912-913	NY	brother Pasquale 89 North St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-		Italy	Reggio Calb
13		self	50	yes	914-921	Pa	Cognitive Paolo Ferro' 15 Kent Str	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	cheenut		-		Italy	Mamidpacha
14		self	100	yes	904-1919	Mic	friend Alessandro Vassenza 222 Fort St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	blak	chesnut	-		Italy	Trenta
15		self	50	no	-	-	cousin Vasana Francesco 29 Congress St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blak	blak	-		Italy	Archi
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

14/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of this or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI Master, of the SS Providence, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Noel Marcantetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

72

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22 THDAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grount].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
2		DELAPA	VITO	22		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.VITO	his wife ELISABETTA PALMIERI BORGIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
3		FOLINO	GIUSEPPE	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	NOCERA TERINESE	his wife GIANDINETTI MARIA S.VITO CATANZARO	Pa	KEALGRES
4		FITTANTE	FILIPPO	41		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S E L L I A	his wife FITTANTE ELISABETTA NOCERA TERINESE	NEW-YORK	
5		FORTUNA	ANTONINO	18		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	STEFANACONI	his father GIUSEPPE FORTUNA SELLIA CATANZARO	OHIO	AKRON
6		GIGLIOTTI	FRANCESCO	24		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	N I C A S T R O	his wife ANGELA CASTAGNARO STEFANACONI	Pa	PITTSBURG
7		JOZZO	NICOLA	26		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CHIARAVALLE C.	his friend PITARO NICOLA N I C A S T R O	ILL.	CHICAGO
8		ISABELLA	ANTONIO	26		m	m	tiller	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	N I C A S T R O	his wife SANTA VASTO CHIARAVALLE CENTRALE	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
9		MEDE	SALVATORE	28		m	s	pewter	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	N I C A S T R O	his mother MARIA MURACA N I C A S T R O	OHIO	WELLSVILLE
10		NUCCI	TOMMASO	19		m	s	printer	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	N I C A S T R O	his father NUCCI LUIGI N I C A S T R O	N.J.	NEWARK
11		MONTELEONE	ANTONIO	24		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	N I L E T O	his wife MORANO CONCETTA N I L E T O	CONN.	NORWALK
12		CRUDO	VINCENZO	19		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTELEONE	his bret.in law RUGGIERO FEDELE MONTELEONE CATANZARO	Pa	BRADDOCK
13		FRANCOLINO	ANTONIO	28		m	m	miller	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTELEONE	his wife RONCO ROSARIA MONTELEONE CATANZARO	Pa	WILMINGTON
14		ZOFREA	ANTONIO	22		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CATANZARO	his mother ALOI ANTONIA VIA BARACCHE CATANZARO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
15		DE ANGELO	LUCREZIA	50		f	m	house-w.	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CATANZARO	s h e l e a v e s n o n e	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL
16																		
17		CAROLEO	ANNA	21		f	s	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CATANZARO	s h e l e a v e s n o n e	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL
18																		
19		CARTOLANO	FERDINANDO	27		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.LORENZO B.	his wife FILARDI ANNA S.LORENZO BELLIZZI	N.Y.	CHICAGO
20		DE CARO	SERAFINO	23		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	ALTILIA	his wife COZZETTO ADALGISA A L T I L I A	NEW-YORK	
21		DE FRANCESCO	GIUSEPPE	31		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	SPEZZANO PICCOLO	his relative PIZZUTI FEDERICO SPEZZANO PICCOLO	N.Y.	NIAGARA
22		FATA	GIUSEPPE	37		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	C O S E N Z A	his wife RITACCO ROSINA C O S E N Z A	ILL.	CHICAGO
23		PISACO	VINCENZO	40		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	A C R I COSENZA	his wife COPONE MARIETTA A C R I COSENZA	CONN.	STANFORD
24																		
25		CAUDIO	DOMENICO	47		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTRILIBERO	his wife BRUNO CRISTINA A C R I COSENZA	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS
26		GIOIA	NICOLA	18		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	L U Z Z I COSENZA	his father GIOIA LUIGI CASTROLIBERO	Pa	HERMANTON
27		LANZELLOTTA	FEDELE	29		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BELVEDERE M.	his wife TERESA FORTUNATO L U Z Z I COSENZA	N.Y.	BRONX
28		DE MARCO	ANTONIO	22		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	A L T O M O N T E	his wife CAMPAGNA ANGIOLINA BELVEDERE MARITTIMO	ILL.	CHICAGO
29		[illegible]	CONCETTA	25		f	m	housework	she rejoins her husb.			ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	L U Z Z I	her father BRUNO NATALE A L T O M O N T E	Pa	[illegible]
30		[illegible]	ROSINA	1		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	L U Z Z I	her grand-father d i e d L U Z Z I COSENZA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
		GRAVARI	Angelo					did not sail										
		[illegible]	Salvatore					did not sail										
		[illegible]	Giuseppina					did not sail										

TURSI

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this heading shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether going to join a person other than a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, such person's name, relationship (if any), complete address, and full name and complete address of the person sending for him.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful killing of officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of law on this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled.	Whether able to read or write any language.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1							790 CENTRE St. F R E E L A N D Pa																			
2	no	himself	25	yes	906/9I3	Pa	his uncle DOMENICO D O R I A No 3232 PRINCTON AV. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S. V I T O
3	no	himself	25	yes	909/9I3	Pa	his uncle GALLO FRANCESCO K E A L O R E S Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S. MANGO D'AQUINO
4	no	himself	25	yes	907/9I4	N.Y.	his bret.in law FITTANTE ANNIBALE No 440 EST IIO St. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar lefth temple	ITALY	S E L L I A
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin FRANCESCO FRONZE' 72 JUVARACE St. A K R O N O H I O	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	STEFANACONI
6	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his nephew GIGLIOTTI SAVERIO No I3I MONTERIE St. PITTSBURG Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	NICASTRO
7	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother JOZZO VINCENZO 358 EAST 33rd St. CHICAGO ILL.	yes	years 5	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	mole lefth face	ITALY	CHIARAVALLE C.
8	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	his bret.in law VILLELLA TOMMASO No 700 CHRISTIAN St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar lefth bone	ITALY	N I C A S T R O
9	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	his uncle NICOLA CHIRUMBULO No III9 COMMERCE St. W E L L S V I L L E OHIO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	mole under chin	ITALY	N I C A S T R O
10	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother MUCCI ROSARIO No 4I PARCH AVE N E W A R K N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	N I C A S T R O
11	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin PITTITTO FRANCESCO N O [illegible] A L K CONN.	yes	years 4	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	M I L E T O
12	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his [illegible] TRIPODI FRANCESCO MARGHERTA St.62 B R A D D O C K Pa	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar under lower lip	ITALY	MONTELEONE
13	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin FRONZONI TOMMASO JACHINSON No I08 WILMINGTON Pa	yes	years 6	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.GREGORIO
14	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother ZOFREA GIOVANNI No I345 6 60 St. B R O O K L Y N N.Y,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CATANZARO
15	no	himself	25	no	-	-	her husband CAROLEO ANTONIO No 39I WICKS St. R I C H M O N D HILL N.Y,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	grey	chestn.	- X	ITALY	CATANZARO
16																										
17	no	herself	25	no	-	-	her father d i e t e	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow.	chestn.	- X	ITALY	CATANZARO
18																										
19	no	himself	45	no	-	-	his cousin PAUL MARO No 2508 W.MADISON St. C H I C A G O N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blak	blak	scar rigth eye-b. scar lefth eye-b.	ITALY	S.LORENZO NELLIE
20	-	himself	IDO	no	-	-	his brother DE CARO SEBASTIANO No 423 SMITH St. B R O O K L Y N N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A L T I L I A
21	no	himself	150	yes	I9I6/9I7	N.Y.	his uncle DE FRANCESCO MICHELE No 624 - I5 St. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	blak	chestn.	scar rigth face	ITALY	SPEZZANO PICCOLO
22	no	himself	50	yes	9II/9I9	CHICAGO ILL.	his brother in law VINCENZO GAUDIO No I302 S. PEARIA St. C H I C A G O ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	R E N D E
23	no	himself	25	yes	907/908	N.Y.	his cousin ANGELO VACCARO MAIN St. S T A M F O R D CONN.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar rigth face	ITALY	A C R I
24																										
25	no	himself	25	yes	9I3/9I9	ILL.	his brother GAUDIO LINCI N. I04 - 24 St. N I A G A R A F A L L S	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTROLIBERO
26	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother GIOIA ANGELO No 5537 REVON St. G E R M A N T O N Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	L U Z Z I
27	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his friend PETRELLA EGIDIO No 29 UNION PORT B R O N X N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	BELVEDERE M
28	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	his sister DE MARCO MARIA TERESA No IDI9 HAIT St. C H I C A G O ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A L T O M O N T
29	no	herself	30	no	-	-	her husband [illegible] GIUSEPPE CALMET St. 3627 EAST FALLS Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	L U Z Z I
30	no	father	-	no	-	-	her father d i e t e	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI *Master, of the* SS Providence *, from* Naples *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence employed pi the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

74

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12 Q.10-6 5.25am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SEBASTIANI	GIULIO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	IT ALY	MONTORIO AL VOMANO	His father SEBASTIANI NICOLA MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	R E N O V E
2		SEBASTIANO	LUIGI	18		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO AL VOMANO	his father SEBASTIANI GIOCONDO MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	R E N O V E
3		MALIZIA	GIOVANNI	21		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO AL VOMANO	his father MALIZIA NICOLA MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	R E N O V E
4		PETRELLA	DOMENICANTONIO +	43		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	B R I T T O L I	his wife SPACCA ANTONIETTA BRITTOLI	MASS.	E V E R E T T
5		PAGLICCIA	VENANZIO	24		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BRITTOLI	his father PAGLICCIA FRANCESCO BRITTOLI	MASS.	M A I N A R D
6		PAGLICCIA	CARMINE	48		m	w	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	BRITTOLI	his brother PAGLICCIA FRANCESCO BRITTOLI	MASS.	E V E R E T T
7		JACOVETTA	GIUSEPPANTONIO	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FORLI'DEL S.	his wife LOMBARDI CONCETTA FORLI' DEL SANNIO	Pa	E R I E
8		EDMONDO	ONORATO	22		m	s	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.	his mother D'ALESSIO MARIETTA FORLI' DEL SANNIO	N E W - Y O R K	
9		TAGLIENTE	EMIDIO	29		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.	his wife GIANCOLA ROSOLINA FORLI' DEL SANNIO	Pa	B U T L E R
10		ONORATO	VINCENZO	25		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.	his wife ARISTOTILE ANNA FORLI' DEL SANNIO	Pa	PITTSBURG
11		DI CECCO	LORETO	23		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARA SAN MARTINO	his wife DI CECCO ASSUNTA FORLI' DEL SANNIO	Pa	CHESTER - VALLEY
12		DI CECCO	FRANCESCO	37		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARA S. MART.	his father DI CECCO PASQUALE FARA SAN MARTINO	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
13		D'ANTONIO	GIUSEPPE	27		m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARA S. MART.	his wife DI GIORGIO GIUSEPPA FARA S. MARTINO	Pa	ASWONDALE
14		DI PLACIDO	ARTURO	25		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FARA S. MART.	his wife DI PLACIDO GIACINTA FARA S. MARTINO	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
15		ABELE	GIOVANNI	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	FONTECCHIO	his father ABELE I S A I A FONTECCHIO	OHIO	BELLAIR
16		BATTILORO	SANTE	34		M	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLEBRINCIONI	his wife ZIGROSSI ANTONINA COLLEBRINCIONI	N.Y.	O A K F I E L D
17	XXXXXXXXXX	DI GORGO	LUIGI	21	X	m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLEBRINCIONI	his father DI GORGO ANTONIO COLLEBRINCIONI	N.Y.	O A K F I E L D
18		FANALE	NUZIO PASQUALE	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CALASCIO	his wife ELENA FULGENZIO CALASCIO	Pa	W I N D B E R
19		FULGENZI	CELESTINO	22		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CALASCIO	his father FULGENZO RICCARDO CALASCIO	Pa	Yonkers
20		NANNI	TANCREDI	32		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLEBRINCIONI	his wife DOMENICA CIANFRINI COLLEBRICIONI	N.Y.	O A K F I E L D
21		DI POMPEO	GIOVANNI	43		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTEL DEL M.	his wife DI POMPEOFILOMENA	Pa	MARIANNA
22		DI POMPEO	GIUSEPPE	18		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTEL DEL M.	his mother ?	Pa	MARIANNA
23		BERICOLA	ALESSANDRO	32		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTEL DEL MT	his wife MARIA RACHELA ACCETTORE CASTEL DEL MONTE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
24		GIANNANTONIO	LORETO	43		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	VI T T O R I T O	his wife BRITTI ROSINA CASTEL DEL MONTE	MASS.	B O S T O N
25		DI PAOLO	GIUSEPPE	24		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.ANGELO L.	his father DO PAOLO VINCENZO VITTORITO	N.Y.	N I A G A R A
26		FIORINI	GABRIELE	25		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.ANGELO L.	his father ANTONIO GABRIELE S.ANGELO LIMOSANO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
27		LUCIDI	LUIGI	37		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	ISOLA DEL G.S.	his wife ROMEINI MARIA S.ANGELO LIMOSANI	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
28		DI IORIO	LORENZO	19		m	s	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	TORRICELLA P.	his sister DI IORIO ROSINA ISOLA DEL GRAN SASSO	CONN.	TORRINGTON
29		DE PAOLO	PASQUALE	30		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S.ANGELO SASSINORO	his wife GABRIELE DOMENICO TORRICELLA PELIGNA	N.Y.	Hartford
30		PERRONE	TOMMASO	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	ITALY	S E P I N O	his father ANGELANTONIO PERRONE S.ANGELO SASSINORO	N.Y.	Pennsylvania

Line 17 DI GORGO Luigi did not sail

Birthmark, Immap. 10-10-23

FURNESS

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19 75

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time in the United States intended to remain.	Whether in the United States intended to remain.	21 Race.	Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether previously in the United States or Alien Immigrant Territory.	24 Whether previously rejected.	25 Whether previously deported.	26 Whether in the United States unlawfully.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin MALIZIA STEFANO No I30 I6 St. R E N O V E Pa	yes	years 6	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	none	ITALY	MONTORIO AL V.
2	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his friend MALIZIA STEFANO No I30 I6 St. R E N O V E Pa	yes	years 6	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTORIO AL V.
3	no	himself	23	no	-	-	his brother MALIZIA STEFANO No I30 I6 St. R E N O V E Pa	yes	years 6	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTORIO AL V.
4	no	himself	50	yes	908/912	MASS.	his brother GENNARO PETRELIA ~~No 69~~ 69 Everett St. EVERETT MASS.	yes	years 4	no	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	hpx	5	4	brow.	brow.	chestn.	none	ITALY	BRITTOLI
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his bret, in law ANTONIO CASTELLINI No 46 DOUGLASS ~~STREET~~, MAINARD MASS.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	none	ITALY	BRITTOLI
6	no	himself	60	no	-	-	his bret, in law VELLUTO DOMENICO ~~St. 69~~ 69 Everett St. EVERETT MASS.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.
7	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his father MICHELE JACOVETTA No 508 HURON St. E R I E Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.
8	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his uncle D'ALESSIO CARLO No 319 E. II6 St. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.
9	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his bret. in law GIANCOLA GIULIO No 328 EAST JEFFERSON St. B U T L E R Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.
10	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his brother GIUSEPPE ONORATO No I605 METROPOLITAN Ave PITTSBURG Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FORLI' DEL S.
11	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his uncle DI CARLO FRANCESCO BOX 56 R.F.D. CHESTER VALLEY Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FARA S. MART.
12	no	himself	50	yes	905/911	Pa	his cousin DI CECCO LUIGI I539 SO. 20 PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FARA S. MART.
13	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his bret, in law PECONDO GIUSEPPE I25 WEST STATE St. A V O N D A L E Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	FARA S. MART.
14	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother SANDE DI PLACIDO I400 SO. I2th St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FARA S. MART.
15	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his cousin MANCINI PASQUALE I8IO BELMONT St. B E L L A I R OHIO	yes	2 yrs.	no	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FONTECCHIO
16	no	himself	50	yes	920/921	N.Y.	his cousin DE SIMONE GAETANO BOX I85 O A K F I E L D N.Y.	yes	years IO	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	COLLEBRINCIONI
17	[illegible]																										
18	yes	himself	25	yes	913/920	WINDBER	his bret, in law FULGENZI GIULIO I904 GRAHAM AVE W I N D B E R Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	CALASCIO
19	yes	himself	28	no	-	-	his cousin SOLOMENI GIOVANNI BOX 349 JOHNSTOWN Pa	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	CALASCIO
20	no	himself	30	yes	919/921	OAKFIELD	his brother in law CARMINE CIAMPRINI BOX I85 O A K F I E L D N.Y.	yes	years IO	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	blak	blak	-	ITALY	COLLEBRINCIONI
21	no	his bret, in law	26	yes	912/919	Pa	his brother in law DOMENICUCCI NUNZIO BOX 84 M A R I A N N A Pa	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	grey	-	ITALY	CASTEL DEL M.
22	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his uncle DOMENICUCCI NUNZIO BOX 84 MARIANNA Pa	yes	undeterm	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTEL DEL M.
23	-	himself	25	yes	913/915	N.Y.	his friend VINCENZO CETRA I699 DEAN St. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	grey	-	ITALY	CASTEL DEL M.
24	-	himself	25	yes	919/921	EVERETT MASS.	his uncle GIANNANTONIO DOMENICO No I8 WIGHT St. B O S T O N MASS.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	chestn.	scar rigth face	ITALY	VITTORITO
25	no	himself	60	no	-	-	his bret, inlaw MARANTONIO GIUSEPPE II4 GARDEN AV. N I A G A R A FALLS N.Y.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.ANGELO LIMOSA
26	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his bret, in law ANGIOLONI DANTE 303 E. I52 St. BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.ANGELO LIMOSA
27	-	himself	50	yes	910/919	PHILAD.	his cousin PAOLO BIOCCO No 235 Bowdoin St. C A M D E N-N.J.	yes	years IO	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar under rigth eye	ITALY	ISOLA DEL GRAN SASSO
28	-	himself	30	no	-	-	his cousin TERO ANTONIO 99 EST ELM St. T O R R I N G T O N CONN.	no	always	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	S.PIETRO INFINE	PORTOFERRAIO
29	-	himself	30	no	-	-	his bret, in law GIAVARRO ANTONIO No 82 JEFFERSON St. H O B O K E N N.Y.	yes	years 2	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.ANGELO LIMOSA
30	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother PEZZENTE ROCCO 307 JACOB St, PENNIAN ~~pa~~ 306 N.Y.	yes	years 8	yes	ne	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	[illegible]

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] individuals or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* **Master** *of the* SS Providence *, from* NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence; employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
(Bureau of Immigration)

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22-th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		D'ALESSANDRO	GIUSEPPE	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	A R I E L L I	his mother EMERINEIANA DI CARLO ARIELLI	N E W - Y O R K	
2		D'ANDREAMATTEO	NICOLA	23		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORREVECCHIO TEATINA	his wife BIANCHINI ELVIRA TORREVECCHIO TEATINA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
3		DI BARTOLOMEO	SILVINO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	C H I E T I	his father DI BARTOLOMEO CAMILLO CHIETI	N.Y.	WESTE CHESTER
4		CORSI	LUIGI	38		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE	his wife C O R S I TORNIMPARTE	N.Y.	N O R D V I L L E
5		CORSI	ANGELO	35		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE	his wife GIUSEPPINA C O R S I TORNIMPARTE	Pa	E D E N B O R N
6		DEGLI EREDI	SABATTINO	40		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCADIMEZZO	his wife MARINOPICCOLI LIA ROCCADIMEZZO	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
7		DONATELLI	VINCENZO	23		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCADIMEZZO	his father FRANCESCO DONATELLI ROCCADIMEZZO	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
8		PICCININI	PIETRO	30		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPISTRELLO	his wife ADELE MAURIZI CAPISTRELLO	Pa	B O N F R I D
9		RAINALDI	GIUSEPPE	24		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO	his mother PASQUA RAINOLDI PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	B E A V E R F A L L S
10		DI PADOVA	GENNARO	22		m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his father DI PADOVA POMPEO PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	N E W - Y O R K	
11		VALENTE	RAFFAELE	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	VILLA S.SEBASTIANO	his mother VALENTE DEGNAMERITA VILLA S. SEBASTIANO	CALIF.	S.FRANCISCO
12		[illegible]	ROCCO	36		m	m	peasant	yes	[illegible]	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		COCCO	NUNZIO	43		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his mother ROSA D'AMICO PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	PITTSBURG
14		CIMAGLIA	BENEDETTO	23		m	s	electric.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his father GIROLAMO CIMAGLIA PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	PITTSBURG
15		CALABRESE	GIOVANNI	33		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his wife MATILDE DI VITOCOLABRESE PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	OHIO	CLEVELAND
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		INCURVATI	GIACINTA	22		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	A V E Z Z A N O	she leaves none	N.Y.	B U F A L O
18		MATTILDE	PIERLEONI CICIOTTI	59		f	w	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	she leaves none	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
UNDER 16		PIERLEONI	ELISA	13		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	she leaves none	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
20		VIVIO	MARTANTONIA	58		f	w	house-w.	no	she rejoins her son		ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S,BENEDETTOinP.	Mrs. CHIARAVALLE GIUSTINA S.BENEDETTO IN PENSILIS	N.Y.	M O N R O E N
21		ROMANELLI	LUIGI	28		m	m	musicial	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S U L M O N A	his wife LUCIA AMICONI SULMONA AQUILA	N.Y.	[illegible]
22		EVANGELISTA	NICOLA	17		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O	his mother CUTRONE ANGELAMARIA TORO CAMPOBASSO	MASS.	B O S T O N
23		EVANGELISTA	GIUSEPPE	22		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O	his wife TROMBA MARIA TORO CAMPOBASSO	MASS.	B O S T O N
24		CLEMENTE	FEDERICO	23		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONACILIONI	his wife BENEDETTA GROPPOLI MONACILIONI	N.Y.	S.C H I C A G O
25		FERRARA	DOMENICO	30		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O CAMPOB.	his wife GIUSEPPINA PALAMES TORO CAMPOBASSO	N E W - Y O R K	
26		SALVATORE	ANGELO	25		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	L U P A R A	his father SALVATORE FRANCESCO LUPARA CAMPOBASSO	N.Y.	PLAINFIELD
27		GENTILE	ALFREDO GIACINTO	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLASCIO AQUILA	his wife EDDA CERASOLI COLASCIO AQUILA	Pa	PAULSBORO
28		ROSCHITI	AURELIO	26		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLASCIO AQUILA	his wife FAUSTA ROSINELLI COLASCIO AQUILA	Pa	WINDSOR
29		FIRZOLA	PAOLO	37		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCACASALE	his wife FIRZOLA ROCCACASALE CAMPOBASSO	OHIO	STEUBENVILLE
30		D'ONOFRIO	ALESSANDRO	28		m	s	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	L U P A R A	his wife NATALINA CONCETTINA LUPARA	CONN	W A T E R B U R Y

Line 15 MECCHIA Rocco did not sail
" 16 BONANNI Domenico did not sail

PURSER

10/10/23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22 th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		D'ALESSANDRO	GIUSEPPE	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	A R I E L L I	his mother EMERINZIANA DI CARLO ARIELLI	N E W - Y O R K	
2		D'ANDREAMATTEO	NICOLA	23		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORREVECCHIO TEATINA	his wife BIANCHINI ELVIRA TORREVECCHIO TEATINA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
3		DI BARTOLOMEO	SILVINO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	C H I E T I	his father DI BARTOLOMEO CAMILLO CHIETI	N.Y.	WIESTE CHESTER
4		CORSI	LUIGI	38		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE	his wife C O R S I TORNIMPARTE	N.Y.	N O R D V I L L E
5		CORSI	ANGELO	35		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE	his wife GIUSEPPINA C O R S I TORNIMPARTE	Pa	E D E N B O R N
6		DEGLI EREDI	SABATINO	40		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCADIMEZZO	his wife MARINCPICCOLI LIA ROCCADIMEZZO	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
7		DONATELLI	VINCENZO	23		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCADIMEZZO	his father FRANCESCO DONATELLI ROCCADIMEZZO	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
8		PICCIMINI	PIETRO	30		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPISTRELLO	his wife ADELE MAURIZI CAPISTRELLO	Pa	B O N F R I D
9		RAINALDI	GIUSEPPE	24		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO	his mother PASQUA RAINOLDI PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	B E A V E R F A L L S
10		DI PADOVA	GENNARO	22		m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his father DI PADOVA POMPEO PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	N E W - Y O R K	
11		VALENTE	RAFFAELE	22		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	VILLA S.SEBASTIANO	his mother VALENTE DEGNAMERITA VILLA S. SEBASTIANO	CALIF.	S.FRANCISCO
12		[illegible]	ROCCO	[illegible]														
13		COCCO	NUNZIO	43		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his brother ROSA D'AMICO PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	PITTSBURG
14		CIMAGLIA	BENEDETTO	23		m	s	electric.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his father GIROLAMO CIMAGLIA PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	Pa	PITTSBURG
15		CALABRESE	GIOVANNI	33		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZA	his wife MATILDE DI VITOCOLABRESE PESCOCOSTANZA AQUILA	OHIO	CLEVELAND
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
17		INCURVATI	GIACINTA	22		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	A V E Z Z A N O	she leaves none	N.Y.	B U F A L O
18		MATILDE	PIERLEONI CICIOTTI	59		f	w	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	she leaves none	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
19	UNDER 16	PIERLEONI	ELISA	13		f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	she leaves none	N.Y.	R O C H E S T E R
20		VIVIO	MARTANTONIA	58		f	w	house-w.	no	she rejoins her son		ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S.BENEDETTOinP.	Mrs. CHIARAVALLE GIUSTINA S.BENEDETTO IN PENSILIS	N.Y.	M O N E S S E N
21		ROMANELLI	LUIGI	28		m	m	musicial	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	S U L M O N A	his wife LUCIA AMICONI SULMONA AQUILA	N E W - Y O R K	
22		EVANGELISTA	NICOLA	17		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O	his mother CUTRONE ANGELAMARIA T O R O CAMPOBASSO	MASS.	B O S T O N
23		EVANGELISTA	GIUSEPPE	22		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O	his wife TROMBA MARIA T O R O CAMPOBASSO	MASS.	B O S T O N
24		CLEMENTE	FEDERICO	23		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONACILIONI	his wife BENEDETTA GROPPOLI MONACILIONI	N.Y.	S.C H I C A G O
25		FERRARA	DOMENICO	30		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	T O R O CAMPOB.	his wife GIUSEPPINA PALANES TORO CAMPOBASSO	N E W - Y O R K	
26		SALVATORE	ANGELO	25		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	L U P A R A	his father SALVATORE FRANCESCO L U P A R A CAMPOBASSO	N.Y.	PLAINFIELD
27		GENTILE	ALFREDO GIACINTO	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	CALASCIO AQUILA	his wife EDDA CERASOLI CALASCIO AQUILA	Pa	PAULSBORO
28		ROSCETTI	AURELIO	26		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLASCIO AQUILA	his wife FAUSTA ROSINELLI COLASCIO AQUILA	Pa	WINDSOR
29		PIZZOLA	PAOLO	37		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCACASALE	his wife PIZZOLA ROCCACASALE CAMPOBASSO	OHIO	STEUBENVILLE
30		D'ONOFRIO	ALESSANDRO	28		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	L U P A R A	his wife NATALINA CONCETTINA L U P A R A	CONN	W A T E R B U R Y

Line 12 RECCHIA Rocco did not sail
" 16 BONANNI Domenico did not sail

PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, , *19* 77

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	-	himself	45 25	no	-	-	his brother ANTONIO D'ALESSANDRO NEW-YORK	yes	years 4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ARIELLI
2	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his friend BARBETTA GIUSEPPE PHILADELPHIA PA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	TORREVECCHIO T.
3	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his cousin TORELLI VITANGELO WIESTE CHESTER N.Y.	yes	years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	C H I E T I
4	no	himself	50	yes	9I0/9I3	EDENBORN	his relative TUDICO LUIGI BOX 75 N O R D V I L L E N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE
5	no	himself	50	yes	9I0/9I3	dicte	his relative CARMINE COLANTUONI EDENBORN-PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	TORNIMPARTE
6	no	himself	50	yes	920/922	N.Y.	his friend GENNARO BIANCHI 92 INDUSTRIAL St. ROCHESTER N.Y.	yes	years IO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brow.	brow.	chestn.	scar rigth temple	ITALY	ROCCADIMEZZO
7	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother in law ETTORE CALABRESE 267 CARLTON St. JOUNGSTOWN OHIO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
8	no	himself	50	yes	9I9/920	VAN CRIF	his cousin PIETRONE BIAGIO BONFRID Pa	yes	years 5	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CAPISTRELLO
9	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his father ANNIBALE RAINALDI No I6I9 - 2 - Ave BEAWER FALLS	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
10	-	himself	50	no	-	-	his brother FRANCESCO DI PADOVA I83 HESTER St. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
11	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his brot.in law TELLONE AN TONIO 3I6 LONDON St. S.FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	VILLA S. SEBAST
12	[illegible]																									
13	wno	himself	25	yes	899/9I3	Pa	his brother FELICECOCCO 439 PITTSBURG Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
14	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his relative MICHELE CASCIATO 262 ELLA St. PITTSBURG Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
15	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his father in law FRANK DE VITO 2226 EAST I03 St. CLEVELAND OHIO	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PESCOCOSTANZO
16	[illegible]																									
17	no	himself	60	no	-	-	her aunt LEONARDA AGOSTINI B U F A L O N. Y,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
18	no	herself	60	yes	9I9/92	IN.Y.	hersons PALMERINO and ERRICO PIERLEONI	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	chestn.	-	ITALY	CELANO
19	no	her mother	-	no	-	-	her brothers-she travels with her mother	always		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
20	no	herself	50	no	-	-	her son ZUGARO GUERINO MONESSEN Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	mole-eye-b.	ITALY	PAGANICO
21	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his aunt DOMENICA ROMANELLI N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S U L M O N A
22	no	himself	40	no	-	-	his father EVANGELISTA ANTONIO 365 HANOVER St. B O S T O N MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	T O R O
23	no	himself	40	no	-	-	his brother EVANGELISTA ANTONIO 365 HANOVER St. B O S T O N MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	T O R O
24	no	himself	80	no	-	-	his brother CLEMENTE GIOVANNI No 9645 A.V. MES. CHICAGO	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONACILIONI
25	no	himself	30	yes	9I9/92I	LYNCROOK	his uncle DE MENNI FRANCESCO I0I2 ELIZABETH St. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brow.	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	T O R O
26	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his brothers SALVATORE VINCENZO ANTONIO 50 ELM PLACE PLAINFIELD N.Y.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	blue	-	ITALY	L U P A R A
27	yes	himself	25	yes	9I4/920	WINDBER	his brother of MUNZIO GENTILE 245 ARM St. PAULSBORO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CALASCIO
28	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin GIUSEPPE MARINELLI BOX 522 W I N D S B O R Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CALASCIO
29	yes	himself	50	yes	9I3/9I4	STEUBENVILLE OHIO	his brother PIZZOLA PASQUALE 25 LAURENCE St. WATERBURY CONN.	yes	years I	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ROCCASBASS
30	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin MARIANDA GIUSEPPE 25 L A U R E N C E St. WATERBURY CONN.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	[illegible]

Note. — [illegible] or who [illegible] ...er a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of [illegible] ...nt, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the ...ng disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the ... killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of ... character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI Master, of the SS Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22 THDAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CICCONE	CARMINE	35		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICCHIO	her father CICCONE PADQUALE MONTICCHIO	COLO.	DENVER
2	UNDER 16	CICCONE	AURORA	13		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICCHIO	her grand-father dicto	COLO.	DENVER
3	UNDER 16	CICCONE	ALBERTO	7		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICCHIO	his grand-father dicto	COLO.	DENVER
4	UNDER 16	CICCONE	GEMMA	4		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTICCHIO	her grand-father dicto	COLO.	DENVER
5		VITAGLIANO	ASSUNTA	31		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	her father MATTIA VITAGLIANO	NEW-	YORK
6	U.S.C.	GEZZI	DOMENICO	9		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	his grand-father dicto	NEW-	YORK
7	U.S.C.	GEZZI	MATTIA	7		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	his grand-father dicto	NEW-	YORK
8		LAURA	CAROLINA	32		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	TIONE	her brother LAURA VINCENZO	OHIO	PINESJORCK
9	UNDER 16	ROSATI	CESIRA	3		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	TIONE	her uncle TIONE AQUILA dicto	OHIO	PINESJORCK
10		MARINI	ROSA	30		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	S.BENEDETTOin P.		her bret.in law PATRIZI SALVATORE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
11	UNDER 16	PATRIZI	FILOMENA	2		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	S,BENEDETTOin P		her uncle S.BENEDETTO IN PERILLIS dicto	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12		SEBASTIANI	ELISENA	33		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	her mother MARIA VERTICCHIO	ILL.	CHICAGO
13	UNDER 16	STRINGINI	ROBERTO	10		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	his grand-mother AQUILA dicto	ILL.	CHICAGO
14	UNDER 16	STRINGINI	SETTIMIO	9		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	his grand-mother dicto	ILL.	CHICAGO
15	UNDER 16	STRINGINI	GIOVANNI	4		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	his grand-mother dicto	ILL.	CHICAGO
16	UNDER 16	STRIGINI	ELISENA	3		f	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUILA	her grand-mother dicto	ILL.	CHICAGO
17		PENNARA	GIOV.BATTISTA	41		m	m	mechanic.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	his brother PENNARA ANTONIO	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
18		ORSINI	ANGELA DIANA	41		f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	her bret.in law dicto AVEZZANO AQUILA	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
19		MASSIM	PIERINA	6		f	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	she leave none	MASS.	BOSTON
20		MASTRANDREA	UMBERTO	22		m	m	[illegible]	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21		DI PIETRO	LUIGI	23		m	m	[illegible]	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22		DI SARRO	GIUSEPPE	40		m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	PIETRACUPA	his cousin DURANTE GREGORIO PIETRACUPA	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY
23		MARTELLI	LUIGI	35		m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CANTALUPO nel S.	his wife TERESA GENNARELLI CANTALUPO NEL SANNIO	MASS.	LAURENCE
24		CAPOBIANCO	RAFFAELE	27		m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	FONTANAROSA	his wife ANTONIETTA CAPOBIANCO FONTANAROSA	MASS.	BOSTON
25		ALICANDRI	FILIPPO	41		m	m	tayler	yes	italian-english	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	SULMONA	his wife ANNA FEDERICO VITTORITO SULMONA	Pa.	PITTSBURG
26		MASSARI	ANDREO	31		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	ALANNO	his wife DEL POZZO CESIRA ALANNO	MICH.	SIBLEY
27		NICOLAIS	GAETANO	17		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE C.	his father LUIGI NICOLAI	MASS.	WOLDEN
28		DANIELE	ANTONIO	23		m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO	his father DANIELE ROCCO CASTIGLIONE CASAURIA	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
29		CIARDIELLO	ANNA	24		f	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO	his father DANIELE ROCCO BRACIGLIANO SALERNO dicto	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
30		DI CARLO	GIULIACO	40		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SO.ITALIAN	ITALY	ARIELLI	his wife ROSARIA DI CARLO ARIELLI	Pa.	PHILADELPHIA

Line 20 MASTRANDREA Umberto did not sail
" 21 DI PIETRO Luigi did not sail

Surname amended. Central Office Circular letter of 4/23/35, No. 55875/710.

Oct 10th 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend already in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the United States or of any other organized government, because he is an officer.	Whether alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy or to advocate the practice of polygamy.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend already in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	her self	100	no	-	-	her husband CICCONE GIUSEPPE 3435 OSLGL St. D E N V E R COLORADO	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTICCHIO
2	no	her mother	-	no	-	-	her father-she travels with her mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	MONTICCHIO
3	no	his mother	-	no	-	-	his father-he travels with his mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	MONTICCHIO
4	no	her mother	-	no	-	-	her father-she travels with her mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	MONTICCHIO
5	-	her self	50	yes	9I3/9I6	N.Y.	her husband GUIDO GEZZI 2II2 2a Ave N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	blak	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
6	-	his mother	-	born in U.S.A.			his father-he travels with his motherno	always	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. A.	NEW-YORK
7	-	his mother	-	born in U.S.A.			his father-he travels with his motherno	always	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	U .S. A.	NEW-YORK
8	no	her self	50	no	-	-	her husband ROSATI MICHELE BOX 392 P I N E S J O R C K OHIO	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	T I O N E
9	no	her mother	-	no	-	-	her father-she travels with her mother	undetermino			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	T I O N E
10	-	her self	50	no	-	-	her husband PATRIZI BERGEN St. I4I2 BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	nom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blak	blak	-	ITALY	S. BENEDETTO IN P
11	-	her mother	-	no	-	-	her father-she travels with her mother	always	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	S. BENEDETTO IN P
12	no	her self	60	no	-	-	her husband GIOVANNI STRINGINI St. S. PEORIA I030 CHICAGO ILL.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
13	no	his mother	-	no	-	-	his father-he travels with his mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
14	no	his mother	-	no	-	-	his father-he travels with his mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
15	no	his mother	-	no	-	-	his father-he travels with his mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
16	no	her mother	-	no	-	-	her father-she travels with her mother	undeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	A Q U I L A
17	no	himself	50	yes	905/92I	ROCHES. N.Y.	his brother PENNAZZA ANTONIO R O C H E S T E R N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
18	no	her self	50	no	-	-	s h e t r a v e l s w i t h h e r h u s b a n d	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
19	no	her self	50	no	-	-	her father VINCENZO MASSIMI she travels with her uncle d i t o B O S T O N Mass.				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
20	[illegible]																									ITALY	
21	[illegible]																	good	no							ITALY	
22	no	himself	50	yes	909/9I3	N.Y.	g o i n g t o n o b o d y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PIETRACAMPA
23	no	himself	50	yes	9I9/922	MARCUS WASHINGTON	his brother MARTELLI PALMERINO No I85 ELM St. L A U R E N C E Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CANTALUPO NEL S.
24	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his uncle VINCENZO CARPINELLI I9 FLEET St. B O S T O N Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FONTANAROSA
25	no	himself	50	yes	907/9I6	N.Y.	his relative PANFILO FEDERICO 605 WIBSTER AV. P I T T S B U R G Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	chestn.	-	ITALY	SULMONA
26	no	himself	25	yes	909/9I4	N.Y.	his brother MASSARI ANTONIO BOX I5 S I D L E Y MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ALANNO
27	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother NICOLAI ANGELO 242 PEARL St. H O L D E N Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	brew.	grey	-	ITALY	CASTIGLIONE F.
28	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his bret.in law GIOACCHINO BECARE ARLINGTON CUORTO S P R I N G F I E L D Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brew.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO
29	no	herself	50	no	-	-	s h e t r a v e l s w i t h h e r h u s b a n d				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	BRACIGLIANO
30	no	himself	50	yes	909/9I2	PHILD. Pa	his bret,in law NICOLA DI CARLO P H I L A D E P H I A Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew.	brew.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ARIELLI

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PAID

I, ENRO MARCANTETTI Master, of the SS. Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—888

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

G.10/1-5-25-41

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES ON THE 22nd DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FARANO	FRANCESCO EMILIO	41		m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S.MASSIMO	his wife FARANO CRISTINA S.MASSIMO CAMPOBASSO	NA MONTA	M I L E S CITY
2		ZOSCHE	CONCETTA															
3		PETTINICCHIO	ANTONIO	31		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPRACOTTA	his wife MARIANNINA DE SIMONE CAPRACOTTA	N.Y.	T R E N T O N
4		IZZO	GELSOMINA	58		f	m	house-w.	no	she rejoins her son		ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUARA SALERNO	her husband AMETRANO GIUSEPPE AQUARA SALERNO	N E W - Y O R K	
5		AMETRANO	GIUSEPPE	14		m	s	-	-	-	-	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AQUARA SALERNO	his father d i e t o	N E W - Y O R K	
6		FRASCA	ANTONIETTA	24		f	s	dress-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	PALOMONTE	her father NICOLA FRASCA PALOMONTE SALERNO	N.Y.	J E R S E Y CITY
7		CONTE	ANTONIO	35		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	OGLIASTRO CIL.	his wife ORSOLA CAVALIERE OGLIASTRO CILENTO SALERNO	N.Y.	J E R S E Y CITY
8		CONTE	GIUSEPPINA	18		f	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	OGLIASTRO CIL.	her mother DE BIASI MARIA OGLIASTRI CILENTO SALERNO	N.Y.	J E R S E Y CITY
9		D'INTINO	FRANCESCOPAOLO	33		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	B O M B A	his wife MARTORELLA CARMELA B O M B A	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
10		D'INTINO	CARMINE	31		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	B O M B A	his wife MASTRANGELO ANNINA B O M B A	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
11		DEL GALLO	RODOLFO	35		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORNARECCIO	his wife PAGLIONE CHIARA TORNARECCIO CHIETI	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
12		CIAVATTONE	BERARDINO	32		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	A N V E R S A	his wife ANNA DEL ROSSO A N V E R S A AQUILA	N E W - Y O R K	
13		CIOLLI	GIOVANNI	32		m	m	chaffour	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	A Q U I L A	his father CIOLLI PIERINO A Q U I L A	CALIF.	S.B A R B E R A
14		DI BATTISTA	GIOVANNI	24		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S.VINCENZO V.R.	his mother D'ORAZIO MARIA S.VINCENZO VALLE ROVETO	Pa	BERWICH
15		DI GIOVANNI	GIOVANNI	17		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S.EUSANIO F.	his mother CONCETTA CAMBOTELLA S.EUSANIO FORCONESE	N E W - Y O R K	
16		DI MEO	GIUSEPPE	28		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	COPPETO	his father ANTONIO DI MEO C O P P E T O AQUILA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
17		PASCUCCIO	ANGELO	24		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO	his mother CARMELA PASCUCCI TAGLIACOZZO AQUILA	N.Y.	Y O N K E R S
18		PICCOLINI	ANTONIO	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AVEZZANO	his father PICCOLINI FRANCESCO A V E Z Z A N O AQUILA	Pa	ROSSITER
19		PICCININI	GIACINTO	35		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BARISCIANO	his wife BONOMO VINCENZA B A R I S C I A N O AQUILA	Pa	R O S S I S T E R
20		TADDEI	OLIZIO	27		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	POGGIO PICENZO	hiswife GIULIA TADDEI POGGIO PICENZO AQUILA	Pa	BRIDGWILLE
21		TUDICO	PASQUALE	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	F O S S A	his father TUDICO CONCEZIO F O S S A AQUILA	OHIO	V O O D V I L L E
22		EVANGELISTA	GIACOMO	43		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BARISCIANO	his wife GRAZIA CIOTTI B A R I S C I A N O	Pa	ROSSETTER
23		ROSATONE	FRANCESCO	28		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	P R E Z Z A	his wife PASQUALE ROSARIA P R E Z Z A	Pa	M I D L A N D
24		LUCANTONIO	GEREMIA	26		m	s	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROCCADICAMBIO	his father LUCANTONIO FRANCESCO ROCCADICAMBIO A Q U I L A	MASS.	L Y N N
25		SULPIZIO	GIOVANNI	28		m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	A V E Z Z A N O	his wife IDA TESTA A V E Z Z A N O A Q U I L A	MASS.	L Y N N
26		DERAMO	ANTONIO	25		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S O R B O	his wife MICHELINA DE GASPERI S O R B O TAGLIACOZZO AQUILA	N.Y.	Y O N K E R S
27		DE GASPERIS	DOMENICO	19		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S O R B O	his father DE GASPERI ANNIBALE d i e t o	N.Y.	Y O N K E R S
28		DE GASPERIS	ANGELO	26		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	S O R B O	his wife MARIA LUISA SALVATORE d i e t o	N.Y.	Y O N K E R S

ADMITTED 31 UNDER 16

Names of ALARIO Crispino and ALARIO Angelo did not sail — transferred to 2nd Class Sheet No. 8 Line 29
Names of DE GASPERIS Ulderico and DE GASPERIS Ulderino — transferred to 2nd Class Sheet No. 8 Line 30

Zuccarello

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, 19

14 No. in List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Year or period of years.	18 — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	20 Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in some other place in the United States.	21 Race or people (nationality as to country of birth).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of law.)	25 Whether a person who has been or will be employed by the Government of the United States or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government of any foreign country.	26 Whether ever before rejected or deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	himself	50 00	yes 908/913	MONTA NA	his father FARANO GIUSEPPE M I L E S CITY MONTANA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S. MASSIMO
2	[illegible]				gfield																					
3	no	himself	35 00	no	-	-	his aunt COLOMBA PETTINICCHIO No 28 EMORI AV. T R E N T O N N.Y.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CAPRACOTTA
4	-	her son	25	yes	891/93 N.Y.	her son AMETRANO FEDERICO No 307 W. 26 S. N E W - Y O R K	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	grey	chestn.	-	ITALY	AQUARA
5	-	his father	25 00	no	-	-	he travels with his mother dicto	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	ITALY	AQUARA
6	no	her self	25 00	no	-	-	her cousin SALVATORE CAPORALE (married) No 489 GROVE St. J E R S E Y CITY N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PALOMONTE
7	no	himself	25 50 00	yes	913.914 MASS.	his uncle DE BIASI NICOLA I37 BAYVIERN AV. JERSEY CITY N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow,	sky-b.	-	ITALY	CICERALE
8	yes	her uncle	25	no	-	-	her uncle DE BIASI NICOLA dicto	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	OGLIASTRO C.
9	no	himself	30 00	yes	1921 87 PHILAD. Pa	his uncle DI SANTO PASQUALE PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	B O M B A
10	no	himself	30 00	yes	909/912 Pa	his brother in law MASTRANGELO DOMENICO PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	chestn.	-	ITALY	B O M B A
11	no	himself	30 00	yes	911/915 Pa	his relative DI STEFANO LUIGI 814 E. MADISON St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow,	chestn.	-	ITALY	TORNARECCIO
12	no	himself	50 00	yes	906/919 N.Y.	s h e g o i n g t o t h e m o t h e r b r o t h e r y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ANVERSA
13	no	himself	100 00	no	-	-	his cousin D'ALFONSO ALESSANDRO I32 JUANA MARIA AVE S.BARBERA CALIF.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	COLETTA
14	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his brother DI BATTISTA PASQUALE No 821 L.L St. B E R W I C K Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.VINCENZO V.B.
15	-	himself	60 00	no	-	-	his brother RAFFAELE DI GIOVANNI 433 E I2 St. N E W - Y O R K	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S.EUSANIO F.
16	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his cousin PIETRO COCCIOLONE BOX 50, P H I L A D E L P H I A Pa	yes	years 8	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chest n°	-	ITALY	AQUILA
17	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his brother RINALDO PASCUCCI II0 SCOBL St. Y O N K E R S N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO
18	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his brother PICCOLINI LORENZO O M E R S S I R I Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AVEZZANO
19	no	himself	50 00	yes	913/922 ROSSISTER	his brother PICCININI ANTONIO R O S S I S T E R Pa	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	BARISCIANO
20	no	himself	50 00	yes	913/917 OHIO	his brother in law PASQUALE SIMONE BOX 64 B R I D G W I L L E Pa	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	POGGIO F?
21	yes	himself	100 00	no	-	-	his relative L U I G I R O S A V O O D V I L L E OHIO	yes	years 6	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	F O S S A
22	no	himself	50 00	yes	919/921 Pa	his bret.in law GIUSEPPE GIAMPETRANI R O S S I T T E R Pa	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	PICENZE DI P.
23	no	himself	90 00	yes	913/915 Pa	his brother LUIGI ROSATONE No 30 RIVROME M I D L A N D Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	P R E Z Z A
24	no	himself	25 00	no	-	-	his friend FAVA VINCENZO WHITTEIR St. 8I L Y N N MASS.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ROCCADICAMBIO
25	no	himself	30 00	yes	910/914 CALIF.	his cousin VINCENZO FAVA WHITTIER St. 8I L Y N N MASS.	yes	years 3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow,	chestn.	-	ITALY	ROCCADICAMBIO
26	no	himself	45 00	no	-	-	his uncle SILVIO DE GASPERI I28 SCOLL St. J O N K E R S N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S O R B O
27	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his cousin GIOVANNI DI GIOVANNANTONIO J O N K E R S N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	S O R B O
28	no	himself	50 00	no	-	-	his bret.in law SILVESTRO ANGELO 273 MAIN St. J O N K E R S N.Y.	yes	undeterm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow,	grey	-	ITALY	S O R B O
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the SS. Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

82

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS.Providence,employed byvthe owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MIRCO	GIUSEPPE	25		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	ACQUAVIVA C.C.	his father MIRCO PARDO ACQUAVIVA COLLE CROCI	N.Y.	BUFFALO
2		CAMPANELLI	ORLINDO PIETRO	18		m	s	tiller	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLETORTO	his mother DESOLINA MASSA COLLETORTO	N.Y.	AUBURN
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]										
4		PALUMBO	FERDINANDO ANTONIO	40		m	m	carpent.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife DRAGONETTI RAFFAELA CASTELMAURO	NEW-YORK	
5		PETRELLA	ANGELOMARIA	39		m	m	mason	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife DE OTO INCORONATA CASTELMAURO	MICH.	DETROIT
6		SPEZZAFERRI	GIOVANNI	16		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his grand-father PETRELLA FELICE CASTELMAURO	MICH.	DETROIT
7		PIROLLI	MARCIANO	22		m	s	tiller	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	VENAFRO	his father CARMINE PIROLLI VENAFRO	Ill.	CHICAGO
8		PICCIANO	FIORENZIO ORAZIO	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	his father GIUSEPPE PICCIANO BUSSO CAMPOBASSO	NEW-YORK	
9		RICCIARDI	FRANCESCO	40		m	m	tayler	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife MANCINI LUCIA CASTELMAURO	N.J.	CAMDEN
10		RITUCCI	GIOVANNI	18		m	s	tayler	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLETORTI	his father RITUCCI GIUSEPPE COLLETORTI	NEW-YORK	
11		SALUPPO	ERNESTO	28		m	m	mason	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	his wife AMALIA ZICCARDI BUSSO	OHIO	CINCINNATI
12		SAIA	CARMINE	22		m	s	coachman	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	his uncle SAIA SALVATORE AGNONE	OHIO	HAMBURG
13		SANTORO	PIETRO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	his mother CAMPAGNIALE MICHELA ISERNIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
14		SANSONE	FRANCESCO	26		m	s	mason	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his father NICOLA SANSONE LARINO	M.D.	BALTIMORE
15		SALUPPO	EMILIO	23		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	his father VINCENZO SALUPPO BUSSO	OHIO	CINCINNATI
16		SCRIGNUOLI	RODOLFO GERMANO	30		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	his wife CARMELA VITULLI MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	Pa.	PHILADELPHIA
17		SCRIGNUOLI	ROLANDO	17		m	s	black-sm.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	his father COLOMBO SCRIGNUOLI dicte	Pa.	PHILADELPHIA
18		STORTO	NICOLA	24		m	m	tayler	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELLINO sul BIFERNO	his wife JOCCA GRAZIA CASTELLINO SUL BIFERNO	NEW-YORK	
19		TAMILIA	ORAZIO	24		m	s	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his father PARDO TAMILIA LARINO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		TRIVISONNO	NICOLA	26		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his wife MADDALENA OCCHIONERO LARINO	M.D.	BALTIMORE
21		TROLIO	ANDREA	56		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife MACCIOCCA MARIA CASTELMAURO	N.Y.	FRANKFORT
22		VITALE	EDUARDO	29		m	s	mason	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	his mother EVANGELISTA FELICITA ISERNIA	Pa.	PHILADELPHIA
23		ZUPPA	NICOLA	23		m	s	tiller	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	VENAFRO	his father NICANDRO ZUPPA VENAFRO	Ill.	CHICAGO
24		TRUBIANO	DOMENICO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	PIETRANICO	his father TRUBIANO ANTONIO PIETRANICO	Pa.	CANONSBURG
25		RAPATTONI	ROCCO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CEPAGATTI	his father RAPATTONI SARATINO CEPAGATTI	Pa.	CHESTER
26		FIORAVANTI	MANCINI	39		m	m	mechanic.	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CUGNOLI	his wife TORA ANTONIETTA CUGNOLI	CONN.	STAMFORD
27		RONCACE'	ROSARIO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	CONTROGUERRA	his father ROSARIO RONCACE' CONTROGUERRA	Penn.	MARTINS Creek
28		MAURI	DOMENICO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO AL V.	his wife PASQUAROSA FURIA MONTORIO AL VOMANO	ILL.	WINNETKA
29		DeFAGNETTA	ROCCO	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	SILVI	his wife DELL'ORCO BETTINA SILVI	MASS.	PITTSFIELD
30		[illegible]	GIOVANNI	[illegible]		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	italian	ITALY	So.ITALIAN	ITALY	URURI	his wife JORIO ANDORA	N.Y.	UTICA

Line 3 ORLANDO Giuseppe did not sail.

PURSER

Richard, Insp, 10-10-23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be owned or occupied residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

9.10 — 6
5.25 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MIRCO	GIUSEPPE	25		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	ACQUAVIVA C.C.	his father MIRCO PARDO ACQUAVIVA COLLE CROCI	N.Y.	BUFFALO
2		CAMPANELLI	OLINDO PIETRO	18		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLETORTO	his mother DESOLINA MASSA COLLETORTO	N.Y.	AUBURN
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		PALUMBO	FERDINANDO ANTONIO	40		m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife DRAGONETTI RAFFAELA CASTELMAURO	NEW-YORK	
5		PETRELLA	ANGELO MARIA	39		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife DE OTO INCORONATA CASTELMAURO	MICH.	DETROIT
6		SPEZZAFERRI	GIOVANNI	16		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his grand-father PETRELLA FELICE CASTELMAURO	MICH.	DETROIT
7		PIROLLI	MARCIANO	22		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	VENAFRO	his father CARMINE PIROLLI VENAFRO	Ill.	CHICAGO
8		PICCIANO	VIQUEGGIO ORAZIO	26		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	hisxfather GIUSEPPE PICCIANO BUSSO CAMPOBASSO	NEW-YORK	
9		RICCIARDI	FRANCESCO	40		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife MANCINI LUCIA CASTELMAURO	N.J.	CAMDEN
10		RITUCCI	GIOVANNI	18		m	s	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLETORTI	his father RITUCCI GIUSEPPE COLLETORTI	NEW-YORK	
11		SALUPPO	ERNESTO	28		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	his wife AMALIA ZICCARDI BUSSO	OHIO	CINCINNATI
12		SAIA	CARMINE	22		m	s	coachman	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	his uncle SAIA SALVATORE AGNONE	OHIO	[illegible]
13		SANTORO	PIETRO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	his mother CAMPAGNIALE MICHELA ISERNIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
14		SANSONE	FRANCESCO	26		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his father NICOLA SANSONE LARINO	M.D.	BALTIMORE
15		SALUPPO	EMILIO	23		m	s	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	BUSSO	his father VINCENZO SALUPPO BUSSO	OHIO	CINCINNATI
16		SCRIGNUOLI	RODOLFO GERMANO	30		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	his wife CARMELA VITULLI MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
17		SCRIGNUOLI	ROLANDO	17		m	s	blach-sm.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTENERO DI BISACCIA	his father COLOMBO SCRIGNUOLI dicto	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
18		STORTO	NICOLA	34		m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELLINO sul BIFERNO	his wife JOCCA GRAZIA CASTELLINO SUL BIFERNO	NEW-YORK	
19		TAMILIA	ORAZIO	24		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his father PARDO TAMILIA LARINO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		TRIVISONNO	NICOLA	26		m	m	shoe-mak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	his wife MADDALENA OCCHIONERO LARINO	M.D.	BALTIMORE
21		TROLIO	ANDREA	56		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	his wife MACCIOCCA MARIA CASTELMAURO	N.Y.	FRANKFORD
22		VITALE	EDUARDO	29		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	his mother EVANGELISTA FELICITA ISERNIA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
23		ZUPPA	NICOLA	23		m	s	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	VENAFRO	his father NICANDRO ZUPPA VENAFRO	Ill.	CHICAGO
24		TRUBIANO	DOMENICO	23		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	PIETRANICO	his father TRUBIANO ANTONIO PIETRANICO	Pa	CANONSBURG
25		RAPATTONI	ROCCO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CEPAGATTI	his father RAPATTONI SABATINO CEPAGATTI	Pa	CHESTER
26		FIORAVANTE	MANCINI	39		m	m	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CUGNOLI	his wife TORA ANTONIETTA CUGNOLI	CONN.	STAMFORD
27		BONCAGI'	ROSARIO	23		m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	CONTROGUERRA	his father ROSARIO BONCAGI' CONTROGUERRA	[illegible]	MARTINS Creek
28		MAURI	DOMENICO	26		m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTORIO AL V.	his wife PASQUAROSA FURIA MONTORIO AL VOMANO	ILL.	WINNETKA
29		RAPAGNETTA	ROCCO	20		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	SILVI	his wife BELLISARIO ANTONIA SILVI	MASS.	PITTSFIELD
30		MENACO	GIOVANNI	[illegible]		m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	Se.ITALIAN	ITALY	URURI	his wife JORIO ANDREA URURI	N.J.	UTICA

Line 3 ORLANDO Giuseppe did not sail

Richard, Insp, 10-10-23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be toward or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, ..., 19

83

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	himself	100	no	-	-	his uncle BILLI ALESSANDRO 249 CLINTON St. BUFFALO N.UY.	yes years 2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brew	brow.	chestn.	scar chin	ITALY	ACQUAVIVA C,C.
2	yes	himself	35	no	-	-	his uncle DE VITO GIOCONDINO MONTEVAN No 1 AUBURN N.Y.	yes years 4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brew.	chestn.	none	ITALY	COLLETORTO
3	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI Master, of the SS. Providence, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

N Marcantetti

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—229

U. S. Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 22th DAY OF, SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MASSARO	GIUSEPPE Bro.	29	✓	m	s	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AIELLI	Mr. MASSARO LUIGI	NEW-YORK	
2		MASSARO	ONORINA Sist.	26	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AIELLI	AIELLI AQUILA diete	NEW-YORK	
3		ANGELONI	RITA Sist in law	25	✓	f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AIELLI	diete	NEW-YORK	
X UNDER 16		MASTRODDI	ANGELAROSA mother	26	✓	f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO	her father in law GIUSEPPE POGGIA-GALLE TAGLIACOZZO	N.Y.	JONKERS
		POGGIAGALLE	ARISTIDE	3	✓	m	-	-	no	-	no	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO	his grand-father diete	N.Y.	JONKERS
5		NUCCI	ASSUNTA	21	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AIELLI	her father NUCCI GIOVANNI	N.Y.	BELLAIRE
7		PATRIZI	GUGLIELMO Bro.	22	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. AN-GELO	AIELLI AQUILA his brother Antonio Patrisi	NEW-YORK	
8		PATRIZI	ADELINA Sist.	24	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. ANG.	Mosciano S.Angelo her brother Antonio Patrisi	NEW-YORK	
X		PATRIZI	GIULIETTA Sist.	26	✓	f	m	house-w.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. ANG.	diete her brother Antonio Patrisi	NEW-YORK	
10		AMODEI	ANTONINO	33	✓	m	m	work-man	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLI AL VOLTUR-NO	diete his wife INCOLLINGO ELVIRA	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
11		AMBROSIO	ANGELO MICHELE	30	✓	m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MORRONE NEL S.	COLLI AL VOLTURNO his wife NOTARMSO LUISA	NEW-YORK	
12		DI SORIO	ADAMO	50	✓	m	m	tayler	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MORRONE NEL S.	Morrone nel Sannio his wife Mastromenace Filomena	NEW-YORK	
13		DI STEFANO	ANTONIO	17	✓	m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	COLLETORTI	Morrone nel Sannio his father MICHELE DI STEFANO	N.Y.	AUBURN
14		DI TOMMASO	VINCENZO	24	✓	m	s	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	LARINO	COLLETORTI his mother TERESA FRANCA	N.Y.	LONG-ISLAND
15		DI CARLO	FRANCESCOPAOLO	22	✓	m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	LARINO his father DI CARLO ROSARIO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
16		DI PIETRO	VINCENZO	22	✓	m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	AGNONE CAMPOBASSO his wife RAX MARIA MERCEDE	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
17		FIORILLI	FERDINANDO	21	✓	m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	AGNONE CAMPOBASSO his mother ELISABETTA GANDELLINI	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
18		FORCIONE	COSTANZO	23	✓	m	s	mechanic.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTECILFONE	ISERNIA CAMPOBASSO his father SAVERIO FORCIONE	NEW-YORK	
19		GALLOTTA	SABATINO	23	✓	m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	VENAFRO	MONTECILFONE CAMPOBASSO his father DOMENICO GALLOTTA	N.Y.	CHICAGO
20		GISSI	ANTONIO	39	✓	m	m	tiller	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTECILFONE	VENAFRO CAMPOBASSO his wife IDA FORCIONE	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
21		JASENZA	PIETRANTONIO	44	✓	m	m	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASACALENDA	MONTECILFONE his wife CARMELA GRECO	MINN.	S.PAUL
22		LAMELZA	PASQUALE Bro.	22	✓	m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTECILFONE	CASACALENDA his wife LAMELZA ANTONIETTA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
23		LAMELZA	PIETRANTONIO Bro.	25	✓	m	m	laberer	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTECILFONE	MONTECILFONE his wife FORCIONE AURORA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
24		LONGHI	FLORINDO	25	✓	m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	MONTECILFONE his father LONGHI FELICE	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
25		LONGHI	PASQUALE	23	✓	m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	AGNONE	AGNONE his father LONGHI GIUSEPPE	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
26		MARRAIONI	VINCENZO	24	✓	m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	ISERNIA	AGNONE his mother CORRADO OLIMPIA	Pa	PHILADELPHIA
27		MANCINI	VINCENZO	41	✓	m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELMAURO	ISERNIA hisxwife MANCINI DRAGONETTI ELISA	N.J.	CAMDEN
28		MAINELLA	DOMENICO	22	✓	m	s	peasant	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	FROSOLONE	CASTELMAURO his father MAINELLA MICHELE	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
		MASTROMENACO	ANGELO RAFFAELE	28	✓	m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELLINO S.	FROSOLONE his wife DI FALCO ANNUNZIATA	N.Y.	TUCKAHOE
		MASTROMENACO	FRANCESCO	17	✓	m	s	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELLINO S.	CASTELLINO SUL BIFERNO his mother diete	N.Y.	TUCKAHOE

Oct 10/23 Safford Insp.

320

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19 85

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to much final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother ANTONIO MASSARO 210 W. 10 st. NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	paled	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A I E L L I
2	-	her self	25	no	-	-	her brother d i e t e	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	paled	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A I E L L I
3	-	her self	25	no	-	-	her husband ANTONI O MASSARO NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	paled	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	A I E L L I
4	no	her self	55	no	-	-	her husband Poggiagalle Antonio I65 Willow St. JONKERS N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	- X	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO
5	no	his mother	-	no	-	-	his father d i e t e	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	- X	ITALY	TAGLIACOZZO
6	no	her self	20	no	-	-	her uncles Tedeschi Lorenzo and wife	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brow.	brow.	chestn.	scar neck	ITALY	A I E L L I
7	-	his brother	50	no	-	-	Marinucci Raffaela B E L L A I R E N.Y, his brother Pietro Patrizi and his brother in law Macchiotti Vincenzo New-York	undetermined		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. ANGELO
8	-	her brother	50	no	-	-	her brother d i e t e	undetermined		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	- X	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. ANGELO
9	-	her husband	50	no	-	-	her husband MACCHIOTTI VINCENZO NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MOSCIANO S. ANGELO
10	no	himself	35	yes	903/9II	CHARLEROY Pa.	his brother AMODEI EDUARDO No 608 CHARLES St. PROVIDENCE R.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	COLLI AL V.
11	-	himself	50	no	-	-	his friend Pasquale Antonelli S. I8 th Ave H.P. New-Brunswich N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MORRONE NEL SANNIO
12	-	himself	70	yes	9I6 /92I	N.Y,	Mr. Antonio Reale 2356 Prospect Avenue NEW-YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	sky-b.	scar lefth jaw-bone	ITALY	MORRONE NEL SANNIO
13	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his sister CARMELA DI STEFANO 71 WASHINGTON St. A U B U R N N.Y.	yes	years 4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	COLLETORTO
14	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his cousin FRANCESCO DI TOMASO No II7 th St, S.D. CITY N.Y. LONG-JSLAND	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	L A R I N O
15	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his brother DI CARLO ANTONIO STATE St. MONOY No 54 SPRINGFIELD MASS.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blend	chestn.	-	ITALY	AGNONE
16	no	himself	38	no	-	-	his father DI PIETRO CARMINE FERL St. 45 JOUNGSTOWN OHIO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AGNONE
17	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his sister FIORILLI CAROLINA 749 S. MARVINE St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	I S E R N I A
18	-	himself	25	no	-	-	his cousin DI IZSIO NICOLINO 655 E. I87 St. CAFFE' BRONT NEW-YORK	undetermined			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTECILFONE
19	no	himself	35	no	-	-	his father DOMENICO GALLOTTA 906 - 908 -9IO SO. HALSTED St. CHICAGO N.Y.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	V E N A F R O
20	no	himself	30	yes	906/9I2	PHILAD. Pa	his cousin PUGLIESE LUIGI BOX 284 CRUM LINE PHILADELPHIA Pa	undetermined			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	chestn.	-	ITALY	MONTECILFONE
21	no	himself	30	yes	909/9I4	MINN.	his brother GIUSEPPE JASENZA No 387 MILL St. S .P A U L MINN.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASACALENDA
22	no	himself	20	no	-	-	his brother LAMELZA GIORGIO 38I3 No 6 St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	undetermined			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar lefth eye-b.	ITALY	MONTECILFONE
23	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his brother LAMELZA GIORGIO 38I3 No 6 St. PHILADELPHIA Pa	undetermined			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brow.	chestn.	scar forehead	ITALY	MONTECILFONE
24	no	himself	30	no	-	-	his uncle GAGLIARDUCCI ANTONIO MILL. St. 246 S P R I N G F I E L D MASS.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AGNONE
25	no	himself	50	no	-	-	his cousin LONGHI ROCCO MILL. St. 272 S P R I N G F I E L D MASS.	yes	undeterm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brow.	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	AGNONE
26	no	himself	25	no	-	-	his brother MADDALONI MICHELE 733 REE St. PHILADELPHIA PA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	ISERNIA
27	no	himself	50	yes	9I0/9I3	N.Y.	his cousin MANCINI MOSE' 442 PINE St. C A M D E N N.J.	yes	years 5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	CASTELMAURO
28	no	himself	60	no	-	-	his uncle MAINELLA LIBORIO R.J. No I372 COLLEG DON A.V. U.St. PROVIDENCE R.J.	yes	years IOyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow.	chestn.	-	ITALY	FROSOLONE
29	no	himself	50	yes	9I0/9II	Pa.	his brother LOMBARDI DOMENICO No 58 WASHINGTON St. T U C H A N O E N.Y.	yes	years 8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow.	sky-b.	scar forehead	ITALY	MORRONE NEL SANNIO
30	no	his father	-	no	-	-	h e t r a v e l s w i t h h i s f a t h e r d i t e	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow.	sky-b.	-	ITALY	CASTELLINO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

R. J. Hunter

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

86

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Qu. 10/6 - 5.25 a.m.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 19 24

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ROSA	OTTAVIO	34		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	FontevignOne	wife De Paolis Marsisa FONTEVIGNONE	Pa	Branswille
2		FAIELLA	GIUSEPPE	47		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Introdacqua	Di benedetto vincenza Wife	Pa	Ambridge
3		FAIELLO	EGIDIO	16		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Introdacqua	mother Di Benedetto Vinvenza	Pa	Ambridge
4		ROMEI	LUIGI	40		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roio Piano	wife Andrea Pupi ROIO PIANO	Ohio	Salem
5		DIALOSE	SABINA	33		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	step mother Teresa Franchi AQUILA	Pa	Beutl
6	UNDER 16	BIANCHI	ITALIA	13		F	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	grand mother Teresa Franchi AQUILA	Pa	Beutl
7	UNDER 16	BIANCHI	CESARINA	11		F	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	grand mother Teresa Franchi AQUILA	Pa	Beutl
8	UNDER 16	BIANCHI	UMBERTO	9		M	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	grand mother Teresa Franchi AQUILA	Pa	Beutl
9		DI BERNARDO	MARIANNINA	32		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Antonion CELANO	NY	Rochester
10	UNDER 16	LIBERATORE	ERMELINDA	11		F	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	grand father Antonio CELANO	NY	Rochester
11		IACOBONI	CLEMENTINA	27		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	ITaly	Ripafagnano	nebody	NY	Bklyn
12		PATTORE	CROCE	3		M	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripafagnano	nebody	NY	Bklyn
13		SILVESTRI	CLEMENTINA	20		F	S	wakwoman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Eduardo CELANO	Mich	Portland
14		PAGLIARO	ANGIOLINA	45		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	brother in law Vincenzo Pantaleo	NY	Bklyn
15	UNDER 16	PANTALEO	FILIPPO	15		M	S	tailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Vincenzo Pantaleo SULMONA	NY	Bklyn
16	UNDER 16	PANTALEO	ROSINA	13		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Vincenzo Pantaleo	NY	Bklyn
17	UNDER 16	PANTALEO	ESTERINA	10		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Vincenzo Pantaleo	NY	Bklyn
18	UNDER 16	PANTALEO	CILDA	8		F	S	none	yes	Italian	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Vincenzo Pantaleo	NY	Bklyn
19	UNDER 16	PANTALEO	VINCENZO	3		M	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Vincenzo Pantaleo	NY	Bklyn
20		COLARETE	ANTONIA	31		F	S	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Filippo CELANO	NY	Rochester
21	ADMITTED	CICCONE	PASQUALE	59		M	M	tailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	mother Anna Caracciole SULMONA	NY	New York
22	ADMITTED	SANTILLI	AGATA	53		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	mother in law Anna Caracciole	NY	New York
23		CICCONE	LUCIA	20		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	grand mother Anna Caracciolo	NY	New York
24		SPINOSA	ETTORE	24		M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	grand mother Anna CARACCIOLO	NY	New York
25		TEDESCHI	DOMENICO	28		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Casalbia	relative Nucci Giovanni AIELLI	Ohio	Bellaire
26		BARBIERI	MARIA	24		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aiello	relative Nucci Giovanni	Ohio	Bellaire
27		DE PAOLIS	GIUSEPPE	27		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Terminparte	father Francesco TORMINPARTE	Pa	Philisburg
28	DE PAOLIS		ANGELINA	27		F	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Terminparte	father in law Francesco De Paolis	Pa	Philisburg
29			LUIGI	12		M	S	none	no	—	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Terminparte	grand father Francesco De Paolis	Pa	Philisburg
30			LUISA	24		F	S	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Giuseppe CELANO	NY	Rochester

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be deemed an intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19

87

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Age. If under one year, state months.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. Whether able to write. Whether the last time in the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	24 Whether in possession of $50 in cash.	25 Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	20	yes	910-914	Pa	brother in law De Paolis Domenico Box 144	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Fontavignone
2	no	self	50	yes	909-916	R I	cousin Artista Concezio Box 399	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chesnut	-		Italy	Introdacqua
3	no	self	50	yes	909-	-	uncle Artista Concezio Box 399	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Introdacqua
4	no	self	50	yes	919-921	Ohio	nephew Ciccozzi Emilio 41 Columbia St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Roto
5	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Bianchi Angelo Box 533 Bentleyville Pa	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Aquila
6	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Agnelo	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Aquila
7	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Angelo	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Aquila
8	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Angelo	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Aquila
9	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Liberatore Salvatore 565 Jay St Rochester N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	balk chesnut	-		Italy	Celano
10	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Salvatore	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	celano
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Fattore Amerigo 674 Union St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Ripafagnano
12	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Americo	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Ripafagnano
13	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother Silvestre 118 Veranda St Rochester N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak chenut	-		Italy	Celano
14	no	self	200	no	-	-	husband Domenico Pantaleo 120 78 St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut blue	-		Italy	Sulmona
15	no	mother	25	no	-	-	father Domenico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
16	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Domenico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
17	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Domenico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
18	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Domenico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
19	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Domenico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
20	no	self	45	no	-	-	brother Angelo Celaprete 28 outaris St Rochester N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Italy	Sulmona
21	no	self	500	yes	1909-22	N.Y.	son Luigi 226 East 118 St 1913 Atlantic Ave Bkln	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Celano
22	no	self	30	no	-	-	son Luigi 226 East 118 St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Sulmona
23	no	self	1850	yes	1909-22	April	brother Luigi 226 East 118 St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Sulmona
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Luigi Ciccone 226 East 118 St	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Sulmona
25	no	self	150	no	-	-	father Lorenzo	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Sulmona
26	no	self	50	no	-	-	father in law Lorenzo Todeschi	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blak chesnut	-		Italy	Aielli
27	no	self	150	no	-	-	brother in law Di Girolamo Alfonso Box 50	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chesnut blue	-		Italy	Aielli
28	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Alfonso	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Torningarte
29	no	self	-	no	-	-	uncle Alfonso	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-		Italy	Torningarte
30	no	self	200	no	-	-	uncle Zacchetta Luigi Garfield Box 52	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-		Italy	Torningarte

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MOEL MARCANTETTI, Master, *of the* SS. Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—120

other organized government [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22 th, 1922

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SIDONIO	GIUSEPPE	35		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caporciano	wife Conte Maria CAPORCIANO	Pa	Coni[illegible]
2		SCIORE	SALVATORE	26		M	S	mason	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	mother Vincneza Affumicati SULMONA	NY	Beaver Falls
3		MARCHETTI	DOMENICO	18		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Coppito	father Antonio COPPITO	Ohio	Ironda[illegible]
4		MARINUCCI	SALVATORE	26		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	wife Raffaele Vacchia SULMONA	Ohio	East Cleveland
5		TABACCO	LUIGI	43		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripafagnano	wife Tabacco Colomba RIPAFAGNANO	Pa	Pittsburg
6		[illegible]	GIUSEPPE	47		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roio Piano	[illegible] ROIO PIANO	Pa	[illegible]
7		MORETTI	GIUSEPPE	31		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Popoli	wife Antonucci Maria POPOLI	Mass	Stoughton
8		FATTORE	PASQUALE	45		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripafagnano	wife Fattore Pasqua RIPAFAGNANO	Pa	Woodland
9		MORESCHI	NAZZARENO	24		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Popoli	wife Costantini Onorina POPOLI	NJ	Jersey City
10		SCASSA	RAFFAELE	16		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roio	wife Firma Di Mercantonio ROIO PIANO	Pa	Monessen
11		TABACCO	SAVERIO	47		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripafagnano	wife Anna Fattore RIPAFAGNANO	Pa	Pittsburg
12		[illegible]	BERNERDO	41		M	M	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roio Piano	[illegible] ROIO PIANO	Pa	Colver
13		ROSA	ALFONSO	28		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Navelli	wife Fonzi Marianna NAVELLI	Ind	Bloomington
14		PETRELLA	FRANCESCO	37		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pratola Peligna	wife Incoronata Pizzoferrato PRATOLA PELIGNA	NY	Buffalo
15		MASSARONI	GIOVANNI	36		M	S	mechanic	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tagliacozzo	father Pasquale TAGLIACOZZO	NY	Yonkers
16		FORTUNATO	LUIGI	22		M	S	carpenter	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Alfedena	mother Di Filippo Emilia ALFEDENA	NJ	Hoboken
17		LEONARDI	UGO	23		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montefiascone	mothrr Leonardi Barbara MONTFIASCONE	W Va	Mechr Weld
18		CRISTANI	ETTORE MARIO	17		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pietransieri	mother Cicone Margherita	Pa	Ford City
19		TACCONE	PIO	34		M	M	warkman	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Gaetano CELANO	NY	Rochester
20		SCOPOSE	BENEDETTO	22		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cappadocia	father Domenico CAPPADOCIA	NY	New York
21		RUSSI	ARNALDO	24		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Nicola AQUILA	Ohio	Akron
22		RANALLI	GIUSEPPE	23		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Demetrio	father Silvestro S DEMETRIO	NY	New York
23		MICCOLI	MANFREDO	26		M	S	mechanic	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Antonio AQUILA	NY	Brklyn
24		MASCITTO	VENANZIO	28		M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	wife Quintina Mascitti CELENO	NY	Rochester
25		GIANFELICE	GIUSEPPE	22		M	S	mason	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Antonio Gianfelice AQUILA	Pa	Phila.
26		DI BENEDETTO	EVANGELISTA	33		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Avezzano	wife Di Benedetto Maria AVEZZANO	Ohio	Cleveland
27		DE SANTIS	FRANCESCO	17		M	S	student	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Rosciolo	father Gennaro ROSCIOLO AVEZZANO	Pa	New Castle
28		GIOTTI	GIULIO	25		M	S	mason	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Lucoli	mother Martinelli Concetta LUCOLI	Ohio	Alliance
29		CAPPELLI	MARCO	50		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian 4/0720	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Trimesso	father Cappelli Domenico TRIMEZZO	Ill	Toluca
30		RUSSI	MICHELE	30		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian 4/2744	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Introdacqua	wife Consociato Concetta INTRODACQUA	Ohio	Akron

Line 6 CALUNDRO Giuseppe did not sail

" 12 SPARRA Bernerdo did not sail

First Insp. 10/10/22

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923, , *19*

89

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to procure labor in the United States.	Whether any one has paid the expenses of coming to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States to join a relative or friend, and if so, whether such relative is a citizen of the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the alien intends to return to the country whence he came after accomplishing the purpose for coming to the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	40 50	no	-	-	brother Domenico Box 88	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Caporciano
2	no	self	50 40	no	-	-	cousin Giuseppe Di Ruscio 1320 - 2nd St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	fair	blue	-	Italy	Sulmona
3	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giangiuto D'Alessandro Box 24 Irondale O.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Coppito
4	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Romezio Romano 15349 Jarik Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Sulmona
5	no	self	50	yes	910-916	Pa	cousin Antoniani Pietro 810 Webster Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Ripafagnano
6	[illegible]																									
7	no	self	24 50	yes	912-916	Mass	uncle Gregorio Francesco 117 Tustin St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Popoli
8	no	self	50	yes	910-916	Pa	cousin Bologna Antonio 158 Franklyn Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Ripafagnano
9	no	self	30	no	-	0	brother in law Costantini Giovanni 364 - 5th St Jersey City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Popoli
10	no	self	90 50	yes	908-914	Pa	cousin Berardino Fatigati	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Rocio Piano
11	no	self	600 50	yes	910-916	Pa	brother in law Fattore carmine 1606 Virginia Ave 810 Webster Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Ripafagnano
12	[illegible]																									
13	no	self	100 50	yes	910-915	Pa	cousin Rosa Giuseppe 904 West 11 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Navelli
14	no	self	45 50	yes	914-915	Ohio	brother in law D'Angelo Eduardo 285 Swan St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Pratola
15	no	self	44 50	yes	916-920	NY	brother Vincenzo 158 West St	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Tagliacozzo
16	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Grosso Elia Jefferson St 710	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Alfedena
17	no	self	40 50	no	-	-	relative Vannelli Umberto Welch	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Montefiascone
18	no	self	25 50	no	-	-	father Vincenzo Box 254 Ford City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Pietrabbiari
19	no	self	50	yes	907-919	NY	wife Maria Ricci 85 Grape St Rochester	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Celano
20	no	self	40 50	no	-	-	relative D'Andrea Giovanni 274 Washington St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	chesnut	-	Italy	Cappodocia
21	no	self	50	no	-	-	step father Alfrdo ciocchi 841 Leiren St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chesnut	blak	-	Italy	Aquila
22	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother Ferdinando 215 Ave A Apt	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	S Demetrio
23	no	self	50	no	9	-	sister Adele 77 Bay 46 Bkln	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Aquila
24	no	self	40	no	-	-	cousin Angelantoni Francesco 168 Brown St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	chesnut		-	Italy	Celano
25	no	self	60 50	no	-	-	aunt Sofia Melaragni 1173 Sol3 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Cappito
26	no	self	45 50	yes	907-920	Ohio	brother Francesco 1815 Woodlawn Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Avezzano
27	no	self	25 50	no	-	-	brother Antonio 173 E Washington St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Roseiolo
28	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Migliarini Luigi Box 602	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Lucoli
29	no	self	100 50	yes	911-916	Pa	cousin Marselli Marcello Box 272	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Trasacco
30	no	self	75 50	yes	919-920	Ohio	brother Luigi Box 122	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS. Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N. Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—600

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE, Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		D'INTIMO	NICOLA	36		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bomba	wife D'Intim ? Nicoletta BOMBA	Pa	Phila
2		DE FRANCESCO	ANTONIO	24		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bomba	father Martino BOMBA	Pa	Phila
3		DE RITIS	CARLO	35		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Atessa	wife Fioriti Rosina ATESSA	Pa	Phila
4		DE RITIS	NICOLA	29		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Atessa	wife Guerini Maria ATESSA	Pa	Phila
5		DI DOMENICANTONIO	EMIDIO	21		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sanvalentino	mother Marianna Donatelli SANVALENTINO D'ABRUZZO	NY	Water[illegible]
6		D'ANGELO	GIOVANNI	17		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bomba	mother Maria Giuseppa BOMBA	Pa	Phila
7		D'ADAMO	TOMMASO	29		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	wife Bambina Di Fabio ORTONA AMARE	Conn	New [illegible]
8		DE LAURENTIS	GIUSEPPE	22		M	M	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Colledimezzo	wife Domenica de Laurentis COLLEDIMEZZO	NY	[illegible]
9		D'ALONZO	GIUSEPPE	24		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roccascalegna	wife Sigismondi Carmela ROCCASCALEGNA	Pa	Butl[illegible]
10		ADDORIZIO	STEFANO	37		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caporciano	wife Morelli Marianna CAPORCIANO	Pa	Coni[illegible]
11		BAIOCCO	ROCCO	38		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caporciano	wife Sidonio Angela CAPROCIANO	Pa	Coni[illegible]
12		BUCCELLA	GIUSEPPE	22		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona dei Marsi	father Francesco ORTONA DEI MARSI	Mass	Bost[illegible]
13		CASTUCCI	ALFREDO	23		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona dei Marsi	wife Buccella Bettina ORTONA DEI MARSI	Mass	Bost[illegible]
14		GOCCIOLONE	BERARDINO	17		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Costantino AQUILA	Pa	Phila
15		COLAPRETE	OLINDO	20		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	mother Francesca di Primio SULMONA	Ohio	Cant[illegible]
16		COLASANTE	GUERINO	18		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Introdacqua	father Nicola INTRODACQUA	Ohio	Lowe[illegible]
17		CIANCHETTA	RAFFAELE	22		M	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sulmona	cousin Concetta Alfini SULMONA	NY	Newbu[illegible]
18		CIUFFINI	PIETRO	25		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Coppito	father Antonio COPPITO DI AQUILA	Pa	Phila
19		D'ALESSANDRO	ANTONIO	24		M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Raffaele CELANO	NY	Roche[illegible]
20		DI PILLO	GIOVANNI	22		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Navelli	wife De Santis Mariannina NEVELLI	Mass	Newto[illegible]
21		DI RENZO	SIMPLICIO	24		M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Agostino CELANO	NY	Roch[illegible]
22		DE LAURENTIS	GIACOMO	21		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Navelli	father Giovanni NAVELLI	Pa	Nagi[illegible]
23		FIDANZA	SANTE	23		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Collarmele	wife D'Agostino Carolina COLLARMELE	Ill	Chic[illegible]
24		PELEGRINI	GIUSEPPE	25		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caporciano	wife Di Marco Maria CAPORCIANO	NY	Buf[illegible]
25		PERROTTA	ANACLETO	23		M	M	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	wife Liberata Ciccarelli CELANO	NY	Roc[illegible]
26		[illegible]	LUIGI ANTONIO	29		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Demetrio	wife Caterina De Francesco S.DEMETRIO	Pa	Mon[illegible]
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Celano	father Francesco CELANO	NY	Rah[illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	father Dionisio AQUILA	NY	New Y[illegible]
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	wife Cosidia Di Stefano AQUILA	W Va	Nordi[illegible]
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Aquila	wife Scuta Santilli AQUILA	NY	[illegible]

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October, 19 1923

14. No. on List.	15. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17. Whether in possession of $50 and less, how much?	18. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18. If yes— Year or period of years.	18. If yes— Where?	19. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20. Purpose of coming to United States.	21. Whether able to read.	22. Whether a polygamist.	23. Whether an anarchist.	24. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, advocacy, or teaching. (See footnote for full text of law.)	25. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26. Whether able to read some language or dialect.	27. Condition of health, mental and physical.	28. Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29. Height. Feet.	29. Height. Inches.	30. Complexion.	31. Color of— Hair.	31. Color of— Eyes.	32. Marks of identification.	33. Place of birth. Country.	33. Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	50	yes	4 years	Pa	uncle D'Andrea Camillo 1621 Reid st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Bomba
2	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	friend D'Ippolito Antonio 621 Reid st.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Atessa
3	no	self	35	yes	9018907	Pa	brother Tommaso 821 Cristian St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Atessa
4	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother Tommaso 821 Cristidan St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	sanvalentino
5	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Salvatore 2604 3 Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut blue	-	Italy	Bomba
6	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother in law Di Tommaso Nicolantonio 628 Christian St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Ortona a Mare
7	no	self	40	yes	920-922	Conn	brother in law Rocco Dezzi 271 Bleecker st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Colledimezzo
8	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Antonio De Laurentis 21 Clarendon ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Roccascalegna
9	no	self	50	no	-	-	father Antonio Box 21 Rd 6.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Caporciano
10	no	self	50	yes	912-919	Ill	cousin Arrivabene Salvatore Box 88	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Caporciano
11	[illegible]	self	50	yes	913-920	NY	brother in law Sidonio Domenico Box 88	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Ortona dei Marsi
12	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Paolo 5 North Square	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Ortona dei Marsi
13	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe 27 Bleecker st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Coppito
14	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother Carmine-Brig to 1239 Hancock st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chesnut	-	Italy	Sulmona
15	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	step father Mininni Raimondo 1 [illegible] st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Introdacqua
16	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	cousin Vinc[illegible]burino Box 369	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chesnut	-	Italy	Sulmona
17	no	self	50	no	-	-	father Cosimo 206 Renvich St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Coppito
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Pietro Coppolone 1238 Federal St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut blue	-	Italy	Celano
19	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother Cesare 791 Dumay ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak chesnut	-	Italy	Navelli
20	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother De Santis Antonio 49 Whinte Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chesnur chesnut	-	Italy	Celano
21	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother Domenico 440 Oak st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair chesnut	-	Italy	Navelli
22	no	self	50	no	9	-	cousin Rosa Luigi Box 24	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chesnut	-	South Americ	Sampilo
23	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Mariano 773 Drache Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-	Italy	Caporciano
24	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother Nicola 512 Bronx st	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut blue	-	Italy	Celano
25	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	brother in law Ciccarelli Domenico Oak Field Apt 209	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chesnut	-	Italy	S Demetrio
26	no	self	50	yes	919-921	Pa	sister Giovannina Box 412	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut blue	-	Italy	Celano
27	no	self	[illegible]	no	-	-	uncle Ranieri Luigi 70 Asbury ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blak blak	-	Italy	Celano
28	[illegible]	self	50	no	-	-	brother Attilio 316 E 122 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	Pratola Peligna
29	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Santo Polce Box 46	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother in law Angelo Trimfi Kruger Ave 1370	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any such organization or society that writes, prints, publishes, or knowingly circulates, sells, distributes, or publicly displays any book, paper, document, or written or printed matter in any form, containing or advocating, advising, or teaching the doctrine that organized government should be overthrown by force, violence, or unlawful means, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any such organization or society, shall be excluded from admission into the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master, *of the* SS. Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and [illegible] answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	FERRETTI	ASSUNTA MARIA	57		F	W	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ceraso	brother Nicola CERASO	NY	Bronx
2	ADMITTED	PALOMBO	TOMMASINA	16		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ceraso	uncle Ferretti Nicola CERASO	NY	Bronx
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16	PALUMBO	LORENZO	13		M	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ceraso	uncle Ferretti Nicola CERSAO	NY	Bronx
4	ADMITTED	CORNETTA	FEDEREICO	73		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze	relative Passananti Israele SEZZE	Mass	Boston
5	ADMITTED	CORNETTA	ROSARIO	23		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze	relative Passananti Israele SEZZE	Mass	Boston
6		VOLONNINO	RAFFAELA	63		F	M	peasant	no	sail with husband	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sezze	relative Passananti Israele SEZZE	Mass	Boston
7		CATONE	ANTONIO	34		M	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Gregorio M.	mother Iuzzolino Vittorio S.GREGORIO MAGNO	Ill	Chicago
8	UNDER 16	ROCCOSANTO	ELEONORA	12		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Gregorio M.	grand mother Iuzzolino Vittoria	Ill	Chicago
9	UNDER 16	ROCCOSANTO	ANGELA	9		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Gregorio M.	grand mother Iuzzolino Vittaria	Ill	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	ROCCASANTE	NICOLA	2		M	S	none	no	-	-	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Gregoirio M	grand Mother Iuzzolino Vittoria	Ill	Chicago
11		ALFANO	ANTONIA	28		F	M	housewife	no	rejoin husband	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Gregorio M.	father Mattia S.GREGOIO MAGNO	Pa	Wilmerding
12	UNDER 16	MAURIELLO	PASQUALE	11		M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S,Gregorio M.	grand father Mattia	Pa	Wilmerding
13		MOLLESA	VITA MARIA	30		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	father Angelomaria SANTOMENNA	NY	Jersey
14	UNDER 16	NISCIA	GIUSEPPE	2		M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	grand ftather Angelomaria SANTOMENNA	NY	Jersey
15		RUOCCO	RAFFAELE	66		M	M	peasant	no	rejoin son	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Corbara	brother Alafonso CORBARA	NY	Newark
16		PARASCANDOLO	LUISA	64		F	M	housewife	no	sail with husband	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Corbara	brother in law Alfonso CORBARA	NY	Newark
17		VALVANO	BETTINA	30		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	mother Turi Maria Caterina SANTOMENNA	NY	Newark
18	UNDER 16	BUCCINO	ANGELAMARIA	6		F	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	grand mother Maria Caterina Turi	NY	Newark
19	UNDER 16	BUCCINO	ROCCO ANGELO	3		M	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	grand mother Maria caterina Turi	NY	Newark
20		BUCCINO	MARIA	9		F	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Santomenna	grand mother Maria Caterina Turi	NY	Newark
21		ZINNO	LUIGI	31		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Petina	sister in law Zinno Lucrezia PETINA	Col	Pueblo
22		ZINNI	VINCENZA	23		F	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Petina	sister in law Zinni Lucrezia PETINA	Col	Pueblo
24		TAMARO	GIACOMO	23		M	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Busso	wife Maria De Cesare BUSSO	NY	Scundale
25		D'OTTAVIO	TOMMASO	18		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	I talian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	father Sebastiano ORTONA A MARE	Pa	Phila
26		D'ONOFRIO	TANCREDI	24		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Atessa	mother Flesco Maria ATESSA	Pa	Phila
27		D'OTTAVIO	VALENTINO	25		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sammaentino d'Abrezzo	wife Giuseppina Di Gregorio	NY	Portchill
28		DI BENEDETTO	TOMMASO	36		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	wife Maria Santa Carbone ORTONA A MARE	NY	Norristown
29		DI [illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Palmoli	father Angelantonio PALMOLI	Pa	Rutledge
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	M	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bomba	wife Di panto Nicoletta BOMBA	Pa	Phila

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19 93

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination beyond the port at which he arrives in the United States.	Whether coming in pursuance of a prearranged employment, promise, or agreement of any character to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming with a view to an unlawful or immoral purpose.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	50	no	-	-	son in law Carrozza Nicola 2380 Arthur Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	-	Italy	Cerase
2	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Carrozza Nicola	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Cerase
3	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother inlaw Carrozza Nicola	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Cerase
4	no	self	50	yes	688-95 Mass		son CarrettaGiovanni 98 West St East	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	Sezze
5	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giovanni 98 West St East	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Sezze
6	no	self	50	no	-	-	son Giovanni Carretta 98 West St East	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	Postiglione
7	no	self	50	no	-	-	Husband Roccosanto Giovanni 1537 W Grand Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	S.Gregorio Magno
8	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Giovanni	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	S Gregorio M.
9	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Giovanni	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	S Gregorio M
10	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Giovanni	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	S Gregorio M
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Mauriello Antonio 156 State St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	S Gregorio M
12	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Antonio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	SGrorio Magno
		self	50	no	-	-	husband Miscia Gerardo Polivado Ave 605	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Santomenna
		mother	-	no	-	-	father Gerarddo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Santomenna
15	no	self	50	yes	1892-921 NY		son Luigi Roucco Harrison 112	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	S Egidio M Alb.
16	no	self	50	yes	1892-921 NY		sail with her husband	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	Corbara
17	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Buccino Vincenzo 5 St 400	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Santomenna
18	no	father	-	no	-	-	father Vincenzo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Santomenna
19	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Vincenzo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Santomenna
20	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father vincenzo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Santomenna
21	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Box 45	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Petina
22	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Giuseppe Zinni Box45	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	ny	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Petina
23	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Box 45	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Petina
24	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother Dalmazio 88 W Second St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	chesnut	-	Italy	Busso
25	no	self	30	no	-	-	relative F Paolo Sanvitale	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Ortona a Mare
26	no	self	40	no	-	-	father Gaetano Ox Fort St 2639	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	-	Italy	Atessa
27	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother Nicola 310 South St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Italy	Sanvalentino
28	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother Nidola Box 60	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Italy	Ortona a Mare
29	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother in law Di Nanni Attilio Box 16	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Italy	Palmoli
30	no	self	50	yes	10 years Pa		Grandfather Palmieri Rosario	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the unlawfulness, duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS. Providence *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

94

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS.Providence,employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

1096-525 am

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 22th, 1923

✓1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MOFFA	MICHELE	38		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Di Iorio Maria Pasquale RICCIA	NY	New York
2		MOGNOGNA	FRANCESCO	28		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Garzetta Annunziata RICCIA	NY	Little Falls
3		MAFFA	MATTEO	32		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Giuseppa RICCIA	Pa	Forest City
4		MORRILLO	DOMENICANTONIO	34		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Giovanni in Galdo	wife Di Girolamo Antonietta S.GIOVANNI IN GALDO	Pa	Erie
5		CERIMELE	ROMEO	23		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	father Giovanni AGNONE	Ohio	Youngstown
6		TAVAROZZI	ENRICO	25		M	S	goldsmith	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	mother Amicarone Giustina AGNONE	Ohio	Youngstown
7		ZANELLA	NICOLA	26		M	S	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Macchiagodena	father Domenico MACCHIAGODENA	NY	New York
8		MOFFA	ANTONIO	34		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Cicca Maria RICCIA	NY	Brigh
9		PASTO'	LUIGI	33		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ururi	wife Papa Marianna URURI	NY	Utica
10		MAGNIFICO	MICHELE	25		M	M	cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Ciscaglione Maria Raffaela RICCIA	Pa	Latrobe
11		SANSARTINO	NICOLA	23		M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	mother Maria Giuseppa Cerimele	NY	Jeannette
12		JACOBONE	ENRICO	21		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	wife Lanno Ersilia AGNONE	Ohio	Canfield
13		MAFFA	ANTONIO	34		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Riccia	wife Mignogna Concetta RICCIA	NY	(Near York)
14		[illegible]		[illegible]														
15		BAX	ANTONINO	31		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	wife Di Prospero Emilia AGNONE	Mass	Springfield
16		MANOCCHIA	ANTONINO	37		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Agnone	wife Berardicelli Angiolina AGBONE	NY	Elmira
17		CELENZA	DOMENICO	29		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S.Giovanni in Galdo	wife Lanza Caterina S.GIOV.IN GALDO	Ohio	Cleveland
18		IACOVELLI	GIUSEPPE	33		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Gambatesa	wife Vittoria Genovese GAMBATESA	NY	West Hoboken
19		MARTINO	DONATA	38		F	M	housewife	no	rejoin husband	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sessa Cilento	brother in law Antonio Monaco SESSA CILENTO	NY	Jersey City
20	UNDER 16	MONACO	FILOMENA	11		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sessa Cilento	uncle Monaco Antonio SESSA CILENTO	NY	Jersey City
21	UNDER 16	MONACO	AMERICO	1		M	S	nne	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sessa Cilento	uncle Monaco Antonio SESSA CILENTO	NY	Jersey City
22		GUERRA	GIOVANNI	32		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Altavilla Sil.	wife Maria ALTAVILLA SILENTINA	Mich	Detroit
23		GUERRA	ELMERINDA	24		F	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Altavilla Sil.	fathr Giorgio ALTAVILLA SILENTINA	Mich	Detroit
24		GRECO	MANFREDI	24		M	S	pastrycook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S Tecla	brother Gerardo S.TECLA	NY	Long Island
25		GRECO	EVA	18		F	S	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S. Tecla	brother Gerardo S.TECLA	NY	Long Island
26		FALCIANI	LEONILDA	29		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sarno	mother Squitieri Emilia SARNO	NY	Bayon
27	UNDER 16	AULETTA	MARIA GRAZIA	11		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sarno	grand mother Squitieri Emilia	NY	Bayon
28	UNDER 16	AULETTA	GIUSEPPINA	9		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sarno	grand mother Squitieri Emilia	NY	Bayon
29	UNDER 16	AULETTA	IDA	4		F	S	none	yes	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sarno	grand mother Squitieri Emilia	NY	Bayon
30		[illegible]		5		F	S	none	no	-	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Sarno	grand mother Squitieri Emilia	NY	Bayon

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Oct 10th 1923

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I. and

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October 1923, ____, *19* 95

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether from prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of another person or corporation in the United States.	Whether any of the laws proposed relate to you.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to write.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	50	yes	903-907	NY	brother Pietro 174 Mulbery St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Riccia
2	no	self	118	no	-	-	cousin Cesiglione Nicola 7 Jefferson St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Riccia
3	no	self	50	yes	910-913	Pa	cosuin Ampro Giovanni 126 Stone St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Riccia
4	no	self	50	yes	913-920	Pa	brother in law Fiorilli Angelo 630 West 18 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	S,Giov.in Galdo
5	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Amicarelli Francesco 151 N Cordland Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	-	Italy	Agnone
6	no	self	50	no	-	-	father Michele East Ave 358	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Agnone
7	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Ferrigno Nicola Mulbery St 25	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blak	chesnut	-	Italy	Macchiegodena
8	no	self	50	yes	906-908	Pa	brother in law Ciecca Giuseppe 88 Franklyn St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	balk	chesnut	-	Italy	Riccia
9	no	self	40	no	-	-	brother Michele 214 Mohawt St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Ururi
10	no	self	50	no	-	-	brotehr in law Ceccaglione Matteo 127 Hochester	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Riccia
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	cosuin Ingrana Placido Wagna 282	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Agnone
12	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Sabella Guglielmo The National Line	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Agnone
13	no	self	50	no	-	-	relative Maffa Egidio 461-184 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Riccia
14	[illegible]																									
15	no	self	50	yes	919-928	Mass	uncle Emidio Iacovone	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Agnone
16	no	self	50	yes	920-921	NY	cousin Manocchio Gabriele 436 Pensilvania Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	grey	chesnut	-	Italy	Agnone
17	no	self	150	yes	928-920	Ohio	cousin Pimmo Carmine	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	S.Giov In Galdo
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Narciso	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Italy	Gambatesa
19	no	self	50	yes	908-912	Pa	husband Angelo Monaco 266 Wayne St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair		chesnut	-	Italy	Roscigno
20	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Angelo Monaco	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sessa Cilento
21	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Angelo Monaco	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sessa Cilento
22	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Mottola Salvatore 3483 Roipel St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blak	blue	-	Italy	AltavillaSilent
23	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Mottola Salvatore 3483 Roipel St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Altavilla Sil.
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Antonio Genovese 615 Hamilton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	blue	-	Italy	Giffoni Valle Piana
25	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Antonio Genovese 615 Hamilton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	-	Italy	S Teola
26	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband Luigi Auletta 30 Silver St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chesnut	-	Italy	garno
27	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Luigi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sarno
28	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Luigi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sarno
29	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Luigi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sarno
30	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father Luigi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Italy	Sarno

from Boston 10/13/23

24 | 8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI, Master, *of the* SS Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Noel Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ETTORE GUALDI, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROME, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

E. Ettore Gualdi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SETEMBER 22th, 1923

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	POMPILI	FRANCESCO	26		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Controguerra	father Vincenzo CONTROGUERRA	Pa	West Brighton
	TALANCA	DAMIENO PIETRO	40		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Silvi	wife Di garzo Antonio SILVI	Pa	Berwick
	MANCINI	ANGELANTONIO	21		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano S.Angelo	wife Andreacdi Silvia MOSCIANO S. ANGELO	Pa	Phila
	MOSCA	MICHELE	38		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Carpineto Nora	wife Giansante Sante CARPINETO N.	NY	New York
	MOSCINI	DOMENICANTONIO	40		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SO Italian	Italy	Carpineto Nora	wife Di Giacomo Fulvia Lucia CARPINETO NORA	NY	New York
	PROSPERI	VINCENZO	23		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tortoreto	father Bernardo TORTORETO	W Va	Willsburg
	MORETTI	FRANCESCO	36		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Controguerra	wife Lucia Rancasc CONTROGUERRA	Pa	South Bethlehem
	MARTINI	GIUSTINO	28		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	father Vincenzo MOSCIANO S. ANGELO	Pa	Phila
	SETTIMI	RAFFAELE	25		M	S	Labor cultivator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Bellante	father Gaetano BELLANTE	W Va	Follansbee
	FICCIONI	PIETRO	35		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	wife Bonpadre Fioretta MOSCIANO S. ANGELO	NY	New York
	PAPA	FRANCESCO	34		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tortoreto	father Antonio TORTORETO	Pa	Bristol
	TARQUINI	ALFONSO	22		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	father Pietro MONTORIO AL VOMANO	NY	Camden
	PELUSI	ANTONIO	31		M	M	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	wife Maria Loreto Sperandii MONTORIO AL VOMANO	NY	Camden
	PACLINI	ERNESTO ALFONSO	26		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Cellini Attanasio	father Serafino CELLINI ATTANASIO	Pa	Phila
	MENEI	ERCOLE	24		M	M	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	wife Carmela Sconiamiglio MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	Uniontown
	SANTARELLI	GIACOMO	25		M	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	father Ferdinando MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	Phila
	PAOLINI	PASQUALE	38		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	wife Maria Ghiorini MONTORIO VOMANO	Pa	Phila
	PERSIA	ADINO	22		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Tossicia	sister Elvira TOSSICIA	Pa	Phila
	SIGISMONDI	ENRICO	23		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Rosciano	father Domenico ROSCIANO	Cal	Los Angeles
	MURRI	FRANCESCO	32		M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	wife Maria Persiani MONTORIO VOMANO	Pa	Phila
	MARTELLACCI	GARIBALDI	21		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	father Giuseppe MONTORIO AL VOMANO	Pa	Phila
	IOBBI	GIOVANNI	21		M	S	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano Sl Angelo	father Luigi MOSCIANO S. ANGELO	NY	New York
	MERLA	VITALONE ALESSANDRO	26		M	M	Labor peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	wife Marini Silvia MOSCIANO S. ANG	NY	New York
	MERLA	VITALONE PASQUALE	23		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	father Giacomo MOSCIANO S. ANGELO	NY	New York
	SANTO	FELICE	17		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripabottoni	father Matteo RIPABOTTONI	NY	Le Roy
	SANTO	VINCENZO	22		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Ripabottoni	father Matteo RIPABOTTONI	NY	Le Roy
	[illegible]	GIOVANNI	27		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Roccolamezzano	father Egnazio ROCCOLAMEZZANO	NY	Rochester
	[illegible]	PASQUALE	19		M	S	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	SoItalian	Italy	Acquaviva delle Fonti	father Giuseppe [illegible] 8 MILE POINT High Detroit
	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pietracatella	father [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Marsia	[illegible]	NY	New York

*Permanent residence of alien, as the recording of this manifest shall be deemed to be prima facie evidence of such residence.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th of October 1923, 19

97

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	50	no	-	-	brother Domenico W Yr. Borgo Lucci	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Centroquerra
2		self	50	yes	915-918	NY	brother Leone 1118 Front Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Silvi
3		self	40	no	-	-	cousin Ceccarelli Domenico 1835 5 Brod St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Mosciano S Ang.
4		self	60	yes	90[illegible]-[illegible]		friend Rossini Pasquale F. Guildmaster	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	grey	-	Italy	Carpineto Nora
5		self	60	yes	903-910	Mass	brother Pasquale F. Guildmaster	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Carpineto Nora
6		self	50	no	-	-	cousin Ruggieri Alfonso 801 Heigh St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Tortoreto
7		self	50	yes	910-919	Pa	brother Francesco 1628 1 Chool St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Cerropoli
8		self	40	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe 237 Avontal St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Bellante
9		self	60	no	-	-	brother Domenico Box 1	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Campli
10		self	30	yes	912-913	NY	brother Ferdinando 2039 3rd Ave 173 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	nno	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Mosciano S Ang.
11		self	30	yes	911-920	Pa	cousin Cesimirri Luigi 1034 Cesnut St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Tortoreto
12		self	30	no	-	-	brother in law Vincenzo Ceccarelli 537 West St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
13		self	40	yes	1913-19	NY	brother in law Vincenzo Caccarelli 537 West St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
14		self	40	no	-	-	friend De Sabatino Pasquale 603 Vine St care of Banco Berardini	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Colline Atta.
15		self	60	no	-	-	cousin Domenico di Luciano Box 122	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
16		self	40	no	-	-	brothe Rosco F 1632 S Clarion St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
17		self	50	yes	905-910	Pa	cousin Attilio Marcacci 8008 10thSt	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
18		self	45	no	-	-	mother Giulia Cosmi 906 3 St Phila	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Tossicia
19		self	50	no	-	-	brother Antonio 1257 San Pedro Los Ang	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Roseiano
20		self	45	no	-	-	brother in law Felice Pellanera 1726 Mc Clellan St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Teramo
21		self	45	no	-	-	uncle Orazio di Ferdinando 545 E High St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Montorio Vomano
22		self	30	no	-	-	cousin Maria Vitalone 3939 3 Ave 173 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Mosciano S Ang.
23		self	25	no	-	-	brother Nicol a 39339 3rd Ave 173 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Mosciano S Ang.
24		self	25	no	-	-	brother Nicola 3939 3rdAve 173 St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Mosciano S Ang.
25		self	30	no	-	-	aunt Vannelli Maria Leonarda Rdt 72 E 7 D 30	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	blak	blak	-	Italy	Ripabottoni
26		self	30	no	-	-	aunt Sauro Maria Leonarda Rdt 72 E 7 D 30	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brown	Chesnut	Blak	-	Italy	Ripabottoni
27		self	35	no	-	-	uncle Pasquale Di Lucia 176 Brown St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Tossicia
28		self	30	no	-	-	uncle Giovanni Mirco Russel St 2041	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Segezia
29		self	50	no	-	-	brother in law Cesare Scoppetura 180 Rol St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Teramo
30		self	50	no	-	-	uncle Pietro Raffa 124 Chickory St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chesnut		-	Italy	Teramo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NOEL MARCANTETTI (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* SS. Providence, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Marcantetti

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 18

11/24/23 GVSH

Punch: Card checked
Date 11-24-23
Clerk JMB

BILLED OCT 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... Providence, Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

98

Broadway

Adv. Oct 6, V 3

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 502 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Seven — Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. *Passengers sailing from* Marseilles, France, Sept. 18th., 1923., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Baillif Burogisser,	Sophie	31-		F	M	Stewardess	yes	French	yes	France Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lucern	Father, Goham Burogisser Wolhusen Lucern, Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Lena Smith Ins. No 57960
10/10/23

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

... their official character.

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th., 1923., 191 99

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	15	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and less than $50	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	30 Inches.	Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Crew	150	yes wks. N.Y.	Yes	Mrs. Varise, Mark 363 W. 15th., St., New York City	no	Forever	yes	no	no	none	no	yes	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Switzerland	Lucern
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Last gold Dollar coin minted of 20/100 mil ft. 900 20/100

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before to the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from PALERMO, on the 25 rd of September 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 6th of October 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PIAZZA	Domenico	26		M	M	Kon Ent 3818	County Onondaga 20 th September 1918	107 Thousend ave. N.W.
2									
3	GIULIANO	Anna	16		F	S	N. 3r 7 9 1 [illegible]	Daughter to A.C.	230 East 102 St N.Y.
4	CORRAO	Andrea	16		M	S	Milwaukee Wis. 16 Th June 1906	N. 3 0 6 r 2 5	275 Pechiam St. Milwaukee Wis
5	CORRAO	Antenino (Cousins)	15		M	S	Milwaukee April 5th 1908	(N. 3r 7056,	149 Huron St Milwaukee Wis
6	GRILLO	Antonino	42		M	M	N. 3 2 5 6 5 1	County N.Y. 10th January 1923	135 East St N.Y. (185 Christie St)
7	BIVONA	Antonino	32		M	M	1279414 Camp Upton Sept 17, 1918	N.Y. County 12 Th of September 1918	86 St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	BIVONA	Caterina	27		F	M		Suffolk County 12 th September 1918	86 St Brooklyn N.Y.
9	BIVONA	Silvestre	1		M	S		Son to A.C. Antonio as above	86 St Brooklyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12	BILELLO	Antonino	50		M	M	6 r 3 0 1 [illegible] Ch. Bldg	East District of N.Y. 24 th January 1908	25 Staar St Brooklyn N.Y.
13	CARBONE	Vincenzo	36		M	M	N. 2 r 2 0 5 6	La Salle County, 16 th June 1922	Box 64 Centedale Providence R.I.
14	MONTALBANO	Vita	17		F	S	3rd Mars 1906 N.Y.	N 3 r 5 7 3 1	22 Gritman St. N.Y.
15	DI NAPOLI	Carmela	30		F.	M	N. 2 r 2 5 3 5 6	Wife to a.C. Di Napoli	270 Oak St Passaic N.Y.
16	DI NAPOLI	Antonietta	9		F.	S		Daughter to A.C. as above	as above
17	DI NAPOLI	Francesca (Children)	4		F.	S	(Ditto)	as above	as above
18	DI NAPOLI	Gievanni	2		F	S		Son to American Citizen as above	as above
19									
20	BLANDO	Salvatore	49		M	M	N. 3 r 5 7 6 0	Oneida County 9th December 1905	N°214 Mohwak St Utica N.Y.
21	MONTANO	Giuseppe	34		M	M	N. 2 6 1 1 5	N.Y. County 8 June 1922 1602-147	228 -230 Ave. B. N.Y.
22									
23	GILIBERTI	Maria	15		F	S	New York N.Y. 25 th Febraary 1908	N 3 1 1 0 0 1	420 East. 200 St N.Y.
24	GILIBERTI	Francesco (Bro.)	14		M	S	New York C. 22th October 1909		420 East 200 St N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28	AMATO Giuseppe	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Cleveland Ohio 10 th November 1904	N 3 3 3 8 5 r	1454 Orange Avenue, Cleveland Ohio
29	[illegible]	Roberto	16		M	S	New York 14 March 1907	N 3 r 6 9 9 7	2775 Dialy Avenue N.Y.

Line 3, No one
No one
No one
No one
No one
No one
No one

from Joseph Scaring Camp

57

1. It is the duty of the master, agent, or owner to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has ever [illegible]. If any of the above members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
2. Write "Citizen" opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Use on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6801
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES, on the 22 th Day of September, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6 th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RUOTOLO	Antonio	49	✓	M	M	Fr. 298924	TROY N.Y. COUNTY REWESELAER 4-10[illegible] 1905	1463 - 5 St TROY N.Y.
2	RUOTOLO	Paolo (son)	9	✓	M	S	TROY N.Y. 1914		de de
3	MEDICI	Luigi	24	✓	M	M	PROVIDENCE R.I. 20/2/1899 ✓ Birth Cert 2 10		11. EVLIN St. Providence R.I.
4	GRANDE	Geneveffa wife	24	✓	F	M		Wife to American citizen Luigi Medici	de de
5	MEDICI	Pasqualina Child	3	✓	F	M		Daughter to A.C. Luigi Medici	de de
6	LAMANNA	Maria	32	✓	F	M	married 1910. Husbands papers	Camp LEWIS Wash. 7-6-1918 Washington	940 GRAND Av. CHICAGO Ill.
7	FERRANTINO	Gennaro	34	✓	M	S	Fr. 100775	Brooklin N/Y. 21 - 4- 1920	N°13 Hamilton Av. New York
8	MELLEZZI	Francesco	36	✓	M	M	Fr. 328720	Spartanburg South Caroline 15-6-1918	774 Genne St. Kenosha, WISS.
9	ALFIDI	Filomena	39	✓	F	M	273110 - U.S. Dist Ct. Bklyn	New York 28-3-1912 ✓	Box 129 Post Office, Jonkers, N.Y.
10	ALFIDI	Emma	9	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 4-6-914	Fr. 33385	as above
11	ALFIDI	Carmela	7	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 8-II-915		as above
12	ALFIDI	France child	5	✓	M	S	YONKERS N.Y. 5-1-919		as above
13	ALFIDI	Luigi	3	✓	M	S	YONKERS N.Y. 13-2-920		as above
14	DEMEGO	Frederico	56	✓	M	M	S. Courts Jan 30, 1903	WESTCHESTER C.30-1-903	Debbs, Ferry, N/Y.
15	DEL MEDICO	Giovanni	15	✓	M	S	DOBBS FERRY N.Y. 31-5-908 ✓ Birth Certificate	Fr. 33 ✓ 336. Raffaell	Debbs Ferry N.Y. N°34 Main St
16	DEL MEDICO	Angelo Son	13	✓	M	S	DOBBS FERRY N.Y. 4-9-910 ✓	"	as above
17	INCOLLINGO	Domenico	18	✓	M	S	Fr. 333094 S. Rafael	Son to A.C. Gerardo	N°3734 Raudelp St, Philadelphia, PSA
18	GROSS	Anselmo	55	✓	M	M	Orient, Count. Oct 26, 1891	Schenectady N.Y. ~~14-12-1891~~	S.Box 9 Schenectady N.Y.
19	CIAFARDA GROSS	Maria Giuseppa wife	46	✓	F.	M		Wife to A.C. as above	as above
20	GROSS U/L 643/857	Venera child	10	✓	F	S		Daughter to A.C. as above	as above.
21							Ex. 6 Joe Seaman Ships x Pan		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

58

1. Special care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has [illegible]
2. Whenever one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest, and such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 603b
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S.S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES, on the 22th of September, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
4	CAPARELLO	Giovanna	24		F	S	3009431	Spartanburg Camp Wadsworth 7 sept.919 32-803114	Box 262 Lisbon Ohio
5	NARDONI	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Steel Co	Waterbury Conn. 23-10-1896	3543 W.32 Av.Cleveland Ohio
9	LISI	Francesco	53		M	M	W. 322 608	US Circuit Ct, Mar 26, 1896 Providence R.I. 13 March 1914	38th Providence Ave.Providence R.I
10	LISI	Luisa (Wife)	56		F	M		Wife to A.C. Francesco	as above
11	PONTI	Angelo	39		M	W	W. 296 358	RHODE ISLAND District March 31rst 1904	38 providence Ave Providence R.I.
12	LUPO	Pietro	30		M	M		WAYNESBURG Pa 8-9-1905	12413 Cay Ave 123 Cleveland Ohio
14	TADDEO	Nicola	34		M	M		Cleveland Ohio 8-12-1922	Mayfiel Road 129308 Cleveland Ohio
15	MASTRI	Cletilde	40		F	M	Ellis Island Feb. 11, 1904 #60 W. 330 867	Wife to;American citizen Mastri Giovanni	112 George St.Brifgport Conn.
16	MASTRI	Maria	18		F	S		Son to A.C. as above	as above
17	MASTRI	Ercole	9		M	S		Daughter to A.C. as above	as above
18	MASTRI	Amalia Chris	6		F	S	W. 330 868	Daughter to A.C. as above	as above
19	MASTRI	Maria Teresa	17		F	S		Daughter to A.C. as above	as above
20	LANNO	Raphael	21		M	S	20 December 1901 Bell Building Park Place Morristown N.J. W. 308 592		88 N°67 Morris St Morristown N.J.
21	VALENTINE	Francesco	49		M	M		1323145 Oneida County 24 Novembre 1920	CLAY MILLS N/Y. Utica Mutual
22	VATRANO	Domenico	34		M	M		Court of Bumford Maine 9th May 1918 32257714	Box N°295 Bumford Maine
23	PENNISULA	Filomena	48			M	transm PP. 325142 Hughes	Washington 19-7-1923 Cert 9055 Lumberque	155 East .116th St New York
24	PALUMBO	Filomena	44		F	M	PP. 308284 Hughes	Wife to American citizen Palumbo	Cranston R.I.22 Transit St
[illegible]	ANGELO	Angelo	27		M	M	986 090 Ellis Island Cert	5th May Philadelphia Pa 1919	1309 Dickson Philadelphia Pa.
[illegible]	[illegible]WOOD	Nathan	32		M	M		American by mariage	1410 G.St.Washington D.C
[illegible]	[illegible]WOOD	Williams	9		M	S	New York 24th December 1913	59	as above
[illegible]	[illegible]WOOD	MEDY Cath	4		F	S	New York 1rst November 1918		as above

Line 1 no one
2 no one
3 No one
4 no one
5 no one
6,13,25 None one

Examined 54.1-2-12-14-23-24-28-29-30 4th (Coast Guard Service)
12.14, 28/30

1. Be careful not to place on this list the name of any passenger who is not born in the United States or who has not [illegible]
2. Where any or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest [illegible] opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 508-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES, on the 22th of September, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on the 6th of October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
4	CAPAZELIO	Giovanna	24		F	M		Spartanburg Camp Wadsworth 7 sept.919	Box 262 Lisbon Ohio
5	NARDONI	Giuseppa	15		F	S	Waterbury Conn. 23-10-1896		3543 W.32 Av.Cleveland Ohio
9	LISI	Francesco	53		M	M	Providence R.I. 13 March 1914		38th Providence Ave.Providence R.I
10	LISI	Luisa (Wife)	56		F	M	Wife to A.C. Francesco		as above
11	PONTI	Angelo	59		M	W	RHODE ISLAND District March 31rst 1904		38 providence Ave Providence R.I.
12	LUPO	Pietro	39		M	M	WAYNESBURG Pa, 8-9-1905		12413 Gay Ave 123 Cleveland Ohio
14	TADDEO	Nicola	34		M	M	Cleveland Ohio 8-12-1922		Mayfiel Road 120308 Cleveland Ohio
15	MASTRI	Cletilde	40		F	M	Wife to;American citizen Mastri Giovanni		112 George St.Brifgport Conn.
16	MASTRI	Maria	15		F	S	Son to A.C. as above		as above
17	MASTRI	Ercole	9		M	S	Daughter to A.C. as above		as above
18	MASTRI	Amalia	6		F	S	Daughter to A.C. as above		as above
19	MASTRI	Maria Teresa	17		F	S	Daughter to A.C. as above		as above
20	LANDO	Raphael	21		M	S	20 December 1901 Bell Building Park Place Morristown N.Y.		[illegible] N°67 Morris St Morristown N.J.
21	VALENTINE	Francesco	49		M	M	Oneida County 24 Novembre 1920		CLAY MILLS N/Y.
22	VATRANO	Domenico	34		M	M	Court of Bumford Maine 9th May 1918		Box N°205 Bumford Maine
23	PERRIPOLA	Filomena	48		F	M	Washington 19-7-1923		155 East .110th St New York
24	PALUMBO	Filomena	44		F	M	Wife to American citizen Palumbo		Cranston R.I.22 Transit St
27	RUSSELLI	Angelo	27		M	M	8th May Philadelphia Pa 1919		1328 Dickson Philadelphia Pa
28	[illegible]	Cathie	25		F	M	American by mariage		1410 G.St.Washington D.C
29	[illegible]	Williams	9		M	S	New York 24th December 1913		as above
30	[illegible]	SEDY Cath	4		F	S	New York 1rst November 1918		as above

Line 1 no one
" 2 no one
" 3 No one
" 4 no one
" 5 no one
" 6,12,25,29no one

59

1-2-12-14-23-24-28-29-30

12, 14, 28/30

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who is not born in the United States or who has not the right to claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be inserted upon this alien passenger list, and a check mark placed opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PROVIDENCE FABRE LINE arrived OCT. 10, 1923, 192, M., from Act Tully Nov 26

103

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	RACCUGLIA, Matilda	1:00	60	2		1	" Call	Bro Mrs Grazia Aiello 201 E 102 st NYC	John	10/10	3.20			
2	AGRO, Nunziata	1:20	61	25		1	" Call	Uncle Di Marco 160 Mott St NYC	John	10/10	3.25			
3	INCURVATI, Giacinta	1:20	11	17		1	" Call	Uncle Leonardo Cartun 82 Home St Buffalo NY	John	10/10	2-			
4	MARTINO, Donato	1:20	2	19/21		3	" Call	Sist & father Angelo Monaco 266 W Wayne St Jersey City NJ	Ldm	10/10	3.05			
	MONACO [illegible] Filomena							" " "	"	"	"			
	" Americo													
5	SANICOLA, Lucreazia	1:20	60	5		1	" Call	Cous Mrs Giuseppina Samuela & sons 2239 Adams St	John	10/10	3.25			
6	MOLLICA, Vita Maria	1:20	3	13/14		2	" Call	Sist & father Egisto Pucci 606 Palisade Ave Jersey City NJ	Cahl	10/10	3.25			
	NISCIA Giuseppe													
7	MONGELZZO, Gracia	1:25	21	11		1	" Call	Father Antonio No. 209 Van Brunt St Brklyn NY	Ldm	10/10	3.40			
8	FRASCA, Antonetta	2:00	9	6		1	" Call	Cous. Mr & Mrs Salvatore Caporale 189 Grove St Jersey City NJ	John	10/10	3.30			
9	CACAGNI, Giuseppina	1:40	20	8/9		2	" Tel. #	Bro Francesco, Box 132, Lyndonville Conn.	Ldm	10/10	4.10			
	Bro. Giuseppa													
10	RUSSO, Margherita	2: 25	21/22		2		" Call	Sist & father Carmelo Campagna 8744 - 18th Ave Bath Beach NY	Ldm	10/10	4.10			
	COMPAGNA, Caterina													
11	MARINI, Rosa	2:15	10	10		2	" Call	Sist & father Vito Caterizzo 1412 Bergen St Bklyn NY	Cahl	10/10	3.25			
	PATRIZZI Filomena													
12	DE ANGELO, Lucrezia	2:15	13	15/17		2	" Call	Sist Antonio Caroles, 391 Utica St Richmond Hill, L I NY.	John	10/10	3.30			
	CAROLEO, Anna (ch)													
13	DI GIROLAMO, Giovanni	2:10	64	23		1	" Tel. #	R.R. Bro Di Gerola Giuseppe, 550 Harrison Kansas city, Mo.	Luck	10/11	2-	1	1	1
14	FALCIANO, Leonarda	2:20	2	26/30		4	Ch in hospital							
	ANTELLI, Maria G.													
	" Giuseppina													
	" Maria													
15	MODERFARI, Domenica	2:30	14	8/9		2	Ch in hospital							
	MELFINO, Demetrio													
16	VALENTE, Rafaele	2:30	11	11		1	To tel. #	Per 10 #25						
17	MARINI, Giuditta	2:35	7	9		1	" Call	Husb Antonio Bate, 22 & Sweet St John, 10/24 9.45 282628						
								Step Father Steck, 7 NYC.	"	"	"			
								San Francisco, Cal.						
								R.R. Bro Antonio Cattano, 76 Wilcox St Bronx NY	Luck	10/11	2-	1	1	1
								Sist Vincenza Stachotte, 626 Union Ave	Ldm	10/10	4.05			

[illegible] 10/10/23

[illegible] PROVIDENCE FABRE 10/10/23

N. Y. POSTS 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

104

S.S. PROVIDENCE FABRE LINE arrived OCT. 16, 1923, 192 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
18	PAGLIARO, Angiolinia	2:40	6	14//19	6		To call	Sist Domenico Pantaleo 1720-78th St Brooklyn N.Y.						
	PANTALEO, Filippo													
	" Rosina													
	" Esterina													
	" Gilda													
	" Vincezno													
19	ROCCOVSANTO Eleonora	3:10	3	8/9		2	Mother in hospital	RR Father + Mother Roccovsanto 1537 Grand Ave, Chicago, Ill						
	sis. Angela													
20	JACOBONI, Clementina	3:12	6	11/12		2	To call	Sist + father Dominic Pattore 674 Main St Belleville NJ						
	Pattore, -Croce													
21	ZINNO, Luigi	3:10	3	22/23		2	Wife in hospital	Held P S						
	sis. Vincenzo							"						
22	MASTRODDI, Angelaroma	3:20	7	4/5		3	To call	Sist + father Antonio Paggagalli 165 Stillon St Yonkers NY,						
	PAGGIAGALLE, Aristide							Houston, Texas						
23	MANDALA, Mercurio	4:00	60	17		1	" Tel. $	Bro Mercurio Metrangolo, 2020 Lamar Ave,						
24	La Manna Placido	73 25				1	Bro in Hosp	Father Raimondo La Manna 26 Pine St Niagara Falls						
25	FALCIANI, Leonarda	2:20	2	26/30		4	Ch in hospital	Sist + father Luigi Antelli 30 Silver St Bayonne NJ						
	ANTELLI, Maria													
	" Giuseppina													
	" Maria													
26	ALIN, Mehmet	4:20	17	26		1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada						
27	SHERIF, Bakip	4:16	17	25		1	Hold for Can.	Ad for Quar Oct 26 15						
28	SQUARSERIO, Antonio	4:12	17	22		1	Hold for Can.	Held P S						
								Ad for Quar Oct 26 15						
29	DI CENSO, Danolare	4:00	17	5		1	Hold for Can.	Held P S						
30	ZOCCOLONI, Luigi	4:10	17	23		1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada						
								Ad for Quar 10/30-15						
31	CIANFARANI, Vincenzo	4:00	17	2		1	Hold for Can.	Ad for Quar 10/26 15						
32	D' ALESSANDRO, Antonio	3:42	17	20		1	Hold for Can.	Held P S						
33	CIANFARANI, Guiliano	3:40	17	3		1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada						
34	VERTICCHIO Antonio	3:30	17	4		1	Hold for Can.	Ad for Quar 10/26 15						
								In transit to Canada						
35	PROVIDENCE FABRE LINE	10/10/23												
36	PROVIDENCE FABRE	10/10/23												

Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PROVIDENCE FABRE LINE arrived OCT. 1[illegible], 1923, 192, M., from 105

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
35	COLAMARTINO, Zeferino	3:35	17	6		1	Hold for can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/30	4-		1	
36	BASILI, Attanassio,	3:55	17	24		1	Hold for Can.	Held P D	Bell	11/1	1.35			
37	DI FILLIPPO, Donato	3:50	17	21		1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2.20			
38	D' ANGELO, Vincenzo	3:35	26	8		1	" " Can.	do	Luck	11/8	3-	8	8	7
39	LICATA, Colagero	3:30	26	7		1	" " Can.	do	Luck	11/8	3-	8	8	7
40	CHIARETTO, Gaetano	3:30	26	6		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2.20			
41	FERRERA, Leonardo	4:05	17	1		1	" " Can.	R.R. Destination, Can.	John	10/30	4.		1	
42	DI DONATO, Carlo	4:00	16	30		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada.	Luck	10/30	4.		1	
43	DIODATI, Ernesto	4:00	16	29		1	" " Can.	do	John	11/1	1.30	1	1	
44	D' ASTI, Antonio	3:35	16	28		1	" " Can	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2-			
45	PANACCI, Donato	4:00	16	27		1	" " Can,	1 meal at E. I. Held P I	John	11/7	3.40	1	1	
46	NANNI, Camillo	4:	16	15		1	" " Can.	Held P. I	John	10/30	3.20		1	
47	MUSSACCHIO, Antonio	4:00	16	26		1	" " Can	In transit to Canada	John	10/19	10.50	9	8	9
48	CORUGI, Donatantonio	4:00	16	25		1	" " Can.	do	John	10/26	2-			
49	DI TAOLOANTONIO, Giuseppa	4:00	16	24		1	" " Can.	do	John	10/26	2-			
50	DE RENIGI, Silvio	4:00	16	23		1	" " Can.	do	Lemi	10/26	2-			
51	MARINI, Florindi	4:00	16	22		1	Hold for Can.	do	Lemi	10/26	2-			
52	GIRICIO, Domenica	4:00	16	21		1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/30	12.			
53	FIORELLI, Francesco	4:00	16	20		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada, See # 73	John	10/30	12.			
54	TUCCINO, Domenico	4:00	16	19		1	" " Can							
55	DI LAUGO, Massimma	4:00	16	18		1	" " Can.	Held P.I	Lemi	10/26	3.20			
56	FATONE, Giuseppe	4:00	16	17		1	" " Can.	Held. P. I.	John	10/30	3.30		1	
57	PALANBARO, Comezio	4:00	16	14		1	" " Can.	Held P. I.	Lemi	10/26	7.20			
58	SALVATI, Giovanni	4:00	16	16		1	" " Can.	do	Lemi	10/26	7.20			
59	GRADINA, Antonia	4:00	16	12		1	" " Can.	1 meal at E.I In transit to Canada	Luck	11/7	3-	7	7	6
60	SAVINO, Nicola	4:00	16	11		1	" " Can.	1 meal at E-I. do	Lemi	11/7	2.20	7	7	6
61	DI ROSA, Nicola	4:05	16	10		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	3-			
62	VARANESE, Vincenzo	4:0 0	16	9		1	" " Can.	do	John	10/26	3-			
63	TOMASONE' Angela A	4:00	16	8		1	" " Can.	do	John	10/26	2.20			
64	ACRTINI, Antonio	4:00	16	5		1	" " Can.	do	John	10/26	2.20			

38 PROVIDENCE FABRE 10/10/23

[illegible] columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) [illegible] each alien. See other side.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. TD PROVIDENCE FABRE arrived OCT. 16, 1923, 192, M., from 106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
65	D' ARIA, Silverio	4:00	16	4		1	R Quar 10/16 1st Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2.20			
66	MARTINICCHIO, Orazio	4:00	16	3		1	R Quar 10/20 1st	Held P.I.	Deh	10/26	3-			
67	SAURO, M. Vincente U.	3:45	16	3/8		2	R Quar	Destination	John	10/27	11.10	34	34	34
	CELIA, Vincenzo							do	"	"	"			
68	Santilli Agata	4.00	6	22		1	Insp.	Held P.I.	Deh	10/18	1.35	8	8	8
69	Scraccia Maria Concetta Ramondo	2	6	4/5		2	Held for Canada	R Destination	Luck	11/14	-	28	28	26
								do	"	"	"			
70	Giamputro Enrico	12	22			1	To Hosp 10/10-11.30 2d med exam 10/17-10.25	R.R. Cons Luigi Rossi, 2105 Ogden Ave, Chicago, Ill.	DeSmi	10/17	10.30			
71	Auletta Ida	2	29			1	R Hosp 10/3 11.00	Bath TO #25 to Father	LeMi	10/3	11.55			
72	Catone Antonia	3	7/10			2	" " 10/15 1-	Bath TO #19 to Husb.	Luck	10/15	2-			
	Ceccaconte Nicola								"	"	"			
73	Riccio Succisa Domenico	16	19			1	Ad R Quar 10/26 1.15 Held for Can.	Held, C	CeMi	10/26	3.20			
74	Berte, Giuseppe.	14	10			1	R Hosp 10/22-10.	Bath, Antonio, 228 North St, Niag C.	John.	10/27	10.40	2	2	2
75	Scuscia, Vincenzo	26	3			1	" " 10/31-10.	Bath # 69	Luck	11/14	-	14	14	13

25 67 6.6

(3), (5), (6), and (7) See other side.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 107

S. S. Providence Fabre arrived 10/10/23, 19, , M., , from Cut Tues Nov Dec "

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		2d cabs dcld 10 am																								
61m	1	PIPITONE Salvatore	17	7	IT	ILL LPC	MURPHY	10/12	138	NC	10/17	36a	D	10/22	155	SEB	1°							12	13	12
24f	2	DORIA Maria	13	3	"	ILL	SCARINZI	10/11	126	CL				10/13	42	NC	3°							3	4	3
62m	3	MAFATA Francesco	17	2/3	IT	ILL LPC PD	MURPHY							10/11	117	CL	1°							2	4	2
6f		LAMPASONA Gaetana				the following are steerage cases																				
73m	4	CORNETTA Federico	5	4/5	IT	LPC PD	230 FLAN							10/11	123	AH	10°							3	—	3
23m		Rosario																								
63f		VOLONNINO Raffaela																								
57f	5	FERRETTI Assunta	5	1/5	IT	LPC	110 "							10/11	113	CL	1°							3	3	3
16f		PALUMBORESE Tommasina																								
13m		Loreme																								
28m	6	RESTIVO Cologero	61	29	IT	" PD	140 SMITH							10/11	149	CL	3°							1	1	1
38f	7	SANTAMARINA Rosaria	60	6/7	"	" "	" BURK							10/11	33	JJm	12-							2	—	2
16f		CONIRO Guiseppe																								
58f	8	IZZO Gelsomina	9	4/5	"	" "	200 RYAN							10/11	128	CL	2°							2	2	2
14m		AMETRANO Giuseppe																								
46f	9	SIGNORELLI Giovanna	64	24/25	IT	LPC	115 PIAS							10/11	144	AH	11-							2	—	2
11m		TITONI Giovanni																								
32m	10	MASCI Luigi	4	30	"	" PD	240 "							10/12	48	AD	10°							2	1	2
56m	11	Grelio andrea	8	21	"	ILL LPC	250 BISH	10/11	156	CL								3°	11/7	Patria	Nov	7	67	Oct 21	21	22
58m	12	AQUINO Giuseppe	25	16	IT	LPC ILL	340 FISCH	10/12	124	NC				10/16	154	NC	3-							6	6	6
21m	13	Zinno Luigi	3	22/23	It.	ID 10/13/23 - 3 PM. Lt Lec 18.	Luick							10/13	173	JS	4°									
23f		Vincenza																								
29f	14	Zinno Teresa	3	22	It.	Ret. 10/13/23 - 3 PM. LPC. PD	Ryan							10/13	173	JS	4°									
27	15	Amato Francesca	23	5	Gk	Ret. 10/14/23 - 1 PM. arrived LPC. PD.	Hatan	10/15	4	LJ								3.30	11/7	Patria	Oct	27	64			
5m	16	Ciccone Pasquale	6	21	It.	Ret 10/15/23 - 11:45 am LPC. PD. ILL.	Watson							10/18	64	LB	3°								1	
53f	17	Santille Agata	6	22	"	ID 10/16/23 - 1:35 pm LPC	Bahlert							10/18	64	LB	3°									
3m	18	Costanza Giovanni	64	28	It.	Ret 10/20/23 - 10:30 a.m. LPC. PD.	Dalhider							10/22	13	FCB	10°									

Continued sheet.

√ Arrived at 10/10/23

(2), (5), (6), and (7) See other side.

Form 426
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PROVIDENCE FABRE arrived 10/10/23, 19, M., from 108

NO.

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	FROM TEMP DET 10/26/23, 3 pm																									
	MARTINIELLO Orazio	16	2	IT		LPC CAN.REJ	DIMICELI	10/27	11	Gr										230	10/30	America			4 4 4 5	
	CIANFARANI Vincnezo	17	2	"		DITTO	"	10/27	12	Gr										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
	MARINI Florindo	16	22	"		"	"	10/27	9	Gr										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
	DE REMIGIS Silvis	16	23	"		"	"	10/27	6	Gr				10/31	8	2B	150								5 5 5 5	
23	SALVATI Giovanni	16	16	IT		LPC CAN.REJ.	DIMICELI	10/27	3	Gr										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
24	PALOMBARO Concezio	16	14	"		" "	"	10/27	1	Gr										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
25	DI LANZO Messino	16	18	"		" "	"	10/27	57	JDm										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
26	TUCCIO Demenico	16	19	"		" "	"	10/27	56	JDm										"	"	"			4 4 4 5	
27	SHERIF Rakip	17	25	ALB.		" " FROM TD 405pmBEHLER T		10/27	55	JDm				11/8	24	EK	115	Landed 11/8 - 11 15 am					Oct 5	4 4 5 5 6 5	
28	SQUARSERIO Antonio	17	22	IT		" " " " " "		10/27	54	JDm													Nov 8	7 7 5	
29	Nanni, Camilo	16	15	It.		Dr. TD 10/30/23 - 3 30 ch. LPC. Rejected by Canada. Johnson		10/	389	EK										2 30	10/30	America			4 4 4 5	
30	Patone, Giuseppe	16	17	It.		Dr. TD 10/30/23 - 3 30 ch. LPC. Rejected by Canada. Johnson		10/	90	EK										3 00	10/31	Giu Verdi	1	1	1 4 5	
31	Basile Attanasio	17	24	"		TD 10/1/23 - 1 35 PM LPC. Rej by Can Behler		10/	80	LE										3 00	10/31	"	1	1	1 4 5	not sail
32	Panaca Donato	16	27	"		Fr Th. 11/7/23 5 40 LPC. Phd. Johnson		11/8	78	AD				11/	87	LB	915			3 30	11/7	Patria	Oct Nov 6	6 6 5		
																							Nov 20	4 5 5		not sail

81 PROVIDENCE 10/26/23 from t.d.
Providence 10/10/23

TOTALS.

F-8

(2), (3), (5), and (7) See other side.

MANIFEST OF

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1923
RECORD DIVISION

10-86 Providence

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

7751

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF Boston

17 October, 1923

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. Providence

from port of Marseilles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 278. Number of seamen deserted 33.

Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 247

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17 October, 1923, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 17 October, 1923, for Palermo Naples Marseille via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Dimech Emanuel	34	austrian	9 September 1923 Marseille
Languy Pierre	24	french	" "
Leclerc Lucien	29	"	" "
Boschetti Jean	27	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Perbena	Pierre								38			5/7 138
19	Le Vourch	Jean								39			5/6 130
20	Nicolas	Louis								24			5/7 134
21	Lautrou	Jean								30			5/6 140
22	Commençais	Louis								27			5/7 150
23	Fatoni	Sadi								28			5/6 140
24	Stergiou	André								26			5/6 136
25	Fountas	François								18			5/7 134
26	Guglimacci	Jean								24			5/6 140
27	Madic	André								32			5/6 138
28	Legon	Yves								26			5/7 142
29	Anchisecci	François								24			5/6 138
30	Gauch	"								27			5/6 136
										22			5/7 136 Discharged

24 159
20 30
22 20
26 38
29 14
18 17
278

27

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 278

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wigt Mario	40	Swiss	9 September 1923 Marseilles
Burgosser Sophie	35	"	" "
Buaunce Henri	22	French	" "
orsini Innocent	27	"	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Marchetti Jean	32	French	" " "
Feby Gabriel	30	"	" " "
real Marius	27	"	" " "
Casserre Roger	34	"	" " "
Franeck Jean	29	"	" " "
Cassar Andrea	29	italian	" " "
Boudrellis Jean	27	"	" " "
Mahfoudi Mohamed	37	arab	" " "
Ruggieri Carlo	30	italian	" " "
Manzella Gennaro	20	"	" " "
Carabin Louis	29	French	" " "
Alli Eddine	17	arab	" " "
Castelletti Francois	32	italian	" " "
Baptiste Joseph	38	French	" " "
Saleh Ahmet	27	arab	" " "
Hagui Mohamed	28	"	" " "
Salem Mohamed	34	"	" " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEM

Page 3.

representatives of any vess THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ali Fara	29	Arab	Crewmember left	29	French
Ahmed Saad	32	"			
Ahmed Benmark	22	"			
Mohamed Nagui	32	"			
Ahmed Mohamed	30	"			
Mohamed Ben Ali	24	"			
Domn Jean	24	"			
Salah Hamed	37	"			
Ali Ahmed	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J. Hasmuratelli

Master.

[OVER.]

19	Le Vourch	Jean							24				5/7	134
20	Nicolas	Louis							30				5/6	140
21	Lautrou	Jean							27				5/7	150
22	Commençais	Louis							28				5/6	140
23	Fatoni	Sadi							26				5/6	136
24	Stergiou	André							18				5/7	134
25	Fountas	François							24				5/6	140
26	Guglimacci	Jean							32				5/6	138
27	Madic	André							26				5/7	142
28	Jegon	Yves							24				5/6	138
29	Audibrecci	François							27				5/6	136
30	Jauch	Frank							32				5/7	135

Discharged

24	159		
30	30		
20	20		
26	38		
32	14		
30			
	278		

27

1

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of crews on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wiget Mario	40	Swiss	9 September 1923 Marseilles
Burgosen Sophie	35	"	" "
Buannic Henri	22	French	" "
Orsini Innocent	27	"	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Marchetti Jean	32	French	" " "
Feby Gabriel	20	"	" " "
Vial Marius	27	"	" " "
Lasserre Roger	34	"	" " "
Franeck Jean	29	"	" " "
Cassar Andrea	29	italian	" " "
Houdrellis Jean	27	"	" " "
Mahfoudi Mohamed	37	arab	" " "
Ruggieri Carlo	30	italian	" " "
Manzella Gennaro	20	"	" " "
Caradec Louis	29	French	" " "
Alli Eddine	17	arab	" " "
Castellitti Francois	32	italian	" " "
Baptiste Joseph	38	French	" " "
Saleh Ahmed	27	arab	" " "
Hagui Mohamed	28	"	" " "
Salem Mohamed	34	"	" " "

16—2813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **...SSEL AS MEMBER ... THIS PORT.**

...tatives of any vessel ...ation.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ali Fara	29	Arab	Greiner Albert	29	French
Ahmed Saad	32	"			
Ahmed Benmoste	22	"			
Mohamed Nagui	32	"			
Ahmed Mohamed	30	"			
Mohamed Ben Ali	24	"			
Donn Jean	24	"			
Salah Hamed	37	"			
Ali Ahmed	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1813

J. Ottaviani
Master.

[OVER.]

19	Le Vaurch	Jean	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
20	Nicolas	Louis	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
21	Lautrou	Jean	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
22	Commençais	Louis	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
23	Tatoni	Sadi	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
24	Stergiou	André	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
25	Fountas	Francis	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
26	Guglimacci	Jean	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	Madic	André	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
28	Jegon	Yves	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
29	Audifreci	Francis	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
30	Gauch	Andre	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
											32				5/7	135	Discharged

27

Line 1
Local Agent 16—1813

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Provider

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at

Marseille 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Marcantetti	Noel		French	5/7	146	none
2	Marchiando	Nicolas		"	5/6	203	"
3	Fitscherin	Edouard		"	5/9	150	"
4	Burgard	André		"	5/7	166	"
5	Nèble	Ernest		"	5/7	160	"
6	Peratoni	André		"	5/6	140	"
7	Henric	Georges		"	5/7	160	"
8	Capfol	Edouard		"	5/7	142	"
9	Sahuc	Regis		"	5/7	144	"
10	Balp	Alfred		"	5/7	145	"
11	~~Allart~~	~~Leo~~		"	5/6	149	did not sail
12	Stergiou	Stylianos		"	5/7	196	"
13	~~Alexiou~~	~~Evart~~		Greek	5/7	138	did not sail
14	Moadec	François		French	5/6	148	"
15	Lambo	Guillaume		"	5/7	140	"
16	Massari	Etienne		"	5/6	140	"
17	Caradec	Louis		"	5/7	138	"
18	Verbena	Pierre		"	5/6	130	"
19	Le Vourch	Jean	"	"	21	5/7	134
20	Nicolas	Louis	"	"	30	5/6	140
21	Lautrou	Jean	"	"	27	5/7	150
22	Commençais	Louis	"	"	28	5/6	140
23	Fatoni	Sadi	"	"	26	5/6	136
24	Stergiou	André	"	"	18	5/7	134
25	Fountas	Francis	"	"	24	5/6	140
26	Anglimacci	Jean	"	"	32	5/6	138
27	Madic	André	"	"	26	5/7	142
28	Jegon	Yves	"	"	24	5/6	138
29	Audibrecci	François	"	"	27	5/6	132
30	Jauch	André	"	"	22	5/7	135 Discharged

27

1 cy 16 9
20 30
28 20
26 38
27 24
30 28
594

Immigrant Inspector

* Use ditto marks for duplicate information in columns (3), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15).
Masters failing to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) are liable to prosecution by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

110

PORT OF _____

_____, 19

I, master of the _____ (Nationality.) S. S. _____

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 , consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19 , for _____

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ali Ahmet	37	arab	9th of September Marseille
Mohamed Said	24	"	" "
Ali Saïd	29	"	" "
Mohamed Saleh	28	"	" "
Mohamed Ahmed	29	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Provi

Sheet No. 1

...aving such aliens on board upon arrival at

Marseille 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Marcantetti	Noel		White	French	5/7	146	none
2	Marchiando	Nicolas		"	"	5/6	203	"
3	Fitscherin	Edouard		"	"	5/9	150	"
4	Burgard	André		"	"	5/7	166	"
5	Nèble	Ernest		"	"	5/7	160	"
6	Peratoni	André		"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Henric	Georges		"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Cayrol	Edouard		"	"	5/7	142	"
9	Sahuc	Regis		"	"	5/7	144	"
10	Balp	Alfred		"	"	5/7	145	"
11	~~Allari~~	~~Pelli~~				5/6	140	did not sail
12	Stergiou	Stylianos		"	"	5/7	196	"
13	~~Alexiou~~	~~Emm~~				5/7	138	did not sail
14	Moadec	François		"	French	5/6	148	"
15	Lambo	Guillaume		"	"	5/7	140	"
16	Massari	Etienne		"	"	5/6	140	"
17	Caradec	Louis		"	"	5/7	138	"
18	Verbena	Pierre		"	"	5/6	130	"
19	Le Vourch	Jean		"	"	5/7	134	"
20	Nicolas	Louis		"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Lautrou	Jean		"	"	5/7	150	"
22	Commençais	Louis		"	"	5/6	140	"
23	Tatoni	Sadi		"	"	5/6	136	"
24	Stergiou	André		"	"	5/7	134	"
25	Fountas	François		"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Guglimacci	Jean		"	"	5/6	138	"
27	Madic	André		"	"	5/7	142	"
28	Jegon	Yves		"	"	5/6	138	"
29	Audibrecci	François		"	"	5/6	136	"
30	~~Jacob~~	~~André~~				5/7	135	Diahoea

I revers honor occur

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lait Saleh	27	arab	9 septembre 1923 Marseille
Cacace Gennaro	29	Italian	12 " " Naples
De Santis	35	"	12 " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bandecki Casimir	37	french	18 Septembre 1923 Marseille
Fo Barbary	23	negro	" " " "
Banno Fenda	19	"	" " " "
Abboulaye Diallo	26	"	" " " "
Sidi N' Ayaye	23	"	" " " "
Fecchione Adolfo	43	Italian	22 September 1923 Naples
Manzella Francesco	40	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

I have this day inspected the above-named vessel and the accommodations provided for the crew, and find them in conformity with the requirements of law.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use the following symbols in filling out this list:
White—Black—Mulatto—Chinese—Japanese—Hindu—Indian.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew (278)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Providence, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of Marseille 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT Nationality.	(5) Capacity in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Marcantetti	Noel		Captain	18/9/23	Marseille	No	Yes	47	M	White	French	5/7	146	none
2	Marchiando	Nicolas		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	203	"
3	Fitscherin	Edouard		2	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
4	Burgard	André		3	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	166	"
5	Nèble	Ernest		4	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
6	Peratoni	André		Midshipman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Henric	Georges		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Caprol	Edouard		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
9	Sahuc	Regis		1st Wireless	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	144	"
10	Balp	Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
11	~~Allari~~	~~Pierre~~		3					23				5/6	140	did not sail
12	Stergiou	Stylianos		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	196	"
13	~~Alexiou~~	~~Emmanuel~~		Carpenter					32			Greek	5/7	138	did not sail
14	Moadec	François		Boatswain mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	French	5/6	148	"
15	Lambo	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
16	Massari	Etienne		Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	Caradec	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
18	Verbena	Pierre		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
19	Le Vourch	Jean		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
20	Nicolas	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Lautrou	Jean		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
22	Commençaio	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
23	Fatoni	Sadi		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
24	Stergiou	André		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
25	Tountas	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Guglimacci	Jean		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
27	Madic	André		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
28	Jegon	Yves		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
29	Audibrecci	François		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	~~Gauch~~	~~André~~							32				5/7	138	Discharged Marseille

27 — 1 — 1

27 16 9
27 30
28 20
26 38
27 14
4 3
278

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 2

I Marcantoni Ind. Captain, of the S/S Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

arrival at

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Providence, arriving at New-York, ..., 192.., from the port of Marseille 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Franchini	Gabriel			Sailor	18/9/23	Marseille	No	Yes	23	M	White	French	5/6	144	none
2	~~Moulino~~	~~Vincent~~								~~23~~				~~5/7~~	~~160~~	Deserters Mch 6 19/9/23
3	Jaciron	Jacques								24				5/7	138	
4	Cristofani	Jacques								22				5/6	120	
5	Perlesquini	Pierre								30				5/6	140	
6	Sanguinetti	Jean								24				5/7	144	
7	Jasien	Yves								32				5/6	138	
8	Ali	Edwine			Apprentice					17		Syrien		5/6	128	
9	Cardigon	Camille								17		White		5/4	110	
10	Pica	Michel								17				5/5	110	
11	Manoni	Pierre								17				5/5	118	
12	Metzerheim	Raoul								17				5/4	114	
13	Hermini	Charles								17				5/5	120	
14	Gentilli	Joseph			1e Engineer					51				5/7	151	
15	Faux	Pierre			2					43				5/6	180	
16	Bertachon	Henri			3					40				5/8	152	
17	Guerin	Hyppolite			4					44				5/8	140	
18	Petit	Adolphe			5					27				5/7	140	
19	Zigliara	Jules			6					25				5/7	132	
20	Laborie	Octave			7					27				5/6	140	
21	Peyrache	Julien			1e Fireman					38				5/6	138	
22	Daumas	Casimir								40				5/6	150	
23	Soupin	Stephane								29				5/5	126	
24	Silve	Jean			Greaser					34				5/6	138	
25	Timothé	Jerenco								50			Rumain	5/6	160	
26	Luigi	Joseph								38			French	5/6	130	
27	Azzavone	Antoni								36				5/7	135	
28	Savelli	Augustin								34				5/6	142	
29	Audibert	Felix								29				5/7	140	
30	Nobili	Antoni								38				5/7	140	

Line 2 23
Owners
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marcantonio Captain, of the S/S Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..... , 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Providence, arriving at New-York, ..., 1923, from the port of Marseille

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Castelleti	Francois			Griasse	18/9/23	Marseille	no	yes	26	M	White	French	5/6	120	none
2	Baptisti	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
3	Baussa	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
4	Pellegrin	Felicien			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
5	Egenschwiller	Georges			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
6	Binot	André			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
7	Kerdallé	Mathurin			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
~~8~~	~~Iggo~~	~~Louis~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5/5~~	~~124~~	~~discharged sick~~
8	Abdo	Nagui			Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Arabian	"	5/7	120	"
10	Abdulah	Ahmed			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
11	Hamed	Futumi			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
12	Saleh	Hamed			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
13	Yagui	Hamed			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
14	Salem	Mohamed			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	116	"
15	Yaya	Mohamed			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
16	Hoosem	Hamed			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
17	Saleh	Abdoulah			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
18	Mamadou	Diallo	X		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Black	"	5/7	130	"
19	Maky	Thekon	X		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
20	Demba	Konate	X		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130	
21	Youssou	Fadaba	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
22	Semba	Legaly	X		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	124	"
23	Abdou	Coumba	X		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	128	"
24	Demba	Kanou	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
25	Doudou	Guey	X		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
26	Drank	Gnamie	X		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
27	~~Mamadou~~	~~Doli~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~134~~	~~Discharged Marseille 15/9/23~~
28	Semba	Mokala	X		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
29	Omar	N'Gone	X		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
30	Mamadou	Ley	X		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	126	"

Line 3 28

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marcantetti Ned Captain, of the S/S Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Providence, arriving at New York, 19 23, from the port of Marseille 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mamadou	Dula	X		fireman	11/9/23	Marseille	no	Yes	27	M	Black	French	5/6	130	none
2	Amady	Camara	X		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	138	Discharged Marseille 11/9/23 CBS
3	Kile Nagui	Daby	X		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
4	Semfa	Kasi	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
5	Soucouré	Mamadou	X		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
6	Mohamed	Said	X		Coalman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Arabian	"	5/6	130	"
7	Ali	Said	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
8	Mohamed	Saleh	X		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
9	Abdou	Tahir	X		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
10	Mohamed	Ahmed	X		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
11	Saif	Othman	X		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
12	Mamadou	Diallo	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Black	"	5/7	135	"
13	Soucanou	Bakyli	X		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
14	Issa	Ali	X		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
15	Mamady	Sako	X		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
16	Yoro	N'Diaye	X		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
17	Mamadou	Diénta	X		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
18	Semfa	Machi	X		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
19	Dibril	Diakité	X		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
20	Moro	Kamara	X		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
	Bougari	Sako	X		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
22	Omar	Ibra	X		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	Soumare	Bakaryko	X		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
24	Doyron	Gaston	X		2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	White	"	5/7	144	"
25	Said	Saleh	X		fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Arabian	"	5/7	140	"
26	Lyons	Felix	X		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	"	5/6	130	"
27	Poullac	Theophile	X		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
28																
29																
30																

7M584-3487-7/21/23

Line 4 2/5

Owner

Local Agent

16—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marconetti 1st Captain, of the S/S Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11–1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local ... 14—1960

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 6th of October, *19*23, *from the port of* MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		Purser	18-9-1923	MARSEILLES	NO	YES	30	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	160	NONE
2	CHARNAISON	JEAN	✓		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.2	150	"
3	RAYMOND	PAUL	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4.8	130	"
4	PLEURIOT	HENRI	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	130	"
5	[illegible]	GUILLAUME	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.2	160	"
6	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	4.8	128	"
7	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	4.8	118	"
8	[illegible]	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.2	155	"
9	[illegible]	EMANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	4.2	120	"
10	[illegible]	ADEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
11	[illegible]	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
12	[illegible]	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5	154	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4.8	110	did not sail
14	[illegible]	MARIUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	130	"
15	[illegible]	FREDERIC	✓		Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	140	"
16	[illegible]	JEROME	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	122	"
17	[illegible]	JULES	✓		5th Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4.8	130	"
18	[illegible]	JEAN	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	128	"
19	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓		Groom	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	4.8	120	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.6	110	"
21	[illegible]	MARIO	✓		Information steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5	130	"
22	[illegible]	FERNAND	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	24	M	French	French	5.1	138	"
23	[illegible]	PAUL	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	4.8	110	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	140	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	4.8	128	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		Cabin steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5	148	"
27	[illegible]	RAYMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.2	128	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	138	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.1	118	"
30	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	128	"

E.I. Reg. 56015

2/1022798-14/2/4-24

5

Line 24

Owners

Local Agents

16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 6th. of October, *19*23, *from the port of* MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		Purser	18-9-1923	MARSEILLES	NO	YES	30	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	140	NONE
2	CHARNAISON	JEAN	✓		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
3	RAYMOND	PAUL	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4.8	130	"
4	FLEURIOT	HENRI	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	130	"
5	[illegible]	GUILLAUME	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
6	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	4.8	128	"
7	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	4.8	118	"
8	[illegible]	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.2	155	"
9	[illegible]	EMANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	4.2	160	"
10	[illegible]	AXEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
11	[illegible]	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
12	[illegible]	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5	154	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4.8	118	Interpret Pail
14	[illegible]	MARIUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	150	"
15	[illegible]	FREDERIC	✓		Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	140	"
16	[illegible]	SIMONE	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	122	"
17	[illegible]	JULES	✓		2ds Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4.8	130	"
18	[illegible]	JEAN	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
19	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓		Groom	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	4.8	110	"
20	[illegible]	ALPHONSE	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.6	110	"
21	[illegible]	MARIO	✓ 2/1022798-1/24/23-Boston		Information steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5	150	"
22	[illegible]	FERNAND	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	24	M	French	French	5.1	155	"
23	[illegible]	PAUL	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	4.8	126	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	140	"
25	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	4.6	155	"
26	[illegible]	AUGUSTE	✓		Cable steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5	150	"
27	[illegible]	RAYMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.2	150	"
28	[illegible]	JEAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	136	"
29	[illegible]	FELIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.1	116	"
30	[illegible]	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	140	"

E.I. Reg. 56015

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents
14—1900

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joël Marcantette, Master, of the S. S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of , 19 ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 6th of October, *19* 23, *from the port of* MARSEILLES 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COPPOLANI	DOMINIQUE 913/240			Cabin Steward	23-7-1923	Marseille	NO	YES	44	M	French	French	4,9	132	NONE
2	TAMOUT	PIERRE			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5,1	128	"
3	ZEGLYRE	EUGENE			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5,1	132	"
4	PIACENTIA	[illegible]			Maid	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	4,9	126	"
5	COLLET	MARIE			"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	4,9	126	"
6	MELOUX	ASSUNTA			"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5	140	"
7	[illegible]	OLGA			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	4,7	106	"
8	[illegible]	MARIUS			Laundryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	4,8	120	"
9	GIRARD	JOSEPH			Pantry Chief	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5	140	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			" Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4,9	116	"
11	[illegible]	ERNEST			" "	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5	140	"
12	[illegible]	RAPHEL			" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian	5,8	136	"
13	PECOURET	FELIX			" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	4,9	128	"
14	[illegible]	RAYMOND			" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4,9	128	"
15	MATERRO	FRANCOIS			" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,1	125	"
16	[illegible]	VICTOR			" "	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	African	4,8	122	"
17	[illegible]	CAMILLE			2nd Class Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	French	French	4,8	130	"
18	[illegible]	CHARLES			Saloon Chief	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,4	116	"
19	RUGGIA	EMILE			Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	140	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	4,8	120	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4,9	116	"
22	[illegible]	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4,8	116	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4,8	112	"
24	[illegible]	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,2	134	"
25	[illegible]	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	132	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4,8	120	"
27	[illegible]	JOSEPH			Keeper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5,2	128	"
28	[illegible]	JOSEPH			Barman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	140	"
29	[illegible]	JEAN BAPTISTE			Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	4,8	112	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	4,8	120	"

Deported Apr. 6 - 1927. Dyer 55451/595

Line 6 — 30
Owners
Local Agent's
12—1926

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joël Marcantette, Master, of the S.S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of , 19 ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 8th of October, 1923, *from the port of* MARSEILLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LORMAND	AIMEE			Cabin Steward	18-9-1923	Marseille	NO	YES	24	F	French	French	4,9	120	NONE
2	PULIX Reg. 38981	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4,9	132	"
3	VIAL	MARIUS			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	130	"
4	SENNECOURT E.D.-x7450	JEAN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	4,8	118	"
5	LAGNEAU	ROGER			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	4,8	118	"
6	BOURDEL	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	4,8	108	"
7	VIENNAC	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,2	140	"
8	PONS	MARIE			Maid	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	4,8	148	"
9	GRANDAT	MARIE			"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	4,8	148	"
10	MANCINO	PIERRE			Pantry Chief	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	4,9	128	"
11	LOUVIER	HENRI			" Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,4	144	"
12	CONTRASTIN	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4,7	115	"
13	VASSEVIANO	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4,9	130	"
14	VILLA	AIME			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5	140	"
15	GOSSELIN	FRANCOIS			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	128	"
16	MARROCHE	MARCEL			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4,8	118	"
17	[illegible]	JEAN BAPTISTE			Office Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	African	African	4,6	118	"
18	[illegible]	TRAORE			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,6	128	"
19	[illegible]	ARMENT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,1	128	"
20	SEVAUX	ADRIEN			Attendant	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	French	5,1	140	"
21	BOUMAR	HAMOUR			Keeper	"	"	"	"	27	M	African	African	5,1	138	"
22	[illegible]	PIERRE			Chief Steward 2nd class	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	French	5	130	"
23	FRANK	JEAN			Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,2	136	"
24	[illegible]	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,2	130	"
25	[illegible]	RAOUL			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	4,9	120	"
26	[illegible]	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,0	128	"
27	[illegible]	FELICIEN			Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5,5	128	"
28	[illegible]	HUGO			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	050	122	"
29	[illegible]	FERNAND			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	4,9	120	"
30	[illegible]	MARIUS			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	African	African	5,3	128	"

Line 7 — 30
Owners
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Noël Marcantetti, Master, of the S.S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11–1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel PROVIDENCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, 6th of October, 19 23, from the port of MARSEILLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SALVINI	DOMINIQUE			Cabin Steward	18-9-1923	Marseille	NO	YES	19	M	French	French	4,9	128	None
2	LAMARY	JULES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	4,8	112	"
3	VENNA	MATHIEU			Pauntry Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,2	110	"
4	ESCOUFLET	HENRI			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,1	122	"
5	BIANCHI	JEAN			Cabin steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	128	"
6	GREVE	JULES			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,1	126	"
7	GUGLIANE	ANTOINE			Intendant	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,1	122	"
8	MEYRIER	ALEXANDRE			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	128	"
9	CHARRIER	LEON			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	4,8	122	"
10	BONNERY	OTTO			3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Swiss	Swiss	5	150	"
11	MASILLIER	ALBERT			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	African	African	5	126	"
12	CASTILLON	GUSTAVE			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	French	French	4,9	138	"
13	FILLY	KONATE			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	African	5,2	148	"
14	GROS	RENE			4th "	"	"	"	"	18	M	FRench	French	4,9	128	"
15	SERINELLI	TOUSSAINT			Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4,8	110	"
16	MEYSER	CHARLES			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,2	148	"
17	BURGISSER	SOPHIE			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	Swiss	Swiss	4,6	120	
18	SIMON	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5,2	120	"
19	DANINI	FREDERICOS			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	African	African	4,9	122	"
20	MANCHENHEIR	MOHAMED			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	4,9	128	"
21	BERNARD	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	5	143	"
22	SALVE	ALBERT			Pastryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Swiss	Swiss	5	118	"
23	JULIEN	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	4,8	130	"
24	CAMARA	SALIA			Crew's Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	African	African	5,4	144	"
25	MEMBRINE	FREDERIC			Asst cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	128	"
26	BONNET	AUGUSTE			Steno keeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5,2	126	"
27	MERCHERD	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,2	126	"
28	Lopez	Rene			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	140	"
29	BRUNO	PAOLO			Cantenman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	Italian	5	130	"
30	BOUCHER	PIERRE			Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	4,8	130	"

Line 8 30
Owners
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1909

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Yoël Marcantette, Master, of the S. S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel PROVIDENCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 6th of October, 19..., from the port of MARSEILLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ISRAEL	MANUEL			BUTCHER	18-9-1923	Marseille	NO	YES	28	M	French	French	4,9	130	None
2	MAURAND	HYACINTHE			1rst Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	4,9	136	"
3	DUGUEL	GASTON			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,8	145	"
4	VERNUSSE	CLAUDE			3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5	136	"
5	SYLLA	ABOUR			4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	African	African	4,9	138	"
6	JOURDAN	RAYMOND			Steward 3rd Cl	"	"	"	"	35	M	French	French	4,9	135	"
7	CASSAR	Andrea			" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	4,9	145	"
8	DEBRIEU	FIRMIN			4th Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,2	140	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MARSEILLE, FRANCE, Sept. 18 1923

I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfred D. Cameron
American Consul.
Vice

SEEN:
For the voyage to the United States of America.

Alfred D. Cameron
American Consul.
Vice

Service No. 1588
2.00
Fee:
Frs 35.00
Fee-stamp on:
Original
Duplicate

35 pour

Master

Line 9
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joël Marcandette, Master, of the S.S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Marcandette
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note [illegible] shall be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 [illegible] notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section [illegible] prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October, 19 23, *from the port of* PALERMO 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SOLDAIM	Charles			3rd. Wireless	18/9/23	Naples	no	yes	23	M	White	French	5/8	160	none
2	BAUBECHE	Casimir			1st. Fireman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	M	do-	-do-	5/6	150	none
3	ALI	Ahmed			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	M	Arabian	-do-	5/7	130	none
4	IDRISA	Iracic			Coalman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	M	Black	-do-	5/7	140	none
5	SIDI DI DYONSE	K'Tyan			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	138	none
6	ABDOULAIE	Dialles			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	140	none
7	DARIO	Fenda			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	142	none
8	SO	Bakary			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	140	none
9	MODENELLI	Dan			Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	M	Greek	Greek	5/3	125	none
10	BRACHON	Victor			5th. Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	M	Latin	French	5/4	140	none
11	PETRICCIONE	Annunziata			Nur.	20/9/23	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	F	-do-	Italian	5/6	140	none
12	ALIPENTI	Adelina			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	F	-do-	-do-	5/7	142	none
13	CARDINALE	Giovanni			1st. Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	138	none
14	CAIAZZO	Felice			Nurse	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	59	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	142	none
15	SCALA	Pasquale			Ass. Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	148	none
16	ANGRISANI	Alfredo			Nurse	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	138	none
17	SAVARESE	Francesco			Capostiva	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	62	M	-do-	-do-	5.6	134	none
18	PINTO	Antonio			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	M	-do-	-do-	5/5	130	none
19	VECCHI	Munzio			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	138	none
20	RAIOLA	Vincenzo			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	140	none
21	LE CURTIS	Raffaele			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	50	M	-do-	-do	5/6	138	none
22	RODOLPHO	Esposito			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	140	none
23	VATUCCHI	Antonio			-do-	-do-	-do	-do-	-do-	32	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	132	none
24	DESANTIS	Luigi			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	134	none
25	FINS	Joseph			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	160	none
26	PISANNO	Guido			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	130	none
27	CACACE	Genaro			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	134	none
28	FORZO	Michele			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	52	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	146	none
29	CARDANO	Catello			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	46	M	-do-	-do-	5/6	128	none
30	PARRATO	Nicola			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	M	-do-	-do-	5/7	132	none

Line 10 20 14 35

Owner

Local Agent

14—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

Write each name on black lines.
Erasures or failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Noël Marcantetti, Master, of the S. S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	x		ass't cook	20 9 [illegible]	Naples	no	yes	45	M	[illegible]	Italian	5.8	190	None
2	[illegible]	Carlo	x		2d cook	"	"	no		37	M	"	"	4.6	126	"
X	[illegible]	Andrea	x		ster. Steward	"	"	no		28	M	"	"	5.	140	"
4	MANZELLA	GUISEPPE	x		1st cook	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	"	130	"
5	GUALDI	Ettore	x		Saloon	"	"	no	"	47	M	"	"	5	136	"
6	VECCHIONE	Alfredo	x		"	"	"	no	"	46	M	"	"	4.2	125	"
7	MOUSSA	Alexandre	x		Ster. Steward	19.9.23	"	no	"	23	M	Black	French	5.2	132	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Naples, September the 21st. 1923

Captain

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Howard K. Travers.
Vice Consul of the United States at Naples, Italy

NOTL FEE 1232

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED

Naples Italy
Visa Fee Stamp
Each Countersign to be Valid for that Person

Line 11 7
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joël Marcantetti, Master of the S.S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Marcantetti
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ... on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ... of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note- ... upon the manifest.

... any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ... liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

(Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PROVIDENCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, on the 6th of October, 1923, *from the port of* MARSEILLES 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAMANTIA	GUISEPPE			SAILOR	23-9-23	PALERMO	NO	YES	32	M	LATIN	ITALIAN	5	130	NONE
2	BIVONA	RAFFAELE			CAPOSTIVA	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	4	127	"
3	ABBATE	GIACOMO			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5½2	131	"
4	BUCCAFUSCA	GIOVANNI			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	140	"

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT PALERMO, ITALY

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Serv. No 2253

CHARLES P. PENNINGTON
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

FEE PRESCRIBED
FEE NONE COLLECTED

Supplemental Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2253
at PALERMO, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Washington New York
CHARLES P. PENNINGTON
Vice Consul
Date SEP 23 1923

Seal and Fee Stamp

Palermo, le 23 Septembre 1923,

Le Commandant

30

Lines 12

Agents 14—1908

Immigrant Inspector.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicol Marcantetti Master of the S. S. Providence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

N Marcantetti
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

N Jarvis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, the lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

... 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ... on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ... of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note- ... the manifest.

... vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ... liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LED OCT 2 [illegible]

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni BASSO, Surgeon of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and duly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Katzinsky 10/30/23

Cards received Date 11/3/23 Clerk [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 10-6-23

(7) G

123

	MEAD [illegible]							
	[illegible]							
	39	2	2		20		7	68
	200	7		1	58		19	289
	242	13	38	16	117		52	602
TOTAL	483	22	40	163	195		78	981

	13	27	40
	4	12	49

	26	51	87	164
		20	62	90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	231	58	289
[illegible]	483	98	981

16—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rev. Celauro	Pietro	49		m	s	priest	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Bernardo Celauro Piazza Marina 41. Palermo	N.Y.	New York
2		Bonafede	Antonina	42		f	m	civil	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. south	Italy	Palermo	sister Bonafede Carmela Via Boscogrande 47 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklin
3	Cl. USC.	Lima	Giuseppa	18		f	s	teacher	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Italy	Petralia Sot.	aunt Giuseppina Maggi Petralia Sottana	Mass.	Boston
4	Cl. USC.	sister	Vittoria	16		f	s	teacher	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Italy	do	do	Mass	Boston
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

60

This List ends with N° 4

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Aliens ... the duty, decency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or ... other organized government because of his or their ... of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Gov...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 6 1923, 19

124

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	100	yes	1907	Dakota	friend Lecours Guglielmo 281 Fifth Ave New York	yes	tempora	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	greybrown		scar on neck	Italy	Castronovo
2	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Matteo Giurlando 200 Iohson Ave. Brooklin N.Y.	no	permaen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brown		no	Italy	Montemaggiore Belsito.
3	no	self	80	yes	born	N.Y.	father Giuseppe 69 Winthros ST.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	N.Y.	B'klyn
4	no	self	25	yes	do	do	Melford Hillside Boston Mass do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	N.Y.	B'klyn
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—[Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or a... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassi... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or ki... other organized government because of his or their o...

...n the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ... public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...

11—31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo ROMANO Master, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 6 1913, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

F

125

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni BASSO, Surgeon of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso Medico

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SEPT. 1923, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		917/67 10/10/25 Cataldo	Salvatore	38		m m	merchan	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Capaci	wife Troia Giuseppa Capaci	N.Y.	Rome
2		Ardizzone	Francesco	54		m m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Piana Greci	father in law Riolo Giorgio Piana Greci	Cal.	Los Angeles
3		(wife) Riolo ARDIZZONE	Francesca	41		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Piana Greci	father Riolo Giorgio Piana Greci	Cal.	Los Angeles
4		Lombardo	Vincenzo	37		m m	sculptor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	cousin Lombardo Ignazia Via Malaspina 32 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
5		(mother) D'Angelo	Provvidenza	79		f Wd	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	niece Lombardo Ignazia Palermo	N.Y.	New York
6		Bologna	Celsa	18		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	mother Pilara Castrenza Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	New York
7		Preia	Vincenzo	23		m s	calculatory	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	father Preia Andrea Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Massaro	Genero Salvatore	30		m s	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S. Stefano Quisquina.	father Massaro Francesco S.Stefano Quis.	Fla.	Tampa
9		La Gumina	Andrea	23		m s	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Corleone	father Lagumina Leolusa Corleone	N.Y.	New York
10		Calleca	Pietro	43		m m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	father Calleca Gaspare Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	New York
11		Soldano	Maria Rosa	67		f Wd	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	nephew Maniscalco Giuseppe Via Castro Banditore 3 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
12	ADMITTED	Bennici	Assunta	24		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Aragona.	father Bennici Raimondo Aragona	Mass	Boston
13		Maggi	Maria	46		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Geraci	sister Maggi Giuseppa Petralia Sottana	N.Y.	Passaic
14		Caramazza	Sebastiano	22		m s	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Naro	uncle Costa Francesco Naro	N.Y.	New York
15		Cascio	Vincenzo	40		m m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Polizzi Generosa.	wife Renzo Santa Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	New York
16		Cascio	Gandolfo	26		m s	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Polizzi Generosa.	father Castro Gioacchino Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	New York
17		Zafarana	Giuseppe	40		m m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Polizzi Generosa.	wife Marella Gandolfa Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Gagliardo	Francesca	22		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle Gagliardo Giuseppe Via Boscogrande 36 Palermo	Mich	Detroit
19		Modica	Gaetano	22		m m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Lercara F.	father Modica Francesco Lercara	N.Y.	New York
20		(wife) Lucania	Antonina	24		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Lercara F.	father in law Modica Francesco Lercara	N.Y.	New York
21		Piccione	Assunta	31		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Aragona	sister in law Terranova Maria Aragona	Ills	Chicago
22		Inserillo	Giovanna	41		f Wd	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Partinico	sister in law Ciordano Frenc. Partinico	N.Y.	New York
23		Pinzarrone	M.Cristina	23		f s	teacher	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Siculiana	father Pinzarrone Antonino Siculiana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Pinzarrone	Giuseppa	27		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Siculiana	father Pinzarrone Antonino Siculiana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Scannella	Giuseppe	25		m s	civil	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Casteltermini	father Scannella Giuseppe Casteltermini	N.Y.	Trenton
26		Balsamo	Antonino	30		m m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Termini I.	wife Guaschino Evelina Termini Imerese	Mo.	Columbia
27		Palazzolo	Innocenza	17		f s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Partinico	aunt Diblasi Giuseppa Partinico	Mo.	St.Louis
ADMITTED		Badagliacco	Girolama	26		f m	civil	no.	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Monreale	father Badagliacca Salvatore Monreale	Mo	St.louis
ADMITTED		daughter Pitti	Vincenza	8		f s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Monreale	father grand Badagliacca Salv Monreale	Mo	St.Louis
30		Monsalora	Cosimo	29		m s	surgion	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Palermo	mother Loschiavo Giuseppa Via Giacomo Serpotta 1 Palermo	Pa.	Pittsburg

61

N°7 Preia Vincenzo- N°8 Massaro Genero Salvatore transferred to List 13/29 - 13/30 2nd Cabin - N° 10 Calleca Pietro not on board - N° 15 Cascio Vincenzo - N° 16 Cascio Gandolfo - N° 17 Zafarana Giuseppe - N° 19 Modica Gaetano - N° 22 Inserillo Giovanna - N° 23 Pinzarrone M.Cristina N° 24 Pinzarrone Giuseppa - N° 26 Balsamo Antonino transferred to List 16/1 - 16/2 - 16/3 - 16/4 - 16/5 - 16/6 - 16/7 - 16/8 -2nd Cabin - N° 27 Palazzolo Innocenza not on board

Pursex

Total passengers 18

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... **F**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 6 1923, *191*

126

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 How is prison or almshouse, or public care for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of law for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	$100	yes	903 905	N.Y.	brother Cataldo Pietro 601 South Frances St. Rome N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Capaci
2	no	self	$50	yes	900 923	Cal.	brother Ardizzone Giorgio 241 South ave Los Angelos Cal.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Piana Greci
3	no	husband	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ardizzone Giorgio 241 South ave Los Angelos Cal.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Piana Greci
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lombardo Paolo 1927 third ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
5	no	son	$20	no	no	no	son Lombardo Paolo 1927 third ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Grey	no	Italy	Palermo
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Bologna Leonardo 417 E. 12th St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Castellama
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Faraci Antonina 766 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Alcamo
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Massaro Cenera Angelo 201 Fortune Ave Tampa Fla.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	S.Stefano
9	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	cousin Laporta Andrea 240-109 St. New York N.y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	mo	Italy	Quisquina Corleone
10	yes	self	25	yes	910 923	N.Y.	wife Rappa Girolama 1136 First ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Castellamare
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	daughter Soldano Adele 301 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	Grey	Brown	no	Italy	Golfo Monreale
12	no	2nd Cook	$50	no	no	no	fiances Russo Pietro 176-178 St. Boston Mass	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown		no	Italy	Aragona
13	No	self	40	yes	909 911	N.Y.	sister Maggi Francesca 11 Myrtle ave Passaic N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Ceraci
14	yes	self	$75	no	no	no	father Caramazza Elia 339 E. 21 St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	Italy	Siculo Naro
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Dolce Candolfo 2414 Valentine Ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Polissi
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cascio 2414 Valentine Ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Generosa Polizzi
17	yes	self	25	yes	904 909	N.Y.	brother Zafferano Antonino 52 Morrel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Generosa Polizzi
18	no	2nd Cook	25	no	no	no	fiances Lascari Paolo 1534 Port St. Detroit Mich.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Marsala
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Cimo' Francesco 406 E. 101 St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
20	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	uncle Cimo' Francesco 406 E. 101 St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
21	no	Uncle	150	no	no	no	husband Terraha Salvatore 229 W. 23rd St. Chicago Ills	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Inserillo Antonino 71 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Partinico
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Pingarrone Lazzara Angela 6308-14th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	BlondeBlue	no	Italy	Siculiana
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Pingarrone Lazzara Angela 6308 14th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Siculiana
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Scannella Antonino 12 Bayard St. Trenton N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	Italy	Castoltermi
26	no	self	25	yes	901 922	Mo.	brother Balsamo Francesco 221 Broadway Columbia Mo.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	roys	BlondeBlue	no	Italy	Termini
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Palazzolo Salvatore I233-11th St. St.Louis Mo.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Italy	Partinico
28	no	self	$75	no	no	no	husband Pitti Girolamo 10th St. 1009 North St. Louis Mo.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Italy	Monreale
29	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Pitti Girolamo 10th St. 1009 North St. Louis Mo.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Monreale
30	no	self	$300	no	no	no	cousin Menzalora Mariano 2028 Penny ave Pittsburg Pa.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	BrownBlue	mole on face	Italy	Termini

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 6 1923, *191*

126

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are he (or she) polygamist, or believes in or practices polygamy? If so, to which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	$100	yes	903 905	N.Y.	brother Cataldo Pietro 60I South Frances St. Rome N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Capaci
2	no	self	$50	yes	900 923	Cal.	brother Ardizzone Giorgio 24I South ave Los Angelos Cal.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Piana Greci
3	no	husband	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ardizzone Giorgio 24I South ave Los Angelos Cal.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Piana Greci
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lombardo Paolo I927 third ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Palermo
5	no	son	$50	no	no	no	son Lombardo Paolo I927 third ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	Cuba to Stay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Grey		no	italy	Palermo
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Bologna Leonardo 4I7 E. I2th St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Castellama
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Geraci Antonina 766 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Alcamo
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Massaro Genera Angelo 20I Fortune Ave Tampa Fla.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	S.Stefano
9	yes	self	$150	no	no	no	cousin Laporta Andrea 240-I09 St. New York N.y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Quisquina Corleone
10	yes	self	25	yes	910 923	N.Y.	wife Rappa Girolama II36 First ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Castellamare
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	daughter Soldano Adele 30I E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	Cuba to stay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark Grey Brown			no	italy	Golfo Monreale
12	no	Int Sister	$50	no	no	no	fiances Russo Pietro I76-I78 St. Boston Mass	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no	italy	Aragona
13	No	self	40	yes	909 9II	N.Y.	sister Maggi Francesca II Myrtle ave Passaic N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Geraci
14	yes	self	$75	no	no	no	father Caramazza Elia 339 E. 2I St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	italy	Siculo Naro
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Dolce Candolfo 24I4 Valentine Ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Polissi
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cascio 24I4 Valentine Ave New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Generosa Polissi
17	yes	self	25	yes	904 909	N.Y.	brother Zaffarano Antonino 52 Morrel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Generosa Polissi
18	no	Int Sister	25	no	no	no	fiances Lascari Paolo I534 Port St. Detroit Mich.	no permanen	yes	no	no	Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no	italy	Generosa Marsala
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Cimo' Francesco 406 E. IOI St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brown		no	italy	Lercara
20	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	uncle Cimo' Francesco 406 E. IOI St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	with trust 2nd cab	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Lercara
21	no	Uncle	150	no	no	no	husband Terraba Salvatore 229 W. 23rd St. Chicago Ills	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Aragona
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Inserillo Antonino 7I Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Partinico
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Pingarrone Lazzara Angela 6308-I4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blonde	Blue	no	italy	Siculiana
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Pingarrone Lazzara Angela 6308 I4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown		no	italy	Siculiana
25	no	self	40	no	no	no	brother Scannella Antonino I2 Bayard St. Trenton N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fark	brown		no	italy	Casteltermin
26	no	self	25	yes	901 922	Mo.	brother Balsamo Francesco 22I Broadway Columbia Mo.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	roye	Blonde	Blue	no	italy	Termini
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Palazzolo Salvatore I233-IIth St. St.Louis Mo.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Partinico
28	no	self	$75	no	no	no	husband Pitti Girolamo I0th St. I009 North St. Louis Mo.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Monreale
29	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Pitti Girolamo I0th St. I009 North St. Louis Mo.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		no	italy	Monreale
30	no	self	$300	no	no	no	cousin Menzalora Mariano 2028 Penny ave Pittsburg Pa.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue mole on face		italy	Termini

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo ROMANO Master, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as. 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

D

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni BASSO, Surgeon of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

EPATTOR

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples Sept. 23rd 1923, , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lucidi	Francesco	43	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.So.	Italy	Cossigliano	brother Giovami Cossiglia- no	N.Y.	Maryknoll
2		Massa	Antonio	36	m	S	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taurasi	mother Maria Taurasi	Mass.	Boston
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

William Cota
145 fm Prop

52

Total passengers X

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 6 1923, *19*

128

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative in a country whose immigration is restricted, and if so, whether he has the required amount in his possession?	Length of time such person has been in the United States.	Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote on last page of manifest.)	24 Whether coming for immoral purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement to engage in such purpose.	25 Whether able to read.	26 Whether any land owned or occupied within last year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	To teach in the "Seminario of Maryknoll N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brown	none	Italy	Cossigliano
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother Pasquale Massa 215 Hanover St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Taurasi
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo ROMANO Master, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

B

129

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni BASSO, Surgeon of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

EPA-6-1923

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—42c

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Sept. ~~14~~ 22nd 1923, *191*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LAURO Pozzolini	ZENICH	31		F M	house	yes	Ital.Frenchyes		Italian	ItalianS	Italy	Livorno	Brenta-Municipio di Livorno	Ill	Chicago
2	UNDER 16	LAURO (daughter)	ALESSANDRA	5		F S	none	-	italian	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	LAURO (son)	GIORGIO	3		M S	do	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		LAFLUENTI	RITA	23		F S	house	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Torino	Ritondo Salvatore	N.Y	New York
5		ALBERIGI	TERTULLIANO	32		M M	Commerc	do	do	do	do	do	do	Borgo Val Taro	Calf-sister-Lucia Alberigi-Borgomanero	Cal	S.Francesco
6		ALBERIGI (wife)	EVA	22		F M	house	do	Ital.English	do	do	do	do	do	sister in law do	do	do	
7		PAPERA	MARIANNA	67		F M	do	do	Italian	do	do	do	do	do	daughter do	do	do	
8		CAVAGNARO	GIACOMO	54		M M	commerc	do	Ital.English	do	do	do	do	Cicagna	father-Carlo Cavagnaro-Cicagna	do	do
9		CAVAGNARO (wife)	ROSA	50		f m	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father in law do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	CAVAGNARO (son)	GIOVANNI	12		m s	stud.	do	do	do	do	Claims U.S. Born	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
11		SCIARRONI	FULVIO	25		M S	tourist	do	italian	do	do	do	do	S.Benedetto T.	mother-Maddalena Sciarroni S.Benedetto del Tronto	do	Madera
12		MALFATTO Giordanelli	PAOLINA	24		F M	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	ItalianN	do	Nizza Monf.	brother-Gius.Giordanelli-Nizza	N.Y	New York
13	UNDER 16	MALFATTO (son)	RENATO	2		M S	——	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		BESSI DAGASSO	ONORINA	35		F M	midwife	do	italian	yes	do	do	do	Alice Superi	mother-Domenica Dagasso-Alice	do	do
15		GRASSO	PIETRO ANTONIO	31		M M	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nizza Monf.	father-Grasso Giovanni-Nizza	Mass	Boston
16		GRASSO (Wife)	GIUSEPPINA	23		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father in law do	do	do
17		LOMBARDO	GIO BATTA	36		M M	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	MONTEMAGNO	wife-Lombardo Benizia-Montemagno	Cal.	Los Angeles
18		MESTHENEOS	DIOMEDE	42		M M	merchant	do	Eng.Greek Ital.French	do	Greek	Greek	U.S.A	New York	nobody	N.Y	New York
19		MESTHENEOS (wife)	EMMA	36		F M	house	do	do	do	do	ital. N.	do	do	do	do	do
20	UNDER 16	MESTHENEOS (son)	ALEXANDER	6	10	M S	pupil	do	do	do	do	Greek	do	do	do	do	do
21	UNDER 16	MESTHENEOS (daughter)	DIANA (Diana)	1	9	f s	——	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		CERONI	ANACLETO	23		m s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Ravenna	Cotignola	father Pietro - Cotignola	Cal.	Los Angelos
23		BERSANO	LUIGI	8		m s	——	yes	italian	yes	do	ital. N.	Alessan.	Nizza M.	grand mother Batterini Fiorentina Nizza M.	N.Y.	B'klyn
24		TORELLI	OTTAVIA	45		f s	M;wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Genova	Chiavari	mother Prato Teresa Chiavari	N.Y.	New York
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

63

This list ends with N° 24

A. Manari
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ming of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers g...
...ation or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 6 1923, *191* 130

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after earning transportation in following pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after earning transportation in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	self	yes	no	-	---	Husband. Avv. Mario Lauro-Chicago c/o Camera di Comm. Italiana	ind	ind	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	Chest	Chest	none	Italy	Livorno
2	NO	Mother	$25	no	-	---	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	do	do	do	do	do
3	NO	do	—	no	-	---	do	dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		self	yes	do	—	—	unde Michele Guarnotta 147, E 14 th Str. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Brindisi
5	NO	do	do	yes	1911 1923	April	brother-Abele Alberigi-S.Francisco Cal 1345 Stakton St.	do	do	do yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	sprint	Uraguay	Montevideo
6	"	husband	do	do	22	do	bother in law	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	none	Cal.	San Francisco
7	"	son	do	no	—	—	son	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	white	do	do	Italy	Borgomozzano
8	"	self	do	yes	1909 24	June	residance-House 468 Broadway San Francisco Cal.	no always	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gris gris	do	do	do	Versi
9	"	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Lorsica
10	"	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	chest	Chest	do	Cal	S.Francisco
11	NO	self	$220	no	—	—	cousin Mario Ricci-Madera Cal Box 807	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	blue	do	Italy	Sambene Tronto
12		do	do	do	—	—	husband-Malfatto Pasquale 259 West 30 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	chest	do	do	Nizza
13		mother	—	do	—	—	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
14		self	do	yes	1916 1923		husband Bessi Ermanno New York 183 Hompeor Str.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	gris	do	do	Alice Super.
15	NO	do	$ 200	no	—	—	brother in law-Terzano Luigi 7 Oram St. Westfield Mass	ind	ind	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	chest	do	do	Nizza Monf.
16	"	husband	do	do	—	—	brother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	NO	self	$150	no	—	—	brother in law-Ferrario Vincenzo 301 Los Angelos ST. Los Angelos Cal.	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Montemagno
18		do	do	yes	8 1923	May New Y	residance 4241 Broadway N.Y.City	ind	ind	ind	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	gris gris	do	do	Greece	Lamia
19		husband	do	do	8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	chest	Chest	do	Italy	Venezia
20		father	—	do	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York
21		do	—	do	11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	do	do	do	do	do
22	no	self	$600	no	-	-	Rev. J. Montanari's (1st Class A/14) 1039 So Broadway Los Angelos Cal.	waiter perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	Reverna	Cotignola
23	yes	father	25	no	-	-	father Filippo 110 Nimelle St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	chestnut		none	Aless.	Nizza Monferrato
24	no	self	25	no	-	-	Mrs. A. Focacci's (1st Class A/6) stopover 121 W 69th St. N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none	Genova	Chiavari
25																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo ROMANO Master, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from G E N O A, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 131 A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" sailing from Genoa, Sept. 4end 1923 19, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 5 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ZAMPIERI	CIRILLO	42		M	M	----------	New York 1913 -Pass.2/3/23 -252741 Washington	17 Cornelia Street N.York City
2	GILLIO	SANTINA	36 45		F	M		naturalized for marriage on or about October 1897-Pass.290545 Wash.19/5/3	n° 87-28th StrettELMHURST N.Y
3	GILLIO	JULIA	26		F	S	N.York 31/3/1897 -Pass.289022 Washington 17/5/23		do
4	SHIPLEY	FANNY	58		F	M	5th December 1865-Pass.225864 Wash.19/10/22		330South 21et Str.Philadelfia Pa
5	MALAGUTI	CHARLES	48		M	M		Boston 1895-Pass.261691 Wash.30/3/23	60 South St. Boston
6	FOCACCI	ADELE	43		f	s	N.York City Sept.4th 1879 Pass.141158 issued at Wash.8/4/22		121 W. 69 St.N.York City
7	PAYNE	O.HORTENSE	29		f	m	New York April 17 1894	Special Pass. N° 147 iss.by Wash. July 13rd 1922	Glen Cove Long Island N.York
8	JAMESON	MARY	65		f	m	Revulton Vt. Dec° 20th 1857	Pass.N.248082 issued by Wash. Ferbr. 6th 1923	Mission Canyon Box 1 Santa Barbara Cal.
9	SCHAUFFLER STIBBARR	MARY	55		f	m	Chicago Ill. Jan. 9th 1868	" N.262662 do Apr. 2nd 1923	3640 Lake Park Ave Chicago ILL.
10	GAZZOLO	AGOSTINO	49		m	m		" N.137985 do Apr. 3rd 1922	3 Vannest Place N.Y.C.
11	wife	EMILIA	41		f	m		do do do	do do
12	daugh.	PAOLINA	10		f	s	New York Apr° 28th 1910	do do do	do do
13	do	AGOSTINA	9		f	s	do Febr. 20 1911	do do do	do do
14	MONTANARI	INNOCENZO	49		m	s		Pass. 280342 issued by Wash.Nov.4th 1922	1039 No Broadway Los Angelos Cal.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EXAMINED Docs Completed 12 35 pm

17.cs

This List ends with N° 14

A. Montanari
Purser

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C 132

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Naples Sept. 23rd 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mendano	Annunziata	36		f	M			
2	daughter	Iolanda	7		f	S		Pass.#89813 Iss.by Wash.D.C.Oct.11,21	317 E.Federal St Youngstown Ohio
3	son	Roberto	4		m	S		do	do
4	Lanza	Nicola	50		m	m		do	do
5	wife	Concetta	38		f	m		Pass.317057 iss. by Wash.June 27th 1923	48 King St. N.Y.City
6								do	do

Inspection Completed 12:35 pm

7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

65

This list ends with No. 5

A. Marcucci
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—24

E

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 133

E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SEPT. 1923 19..., Arriving at Port of New York OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brancato	Francesco	34		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/18/1923 N.270998	340 E. 77 St. New York N.Y.
2							EP Nov Insp Completed 12 30 pm		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21	(1 Cert)								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

This list ends with N° 1 A. Murano
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—824

(16)

16

134

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPATTON
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, SEP 24 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	427017 $10/10/23 NAT-2343-C-3262139	Cascio	Vincenzo	40		m	m	proprietyes		italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Italy	Polizzi Generosa	wife Sanzo Santa - Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	New York
2		Cascio	Gandolfo	26		m	s	proprietyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	father Gioachino do	N.Y.	New York
3	771330 E-143 10/26/31	Lafarana	Giuseppe	40		m	m	proprietyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Marella Gandolfa do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	2/17343-AJ 8/1/32 E-143	Modica	Gaetano	22		m	m	proprietyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Lercara F.	father Francesco - Lercara	N.Y.	New York
5		Inserillo	Giovanna	41		f	wd	h.wife yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Partinico	sister in law Giordano Franc Partinico	N.Y.	New York
6		Pinsarrone	M.Cristina	23		f	s	teacher yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Siculiana	father Antonino Siculiana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Pinsarrone	Giuseppa(sister	20		f	s	h.wife yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	father do do	do	do
8		Balsamo	Antonino	30		m	m	trader yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Termini I.	wife Guaschino Evelina Termini Imererese	Mo	Columbia
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-829892-1/30/41 8-18580-5-1-43 - C/O-N.Y.-41

Stenday 10/6/23 5 p.

67

This list ends with N° 8

A. Mennuni
Purser

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 135

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Read in presence of and understood by alien? (Yes or No)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See instruction at end of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	(28)	no	----------		brother in law Dolce Gandolfo 2414 Valentine Ave New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Italy	Polizzi Generosa
2	no	self	25	no	----------		brother Domenico Cascio XXXXX 2414 Valentine Ave New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	do	Polizzi Generosa
3	yes	self	28	no	----------		brother Zaffarano Antonino 52 Morrel St. Brooklyn. N;Y;	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	do	Polizzi Generosa
4	yes	self	25	no	----------		uncle Cimo' Francesco 405 E 101 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Italy	Lercara
5	yes	self	25	no	----------		father Inserillo Antonino (71 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.)	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	do	Partinico
6	yes	self	25	no	----------		aunt Pinzarrone Lazzara 6308 14th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	do	Siculiana
7	yes	self	25	no	----------		aunt do do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	do
8	yes	self	25	yes	21/22 Mo.		brother Balsamo Francesco 921 Broadway Columbia Mo.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	do	Termini
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *from* PALERMO *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 *day of* , *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPATTORO

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form No. 500A
U. S. Treasury Department

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Palermo, 24 SEPT. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brucca	Angela	35	f	m		none				italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo			
2		son) Lucchesi	Agostino	I	m	s		none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo			
3		Brucato	Lucia	22	f	s		none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia Sop.	mother Brucato Maria Petralia Soprana	N.Y.	New York
4		Ligio	Leolnco	24	m	s		Negro white	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Corleone	father Liggio Corleone Petralia Soprana	N.Y.	New York
5		La Rocca	Salvatore	27	m	m		farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Belmonte	wife Martorana Caterina Belmonte	N.Y.	New York
6		Ales	Silvestro	26	m	s		barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle Rizzo Angelo Corso Calatafimi 175 Palermo	Mass	Boston
7		Giangrande	Gaetano	28	m	s		gardiner	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Giangrande Salvatore Villa Giambra Palermo	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Barca	Giuseppe	36	m	m		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gratteri	wife Civello Concetta Gratteri	N.Y.	Idusville
9		La Venia	Antonino	25	m	s		trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Salamone Caterina Monreale	Ohio	Marion
10		Calderone	Ciro	27	m	s		mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	mother Mastropaolo Giovanna Marineo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Faladino	Calcedonio	23	m	m		mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	wife Gagliano Francesca Bagheria	N.Y.	Buffalo
12		Dragotta	Salvatore	22	m	s		farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Belmonte	father Dragotta Ludovico Belmonte	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		Milone	Ignazio	25	m	s		blaksmith	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Corleone	mother Pomilla Bernarda Corleone	N.Y.	New York
14		Maida	Alfonso	I8	m	s		trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle Maida Pietro Palermo	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
15		Nuzzo	Benedetto	I7	m	s		shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Belmonte	mother ferrara Antonia Belmonte	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Graffagnino	Anna	25	f	m		none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Graffagnino Pietro Marsala	Conn	New Britain
17		Incarbona	Anna	24	f	m		none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	mother Adragna Michela Trapani	Mich.	Detroit
18		Leone	Giovanni	27	m	s		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castelvetrano	mother Buonasera Antonio Castelvetrano	Mo.	St.Louis
19		Giacalone	Andrea	42	m	m		laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	wife Serrentino Giovanna Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Montalto	Ignazio	26	m	s		farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Montalto Antonio Marsala	Ills	Rockford
21		Montalto	Leonardo	38	m	m		farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	wife Scarcella Giovanna Trapani	N.Y.	New York
22		Coraci	Nicolo'												Alcamo			
23		Polizzi	Pietro	2I	m	s		farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Polizzi Vito Marsala	Ills	Rockford
24		Pagliccne	Giuseppe	22	m	s		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Camporeale	mother Giardinelli Marianna Camporeale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Taddeo	Cesare	22	m	s		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital, south	Italy	Castelvetrano	father Taddeo Giuseppe Castelvetrano	Ills	Chicago
26		Di Marco	Salvatore															
27		Di Marco	Filippo															
28		Di Marco	Salvatore	64	m							italy	ital south	Italy	Porto Empedocle			
[illegible]		Di Marco	[illegible]	26	m				yes	italian		yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Porto Empedocle		
[illegible]		Drago	Domenico	22	m	s		labourer	yes	italian		yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Siculiana father Drago Antonino Siculiana	Ind.	Kokomo

N° 1 Brucca Angela - N° 2 son Agostino not on board - N° 4 Migio Leo Luca transferred to list 103 21 Sept 1923 - N°22 Coraci Nicolo'- N° 26 Di Marco Salvatore
N° 27 Di Marco Filippo - N°K 28 Di Marco Salvatore - N°29 Di Marco Alfonso not on board.

Purser

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—61

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1								nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2								nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Brucato Ascenzio 72 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	mole on chin	italy	Petralia
4	yes	self	25	no		no	uncle Liggio Vito 679 Morris Park New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Corleone
5	yes	self	25	no		no	brother in law Martorana Girolamo I20 Chrystie St. New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Belmonte
6	no	self	25	no		no	uncle Alessi Pasquale 43 A. Chater St. Boston Mass	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Salemi
7	no	self	25	no		no	brother Giangrande Vincenzo I3II Catherine St. Philadlphia Pa.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Palermo
8	yes	self	25	yes	905	N.Y.	brother Barca Andrea 2 Bridge St. Idusville N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	italy	Gratteri
9	no	self	25	no		no	father La Venia Rocco I4I Waterloo St. Marion Ohio	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brown	no	italy	Monreale
10	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Calderone Filippo I064 Franklyn ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanentyesno			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Marineo
11	no	self	25	no		no	father Paladino Domenico 45 Cherry St. Buffalo N.Y.	no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	italy	Bagheria
12	no	self	25	no		no	brother Dragotta Placido 82I Crystian St. Philadelphia Pa.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	scar on forhead	italy	Belmonte
13	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Milone Giuseppe I53 E. I06 St. New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Corleone
14	no	self	25	no		no	mother Loscalzo Francesca 5 Duane St. Pougheepsie N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	italy	Alessandria Rocca
15	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Nuzzo Giorgio I58 Degree St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Belmonte
16	no	self	25	no		no	husband Tranchina Ignazio 78 Lafayette St. New Britain Conn	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	italy	Marsala
17	no	self	25	no		no	husband Gervasi Giovanni 2203 Scott St. Detroit Mich.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	italy	Trapani
18	no	self	25	no		no	brother Leone Nicolo' I32I-II St. St.Louis Mo.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Castelvetrano
19	yes	self	25	yes	906	N.H.	cousin Ballatore Matteo 704 Schenck ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Marsala
20	no	self	25	no		no	cousin Angileri Cosimo I07 Box P.O. Rockford Ills	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	italy	Marsala
21	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Montalto Vincenzo I9I Ave A. New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Trapani
22								nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	no	self	25	no		no	cousin Angileri Cosimo box I07 P.O. Rockford Ills	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Marsala
24	yes	self	25	no		no	father Pipitone Nunzio 6I Central ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Camporeale
25	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Taddeo Pietro I542 Tailor St. Chicago Ills	nopermanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Castelvetrano
26								no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27								no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28								no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29								no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30	no	self	25	no		no	cousin Drago Paolo Box II5 R.R. 5 Kokomo Ind.	no permanentyes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Marsala

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, *Passengers sailing from* Palermo, 24 SEPT. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Vitale	Vito	28	m	s	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sciacca		mother Anna Ferrara	N.Y.	Brooklin
2		Zambuto	Giuseppe	23	m	s	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Giculiana		uncle Attanasio Giuseppe Sciacca	Ind.	Kokomo
3		Catalanotto	Francesco	35	m	m	carpintyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	S.Margherita Belice.		father Catalanotto Biagio Siculiana	N.Y?	Brooklyn
4		Matina	Giuseppe	18	m	s	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Favara		mother Seminerio Vitteria S.Margherita Belice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Perez	Gaetano 3/10/26	28	m	m	mecanichyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sciacca		wife Liggio Elena Favara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Aversa	Rosalia	57	f	wd	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Valguarnera C.		brother Aversa Salvatore Sciacca	M2D.	Baltimore
7		Luisa	Maria	52	f	wd	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Valguarnera C.		sister in law Randazzo F. Valguarnera	N.Y.	New York
8		Furnari	Francesco	23	m	m	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Castrogiovanni		wife Mintino Agata Castregiovanni	Conn	Thompsonville
9		Cancilliere	Mario 3/19/11	25	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Castrogiovanni		wife Messina Giovanna Castregiovanni	N.Y.	Newark
10		Galiano	Melchiorre	28	m	m	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Delia		wife Galiano Angela Delia	N.Y.	Atlantic
11		Manzo	Filippo	67	m	m	privateyes		italian	yes	italy	italsouth Italy	Palermo		nephew Giannone Michele Palermo	Ills	Chicago
12		Lucchese	Rosina	47	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Palermo		uncle Gennara Paolo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Lucchese	Grazia	45	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Palermo		uncle Gennara Paolo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Lucchese	Giacoma	27	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Palermo		uncle Gennara Paolo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Barranco	Giuseppe	19	m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Cefalu'		father Barranco Antonina Cefalu'	Calo	Walden
16		Seidita	Ignazio	49	m	m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Palermo		wife Tummiaia Anna Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Luppino	Domenico	18	m	s	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Cosoleto		father Luppino Antonio Cosolete	Pa.	Elkland
18		Minniti	Paolo	26	m	s	laboureryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Motta San. Giovanni.		father Minniti Francesco Motta S.Giovanni	N.Y.	Paulsboro
19		Lecoco	Giuseppe	40	m	m	sculptoryes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Cinquefrondi		wife Nisiti Teresa Cinquefrondi	N.Y.	Cerena
20		Barilla'	Caterina	35	f		none				italy	ital south Italy	Villa San Giovanni.				
21		Scutifero	Bruno	31	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Crucoli		wife Ascenzione Celsi Crucoli	Iowa	Des Monico
22		Carioti Alfredo	Giovanni	19	m	s	studentyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Ciro'		mother Nicastro Giuseppa Ciro'	N.Y.	New York
23		Gallo	Vito	32	m	s	shoem akyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Cenadi		mother Ceccoglieniti Teresa Cenadi	N.Y.	Utyca
24		Cilento	Bibiana	49	f	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Ganigliano		brother in law Scerra Anselmo Ganigliano	N.Y.	Rome
25		Orlando	Giovanni	27	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Montalto		mother Cavalcanti Gaetana Montalto	Pa.	Pittsburg
26		Alessia	Vincenzo	30	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Altomonte		wife Capparello Angela Rosa Altomonte	N.Y.	New Rochelle
27		Stumpo	Leonardo	23	m	m	merchantyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Fiumefredd		wife Benanno Leonarda Fiumefredde	Cal.	S.Bernardino
28		Pennisi	Angelo	24	m	s	shoemakyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Giarre		father Pennisi Giuseppe Giarre	N.Y.	Long Island
29		Scimone	Concetta	19	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Faro Sup.		father Scimone Sebastiano Faro Superiore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Straccussi	Gaetano	30	m		mecanichyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Messina				

89

N°15 Barranco Giuseppe - N° 20 Barilla' Caterina - 30 Straccussi Gaetano

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 139

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily in United States, on permits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vitale Michele I360 38th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Sciacca
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Zambuto Carmelo P.S. Box I53 Kokomo Indiana	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Siculiana
3	yes	self	25	yes	910 914	N.Y.	cousin Di Giuseppe Giuseppe I67 Jefferson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	Italy	S.margherita
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Seminerio Martino 3913 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no	italy	Favara
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Abbinante Alfonso 6220 New Utrich Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	italy	Sciacca
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Giunta Giuseppe I709 S. Charles St. Baltimore M.D.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown		no	italy	Valguarnera
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Randazzo Francesco 205 E. I07 St. New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	GreyBrown		no	italy	Valguarnera
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Bottone Fortunato 85 Asmuntuck St. Thompsonville Conn	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Castrogiovanni
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rizzo Marie Newark N.J. 326 Canal St.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Castrogiovanni
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Galiano Vincenzo II5 Congress St. Atlantic N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown		no	italy	Delia
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Manzo Antonino 454 Wl Division St. Chicago Ills	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no	italy	Palermo
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lucchese Vincenzo I718-79 Tich St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		no	italy	Palermo
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lucchese Vincenzo I718-79 Tich St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopernanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Palermo
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lucchese Vincenzo I718-79 Tich St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Palermo
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Barranco Salvatore Box 4I Waldez Colorado	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Cefalu
16	yes	self	25	yes	920 922	N.Y.	cousin Caputo Luigi 6 Hamt St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Palermo
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Luppino Giuseppe Box 72 Elkland Pa.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Caseltete
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Minniti Gievanni box 490 Paulsbero N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Motta
19	yes	self	25	yes	915 920	Ohio	friend Napoli Michele 80 Jackeson ave New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Marepedi
20								nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Celsi Emilio I5I6 Granger Ave Des Monice Iowa	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Crucoli
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Cardi Salvatore 650 II Ave New York N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown		no	italy	Cirò
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	nephew Gallo Vito 827 Elizabeth St. Utyca N.y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		no	italy	Conadi
24	yes	self	25	yes	910 920	N.Y.	husband Serra Alessandro 305 Domenich St. Rome N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no	italy	Gumigliana
25	no	self	25	yes	913 919	Pa.	cousin Cavalcanti Francesco 7I Ridd St. Pittsburg Pa.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Montalto Uffugo
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Capparelli Pasqaule 71 2nd St. New Rochalle N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Altemonte
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Strano Salvatore 2I6 South St. S.Bernardine Cal.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Fiumefredda
28	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Greco Isidoro I28 7th St Long Island N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown		no	italy	Giarre
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Mancuso Antonino I209 60 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Fago Superiore
30								nopermanentyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property or advocates or approves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Lasso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Lasso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

SPARROW

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

U.S. [illegible] DEPARTMENT [illegible] IMMIGRATION [illegible]

13

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pana	Francesco	37		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Racouia			
2	436 65 10/6/23	Certo	Nicola	23		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Barcellona	wife Morsillà Tindara Roccalumera	Pa.	Carleton
3		Brigiotta	Giuseppe	24		m	s	tailor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Tortorici	father Bigiotta Antonino Torterici	N.Y.	Jamestown
4		Gianchino	Vincenso	21		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Ragusa			
5		La Rosa	Salvatore	26		m	s	laberer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Solarino	father Laresa Giuseppe Solarino	Pa.	Helseple
6	32 2859 10/3/	Carfa'	Corrado	28		m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Buccheri	wife Failla Grazia Buccheri	N.Y.	New York
7	ADMITTED	Puccio	Francesco	20		m	s	merch.	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Salemi	uncle Gandolfo Baldassare Salemi	Wis.	Milwaukee
8		Alissi	Francesco	38		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Campofelice	father Ailzzi Carmelo Campofelice	N.Y.	New York
9	son)	Cirincione	Giuseppe	--	II	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy		Campofelice	grand father Alizzi Carmelo Campofelice	N.Y.	New York
10		Cuffaro	Francesca	36		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	brother Cuffaro Gaetano Aragona	Mass	Waltham
11		Buscemi	Giuseppa	41		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	sister Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
12	daughter)	La Rosa	Angela	13		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	aunt Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
13	daughter)	La Rosa	Vincenza	9		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	aunt Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
14	son)	Larosa	Angelo	8		m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	aunt Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
15	daughter)	La Rosa	Assunta	20		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	aunt Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
16	daughter)	La Rosa	Rosalia	16		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Aragona	aunt Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass	Waltham
17		La Vecchia	Salvatore	18		m	m	possess	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	mother Graci M.Concetta Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
18	3/17/99-JB 7/28/32 wife)	Castellana	Concetta	22		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	mother in law Graci M.Concet Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
19	UNDER 16 son)	La Vecchia	Angelo	--	6	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	grand mother Graci M.Concetta Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
20		Castellana	Salvatore	68		m	m	possess.	no	Ludt Sw	no	italy	italsouth Italy		Castrofilippo	mother in law Acquista Angel Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
21	wife)	Cusumano	Maria	57		f	m	none	no	2-976198 - 6/3/42	no	italy	ital south Italy		astrofilippo	mother Acquisto Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
22	UNDER 16 daughter)	Castellana	Carmela	13		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	grand mother Acquisto Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
23		Acquista	Angela	nuece	19	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	mother Cusumano Concetta Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
24	6/19/28-7/10/36	Cusumano	Rosaria		46	f	wd	none	no	Daughter	no	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	mother Acquista Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
25	6/19/28-7/10/36 daughter)	Acquista	Angela	dau.	16	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	grand mother Acquista Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
26		Geraci	Michelangelo		23	m	s	possess	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Castrofilippo	mother Mule' Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
27		Drago	Giovanna		28	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy		Siculiana	mother Drago Antonina Siculiana	Ind	Kokomo
28	UNDER 16 son)	Drago	Antonio		2	m	s	none	no	no	yes	italy	ital south Italy		Siculiana	grand mother Drago Antonina Siculiana	Ind	Kokomo
29		Proia	Vincenso		23	m	s	calculator	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Alcamo	father Andrea - Alcamo	N.Y.	B'klyn
30		Massaro Genero	Salvatore		20	m	s	propriet	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Santo Stefano Quisquina	father Francesco-Santo Stefano Quisquina	Fla	Tampa

70

N° 1 Pana Francesco not on board - N° 4 Gianchino Vincenso not on board - N°8 Alissi Francesca - N° [illegible] Cirincione - N° 10 Cuffaro Francesca - N° 11 Buscemi Giuseppa - N° 24 [illegible] Angela - N° 13 daugh. Vincenza - N° 14 Son Angelo - N° 15 daugh. Assunta - N.16 daugh. Rosalia - N.26 Geraci Michelangelo transferred to [illegible] - 103/4 - 103/5 - 103/6 - 103/7 - 103/8 - 103/9 - 103/10 - 103/ 1 - 3 rd CLASS -

13 Total passengers 18

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be accepted as intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

141

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Certe Paolo Box 73 Carlenton Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	no	italy	Roccalumera
3	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Bigiotta Sebastiano 62 Harrison St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	no	italy	Torterici
4								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Laresa Paolom Box 87 Halsepple Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Solarino
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Carfe' Vito 121 Chester St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Buccheri
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Puccio Setfano 462 Cramer St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	italy	Salemi
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Cirrinciane Rosario 56 James St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Campofelice
9	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Cirrinciane Rosario 56 James St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Campofelice
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Lombardo Calogero 30 Liverpool Ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	male on cheek	italy	Raffadali
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool Ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	bbrown	no	italy	Aragona
12	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool Ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Aragona
13	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Aragona
14	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool Ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Aragona
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool Ave Walthame Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Aragona
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Laresa Alfonso IO Liverpool Ave Waltham Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	no	italy	Aragona
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
18	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	brother Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
19	yes	father	25	no	no	no	uncle Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	GreyBrown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
21	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	son Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	GreyBrown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
22	yes	father	25	no	no	no	brother Castellana Filippo 312 E. 39 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Acquista Giuseppe 307 E. 45 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	no	italy	Castrofilippo
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son in law Sferrarzza Giovanni 307 E. 45 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	black	no	italy	Castrofilippo
25	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	brother in law Sferrazza Giov. 307 E. 45 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	nno	no	good	no	b 5		fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Goraci Angelo 307 E. 45 St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilippo
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Drago Paolo Box II5 R.R. 3 Kokomo Indiana	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Siculiana
28	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Drago Paolo Box II5 R.R. 3 Kokomo Indiana	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Siculiana
29	no	self	25	no	———		aunt Faraci Antonina 766 Grand St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Italy	Alcamo
30	no	self	25	no	———		brother Massaro Cenore Angelo 201 Fortune Ave Tampa Fla	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Italy	Santa Ste fano Quisquina

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—452

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Patrono	Giovanna	41		f	M	Civil	yes	Italian 4-1629	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	mother Leopardi Concetta Via Carruba 179 Bari	Ill	Chicago
2		Monopoli	Alfredo	23		m	M	joiner	"	4-639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fasano	cousin Leonardo Monopoli Fasano	N.Y	Utica
3		Dell'anno	Antonetta wife	22		f	M	H.Wife	"	4-1639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	MartinaF.	father Francesco Martina Franca	"	"
4		Mastrofilippo	Nicoletta	23		f	M	H.Wife	"	2-1026462-1/23/639 No C/A.	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	father Sergio Via Cardassi 31 Bari	N.Y	Chrome
5		Lastilla	Rosa	29		f	M	H.Wife	"	11-30-256-VVL-3/6/41 + 20 q/a 4-2639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe Via Manzoni 190 Bari	Ill	Chicago
6		Crecchio	Mario	31		m	M	mechanic	"	4-639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	uncle Crecchio Carmine Principe Amedeo 172 Bari	"	"
7		wife Remini	Francesca	22		f	M	H.Wife	"	4-2639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
8		Bosco	Giuseppe	22		m	S	tailor	"	6-59172:9/15/37-1034	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Arsenio	brother Giovanni S.Arsenio	Pa	New Castle
9		Bosco	Maria sister	21		f	S	H.Wife	"	4-2639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
~~10~~		~~Baldassarri~~	~~Filomena~~	~~13~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce Casale~~	~~grand mother Elisa Pechino~~	~~Ill~~	~~Maywood~~
11		Bizzarri	Manfredi	15		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montalto	grand father Bizzarri Vincenzo	M.D.	Baltimore
12		Mariani	Angelo A.	22		m	S	laborer	"	4-3639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	mother Domenica Sulmona	N.Y	Niagara Falls
13		Cileno	Natale	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	mother Carmine Vasto	"	New York
14		Gileno	Maria	21		f	S	dress.m	"	4-639	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Carmina	"	"
15		Bucci	Tacito	30		m	S	[illegible]	"	4-3039	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Frentano	brother Filippo C.Frentano	Miss.	Wickaburg
16		Castellani	Maria	26		f	s	doctor yes	italian	4-639 yes		Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Roma	uncle Prof. A. Namias Roma	Pa	Phila
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Examination completed 4.30 pm

71

Nº 10 Baldassarri Filomena - Nº 11 Bizzarri Manfredi - Nº 13 Cileno Natale - n o t o n b o a r d - This list ends with Nº 16 - A. Mariani

Purser

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1928, *19* 143

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he has last resided permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write some language.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Smurro Vincenzo 515 N.Racine Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bari
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Achille 1626 Miller St Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fasano
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Achille Monopoli 1626 Miller St Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Martina Franca
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Nicola Fameli 20 Edy Av Chrome N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Corato
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Tommaso Smurro 515 N.Racine Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bari
6	"	"	58	"	"	"	fath.in law Francesco Ramini 740 W.Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pescara
7	"	husband	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Modugno
8	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Luigi Antonio 504 E. Lutton St New Castle Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Arsenico
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Antonio 504 E. Lutton St New Castle Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Ottavio Baldassarre 105 9th St Maywood Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Comnanza
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Francesco Baltimore Md	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Civitella
12	"	"	190	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 2456 Allen Av Niagara Falls NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Nicola Gileno 2431 NBelmont Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	Sao Simao
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Nicola Gileno 2431 Belmont Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	Sao Simao
15	"	"	25	yes	0/21	Miss-	Italian Consulate Vicksburg Miss	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelfrentano
16	no	self	25	no	-------		Bryn Mawr College Bryn Mawr Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	black		none	Italy	Roma
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Dal Soc

admitted

2425-author are-sup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso Surg

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6.1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPNeff

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	4/3/29 419407 549447	Maiolini	Ettore	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tagliacozzo	wife Maiolina Tagliacozzo	N.Y	Yonkers
2	11-6-29	Marinucci	Luigi	21		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	father Gaetano Sulmona	Pa	Hillcoche
3		Morgante	Giacomo	23		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tagliacozzo	father Giuseppe Tagliacozzo	N.Y	Yonkers
4		Pece 18917/671	Alfredo	25		m	M	teacher	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Costanzo	wife Italina P.Costanzo	Ohio	Youngstown
5		Del Signore Bellone	Rosina	28		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	moth.in law Maria Santacroce	"	Haselton
6	UNDER 16	delSignore daughter	Serafina	2		f	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"
7		Nannicelli Amicangeli	Concetta	43		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Sansones	councle Damiani Damiano Pescosansones	Mass	Hyde Park
8	UNDER 16	son	Emilio	12		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
9	UNDER 16	daughter	Elisa	7		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Laura	5		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
11	UNDER 16	son	Giannino	4		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Ercole	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
13		Pallozzi	Filomena	31		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	mother Di Cesare Argangelo Sulmona	N.Y.	Waterford
14	UNDER 16	son	Luigi	10		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
15		Pallozzi	Teresa	16		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	uncle Ricciotti Carmela Sulmona	N.Y.	do
16		Pacelli	Maria Loreto	35		f	M	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	relative Pacelli Maria	Mass	Boston
17		son	Guerino	5		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
18		"	Michele	9		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
19		"	Arturo	8		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
20		"	Angelo Mario	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
21		Schieve	Michele	29		m	Mf.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	mother Maria Domenica Sulmona	N.Y	New York
22		Picini	Francesca	27		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law Di Censo M.Domenica	"	"
23		Torlone	Carmela	30		f	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Navelli	relative Luigi Torlone Navelli	W.Va	Logan
24	UNDER 16	daughter	Elisa	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
25		De Luca Santucci	Delfina	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	U.Samgro	fath.in law De Luca Giovanni	Ohio	Cleveland
26	UNDER 16	daughter	Ersilia	14		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father do	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Amelia	8		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Lucia	4		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
29		Pelini	Tranquillino	40		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	wife Ildegarda Roma	N.Y	New York
30		Giulive son		16		m	S					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother do	"	"

Total passengers 43

U. S. citizens 7

Surgeon

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 145

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the alien has a ticket or sufficient money to enable him to land in the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether can read or not.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See notice.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	860 25	no	no	no	brother Ercole 33 Park Ill Av Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tagliacozzo
2	"	"	100	no	no	no	uncle Marducci Angelo c/o Box Hillsche Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
3	"	"	860 25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 264 New Main St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tagliacozzo
4	"	"	50	no	no	"	broth.in law Vive Zatone 74 Gerland Av Youngstown Oh	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
5	"	"	145	"	"	"	husband Gabriele Del Signore 41 Blaine Av Hazleton Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	CastelSangro
6	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	self	100	yes	13/21	Mass	husband Nicola Nannicelli 7 Winter St Hide Park Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pescosansonesco
8	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	/	"	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Mass	Hide Park
10	"	"	/	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
11	"	"	/	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
12	"	"	/	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
13	"	self	100	yes	14/19	Pa	husband Pallozzi Luigi 29 Hudson St Watefford N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
14	"	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	self	50	yes	09/21	Con	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"		50	no	no	no	husband Pacelli Panfilo 329 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	self	25	yes	08/14	N.Y	mother Schiavo Water St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	husband	/	no	no	no	moth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	self	50	"	"	"	husband Torlone Pietro Logan W.V Box 574	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Navelli
24	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband De Luca Nazzareno Cleveland Ohio 1453 E 120 St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	RoccaMigliz
26	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	self	150	"	"	"	cousin Feliciotti Alfonso 334 W 16th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Arcevia
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	do do N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano ...STER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

...STER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S CANTE ALIGHIERI (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form No. 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pinto	Nicola	24		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alberobello	mother Nunziata Alberobello	N.Y	Utica
2		Pinto	Maria sister	19		f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother do	"	"
3		Florio	MariaConcetta	34		f	M	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	father Emmanuele Bitonto	"	Yonkers
4	UNDER 16	son	Nicola	12		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father do	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Emmanuele	7		m	S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Giovanni	5		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
7		Zitella	Alessandro	30		m	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pentima	wife Anna Pentima	Pa	Mc.Keesport
8		Calista	Feliciano	38		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prata	father Giannantonio Prata	Pa	Windber
9		Ciamacco	Domenico	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Carmela Sulmona	Ohio	Columbus
10		Conti	Errico	37		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonessa	wife Angela Leonessa	Pa	Ravenna
11		Conti	Antonio	38		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonessa	wife Giovanna "	Pa	Shemandoah
12		Centofanti	Emilio	22		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Maria Salmona	Pa	Millsboro
13		Buccella	Giuseppe	21		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ortona Mars	irelative Vainiglia Pasqua	Mass	Boston
14		Marsilio	Sabatino	40		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	wife Emilia Bugnara	Ohio	Youngstown
15		Marsilio	antonio son	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	step mother Emilia Di Censo	Ohio	Youngstown
16		Nolsi	Ferdinando	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Consilia Spinoso	Ohio	Lowelville
17		Paolini	Pio Alfonso	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pio	relative Paolini Serafina	N.Y	Buffalo
18		Pasquale	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	wife Francesca Bugnara	Pa	Mc.Keesport
19		Ricciardi	Americo	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pio	father PioRicciardi S.Pio	N.Y	Buffalo
20		Sciullo	Donato	24		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	wife Carmina Ateleta	Pa	Pittsburg
21		Sciullo	Michele	33		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Francesca "	"	"
22		Pasquale	Sigfrido	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	father Nicola Bugnara	Pa	Mc.Kees Rocks
23		Del Monaco	Domenico	28		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Pompilia Sulmona	N.Y	Hudson
24		Del Tinto	Giuseppe	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Panfilo "	W.Va	Follahsbee
25		Di Censo	Attilio	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Francesco "	Pa	Mc.Kees Rocks
26		Di Censo	Marco	42		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Anna "	"	"
27		Di Censo	Attilio	24		m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Esterina "	"	"
28		Donatelli	Francesco	22		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	father Vincenzo Ateleta	Pa	Pittsburg
29		DiGrasio	Carlo	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cansano	wife Di Gregorio Giovina Cansano	Pa	Corappolis
30		DiGrasio	Nunzio Marco	34		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Irene Cansano	"	"

Pio Ricciardi Americo not on board

Examination not completed 4 P M

A. Milanese
purser

Total passengers 29
U.S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pinto	Nicola	24		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alberobello	mother Nunziata Alberobello	N.Y	Utica
2		Pinto	Maria sister	19		f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother do	"	"
3		Florio	MariaConcetta	34		f	M	"	no			Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	father Emmanuele Bitonto	"	Yonkers
4	UNDER 16	son	Nicola	12		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father do	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Emmanuele	7		m	S	"	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Giovanni	5		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
7		Zitella	Alessandro	30		m	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pentima	wife Anna Pentima	Pa	Mc.Keesport
8		Calista	Feliciano	38		m	M	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prata	father Giannantonio Prata	Pa	Windber
9		Ciamacco	Domenico	39		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Carmela Sulmona	Ohio	Columbus
10		Conti	Errico	37		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonessa	wife Angela Leonessa	Pa	Ravenna
11		Conti	Antonio	38		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonessa	wife Giovenna "	Pa	Shemandoah
12		Centofanti	Emilio	22		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Maria Salmona	Pa	Millsboro
13		Buccella	Giuseppe	21		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ortona Mar	sirelative Vainiglia Pasqua	Mass	Boston
14		Marsilio	Sabatino	40		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	wife Emilia Bugnara	Ohio	Youngstown
15		Marsilio	Antonio son	19		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	step mother Emilia Di Cenzo	Ohio	Youngstown
16		Nolfi	Ferdinando	18		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Consilia Spinoso	Ohio	Lowelville
17		Paolini	Pio Alfonso	18		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pio	relative Paolini Serafina	N.Y	Buffalo
18		Pascuale	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	wife Francesca Bugnara	Pa	Mc.Keesport
19		Ricciardi	Americo	17		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pio	father PioRicciardi S.Pio	N.Y	Buffalo
20		Sciullo	Donato	24		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	wife Carmina Ateleta	Pa	Pittsburg
21		Sciullo	Michele	33		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Francesca "	"	"
22		Pasquale	Sigfrido	23		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	father Nicola Bugnara	Pa	Mc.Kees Rocks
23		Del Monaco	Domenico	23		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	wife Pompilia Sulmona	N.Y	Hudson
24		Del Tinto	Giuseppe	23		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Panfilo "	W.Va	Follahsbee
25		Di Censo	Attilio	19		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Francesco "	Pa	Mc.Kees Rocks
26		Di Censo	Marco	42		m	M	joiner	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Anna "	"	"
27		Di Censo	Attilio	24		m	M	mechanic	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Esterina "	"	"
28		Donatelli	Francesco	22		m	S	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	father Vincenzo Ateleta	Pa	Pittsburg
29		DiGrazio	Carlo	32		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cansano	wife Di Gregorio Giovina Cansano	Pa	Corappolis
30		D'Grazio	Fermio Marco	34		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Irene Cansano	"	"

1 Ric Ricciardi Americo not on board

Examination completed 4 P M

A. Mancuso
Surgeon

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going as a visitor, for business, or for pleasure.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Read by primary or otherwise, or in some other language or dialect, in the presence of the alien examined? If so, what language?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously excluded within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Fidto iovanni 400 Trossuth Av Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Alberobello
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Giovanni 400 Trossuth Av Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	yes	14/21	N?Y	husband Michele Floric 53 Main St Yonkers N?Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bitonto
4	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	/	"	B.U.S		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.Y	Yonkers
6	"	"	/	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.Y	"
7		self	50	"	10/20	Pa	broth.in law Di Nino Alessandro 18 Jinniata St McKeesport Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pentima
8	"	"	25	"	19/21	Pa	broth.in law Giamone Giuseppe Windber Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Prata A.
9	"	"	100	"	10/14	Ohio	cousin Susi Antonio 997 E. Chase St Columbus Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
10	"	"	50	"	12/20	Pa	broth.in law Lanireti Girolamo Ravenrun Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Leonessa
11	"	"	25	"	14/20	"	brother Luigi Shanondoah Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	50	no	no	no	relative Carofale Panfilo Lillsboro Pa Box 95	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Gaetano 92 Bo St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ortona
14	"	"	75	yes	09/18	Ohio	cousin Marsilio Venanzio 3110 W.Federal St YoungstownOh	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bugnara
15	"	"	75	no	no	no	uncle Venanzio Marsili 3110 Federal St Youngstown Oh	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	30	no	no	no	father Antonio Nolfi 89 Box Lowellville Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Serafino 183 Hikory St Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Pio
18	"	"	50	yes	11/20	Pa	brother Pasquale 623 Harriet St McKees RocksPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bugnara
19	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicola Paolini Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Pio
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco 440 Cedarvell St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ateleta
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Angelo 333 Cedarvell St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother Pasquale 623 Harriet St McKeesRocksPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bugnara
23	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle Ventresca Giovanni 3 Box Hudson Heights N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
24	"	"	100	"	"	"	God father Ranalli8' Rosario 770 Box Follansbee W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
25	"	"	75	"	"	"	brother Aquilino 918 Island Av McKeesRocks Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
26	"	"	75	yes	10/19	N.Y	brother Achille Di Cenzo 593 McCoy Av McKeesRocks Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
27	"	"	50	"	16/21	Pa	brother Carmine 920 Page St Mkees Rocks Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Buccigrossi Domenico 360 Cedarville St PittsburgPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ateleta
29	"	"	100	yes	11/13	Col	brother D'Orazio Leonardo 107 Stone St Coraopolis Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casacano
30	"	"	100	"	20/22	Col	relative D'Orazio Leonardo 107 Stone St Coraopolis Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* H *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Name)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*

at NEW-YORK

EPSTEIN

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—820

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 22 1923, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Can read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Can write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	27747 7/15/27	De Maria	Giuseppe	28		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Bagnasco	wife Sestiglia De Maria Bagnasco	Cal.	Los Angeles
2		Neso NASI	Giovanni	40		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Garessio	wife Cristina Laso Garessio	Pa	Leechburg
3		Abelli	Giovanni	33		m	s	black-smith	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	CastelSan Giovanni	Carlo Abelli CastelSan Giovanni	Conn	Bristol
4	U.S. Cit.	Lapalli	Angiolina	24		f	s	homehold	yes	italian	yes	U.S. Birth - N.Y.	do	Italy	Coli	aunt Rosa Rocca Selva di Coli	N.Y.	New York
5		Rosas	B.Mariano	55		m	s	priest	yes	espagnol	yes	Peruvian Spanish american	Peru'	Lima		nobody	Peru'	Lima
6	L78476 E113 12/12/30	Robotti	Pietro	28		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital° N;	Aless.	Fobine	father Guglielmo Fobine	N.Y.	New York
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

74

This list ends with N° 6 [signature]
Purser

6 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other equivalent government bureaus of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *191* 149

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language or dialect? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	30	no	-	-	cousin Pietro Bristore 619 Venture Ave Los Angeles Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	gray	none	Italy	Bagnasco
2	no	self	30	yes	1911	Pa.	sister Filomena Naso Box 403 Leeckburg Pa.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Garessio
3	no	self	50	yes	1913 1914	N.Y.	friend Luigi Fiacchi 262 Park St Bristol Conn.	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	brown	none	do	Castel San Giovanni
4	yes	father	25	yes	birth 1904	N.Y.	father Giovanni Giuseppe Mapelli 129 Park Row New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none		U.S.A	New York N.Y.
5	no	self	25	no	-	-	home 58 Calle St. Catherina Lima Peru	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none		Peru'	Cuzco
6	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother Innocenzo 408 W 37 th St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	none		Alessi	Fobino
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *from* Genoa *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 0 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

x Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPATTON

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI", Passengers sailing from GENOA, Sept. 22 nd, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT																	
1	31663	Giardini	Elvira	31		f	m	h;wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian S.	Pesaro	Pesaro	father Giardini Cesare Sonia Bassa Pesaro	CANADA	Montreal
2	UNDER 16	son Bacchi	Armando	8		m	s	------	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	grand father do	CANADA	DO
3																		
4																Orlliani Fedele		
5																5th pm Imp		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

75

This list ends with N° 2 A. Bruzzi
Purser

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *NEW-YORK* OCT 6 1923 *, 19*

151

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Yes to prison or reformatory, or poorhouse, or other institution for care and treatment, or to be supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been deported (repeated column one year).	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	33
1	yes	self $50	yes	--	---	husband Bacchi Enrico Drolet St. Mill End Montreal	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Pesaro	Pesaro	
2	yes	mother	----------			father do	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brown		none	Canada	Montreal	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 9 1

4

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Lasso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith, do
Swear (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Covernment
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Lasso

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPAIRAU

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—23

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, SEP 22 1923, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ravina	Benedetto	34	-	m	s	trades-man	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Dogliani	father Domenico Ravina Dogliani	Cal.	San Francisco
2		Testa	Giuseppe	30	-	m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Somano	Alessandro Testa Somano	Pa.	Nanticoke
3		Centi	Pietro	24	-	m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Farigliano	mother Margherita Orselli Melles di Farigliano	Pa.	Lucernemines
4		Grimaldi	Bartolomeo	25	-	m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Benevaggiena	father Gio.Battista Grimaldi Benevaggiena	Cal.	San Jose'
5		Prino	Tomaso	41	-	m	m	cooper	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Cellio	father Pietro Prino Cellio	N.Y.	New York
6	569285	Baccaro	Ferdinando	40	-	m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Venaria Reale	wife Maddalena Macario Venaria Reale	N.Y.	New York
7		Novara	Giuseppe	32	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Borgotaro	Luigi Novara Ostia di Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
8		Mezzetta	Davide	40	-	m	m	trades-man	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	BorgoS.Donino	wife Maria Occhi Borgo S.Donino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Mariotti	Primo	21	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Borgotaro	mother Luigia Tambini Tiedoli di Borgotaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Malfatto	Andrea	23	-	m	s	clerk	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Canelli	sister Rina Malfatto Poggio di Canelli	N.Y.	Woodhaven
11		Zambotti	Luigi	41	-	m	m	coper-smith	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brescia	wife Lina Bernagozzi Brescia	Mich.	Ironwood
12		Roncetti	Giov. Pietro	30	-	m	m	stone-citter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Termosine Vesio	wife Caterina Rizzi Termosine Vesio	Mass.	North Adams
13		Filippini	Vito	29	-	m	m	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Nuvolera	wife Maria Carabin Nuvolera	N.Y.	New York
14		Socini	Eugenio	30	-	m	m	musician	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Tremosine Vesio	wife Emilia Trelli Tremosine Vesio	Mass.	North Adams
15	535398 9-20-29	Pirlo	Giovanni	27	-	m	m	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brescia	wife Cecilia Abetti Brescia	Cal.	Ferndale
16		Garzoli	Giovanni Antonio	45	-	m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Edolo	brother Bortolo Garzoli Edolo	Ind.	Clinton
17		Tognetti	Giovanni	19	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Bergo San Fermo	Stefano Tognetti Bergo S. Fermo	Cal.	Los Angeles
18		Pinceroli Rossi	Adele	47	-	f	wd	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Crusinello	Giovanna Bolognini Crusinello	N.Y.	New York
19		Angella	Giuseppina	30	-	f	s	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Cuggiono	friend Rosa Branca Cuggiono	Ill.	Clifford
20	U. S. CIT.	Carlini	Emilia	15	-	f	s	homehold	yes	italian	yes	U.S. Born - Clifford Ill. June 12-1908 (Mother born)	north	do	do	grand-mother do do	do	William Ford
21	582477 Exh3 3/24/30	Glanda	Raffaele	24	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Burolo	mother Ernesta Minaldo Burolo	N.Y.	New York
22		Bertollo	Pasquale	22	-	m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Burolo	father Stefano Bertollo Burolo	N.Y.	New York
23		Bovo	Remo	24	-	m	s	saddler	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Borgofranco	father Alfredo Bovo Borgofranco	Cal.	Crocket
24	15748	Crotta	Osvaldo	22	-	m	s	private	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Chiaverano	father Eugenio Crotta Chiaverano	N.Y.	New York
25		Lucente	Angelo	36	-	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Genova	cousin Giuseppe Priolo Genova	N.Y.	New York
26		Infantino	Maria wife	30	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
27	331357 11/30/29	Sacco	Delfino	45	-	m	m	trades-man	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Mombello	wife Rosmina Tovo Mombello Monferrato	N.Y.	New York
28		Fontana	Felice	32	-	m	m	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Borgofranco	wife Ernesta Ardizzone Borgofranco	N.Y.	New Rochelle
29		Furno	Giuseppe	25	-	m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Strambino	father Pietro Furno Strambino	Ill.	Chicago
30	86 OF/14723-5/1/33	Gambone	Giuseppe	29	-	m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Bellango	Pietro Rossetto Bellango	Cal.	San Francisco

N° 1 Ravina Benedetto transferred to list 5/2 (3rd Class) - N° 2 Testa Giuseppe transferred to list 5/3 (3rd Class) - N° 3 Centi Pietro transferred to list 5/18 (3rd Class)

William Ford Purser

Total passengers . . . . 27.
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 26

5-16 pm.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9 ✓

List 4 ✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 153

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now coming, temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether going to the United States as a laborer (skilled or unskilled).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Revina 1218 Stockton Str.San Francisco Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	graybrown	none		Italy	Dogliani
2	no	self	50	no	-	-	friend Ernesto Peisino box 84 Nanticoke Pa.	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none		do	Semeno
3	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giovanni Conti box 323 Lucernemines Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none		do	Parigliano
4	no	self	125 ? 25	no	-	-	brother Gio Battista Grimaldi 301 St Augustin Str San Jose Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	browngray	none		do	Beneveggiano
5	yes	self	50	yes	1909 1923	N.Y.	wife Nellie Prino 318 E. 106th Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Cellio
6	yes	self	30	yes	1912 1922	N.Y.	home - 747 2nd Ave New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut	none		do	Viverone
7	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giovanni Novara 150 Sulivan Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	black	none		Italy	Borgotaro
8	yes	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Marcellina Mariotti 2035 N. 7th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackbrown	none		do	Borgotaro
9	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Cesare Mariotti 2035 N. 7th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	none		do	Borgotaro
10	no	self	50	no	-	-	aunt Teresa Ardengo 54 Hunnigle Pl Woodhaven N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do	Canelli
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Bortolo Mariotti 508 Kennedy Str Ironwood Mich.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fairblue	small scar		do	Pejo
12	no	self	30	yes	1914 1919	Mass.	brother-in-lawGioBattaRambettini 138 State Str North Adams Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blackgray	none		do	Tremosine
13	yes	self	50	yes	1908 1919	N.Y.	cousin Antonio Grotte 301 Inwood Ave Bronx New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	gray	none		do	Nuvolare
14	yes	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Luigi Pedersini Cordean Valnut Str North Adams Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut	none		Italy	Tremosine
15	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Battista Pirlo Ferndale Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Ono Degno
16	no	self	50	yes	1902 1921	Ind.	wife Caterina Beltracchi Clinton Ind.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none		do	Brescia
17	yes	self	30	no	-	-	brother Gino Tognatti box 797 Los Angeles Cal.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fairblue	none		do	BerzoSFermo
18	yes	self	50	yes	1906 1921	N.Y.	daughter Corinna Rossi 345 W. 24th Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blackgray	none		do	Varallo Pombia
19	no	self	50	no	-	-	betrothed Enrico Carlini box 76 Clifford Ill.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none		do	Pontremoli
20	no	father	-	yes	birth 1919	Ill.	father do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		U.S.A.	Clifford Ill.
21	yes	self	30	no	-	-	brother-law Corradino Cuntone 326 W 49th ST. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	none		Italy	Burcle
22	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Carlo Maro 409 W 39th St. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	black	none		do	Burcle
23	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother-in-law Lorenzo Bove Box 1019 Crocket Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blackgray	none		do	Borgofranco
24	yes	self	30	no	-	-	cousin Ida Crotte 125 W 45 St. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	fairgray	small scar		do	Chisverano
25	yes	self	50	yes	1906 1921	N.Y.	Brother-in-lawVincenzoBarbitta 87 Catherine Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Reguss
26	yes	husband	-	yes	1908 1921	N.Y.	do do do	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackbrown	none		do	Palazzolo
27	yes	self	50	yes	1892/97 1901/7	N.Y. "	cousin Paole Tove 53 Leroy Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	graybrown	finger joint missing		Italy	Membello Monferrato
28	yes	self	40	no	-	-	cousin Maurizio Malinotti 242 Huguenot St. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brownblack	none		do	Borgofranco
29	no	self	60	no	-	-	brother Pietro Furne 10717 Edbrook Ave Chicago Ill.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairgray	none		do	Varzi Pavia
30	no	self	30	no	-	-	cousin Virgilio Guida 541 Greenwich St.San Francisco	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	black	none			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Gonoa, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

3

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EDWARD [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—425

List 3 / List 2 ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 22 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to read.	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gillie	Giovanni	40		m	m	marble-cutter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Ivrea	wife Onorina Rotondo Ivrea	N.Y.	New York
2		Marina	Mario	22		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Palazze Can.	father Antonio Marina Palazze Canavese	N.Y.	New York
3		Magellini	Tomaso	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lanzo	friend Giacomo Tosatte Lanzo Torinese	Mo.	Higbee
4		Mus	Giovanni	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lanzo	father Domenico Mus Lanzo Torinese	Tex.	Fort Worth
5		Petitti	Giovanni	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Candia Can	father Giuseppe Petitti Candia Canavese	Cal.	Mc Cloud
6		Pettiti	Giovanni Gius.	22		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Ponzo Can.	father Giuseppe - San Ponzo	Mich.	Painesdale
7		Revel Chion	Pierino	25		m	m	black-smith	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Chiaverano	wife Ines Crotta Chiaverano	N.Y.	New York
8		Lomaglio	Carlo	22		m	s	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Albiano	father Cesare Lomaglio Albiano d'Ivrea	N.Y.	New York
9		Valensari	Cesare	24		m	s	motor-driver	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Torino	father Francesco Valensari Torino	Cal.	Los Angeles
10		Vernetto	Giovanni	33		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Mattie	father Giuseppe Vernetto Mattie	Pa.	Elwood
11		Savio	Luigi	24		m	m	shoe-dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Montemagno	wife Maria Boccignone Montemagno	Cal.	Oakland
12		Pini	Giuseppe	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Grosio	father Battista Pini Grosio	Cal.	Sloat
13		Matarucchi	Natale	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Delebio	father Guglielmo Matarucchi Delebio	Cal.	Immigo Fort Bragg
14		Colli	Innocente	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Delebio	wife Maria Mazza Delebio	Cal.	Santa Maria
15		Casalta	Girineo S.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Delebio	mother Agata Acquistapace Delebio	Cal.	Santa Maria
16		Barini	Giovanni	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Piantedo	father Antonio Barini Piantedo	Cal.	Loleto
17		Aili	Ubaldo	26		m	s	carpenter	yes	italian	[illegible]	do	do	do	Colorina	mother Carolina Aili Colorina	Cal.	Calpine
18		Acquistapace	Francesco	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Piantedo	sister Maria Acquistapace Piantedo	Cal.	Patterson
19		Rastelli	Martino	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Grosio	father Giorgio Rastelli Grosio	Nev.	Reno
20		Sciarini	Giovanni	25		m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Cadrezzate	father Luigi Sciarini Cadrezzate	Ill.	Oglesby
21		Poretti	Erminio	23		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Caronno Ghiringhello	grand-mother Giuseppina Laperti Caronno Ghiringhello	N.Y.	New York
22		Bonini	Agostino	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Gera	mother Caterina Casartelli Gera	Cal.	San Jose
23		Franzetti	Mario	22		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brebbia	mother Margherita Nangeroni Brebbia	N.J.	Woodcliff
24		Perla	Giuseppe	22		m	s	metal-lurgist	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Bogno	father Pietro Perla Bogno	N.J.	North Bergen
25		Locatelli	Battista	32		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Sueglio	wife Maria Bonossola Sueglio	Cal.	Petaluma
26		[illegible]	Amedeo	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brebbia	father Giuseppe Jaratti Brebbia	N.Y.	Hanover
27		Binda	Adolfo	28		m	s	gardner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brebbia	father Angelo Binda Brebbia	N.Y.	Hanover
28		Zanoni	Giuseppe	21		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vernasca	father Giovanni Zanoni Sette Sorelle di Vernasca	Mass.	Boston
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vernasca	father Giuseppe Villa Sette Sorelle di Vernasca	Mass.	Boston
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vernasca	father Pasquale [illegible] Sette Sorelle di Vernasca	Mass.	Wellesley

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 155

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no		1902 1919 N.Y.	brother Emilio Gillio 126 Fulton St New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black		none	Italy	Ivrea
2	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Maggiorino Marina 345 W. 44th Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Palazzo Ca
3	no	self	50	no	-	-	foster-brother ErnestoTosatto box 134 Higbee Mo.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Torino
4	no	self	50	no	-	-	friend Tomaso Turiore box 2473 ½ Fort Worth Tex	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	fairblue		none	do	Lanzo
5		self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giuseppe Garetto Box 143 Mc. Cloud Cal.	no	indefin		no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray		none	do	Candia Ca
6	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Giacomo Balagna Box 195 Pinesdale Mich.	no	indefin	no	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairgray		none	do	San Ponzo Canavese
7	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Pacifico Revel Chion 85 Mc Duglas St. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black		none	Italy	Chieverano
8	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Giovanni Manfredo 447 W. 43rd Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	do	Albiano Ivrea
9		self	50	no	-	-	uncle Giovanni Valenseri 703 W. S.Barbara AveLos Angeles Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	do	Torino
10	no	self	50	yes	1914 1921	Pa.	friend Venanzio Richetto box 190 Elwood Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	browngray		none	do	Mattie
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother-in-lawFrancescoPomata 595 39th St. Oakland Cal.	no	indefinite		no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	do	Montemagno
12		self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giorgio Moro Pini Box 221 Slost Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blackbrown		none	do	Grosio
13	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Pietro Festa Box 245 Irmulco Fort Bragg Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Delebio
14	no	self	50	no	-	-	friend Filippo Busconi Santa Maria Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Delebio
15	no	self	50	no	-	-	do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Delebio
16	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Raffaele Pedroncelli Box 173 Loleto Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Piantedo
17		self	50	no	-	-	brother Simone Aili Calpine Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	browngray		none	do	Colorina
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Vittorio Acquistapace box 162 Patterson Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Piantedo
19	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Stefano Restelli Box 263 Reno Nev.	no	indefinite	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Grosio
20	no	self	50	yes	1914 1920	Ill.	cousin Carlo Monzetto Box 261 Oglesby Ill.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brownblue		none	do	Cadregate
21	yes	self	50	no	-	-	mother Luigia Poretti 4180 Laconia Ave Bronx New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brownblue		none	do	Cassano Magnago
22	no	self	25	no	-	-	friend Giovanni Acquistapace 102 Market St. San Jose' Salinas Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Gera
23	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother-in-lawCarlo Franzetti box 1641 Woodclif N.J.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Brebbia
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Vittorio Perle 958 Gillier Ave North Bergen N.J.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut		none	do	Bogno
25	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Pietro Pendioni box 242 Petaluma Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Sueglio
26	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Angelo Moretti Box 374 Nannet N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut		none	do	Brebbia
27	no	self	50	no	-	-	sister Adele Binda box 286 Nannet N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brownblue		none	do	Brebbia
28	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Bernardo Zanoni 5 Chessman Terace of Hannover Str Boston Mass.	no	indefin	no	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black		none	do	[illegible]
29	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Gualtiero Ville Box 14 Wellesley Mass.	no	indefin	no	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	[illegible]
30	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giuseppe Bergonzi 200 Linden Str Wellesley Mass	no	indefin	no	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut		none	do	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRANT CHARACTER.

2

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Governmont
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Department of Commerce

List 2

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, SEP 22 1923, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bella	Antonio	23		m	s	farmlabyes		italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	LequioTanaro	father Lorenzo Bella	Pa	Philadelphia
2		Gallo	Serafino	30		m	m	baker yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Gorzegno	wife Carmelina Franchello Lequio Tanaro	Cal.	SanFrancisco
3		Dotta	Carlo	24		m	s	farmlabyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Gorzegno	father Francesco Dotta Gorzegno	N.Y.	New York
4		Rizzo	Ferdinando	37		m	s	farmlabyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Ceva	uncle Sebastiano Rizzo Paroldo	Cal.	Sunol
5		Spagnoli	Giuseppe	35		m	s	trades-man yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Borgotaro	father Francesco Spagnoli Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
6		Spagnoli	Antonio	37		m	s	laborer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	N.Y.	Dougan Hills
7		Bendoni	Probo	47		m	m	mason yes		italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Borgotaro	Domenico Feci	N.Y.	New York
8		Bendoni	Giuseppina wife	40		f	m	housewifyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do Borgotaro do	do	do
9		Musiari	Anna niece	15		f	s	-		Italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
10		Apra'	Celeste	33		m	m	trades-man yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Torino	sister Maria Perlazzo Murazzi Torino	Cal.	San Jose'
11		Pensino Apra'	Angela wife	32		f	m	housewifyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	do	sister-in-law do do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	Apra'	Terasina daugh.	2		f	s	- -	-		-	do	do	do	do	aunt do do	do	do
13		Tommasini	Giovanni	22		m	s	manufac-turer yes		italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Milano	father Vitaliano Tommasini Milano	N.Y.	New York
14		Olsson	Carl Anton	38		m	s	trades-man yes		english	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	do	Milano	nobody	Mass.	Boston
15		Basso	Giovanni	22		m	s	farmlab yes		italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	OrcoFeligno	uncle Giacomo Basso Orco Feligno	Cal.	SanFrancisco
16	B	Cassanova Basso	Isolina Mother	49		f	m	housewifyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	OrcoFeligno	brother-in-law do do	do	do
17		Sala Girard	Adolfo	22		m	s	farmlab yes		italian	yes	do	north	do	St Pierre	father Emanuele Sala Girard St Pierre	N.Y.	New York
18		Pettiti	Giovanni	22		m	s	mechanicyes		italian	yes	do	do	do	San Ponzo	mother Maddalena Gaglio San Ponzo	Mich.	South Range
19		Dadomo	Gualtiero	25		m	s	laborer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Vernasca	mother Angela Bellemoglie Vernasca	Mass.	Boston
20		Novara	Enrico	36		m	s	laborer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Vigolzone	mother Adelaida Zurla Chiusano di Vigolzone	N.Y.	New York
21		Negrotti	Gaspare	27		m	s	tailor yes		italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vernasca	father Francesco Negrotti Vezzolacca di Vernasca	N.Y.	New York
22		Tedeschi	Vittorio	30		m	s	laborer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Sarmato	Emilia Contardi Sarmato	N.Y.	New York
23		Ricci	Abele	32		m	m	farmer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	brother Giuseppe Gravago	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 24		Pontremoli	Giovanni	21		m	m	farmer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	brother in law Costa Giov.	Pa.	Pittsburg
25		Pesce	Antonio	28		m	m	farmer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	wife Colomba = Gravago	N.Y.	New York
26		Moglia	Enrico	37		m	m	farmer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Stradella	wife Adelina Tibaldi Stradella	N.Y.	New York
27		Gandolfi	Albino	24		m	s	cook yes		italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vernasca	father Paolo Gandolfi Ongina di Vernasca	N.Y.	New York
28		[illegible]	Maria Adelia	32		m	m	laborer yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Sarmato	Maria Bosoni Sarmato	Mass.	Springfield
29		Battista		19		m	s	miner yes		italian	yes	do	do	do	Roana	mother Pierina Loser Roana	Ill	Valier

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question does not imply naturalized residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bella	Antonio	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4-1614	yes	Italy	north	Italy	LaquioTanaro	father Lorenzo Bella	Pa	Philadelphia
2		Gallo	Serafino	30	✓	m	m	baker	yes	italian 4-5614	yes	do	do	do	Gorzegno	wife Carmelina Franchello Gorzegno	Cal.	SanFrancisco
3		Dotta	Carlo	24	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4-5614	yes	do	do	do	Gorzegno	father Francesco Dotta Gorzegno	N.Y.	New York
4		Rizzo	Ferdinando	37	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4-619	yes	do	do	do	Ceva	uncle Sebastiano Rizzo Paroldo	Cal.	Sunol
5		Spagnoli	Giuseppe	35	✓	m	s	trades-man	yes	italian 4-3614	yes	do	do	do	Borgotaro	father Francesco Spagnoli Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
6		Spagnoli	Antonio	37	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian 4-4619	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	N.Y.	Dougan Hills
7		Bendoni	Probo	47	✓	m	m	mason	yes	italian 4-1614	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Borgotaro	Domenico Feci Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
8		Bendoni	Giuseppina wife	40	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	italian 4-2619	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
9		Musieri	Anne niece	15	✓	f	s	-	-	Italian	-	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
10		Apra'	Celeste	33	✓	m	m	trades-man	yes	italian 4-2614	yes	do	do	do	Torino	sister Maria Perlazzo Murazzi Torino	Cal.	San Jose'
11		Pensino APRA'	Angela wife	32	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	sister-in-law do do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	Apra'	Teresina daugh.	2	✓	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	aunt do do	do	do
13		Tommasini	Giovanni	22	✓	m	s	manufac-turer	yes	italian 4-619	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Milano	father Vitaliano Tommasini Milano	N.Y.	New York
14		Olsson	Carl Anton	38	✓	m	s	trades-man	yes	english 4-2616	yes	Sweden	scandinavian	do	Milano	nobody	Mass.	Boston
15		Basso	Giovanni	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4-3619	yes	Italy	south	Italy	OrcoFeligno	uncle Giacomo Basso Orco Feligno	Cal.	SanFrancisco
16		Cassanova BASSO	Isolina mother	49	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	italian 4-4614	yes	do	do	do	OrcoFeligno	brother-in-law do do	do	do
17		Sala Girard	Adolfo	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4-1619	yes	do	north	do	St Pierre	father Emanuela Sala Girard St Pierre	N.Y.	New York
18		Pettiti	Giovanni	22	-	m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	San Ponzo	mother Maddalena Caglio San Ponzo	Mich.	South Bange
19		Dadomo	Gualtiero	25	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian 4-3619	yes	do	do	do	Vernasca	mother Angela Dellemoglie Vernasca	Mass.	Boston
20		Novara	Enrico	36	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vigolzone	mother Adelaide Zurla Chiusano di Vigolzone	N.Y.	New York
21		Negrotti	Gaspare	27	✓	m	s	tailor	yes	italian 4-619	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vernasca	father Francesco Negrotti Vezzolacca di Vernasca	N.Y.	New York
22		Tedeschi	Vittorio	30	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian 4-2619	yes	do	do	do	Sarmato	Emilia Contardi Sarmato	N.Y.	New York
23		Ricci	Abele	32	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	italian 4-1619	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	brother Giuseppe Gravago	N.Y.	New York
24		Pontremoli	Giovanni	32	-	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	brother in law Costa Giov. Gravago	Pa.	Pittsburg
25		Pesce	Antonio	28	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	italian 4-3619	yes	do	do	do	Gravago	wife Colomba - Gravago	N.Y.	New York
26		Moglia	Enrico	37	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	italian 4-4619	yes	do	do	do	Stradella	wife Adelina Tibaldi Stradella	N.Y.	New York
27		Gandolfi	Albino	24	✓	m	s	cook	yes	italian 4-2619	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vernasca	father Paolo Gandolfi Ongina di Vernasca	N.Y.	New York
28		Bosoni	Maria Attilio	32	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	italian 4-619	yes	do	do	do	Sarmato	Maria Bosoni Sarmato	Mass.	Springfield
29		Battista		17	✓	m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Rosara	mother [illegible] Loser Rosara	Ill	Yelier

Q. Giovanni

Corbetta Ester

Emigrante

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be stated or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 157

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (See instructions for full text of question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Francesco Bella 2611 Rubens Ave Philadelphia Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	LaquioTenaro
2	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Gallo 1662 Chestnut Str SanFrancisco Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Gorzegno
3	yes	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Fausto Torquato 269 Bleckers Pl. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Gorzegno
4	no	self	30	yes	1907 1921	Cal.	cousin Luigi Secchetti box 33 Sunol Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none		do	Roascio
5	yes	self	50	yes	1915 1922	N.Y.	friend Giovanni Villa 1149 1st Ave New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none		do	Borgotaro
6	no	self	30	no	-	-	friend Luigi Zucconi 1320 Dougan Hills N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	browngray	none		do	Borgotaro
7	yes	self	50	yes	1913 1922	N.Y.	brother-in-law GiovanniVilla 2318 2nd Ave Corl119thStrNew York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackbrown	none		Italy	Mottegiana
8	yes	husband			1913 1922	"	do do do	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do	Borgotaro
9	yes	uncle			1914 1922	"	uncle do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		do	do
10	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Apra' 154 S. River Str San Jose' Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none		do	Torino
11	no	husband		no	-	-	brother-in-law do do	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	none		do	Castagnola Monfer.
12	no	father	-	no	-	-	uncle do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		do	Torino
13	yes	self		no	-	-	friend F.N.Giavi 96 North Monroe ST.N.Y.C.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackgray	none		Italy	Milano
14	no	self		no	-	-	brother Olaeum Einer 47 Apellon Str Boston Mass.	yes	6 months	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	fairgray	none		Swedan	Jom
15	no	self		no	-	-	father Luigi Basso 366 Guerrero Str San Francisco Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		Italy	CroceFeligno
16	no	self	50	no	-	-	husband do do	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Rialto
17	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Fabiano Sele Gerard 27 W. 17th Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none		do	St Pierre
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Giacomo Bologna South Range Mich.	no	indefin	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fairgray	none		do	San Ponso
19	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Gualtiero Villa 14 Wellesey Boston Mass.	no	indefin	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Vernasca
20	yes	self	50	yes	1913 1920	N.Y.	cousin Giovanna Guerci 1940 Lexington Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Pecorara
21	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother Lazzaro Negrotti 2042 1st Ave New York N.Y.	no	indefin	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Vernasca
22	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Andrea Pellegara 116 E 106St. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Sarmato
23	yes	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giuseppe Resteghini 237 E. 45th Str New York N.Y.	no	6 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut			Italy	Berdi
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	wife Celesta Costa 1011 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do	Berdi
25	yes	self	50	no	-	-	nephew Giuseppe Detti 31 Banks Str New York N.Y.	no	6 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Berdi
26	yes	self	50	yes	1909 1921	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe Moglia 209 W. 56th Str New York N.Y.	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	graybrown	none		do	Stradella
27	yes	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Lazzaro Negratti 2042 1st Ave New York N.Y.	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	browngray	none		do	Vernasca
28	yes	self	50	yes	1909 1921	Mass.	friend Leopoldo Palmini Vorestr Springfield Mass	no	6 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none		do	Pregola
29	no	brother	50	-	-	-	brother Pietro Marini Box 297 Villier Illinois	no	indefinite	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		Germany	Vienna

Note.—The form of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization advocating or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any organized government because of his or their official character, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any organized government because of his or their official character.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] (NEGRO).

[illegible] refers to the Negroes of [illegible], whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, Central America, or Africa. Any alien [illegible] admixture of blood of the African [illegible] should be entered [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. [illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa SEP 22 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mangini	Nicolatta	51	-	f	Wd.		paseport issued at Washington D.C. March 8,1922 N. 124809	6530 Geary Str SanFrancisco Cal.
2	Molinari Bosco	Clelia	37	-	f	m		do do March 19,1923 N2314 S.F.Series	Los Angelos Cal.
3	Rossetto	Stefano	31	-	m	s		do do May 24,1923 N. 294478	200 W. 124th Str New York N.Y.
4	Boccini Pignon	Maria	57	-	f	wd		do do May 9,1923 N. 283400	660 ST. Nicholas Ave St. N.Y.C.
5	Rebaschini	Angela	37	-	f	m		do do June 6,1923 N.303558	box 108 Cicero Christopher Ill.
6	Zanchetta	Giacomo	34	-	m	m		do do June 12,1923 N307995	5512 Morgan Ave Los Angeles Cal.
7	Matterelli	Evelina	26	-	f	m		do do May 4 ,1921 N. 29438	box 224 Kittaning Pa.
8	Matterelli	Olga daughter	8	-	f	s	Kittaning Pa Apr 7,1915	do do do do	do do
9	Matterelli	Joe son	7	-	m	s	do do Dec. 30,1916	do do do do	do do
10	Matterelli	Peter son	5	-	m	s	do do March. 17,1918	do do do do	do do
11	Cerutto	Giorgio Augusto	39	-	m	m		do do April 26,1923 N 275680	9 Harmmatt Road Roslindale Mass
12	Cerutto Spriano	Albina wife	34	-	f	m		do do do do	do do do
13	Cerutto	Margherita daught	6	-	f	s	Roslindale Mass. May 31,1917	do do do do	do do do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Erratt Inv completed 12 73 Pm

79

13 cert

This List ends with N° 13 A. Mangini
Purser

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not lawfully acquired United States citizenship.
2. If the members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon this notice with a mark opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—627

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

159

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI sailing from Naples SEP 23 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gargiulo	Antonio	30		m	M		Pass. N° 320894 iss. by Wash. July 7th 1923	Cambridge Ma.. 28 Cameron Av.
2	~~Baldassarri~~	~~Ottavio~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~M~~			~~105 S.9 th av. Maywood Ill~~
3	Bruno	Nicola	43		m	M		Pass#104033 Iss. by Washington D.C. December 12 1921	642 Second Av. Astoria N.Y
4	Garofalo	Antonio	23		m	S		Pass. #316329 issued by Washington D.C June 26 1923	546 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y
5	Di Cenzo	Saverio	32		m	M		Pass. #142667 issued by Washington D.C. February 17 1921	918 Island Av. Ma. Kess Rocks Ba
6	~~Bruno~~	~~Nicola~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~M~~		Pass. # 104033 issued by Washington D.C. December 12 1921	~~428 Crescent St. Astoria N.Y~~
7	Cristallo	Nettie	25		f	M		Pass. #285207 issued by Washington D.C. May 11 1923	901 S. Wood St. Chicago Ill.
8	Frank	E. Ippolito	29		m	S		pass. #255251 issued by Washington D.C. December 6 1923	309 E. 60 St. New York
9	Troisi	Giuseppa	20		f	S		Pass' N. 327067 iss. by Wash. July 30th 1923	Troisi Guiseppe aforesaid 609 W 26th St. Chicago Ill.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ten

Insp completed 12 30 pm

Net

80

N°2 Baldassarri Ottavio - N° 6 Bruno Nicola not on board - This list ends with N°9

A. Ulrano
Master

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has [illegible]
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30—624

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SET. 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aliberti Micale	Carmela	35		f	m		Passport issued Washington 6/20/1923 N325531.	188 Main St Salamanca N.Y
2	(daughter) Micale	Maria	16		f	s	born Salamand N.Y. 4/8/1907	do. do. do.	do. do.
3	Micalizzi	Maria	27		f	vid		Passport issued Washington 4/19/1923 N.271580.	325 East 108 th St New York
4	(son) Briguglio	Gaetano	4		m	s	born New York 1920 Dec. 24th	do. do. do.	do. do.
5	Gaceparde	Giuseppe	37		m	m		Passport issued Washington 7/3/1923 N.319351.	145 Grand Ave Yonsey City N.
6	Manense	Giuseppe	30		m	m		Passport issued Washington 5/4/1923 N.101588.	1209-6e th St Brooklin N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

81

This list ends with N° 6

Purser

1. Each person must be given one line for his name, age, etc., and the answers to all questions must be plainly written.
2. If the names of any passengers who are not citizens of the United States or citizens of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the same manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

161

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SEPT. 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Delia	Joseph	52		m	m		Passport issued Washington 4/3/1923 N.263199.	32 Leroy St New York
2	(wife) Delia	Marietta	44		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
3	Marcellino	Vincenzo	29		m	m		Passport issued Washington 5/13/1923 N.331896.	223- 8th St Braddock Pa.
4	(wife) Marcellino	Anna	25		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
5	Di Franco	Sebastiano	21		m	s		Passport issued U.S.A. Ambassy Roma June 28 TH 1923 N.1523. Chicago Service	450 Nord Cleches St Chicago Ill
6	Di Franco	Filippa	51		m	m		Passport issued by U.S. Ambassy Roma N.1522. Febr. 28th 1923 Chicago Service	450 Nord Cooles St. Chicago Ill
7	(wife) Di Franco	Carmela	57		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
8	La Rosa	Vincenzo	54		m	m		Passport issued Washington 5/1/1923. N.136930.	53 Olliver St New York
9	(wife) La Rosa	Rosalia	54		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
10	Polito Corso	Giovanni	39		m	m		Passport issued Washington 3/12/1923 N.255191.	1397 East 82 St Cleveland Ohio
11	Reina	Giuseppe	45		m	m		Passport issued Washington 8/30/1922 N.215898.	245 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.
12	Amodeo	Cosimo	45		m	m		Passport issued Washington 3./18/1923 N.254963.	146 George St Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Lo Re	Biagio	17		m	s	born New York 5/17/1906	Passport issued Washington 7/13/1923 N.322874.	36 St Marks Pl. 8th St New York
14	brother (Lo Re	Salvatore	15		m	s	born New York 1/1/1908	do. do. do.	do. do.
15	Federico	Giuseppe	42		m	m		Passport issued Washington 6/19/1923 N.312721.	328 Franklyn Ave Brooklin N.Y.
16	(wife) Federico Disalvo	Grazia	42		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
17	daughter) Federico	Filomena	19		f	s	born New York 9/6/1904	do. do. do.	do. do.
18	son) Federico	Ignazio	17		m	s	bornNew York9/18/1906	do. do. do.	do. do.
19	daughter) Federico	Calogera	15		f	s	born New York 1/19/1909	do. do. do.	do. do.
20	son) Federico	Vincenzo	9		m	s	born New York 11/11/ 1913	do. do. do.	do. do.
21	Montalbano	Rosario	37		m	m		Passport issued Washington 7/3/19 23 N.319507.	506 West Oak St. Chicago Ills
22	wife) Montalbano	Giulia	37		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
23	daughter) Montalbano	Giovanna	6		f	s	born Chicago Ills May 24th 1914	do. do. do.	do. do.
24	daughter) Montalbano	Giuseppa	9		f	s		do. do.	do. do.
25	Chircosta	Frank	35		m	s		Passport issued Washington 3/28/1923 N260619.	3226 Jug Devin Cleveland Ohio
26	Falcone	Salvatore	32		m	m		Passport issued Washington 9/26/1922 N.221837.	181 Mott St New York
27	wife) Falcone	Concetta	25		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
28	son) Falcone	Filippo	8	6	m	s	New York Febr. 13th 1921	do. do. do.	do. do.
29	Malimp	Carmelo	37		m	m		Passport issued Washington 4/4/1923 N.263470.	Box 207 Jamesburg N.J.
30	Vassia	Angela	29		f	m		Passport issued Washington 8.15.1923 N.322695.	Leicester Boston Mass.

M Stern Mgr 10/6/23 1P

82

1. Each person arriving is to write and is given on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien
   manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States

211

(3)

162

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Di Censo	Maria Loreta	35		f	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	moth.in law Pacella Maria	Mass	Boston
2	UNDER 16	Son-Pacella	Guerino	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"
3	UNDER 16	" "	Michele	9		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	" " do	"	"
4	UNDER 16	" "	Arturo	8		m	S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	" " do	"	"
5	UNDER 16	" "	Angelo	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	" " do	"	"

1A-3778-8-13-41
1A-3776-8-13-41
1A-3777-8-13-41
1A-3779-8-13-41

Sicura Smith Dash
10/10/23

53

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 211

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 163

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Panfilo Pacilla 329 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
2	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		[illegible]	ow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	0	[illegible]	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brew.	none	Italy	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										

(3)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] (RACE).

"[illegible]" refers to the Arabian Nation, whether coming from Arabia or other islands of the West [illegible] South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the Arabian [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

210

164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

210

10% L — 95% Am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED	SI TRANSIT	Morgante	Michele	22	m		M	Agricoltyes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Croce	wife Carolina S.Croce	Can.	Niagara Falls
2		Fusco	Matteo	44	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Angela "	"	"
DEPORTED	SI TRANSIT	Iantomasi	Vincenzo	50	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Angela "	"	"
	TRANSIT	De Meis	Antonio	35	m		M	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	mother Flavia Supino	"	North Bay
	TRANSIT	wife	Teresa	25	f		M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law do	"	"
	UNDER 16	daughter	Ida	2	f		S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"
	UNDER 16	"	Adelia	3	f		S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
	TRANSIT	Grippa	Rocco	26	m		M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Felicetta Supino	"	Smith Falls
	TRANSIT	Cerilli	Pietro	22	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Tenalti	Alberto	24	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Tomei	Alfredo	23	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Errica "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Giovonni	Giovanni	43	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Elisabetta "	"	"
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	1																	
26																		
27		84																

Oct 10th 1923

Number on board at this last entry with No. 12 [illegible]

Purser.

No. Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be made [illegible]

210

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT [illegible], *19*

165

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any person has paid the transportation.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the house of a relative or friend.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to a friend.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin Montagano Giuseppe 48 Park St Niagara Falls Can	In	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.CroceMagli
2			50	"	"	"	cousin Durante Flaviano 48 Park St Niagara Falls Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	no
3	yes		50	"	"	"	cousin Luigi Mascia 48 Park St Niagara Falls Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	250	"	"	"	relative Vincenzo Pellangio 173 Box North Bay Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Supino
5	"	husband	/	"	"	"	relative do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	father	/	"	"	"	relative do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	/	"	"	"	relative do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	self	25	"	"	"	Friend Theodor Bradford Smith Falls Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roma
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Supino
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roma
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

11/7

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.

Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.

Whether any person has paid the transportation.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

208

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EDITOR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

208

11-10-6
9.54 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Cameli	Angelo	41		m	M	agricolt	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Pignano	wife Albina C.Pignano	Can.	Thorold
2		Di Bartolomeo	Francesco	27		m	M	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torella	wife Agnese Torella	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Bartolomeo	Antonio	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Nicola "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Greco	Giovanni Antonio	46		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Pignano	wife Cristina C.Pignano	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Maccaretta	Raffaele	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Filomena "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Felice	Pasquale	60		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria "	"	Welland
	TRANSIT	Maione	Croce Giuseppe	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catignano	father Luigi Catignano	"	Montreal
	TRANSIT	Calderoni	Ettore	38		m	S	agricolt	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	father Vincenzo S.Nicandro	Can.	Essex
	TRANSIT	Macoli	Augusto	22		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	wife Angela S.Stefano	"	Timmins
ADMITTED	TRANSIT	Trevisonno	Pasquale	22		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Longo	Mother Concetta Montelongo	Can.	Montreal
11		Peregine	Deneto	352		m	M	agricolt	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carolina "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Magliaro	Francesco	17		m	S	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brittoli	father Giovanni Brittoli	"	Sidney Mines
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Persio	antonio	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Luigi "	"	"
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Rita	Olindo	21		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Pasquale "	"	"
	TRANSIT	Annibali	Antonio 197-40	18		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AscoliPiceno	father Silvio A.Piceno	"	Hamilton
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Persio	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brittoli	wife Francesca Brittoli	"	Sidney
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Di Persio	Michele	26		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria "	"	"
	TRANSIT	Manderino	Americo	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Croce	aunt Mucci Maddalena S.Croce	"	Hamilton
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Franceschini	Giuseppe	32		m	M	agricolt	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucito	wife Concettina Lucito	"	NiagaraFalls
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Piccioli	Paolo	25		m	S	agricolt	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mondolfo	father Guglielmo Mondolfo	"	Hamilton
21		Mazza	Orazio	29		m	M	miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AscoliPiceno	wife Apollonia A.Piceno	"	Sidney
	TRANSIT	Iannacci	Stefano	22		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	father Luigi S.Stefano	"	Cochrane
23	TRANSIT	Caponi	Nazzareno	35		m	M	miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acquasanta	wife Santola Acquasanta	"	Reserve Mi.
	TRANSIT	Girolamo	Nicola	23		m	S	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	a "	mother Eufemia "	"	Montreal
25		D'Antimo	Domenico	37		m	M	agricolt	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caramanico	wife Maria Caramanico	"	Toronto
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Carlomusto	Romeo	17		m	S	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	mother Anna Roma	"	Niagara Falls
	TRANSIT	Di Gioia	Francesco	37		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Triggiano	Via Latini 17 wife Adele Triggiano	Can.	North Bay
	TRANSIT	Urbano	Salvatore	24		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Noicattaro	father Francesco Noicattaro	"	"
	TRANSIT	Lonadio	Nunzio	40		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Triggiano	wife Anna Triggiano	"	"
	TRANSIT	Santoliquido	Michele	42		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa "	"	"

T. S. Partenope Francesco - Nell [illegible] Napoli - [illegible] Napoli - [illegible] board

10-10-23

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 208

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the ... officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1928, 19 167

No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether ultimately intending to return to the country whence he came.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether any land owner.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	65	no	no	no	broth.in law Raffaele Luciani 1109 Box Thorold Can.	In transit -			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castropigna-no
2	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Nunzio Lucian 1109 Box Thorold Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Toralla
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Nunzio Lucian Thorold, Can. Cert. to 20 Valvular disease etc. affect.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Toralla
4	"	"	45	"	"	"	relative Rosario Sardella 649 Box Thorold Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castropigna-no
5	"	"	45	"	"	"	brother Michele 673 82nd Pine St Thorold Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Angelo Santone 253 Box Welland Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Alfredo 518 St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Catignano
8	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Napoleone Dumonchelle Essex Can. Sandwich St	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	165	25	"	"	cousin Eligio Rusert 751 Box Timmins Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Stefano
10	"	"	35	"	"	"	friend F. Bessetti Montreal Can. Richelieu	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montelongo
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Fsco Bessetti Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montelongo
12	yes	"	250	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 262 Box Sidney Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brittoli
13	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Magliaro Raffaele 262 Box Sidney Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend Raffaele Magliaro 621 Box Sidney Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brittoli
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Allan Lemon 351 McNab St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	AscoliPiceno
16	"	"	60	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Magliaro 246 Box Sidney Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brittoli
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Cocco Pasquale 246 Box Sidney Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Matteo 282 John St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.CroceMagl.
19	"	"	25	yes	4/21	Pa	cousin Antonio Martino 64 Victoria Av Niagara Falls Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lucito
20	yes	"	150	no	no	no	friend Frederick Bruce Shever 398 Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mondolfo
21	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend Bianchini Domenico 1½ Waterford Sidney Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Piana F.
22	yes	"	250	"	"	"	relative Auscitti Giuseppe 75 Box Timmins Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Stefano
23	"	"	250	"	"	"	uncle Domenico Bianchini 5 Riserve Mines Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	2 Acquasanta
24	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Velario Legault Cote St. Quebec Can.	"	Pointe Claire Cote St. John		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Salvatore De Marco 129 Edward St Toronto Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	2 Carmanico
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Coridori Giuseppe 699 Ferry St Niagara Falls Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pontecorvo
27	"	"	50	yes	12/21	Ill	friend Palange James 173 Box N.Bay Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calle a Mare
28	"	"	150	no	no	no	friend Vincenzo Palangio 173 Box North Bay Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Reicetano
29	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Palangio 173 Box N.Bay Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	50	yes	12/21	Ill	friend Vincenzo Palangio 173 Box North Bay Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

~~A separate manifest~~ Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

207

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso Surgeon

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST 207 OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19 *

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	Ricci	Michele	30	m	M		agricult	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucito	wife Giovannina Lucito	Can.	Timmins
	TRANSIT	Maggiore	Mario Giovanni	29	m	M		f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Silvano	wife Pasquarosa M.Silvano	"	Windsor
	TRANSIT	Mizzoni De Carolis	Angelina wife	36	f	M		H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	mother in law Filomena Mizzoni	"	Toronto
	UNDER 16	son	Pio	13	m	S		none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	" q	grand mother do	"	"
	UNDER 16	"	Luigi	9	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
	UNDER 16	daughter	Ida	6	f	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
	UNDER 16	son	Aldo	4	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
	UNDER 16	"	Giuseppe	2	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
	TRANSIT	Carinci	Santo	46	m	W		f.labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	son Guido and angelo Veroli	"	"
	TRANSIT	Faboni	Vincenzo	22	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Costantina "	"	"
	TRANSIT	Cretaro	Orazio	24	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Palma "	"	"
	TRANSIT	Meneni	Luigi	37	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpineto	wife Maria Carpineto	"	Welland
	TRANSIT	Greco	Vincenzo	23	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prossedi	father Angelo Prossedi	"	Montreal
	TRANSIT	Falcone	Quintilio	25	m	M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Benedetto	wife Vincenza S.Benedetto	Can.	Montreal
	TRANSIT	Olivieri	Giuseppe	22	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vignanello	father Salvatore Vignanello	"	Hamilton
	TRANSIT	Reponi	Gaspare	43	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpineto	wife Giacinta Carpineto	"	Niagara Falls
	TRANSIT	Sabatini	Santaccio	40	m	M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Potito	wife Maria S.Potito	Can.	Forth Villers
	TRANSIT	Nichilo	Biagio	17	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prossedi	mother Agnese Prossedi	"	Montreal
	TRANSIT	Alfiero	Giovannantonio	32	m	M		f.labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castropignano	wife Nunzia C.Pignano	Can.	Welland
	TRANSIT	Marrone	Domenico	34	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Nunziata "	"	Hurberstone
	TRANSIT	Pamunto	Rosario	31	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carmela "	"	"
	TRANSIT	Sardella	G.Antonio	18	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	father Angelo "	"	Welland
	TRANSIT	Sardella	Carmela with Maddalena	35	f	M		H.Wife	no	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	mother Caterina "	"	"
	UNDER 16	daughter	Alessandrina	15	f	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"
	TRANSIT	Petti	Giovanni	19	m	S		mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father Emidio Sergnese	"	Humberstone
	TRANSIT	D'Alessandro	Batera	23	f	S		H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torella	brother Nicola Torella	"	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Di Vincenzo	Pietro	49	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Pignano	wife Maria Concetta C.Pignano	"	Thorold
	TRANSIT	Pietoni	Pasquale	43	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Palma "	"	"
				34	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Nunziata "	"	Welland

8 2, 13-15, 17, 18, 26, 28 Oct. 10-23 Inspector Sharp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

207

The original or duplicate list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 169

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether he has a ticket through to the final destination he has in view in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after the purpose for coming shall have been accomplished.	21 Race or people (See instructions at top of page.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (See footnote on last page of manifest.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether he has been deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	125	yes	09/13	Conn	brother Giuseppe 230 Box Timmins Can.	In	transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lucito
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Di Berardino G. 339 Tuscarolo St Windsor Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Silvano
3	"	"	65	"	"	"	husband Giovanni Mizzoni 1383 Dufferin St Toronto Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Veroli
4	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			med. Cert. 9024 Dislocation 4th. Lip with Cameron															
7	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	self	75	"	"	"	brother Demetrio 323 Manning Av Toronto Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	75	"	"	"	uncle Carinci Demetrio 323 Manning Av Toronto Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	65	"	"	"	uncle Carinci Demetrio 323 Manning Av Toronto Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master George Wallace Welland Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carpineto
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master August Genien 1002 James St Montreal Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Prossedi
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	Master Octave Delepeting 1346 Rue Principal Montreal Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Benedetto
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Frank J. Buttrumi Hamilton Can. R.R.N°1	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vignanello
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Calvisi Robert [redacted] Can. Welland	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carpineto
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Nicola Mastrodomenico 305 Fort Villes Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Potito
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend August Genien 1002 James St Montreal Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Prossedi
19	"	"						"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Raffaele Maddalena 565 Box Welland Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castropignano
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Panunto 56 Box Humberstone Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	45	"	"	"	brother do	"	"			med. Cert. 9027 Partial loss of middle finger															
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Rosario 649 Box Welland Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	45	"	"	"	husband Angelo Sardella 1769 Box Welland Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Angelo 66 Box Humberstone Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Luigi Marinelli 49 Hendersons Av Toronto Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Torella
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Carlo Sergnese 826 Box Thorold Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castropignano
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pietro 1109 Box Thorold Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Ioris 2025 Box Welland Can.	"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, because of his or their official character, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

206

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Basso

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

Asst Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

S. S. No. 206

Q 95th ave 10/6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Lori	Domenico	25	m	S		laborer	yes	Italian 4-0713	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mozzano	father Adamo	Mozzano	Can.	Chambly
2	TRANSIT	Federico	Panfilo	25	m	M		laborer	"	4/0713.	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Introdacqua	wife Malvina	Introdacqua	"	Jean
3	TRANSIT	De Santis	Attilio	23	m	M		"	"	4/0713.	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Liberatore Di Paolo	Filomena	30	f	M		H.Wife	"	4/0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palena	mother Giuseppina	Palena	"	Montreal
5	UNDER 16	son Liberatore	Berardino	8	m	S		none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother	do	"	"
6	UNDER 16	" "	Antonio	7	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
7	UNDER 16	" "	Carmine	3	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Pietrocupo	Vincenzo	26	m	M		laborer	yes	Italian 4-0713	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	wife antonetta	C.Calenda	"	Majorie
9	TRANSIT	Giangiulio L 489/164	Agostino	18	m	S		"	"	4/0713.	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Casoli	father Giuseppe	Casoli	"	Hamilton
10	TRANSIT	D'Urbano	Giovanni	18	m	S		"	"	4/0713.	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombaro	father Carmine	Palombaro	"	"
11	TRANSIT	D'Urbano	Carmine	40	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Berenice	"	"	"
12	TRANSIT	Pietropaolo VL 289/46	Antonio	18	m	M		"	"	4/0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casoli	wife Fiore	Casoli	"	"
13		De Angelis	Francesco	30	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cinstibiano	wife Enrica	Cinstibiano	"	S.Laurent
14		Alessi	Pietro	30	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Domenica	"	"	Norfolk
15		Gallo	Filippo	45	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Luigia	"	"	S.Laurent
16		Marcucci	Franco	30	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpinone	wife Loretta	Carpinone	"	S.Ste Marie
17	TRANSIT	Ialenti	Luigi	29	m	M		"	"	4-0713.	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ururi	wife Raffaela	Ururi	"	montreal
18	TRANSIT	Carmosino	Giovanni	50	m	M		"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ururi	wife Teresina	"	"	"
19		Stroppa	Giovanni	22	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	father Salvatore	Elena	"	"
20	TRANSIT	Valente	Raffaele	17	m	S		"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Sebastiano	"	"	"
21		Pavoni	Silvano	32	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cavacoppo	father Pietro	Cavacoppo	"	Pic.Cataraqui
22	TRANSIT	Valente	Felice	27	m	M		"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpinone	wife Concetta	"	"	S.Ste Marie
23	TRANSIT	Martelli	Carmine	22	m	S		"	"	4/0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atri	brother Giovanni	Atri	"	Montreal
24	TRANSIT	Cicchini	Gaetano	25	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vasto	wife antonietta	Vasto	Can.	Montreal
	TRANSIT	Francaschino	Antonio	38	m	M	agricolt	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucito	wife Clemente	Lucito	"	Timins
	TRANSIT	Di Catlo	Giovanni	43	m	M		"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosina	"	"	"
	TRANSIT	Loffreda	Silvio	23	m		laborer	"	"	4-0718	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Vincenzo	"	"	Shoemaker
		Francaschino	Nicola	34	m		Magricolt	"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Assunta	"	"	Timins
			Francesco	50	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Vittoria	"	"	"
			Vincenzo	38	m	M		"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Giovanna	"	"	"

DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL

Total passengers . . . 43

U. S. citizens . . . —

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 206

The [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 171

14 No. in List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purposes of coming to United States.			21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friends Silvestro Abbandonato Chambly Rd St.Hubert Can	In	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Collado
2	"	"	250	"	"	"	cousin Domenico De Santis Vanbrussel Lac St.Jean Can.	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Introdacqua
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle D do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband Liberatore Pietro 728 Frontenak St Montreal Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Palena
5	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
8	"	self	25	"	"	"	Master Camillo Dionese Ste Majorie Can. Drummonville	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Caiacalenda
9	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend M.E.Sinclan Hamilton Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Casoli
10	"	"	250	"	"	"	do do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Palombara
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend M.E. Sinclan Hamilton Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Palombara
12	"	"	250	"	"	"	Hamilton Can. do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Casoli
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	Matsre Des Lauriers Ste Laurent Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Giustiniana
14	"	"	25	yes	01/14	Pa	Master Abraham Krons Norfolk Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						AscoliPicena
15	"	"	25	"	09/13	Ohio	Master Lauriers Ste Laurent Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Giustiniana
16	"	"	50	no	no	no	friend Valente Giorgio 492 Queen St Sault Ste Marie Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Lecino
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Meels Peter Champly Rd Ste Huber Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Ururi
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Namsu Minan Ste Combant Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	"
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Ferraro Alfonso 4361 Lasalle Rd Verdun Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Elena
20	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend Alfonso Ferrara 4361 Lasalle Rd Verdun Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	Farmer Velarie Legault Point Clair Cote Ste John Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Padana
22	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend Valente Giorgio 492 Queen St Sault Ste Marie Ca	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Carpinone
23	"	"	50	"	"	"	father Raffaele 152 Logg Point George Montreal	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Atri
24	"	"	50	no	no	no	Farmer Ferraro Alfonso 4361 Lasalle Rd Verdun Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Vasto
25	"	"	150	yes	02/13	Ohi	cousin Ricci Rocco 230 Box Timmins Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	Lucito
26	"	"	50	"	10/13	Ohio	nephew Ricci Rocco 230 Box Timmins Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	150	no	no	no	cousin do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	"
28	"	"	25	yes	15/13	N.Y	cousin do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	de	"
29	"	"	25	"	06/09	N.Y.	broth.in law do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
30	"	"	150	no	no	no	broth.in law Ricci Giuseppe 230 Box Timmins Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brown	none	Italy	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; and whether the person writes, prints, or publishes or causes to be written, printed, or published, or knowingly circulates, distributes, or displays or causes to be circulated, distributed, or displayed, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, inciting, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Master (Pilot, or Second Officer)

V. Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPARMO
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to any African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed as belonging to this race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Dasso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giovanni Dasso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EP Ho acts

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. [illegible]

List 205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Cl. USC.	Avicolli	Nicola	23		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isernia	wife Antonetta	Isernia	N.Y Brooklyn
2		Suffoletta	Lorenzo	24		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pettorano	father Francesco	Pettorano	Ohio Steubenville
3	Cl. USC.	Nicastro	Luisa	15		f	S	Domestic H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Corvino	mother Angelina	M.Corvino	Pa Phila
4	Cl. USC.	Santoro	Lucia	20		f	S	Domestic H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	mother Angelina	"	" "
5		Pitelli	Giovanni	16		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mirabello	father Antonio	Mirabello	Pa Labelle
6																		
7	Cl. USC.	Romossi	Giuseppe	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montegallo	father Domenico	Montegallo	Pa Russelton
8		Maglieri	Luigi	16		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	father Alfonso	Vasto	N.J Hoboken
9																		
10																		
11		Romondo	Vincenzo	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casoli	wife Maria	Casoli	N.J Pennsgrove
12		Pompenio	Roserio	22		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Odorisio	wife Micheline	M.Odorisio	Pa Phila
13		Troilo	Matteo	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerignola	wife Luigia	Cerignola	Mass Boston
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20		Sano	Giuseppe	16		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpino	aunt Grazia Faiello	Carpino	N.Y Akron
21	UNDER 16	brother	Matteo	14		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
22	UNDER 16	"	Rocco	9		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
23	UNDER 16	"	Leonardo	9		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	do	do	" "
24																		
25																		
	Cl. USC.	De Sena	Luigi	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saviano	father Stefano	Saviano	N.Y Brooklyn
27	Cl. USC.	Migini	Francesco	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mondiale	relative Antonio Tabbino	Mondiale	N.Y Niagara Falls
28	U.S. Cit.	Cerugno	Gabriele	23		m	S	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	father Concezio	Sulmona	N.Y Brooklyn
		Spadaccini	Luigi	17		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	mother Teresa	Vasto	M.D Baltimore
		[illegible]	Gaetano	17		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pettorano	father Pasquale	Pettorano	N.Y Lackawanna

Nos. 1 = 2 = 3 = 4 = 5 = 6 = 7 = 8 = 9 = 10 = blank = N° 11 Romondo Vincenzo =N°12 Pompenio Roserio not on board

Nos. 13 = 14 = 15 = 16 = 17 = 18 = 19 = 20 = blank = N° 26 Spadaccini Luigi = N° 30 Cipriani Gaetano not on board

Total passengers . . . . 13.

U.S. citizens 2

Aliens 11

PROOF

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended [illegible] for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

205

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 173

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported and if so, when and how many times.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1909 1915 B.U.S.		cousin Favellato Paolo 869 3rd St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Ohio	Ashtabula
2	"	"	40	no	no	no	uncle Domenico Tiberio 89 Bix Steubenville Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	BarraBonita
3	"	uncle	30	yes	B.U.S.		uncle Giuseppe Orfeo 722 Ellsworth St Phila Pa	temp 389-18 St Phila	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Pa	Phila
4	"	uncle	35	"	"		uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
5	"	self	35	"	"		uncle Pallotta Giovanni 116 13th St LaBelle Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.J	Jersey
6	"	"						no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	"	self	25 50	yes	B.U.S.		uncle Ianni Antonio 34 Box Dusselton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Pa	Latrobe
8	"	"	25 50	no	no	no	cousin Naglieri Giacomo 465 Central Av W.Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Argentina	BuenosAyres
9																										
10																										
11	"	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Ramondo Antonio 566 Pennsgrove N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	S.Carlos
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Michael Bolsano 914 So 8th St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Yaki
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	fatn.in law Matteo Piccolomini 5 North Square Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	S.Paolo
14	"	"																								
15	"	"																								
16	"	"																								
17	"	"																								
18	"	"																								
19	"	"																								
20	"	father	25	no	no	no	father Sasso Pasquale 228 Box Akron N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carpino
21	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"																								
25	"	"																								
26	"	self	25	yes	B.U.S.		brother Aniello 119 Withers St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X N.Y	B'klyn
27	"	"	25	"	"		mother Anna Rosa 1508 Ashland Av Niagara Falls N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Latrobe
28	"	"	50	"	"		uncle Nicola Grilli 1149 Box B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Hrgfld
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Mariani Nicola 1010 N.Lombard St Baltimore Md	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	Potenza
30	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Vincenzo Zuffoletti 10 Rose St Lockport N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lucca

1 Third Insp 10/10/23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

302

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible] or direct from Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

203

174

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Baggo, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Covernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Baggo

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

EXAMINED

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		D'Ercole	Alfredo	21		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	mother Adele	Chieti	Pa Phila
2		D'Ercole	Giovanni	55		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	wife Adele	"	" "
3		Di Nisio	Enrico	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Costantino	"	N.Y Astoria
4		Di Loreto	Antonio	22		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lanciano	wife Errichetta	Lanciano	Pa Phila
5		Del Grosso	Giuseppe	33		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	wife Maria	Chieti	Pa Bridgeboro
6		Del Grosso	Lorenzo	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Luigi	"	Pa
7		De Stefanis	Massimo	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Monacesca	wife Serafina	S.Monacesca	Pa Bradenville
8		De Laurentis	Nicola	30		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altino	wife Anna	Altino	Pa Phila
9		Di Giuseppe	Nicola	30		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altino	wife Lucia	Altino	" "
10		Di Giuseppe	Vincenzo	21		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carmela	"	" "
11		D'Alonzo	Pietro	28		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carolina	"	Pa Coatsville
12		D'Alonzo	Tommaso	21		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Leonarda	"	Pa Phila
13		Cecere	Angelo	18		m	S	sheema.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alberona	father Antonino	Alberona	Pa Phila
14		Tartaglione	Lorenzo	32		m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Marcianise	wife Maria	Marcianise	Pa Meadville
15		Minchella	Agostino	29		m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cassino	wife Civita	Cassino	Mich Detroit
16												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
17												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
18												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
19		Tinacci	Domenico	38		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Forindola	wife Amalia Forindola	Pa	Crum Lynn
20		Misteriose	Marino	35		m	M	f.labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Corvino	wife Maria	C.Corvino	N.Y New York
21		Orsini	Domenicantonio	27		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lupo	wife Antonetta	S.Lupo	Pa Norristown
22		Rampino	Giuseppe	35		m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Accadia —	wife Rachele	Accadia	N.Y New York
23		Jovanna	Michele	30		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mango	wife Angelina	S.Mango	Mass Boston
24		Caterino	Salvatore	33		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Elena	wife Elica	Elena	Mass Somerville
25		Mancini	Filomena	20		f	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Letino	father Luigi	Letino	N.Y New York
26		Cesanni	Cleofe	18		m	S	miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gubbio	grand mother Gemina	Ramocci	Pa Phila
27		De Paola	Cono	24		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tegiano	mother Filomena	Tegiano	N.Y Brooklyn
28																		
29																		

No. 5 Del Grosso Giuseppe - Nos 24 Giuseppe Nicola not on board - Nos 15 - Nos 25 - Nos 26 blank - No 24 Caterino Salvatore not on board

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

203

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 23 1923, *19*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
1		D'Ercole	Alfredo	21		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	mother Adele	Chieti	Pa Phila
2		D'Ercole	Giovanni	55		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti-	wife Adele	"	" "
3		Di Nisio	Enrico	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Costantino	"	N.Y Astoria
4		Di.Loreto	Antonio	22		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lanciano	wife Errichetta	Lanciano	Pa Phila
5		Del Grosso	Giuseppe	33		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chiati	wife Maria	Chiati	Pa Pittsburg
6		Del Grosso	Lorenzo	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Luigi	"	Pa
7		De Stefanis	Massimo	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Monacesca	wife Serafina	S.Monacesca	Pa Bradenville
8		De Laurentis	Nicola	30		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altino	wife Anna	Altino	Pa Phila
9		Di Giuseppe	Nicola	30		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altino	wife Lucia	Altino	" "
10		Di Giuseppe	Vincenzo	21		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carmela	"	" "
11		D'Alonzo	Pietro	28		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carolina	"	Pa Coatsville
12		D'Alonzo	Tommaso	21		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Leonarda	"	Pa Phila
13		Cecere	Angelo	18		m	S	sheema.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alberona	father Antonino	Alberona	Pa Phila
14		Tartaglione	Lorenzo	32		m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Marcianise	wife Maria	Marcianise	Pa Meadville
15		Minchella	Agostino	29		m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cassino	wife Civita	Cassino	Mich Detroit
16												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
17												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
18												Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
19		Tinacci	Domenico	38		m	m	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Forindola	wife Amalia Forindola		Pa Crum Lynn
20		Misteriose	Marino	35		m	M	f.labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Corvino	wife Maria	C.Corvino	N.Y New York
21		Orsini	Domenicantonio	27		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lupo	wife Antonetta	S.Lupo	Pa Norristown
22		Rampino	Giuseppe	35		m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Accadia —	wife Rachele	accadia	N.Y New York
23		Jovanna	Michele	30		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mango	wife Angelina	S.Mango	Mass Boston
24		Catenise	Salvatore	33		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Elena	wife Elisa	Elena	Mass Somerville
25		Mancini	Filomena	20		f	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Letino	father Luigi	Letino	N.Y New York
26		Cesanni	Cleofe	18		m	S	miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gubbio	grand mother Gemina	Ramocci	Pa Phila
27		De Paola	Cono	24		m	S	tailer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tegiano	mother Filomena	Tegiano	N.Y Brooklyn

Blank - N° 1 Del Grosso Giuseppe - N° 14 Giuseppe Nicola not on board - N° 15 - N° 16 & 17 Blank - N° 24 Catenise Salvatore not on board

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 203

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the ... officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19

175

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Length of time in United States.	20 Whether intending to return to country of birth or citizenship.	21 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to ultimate destination.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Luigi 2225 S.Woodstock Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Chieti
2	"	"	25	yes	2/23	Pa	son Luigi 2225 S.Woodstock Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Alfonso 225 Franklyn St Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pasquale 411 N.Simpson St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelfrentano
5	"	"	25	yes	13/19	Pa	brother Alfonso 92 Box Birdesboro Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Chieti
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Alfonso 92 Box Birdesboro Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	25	yes	14/19	Pa	broth.in law Donato Fioritti 228 Box Bradenville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Serramonacesca
8	"	"	25	"	09/18	"	cousin Sculti Camillo 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Altimo
9	"	"	25	"	12/14	Pa	cousin do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	25	yes	13/13	Pa	cousin Braccia Camillo 609 Coaxy St Coatsville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	25	no			brother Salvatore 6223 Cannon Chill Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Alberona
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 900 Wouter St Meadville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Marcianise
15	"	"	25	yes	13/17	Conn	brother Pasquale 2180 JosephnSt Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cassino
16	"	"						no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
17	"	"						no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
18	"	"						no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
19	"	"	25	no			brother in law De Vito Antonio box 292 Crum Lunne	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Forindola
20	"	"	25	yes	07/20	Pa	cousin De Bonis Andrea 630 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Colleservino
21	"	"	26	no	no	ap	sister Rosina 355 E.Main St Norristown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Lupo
22	"	"	25	yes	13/15	N.Y.	cousin Giuseppe Rampino 109 Canon St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Accadia
23	"	"	50	yes	20/21	Mass	brother Andrea 94 High St Minister Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mango
24	"	"	25	yes	10/20	Mass	brother Francesco 46 Meadford St Somerville Mas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rocca
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	fath.in law Nicola Gallucci 231 E.111 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Letino
26	"	"	25	yes	no	no	uncle Ramacci Eugenio 2433 Master St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gubbio
27	"	"	25	no	"	"	uncle Vincenso Valva 606 Kent Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rocca
28																										
29																										
30																										

201

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Vincenzo Romano MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

202

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Passo, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI; Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Passo Surg

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E D Nunn

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2002
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

10/6 - 95th Am

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Naples, SEP 2[illegible] 1923, 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
	Tarangioli	Valerio	31	m		M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fele	wife Filomena	S.Fele	N.Y	Trenton
	Vera	Leonardo	17	m		S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisticci	father Giuseppe	Pisticci	N.J	Jersey
	Vomero	Giuseppe	27	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallicchio	wife Carmela	Gallicchio	N.Y	Utica
	Martinelli	Rocco	23	m		S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Forenza	father Salvatore	Forenza	Mass	Dordhester
	Martinelli	Angelo	18	m		S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father	do	"	"
	Menalaio	Paolo	39	m		M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	wife Immacolata	Lavello	N.Y	Westchester
	Menalaio	Angelina	16	f		S	dress.m.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	step mother Immacolata	Rendina	"	"
	Sileo	Rocco	28	m		M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Potenza	brother Pietro Contrada Turi	Potenza	Pa	Dunmore
	Sileo	Margherita	25	f		M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	father Filippo Contrada Turi	"	"	"
R 16	Son	Giuseppe	5	m		S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do	"	"
	Sileo	Angela Maria	63	f		W	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	son Pietro Contrada Turi	Potenza	"	"
	Cardillo	Raffaela	56	f		W	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	daughter Filomena	P.S.Gervasio	N.J	Newark
16	daughter	Luigia	12	f		S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	sister	do	"	"
											Italy	Italian S	Italy					
8/29 9/28	Cardillo	Vito Modesto	23	m		S	waiter	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	brother Savino	P.S.Gervasio	N.J	Newark
	Tarsia	Rosa	21	f		S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grottole	father Antonio	Grottole	Pa	Phila
	Zingarelli	Mauro	31	m		M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	brother Giuseppe	Lavello	N.Y	New York
	Curci	Veneranda	27	f		M	dress m.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Angela	"	"	"
											Italy	Italian S	Italy					
R 16	daughter	Zingarella Irene	7	f		S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	Grand mother Angela	Lavello	N.Y	New York
	Zingarello	Antonetta	34	f		M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfi	moth.in law Maria DellaGrazia	"	"	
16	dang. DellaGermania	Giorgina	11	f		S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother	do	"	"
16	" " "	Vincenzina	8	f		S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
	Minichiello	Emilio	24	m		M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Duronia	wife Vincenza	Duronia	W.Va	Fairmont
	D'Amico	Giuseppe	22	m		M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Assunta	"	"	"
	Boscardo	Ugo	21	m		S	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Mauro	wife Giovanna	C.Mauro	Conn	Waterbury
	Trotta	Vincenzo	34	m		M	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capracotta	wife Michelina	C.Cotta	N.J	Trenton
	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	m		M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barnaglio	wife Carmela	Barnaglio	Conn	Hartford
	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m		M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Mauro	father Luigi	C.Mauro	N.J	Paterson

[illegible] Manifest - F. 23 - F. 26 - F. 29 - blank - F. 27 Boscardo Ugo not on board

Rec'd Oct 10 - 1923 Examined

10/15/23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 202

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. List must be typewritten or printed.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

177

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ...	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in other parts of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	35	yes	10/15	N.J	brother Antonio 232 Catt St Trenton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Fele
2		"	50	no	no	no	uncle Berardino Viggiani 347 Vasich St Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pistacci
3		"	25	"	"	"	cousin Lambruscato Emilio 136 Elisabeth St Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gallicchio
4		"	35	"	"	"	uncle Abruzzese Antonio 21 Heela St Dorchester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Forenza
5		"	50	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Abruzzese 21 Heela St Dorchester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6		"	25	yes	8/16	N.Y	brother Emmanuele 1510 Glover St W.Chester Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lavella
7		"	25	no	no	no	aunt Elisabetta Fioretti 1510 Glover St W.Chester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8		"	45	"	"	"	brother Lileo Vito 440 Smith St Bucks Co Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Avigliano
9		"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10		mother	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11		self	25	"	"	"	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	grey	brow.	none	Italy	"
12		"	25	"	"	"	son Michel Cardillo 181 New York Av Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	P.S.Gervasio
13		mother	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14																										
15		self	25	no	no	no	brother Cardillo Michele 181 New York Av Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	P.S.Gervasio
16																										
17		self	25	no	no	no	sister Luigina Tarsia 2648 E.Somerset ST Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grassano
18		"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Di Pace Luigi 37 King St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Minervino
19		"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Di Pace Luigi 37 King St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lavello
20																										
21		mother	/	no	no	no	uncle Di Pace Luigi 37 King St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lavello
22		self	45	"	"	"	husband Saverio Della Germania 2135 1st Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Melfi
23		mother	/	"	"	"	father- do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24		"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25		self	28	yes	13/19	N.Y?	broth.in law D'Amico Giuseppe 103 Maple Av Fairmont N.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Duronia
26		"	35	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 103 Maple Av Fairmont N.V	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27		"	25	"	"	"	sister Boccardo Assunta 208 Leonard St Waterbury Co	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelmauro
28		"	26	yes	13/20	Pa	uncle Tomaso Trotta 236 Bayard St Trenton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Capracotta
29		"	43	no	no	no	brother . Domenico 96 Park St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
30		"	43	yes	4/20	N.J	uncle Pietromico Nicola 259 Park Av Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the s.s. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

201

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	639034 7-17-30 EU	Napoletano	Domenico	31		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	mother Margherita Ferentino	N.Y	Brooklyn
2		Natale	Gerardo	25		m	S	Industr	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	father Carmine Lavello	N.Y	New York
3		Nigro	Pasquale	27		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brienza	wife Luigia Brienza	Mass	North Weare
4		Nigri	Ottavio	17		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tolve	wife Lucia Tolve	N.Y	New York
5		Nigri	Michele	23		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Raffaela Tolve	"	"
6																		
7																		
8		Petruzzi	Nicodemo	25		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Maggiore	wife Filomena C.Maggiore	N.Y	New York
9	231759 2/13/26	Perretta	Rocco	27		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barile	wife Luigia Barile	N.Y	Rye
10		Pisillo	Biagio	28		m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Maggiore	wife Carmela C.Maggiore	"	Mal
11	Placenati	Placenati	Giuseppe	27		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Matera	mother M.Luigia Matera	Mass	Boston
12	2-8483 11/4/26	Quinto	Pietro	31		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisticci	wife Vittoria Pisticci	Pa	Germantown
13	2-8442 11/4/26	Quinto	Giovanni	27		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisticci	mother Teodora "	Pa	Phila
14	443893 12/5/28	Quinto	Pietro	37		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Anna Maria "	"	Germantown
15	229223 11/22/26	Quinto	Antonio	31		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Teresa "	"	"
16	214344 9/17/26	Radice	Vincenzino	33		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fele	wife Lucia S.Fele	N.Y	Mt.Vernon
17		Rinaldi	Vincenzo	24		m	S	Agricolt	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Craco	father Donato Craco	"	New York
18	149134-3/1/26	Ricciardelli	Antonio	26		m	M	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrantina	wife Maddalena Ferrantina	"	Brooklyn
19	986-61-1-8/27	Ricciardelli	Emilio	18		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Alessandro "	"	"
20																		
21																		
22		Rubinetti	Angelo	25		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Pagano	wife Maria P.Pagano	N.J	Orange
23		Salice	Salvatore	23		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tolve	mother Nicoletta Tolve	N.Y	New York
24	23-58952-3/9/28	Sabbatella	Antonino	32		m	M	Musician	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brienza	wife Emilia Brienza	N.Y	"
25		Scarpiello	Rocco	22		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Forenza	mother Rosa Forenza	Ill	Chicago
26		Settanni	Saverio	17		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pietragalla	father Teodosio Pietragalla	N.Y	Brooklyn
27		Simiegalli	Vito Michele	26		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallicchio	father Filippo Gallicchio	N.Y	Utica
28		Silice	Antonio	24		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruoti	father Luigi Ruoti	Pa	Chester
		[illegible]	Michele	28		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruoti	father Andrea Ruoti	N.Y	Morristown

Nos. 1 to 7 inclusive, 20 to 25 inclusive, 28 to [illegible] inclusive, alien.

10/10/23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

201

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

179

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to come for some other reason.	Length of time in the United States intended.	Whether ever in the United States.	21 Whether in polygamy.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming pursuant to any order, book, pamphlet, paper, or printed matter.	25 Whether a contract laborer.	26 Whether had a ticket purchased in whole or part.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		yeam self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rocco Di Lena 97 Jackson St B'klyn N.Y																			
2		" "	25	"	"	"	uncle Federico Paglia 245 W.47 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrantina
3		" "	25	"	"	"	uncle Sabatello Carlo 21 E. Needam St N.Upon Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lavello
4		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Oreste 262 W.24th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brienza
5		" "	25	"	"	"	F.brother Rocco Gagliardi 262 W.24th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tolve
6		" "						no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tolve
7																											
8		" self	25	no	no	no	cousin Leonardo Vincenzo 928 8th Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Campomaggio
9		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Nazzareno Rye 38 Brookdale Av Raye N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Barile
10		" "	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Leonardo Vincenzo 928 8th Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Campomaggiore
11		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Cosmo 843 Washington St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Matera
12		" "	50	yes	13/15	N.Y	cousin Quinto Domenico 3007 E.Meach St Germanton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pistiaci
13		" "	50	no	no	no	cousin do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14		" "	25	yes	08/15	N.Y	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15		" "	25	"	09/15	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16		" "	25	"	12/15	Ill	uncle Marrossino Michele 101 M.Vernon Av M.Vernon N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Fele
17		" "	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 186 Hester St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cresco
18		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Luigi 491 B'way B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrantina
19		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco 159 Stone Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20																											
21																											
22		" "	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 110 Ashland Av W.Orange N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	PesceFagnano
23		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Vito Sarise 157 E.117th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pelve
24		" "	25	"	"	"	cousin Leonardo De Monti 349 E.119th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brienza
25		" "	25	"	"	"	cousin Emanuele La Bella 2425 S.Western Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Forenza
26		" "	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Ceraldi Teodosio 549 Vanderbuilt Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pietraguila
27		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Vito Sinigalli 709 St Utica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calliechio
28		" "	25	"	"	"	brother Domenico 427 W.23d St Chester Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ruoti
29																											
30		" "	25	no	no	no	uncle Mariano Giuseppe 205 Speedville Av Patristown N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Vincenzo Romano~~ MASTER, of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19...

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

OCT 6 1923

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

113
180

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canada

List 113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—					*Last permanent residence.			Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	Gullani	Antonio	24		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Gerace Calabro	father Gullani Francesco Gerace	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Crea	Fortunato	30		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Laureana	wife Chindamo M.Teresa Laureana	Can.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Fiala'	Pasquale	30		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Candiloni	mother Malvasi Francesca Candiloni	Can.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Maio	Pasquale	23		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Candiloni	wife Cuccione M.Antonia Candiloni	Can.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Maisano	Domenico Carmelo	39		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Iatrinoli	step brother Maisano Antonio Iatrinoli	Can.	Alberta
TRANSIT	Pelitano	Isidoro	36		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Ferruzzano	father Pelitano Giovanni Ferruzzano	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Pelitano	Giovanni	60		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Ferruzzano	wife Paparoni Teresa Ferruzzano	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Oliva	Domenico	23		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Bruzzano	father Oliva Vincenzo Bruzzano	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Sicari	Bruno	19		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Bruzzano	father Sicari Domenico Bruzzano	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Chirico	Giuseppe	27		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Laganadi	father Chirico Domenico Laganadi	Ont.	North Bay
TRANSIT	Base	Bruno	40		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Sambiase	wife Isabella Pasqualina Sambiase	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Bordolone	Luigi	42		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Sambiase	wife Straucio Rosa Sambiase	Can.	Sidney
TRANSIT	Oliva	Vincenzo	24		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Bruzzano	father Oliva Giuseppe Bruzano	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT	Trifiro'	Giuseppe	33		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	S.Filippo Mela	wife Mastreieni Carmela S.Filippo Mela	Can.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Abbate	Fortunato	36		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	S.Filippo Mela	wife Isgro' Teresa S.Filippo Mela	Can.	Montreal

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 181

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to any other State or Territory; and if so, what State or Territory?	Length of time in the United States, if returning to the United States after an absence.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in any other State or Territory; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement with any person or company to perform labor in the United States; and if so, what is the name of such person or company? (See rule 5.)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, when and where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property?			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no		no	cousin Bruno Caresetta B.48 Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown		no	X	italy	Gerace
2	yes	self	25	no		no	cousin Gatto Antonio 404 Union St. Montreal Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Laureana
3	yes	self	25	no		no	cousin Raffaele Francesco I Arkst Square Montreal Quebec Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	brown		no	X	italy	Candideni
4	yes	self	25	no		no	cousin Alifrace Domenico 25 Combercher Square Montreal Quebec Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brown		no	X	italy	Candideni
5	yes	self	26	no		no	friend Natta Felice Edmondson Alberta Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Gerace
6	yes	self	25	no		no	cousin Mullica Vincenze I4 Park St. Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Ferruzzano
7	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Politano Domenico I4 Park St. Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Ferruzzano
8	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Oliva Giuseppe Welland Ont. Box 122c	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	X	italy	Bruzzano
9	yes	self	25	no		no	uncle Sicari Bruno Box 25 Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Bruzzano
10	yes	self	25	no		no	uncle Chirico Angelo North Bay Canada Box 740	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	X	italy	Laganadi
11	yes	self	25	yes	transit		brother Rase Pasquale Welland Ont. Box 25	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Sambiase
12	yes	self	25	yes	transito		brother in law Straucio Anton Sidney Canada 124 Tupper Cape Breton	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Sambiase
13	yes	self	25	no		no	brother Oliva Bruno Box 36 Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	X	italy	Bruzzano
14	yes	self	26	yes	912 916 N.Y.		cousin Filippo Telleri Montreal Canada 391 Eloyne Str.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	X	italy	S.Filippo Mela
15	yes	self	26	yes	transit		step father Regule Angelo 498 Bluym St. Montreal Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scar on chin		X	italy	S.Lucia Mela
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

Medium 90 52. Valvular distance etc Wheels may off

15/14

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property? [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

112

182

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E P A [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 112 — Canada — 1916 — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		VL 237/370																
1	TRANSIT	Manzo	Pasquale	23		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	sister Manzo Annita	Ont.	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Leone	Salvatore	25		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Cerda	father Leone Antonio Marsala	Ont.	Welland
3	TRANSIT	Leone	Giovanni	24		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Cerda	father Leone Antonio Termini Imerese	Ont.	Welland
4	TRANSIT	Graci	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	father Graci Giuseppe Termini Imerese	Ont.	Hamilton
5	TRANSIT	Casano	Giovanna	26		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	father Casano Salvatore Racalmuto	Ont.	Welland
6	UNDER 16	son) Callea	Gaetano	4		m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
7	UNDER 16	daughter) Callea	Carmela	3		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
8	UNDER 16	son) Callea	Salvatore	1	6	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
9	TRANSIT	Cicero	Calogero	35		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	wife Lecicero Maria Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton
10	UNDER 16	son) Cicero	Calogero	11		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	mother Lecicero Maria Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	Di Giuseppe	Giuseppe	29		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	italsouth	Italy	Vita	father Digiuseppe Gaspare Vita	Ont.	Halton
12	TRANSIT	Mezzapello	Antonino	32		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	mother Maniscalco Antonia Vita	Ont.	Toronto
13	TRANSIT	Adamo	Francesco	56		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	wife Perlite Rosa Vita	Ont.	Scarborough Junction
14	TRANSIT	Catalano	Leonardo	26		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	mother Medico Caterina Vita	Ont.	Scarborough Junction
15	TRANSIT	Monachino	Pasquale	15		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Realmonte	father Monachino Giuseppe Realmonte	Can.	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Monachino	Saverio	30		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Realmonte	wife Bimba Sanfilippo Realmonte	Can.	Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Callea	Gaetano	32		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	wife Crocitta Carmela	Ont.	Welland
18	TRANSIT	Comiglio	Francesco	43		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini	wife Dimueve Giuseppa	Ont.	New Herry
19	TRANSIT	Filoccia	Cosimo	24		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Demma Rosalia Termini	Can.	Mils Toronto Delson
20	TRANSIT	wife) Campanella	Carmela	26		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother in law Demma Rosalia Morreale	Can.	Delson
21	UNDER 16	daughter) Filoccia	Rosalia	2		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	grand mother Demma Rosalia Morreale	Can.	Delson
22	TRANSIT	Montedoro	Salvatore	42		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	wife Ganci Saveria Morreale	Mani	Fort Gerry
23	TRANSIT	Castiglione	Pietro	49		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	wife Vitelle Domenica Grotte	Ont.	Welland
24	TRANSIT	Cipolla	Stefano	25		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	brother in law Fantauzzo Cal. Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
25	TRANSIT	wife) Fantauzzo	Giuseppa	22		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	brother Fantauzzo Calogero Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
26	UNDER 16	daughter) Cipolla	Maria	2		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	uncle Fantauzzo Calogero Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
27	TRANSIT	Alaimo	Calogero	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	wife Tirone Vincenza Grotte	Ont.	Welland
28	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	farm lab	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	father Morreale Francesco Grotte	Ont.	Welland
29	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	father [illegible] Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Bougette	wife [illegible] Bougette	Mani.	Niverville

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest is the place to which the alien intends to return after a temporary visit abroad.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 112

Canada

List 112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.). State.	City or town.
		VL237/370																
1	TRANSIT	Manzo	Pasquale	23		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	sister Manze Annita Marsala	Ont.	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Leone	Salvatore	25		m	m	farmer yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Cerda	father Leone Antonio Termini Imerese	Ont.	Welland
3	TRANSIT	Leone	Giovanni	24		m	s	farmer yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Cerda	father Leone Antonio Termini Imerese	Ont.	Welland
4	TRANSIT	Graci	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	father Graci Giuseppe Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton
5	TRANSIT	Casano	Giovanna	26		f	m	none yes	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
6	UNDER 16	son Callea	Gaetano	4		m	s	none no	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
7	UNDER 16	daughter Callea	Carmela	3		f	s	none no	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	DIED IN HOSPITAL 11/21/23 no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
8	UNDER 16	son Callea	Salvatore	--	8	m	s	none no		no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	grand father Casano Salvatore Licata	Ont.	Welland
9	TRANSIT	Cicero	Calogero	35		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	wife Lecicero Maria Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton
10	UNDER 16	son Cicero	Calogero	11		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	mother Lecicero Maria Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	Di Giuseppe	Giuseppe	29		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	italsouth	Italy	Vita	father Digiuseppe Gaspare Vita	Ont.	Halton
12	TRANSIT	Messapelle	Antonino	22		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	mother Maniscalco Antonia Vita	Ont.	Toronto
13	TRANSIT	Adamo	Francesco	56		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	wife Ferlito Rosa Vita	Ont.	Scarborough Junction
14	TRANSIT	Catalano	Leonardo	26		m	s	farmlab yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vita	mother Medico Caterina Vita	Ont.	Scarborough Junction
15	TRANSIT	Monachino	Pasquale	15		m	s	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Realmonte	father Monachino Giuseppe Realmonte	Can.	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Monachino	Saverio	30		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Realmonte	wife Bimba Sanfilippo Realmonte	Can.	Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Callea	Gaetano	32		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Licata	wife Crocitta Carmela Licata	Ont.	Welland
18	TRANSIT	Coniglio	Francesco	43		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini	wife Dinuovo Giuseppa Termini	Ont.	New Herry Mils Toronto
19	TRANSIT	Filoccia	Cosimo	24		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Demma Rosalia Morreale	Can.	Delson
20	TRANSIT	wife Campanella	Carmela	26		f	m	none yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother in law Demma Rosalia Morreale	Can.	Delson
21	UNDER 16	daughter Filoccia	Rosalia	--	9	f	s	none no		no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	grand mother Demma Rosalia Morreale	Can.	Delson
22	TRANSIT	Montedoro	Salvatore	42		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	wife Gamci Saveria Morreale	Man.	Fort Gerry
23	TRANSIT	Castiglione	Pietro	49		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	wife Vitelle Domenica Grotte	Ont.	Welland
24	TRANSIT	Cipolla	Stefano	25		m	m	farm labyes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	brother in law Fantauzzo Cal. Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
25	TRANSIT	wife Fantauzzo	Giuseppa	22		f	m	none yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	brother Fantauzzo Calegero Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
26	UNDER 16	daughter Cipolla	Maria	2		f	s	none no	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 11/18/23		no	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	uncle Fantauzzo Calegero Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
27	TRANSIT	Alaimo	Calogero	28		m	m	farm lab yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	wife Tirone Vincenza Grotte	Ont.	Welland
	TRANSIT	[illegible]		24		m	s	farm lab yes		italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	father Morreale Francesco Grotte	Ont.	Welland
												yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Grotte	father Ingoglia Edoardo Grotte	Ont.	Niagara Falls
												yes	italy	ital south	Italy	[illegible]		Man.	Niverville

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be applied to intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

183

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, permanently or for a time only.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported before and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Manzo Vincenzo 263 James St. North Hamilton Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		no	italy	Marsala
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Schillaci Filippe 306 South Main St. Welland Ont. Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Cerda
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Schillaci Filippe 306 South Main St. Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Cerda
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Graci Salvatore 142 Railway St. Hamilton Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		scar on forhead	italy	Racalmuto
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Callea Vincenzo Welland Ontario	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Licata
6	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Callea Vincenzo Welland Ontario 16 6th Str.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Licata
7	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Callea Vincenzo Welland Ontario	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Licata
8	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Callea Vincenzo Welland Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Licata
9	yes	self	25	yes	transit		Mr. Normann Niepelsen R.R. 2 Hamilton Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	italy	Racalmuto
10	yes	father	25	yes	transit		Mr. Normann Niepelsen R.R. 2 Hamilton Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	Ontario	Hamilton
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Reuben Richardson Halton Ont. Aquasin	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	italy	Vita
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Faseline Francesco 287 Parlament St. Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	italy	Vita
13	yes	self	30	yes	transit		friend Mannone Salvatore Scarborough Function Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brwon	Blue	scar eye brow	italy	Vita
14	yes	self	35	no	no	no	friend Valgate Edoardo Scarborough Function Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fari	brown		no	italy	Vita
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Marino Domenico 96 Kolock St. Montreal Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Realmonte
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Marino Domenico 96 Kalock St. Montreal Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		no	italy	Realmonte
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Longo Domenico Welland Ont. Brandford	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Licata
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Limard William New Herry Mils Toronto Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Termini Im.
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. I.E. Cussen & Co. Laprairie P. 2 Delson Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Monreale
20	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	Mr. I.E. Cussen & Co. Laprairie P. 2 Delson Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	italy	Monreale
21	yes	father	25	no	no	no	Mr. I.E. Cussen & Co. Laprairie P. 2 Delson Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Monreale
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Badali' Agostino Fort Gerry Manitoba Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Monreale
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Bosco Calegero Welland Ont. Box 69	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Scerbo Antonio 49 Stanley St. Niagara Falls Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte
25	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	Mr. Scerbo Antonio 49 Stanley St. Niagara Falls Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	italy	Gratte
26	yes	father	25	no	no	no	Mr. Scerbo Antonio 49 Stanley St. Niagara Falls	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Gratte
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Mr. Wallace Giergie Welland Niagara Falls Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Spedale Calegero Box 5 Welland Ont. Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cascone Rosario 305 Erie Street Windsor Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Salamone Antonino 495 Riverville Manitoba Can.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		no	italy	Gratte

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E P Morton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

108

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lima	Giuseppa	18		f	s	teachery	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia Sott.	aunt Giuseppina Maggio Petralia Settana	Mass	Boston
2	Wife USC.	Manno	Rocco	19		m	s	farmer	yes	italian 4-2716	yes	Italy claims US Born	ital south	Italy	Serra San Bruno	father Manno Bruno Serra S.Bruno	Pa.	Johnsonsburg
3		Pugliese	Francesco	22		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Melito	wife Rosaria Cumento Melito	New Mexico	Roten
4	Cl. USC.	Lo Menzo	Emmanuele	25		m		farmer	yes	italian 4-716	yes	italy Claims US Born	ital south	Italy	Nicosia	father Giuseppe-Nicosia	N.Y.	New York
5	ADMITTED	Cannizzo	Carmela Concetta	11		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Vittoria	grand father Cannizzo Anegelo Vittoria	N.Y.	Auburn
6	Cl. USC.	Battaglia	Francesco	25		m	s	farmer	yes	italian 4-3716	yes	italy Claims US Born	ital south	Italy	Mezzoiuso	father Nicolo' Battaglia Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
7	Cl. USC.	Amico	Giovanna C.N	12		f	s	none	yes	italian U.S. Born	yes	italian Claims US Born	ital, south	Italy	Ribera	mother Settosanti Rosa Ribera	N.Y.	Brooklin
8		Castiglia	Sebastiano	23		m	s	farmer	yes	italian 4-3716	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Cerda	father Gaetano Castiglia Cerda	N.Y.	New York
X	Cl. USC.	Mentalbano	Teresa niece of 107/22	16		f	s	none	yes	italian 4-2716	yes	italian	ital. south	italy	S.Biagio Platani	father Mentalbano Gaetan. S.Biagio Palatani	Ills	Chicago

Richard, Insp. 10-10-23

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

94 n° 1 Lima Giuseppa transferred to List 3/2 - 1st Cabin - N° 3 Pugliese Francesco not on board - This list ends with N°9 -

Master.

101

Total passengers 7 1/6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—633

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 108

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 185

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to go to some other place in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you going to work for any one in this country, and if so, for whom?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able and desirous to support himself or herself without becoming a public charge.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	25	yes	born N.Y.		father Lima Guglielmo 69 Winthrop St. Melford Hillside Boston Mass	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	no	self	26	yes	born Pa.		brother Maure Giuseppe 573 Clarion ave Johnsensburg Pa.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	no	Italy Pa.	Claims Wilcase Mll.
3	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pugliesi Gaetano Reten New Messico	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	no	Brasile	S.Paule
4	no	self	45	B.U.S.			brother Francesco 320 E 156 Str. N.Y.C.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	Italy N.Y.	Claims New York
5	no	self	60	no	no	no	father Cannizzo Rosario Box 149 Auburn N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Scoglitti
6	yes	self	32	yes	born N.Y.		cousin Dioguardi Francesco New York N.Y. 315 E 48th Str.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy N.Y.	Claims New York
7	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.		father D'Amico Luigi 452 Metropolitan St. New York N.Y.	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy N.Y.	Claims New York
8	yes	self	25	yes	9B0 N.Y.	9I2	sister Giuseppina Pelizzetto 688 Coldwell. ave New York	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Cerda
9	no	self	25	yes	born Cali		uncle Spagnolo Carmelo 2826 Wallace St. Chicago Ills	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Calif.	Kings
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Cert. 2004 Simple gastro

73

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 107

107

186

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Bazzo, Surgeon of the S. ~~DANTE ALIGHIERI~~ Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Bazzo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 107 - Re. 10/6-9.5 ha. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
X		Pillitteri	Giuseppa	14	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
X		Pillitteri	Rosario	12	✓	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
X		Pillitteri	Zuarina	9	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
5	U.S. CIT.	Radosti	Calogero	19	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	step mother Boscarino Maddal. Campofiorito	N.Y.	Garfield
6	U.S. CIT.	Reina	Alessio	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	mother Bilella Angela Campofiorito	Conn	Thompsonville
7	U.S. CIT.	Radosti	Matteo	51	✓	m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	wife Boscarine Maddalena Campofiorito	N.Y.	Garfield
8	U.S. CIT.	Zuccaro	Pietro	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Zuccaro Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
9	U.S. CIT.	Bardanello	Vincenzo	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Bardanello Calogero Marineo	N.Y.	New York
10	U.S. CIT.	Fragale	Carmela	15	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Fragale Michele Marineo	N.Y.	New York
11	CL. USC.	Fragale	Cirole	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Fragale Michele Marineo	N.Y.	NEw York
12	CL. USC.	Tortomasi	Michele	18	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Bisacquino	father Tortomasi Carmelo Bisacquino	N.Y.	New York
13	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Nunzia	8	✓	f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Bisacquino	Ohio	Painesville
14	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Salvatore	6	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tommase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
15	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Giuseppe	4	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
16	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Antonino	2	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
X		Tavormina	Andrea	9	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Siculiana	grand father Indelicato Paolo Tomase Natale	N.Y.	New York
X		Sciallintano	Carmela	30	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	father Sciallintano Calogero Siculiana	N.Y.	New York
18	U.S. CIT.	daughter) Tornabene	Carmela	9	✓	f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	grand father Sciallintano Cgl. Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
X	UNDER 16	son) Tornabene	Calogero	2	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	grada father Sciallintano Cal. Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
X		Campagnone	Carlo	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	sister Campagnone Caterina Palermo	Pa.	Windber
X		Di Marco	Giuseppa	40	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Montalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	UNDER 16	daughter) Spagnolo	Teresa	12	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Montalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	UNDER 16	son) Spagnolo	Antonino	3	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Montalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	CL. USC.	son) Spagnolo	Vincenzo	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Montalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
	CL. USC.	Piscopo	Pietro	38	✓	m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Contessa Entellina.	wife Fiorita Giovanna Contessa Entellina	La.	New Orleans
	CL. USC.	Angello	Maria	17	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Ninfa.	father Angello Pietro S.Ninfa	Ohio	Akron
	U.S. CIT.		Angelo	16	✓	m	s	none	no		no	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Ninfa.	father [illegible] South Ninfa	N.Y.	B'klyn
		Fasone	Agostino	19	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini.I.	father Fasone Antonino Termini Imerese	Pa.	[illegible]
		[illegible]	Vittoria	16	✓	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia Sottana	aunt Maggio Giuseppa Petralia Sottana	Mass	Boston

U.S. Cit. Born at Milwaukee Wisc. Nov. 15-1905

U.S. Cit. Born at New York June 12-1907 Cert. no. 4372

U.S. Cit. Cert. no. 8235 Municipal Court Milwaukee April 6-1904

U.S. Cit. Born at N. York aug. 12-1907

U.S. Cit. Born at New York June 22-1906

U.S. Cit. Born at N. York May 13-1908

U.S. Cit. Born at N. Y. aug. 18-1906

Claim U.S.

Claim U.S.

U.S. Cit. Born Painesville Ohio Dec 4-1915

U.S. Cit. Born at Painesville Ohio April 20-1917

U.S. Cit. Born at Painesville Ohio Feb. 19-1919

U.S. Cit. Born at Painesville Ohio Dec. 21-1922

U.S. Born at N York may 16-1914 Cert. no. 26579

U.S. Cit. March 7-1908 at Brooklyn

Sept 9th for Palermo

Oct. 10/23 Infanzia Lago

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this law does not include temporary or intended residence of one year or less.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...racial character.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 107 Pa. 10/6-9.5 4a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SEPT. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
X		Pillitteri	Giuseppa	14	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
X		Pillitteri	Rosario	12	✓	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
X		Pillitteri	Zuarina	9	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castronovo	mother Dolce Giuseppa Castronovo	N.Y.	Amsterdam
5	U.S. CIT.	Radosti	Calogero	19	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	step mother Boscarino Maddal. Campofiorito	N.Y.	Garfield
6	U.S. CIT.	Reina	Alessio	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	mother Bilella Angela Campofiorito	Conn	Thompsonville
7	U.S. CIT.	Radosti	Matteo	51	✓	m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	wife Boscarino Maddalena Campofiorito	N.Y.	Garfield
8	U.S. CIT.	Zuccaro	Pietro	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Zuccaro Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
9	U.S. CIT.	Dardanello	Vincenso	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Dardanello Calogero Marineo	N.Y.	New York
10	U.S. CIT.	Fragale	Carmela	15	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital outh	Italy	Marineo	father Fragale Michele Marineo	N.Y.	New York
11	CL. USC.	Fragale	Cirolo	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Fragale Michele Marineo	N.Y.	New York
12	CL. USC.	Tortomasi	Michele	18	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Bisacquino	father Tortomasi Carmelo Bisacquino	N.Y.	New York
13	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Nunzia	8	✓	f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Bisacquino	Ohio	Painesville
14	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Salvatore	6	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tommase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
15	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Giuseppa	4	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
16	U.S. CIT.	Daiello	Antonino	2	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomase Natale	Ohio	Painsville
X		Tavormina	Andrea	9	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Siculiana	grand father Indelicato Paolo Siculiana	N.Y.	New York
X		Sciallintano	Carmela	30	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	father Sciallintano Calogero Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
17	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Tornabene Carmela	9	✓	f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	grand father Sciallintano Cgl. Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
X	UNDER 16	son	Tornabene Calogero	2	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Racalmuto	grada father Sciallintano Cal. Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
X		Campagnone	Carlo	17	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	sister Campagnone Caterina	Pa.	Windber
X		Di Marco	Giuseppa	40	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Mentalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	UNDER 16	daughter	Spagnolo Teresa	12	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Mentalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	UNDER 16	son	Spagnolo Antonino	3	✓	m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Mentalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	CL. USC.	son	Spagnolo Vincenso	16	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Biagio Platani.	Mr. Mentalbano Gaetano S.Biagio Platani	Ills	Chicago
X	CL. USC.		Piscopo Pietro	38	✓	m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Contessa Entellina.	wife Fiorita Giovanna Contessa Entellina	La.	New Orleans
X	CL. USC.		Augello Maria	17	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Ninfa.	father Augello Pietro S.Ninfa	Ohio	Akron
31			Angelo	15	✓	m	s	none	no		no	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Ninfa.	father Pasone Santa Ninfa	N.Y.	B'klyn
X		Pasone	Agostino	19	✓	m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini.Im.	father Pasone Antonino	Ind.	Mishawaka
X		Lima	Vittorio	16	✓	f	s	[illegible]	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia Sottana	aunt Maggio Giuseppa Termini Imerese	Mass	Boston

Sept 24th at Palermo. Oct. 16/23 Tufaro Luigi. Petralia Sottana

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] character.

List 107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 187

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes—: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; if not, how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ticket was purchased within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Pillitteri Calogero 231 E. Main St. Amsterdam N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Castronovo
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Pillitteri Calogero 231 E. Main St. Amstredam N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Castronovo
3	no	self	26	no	no	no	father Pillitteri Calogero 231 E. Main St. Amstredam N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Castronovo
4	no	self	25	yes	born	Wis.	brother Radosti Giuseppe 75 Jameon Ave Gafield N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Wis.	Milwaukee
5	no	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	grand mother Bilella Ignazia 36 Topmpsonville St. Tompsonville Conn	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
6	no	self	20	yes	902	Wis.	son Radosti Giuseppe 75 James ave Gafield N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	no	italy	Campofiorito
7	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	brother Zuccaro Antonio 267 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
8	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	good father Taormina Carmelo 267 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
9	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	cousin Rizzo Cipo 267 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
10	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	cousin Rizzo Cipo 267 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
11	yes	self	25	yes	born	Ala.	uncle Guarino Saverio 402 E. 24th St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Alabama	Birmingham
12	yes	self	25	yes	born	Ala.	uncle Guarino Saverio 402 E. 24th St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	brown	no	Ala.	Birmingham
13	no	mother	25	yes	born	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	Ohio	Plainsville
14	no	mother	25	yes	born	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	Ohio	Plainsville
15	no	mother	25	yes	born	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	Ohio	Plainsville
16	no	mother	25	yes	born	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Redy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	Ohio	Plainsville
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Indelicato Margherita 101 Paterson St. New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Siculiana
18	yes	self	25	yes	913	N.Y.	husband Tornabene Salvatore 20 Stanton St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	italy	Racalmuto
19	yes	mother	25	yes	born	N.Y.	father Tornabene Salvatore 20 Stanton St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
20	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Tornabene Salvatore 20 Stanton St. New York N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Racalmuto
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Compagnone Antonino I317 Midway Widber Pa.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	Palermo
22	no	self	25	yes	908 911	Cele	husband Spagnolo Carmelo 2826 Wallace St. Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	S.Biagio Platani
23	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Spagnolo Carmelo 2826 Wallace St. Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	S.Biagio Platani
24	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Spagnolo Carmelo 2826 Wallace St. Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	no	italy	S.Biagio Platani
25	no	self	25	yes	born	Cele	father Spagnolo Carmelo 2826 Wallace St. Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Cele	Hastings
26	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	uncle Piscopo Nicole' I425 Stanton ave New Orleans La.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no	La.	New Orleans
27	no	self	25	yes	born	Ohio	aunt Palazzolo Caterina 501 Kovard St. Akron Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	no	Ohio	Sandusky
28	no	self	25	yes	born	U.S.A.	uncle Accardo Francesco 84 Grery Str. B'klyn N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	noNe	N.Y.	B'klyn
29	no	self	25	yes	born	Ills	uncle Arrigo Giuseppe [illegible] Indiana St. Evansville Ind.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	brown	no	Ills	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 50 Hintrops St. Medford Hillside Boston Mass	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

GOATHS
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the aboriginal Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. Any [illegible] with admixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...continental United States from a ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

106

188

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Georgian.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SEPT 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Guzzardo	Maria	19		f	m	none	yes	4-716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Guzzardo Giuseppe Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Lasalle
2	UNDER 16	son) Vaccaro	Gaspare	1		m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father grand Guzzardo Gius. Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Lasalla
3	CL. USC.	Interrante	Francesco	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	4-2716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Interrante Rosario Sambuca Zabut	N.J.	Newark
4	CL. USC.	Cacioppo	Michele	24		m	s	trader	yes	4-1716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Interrante Calogero Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
5	CL. USC.	Cacioppo	Leonardo	22		m	m	countr	yes	italian	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	wife Barone Gaetana Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
6		Abruzzo	M.Antonia															
7	CL. USC.	Pendola	Vincenzo	22		m	s	bucher	yes	4-176037-3-13-27 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Pendola Leonardo Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
8	CL. USC.	Abruzzo	Paola	18		f	s	none	yes	4-1716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Abruzzo Giuseppe Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
9	CL. USC.	Pendola	Lucia	22		f	s	none	yes	4-2716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	father Pendola Leonardo Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
10	CL. USC.	Barone	Francesco	23		m	s	laborer	yes	4-716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	mother Sparacino Vita Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Chicago
11	CL. USC.	Cacioppo	Michele	25		m	m	countr	yes	4-4716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	wife Fiorenza Caterina Sambuca Zabut	Conn	New Haven
12	CL. USC.	Sciame'	Salvatore	20		m	s	countr	yes	italian	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Sambuca Zabut	mother Panaggio Calogera Sambuca Zabut	Ills	Rockford
13		Larussa	Giuseppe	13		m	s	laborer	yes	3A-5669-3-13-27 Italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Campofelice	grand father Larussa Giuseppe Campofelice	Pa.	New Kensington
14	CL. USC.	Cirrincione	Carmelo	22		m	s	laborer	yes	4-5716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Campofelice	father Cirrincione Francesco Campofelice	Pa.	Brownsville
15	CL. USC.	Rinella	Francesco	18		m	s	laborer	yes	4-2716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Campofelice	father Rinella Ignazio Campofelice	Ohio	Mingo
16	CL. USC.	Corso	Vincenzo	17		m	s	shoemak	yes	4-1716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Campofelice	father Corso Giuseppe Campofelice	Pa.	Monongahela
17	CL. USC.	Parisi	Ignazio	23		m	m	mason	yes	4-4716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Campofelice	father Parisi Salvatore Campofelice	N.Y.	New York
18	CL. USC.	Vicari	Rosa	13		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Leroara	mother Riggio Rosa Leroara	N.Y.	New York
19	CL. USC.	Valvo	Giovanni	17		m	s	countr	yes	4-3716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Alimiusa	father Lovalvo Leonardo Bufalo	N.Y.	Bufalo
20		Gullo	Rosa	22		f	m	none	yes	4-1716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Alimiusa	father Gullo Giuseppe Alimiusa	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	UNDER 16	daughter) Ortolano	Maria	2		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Alimiusa	grand father Gullo Giuseppe Alimiusa	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	UNDER 16	son) Ortolano	Rosolino	8		m	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Alimiusa			
23		Lachina	Carmelo															
24	CL. USC.	Musso	Antonino	19		m	s	countr	yes	4-2716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Borgetto	father Musso Ambrogio Alimiusa	N.Y.	New York
25	CL. USC.	Barretta	Stefano	17		m	s	countr	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Borgetto	father Barretta Vincenzo Borgetto	N.Y.	New York
26	CL. USC.	Caronna	Salvatore	17		m	s	countr	yes	4-3716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Borgetto	father Caronna Michele Borgetto	N.Y.	New York
27	CL. USC.	Palco	Vincenzo	16		m	s	countr	no	no	no	italy	ital.south	italy	Scisaca	mother Sgadato maria Scisaca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	CL. USC.	Curreo	Francesco	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	4-4716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Scisaca	father Curreo Giuseppe Scisaca	N.J.	Jersy City
29		Fazio	Rosa	49		f	m	Wife	yes	4-2716 italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Ventimiglia	father Fazio Giuseppe Ventimiglia	N.J.	Asbury Park
				14		m	s	sons	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Ventimiglia	grand father Fazio Giuseppe Ventimiglia	N.J.	Asbury Park

Total passengers 48
U. S. citizens 23
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...continental United States from a ...

List 106

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1929, *19* 189

1	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the races ineligible to citizenship.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to this country to join a relative or friend, or to any other person.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	45	no	no	no	husband Vaccaro Gaspare 1017 Second St. Lasalle Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	italy	Sambuca Zabut
2	no	mother	45	no	no	no	father Vaccaro Gaspare 1017 Second St. Lasalle Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Sambuca Zabut
3	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	brother Interrante Giuseppe 568 Orange St. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	Claims La.	Baton Rouge
4	no	self	25	yes	born	Pa.	sister Cacioppo Calogera 1115 Townsend St. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no X	Claims La.	Patterson
5	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	brother Cacioppo Calogero 1115 Townsend St. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no X	Claims La.	Patterson
6																											
7	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	cousin Gallo Mariano 261 W. 24 St. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no	Claims La.	Lobdell
8	no	self	45	yes	born	La.	brother Abruzzo Stefano 1115 Townsend St. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Claims La.	Morgan
9	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	cousin Gallo Mariano 261 W. 24 St. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brown		no	Claims La.	Lobdell
10	no	self	45	yes	born	La.	brother Barone Nunzio 915 Milton ave Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Claims La.	Patterson
11	no	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	brother Cacioppo Giuseppe 531 Eld St. New Haven Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	no	self	25	yes	born	La.	brother Sciame' Calogero 1122 South Court St. Rockford Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no X	Claims La.	Centreville
13	no	self	25	yes	918	Pa.	father Larussa Antonino 1301 Taylor ave New Kensington Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown		no X	italy	Campofelice
14	no	self	25	yes	born	Pa.	uncle Pappalonga Angelo 320 Mabekett St. Brownsville Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Claims Pa.	Pittsburg
15	no	self	25	yes	born	Pa.	uncle Taroviila Onofrio Box 524 Mingo Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Claims Pa.	Kombersville
16	no	self	45	yes	born	Pa.	uncle Corso Antonino 120 Main St. Monongahila Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Claims Pa.	Braddock
17	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Parisi Calogero 101 4 Place New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	New York
18	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	father Vicari Antonino 238 E. 15 St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown		no X	Claims N.Y.	New York
19	no	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Valvo Giuseppe 28 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	Buffalo
20	no	self	45	yes	born	N.Y.	husband Ortolano Carmelo 28 Ayers St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	Buffalo
21	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Ortolano Carmelo 28 Ayers St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Alimisusa
22	no	mother	15	no	no	no	father Ortolano Carmelo 28 Ayers St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Alimisusa
23																											
24	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Romano Giuseppe 411 E. 63 St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	New York
25	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Caruso Antonino 336 E. 61 St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		no X	Claims N.Y.	New York
26	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Arcabascio Francesco 410 E. 63th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	Blue scar forhead		Claims N.Y.	New York
27	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle Guline Vincenzo 680 Grand ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	scar on forhead		X Claims N.Y.	New York
28	yes	self	25	yes	born	N.Y.	cousin Campisano Antonino 171 York Bldg. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		no	Claims N.Y.	New York
29	[illegible]	self	25	no	no	no	husband Attardo Michele 1190 Kingsley St. [illegible]	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		no		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African [illegible] classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...of continental United States from a

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Dasso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E P Hoyt

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, SEP 24 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Geraci	Michelangelo	25		m	s	posses.	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Italy	Ital. S.	Italy	Castrofilippo	mother Mule' Angela Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
2		Alizzi	Francesca	22		f	m	h.wife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Campofelice	father Alizzi Carmelo Campofelice	N.Y.	New York
UNDER 16		son	Giuseppe	12		m	s					do	do	do	do	grand father do	N.Y.	New York
4		Cuffaro	Francesco	36		f	m	H;wife	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Italy	Ital. S.	Italy	Aragona	brother Gaetano Aragona	Mass.	Waltham
5		Buscemi	Giuseppa	41		f	m	H.wife	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Aragona	sister Buscemi Anna Aragona	Mass.	Waltham
6	UNDER 16	daugh.	Angela	13		f	s		yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	do	aunt de	do	do
7	UNDER 16	do	Vincenza	9		f	s					do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	son	Angelo	8		m	s					do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
9		daugh.	Assunta	20		f	s	h.wife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
10		daugh	Rosalia	16		f	s	h.wife	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do

1-296833-3/15/40
1-226112 12/9/37
1-136917

Ex 2-3, 2 Final Insp 10/10/23 2-3 Allyn 10/13/23.

A. Musmanno
Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...of continental United States from a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 105

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The ... must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	200 00	no	----------	brother Geraci Angelo 307 E 45 str. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none		Italy	Castrofilippo
2	yes	self	25	no	----------	husband Cirincione Rosario 56 James Str.N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none		Italy	Castrofilippo
3	yes	mother	25	no	----------	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	X	do	Campofelice
4	no	self	40 25	no	----------	husband Lombardo Calogero 30 Liverpool Ave Waltham Massa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	////		fair	brown	none	X	do	do
5	no	self	60 25	no	----------	husband Larosa Alfonso 10 Liverpool Ave Waltham Massa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	mole on cheek		do	Raffadali
6	no	mother	25	no	----------	father do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brown	none		do	Aragona
7	no	mother	25	no	----------	do do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		fair	brown	none		Italy	do
8	no	mother	25	no	----------	do do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		fair	brown	none		do	do
9	no	self	25	no	----------	do do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		fair	brown	none		do	do
10	no	self	25	no	----------	do do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none		do	Aragona
11							no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none		do	do
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Left 9010 Def vision slight at Read test twenty

10/w

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Vincenzo Romano MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...other United States ports at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

192

G. Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E P [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cristina	Francesco	25		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Bagnara Calabro.	father Cristina Giuseppe Bagnara Calabro	N.Y.	Fairfield
2		Pangalli	Giovanni	18		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Lorenzo	father Pangallo Leo S.Lorenzo Calabro.	Conn	Cosoob
3		Alampi	Antonio	22		m	s	tailor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gallina	father Domenico Alampi Gallina.	Mik	Detroit
4		Brancati	Lorenzo	32		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gallina	wife Antonio Mirabile Gallina	N.Y.	Buffalo
5		Ambrogio	Anna	20		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gallina	mother Maria Scagliola Gallina	Ills	Chicago
6		Donato	Nicola	53		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Pisso			
7		Bevilingo'	Gaetano	46		m			yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Pisso			
8		Critelli	Domenico	26		m	m	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Tircolo	wife Critelli Maria Tircolo	N.Y.	Brooklin
9		Candeliere	Carmine	39		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montepaone	wife Maria Concetta Viscomi Montepaone	N.Y.	New York
10		Casco	Carmela	57		f	vid	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Montauro	friend Ciro Clerico Montauro	Pa	Butler
11		Ciommo	Politano	43		m	m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Amantea	wife Francesco Alee Amantea	N.Y.	New York
12		Baffa	Luigi	18		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Sofia	father Francesco Baffa S.Sofia	Cal	Lo Angeles
13		Cannatero	Pietro	25		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Carolei	wife Scaglione Concetta Carolei	Pa	Washington
14		Amendola	Marianna	26		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Melito	father Amendola Pasquale Melito	N.Y.	New York
15		Capozzoli	Giuseppe	21		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Catania			
16		Costanzo	Francesco	39		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Catania	wife Platania Concetta Catania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Pollina	Salvatore	33		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Catania	wife Guglielmino Francesca Catania	N.Y.	New York
18		Sfilio	Adelina	23		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Agira	[illegible] Bertola Giuseppa Agira	N.Y.	Newark
19		Ginffre'	Michele	41		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Angelo Brolo	wife Pintacudi Catena S.Angelo Brolo	Pa.	[illegible]
20		Arena	Giuseppe	23		m	s	saylor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Messina	father Arena Pasquale Messina	N.Y.	New York
21		Lo Presti	Salvatore	29		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Milazzo	wife Damico Antonia Milazzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		Costantino	Santo Orazio	26		m	s	country	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castroreale	B. father Costantino Francesco Castroreale	Ohio	Cincinnati
23		Calabro'	Salvatore	25		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Barcellona	father Calabro' Domenico Barcellona	Wash	Tharpe
24		Music	Rosaria	23		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	italsouthn	Italy	Ali' Marina	father Music Francesco Ali' Marina	N.Y.	Astoria Long Island
25	UNDER 16	daughter) Pistone	Sunziata	x		f	s	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Ali'Marina	grand father Music Francesco Ali' Marina	N.Y.	Astoria Long Island
26		Barresi	Salvatore	23		m	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Vittoria	wife Calderare Francesca Vittoria	Mass	Boston
27		Ballaspai	Giuseppe	[illegible]		m	m	possess	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Solarina	wife Gianfriddo Marianna [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]										italy	ital south	Italy	[illegible]			
[illegible]		[illegible]										italy	ital south	Italy	Ramaca	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]											ital south	Italy	[illegible]			[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...session, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

IGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 104

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19 193

18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
ever before in the States; and if so, and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
If yes—																					
Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
no	no	cousin Cutrupi Vincenzo Brivate Box 5IO Fairwiew N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	..	no	Italy	Bagnara Calabro
no	no	cousin Plutino Demetrio R.S.D. Rosemay Coscob Conn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	S.Lorenzo
no	no	brother Alampi Francesco 2619 Chestnut St. Detroit Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown		no	italy	Gallina
N.Y.	cousin	Fina Rosa S. Buffalo N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	mole on cheek		italy	Gallina
no	no	husband Ambrogio Paolo 1333 Cherburg Ave Chicago Ills	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brownBlue		no	italy	Motta Calabra
			no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
			no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	brother Gagliardi Domenico 302 - Frirst St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownBlue		no	italy	Tircolo
Pa.	no	friend Pirro Paolo 155 Hester St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Montepeano
no	no	son Guerra Francesco 414 Willow St. Butter Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Montauro
N.Y.	no	brother in law Mosca Giuseppe 49 Prince St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	GreyBrown	BlackRed		italy	Amentea
no	no	uncle Baffa Attanasio 1608 E. 25 St. Los Angelos Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	scar on forhead		italy	S.Sofia
no	no	brother Cannataro Frank 118 Woodland Ave Washinghon Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Carolei
no	no	husband Mancini Ottavio 2112-14 Second Ave New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brownBlue		no	italy	Melito
			no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
N.Y.	no	cousin Picciardello Giuseppe 261 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	Catania
no	no	father Pollina Amdrea 5 Monroe St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	italy	Militello Catania
no	no	husband Russotta Angelo Bed fort St. 13 Newark N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown		no	italy	Agira
Pa.	no	cousin Magistro Michele Box 171 Welland Ont.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	italy	S.Angelo Brolo
Cal.	no	friend Cavallaro James 17 E. 4o St. New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Messina
no	no	uncle Sergi Vincenzo 259-20 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	Milazzo
no	no	brother Costantino Bartolo 1127-1129 Wine St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	scar on forhead		italy	Castroreal
no	no	cousin Fama' Natale Box 541 Tharpe W. Va.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	mole on cheek		italy	Bargallona
no	no	husband Pistone Natale 85 Regis St. Astoria Long Island N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	scar on cheek		italy	Ali' Maria
no	no	father Pistone Natale 85 Regis St. Astoria Long Island N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown		no	italy	Ali'Marina
Mass	no	father in law Calderaro Arsangelo 356Rochester St. Boston Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	italy	Vinitali
no	no	uncle Bellardo Pietro 184 Hudson St. Hackensak N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	italy	S.Cresa Cosenza
no	no	friend Lomas Giuseppe 111 Cortlong St. Tarrintown N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brown	blonde Hair	no	italy	
no	no	friend Giuseppe Salvatore [illegible] Canton Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	italy	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Abyssinian, Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race [illegible] negro and Caucasian.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...of continental United States from a

103

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Bacco, Surgeon of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Bacco Doctor

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ..., 19...

at NEW-YORK

E. Kinsella

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103 — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Piazza	Giuseppe	25		m	m	gardiner	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Menfi	wife Maria Ardizzone Menfi.	N.Y.	Brooklin
2		Scarantino	Rosaria	280		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Cataldo	brother Scarantino Calogero S.Cataldo.	N.Y.	New York
3		Salamone	Colomba	24		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Barafranca	father Salamone Sebastiano Barrafranca	N.Y.	New York
4		Massina	Calogero	21		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Mussomeli			
5		Panepinto	Calogero	34		m	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	Italy	Acquaviva	wife Nocera Calogera Acquaviva Platani.	N.Y.	Utica
6		Pergoli	Michele	30		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Barrafranca	wife Avola Maria Barrafranca	Mass	Boston
7		Palermo	Michele	22		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta			
8		Pastorelli	Luigi	26		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castrogiovanni	wife Arietta Elvira Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklin
9		Paolillo	Calogero	25		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta			
10		Piazza	Gaetano	51		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta	wife Colaianni Concettina Caltanissetta.	N.Y.	Rochester
11		Palermo	Giuseppe	21		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castrogiovanni	father Palermo Liberio Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklin
12		Sanfilippo	Carmelo	66		m	m	farmer	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Mezzoiuso	son Salvatore Sanfilippo Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
13		wife) Barcia	Anna	56		f	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Mezzoiuso	son Salvatore Sanfilippo Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
14		Aiello	Girolama	30		f	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Tommaso Natale	mother Arcuri Maria Tommaso Natale	Ohio	Plainsville
15	UNDER 16	son) Aiello	Girolamochine	13		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Tommaso Natale	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomaso Natale	Ohio	Plainsville
16	UNDER 16	daughter) Aiello	Giuseppa	11		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Tommaso Natale	grand mother Arcuri Maria Tomaso Natale	Ohio	Plainsville
17		Grippi	Vincenzo	29		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Borgetto	uncle Grippi Girolamo Borgette	N.Y.	New York
18		Cordaro	Giuseppe	18		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Siculiana	father Carmelo Cordaro Siculiana	N.Y.	New York
19		[illegible]	Ciro	22		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	italsouth	Italy	Marineo	mother Rainieri Rosalia Marineo	N.Y.	New York
20		Muscarie	Michele			m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Monte S.Giuliano			
21		Ligio	LeoLuca	26		m	s	architect	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Italy	Corleone	father Carlo - Corleone	N.Y.	New York
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

195

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating such beliefs? (See 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend?	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the immigrant intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Scaturro Calogero 86 Star St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scar on nose	Italy	Menfi
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Maira Luigi 20 Stanton St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue no X	Italy	S.Catalde
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Calogera Salamone 212 Elizabeth St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue no X	Italy	Barmafranca
4	no	self	25					no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	no	self	25	yes	900 914	N.Y.	brother in law Cicero Marino 23 Third Ave Utica N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Acquaviva
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother inlaw Avola Salvatore 5 North Square Boston Mass.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Caltagirone
7								no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pastorelli Raffaele 1424-63 th St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Italy	Castrogiovan
9								no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	no	self	25	yes	913 920	N.Y.	brother inlaw Bingo Michele Saratoga Ave N.7I. Rochester N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	no	Italy	Mazzarino
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Palermo Rosina 403- 67 th St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	blue no	Italy	Castrogiova nni
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Giacchino Sanfilippo. 315- East 48th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	no V	Italy	Mezzoiuso
13	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	son Giacchino Sanfilippo 315 East 48 th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no X	Italy	Mezzoiuso
14	no	self	25	yes	914 922	Ohio	husband D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Tommaso
15	no	mother	25	yes	914 922	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Natale Tommaso
16	no	mother	25	yes	914 922	Ohio	father D'Aiello Salvatore 249 Reddy St. Plainsville Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Natale Tommaso
17	yes	self	25	yes	909 914	N.Y.	father Grippi Antonino 407- 63 St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	no	Italy	Natale Borgetto
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Domenico Castronovo 56 ~~South~~ St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	Italy	Siculiana
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Pulizzotto 247 Elisabeth St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Marineo
20								no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	no	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Liggio Vito 679 Morris Park N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no X	Italy	Cerlena
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

175

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any such organization or society that writes, prints, publishes, or causes to be published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays

...the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—[This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1881-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...ing at a port of continental United States from a

...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (person) thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

196

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 6 1923, 19...

at NEW-YORK

EP Mitchell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Di Pasquale	Giuseppe	34		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	wife Domenica Nicole Trapani	Mich	Detroit
2		Di Girolamo	Antonino	37		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gibellina	wife Pace Anna Gibellina	Ills	Alton
3		Di Bona	Salvatore	22		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	friend Cicinello Vito Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	Brooklin
4		Di Pietra	Gaetano	33		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	wife Sergio Ignazia Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklin
5		Errera	Salvatore	19		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Errera Nicolo' Marsala	N.Y.	Buffalo
6		Bonomi	Nicolo'	21		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Pacece			
7		Miglioli	Andrea	24		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala			
8		Ferrantelli	Giuseppe	24		m	s	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	father Ferrantelli Agostino Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	New York
9		Giammalva	Salvatore	28		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Camporeale	father Giammalva Antonio Camporeale	N.Y.	Brooklin
10		Gandino	Pietro	23		m	s	blaksmith	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Gandino Pietro Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklin
11		Grimaldi	Biagio	49		m	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	wife Giacoma Grimaldi Trapani	N.J.	Woodbridge
12		Geraci	Antonino	20		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	father Geraci Michele Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklin
13		Sutera	Giuseppe	20		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Gibellina			
X		Valenti	Marianna	33		f	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Ribera	mother Riggi Calogera Ribera	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		Angilella	Maria	20		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Canicatti	mother Lauricella Grazia Canicatti'	Ills	Chicago
X		Azzaretto	Luigia	25		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Favara	father Azzaretto Arcangelo Favara	N.Y.	Jersey City
17		Massaro	Ignazio	30		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	S.Stefano Quisquina	father Domenico Massaro S.Stefano Quisquina	Fla	Tampa
18		Milazzo	Andrea	28		m	s	carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Villafranca Sicula.	father Milazzo Francesco Villafranca Sicula.	La	New Orleans
19		Gravano	Giuseppe	25		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Porto Empedocle.	father Gucciardo Vincenza Porto Empedocle.	N.Y.	New York
20		Calauro	Angelo	32		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Joppolo			
21		Parisi	Domenico	27		m	m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Giovanna Cicala Palermo	Mass	Maynard
22		Pilonero	Vincenzo	41		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Canicatti'			
23		Ascolo	Giuseppe	23		m			yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Naro			
24		Sferrazza	Giuseppe	32		m	m	tailor	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Naro	wife Vella Calogera Naro	Conn	Thompsonville
25		Vizzola	Ignazio	25		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Naro	brother Vizzola Paolo Naro	Conn	Thompsonville
DEPORTED		Solafani	Baldassare	19		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Sciacca	mother Bentivegna Maria Sciacca	N.Y.	Brooklin
		Schifano	Vincenso	30		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Comitini	wife Latino Anna Comitini	N.Y.	New York
		[illegible]	Salvatore	29		m	m	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Sambuca Zabut.	wife Culotta Maria Andensia Sambuca Zabut.	N.Y.	Brooklin
		Pinelli	Calogero	32		m	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Sambuca Zabut.	grand father Pinelli Calogero Sambuca Zabut	N.Y.	Brooklin
		Pinelli	[illegible]	34		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Burgio	father Pinelli Giuseppe Burgio.	Pa	Philadelphia

* Permanent residence within the country of this manifest as distinguished from temporary or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ons of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

List 102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 197

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	120	no	no	no	cousin Agliano Emanuele	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		scar on forhead	Italy	Trapani
2	no	self	80	no	no	no	I549 Illsnois St Detroit Mich brother Di Girolamo 2408 Rioduraz Alton Ills.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	blue	no	Italy	Gibellina
3	yes	self	120	no	no	no	mother Giuseppa Giorlando 657 Wythe Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		scar on forhead	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.
4	yes	self	35	yes	1919 1920	N.Y.	cousin Pipitone Giovanni 49 Warren St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Trapani
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Varvaro 116 Sault Place 420 Erie St Buffalo N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Marsala
6								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	self	40	no	no	no	uncle Evola Filippo Prince St 122 New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giammalva Antonino 533 First Ave New YorkBrooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown		no	Italy	Camporeale
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Michele Genna 323 Cleveland St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Marsala
11	no	self	100	yes	1913 1920	N.Y.	nephew Grimaldi Giuseppe 318 Fulton St Woodbridge N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	greybrown		scar on chin	Italy	Monte San Giuliano.
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Geraci Stefano 8223 Avenue Z.G.Canarsia J.Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		scar on forhead	Italy	Alcamo
13								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Truncale Pietro 343 E 48th St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Ribera
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	fiances Tropea Salvatore 1926 W. Grand Ave Chicago Ills	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giglia Salvatore 324 Third St Iersey City N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Favara
17	no	self	200	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Gannella I908 -I2 th Ave 7. Tampa Fla.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	Italy	S.Stefano Quisquina.
18	no	self	60	no	no	no	brother Milazzo Giovanni Natalbany La. New Orleans.La.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	Italy	Villafranca Sicula.
19	yes	self	33	no	no	no	fatherGravano Francesco 160 Mott St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Porto Empedocle.
20								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	no	self	50	no	no	no	mother Iannuzzo Stefana I53 Main St Maynard Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Palermo
22								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Vella Vincenzo 57 Tariff Str. Thompsonville Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownblue		no	Italy	Favara
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vizzola Gaetano 53 Withworth Thompsonville Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Mare
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Solafka Damiano 321 Lorimer St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	Italy	Gulotta
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Schifano Alfonso 247 E 37 St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		scar on forhead	Italy	Comitini
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible] Baldassare Guarino [illegible] Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no	Italy	Sambuca
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible] father Milici Baldassare 238 Bracken Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	[illegible]
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pinelli Giuseppino 739 7th St Philadelphia Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DCT 6 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

E. V. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro shall be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...ons of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

198

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

APR 1 1924

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from Palermo, 24 SET. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sanfilippo	Antonia	34		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Mezzoiuso	brother Sanfilippo Salvatore Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	son Naso	Antonino	12		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital.south	italy	Mezzoiuso	uncle Sanfilippo Salvatore Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	son Naso	Carmelo	9		m	s	none	no		no	italy	ital.south	italy	Mezzoiuso	uncle Sanfilippo Salvatore Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16	daughter)Naso	Giovanna	8		f	s	none	no		no	italy	ital.south	italy	Mezzoiuso	uncle Sanfilippo Salvatore Mezzoiuso	N.Y.	New York
5		Sapienza	Alessandro	17		m	s	Clerk trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Ventimiglia	father Sapienza Paolo Ventimiglia	N.Y.	New York
6		Lo Galbo	Domenico	17		m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	father Logalbo Giuseppe Bagheria	Ills	Chicago
7		Lo Galbo	Emanuele	35		m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italsouth	Italy	Bagheria	father Logalbo Giuseppe Bagheria	Ills	Chicago
8		Lala	Giovanni	21		m	s	tailor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Raffadali	aunt Minnelli Giulia Raffadali	Ohio	Dayton
9		Lala	Giuseppe	19		m	s	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Raffadali	aunt Iannelli Giulia Raffadali	Ohio	Dayton
10		Lo Pipero	Michelangelo	24		m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	father Lopipparo Giuseppe Bagheria	Ohio	Mansfield
11		Lo Pipero	Angelo	27		m	s	carpint	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	father Lopiparo Francesco Bagheria	Ohio	Masfield
12		Lo Verde	Salvatore	50		m			yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo			
13		La Porta	Giuseppe	36		m	m	baker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia	father in law Sabatino Frances Petralia Soprana	N.Y.	New York
14		Lungaro	Leonardo	18		m	s	country	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Camporeale	father Lungaro Calogero Camporeale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		LaFranca	Salvatore	23		m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Lafranca Pietro Palermo	Pa.	Allentown
16		Lo Piccolo	Giacomo	25		m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	father Lopiccolo Giuseppe Morreale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		La Corte	Salvatore	18		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	father Lacorte Girolamo Morreale	Mich	Detroit
18		La Tona	Giuseppe	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Termini	mother Butera Rosa Termini Imerese	Pa.	Pittsburg
19		Tumminia	Francesco	27		m	s	commerh	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Tumminia Giovanni Corso Calatafimi Palermo	La.	New Orleans
20		La Cara	Francesco	41		m	m	fotoghr	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Crimi Maria Corso Tuchery 67 Palermo	N.Y.	Beooklyn
21		Lio	Francesco	26		m	s	country	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Petralia	father Lio gaetano	N.Y.	New York
22		Lo Galbo	Andrea	28		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	mother Garofalo Maria Bagheria	N.Y.	New York
23		Lo Mao	Salvatore	27		m	m	country	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	wife Castronove Rosalia Bagheria	N.Y.	Utyca
24		Lo Mao	Giuseppe	22		m	s	country	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	mother Pipia Giuseppe Bagheria	N.Y.	Utyca
25		Polizzi	Francesco	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Borgetto	father Polizzi Antonino Borgetto	N.Y.	New York
26		Vaccaro	Anna	19		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Trapani	father Vaccaro Antonino Trapani	Mich	Detroit
27		Sorrentino	Angela	32		f	m	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	brother in law Sorrentino Nicolo' Marsala	Mich	Detroit
28				3		m	s	none	no		no	Italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	uncle Sorrentino Nicolo' Marsala	Mich	Detroit
29				28		f	s				yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Angileri Giuseppe Marsala	N.Y.	Nuoro
30				24		m	s				yes	Italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare	mother Bongiorno Vincenza Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	Syracuse

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ers of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 199

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to come to the United States for a permanent or temporary residence.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to go to some particular part of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See Section 3 of Act of Oct. 16, 1918, as amended by Act of Feb. 5, 1917.)	24 Whether a person who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See Section 3 of Act of Oct. 16, 1918, as amended by Act of Feb. 5, 1917.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Naso Pancrazio 315 east 48th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		no X	Italy	Mezzoiuso
2	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Naso Pancrazio 315 East 48 th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat	b rown		no X	Italy	Mezzoiuso
3	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Naso Pancrazio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brown		no X	Italy	Mezzoiuso
4	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	315 East 48th St New York father Naso Pancrazio 315 East 48th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brown		no X	Italy	Mezzoiuso
5	yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Filippo Correo 229 East 28th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Ventimiglia Sicilia.
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother law Giuseppe Ferrante 1144 Towsend St Chicago Ills	no	permamen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe Ferrante 1144 Towsend St Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lala Giovanni 1019 C.3 rd. St Dayton Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5	6	fair	brown		no	Italy	Raffadali
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lala Giovanni 1019 C.3 rd St Dayton Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		no	Italy	Raffadali
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lopiparo Angelo 28 Mc Atran Ave Mansfield Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lopiparo Angelo 28 Mcatran Ave Mansfield Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
12								no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no									
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father La Porta Giuseppe 169 East 92 th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Catania
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Restivo Leonardo 699 Flushing Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Camporeale
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Pace Lorenzo 605 Grand St Allentwn Pa.	no	permamen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5	7	pale	brown		no	Italy	Palermo
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lopiccolo Filippo 117 Wychoff Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Morr eale
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Grana' Angelo Elwood St 706 Detroit Mick	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Morreale
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Butera Joe' IIth St West Pittsburg Pa. Uncle In Louisiana 614 Lafayette Street	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lococo Castronzo 1040 Elespion Ilds Ave New Orleans	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		no	Italy	Morreale
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother La Cara Luigi 219-27 St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Italy	Palermo
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Ciappa Domenico 77 Forest St 2 y. New York	no	perdanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Petralia Soprana.
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Logalbo Salvatore 242 Elisabeth St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Castronovo Frances 1501 Bleker St Utica N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	Italy	Bagheria
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Castronovo Frank 1501 Bleker St Utica N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		no	I taly	Bagheria
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pelisel Gaspare 403 East 63 th St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no	Italy	Bonsatto
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	fiances Donato Vito 1363 East Congress St Detroit Mick	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	scar on forehead		Italy	Trabani
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Maltese Francesco 2671 Kent St Detroit Mick	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no	Italy	Marsala
28	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Maltese Francesco 2671 Kent St Detroit Mick	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		fair	brown		no	Italy	Marsala
29	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Inciligri Gaspare 204 Bruce St Newarke N.J.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		no X	Italy	Marsala
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cangemi Mario 149 Freeman St Brooklin N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		no		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central America, the West Indies, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is a mixture of black and white blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, cash or less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

6

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Massa Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EXAMINED

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original [redacted]

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

10/6 - 9-5 ct Am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 22 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bianco	Edoardo	25		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Cuneo	Perlo	father Domenico Perlo - Cuneo -	Cal.	Folton
2		Bagnasco	Matteo	28		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Cuneo	Montezemolo	mother Carolina Montezemolo Cuneo	Cal.	San Francisco
3		Susena	Giuseppe	28		m	m	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Cuneo	Battifollo	wife Uberti Margherita battifollo	Cal.	San Mateo
4		Bozzone	Vincenzo	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Cuneo	Ceva	mother Gazzono Caterina Ceva Cuneo	Cal.	San Francisco
5		Cavassa	Luigi	22		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Aless.	Refrancore	father Secondo Refrancore Alessandria	Cal.	Oakland
6		Puccini	Emilio	27		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian S	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	father Raffaello Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New York
7		Rossi	Giovanni	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian S	Genova	Ne	father Giovanni - Ne -	Cal.	San Francisco
8		Castagna	Carlo	26		m	m	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian N	Novara	Vialla Del Bosco	wife Maria Filetti Vialla Del Bosco	N.Y.	New York
9		Mortarelli	Lazzaro	23		m	s	farmlab.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian S	Parma	Metti	father Francesco Metti - Parma	Mass	Wellesley
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

2F/8699 E1B 8/5/32

455947 9/15/09

22-10-7773 9/9/21

4-17-45

Bernam

Argentine

4-17-45

4-17-45

4-17-45

4-17-45

4-17-45

Bernam

4-17-45

L.L. 3467 4/19/27

Paul Burke
Oct 10th 1923

Met with U.S. Off.

6

Total number 6
U.S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

...ions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...sessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 201

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	150	no	-	-	brother in law Ernesto Conrado Folton Santa Cruz Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut		none	Cuneo	Perlo
2	no	self	30	no	-	-	cousin Giacomo Bematteis 2" Board Man Place	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		none	Cuneo	Montezemolo
3	no	self	150	no	-	-	cousin Antonio Boffolli Box 214 So San Francisco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut		none	Cuneo	Battfollo
4	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother Paolo 14 Noble Place San Francisco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		none	Cuneo	Ceva
5	no	self	30	no	-	-	sister Isabella 819 Christe Ave Barkly Oakland	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut		none	Aless:	Pefrancere
6	no	self	30	yes	20/22	N.Y.	cousin Getti Silvio 3L2 E 27th St. N.Y.City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none	Germany	Chalseront
7	no	self	25	no	-	-	uncle [illegible] B.307 COLMAN San Francisco	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none	Argentina	B.Aires
8	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Tarocchino Cesare 416 W 48th STR. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none	Novara	Vialla Del Bosco
9	no	self	40	no	-	-	sister Ernesta 200 Linden Str. W Wellesley Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none	Germany	Berlino
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										

9

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...ntal United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, *from* Genoa, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

[illegible] Central and South American of Spanish descent.

[illegible] Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible] Central and South America [illegible] Spain.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to secure the admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

5

202

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Governmont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso & Bassi

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPAOTCS

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by ... the language they speak. The original stock ... cation, the mother tongue to be used only ...

African (black).	Greek.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Herzeg...
Bosnian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	It...
Chinese.	...n.
Croatian.	...vak.
Cuban.	...lovenian.
Dalmatian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Syrian.
English.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Welsh.
Flemish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Fren...	

List 5 10/6 9.54 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP22 1923, 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
P-39038/20 Bakersfield, Cal. 5/12/28	Lorenzoni	Carmelo	20	-	f	s	homeholdyes	italian		yes	Italy	north	Italy	Traona	mother Domenica Quaini Traona	N.Y.	Mariner Harbor
	Ravina	Benedetto	34	-	m	m	tradesmanyes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Dogliani	father Domenico Ravina Dogliani	Cal.	SanFrancisco
	Testa	Giuseppe	30	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Somano	Alessandro Testa Somano	Pa.	Nanticoke
USC	Maglio	Emilio Agostino	30	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	south	do	Vado Ligure	motehr Teresa Guise Vadò Ligure	Cal.	SanFrancisco
U.S. CIT.	Bellando	Virginio	18	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	north	do	Mattie	uncle Luigi Bellando Mattie'	Cal.	Oakland
	Piantanida	Teresa	21	-	f	s	weaver yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Ferno	father Ernesto Piantanida Ferno	N.J.	Clifton
	Regalia	Modesto	17	-	m	s	laborer yes	italian		yes	Italy	north	Italy	Ferno	Bernardo Regalia Lonate Pozzolo	Cal.	SanFrancisco
	Zacchi	Teofilo	36	-	m	m	mason yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Mantova	mother Flaminia Cavicchioli Mantova	N.Y.	New York
	Acetti	Giulia	21	-	f	s	embroi- derer yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Mantova	mother Adele Cappiardi Mantova	N.Y.	New York
	Comba	Martino	14	-	m	s	carpentryes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Levone	uncle Bernardo Comba Levone Canavese	Pa.	Leechburg
	Cappellini	Italo	23	-	m	s	laborer yes	italian		yes	do	south	do	Riomaggiore	mother Caterina Rolandi Manarola	Mass	Everett
	Poli	Maria	26	-	f	m	housewifyes	italian		yes	Born	north	do	Campovico	father Lorenzo Poli Campovico	N.Y.	Solvay
	Rubio	Eugenio	21	-	m	s	studentyes	italian		yes	Italy	north	Italy	Milano	friend Vitterio Grimossi Milano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Corradi	Pietro	24	-	m	s	waiter yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Morfasso	father Luigi Corradi Morfasso	Mass.	Boston
	Coletti	Amedeo	22	-	m	s	broker yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Pieve Cadore	father Giovanni Coletti Pieve Cadore	N.J.	Clifton
	Curato	Cio Batta	23	-	m	s	baker yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Mango	father Carlo Curato Mango	Pa.	Smithton
	Fioresi	Arturo	35	-	m	m	mechani- cian yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Volciano	wife Lucia Fioresi Volciano	O.	Alliance
	Conti	Pietro	24	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Farigliano	mother Margherita Orselli Melles di Farigliano	Pa.	Lucerne Mines
	Borna	Francesco	28	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	Italy	north	Italy	Villadesti	father Primitivo Forno Zanco di Villadesti	Pa.	Apollo
	Bracco	Angelo	25	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Battifollo	father Giovanni Bracco Battifollo	Cal.	SouthSanFrancisco
	Balbo	Luigi	22	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Giovanni Balbo Valle d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa.	Clarion County
	Revetti	Tiglio	22	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Pietro Revotto Valle d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa	Leechburg
	Benzo	Emanuele	23	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Perlo	father Giuseppe Benzo Perlo	Cal.	San José
	Barberis	Cesare	19	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Battifollo	father Giacomo Barberis Battifollo	Cal.	San Bruno
	Conella	Carlo	31	-	m	m	farmlab yes	italian		yes	North	Italy	Montesemolo	Montesemolo	wife Maria Conella Montesemolo	Cal	San Francisco
	Ruffino	Carlo	23	-	m	s	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Perlo	father Michele Ruffino Perlo	Cal	SouthSanFrancisco
	Rebuffo	Giovanni	27	-	m	m	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Priero	wife Celesta Rebuffo Priero	Cal	SouthSanFrancisco
	Olivero	Domenico	29	-	m	m	farmlab yes	italian		yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Pietro Olivero Val d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa	Leechburg
	Canavino	[illegible]	42	-	m	m	[illegible]	italian		yes	do	do	do	Priero	wife Giuseppina Canavino Priero	Cal	Majavi Ranch Santa Cruz
																Cal	Bradley

Eyz Stanley Jones 10/10/23

U. S. citizen . . .
Alien . . .

...within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
...legend on the back of this sheet.

16—919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

List 5 10/6 9.54 am

Number 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP22 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		P-39038/20 Bakersfield, Cal. 5/12/28 Lorenzoni	Carmela	20	-	f	s	23-77544-1/23/40 4/2744 homehold	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Traona	mother Domenica Quaini Traona	N.Y.	Marines Harbor
2		Ravina	Benedetto	34	-	m	m	tradesman	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Dogliani	father Domenico Ravina Dogliani	Cal.	SanFrancisco
3		Testa	Giuseppe	30	-	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Somano	Alessandro Testa Somano	Pa.	Manticoke
4	U.S.C.	Maglio	Emilio Agostino	30	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	south	do	Vado Ligure	motehr Teresa Guisa Vado Ligure	Cal.	SanFrancisco
5	U.S.CIT.	Bellando	Virginio	18	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Born 3/31/05 Bth Diamond, Wash	north	do	Mattie	uncle Luigi Bellando Mattie'	Cal.	Oakland
6		Piantanida	Teresa	21	-	f	s	weaver	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Ferno	father Ernesto Piantanida Ferno	N.J.	Clifton
7		Regalis	Modesto	17	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Ferno	Bernardo Regalis	Cal.	SanFrancisco
8		Zacchi	Teofilo	36	-	m	m	mason	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Mantova	Lonate Pozzolo mother Clemimia Cavicchioli	N.Y.	New York
9		Acetti	Giulia	21	-	f	s	embroiderer	yes	italian 2-523216-5/20/27 4/2744 9A-332 (605) 10-10-27 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Mantova	Mantova mother Adele Cappiardi	N.Y.	New York
10		Comba	Martino	14	-	m	s	carpentar	yes	italian 2-861104 6/13/34 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Levone	Mantova uncle Bernardo Comba Levone Canavese	Pa.	Leechburg
11		Cappellini	Italo	23	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Riomaggiore	mother Caterina Rolandi Manarola	Mass	Everett
12		Poli	Maria	26	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Born Farmington	north	do	Campovico	Born 2/5/97 father Lorenzo Poli Campovico	N.Y.	Solvay
13		Rubio	Eugenio	21	-	m	s	student	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Milano	friend Vittorio Grimozzi Milano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Corradi	Pietro	24	-	m	s	waiter	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Morfassio	father Luigi Corradi Morfassio	Mass.	Boston
15		Coletti	Amedeo	22	-	m	s	broker	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Pieve Cadore	father Giovanni Coletti Pieve Cadore	N.J.	Clifton
16		Curato	Cic Batta	23	-	m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Mango	father Carlo Curato Mango	Pa.	Smithton
17		Fioresi	Arturo	35	-	m	m	mechanician	yes	italian 9-48807-505- 4/11/44 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Volciano	wife Lucia Fioresi Volciano	O.	Alliance
18		Conti	Pietro	24	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Farigliano	mother Margherita Orselli Malles di Farigliano	Pa.	Lucerne Mines
19		Forno	Francesco	25	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Villadesti	father Primitivo Forno Zanco di Villadesti	Pa.	Apollo
20		Bracco	Angelo	26	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Battifollo	father Giovanni Bracco Battifollo	Cal.	SouthSanFrancisco
21		[illegible]	Luigi	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Giovanni Balbo Valle d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa.	Hyde Clarion County
22		Ravetti	Tiglio	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 6-55304-5-2-32 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Pietro Ravotto Valle d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa	Leechburg
23		Benso	Emanuele	23	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Perlo	father Giuseppe Benso Perlo	Cal.	San José
24		Barberis	Cesare	19	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Battifollo	father Giacomo Barberis Battifollo	Cal.	San Bruno
25		Conella	Carlo	31	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744 22-71874 9-12-32	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Montesemolo	wife Maria Conella Montesemolo	Cal	San Francisco
26		Ruffino	Carlo	33	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Perlo	father Michele Ruffino Perlo	Cal	SouthSanFrancisco
27		Rabuffo	Giovanni	27	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Priero	wife Celeste Rabuffo Priero	Cal	SouthSanFrancisco
28		Cesano	Domenico	37	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian 4/0720	yes	do	do	do	Garessio	father Pietro Cesano Val d'Inferno di Garessio	Pa	Lecsburg
29		Genavrino	Giuseppe	40	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian 4/2744	yes	do	do	do	Priero	wife Giuseppina Genavrino Priero	Cal	Majave Ranch Santa Cruz

Eg 3 steer Sunk 10/10/23

* Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† Explained on the back of this sheet.

16—22

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...sessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

203

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 26 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purposes of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether ever before rejected or deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether from personal desire, or under contract or agreement, or as a member of a class assisted to come by others.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	65 50	no	-	-	aunt Angela Cottino	no	indefinyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		none X	Italy	Tragna
2	no	self	180 50	no	-	-	99 Maple Marines Harbor N.Y. brother Giuseppe Mavina 1218 Stockton Str San Francisco Cal	no	indefinyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	gray	brown	none	do	Dogliani
3	no	self	65 50	no	-	-	From Stgr. 10/5/23 - Edit. - Recd friend Ernesto Prisino box 84 Nanticoke Pa.	no	5 yrs		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	do	Somano
4	no	self	25 50	yes	birth	Cal.	friend Emilio Gravano 48 Castro Str San Francisco Cal.	no	indefinyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	U.S.A.	Fresno Cal
5	no	self	52 50	yes	1896 1905	Wash	cousin Ciprisno Belmonde 476 42nd Str Oakland Cal.	no	indefinyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	black		none	do	BlackDiamond Wash.
6	no	self	40 50	no	1908 -	-	betrothed Giovanni Bertolotti 24 E. Clifton Ave Clifton N.J.	no	indefinyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none X	Argentina	Buenos Aires
7	no	self	30 50	no	-	-	brother Bernardo Regalia 20 Eagle Str San Francisco Cal	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Buenos Aires
8	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Romeo Zacchi 178 Lafayette Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	Brazil	Sao Paolo
9	yes	self	70 50	no	-	-	father Andrea Acetti 178 Lafayette Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black		none X	do	Sao Paolo
10	no	self	20 50	no	-	-	father Paolo Combe box 23 Leechburg Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blackbrown		none	Italy	Levone
11	no	self	25 50	no	-	-	brother Vittorio Cappellini 19 Spring Str Everett Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	Argentina	Rosario Santa Fe
12	no	self	55 50	yes	1897 1919	born Conn.	husband Luigi Bordori 300 Gertrude Ave Solvay N.Y.	no	Indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	U.S.A.	Farmington Conn.
13	yes	self	40 50	yes	1921 1922	N.Y.	betrothed Belle L. Meyers 1103 Putman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	~~yes~~ no	~~4 months~~		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		small scar	Chile	Mancayns
14	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Giuseppe Castagneti 2 Board Alley Str Boston Mass.	no	Indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	browngray		none	Germany	Cassel
15	yes	self	27 50	no	-	-	best ~~1900~~ 1/2 yr. summers with good compensation uncle Augusto Bocone 251 Parker Ave Clifton N.J.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blackbrown		none	do	Wisbaden
16	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Alfredo Cursto Smithton Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		two finger missing	Italy	Mango
17	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Antonio Carettini 54 Wahonino Ave Alliance O.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	Brazil	Bichas
18	no	self	60 50	no	-	-	brother Giovanni Conte box 323 Lucerne Mines Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Farigliano
19	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Giovanni Forno Box 32 Apollo Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Villandati
20	no	self	155 50	no	-	-	brother Ruocco Carlo box 213 South San Francisco Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	do	Battifollo
21	no	self	43 50	no	-	-	brother Valentino Balbo Hay, Clarion County Pa. Box 93	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Garassio
22	no	self	40 50	no	-	-	cousin Luigi Ravotto Box 81 Leechburg Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Garassio
23	no	self	140 50	no	-	-	cousin Bernardo Fantino San Jose' Cal. Box 411 Minnesota Ave	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut		none	do	Perlo
24	no	self	160 50	no	-	-	brother Pietro Barberis 1244 San Bruno Road San Matteo Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Battifollo
25	no	self	130 50	no	-	-	brother-law Giacomo Sacco San Francisco Cal. 25 Boardman Place San Francisco Cal	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackbrown		none	do	Montaserolo
26	no	self	200 50	no	-	-	brother Domenico Ruffino 444 Railroad Ave South San Francisco Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blackgray		none	do	Perlo
27	no	self	200 50	no	-	-	cousin Francesco Giffre 240 Grand Ave South San Francisco Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackgray		none	do	Priero
28	no	self	30 50	no	-	-	brother-law Battista Pasio Box 37 Leechburg Pa.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blackbrown		none	do	Cassa
29	no	self	175 50	no	-	-	Last 9030 Desires to left for ranch following friend Bartolomeo Baglietti Majors Ranch Ocean Road Santa Cruz Cal	no	indefinno		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	
							Leechburg Pa.																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer *is* one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer *is* one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...sessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

204

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Basso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E Robert

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

9 st am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

DANTE AL'GHIERI. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, SEP22 1923, *19*

	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
cesco	25		m	m	labprer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Monasterolo	wife Assunta Mutti Giudici Monasterolo del Castello	Wisc.	Hurley
eppe	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	dp	do	Monasterolo	mother Caterina Giudici Monasterolo del Castello	do	do
es	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	BerzoS.Fermo	father Francesco Riboli Berzo S.Fermo	Cal.	Los Angeles
anni Augusto	32		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Premolo	wife Giuseppina Bassanelli Premolo	Cal	Grass Valley
igi	24		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Premolo	wife Luigia Tagliaferri Premolo	Cal	Grass Valley
anni	33		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Parre	wife Alberta Bassat Regolini Parre	Conn.	Bridgeport
omo 4/19/22	25		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Colzate	wife Angela Imberti Vertova di Colzate	Mich.	Detroit
ardo	37		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Casnigo	wife Carolina Zilioli Casnigo	Mich.	Detroit
ore Angelo	30		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vall'Alta	wife Romilda Rocchetti Vall'Alta	Wash.	Concret
ano	33		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Casnigo	wife Giovanna Calendina Casnigo	Ill.	Oglesby
lo	30		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Casnigo	wife Angelina Cattaneo Casnigo	Pa.	Bridgeville
ille	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Piandelagotti	wife Gilda Capitani Piandelagotti	Ja.	Des Moines
99306/92 zareno	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Civo	wife Margherita Martinoli Civo	Conn.	Hartford
mano Nuck.	29		m	m	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Work	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Treviglio	mother Marianna Colombo Treviglio	N.Y.	New York
ia wife	30		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	mother-in-law do	do	do
ia daughter	5		f	s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED -	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do	do	do
o son	2		m	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
illo	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Piandelagotti	wife Maria Gilda Capitani Piandelagotti	Jo	Ankeny
gio	36		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Arcisate	wife Angela Lamperti Arcisate	Pa	Pittsburg
tro	23		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Buscate	father Angelo Puricelli Buscate	Ill.	Christopher
elo	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lonate Pozzolo	wife Giuseppina Bottiani Lonate Pozzolo	Cal.	San Francisco
io	16		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lonate Pozzolo	father Costante Ferrario Lonate Pozzolo	Cal.	San Francisco
seppina	18		f	s	weaver	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lonate Pozzolo	father Emilio Regelia Lonate Pozzolo	Cal.	Stege
enio	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Sabbio Chiese	mother Cecilia Tonioli Sabbio Chiese	Mass.	Lee
torio 3044/3 4/10/20	24		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Brescia	wife Cesarina Camperalli Brescia	Neb.	Omaha
ilio 10/26/21	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Agnosine	father Giovanni Pasetti Agnosine	Mass.	Wilbraham
tista	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Arbone	brother Angelo Pellegrini Almo	Conn	Waterbury
	25		m	s	pork-butcher	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Retorbido	father Albino Guidi Retorbido	N.Y.	New York
									do	do	do	Mortara	sister Natalina Bertolotti Mortara	N.Y.	New York
									do	do	do	Mortara	father Antonio Pallavicini Mortara	N.Y.	New York

Nº 21 Bernuri Antonio not on board.

14 oct 9/23 Transferred
16 Nov 9/23 Transferred thru.

Intended residence within the meaning of this condition shall be regarded as intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 205

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own; ... page whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Length of time in the United States.	Whether to the United States or to some other country?	Ever in prison or almshouse? (If so, explain fully on line.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Section 38 of the law for full text of the penalty.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether the head of family has previously resided in the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	brother	50	no	-	-	brother Giacomo Giudici 141 Cary Road Hurley Wisc.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Italy	Monasterolo
2	no	do	50	no	-	-	do do do	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	black	none	do	do
3	no	self	130	no	-	-	brother Costantino Riboli box 1823 Los Angeles Cal.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	BerzoS.Fermo
4	no	self	50	no	-	-	brother Ermelindo Seghezzi Box 59 Grass Valley Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Premolo
5	no	self	50	no			do do do	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	fairbrown	chestnut	none	do	do
6	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Gio Battista Cominelli 202 Hollister Ave Bridgeport Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Parre
7	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Elia Imberti 11297 Bayside Ave Detroit Mich.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackbrown	chestnut	none	do	Colzate
8	no	self	50	yes	1920 1922	Oakwood Ave	cousin Imperti Vincenzo 11277 Brevoort Ave Detroit Mich.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Casnigo
9	no	self	50	yes	1908 1912	Wash.	brother Andrea Arzola box 301 Concret Wash.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	black	black	none	do	Vall'Alta
10	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Santo Rossi 240 N. School Ave Oglesby Ill.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackbrown	chestnut	none	do	Casnigo
11	no	self	50	no	-	-	friend Santo Perani Bridgeville Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	graybrown	chestnut	none	do	Casnigo
12	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Enrico Bulgarelli box 307 Polk Des Moines Jo.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Piandelagot
13	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Gioacchino Martinol 39 Center Str Hartford Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Castaggio
14	yes	self	50	yes	1913 1920	N.Y.	mother-in-lawFilomenaGuerrieri 57-39th Str CoronaNew York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Treviglio
15	yes	husband	-	yes	born	do	mother do do	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	black	none	U.S.A.	New York
16	yes	father	-	yes	born	do	grand-mother do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	black	black	none	do	NEW YORK
17	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	brownblack	chestnut	none	Italy	Treviglio
18	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Enrico Bulgarelli Box 307 Ankeny Jo.	no	5 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Brassimoro
19	no	self	50	yes	1914 1921	Cal.	uncle Luigi Costa Dickerson Route Pittsburg Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brownbrown	chestnut	none	do	Arcisate
20	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Mario Caimi box 133 Christopher Ill.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Buscate
21	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Mario Simontacchi box 527 San Francisco Cal.	no	5 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Lonate Pozzol
22	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Francesco Ferrario 200 Columbus Ave San Francisco Cal.	no	5 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Lonate Pozzolo
23	no	self	50	no	-	-	aunt Teresa Bottini box 27 Stege Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	LonatePozzolo
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Angelo Zanetti box 508 Lee Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brownblack	chestnut	none	do	SabbioChiese
25	yes	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Auguste Armaroli 709 So 34th Str Omaha Neb.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Cardone
26	no	self	50	no	-	-	cousin Domenico Pellegrini box 50 Wilbraham Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Agnosine
27	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Giovanni Pellegrini box 182 Franklyn Ave Hartford Conn	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Alone
28	yes	self	50	no	-	-	uncleRoss Matti 114 Mc Dougal Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	chestnut	none	do	Esterhaz
29	yes	self	50	no	-	-	uncle Tullio Facchera 1736 Melville Ave West New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blackbrown	chestnut	none	do	[illegible]
30	yes	self	50	no	-	-	do do do	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	gray	none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unl... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

...riving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

EDATHOL
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

...olumn 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space ...se of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this designation.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

United States from a

3

206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EDITED

(Sign name and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 22 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Biandino	Stefano	22	-	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Narzole	Spirito Biandino	Cal	San Francisco
2		Dotta	Agostino	29	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Narzole	Giorgio Dotta	Cal.	Burbank
3		Chierotti	Michele	19	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	MoglianoAlpi	father Battista Chierotti	Cal.	Los Angeles
4		Rebufello	Giovanni	36	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Saliceto	mother Margherita Rognoni	Cal.	Stockton
5		Magnaldi	Pierino	28	-	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Susa	Delfino Magnaldi	N.Y.	New York
6		Rossi	Caterina	32	-	f	m	housewif	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	MaglianoAlpi	uncle Giacomo Pizzo	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	U.S.C.	Pizzo	Maria daughter	9	-	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
8	U.S.C.	Pizzo	Caterina daught.	7	-	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
9	U.S.C.	Pizzo	Teresilla daught	4	-	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
10		Rossi	Matteo father	55	-	m	wd	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	friend do do	do	do
11		Moretti	Amedeo	33	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Castelnuovo Cova	wife Angela Cominetti	Cal	Santa Cruz
12		Rosso	Carlo	39	-	m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	NiellaTanaro	wife Anna Negro	Cal	Oakland
13		Pozzi	Giovanni	37	-	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Cassle Monf.	wife Erminia Codoliese	N.J.	West Hoboken
14		Malvino	Giov.Antonio	37	-	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Francaville	wife Emma Cazzulo	Mass.	Sycamore
15		Morando	Camillo	23	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Marzano Oliveto	mother Teresa Morando	N.Y.	New York
16		Manetta	Giovanni	25	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Rocca Arazzo	father Battista Manetta		Milwaukee
17		Ghignone	Pasquale	31	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Marzano Oliveto	wife Maria Onesti	N.Y.	New York
18		Gatti	Tomaso	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Roccaarazzo	father Carlo Gatti	O.	Kent
19		Gagliardi	Battista	34	-	m	m	cook	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Mombercelli	wife Luigia Sconfinora	N.Y.	New York
20		Gagliardi	Antonio	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Mombercelli	father Luigi Gagliardi	N.Y.	New York
21		Forno	Luigi Edoardo	26	-	m	m	melter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Camalero	brother Carlo Forno	Del	Marshalton
22		Foglino	Eugenio	29	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Belvaglio	mother Teresa Gallo	N.Y.	New York
23		Fara	Luigi	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Frugarolo	father Giovanni Fara	Pa.	Shamokin
24		Declemi	Giovanni	26	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Rocca Arazzo	wife Palmira Tassitore	De	Wilmington
25		Brusasco	Carlo	23	-	m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Mombercelli	mother Lecmide Garberoglio	N.Y.	New York
26		Camozzi	Giuseppe	26	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Desenzano al Serio	wife Teresa Signori	Mass.	Matthapan
27		Seghezzi	Giovanni	32	-	m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Premolo	wife Giosuina Seghezzi	Cal.	Grass Valley
28		Titta	Pietro	23	-	m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Premolo	father Lorenzo Titta	Mich.	Three Rivers
29		Zilioli	Giovanni	42	-	m	s	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Casnigo	mother Luigia Lanfranchi	Pa.	Hazleton
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	32	-	m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Premolo	wife Maria Seghezzi	Cal	Grass Valley

N° 4 Rebufello Giovanni – N° 10 Rossi Matteo – N°18 Gatti Tomaso – N°21 Forno Luigi Edoardo – N° 24 Declemi Giovanni –

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...continental United States from...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19* 207

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	50 no	-	-	uncle Giocchino Barberoglio 855 Union Str San Francisco Cal	no	8 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Narzole
2	no	self	50 no	-	-	brother Antonio Dotta Box 83 Burbank Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Narzole
3	yes	self	25 no	-	-	sister Lucia Chiarotti Enole 8601 Flora Driver Los Angeles	Cal. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	browngray	none	do	MaglianoAlpi
4	yes	self	50 yes	1909 1919	Cal.	brother Giuseppe Robufello box 53 Buxket Acres Stockton Cal.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	CairoMontenotte
5	yes	self	50 no	-	-	brother Giovanni Magnaldi 113 S.Anns Ave Bronx New York	N.Y. no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	Freboss Sottana
6	no	self	50 yes	1907 1922	Pa.	husband Giuseppe Pizzo 3026 Woodstock Str Philadelphia	Pa no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	Italy	MaglianoAlpi
7	no	mother	- yes	born	Pa.	father do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S.A. X	Philadelphia Pa.
8	no	do	- yes	born	Pa.	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do X	do
9	no	do	- yes	born	Pa.	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do X	do
10	no	daughter	- yes	1907 1922	Pa	son-in-law do	do	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	grayhrown	none	Italy	MaglianoAlpi
11	no	self	25 no	-	-	brother Giovanni Moretti Bonny-Doon Route Santa Cruz	Cal. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blackgray	none	do	Castelnuovo Ceva
12	yes	self	25 yes	1906 1920	Cal.	brother Pietro Rosso 107 5th Str Oakland Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	BiellaTenaro
13	no	self	25 yes	1914 1920	N.Y.	cousin Pietro Petrucco 140 Central Ave West Hoboken	N.J. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Frasinetto Po
14	no	self	60 yes	1909 1912	Mass.	brother-law Giovanni Gonella Sagamore Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	black	none	do	Francaville
15	yes	self	50 no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Morando 412 W. 39th Str New York	N.Y. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	chestnut	none	do	S.Marzano Oliveto
16	no	self	50 no	-	-	uncle Carlo Gabella 25 Lincoln Ave Milwaukee	Wisc. no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	Italy	RoccaArazzo
17	yes	self	50 no	-	-	sister Giacinta Ghignone 144 W. 41st Str New York	N.Y. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blackbrown	none	do	S.Marzano Oliveto
18	no	self	50 no	-	-	cousin Carlo Getti Harris Str Kent O.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Roccadrasso
19	yes	self	50 no	-	-	cousin Francesco Mazzetto 446 W. 39th Str New York	N.Y. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none X	do	Mombercelli
20	yes	self	50 no	-	-	cousin do	do	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	none	do	Mombercelli
21	no	self	30 no	-	-	cousin Gio Battista Borno P.O.box 4 Marshalton	Del. no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	none	do	Nonatoro
22	no	self	60 no	-	-	cousin Pegrino Rossetti 125 E.81st Str New York	N.Y. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	browngray	none	do	Bermida
23	no	self	50 no	-	-	uncle Francesco Bugetti 50 N.1st Str Shamokin	Pa. no	8 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none	Italy	Frugarolo
24	no	self	50 no	-	-	cousin Francesco Rossi box 365 Wilmerding	Pa. no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackgray	none	do	Roccadrasso
25	yes	self	50 no	-	-	cousin Abuffi Natale 305 E 25th Str. N.Y.C.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Mombercelli
26	no	self	50 no	-	-	brother Luigi Camozzi 19 Edgwater Drive Matthapan	Mass. no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut	none	do	Bosenzeno S.
27	no	self	50 no	-	-	brother Andrea Seghezzi Grass Valley Cal. Box 57	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	none	do	Pramolo
28	no	self	50 no	-	-	cousin Battista Titta Box 136 Three Rivers	Mich. no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	Pramolo
29	no	self	50 yes	1905 1911	Pa.	friend Giuseppe Benzadini Wooming . Hazleton	Pa. no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brownblue	none	do	Cuneo
30	no	self	50 no	-	-	brother-in-law Agostino Seghezzi Grass Valley Cal. Box 57	no	indefin	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none	do	Cuneo

Med exm. 9p33 Cattle Lumpa

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; and whether the immigrant is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching or in pursuance of any connection with any such organization; and whether the immigrant believes in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence the Government of the United States, or in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roma
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed as black African.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...ntal United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

208

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Marra Surg

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPROOFS

Surg
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/6-9 54 au

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" Passengers sailing from GENOA, Sept. 22nd SEP 22 1923 3/9 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X 1	TRANSIT	Sbrizzi	Alberto	28	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	S.Giorgio Richinvelda	wife Antonietta Sartori S.Martino al Tagliamento	CANADA	Dorval
X 2	TRANSIT	Pagnucco	Giuseppe	26	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Martino Tagliamento	father Sante Pagnucco S.Martino al Tagliamento	CANADA	Wycliffe
X 3	TRANSIT	Zavagno	Dina Irma	21	-	f	s	housekpg	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Giorgio Richinvelda	mother Teresa Sedran S.Giorgio Richinvelda	CANADA	Brule
X 4	TRANSIT	Sbrizzi	Valentino	24	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Aurava	wife Maria Truant Aurava di S.Giorgio Richinvelda	CANADA	Dorval
X 5	TRANSIT	Gava	Antonio	24	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Aurava	father Giovanni Gava Aurava di S.GiorgioRichinvelda	CANADA	Dorval
X 6	TRANSIT	Massa	Alfredo	30	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Acquasanta	wife Rosa Maria Angela Acquasanta	CANADA	La Salle
X 7	TRANSIT	Bandiera	Pietro	30	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vedelago	wife Giovanna Dameron S.Andrea Cavasegna di Vedelago	CANADA	Gualf
X 8	TRANSIT	Cocchetto	Quirino	23	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Ponzano	father Francesco Cocchetto Ponzano	CANADA	Hamilton
X 9	TRANSIT	Bisaro	Luigi	22	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Spilimbergo	wife Maria Cividini Gradisca di Spilimbergo	CANADA	Rochfort
X 10	TRANSIT	Piccinato	Vittorio	24	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pasiano	father Mansue Piccinato Pasiano di Pordenone	CANADA	Great Falls
X 11	TRANSIT	Paliotti	Domenica	31	-	f	m	housewife	no	care of hsband	no	do	south	do	Acquasanta	father-in-law Marco Poeta Acquasanta	CANADA	Montreal
X 12	TRANSIT	Tenconi	Rinaldo	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Albizzate	father Giuseppe Tenconi Albizzate	CANADA	Colinton
X 13	TRANSIT	Crema	Vittorio	21	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Trevignano	mother Regina Frassetto Trevignano	CANADA	Timmins
X 14	TRANSIT	Madalozzo	Giuseppe	26	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Belluno	Rocca d'Arsie'	wife Rocca d'Arsie'	CANADA	Vancouver
X 15	TRANSIT	Madalozzo	Lino	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rocca d'Arsie'	CANADA	Vancouver
16																		
X 17	TRANSIT	Giannelli	Archimede	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Lucca	Borgo a Mozzano	wife Jolanda Borgo a Mozzano	CANADA	Montreal
X 18	TRANSIT	Dini	Vincenzo	31		m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S.	Lucca	Borgo a Mozzano	wife Ines Borgo a Mozzano	CANADA	Montreal
X 19	TRANSIT	Marinelli	Domenico	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. S;	Pesaro	Serrungarina	father Eugenio Serrungarina	CANADA	Montreal
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

Oct 10th 1923

The last name on this list ends with No. 16

Master

Alien

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 72

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or pri

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

209

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by any other person, or by any relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any society, organization, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Length of time intending to remain in United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	21 Are you a polygamist?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of law.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Fortunat Dubry Dorval Quebec Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	none X	Italy	S.Giorgio Richinvelda
2	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Clarindale Stock Farm C. Wycliffe B.C. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	brown	none	do	S.Martino Tagliamento
3	yes	self	25	no	-	-	betrothed Giovanni Lucchini box 17 Brule Alta.Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	S.Giorgio Richinvelda
4	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Albert Lafremboise Dorval Quebec Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Aurava
5	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Clophas St Ubin Dorval Quebec Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Sacile
6	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Giovanni D'Onofrio La Salle Quebec Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Acquasanta
7	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Gian Courog Guelf Ont. Canada 60 Waterloo Str.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	chestnut	none	X	Italy	Vedelago
8	yes	friend	25	no	-	-	farmer Giuseppe Anderson Hamilton Ont. Canada Waterdown	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Ponzano
9	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Carlo Cecconi Rochfort Alta.Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Spilimbergo
10	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Eugenio Netto Great Falls Winnipeg Manitoba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Brugnera
11	yes	self	25	no	-	-	husband Santa Campanelli 37 Malnut Str Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brownblack	none	X	do	Acquasanta
12	yes	self	25				friend Francesco Ronchi Colinton Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	chestnut	none		do	Albizzate
13	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother Primo Crema Box 409 Timmins Ont Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	X	Italy	Trevignano
14	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Bassani Giovanni Vancouver Canada Glazburn	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do	Rocca d'ARSE
15	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Bassoni Giovanni Vancouver	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Rocca d'Arsie
16																										
17	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Delphis Larente Villa Lasalle Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	X	Italy	Borgo a Muzzano
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Ernesto Pigeon Cote St. Paul Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	X	Italy	Borgo a Muzzano
19	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Conti Cesare 240 Holt Str Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	X	Italy	Serrungarina
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

18/11

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

210

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Govornment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G Basso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

EPRein

MAP

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from Genoa, SEP 22 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT																	
2	TRANSIT	Bazzo	Silvio	25	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	MottaLivenza	father Angelo Bazzo Motta Livenza	CANADA	Fort William
3		Tonon	Giuseppe	16	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pasiano	father Pietro Tonon Pasiano di Pordenone	CANADA	Windsor
4	TRANSIT	Modolo	Emilio	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pordenone	father Gio Batta Modolo Sole di Pordenone	CANADA	South Porcupin
5	TRANSIT	Castelan	Angelo	23	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Valvasone	father Pietro Castelan Valvasone	CANADA	Nordegg
6	TRANSIT	Mores	Virginio	31	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pasiano	wife Maria Mores Pasiano di Pordenone	CANADA	Windsor
7	TRANSIT	Pizzale	Ernesto	20	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Varmo	mother Clementina D'Angela Gradiscutta di Varmo	CANADA	Schumaker
8	TRANSIT	Pizzale	Vincenzo	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Varmo	father Alessandro Pizzale Lavata di Varmo	CANADA	Schumaker
9	TRANSIT	Canella	Enrico	18	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Fermo	father Luigi Canella Fermo	CANADA	Grantham
10	TRANSIT	Viola	Giovanni	25	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Garda	sister Emilia Viola Pascoli Bardolino	CANADA	Sidney
11	TRANSIT	Chiminello	Giuseppe	21	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	sister Maria Chiminello S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Cherhill
12		Ferronato	Narciso	17	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	mother Angela Ferronato S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Alpen
13	TRANSIT	Ferronato	Angelo	35	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	wife Maria Ferronato S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Alpen
14	TRANSIT	Ferronato	Lorenzo	24	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	S.Zenone	mother Costanza Ferronato S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Cherhill
15	TRANSIT	Busato	Angelo	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Riese	father Antonio Busato Riese	CANADA	Hylo
16	TRANSIT	Baschiera	Ferruccio	22	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	father Isidoro Baschiera S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Perryvale
17	TRANSIT	Spagnolo	Francesco	19	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	father Luigi Spagnolo S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Anselmo
18	TRANSIT	Artuso	Angelo	21	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	father Luigi Artuso S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Millet
19	TRANSIT	Facchin	Giacomo	31	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S.Zenone	father Giovanni Facchin S.Zenone degli Ezzelini	CANADA	Hylo
20	TRANSIT	Fabris	Ferrucio	24	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Loria	father Francesco Fabris Loria	CANADA	Calgary
		Cecchetti	Amelia wife	19	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	father-in-law do do	CANADA	do
21	TRANSIT	Mistro	Modesto	32	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Camposampiero	father Angelo Mistro Rustega di Camposampiero	CANADA	Anderson of Essex
22	TRANSIT	Schiavi	Giuditta	34	-	f	m	housewife	no	care of her husband	no	do	south	do	Acquasanta	brother Paolo Schiavi Acquasanta	CANADA	Montreal
23	UNDER 16	Coverini	Filippo son	7	-	m	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	uncle do do	CANADA	do
24	UNDER 16	Schiavi	Lorenzo son	1	-	m	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do do	CANADA	do
25	TRANSIT	Febi	Ernesto	23	-	m	s	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Acquasanta	father Luigi Febi Acquasanta	CANADA	U Laurent Montreal
26	TRANSIT	Ceseri	Croce	25	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Acquasanta	wife Elisabetta Di Alessio Acquasanta	CANADA	Ayermore
27	TRANSIT	Di Micheli	Felicia	26	-	f	s	household	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Acquasanta	brother [illegible]	CANADA	Montreal
28	TRANSIT	Gerardi	Angelo	38	-	m	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	S.Quirino	wife Lucie Gerardi S.Quirino di Pordenone	CANADA	Windsor
		De Michieli	Cesira	27	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Provisdomini	mother-in-law Teresa Vian Provisdomini	CANADA	Windsor
			Angelo son	2	-	m	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do do	CANADA	do

Passengers Angelo n e s e n s e n

10/10/23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be normal or intended residence of not less than one year.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 7

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, *19*

211

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ...	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Age.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time ... intends to remain in the United States.	Whether ... intends to return to the country whence he ...	21 Whether in possession of ...	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Section 2 of act of October 16, 1918).	25 Whether a person who ...	26 Whether ... has been previously ...	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	60	no	-	-	friend Luigi Esposti Fort William Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Gorgo Montico no
2	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Carlo Rossetto 303 Wyandotte Windsor Ont Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do	Pasiano
3	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother Antonio Modolo box 805 South Porcupine Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do	Pordenone
4	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Amadio Avoledo box 45 Nordegg Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	Valvasone
5	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Carlo Rossetto 303 Wyandotte Windsor Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	Pasiano
6	yes	self	50	no	-	-	friend Attilio Micoli box 258 Schumaker Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blackgray	none		do	Varmo
7	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother Marcello Pizzale box 258 Schumaker Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blackgray	none		Italy	Varmo
8	yes	self	30	no	-	-	farmer W.N. Counsell Grantham Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	browngray	none		do	Fermo
9	yes	self	50	no	-	-	brother-in-law Alberico Passerini Sidney N.S. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	Garda
10	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Ottavio Marra Cherhill Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
11	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Casimiro Picco Alpen Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
12	yes	self	30	no	-	-	do do do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do	S. Zenone Ezzelini
13	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Ottavio Marra Cerhill Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		Italy (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
14	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Antonio Pastucco Hylo Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	Loria
15	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Aloisio Raniero Perryvale Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
16	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Carlo Dozzi Anselmo Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackbrown	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
17	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Pietro Rizzo Millet Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blackbrown	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
18	yes	self	30	no	-	-	friend Andrea Dominici Hylo Alta. Canada Edmonson	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none		do (2)	S. Zenone Ezzelini
19	yes	self	80	no	-	-	friend Antonio Abbolini Calgary Alta. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	fairbrown	none		Italy (2)	Loria
20	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none		do (2)	do
21	yes	self	25	no	-	-	farmer Wilfred Bondy Anderson of Esses Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Camposampiero
22	yes	self	30	no	-	-	husband Martino Goverini 2269 St. James Str Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Acquasanta
23	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	father do do	yes	transit	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	X	do	do
24	yes	do	-	no	-	-	step-father do do	yes	transit	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	X	do	do
25	yes	self	30	no	-	-	farmer Gime Deslauren St. Laurent Montreal Quebec Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	chestnut	none		Italy	Acquasanta
26	yes	self	30	no	-	-	farmer Ernest Cronford Avermore Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackbrown	none	X	do	Acquasanta
27	yes	self	30	no	-	-	betrothed Ercole Orsini 2346 St James Str Montreal Quebec	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fairblue	none		do (2)	Acquasanta
28	yes	self	28	no	-	-	farmer J.H.C. Nichols 205 Mercer St., Harwich Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	X	do	Pasiano
29	yes	self	25	no	-	-	husband Camillo Vian 401 Ackmer Ave Windsor Ont. Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none		Brazil (2)	[illegible]
30	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	father do do	yes	transit	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be registered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Steamer Officer)

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

Form 509 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7
212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa SEP 22 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1928, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zanchetta	Giacomo	34	-	m	m		passport issued at Washington D.C. June 12,1923 N 307995	Lo Angeles Cal.
2	Orlandi	Vittoria	36	-	f	m		do do Sept 6,1922 N 216734	Barre Vt.
3	Orlandi	Adelina (EVELINA) daught	18	-	f	s	Barre Vt. Sept 15,1906	do do do do	do do
4	Orlandi	Americo son	14	-	m	s	Barre Vt. Oct. 25 ,1909	do do do do	do do
5	Orlandi	Clara daught.	13	-	f	s	Barre Vt. March.5,1911	do do do do	do do
6	Dolcini	Giuseppe	21	-	m	s	Milford Mass. March 10,1902	do do Aug. 24,1923 N 335266	8 Boulevard Rockway Wood Haven
7	Dolcini	Francesco Bro	19	-	m	s	Milford Mass. Jan. 15,1904	do do Aug. 24,1923 N. 335268	do do
8	Banaletti	Pauline M.	20	-	f	s	New Phila O. May 20th 1903	American Embassy at Rome Aug.22,1923 N. 3802	Box 2 Urichsville O.
9	Cardella	Joseph Frank	34		m	s	K 38307 M. May 1/-, Stern Mig 10/6/28 1st Pm	Naturalized New York May 20th 1920	302 Atson Ave B'klyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

S.C.S

103

N. 1 Sanchetta Giacomo transferred to List 1/6 2nd Cabin - This list ends with N° 9 - Sept 22nd at Genoa

C. Mariani
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where certain native members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

II—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 109

213

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SET. 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sanfilippo	Giuseppe	45		m	m		Passport issued Washington 7/24/1923 N.321585.	509 [illegible]y St Rochester N.Y.
2	wife)La Paglia	Agatina	36		f	m		do.	do.	do.	do.
3	daugheter)Sanfilippo	Rosina	14		f	s	Rochester N.Y. May 6th 1909	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	daugheter)Sanfilippo	Amalia	13		f	s		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	son)Sanfilippo	Vincenzo	10		m	s	Rochester Mar.12th 1913	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	daugheter)Sanfilippo	Jolanda	7		f	s	do July 28th 1916	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	daugheter)Giovannina	Giovannina	4		f	s	do Marc·31st 1919	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	son)Sanfilippo	Alfredo	--		m	s		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	Valenti	Giuseppe	20		m	s	born New York 11/5/1903	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	Sangiorgi	Carmela	26		f	m		Passport issued Washington [illegible]/1923 N.323712.	[illegible] Romano 1003 Comado West Tampa Fla.
11	son)Sangiorgi	Orazio	3		m	s		Passport issued Washington 8/15/1923 N.333240.	[illegible] Hart 821 Negry St Rochester N.Y.
12	Chimento	Giuseppe	21		m	m	Pueblo Col. Ju,e 23rd 1902	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	wife)Chimento	Concetta	21		f	m		Passport issued Washington 8/14/1923 N.332159.	Bor Gaetano 22 Negry St Rochester N.Y.
14	daugheter)Chimento	Giuseppa	1		m	s		Passport issued Washington 8/15/1923 N.333171.	Hart do.	do.
15	Bogina	Rosario	46		m	m		do.	do.	do.	do.
16	wife) Bogina	Maddalena	40		f	m		Passport issued Washington 2/28/1923 N.252156.	248 Mott St New York
17	Brocato	Giacomo	35		m	m		do.	do.	do.	do.
18	wife)Brocato	Angelina	30		f	m		Passport issued Washington 12/23 /1922 N.238997.	2556 W.Superior St Chicago Ill.
19	Lo Faso	Giuseppe	35		m	m		do.	do.	do.	do.
20	wife)Lo Faso	Ninfa	28		f	m		Passport issued Washington 7/2/1923 N.319033.	154 Wilson Ave Brooklin N.Y
21	daugheter)Lo Faso	Rosa Maria	4		f	m	B'klyn N.Y. Sept.17th 1913	do.	do.	do.	do.
22	Alferi	Antonino	33		m	m	Has Mott Cert #7164 Passaic N.J. Ct Comm Pleas	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	wife)Alferi LaCarrera	Rosaria	20		f	m		Affidavit issued by Consul U.S.A. at Palermo 9/10/1923 N.6246.	41 State St Passaic N.Y.
24	daugheter)Alferi	Rosa	2		f	s		do.	do.	do.	do.
25	Longo	Maria	35		f	m		do.	do.	do.	do.
26	son)Longo	Salvatore	14		m	s		Passport issued Washington 8/16/1923 N.353757.	330 - 3 . St Jersey City N.J.
27	son)Longo	Giovanni	11		m	s	New Jersey City June 3rd 1912	do.	do.	do.	do.
28	daugherter)Longo	Antonia	9		f	s	do May 17th 1914	do.	do.	do.	do.
29	son)Longo	Giuseppe	7		m	s	do May 1st 1916	do.	do.	do.	do.
30	son)Longo	Vincenso	5		m	s	do Apr.16th 1918	do.	do.	do.	do.

EXAMINED and completed 1 5-12 pm

30 in 3

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—6718

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

110

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **110**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SEPT. 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19__ 214

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]onio	Giovanni	I5		m	s	born New York 7/I6/I908	Passport issued Washington 7/27/I923 N.328034.	935 Gratiot Ave Detroit Mich
2	Longo	Nicola	43		m		Wrat paper	Affidavit issued by Consul U.S.A. at Palermo 7/I2/I923 N.I843	360 Teodorvill St Pittsburg Pa.
3	Massa	Vincenzo	I6		m	s	born Oakfield N.Y. May 12th 1907	Passport issued at Washington 8/27/I923 N.317054.	Box2870 Oakfield N.Y.
4	Granata	Domenico	I9		m	s	born Newark N.Y. Oct. 3rd 1904	Passport issued at Washington 8/24/I923 N.335259.	375 Littleton Ave-Newark N.J.
5	D'Anna	Vito	32		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 8/20/I923 N.334026.	287-45 Butler St Pittsburg Pa.
6	Gaeta	Ignazio	I6		m	s	born Work Comm 110/5	Passport issued Washington 8/I3/I923 N.33I783.	To Jake 2I2-9th St Widber Pa.
7	Rizzo	Mario	34		m	m		Passport issued Washington 8/2I/I923 N.334388.	320 Canal St Newark N.Y.
8	Blami	Michele	30		m			Passport issued Washington 10/8/I92I N.89296.	
9	Gaito	Samuele	30		m	m		Passport issued at Washington I0/28/I92I N.93937	B. 956 19I2 Walnut St California Pa.
10	Barone	Giovanni	32		m	m		Passport issued Washington 7/24/I922 N.207204.	7 Martin St ThompsonvilleConn
11	wife Maniscalchi	Maria	29		f	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
12	daughter Barone	Giuseppa	9		f	s	Thomasville Ct 9/2/I7	do. do. do.	do. do.
13	son Barone	Calogero	5		m	s	" " 7/29/I8	do. do. do.	do. do.
14	son Barone	Salvatore	2		m	s	" " 7/20/I92I	do. do. do.	do. do.
15	Carmello	Tony	37		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 7/2I/I923 N.826083.	I24 Comtland St Eliztadsburg Pa.
16	Dimmzo 199/185	Antonino	I6		m	s	born New York I.27/I907	Passport issued Washington 8/I8/I923 N.333610.	To Uncle Dr Bella Giovanni I8 Griggs St Waterbury Conn
17	Brancalisano	Antonia	35		f	m		Passport issued at Washington 7/[illegible]/I923 N.322650.	Box 68 Bush Ills
18	son Brancalisano	Saltubere	I		m	s	born Pittsburg Pa May/ /I92I	Passport issued at Washington 7/I2/I923 N.322650.	do. do.
19	son Brancalisano	Pasquale	I1		m	s	born Pittsburg Pa II/5/I9II	do. do. do.	do. do.
20	son Brancalisano	Vincenzo	8		m	s	born Pittsburg Pa. I/25/I9I5	do. do. do.	do. do.
21	son Brancalisano	Antonio	8		m	s	born Pittsburg Pa. I/25/I9I5	do. do. do.	do. do.
22	daughter Brancalisano	Francesca	7		f	s	born Pittsburg Pa. 3/7/I9I6	do. do. do.	do do
23	daughter Brancalisano	Giuseppa	6		f	s	born Pittsburg Pa. 4/23/I9I7	do. do. do.	do. do.
24	daughter Brancalisano	Maria	5		f	s	born Pittsburg Pa. 9/I0/I9I8	do. do. do.	do. do.
25	son Brancalisano	Francesco	4		m	s	born Pittsburg Pa. 4/20/I9I9	do. do. do.	do. do.
26	Sinopoli	Vito	I8		m	s	born Boston Mass 9/2/I904	Passport issued Washington 9/I7/I923 N.32776I.	Hanover St Boston Mass
27	Di Dio	Angelo	44		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 8/I8/I923 N.2I6240.	I48 Albert St. Pittsburg Pa.
28	Casdemi Pigmenti	Domenica	24		f	m		Passport issued Washington 8/I8/I923 N.333874.	I03 Dante Place Buffalo N.Y.
29	son Casdemi	Vincenzo	---	II	m	s		do. do. do.	do. do.
30		Giovanni	3I		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 8/[illegible]/I923 N.345965.	I.265 -44th St Brooklin N.Y.

Board Dep completed 152 Pas

N° 30 Belli Giovanni not on board

D. Vitucci
Purser

110

Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not acquired citizenship of a foreign country, the names of all such passengers should be reported upon [illegible] the names of those manifested who claim citizenship.

Failure to observe the forms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Use on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 603 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Palermo 24 SEPT. 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Quintassenza	Giacomo	19		M	S	born New York 7/3./1904	Passport issued Washington 38/I4/1923 N.332392.	663 East 188th St New York
2	Valenti	Marco	37		M	M		Passport issued Washington I/29/1923 N.246376.	31/-8I Catharine St Detroit Mich
3	Barna	Antonino	35		M	M	M Stern Ship 10/6/23 1st Class	Passport issued Washington 7/3/1923 N.309407.	I65 Bleecker Bleeded St New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 sets

Sheet No. 3 of sheets with No. 3 = A. Inviati
Inspector

111

1. Parents should be listed and be given on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not a certificate of citizenship, even if more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon this sheet opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216 204

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Naples SEP 23 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19__

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Freisi~~	~~Giuseppe~~	20	f	S			pass.# issued by WashingtonD.C.July 25923	609 West 36 St. Chicago Ill
2	Piccichantonio	Antonia	30	f	M			affidavit #3702 iss.by Rome June 25 923	5325 Bendwich Av. Detroit Mich
3	Gallo (Salle)	Raffaela	39	f	M			pass.#24725515s.by WashingtonD.C.Feb.2 923	228 Box Akron N.Y
4	Bianchi	Antonio	36	m	S			Naturalized by August 1918 Peterburg Va # 1093751	736 Gerolame St. Mc.KeesportPa
5	Oliviero	Ernesto	19	m	S			Pass.#328700 iss.by WashingtonD.C.July 31 1923	74 Gare St. Cambridge Mass
6	Lowery (LAVRI)	Arthur	31	m	S			Pass#328272 issued by Washington D.C. July 28 19123	Catholic Mission of America New York Wash. D.C.
7	Maiorano	Gennaro	42	m	M			Pass.#281756 iss.by Washington D.C. May 21 1923	130 Sender St. Southington Conn.
8	Renna	Antonio	15	m	S		Boston Mass. Aug. 11th 1908	pass.#329874 issued by Washington D.C. August 3 1923	40 Grand St. Boston Mass
9	De Ritis	Giulia	26	f	M			Pass.#322197 issued by Washington D.C. July 11 1923	155 School St. Yonkers N.Y
10	daughter	Filomena	2	f	S			do do	do do do
11	son	Paolino	11	m	S			do do	do do do
12	Guarracino	Giuseppe	68	m	M			Pass.#290746 issuedby Washington D.C. May 21 1923	817 South 43 St. Phila Pa
13	Vigliotti	Rosa	14	f	S		Broionsville Pa Apr. 30th 1902	Pass.#323331 Issued by Washington D.C. July14 1923	607 N.Clinton St. Syracuse N.Y
14	Matera	Michele	28	m	M			Pass.#318014 issued by ashington D.C. February 13 1923	81 Washington StCPittsburg Pa.
15	Varrenti	Leonardo	39	m	S			Affidavit # 6160 issued by Rome Sept.4 1923	112 Lagh. St. Rome N.Y
16	Pezno	Francesco	33	m	M			affidavit # 1966 issued by Naples Sept.18 1923	420 E.116 St. New York
17									
18	~~Piccitelli~~	Felice	18	m	S			pass.#328916 issued by WashingtonD.C. June 30 1923	612 Botes Av. Sandusy Ohio
19	Panichia	Maria	21	f	M			Pass.N°325520 iss.by Wash.Luly 20th 923	548 Perry St. Trenton N.J
20	son	Valentino	3	m	S			do do	do do
21	Lupia	Pietro	34	m	S			Pass.N.223018 iss.by Wash. Oct.(th 1908	135 Franklyn St. Dunmore Pa.
22									
23									
24									
25	Cirigliano	Antonio	35	m	M			pass.# issued by Washington D.C. August 1923	1142 Interval Av. Bronx N.Y
26	D'Angelo	Vincenzo	32	m	M			Pass.N.215907 iss.by Wash.Aug.31st 1922	1088 South 806 St. Phila Pa
27	D'Abreme	Giuseppe	45	m	M			Pass.# 321953 issued by Washington D.C. April 1923	1227 9 St. Altoona Pa.
28									
29									
30									

N°1 Freisi Giuseppe transferred to list 7/9 2nd Cabin - N°17 blank - N° 18 Piccitelli Felice not on board - N° 22 & 23 - 24 - blank - N°25 Cirigliano Antonio - not on board - N° 28 - 29 - 30 - blank -

Purser

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not [illegible] citizen [illegible]

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, [illegible] may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

209

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217 209

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Naples, SEP 23 1923 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								County Commissioners Ct. Sept 6-1919.	
1	Gara	Emilio	36		m	M		pass.#6159 issued by Rome Sept.4 923	10 Canal St. Raritan N.J
2	Laurienti	Adriano	28		m	S		pass.#262288 issued by Washington D.C. March. 31 1923	421 New Brunswich Av. Perth Amboy
3	Scaccia	Giovanni	27		m	M		pass.#331822 issued by Washington D.C. October 13 1923	711 South 8 St. Phila Pa.
4	Alessandrini	Giuseppe	39		m	M		Pass.#6882 issued by Rome September 27, 1923	316 West 116 th St. New York
5	wife	Giuseppina	33		f	M		Court of Common Pleas Feb 23 1920 husband s' paper	do do do
6	daughter	Antonia	14		f	S		father s' paper	do do do
7	son	Florio	3		m	S		do do	do do do
8	daughter	Eleonora	1		f	S		do do	do do do
9	Galluccio	Raffaele	25		m	M	CEH 224306	pass.#224356 issued by Washington D.C. October 11,1923	231 E.111 St. New York City
10	Di Lella	Gennaro	29		m	M		pass.#224534 issued by Washington D.C. October 13,1923	Adelaide Pa.
11									

Except #9 M Steamship 10/6/23 1st Class

#9 Passenger Steamship 10/10/23

10-Cls

113

This list ends with N° 10 A. Mancuso

Purser

INSTRUCTIONS.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not [illegible]

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, and a line should be drawn across the alien manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

...HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Form 39
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

218

S.S. DANTE ALLIGHIERI TRANS ITAL arrived Oct/ 10/1923, 192, M., from Oct Tulle Nov 6

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	PIANTONIDA, Teresa	11:00	5	6		1	To call	(To be married) Committee, c/o Italian Soc. Jersey City, N.J.	John	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
2	AZZARETTO, Luigi	11:05	102	16		1	" Call	Husb, Salvatore Giglia, 378-3rd St Newark, N.J.	John	10/10	2	—	1	—
3	SPILIA, Adelina	11:00	102	18		1	" Call	Husb Angelo Rubulatta, 13 Bedford St	Det Mi	10/10	2	—	1	—
4	SCARANTINO, Rosaria	11;05	103	2		1	" Call	Cous: Julia Maria, 14 Stanton St, Nyc.	John	10/10	1.45	—	1	—
5	AMENDOLA, Mariama	11:20	104	14		1	" Call	Husb Attario Mancini, 27-6th St, Paterson N.J.	John	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
6	SALAMONE, Columba	11:20	103	3		1	" Call	Sis Calogera Diodora, 3608 Hollandl Bronx, N.Y. Lane	Det Mi	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
7	ACETTI, Giulia	11:30	5	9		1	" Call	Fath Andrea, 18 Lafayette St, Nyc.	Luck	10/10	2	—	1	—
8	FIOSCA, Costanza	11:30	104	30		1	" Call	Husb Salvatore Acuro, Box 7, Grand St, Meridan, Conn	Det Mi	10/10	1.45	—	1	—
9	MUZIO, Rosaria	11:35	104	32/35	3		" Call	Husb Natale Pistone, 85	John	10/10	2.35	—	2	—
	PISTONE, Nunziata							Hedge St, Astoria, L.I. Nyc	"	"	"			
10	ANGERELI, Rosa	11:30	101	29		1	" Call	Bro Gaspero, 204 Bruce St, Newark, N.J.	Bekl	10/10	11.45			
11	RASO, Bruno	11:30	113	11		1	Held for Can. Ord fr Quar 10/24	Destination	John	10/26	3.20			
12	BORDOGNE, Liugi	11:30	113	12		1	Held for Can. Ord fr Quar 10/25	Held PI	Det Mi	10/26	3.40			
13	VACCARO, Anna	11:40	101	26		1	To call	Committee, Ital. Soc. To marry.	Bekl	10/10	1.30	—	1	—
14	DI MARCO, Giuseppa	11:30	106	32/35	5		" Tel. $	Aunt & father 5 to Uncle Carmelo Spagnola, 2826 Wallace St Chicago Ill	Luck	10/11	2-	5	10	5
	ch. Teresa													
	" Antonino													
	" Vincenso													
	MONTALBANS, Teresa (niece)													
15	ZINGARELLE, Antonia	11:40	202	32/34	3		" Call	Husb Saverio Del Germano.	John	10/10	1.50	—	3	—
	DELLE GERMINA, Georgina							338 E. 117th St, Nyc	"	"	"			
	" Vincenza							do	"	"	"			
16	CIPOLLA, Stephano	1:40	113	24/26	3		El 10/19 950 Hold for Can	Held PI	Bekl	10/22	2.40	15	18	15
	FANTANESO, Giuseppe							do						
	Cipolla? Maria							do						
17	CAMPAGNONE, Carlo	1:40	107	31		1	" Tel. $	Ol father Antonio Compagnone, 303-12th St. Windber, Pa.	Det Mi	10/11	10.40	1	1	1
18	LOMBARDI, Carmela	1:50	5	1		1	" Call	Aunt Angela Cottino, 99 Mulberry St Nyc	Bekl	10/10	2			
	[illegible]	11:3	202	14		1	[illegible]	Husb Pietro Truncale, 343 E. 41st St, [illegible]	[illegible]					
								Held PI						
								Held PI						

HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Form 39
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

218

S.S. DANTE ALLIGHIERI TRANS ITAL. arrived Oct/ 10/1923, 192, M., from Oct Tuller Not Eb

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								(To be married)						
1	PIANTONIDA, Teresa	11:00	5	6		1	To call	Committee, c/o Italian Soc. Jersey City, N.J.	John	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
2	AZZARETTO, Luigi	11:05	102	16		1	" Call	Husb Salvatore Giglia 378-3rd St	John	10/10	2	—	1	—
3	SPILIA, Adelina	11:00	102	18		1	" Call	Husb Angelo Rubulatta, 13 Bedford St Newark, N.J.	Del Mi	10/10	2	—	1	—
4	SCARANTINO, Rosaria	11;05	103	2		1	" Call	Cous: Julia Maria, 14 Stanton St, Nyc.	John	10/10	1.45	—	1	—
5	AMENDOLA, Mariamna	11:20	104	14		1	" Call	Husb Ottario Mancini, 27-6th St, Paterson N.J.	John	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
6	SALAMONE, Columba	11:20	103	3		1	" Call	Sis Calogera Diodora, 360 Hollanol Bronx, N.Y. Lane	Del Mi	10/10	1.40	—	1	—
7	ACETTI, Giulia	11:30	5	9		1	" Call	Fath Andrea, 187 Lafayette St, Nyc.	Luck	10/10	2	—	1	—
8	FIOSCA, Comstanza	11:30	104	30		1	" Call	Husb Salvatore Acuro, Box 7, Grand St Meridan, Conn	Del Mi	10/10	1.45	—	1	—
9	MUZIO, Rosaria	11:25	104	22/25	3		" Call	Husb Natale Pistone, 85 Hedge St, Astoria, L.I. Nyc	John	10/10	2.25	—	2	—
	PISTONE, Nunziata								"	"	"			
10	ANGERELI, Rosa	11:30	101	29		1	" Call	Bro Gaspero, 204 Bruce St, Newark,	Bebl	10/10	11.45			
11	RASO, Bruno	11:30	113	11		1	Held for Can. Ref Quar 10/24	Destination	John	10/24	3.20	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~
12	BORDOGNE, Liugi	11:30	113	12		1	Held for Can. Ref for Quar 10/24	Held PI	Del Mi	10/24	3.20	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~
13	VACCARO, Anna	11:40	101	26		1	To call	Committee, Ital. Soc. To marry.	Bebl	10/10	1.20	—	1	—
14	DI MARCO, Giuseppa	11:30	106	22/25	5		" Tel. #	Aunt & Father 5th Uncle Carmelo Spagnola 2826 Wallace St Chicago Ill	Luck	10/11	2-	5	10	5
	ch. Teresa							"	"	"	"			
	" Antonino							"	"	"	"			
	" Vincenzo							"	"	"	"			
	MONTALBANS, Teresa (niece)							"	"	"	"			
15	ZINGARELLE, Antonia	11:40	202	22/24	3		" Call	Husb Saverio Del Germano. 338 E. 117th St, Nyc	John	10/10	1.50	—	3	—
	DELLE GERMINA, Georgina							do	"	"	"			
	" Vincenza							do	"	"	"			
16	CIPOLLA, Stephano	11:40	113	24/26	3		El 10/19 950 Hold for Can.	Held PI	Bebl	10/24	2.40	15	18	15
	FANTANESO, Giuseppe							do	"	"	"			
	Cipolla? Maria							do	"	"	"			
17	CAMPAGNONE, Carlo	11:40	107	21		1	" Tel. #	Windber, Pa. Ol father Antonio Compagnone, 203-12th St. Harbor, S.I. Nyc.	Gr Mu	10/11	10.40	—	1	1
18	MARENGHI, Carmela	11:50	5	1		1	" Call	Aunt Angela Cottinas, 27 Maple Pkway Nyc	Bebl	10/10	2			
		11:3	103	14		1	" Call	Husb Pietro Truncale, 343 E 41st St,	Del Mi					
								Held PI						
								Held PI						

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. DANTE ALLIGHIERI Trans-Ital arrived Oct. 10, 1923, 192, M., from 219

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Madison Street, Sup.						
22	TARONINA' Andrea	11:50	107	17		1	To call	Mod Margherita Hotel Delicate, 101.	DeSm	10/10	10⁰⁰	—	1	—
23	SANFILIPPA, Antonia	11:55	101	1/4		4	" Call	Husb Pancrazio Maso,	Behl	10/10	1⁰⁰	—	4	—
	Maso Antonio							Bath. 315 East 45th Street,	"	"	"	—		
	" Carmelo							" New York City	"	"	"	—		
	" Giovanna							" do	"	"	"	—		
24	LUCCHESE, Rosina - 11 cab.	12:15	14	13/14		3	Med. Hold- (hosp)	Held S.I	John	10/20	10³⁰	20	20	20
	sis. Grazia						12 to Hosp 10/10 12¹⁵	do	"	"	"	—	—	
	" Giacoma							do	"	"	"	—	—	
25	PILLITERI, Giuseppa	12:40	107	1/3		3	To call	Father Galagia Pilliteri	Luck	10/10	2⁰⁰	—	—	
	bro. Rosaria							94 Lark Street,	"	"	"	—	—	
	Sis. Quarina							Amsterdam, N.Y.	"	"	"	—	—	
26	SCIANTILLANO, Carmela	12:40	107	18/20		2	" Call	Husb Salvatore Tornabene	Behl	10/10	1⁵⁰	—	—	
	TORNABENE, Calogero							Bath. 29 Stanton St, Nyc.	"	"	"	—	—	
27	GUERRIER, Maria	1:30	4	15/17		2	Husb. & ch in hospital	Husb & father Germano Passoni	Behl	10/19	7⁵⁰	18	18	18
	PASSONI, Egio							57-39th St., Corona, NY Egio	"	"	"	—	—	
28	LA VENIA- 11 cab.	10:00	15	9		1	Med. Hold (cert.)	W/Bath Rocco, 141 Waterloo St. Marian	Behl	10/10	3⁷⁰	—	1	
29	SARDELLA, Carmela	2:00	207	24/25		2	To be accomp. to Canada	Inspector Lucy J. Harris	DeSm	10/12	2⁰⁰	4	4	4
	ch Alessandria							do	"	"	"	—		
30	MIZZONI, Angelina	1:40	207	3/8		6	To be accomp. to Canada	Inspector Lucy J. Harris	DeSm	10/12	2⁰⁰	12	12	12
	ch. Pio							do	"	"	"	—		
	" Luigi							To be Accompanied to Canada	"	"	"	—		
	" Ida							do	"	"	"	—		
	" Aldo							do.	"	"	"	—		
	" Giuseppe							do	"	"	"	—		
31	CARDILLO, Liugia	3:00	202	13		2	Mother in hospital	Held S.I	Luck	10/15	2⁰⁰	10	10	10
	" Vito						1 to 3 to hosp 10/14 3³⁰	"	"	"	"	—		
32	CASANO, Giovanna	3:00	112	5/7/8		3	(not passed by Ca Ch in hospital	Held S.I	John	10/20	2³⁰	5	5	5
	CALLEA, Carmela						to hosp 10/10 10¹⁰	do	"	"	"	—		
	" Salvatore							do						
33	PALICCHI, Domenico		2	11		1	To be accomp.	In transit to Canada	Luck	10/17	5³⁰	7	7	
33	DANTE ALLIGHIERI	TRANS ITAL	10.10.1923				(In transit)							

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Td

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

220

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL arrived Oct. 10, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
														Oct
34	SANTOLIQUIDO, Michele	3:45	208	30		1	Hold for Canada	Must back to ship						Oct
35	URBANO, Salvatore	3:45	208	28		1	Hold for Canada	"						✓
36	PETTI, Giovanni	3:10	207	26		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/30 12⁵⁵	In transit to Canada Had supper 10/10	John	10/30	12⁵⁵	1	2	3 ✓ Cook
37	ALFIFRO, Giovanantonio	3:05	207	20		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/30-12⁵⁵	do	Cook	11/8	3-	8	8	7 Thur.
38	SARDELLA, G. Antonio	3:10	206	23		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/26 11⁵⁵	Held f/ I.	Dmi	10/26	4¹⁰	~~2~~	~~2~~	~~2~~
39	CAMELI, Angelo	3:00	208	1		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3²⁵	Held f/ I.	Behl	10/24	3⁴⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
40	RICCI, Michele	3:06	206	1		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3⁰⁵	do	Behl	10/24	3³⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
41	SABATINI, Santaccio	3:20	207	17		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/26 1¹⁵	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2²⁰			
42	OLIVIERI, Giuseppe	3:20	207	15		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/26 1¹⁵	do	John	10/26	2²⁰			
43	GIOVANNI, Giovanni	3:20	2L0	12		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3-	Held f/ I.	Behl	10/26	3⁵⁵			
44	GRECO, Giovanni	3:00	208	4		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3	Held f/ I.	Dmi	10/24	3¹⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
45	LUCIANI, Rasquale	3:02	207	29		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3	do	Behl	10/24	3⁴⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
46	MACORETTA Raffaele	3:	208	5		1	" " Can.	do	Behl	10/24	3³⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
47	GIOROLAMO, Nicola	3:30	208	24		1	" " Can.							✓
48	MASSE, Alfredo	2:45	2	6		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/30 10¹⁵	In transit to Canada Had supper 10/10	John	10/30	12¹⁵	1	2	3 ✓ Cook
49	CESARI, Croce	3:00	1	36		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/30 10¹⁵	do	Cook	11/8	3-	8	8	7 Thur.
50	PARMUTO, Rosario	3:00	207	22		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3	Destination Canada	John	10/24	3²⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
51	SCHIAVI, Gioditta " Lorenzo	3:20	1	22/24	3		" " Can/	Destination	John	10/27	11⁵⁵	~~5~~ 24	~~5~~ 24	~~5~~ 24
	COVERNI, Fillippo							do	4					
								do Had supper 10/10	"			1	2	3 ✓ Cook
52							Rtd fr Quar 10/30-10¹⁵	do	John	11/8	10⁵⁰	8	7	7 Thur.
52½	EEBI, Ernesto	3:00	1	35		1	Hold for Can. Rtd Quar 10/26 11⁵⁵	Held f/ I.	Dmi	10/26	4¹⁵			
53														
53	MARRONE, Domenico	3:00	207	31		1	Hold for Can. Rtd Quar 10/30 10¹⁵	In transit	John	10/30	12-			
54	D' URBANO, Giovanni	3:0₀	206	10/11		1	(One in hospital Hold for Can.	See #77						
55	GIANGIULIO, Agostino	3;00	206	9		1	Hold for Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/24 3-	In transit to Canada	John	10/24	3²⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
56	PIETROPAOLO, Antonio	3:00	206	12		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/26 1¹⁵	Held f/ I.	Dmi	10/26	3⁴⁵			
57	DE FELICE, Giuseppe	3:00	206	30		1	" " Can. Rtd fr Quar 10/26 1¹⁵	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2³⁰			
58	DI VINCENZO, Pietro	3:35	207	28		1	" " Can.							✓
59	GRECO, Vincenzo	3:30	206	13		1	" " Can.							✓
60	NICHILO, Biagio	3:10	206	18		1	" " Can.							

60 DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL 10/10/23

...HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

221

S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL *arrived* Oct. 10, 1923 , 192 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Dr. Quar 10/30.	3rd add supper 10/10.				1	2	3 ✓ Oct
61	FALCONE, Quintilio	3:30	207	14		1	Held for Can.	In transit to Canada	Lund	11/8	3-	8	8	7 Nov.
62	IANNACCI, Stefano	3:00	208	22		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3- " For Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/24	3²⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
63	MICOLI, Augusto	3:00	208	9		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	do	John	10/24	3²⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
64	CARLOMUSTO, Romeo	3:10	208	26		1	Dr Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	Held p.s.	John	10/30	11⁴⁰	—	—	—
65	MAGGIORE, Mario	3:30	207	3		1	Dr P.S. Providence 10/15 12⁴⁵ " For Can.	In transit to Canada	Dimi	10/15	2¹⁰	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
66	CICCHINI, Gaetano	3:30	206	24		1	Dr Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	do	John	10/30	12²⁰	—	—	—
67	TREVISONNO, Pasquale	3:25	208	10		1	Dr Quar 10/26-1¹⁵ " For Can.	Held. S. D. S. P. C.	Dimi	10/26	4¹⁰	—	—	—
68	MARTELLI, Carmine	3:00	208	23		1	Dr Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	In transit	John	10/30	12¹⁵	—	—	—
69	GROCI, Giuseppe	2;15	113	4		1	Dr Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	Held p.s.	John	10/30	11⁴⁵	—	—	—
70	CASTRIGLIONE, Pietro	2:50	113	23		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	Held p.s.	Behl	10/24	3²⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~ Oct
71	INGOGLIA, Nicola (Di Paolo)	2:54	1139			1	" For Can.							
72	LIBERATORE, Filomena	3:00	206	4/7		4	Dr P.S. Providence 10/15 12⁴⁵ Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Dimi	10/15	2²⁵	~~20~~	~~20~~	~~20~~
	" Berardino							do	"	"	"			
	" Antonio							do	"	"	"			
	" Carmine							do	"	"	"			
								do Add supper 10/10	"	"	"	1	2	3 Oct
73	ALAIMO, Cologero	3:00	113	27		1	Dr. Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	do	Lund	11/8	3	8	8	7 Nov
74	MONTEDORO, Salvator	3:00	113	22		1	Dr P.S. Providence 10/15 12⁴⁵ " For Can.	In transit to Canada	Dimi	10/15	2⁴⁵	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
75	OLIVA, Domenico	3:00	113	8		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	Held p.s.	Behl	10/24	3³⁴	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
76	SICARI, Bruno	3:00	113	9		1	Dr Quar 10/30 10⁴⁵ " For Can.	do	Behl	10/24	3⁵⁰	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
77	GIANGIULIO, Agostino	3:00	206	9		1	" For Can.	In transit	John	10/30	12-	—	—	— Oct
78	FEDERICO, Panfilo	3:00	206	8		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	Held p.s.	Dimi	10/24	3¹⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
79	DI PERSIO, Antonio	3:30	208	16		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	do	Dimi	10/24	4⁰⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
80	DI PERSIO, Michele	3:15	208	17		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	do	Behl	10/24	3⁵⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
81	DI PERSIO, Antonio	3:20	208	13		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	do	Dimi	10/24	3¹⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
82	MAGLIARO' Francesco	3:25	208	12		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3 " For Can.	do	Dimi	10/24	3¹⁵	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
83	DI RITA' Olindo	3:40	208	14		1	" For Can.	do						Oct
84	LAVADIO, Nunzio	3:40	208	29		1	" For Can.							Oct
85	DI BIAGIA' Francesco	3:40	208	27		1	" For Can.							
86	PONNI, Alfredo	3:00	210	11		1	Dr Quar 10/26-1¹⁰ " For Can.	Held. S. D. S. P. C.						

86 DANTE ALIGHIERI, Trans- It - 10/10/23

SI D ALIGHIERI 10/10/23 Trans

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 222

S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL arrived OCT. 10, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Dr Guar 10/26-1[st]							
88	GRIPPA' Rocco	1:55	210	8		1	Held for Can.	In transit to Canada,	Gfm	10/26.	2[20]			
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
89	CHIRICO' Giuseppe	2:30	113	10		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Jfm	10/24	3[20]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
90	OLIVA, Vincenzo	2:00	113	13		1	Dr Quar 10/24 3- Can.	Held S.I.	Behl	10/24	3[40]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
														ack
91	GULLUMI, Antonio	2:45	113	1		1	" " Can.							✓
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
92	POLITANO, Isidoro	2:00	113	6		1	" " Can.	Held S.I.	Behl	10/24	3[20]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
														ack
93	BAZZO, Silvio	2:45	1	1		1	" " Can.							✓
							Rtd f Imm 10/31-							
94	FIALA, Pasquale	2:45	113	2		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Dfm	10/27	2-	4	4	4
							Dr Quar 10/26 1[10]							
95	MAIO, Pasquale	2:30	113	4		1	" " Can.	S.I. L.S. & C.	Dfm	10/26	4[15]			
							El 10/19 10-							
96	FILICCIA, Cosmo	1:40	112	19/21		3	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Jfm	10/30	11-	33	33	33
	CAMPANELLA, Carmela (wife)							do						
	FILICCIA, Rosalia (ch)							do						
97	TRIFIRO, Giuseppe	2:00	113	14		1	" " Can.							
							Dr Quar. 10/26-1[st]	In transit to Canada	John.	10/26.	2[20]			
98	ABBATE, Fortunato	2:30	113	5		1	" " Can.	Held S.I.	Behl	10/26.	7			
							Ellis Arrdans 10/15 1[st]							
99	IABONI, Vincenzo	2:30	207	10		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Dfm	10/15	2[30]	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
							Dr Quar 10/24 3-							
100	CARIUCI, Santo	1:30	207	9		1	" " Can.	do	Jfm	10/24	3[20]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
							Ellis Arrdans 10/15 2[45]							
101	TONONO, Giuseppe	1:30	1	2		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Dfm	10/15	3-	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
102	CRETARO, Orazio	1:30	207	11		1	" " 10/15 2[45] Can.	do	Dfm	10/15	2[40]	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
103	GERARDI, Angelo	1:40	1	28		1	" " 10/15 2[45] Can.	do	Dfm	10/15	2[35]	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
104	MORES, Virgino	2:30	1	5		1	" " 10/15 2[45] Can.	do	Dfm	10/15	3[15]	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
														ack
105	RAPONI, Gaspare	1:45	207	16		1	" " Can.							✓
														ack
106	MENENI, Luigi	1:45	207	12		1	" " Can.							
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
107	CANELLA, Enrico	2:40	1	8		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/24	3[20]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
							Dr. Quar 10/30-10[45]	1 meal at E.I. on appeal 10/10				2	5	Ect
108	GIANNELLI, Archimede	3:45	2	17		1	" " Can.	In transit	Amda	11/7	2[30]	7	7	6 Inv.
							Dr. Quar 10/30 10[45]							
109	VALENTE, Raffaele	3:10	806	20		1	" " Can.	In transit	Jfm	10/30	12[20]			
														ack
110	MARREALE, Giuseppe	12:55	113	38		1	" " Can.							✓
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
111	MODOLO, Emilio	1:40	1	3		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/24	3[20]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
112	MANZO, Pasquale	12:30	113	1		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2[30]			
							El 10/24 - 10-							
113	COCCHETTO, Quirino	3:45	3	8		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Dfm	10/10	[illegible]			
														ack
114	ANNIBALI, Antonio	2:00	808	15		1	" " Can.							✓
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
115	PICCIOLI, Paolo	2:00	808	30		1	" " Can.	Held S.I.		10/24	3[45]	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~

SS. DANTE ALIGHIERI 10/24

N. Y. 577M-'23
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL arrived OCT. 10, 1923, 192, M:, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
116	LORI, Domenico	12:50	206	1		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/06-1 10	In transit to Canada,	John	10/26	2 20			
117	MARINELLI Domenico	13:40	2	18		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/20 10 40	In transit	John	10/30	12-		- 1 -	
118	DINI, Vincenzo	1:40	2	18		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar Cardinale 10/19 10 10	In transit to Canada	Lt Mc	10/19	1 45			
119	BANDIERA, Pietro	1:45	2	7		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/24 3-	do	John	10/24	3 20		- 1 -	
120	CRESNA, Vittorio	1:50	2	13		1	Hold for Can. Ei 10/19 10-	In transit to Canada	Lt Mc	10/19	1 35			
121	SOTIZZI, Valentino	12:40	2	4		1	Hold for Can. Ei 10/19 10 1	do	Lt Mc	10/19	1 30			
122	SORIZZI, Alberto	12:45	2	1		1	Hold for Can. Ei 10/19 10-	do	Lt Mc	10/19	1 40		- 1 -	
123	CAVA, Antonio	12:45	2	5		1	Hold for Can.							
124	MONACHINO, Pasquale bro. Saverio	12:45	112	15/16		2	Hold for Can.							
125	VALENTE, Felice	1:05	206	22		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/30 10 55	In transit	John	10/30	12 55			
126	LOFFREDA, Silvio	1:10	206	27		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/24 3	Held S.I.	Behl	10/24	3 40			
127	FRANCESCHINO, Antonio	12:50	206	35		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/24 3	Held S.I.	Lt Mc	10/24	3 55			
128	DI CARLO, Giovani	1:50	206	26		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/24 3	Held S.I.	Behl	10/24	3 55			
129	BACCARO, Dionisio	1:/2	206	30		1	Hold for Can. Pr Quar 10/24 3	Held S.I.	Lt Mc	10/24	3 40			
130	FRANCESCHINO, Nicola	1:20	206	28		1	Pr Quar Can 10/24 3	Held S.I.	Lt Mc	10/24	4			
131	CATALAMO, Leonardo	12:50	112	14		1	Ei 10/19 Can. 10-	In transit to Canada	John	10/19	11			
132	DI GIUSEPPE, Giuseppe	12:52	112	11		1	Pr Quar Can 10/24 3	do	John	10/24	3 20			
133	ADOMO, Francesco	12:55	112	13		1	Ei 10/19 Can 9	In transit to Canada	John	10/19	10 50			
134	MEZZAFILLE, Antonio	12:56	112	12		1	Pr Quar Can 10/24 3	do	John	10/24	3			
135	IALENTI, Luigi	12:55	206	17		1	Pr Quar Can 10/30 10 55	do	John	10/30	2 30		- 1 -	
136	CARMOSINO, Giovanni	1.00	206	18		1	Pr Quar Can 10/30 10 40	do	Linck	10/30	3-		- 1 -	
137	CALLEO, Gaetano	12:50	112	17		1	" " Can.							
138	MAIONE, Croce G.	1:45	208	7		1	" Ei " Can.	Held P.I. Had supper 10/10	Lt Mc	10/19	10 50			
139	D' ALESSANDRO, Estra	1:50	207	27		1	" " Can. Pr Quar 10/20-11 25	In transit to Canada	Behl	11/7	2 05			
140	CALDERONI, Ettore	2:00	208	8		1	" " Can. Pr Quar Cardinale 10/20 10 40 Pr Quar 10/26-1 10	In transit to Canada	Lt Mc	10/15	3 05			
141	TENATTI, Alberto	2:00	210	10		1	" " Can. Pr Quar 10/26-1 10	Held S.I. & D.P.C.	Behl	10/26	3 40			
142	CERILLI, Pietro	1:55	210	2		1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada						
143	PIZZALE, Ernesto MINNI Vincenzo	2:50	1	6/7		2	" Ei " Can. Pr Quar 10/30 10 55	Held P.I. do						

SS DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL 10/10/23

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL

No. 224

No. 225

S. S. ..... arrived OCT 10, 1923 ....., 192 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Dr Quar 10/2 6-15							
144	FRANCESCHINI Giuseppe	1:30	208	19		1	Hold for Can.	Held S.I. 28 E	Dimi	10/6	4.10			
145	FLERES, Giovanni	8:45	113	30		1	Hold for Can. 10/15 10.15	In transit to Canada	Deme	10/15	2.50			
146	MISTRO, Modesto	4:00	1	21		1	" " Can.							
147	LEONE, Salvatore bro. Giovanni	8:46	113	2/3		2	" " Can.							
148	PIETRACUPO, Vincenzo	1:02	206	8		1	" " Can.							
							Dr Quar 10/20 10.45	In transit	Jdm	10/30	3-	—	1	—
149	MANDERINO Americo	1:00	208	18		1	Dr Quar 10/22 1.15	In transit to Canada	John	10/26	2.20			
							Dr Quar 10/24 3							
160	Crea Fortunato	4.20	113	2		1	" " Can.	Held S.I.	Dimi	10/24	3.40			
161	Alizzi Francesca Ciliacino Giuseppe		105	2/3		2	Dr Hosp 10/13 12.30	Sent to father Rosario Cirincione 84 Monroe St N.Y.C.	Dem	10/13	4.30			
									"	"	"			
162	Dilibano Carmine		206	11		1	Dr Hosp 10/15 2.50	In transit to Canada	John	10/16	9.30	1	—	1
163	Pasconi Germano		4	16		1	" " 10/19 11-	Mother-in-law Filomina Guerrero, 57-39th St. Corona L.I. N.Y.	Dehl	10/19	2.50	—	1	—
164	Calleo Gaetano		113	6		1	" " 10/16 10-	Held S.I.	John	10/30	2.30	14	15	14
165	Pasconi Maria		4	16		1	" " 11/9 12.30	Grand mother Filomina Guerrero 57-39th St Corona L.I. N.Y.	Dehl	11/9	2-			

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 225

S. S. D ALIGHIERI, 10/10/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from Nov Tulcea

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m 25	DI BARTOLOMEO Antonio	208 5	IT	LPC PD	230 BISH	10/11	129	Gr									×	40½ 10/12 Dante Alighieri 22						
60m 26	DI FELICE Pasquale	208 6	IT	LPC PD	315 "	10/11	132	Gr	10/20	181	KS						×	12m 10/20 Colombo 15 15						
26m 27	SCLAFANI Baldassare	102 26	IFR	QE	400 SMITH	10/11	151	A-H									✓	3Pm 10/31 Giuseppe Verdi 21 21						
56f 28	Cardillo Raffaele	208 13	It.	DCO Hosp on arr. Ret 10/31/23 11m Ryan		10/15	14	DDJ									✓	" " " "						
12f 29	Cardillo Luiga	208 13	It.	LPC #2 to hosp 11/1/23 Ret 11/7/23-11.00 a m to 10/19/23-10.30 am	Lusk	10/15	14	DDJ										Landed 11/10-8 am						
23m	Vito Modesto																							
18m 30	Maione Croce G.	208 7	It.	LPC Rej by Can #2 to hosp 11/1/23-11 am Died 11/18/23	Di Miceli	10/19	193	JG									×	2nd 10/28 Colombo 5 65						
47f 31	Lucchese Rosina	14 2/14	It.	LPC PD Ret 11/7/23-11 am	Johnson	10/	35	DDJ	10/25	76	HC							Landed 11/14/23-11 am						
45f	Grazia																							
27f	Giacoma																							
25m 32	Cipalla Stefano	11 2/16	It.	LPC Rej by Can to hosp 10/24/23-2.30 pm	Behlert	10/25	188	KS				11/15	141	EDG										
22f	Fantanzza Ippa.																							
2f	Cipalla Maria																							

Cont. next sheet

Ret 17 DDm
10/25 15 DJm
10/25 188 KS

11
11
33?

Ret to Albania 10/10/23

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANS ITAL *arrived* 10/10/23 , 19 , *M.*, , *from* 226

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		THE FOLLOWING FROM TEMP DET 10/24/23, 4 pm																								
20m	33	PIZZALE Ernesto	1	6	IT	LPC REJ BY CAN.BEHLERT		10/25	80	Eco										× 12m	10/25	Colombo		1	1	1
17m	34	DE PERSIO Antonio	208	13	"	" " " " "		10/25	19	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
41m	35	LUCIANI Pasqu ale	207	29	"	DITTO "		10/25	8	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
41m	36	CAMELI Angelo	208	1	"	" "		10/25	22	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
23m	37	LOFFREDA Silvio	206	27	"	" "		10/25	74	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
34m	38	OLIVA Vincenzo	113	13	"	" "		10/25	21	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
23m	39	OLIVA Domenico	113	8	"	" "		10/25	11	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
30m	40	RICCI Michele	207	1	"	" "		10/25	20	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
23m	41	MARCORETTA Raffaele	208	5	"	" "		10/25	61	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
19m	42	SICARI Bruno	113	9	"	" PD "		10/25	23	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
25m	43	POLITANO Isidoro	113	6	"	" "		10/25	5	KJ										× "	"	"		1	1	1
49m	44	CASTIGLIONE Pietro	112	23	"	" "		10/25	1	KJ										× "	"	"		1	1	1
44m	45	DI CARLO Giovanni	206	20	"	" "		10/25	19	KJ										× "	"	"		1	1	1
25m	46	BACCARO Dionisio	206	30	"	" DI MICELI		10/25	196	KJ										× "	"	"		1	1	1
30m	47	CREA Fortunato	113	2	"	" "		10/25	193	KJ										× "	"	"		1	1	1
26m	48	DI PERSIO Michele	208	17	"	" "		10/25	65	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
42m	49	BORDOLONE Luigi	113	12	"	" "		10/25	67	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
37m	50	FRANCESCHINO Antonio	206	25	"	" "		10/25	85	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
34m	51	FRANCESCHINO Nicola	206	28	"	" "		10/25	11	Eco										× "	"	"		1	1	1
17m	52	MAGLIARO Francesco	208	12	"	" "		10/25	10	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
39m	53	DI PERSIO Antonio	208	16	"	" "		10/25	16	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
21m	54	DI RITA Olindo	208	14	"	" "		10/25	17	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
25m	55	PICCIOLI Paolo	208	20	"	" "		10/25	15	JJm										× "	"	"		1	1	1
46m	56	GRECO Giovanni	208	4	"	" "		10/25	188	KJ										×				1	1	1

Cont. next sheet

Form 435
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

No. 227

S.S. D. ALIGHIERI T I arrived 10/10/23, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	FOLLOW. FROM TEMP DET 10/26/23, 345 pm																								
24m 57	TURALTI Alberto	210	10	IT	LPC CAN REJ	BEHLER T	10/27	15	Gr										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	5	5	5
																				"	"	"	"		
32m 58	DE FELICE Giuseppe	207	30	"	DO	"	10/29	21	Gr										X					5	5
42m 59	GIOVANNI Giovanni	210	12	"	"	"	10/29	24	Gr										X	"	"	"	Oct.	5	5
23m 60	TOMEI Alfredo	210	11	"	"	"	10/29	148	JS										X	"	11/7	D Alighieri	Nov	30	30
	FROM T.D. 10/26/23, time indicated																						Dec	7	7
																							Oct	5	5
36m 61	ABBATE Fortunato	113	15	IT	LPC CAN.REJ4pm 230	BEHLERT	10/29	150	JS								11/30	181	98	Landed 11/30-10:15 am			Nov	30	29
23m 62	MAIO Pasquale	113	4	"	DITTO	415 DINICELI	10/29	142	JS										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	5	5	5
																							Oct	5	5
22m 63	TREVISONNO Pasquale	208	10	"	"	410 "	10/29	152	JS								11/2	67	Gr	3 Landed 11/14-3:50 PM			Nov	14	14
18m 64	SARDELLA G.ANtonio	207	23	"	"	" "	10/29	140	JS										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	5	5	5
34m 65	MARRONE Domenico	207	21	"	"	415 "	10/29	146	JS										X	3Pm	"	" "	"	5	5
32m 66	FRANCESCHINI Giuseppe	208	19	"	"	410 "	10/29	144	JS										X	"	"	" "	"	5	5
					7 to Ell 10/30/23																				
16m 67	Graci Giuseppe	117	4	"	LPC Rej Ca	J Johnson	10/30	180	JS								10/31	144	78	1.40				1	2
					11.45																				
17m 68	Carlomusto, Romeo	208	26	"	LPC Rej Ca	"	10/30	178	JS										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	1	2	1
	7 to ID 10/30/23				11.50																				
22m 69	Rizzale Vincenzo	1	7	"	LPC Rej Ca	"	10/30	182	JS										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	1	2	1
					11.50																		Oct	4	4
	7 to ID 10/30/23 12 Pm																								
26f 70	Casani, Giovanina	117	18	It	" "	Johnson	10/30	167	JS										X	3rd	12/7	Dante A.	Nov	6	6
	Ret. 11/4/23 10:40 am																						Dec	9	12
	to hosp 11/1/23 - 1 Pm																								
4m	Callea Gaetano				to hosp 11/15/23 - 4:30 pm																				
3f	Carmelo				Died																				
	to hosp 11/23/23 - 10 PM																								
6/12m	Salvatore				Ret. 12/4/23 - 10 AM.																				
	7th ID 12/30/23.																								
50m 71	Santomasi Vincenzo	210	3	It	LPC Rej Ca	3rd Johnson	10/31	186	JC										X	3Pm	10/31	Giuseppe Verdi	1	1	1
	7th ID 11/7/23																						Nov	2	2
22m 72	Morgante Michele	210	1	It	LPC Rej Ca	3.05 Behlert	11/8	21	JS										X	3rd	12/7	Dante A.	Dec	7	7

Dante Allighieri Form 435

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.____

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI T.I arrived 10/10/23, 19, M., from Gen Tuscan 228

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		foll wing 2 cabs deld 10 am																								
30m	1	FUCCIO Francesco	13	7	IT	LPC PD	STERN	10/11 17 JG											Landed 10/31/23 9am				21 22 24			
32m	2	CAMO Vito	14	23	IT	NO VISA	Gitto	10/10 157 JG						11/16 91 JG 1st					Landed 11/16 - 1.30 pm				Oct 21 22 220 Nov 16 16 15			
48f	3	CILENTO Bibiana	14	24	IT	ILL	"							10/11 169 AH 11th									1 1			
28f	4	BELLONE Rosina	9	5/6	IT	ILL LPC	ABBOT							10/11 24 LCL 2nd									2 2			
2f		DEL SIGNORE Serafina																								
32m	5	PONTREMOLI Giovanni	2	24	IT	IL	FEDER	10/10 160 JG												38m 10/31 Giuseppe			21 22 24			
45m	6	GAZZOLI Giovanni A (Gazzoli Giovanni Antonio)	4		16 IT	ILL	"							10/10 165 JG 3-									1			
26f	7	PITTI BADAGLIACCA Girolama (Isabella Vincenza)	28/29		IT	IL LPC	"	10/10 155 JG						10/16 150 AH 2nd									2 1 2			
22f	8	BENNICI Assunta	"	F	12 IT	ILL	"	10/11 109 LCL											Landed 11/3/23 - 1.30 PM				Oct 21 22 22 Nov 7 7 6			
		following steerages																								
20f	9	ANGILELLA Maria	102	15	IT	LPC	1100 TUFARO	10/10 161 JG						10/16 177 LCL 4th									6 6			
18m	10	DE SENA Luigi	205	26	CL USB	LPC ILL	1100 FISCH							10/11 136 LCL 3- USB									1 2			
12f	11	AMICO Giovanna	108	7	CL USB	" UN 16	1150 BISH							10/11 146 Pr. 3rd USB									1 2			
17m	12	BARRETTA Stefano	106	25	CLUSB	ILL	1130 "							10/2 52 AD 10th USB									2 2			
13f	13	VICARI Rosa	106	18	"	LPC UN 16	1145 "							10/11 144 AH 11th USB									1 1			
26m	14	LICIO Leodusa	10	3/21	IT	LPC ED	1130 FLAN							10/11 140 LCL 3rd									1 2			
60m	15	SAN FILIPPO Carmelo	103	12/13	"	" "	1145 "							10/11 177 AH 11th									2 2			
56f		BARCIA Anna																								
57f	16	(Cosco) CASSO Carmela	104	10	"	PD ILL	1130 PIAZ	10/10 139 JG						10/11 120 Pr. 2-									1 2			
15m	17	LARUSSA Giuseppe	106	13	"	LPC UN 16	1250 BISH	10/11 140 AH						10/16 67 LCL 2nd									6 6			
16m	18	PULSO Vincenzo	106	27	CL USB	" ILL	100 "							10/11 132 LCL 2nd USB									1 1			
10m	19	[illegible] Luigi	104	12	IT	LPC PD	" PIAZ							10/11 143 LCL 3rd												
20m	20	SCIAME Salvatore	106	12	CL USB	ILL LPC	100 BISH	10/12 142 AH						10/18 55 LCL 2nd									8 8			
24m	21	CACIOPPO Michele	106	4/5	DO.	" "	" "							10/11 25 JG 10th USB									2 2			
24		Leonarde												USB												
11f	22	CANNISCO Carmela Concetta	108	5	IT	UN 16 LPC	1240 "							10/11 133 AH 10th									1			
31	23	PISCOPO Pietro	107	26	CL USB	ILL	120 TU																			
	24	[illegible] Rocco	202	8/13	IT	LPC PD	1255 "																			
		Filippo Margerita																								
		[illegible] Simone																								
		[illegible] Maria																								

I acknowledge the receipt of $10 for each alien reported in the accurate report, and I will report such

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any port in the United States, it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of such vessel or vessels, to report, and it shall be the duty of the master of each vessel to report, and he shall severally make oath before a United States immigrant inspector, or other officer designated by the Secretary of Labor, to a full and accurate manifest, in duplicate, of all aliens, including all members of the crew, sailing upon such vessel, and their intended destination, whether they intend to land at that port or at some other port in the United States or to depart therefrom in transit to some foreign country, and shall furnish such additional information to such immigrant inspector as the Secretary of Labor may require. Such manifest shall be prepared and sworn to in such form and manner as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and shall contain such information as he may require. Any master of a vessel who knowingly or willfully fails to report, or who knowingly or willfully reports falsely or makes any false oath in relation to the facts required to be reported concerning any alien, shall be fined for each such offense not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year. Any master of a vessel who knowingly or willfully fails to report the illegal landing of any alien, or who knowingly or willfully lands any alien at any time or place other than as designated by the immigrant inspector, shall be fined for each such alien not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year. Any master of a vessel who knowingly or willfully lands any alien who has not been duly inspected by the immigrant inspector, unless specially authorized by the Secretary of Labor or his duly authorized agent so to land such alien, shall be fined for each such alien not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year. Any master of a vessel who knowingly or willfully lands any alien who has not been duly inspected by the immigrant inspector, unless specially authorized by the Secretary of Labor or his duly authorized agent so to land such alien, shall be fined for each such alien not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year. Any master of a vessel who knowingly or willfully lands any alien who has not been duly inspected by the immigrant inspector, unless specially authorized by the Secretary of Labor or his duly authorized agent so to land such alien, shall be fined for each such alien not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] & TROCA

ROYAL ITALIAN CONSULATE GENERAL

"See list of [illegible] for correct landing tax in columns (2), (3), (6), and [illegible] of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fulgenzio Pomponio	21	Italian	Ottemano Vito	27	Italian
Degiglio Francesco	29	do	Del Re Francesco	27	do
Chelucci Leone	24	do	Margari Vincenzo	49	do
Piggirusso Antonio	31	do	Di Santo Raffaele	31	do
Tripodi Giovanni	37	do	Fizio Vincenzo	47	do
Leschiave Vincenzo	45	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

OCT 16 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

229

PORT OF New York

Oct. 13TH, 1923

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from port of New-York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 222 — Number of seamen deserted 17

Number of seamen discharged --- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ------

Number of seamen signed on at this port ---- — Total crew this date ----

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 6 th, 1923, consigned to Mc.Donnell e Truda; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R., and is expected to sail October 13 th, 1923, for Palermo, Naples and Genoa via United States port of Boston — First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Segalerba Tomaso	24	Italian	Genoa 8-2-23
Ghio Donato	23	do	do 9-21-23
Versace Giuseppe	38	do	do 6-9-23
Boero G.Batta	23	do	do 6-9-23
Tasta Pietro	34	do	do 9-22-23
Oliva Giovanni	23	do	do 9-15-23
Pinto Oreste	31	do	Naples 9-23-23
LaBarbera Francesco	24	do	Genoa 9-19-23
Arena Salvatore	23	do	do 9-15-23
Spadaccini Angelo	30	do	do 4-24-22
Bartolomei Lorenzo	26	do	do 8-3-23
Cabano Antonio	22	do	do 8-3-23
Donati Effisio	23	do	do 6-13-23
Olivieri Vincenzo	39	do	do 8-3-23

14—1613

18	Lovera	Nicolo		Allievo 1°	17.6.23	da	na					
19	Basso	Giovanni	✓	1° Dottore	20.4.23	da	na	yes		m	da	da
20	Facci	Luigi	✓	2° da	21.9.23	da	na	yes		m	da	da
21	Pennacchi	Giovanni	✓	Radio Tel°	17.10.22	da	na	yes		m	da	da
22	Perolini	Giovanni	✓	2° da	2.8.23	da	na	yes		m	da	da
23	Oleste	Giovanni	✓	Nostromo	26.4.22	da	na	yes		m	da	da
24	Costa	Matteo	✓	2° da	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
25	Buglietto	Giuseppe	✓	Cameriere	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
26	Guerrini	Attilio	✓	Ottonaio	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
27	Zerbone	Domenico	✓	Cap° d'Armi	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
28	Cosentino	Giuseppe	✓	Fonnese	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
29	Oleste	Giovanni	✓	Cameriere	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da
30	Rolla	Achille	✓	da	da	da	na	yes		m	da	da

DPAT 6 OCT 23

Line TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Local Agents McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

*See list of symbols for correct information in columns (2), (5), (7), and (8). Note — Penalty of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

Deserting SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL Seamen

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Ardito Paolo	34	Italian	Genoa 8-8-23	
Anfosso Paolo	22	do	do 8-3-23	
Banalli Tomaso	16	do	do 5-5-23	
Centi Sparatamo	19	do	do 6-15-23	
Tonzini Stefer	23	do	do 6-15-23	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

17	Mauriede	Agostino															
18	~~Cooker~~	~~Mendis~~			~~Athens do~~	~~4-6-23~~	~~do~~	~~na~~	~~yes~~		~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				
19	Basso	Giovanni	✓		1° Dottore	20-4-23	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
20	Facci	Luigi	✓		2° da	21-4-23	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
21	Pennacchi	Giovanni	✓		Radio Tel	7-6-22	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
22	Perolari	Giovanni	✓		2° da	2-8-22	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
23	Olcese	Giovanni	✓		Nostromo	26-4-22	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
24	Costa	Matteo	✓		2° da	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
25	Baglietto	Giuseppe	✓		Carpentiere	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
26	Guerreschi	Attilio	✓		Cameriere	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
27	Zerbone	Domenico	✓		Cap d'Arme	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
28	Cosentino	Giuseppe	✓		Fuochista	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
29	Olcese	Giovanni	✓		Cameriere	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				
30	Rolla	Achille	✓		da	da	da	na	yes		no	da	da				

EPATTO

BRITISH CONSULATE GENERAL
SEP 1923
BENGASI

Line TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Local Agents McDONNELL & TRUCA
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

"See list of ... correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and ... Name ... of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DANTE ALIGHIERI OCT 8 1923

TYPEWRITTEN
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered [illegible] migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [illegible] United States.

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at [illegible] New York OCT 6 1923, 19..., from the port of Genoa, Italy 230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Romano	Vincenzo	✓		Comandante	8-3-23	Genova	no	Yes		m	Italo	Italian			
2	Capiro	Aniello	✓		1° Ufficiale	1-8-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
3	Vassale	Lucio	✓		2° do	13-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
4	Dodero	Fortunato	✓		2° do	3-1-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
5	Sturlese	Cocleto	✓		3° do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
6	Zinconi	Dino	✓		Allievo do	26-4-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
7	Schiavina	Francesco	✓		do	4-8-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
8	Acquarone	Achille	✓		Capo Mach°	4-9-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
9	Niccolini	Gio Batta	✓		1° do	14-4-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
10	Cancvara	Ettore	✓		do	31-7-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
11	Cibelli	Gaetano	✓		2° do	10-5-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
12	Chighirola	Davide	✓		do	2-4-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
13	Verlutto	Giovanni	✓		3° do	11-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
14	Molfino	Giuseppe	✓		do	1-8-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
15	Baria	Arturo	✓		Allievo do	17-6-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
16	Manari	Antonio	✓		1° Commissario	4-1-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
17	Maupiedi	Agostino	✓		2° do	10-8-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
18	Scolese	Manobio	✓		Allievo do	17-6-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
19	Basso	Giovanni	✓		1° Dottore	20-4-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
20	Fracci	Luigi	✓		2° do	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
21	Tennacchi	Giovanni	✓		Radio Tel	27-10-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
22	Tegnoleri	Giovanni	✓		2° do	2-8-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
23	Ucelle	Giovanni	✓		1° Nostromo	26-4-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
24	Costa	Matteo	✓		2° do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
25	Baglietto	Giuseppe	✓		Carpentiere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
26	Guerrenchi	Attilio	✓		Ottonaio	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
27	Zerbione	Domenico	✓		Capo d'Armi	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
28	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	✓		Tennese	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
29	Mesce	Giovanni	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
30	Rolla	Achille	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			

DORMITORIO

[illegible] ANTICA ITALIANA

[illegible] ANTICA ITALIANA

[illegible] & TRUCK

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in [illegible] has been made.

16—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19..., from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Trojanello	Francesco	✓		Cameriere	14-6-22	Genoa	no	Yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Gentili	Ugo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
3	Corigliano	Domenico	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
4	Pistorio	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
5	Russo	Nicola	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
6	Donato	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
7	Corso	Giuseppe	✓		Cabin Steward	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
8	Tamburgno	Fortunato	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
9	Lercari	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
10	Zanni	Sabatello	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
11	Bolognini	Carlo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
12	Regalli	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
13	Salvatore	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
14	Dellacasa	Bartolomeo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
15	Marino	Gaetano	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
16	Gallo	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
17	Seppe	Salvatore	✓		Marinaio	26-4-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
18	Russo	Torquato	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
19	Stagnaro	Gio Batta	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
20	Garibaldi	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
21	Barbaro	Domenico	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
22	Campodonico	Lucio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
23	Segalerba	Tommaso	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
24	Ghio	Luigi	✓		Lavandaio 1ª	2-8-23	do	no	Yes		m					
25	Solari	Giuseppe	✓		do	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m					
26	Bianciotto	Giovanni	✓		Lo 2	1-8-23	do	no	Yes		m					
27	Maletesta	Raffaele	✓		do	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m					
28	Ruggero	Vittorio	✓		Mozzo	do	do	no	Yes		m					
29	Lercari	Giuseppe	✓		Mozzo	1-8-23	do	no	Yes		m					
30	Bianchi	Renato	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m					

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, *of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923, *19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19..., from the port of Genoa

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Micoli	Davide	✓		Mozzo	31-9-23	Genoa	no	yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Begero	Arturo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
3	Parodi	Eugenio	✓		2° infermiere	8-1-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
4	Mottorini	Ugo	✓		2° do	1-8-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
5	Aurretti	Caterina	✓		1° infermiera	23-6-23	do	no	yes		f	do	do			
6	Carantola	Luigia	✓		2° do	26-6-22	do	no	yes		f	do	do			
7	Valle	Gio Batta	✓		1° Caporale	16-6-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
8	Dalpradello	Giovanni	✓		2° do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
9	Benetti	Gio Batta	✓		1° Elettricista	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
10	Musetti	Francesco	✓		2° do	14-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
11	Bergitta	Gio Batta	✓		2° do	10-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
12	Andreani	Luigi	✓		Elet Motorista	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
13	Canepa	Giuseppe	✓		Operaio	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
14	Greco	Giovanni	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
15	Cena	Domenico	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
16	Cabona	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
17	Lanata	Girolamo	✓		do	14-6-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
18	Gabbi	Giovanni	✓		Ingegnere	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
19	Cuomo	Raffaele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
20	Bonanno	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
21	Musante	Emanuele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
22	Luciani	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
23	Pinciani	Rocco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
24	Ravano	Emanuele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
25	Rossi	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
26	Micoli	Giuseppe	✓		Magazziniere	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
27	Rissone	Giovanni	✓		Aiuto do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
28	Massa	Angelo	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
29	Spadaccini	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
30	Veri	Rocco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			

EXHIBIT 1001

SOCIETA ITALIANA

McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 4

EW

oard upon arrival
233

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *, of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923 *, 19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

... shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered ... them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... scribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

16—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

OCT 6 1923

233

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Riniccio	Francesco	✓		Fuochista	15-9-23	Genoa	no	yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Coccarelli	Cesare	✓		do	3-6-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
3	Giamnarinuio	Domenico	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
4	Da Pozzo	Ernesto	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
5	Minetti	Carlo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
6	Sala	Domenico	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
7	Bensi	Alessandro	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
8	Delpino	Emilio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
9	Amigo	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
10	Cuneo	Dante	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
11	Gaggero	Mario	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
12	Maroni	Laura	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
13	Salvini	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
14	Bottaro	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
15	Rando	Salvatore	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
16	Versace	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
17	Cabrara	Michele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
18	Bocco	Gio Batta	✓		19448/513 - Admitted to Jan. Born in Italy			do	no	yes		m	do	do		
19	Pietra	Giacomo	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
20	Valente	Paolo	✓		do	8-3-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
21	Sparro	Rosario	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
22	Deciana	Paolo	✓		do	26-4-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
23	Selangeri	Gaetano	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
24	Belvisio	Luigi	✓		do	8-3-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
25	Dovorio	Vittorio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
26	Corsi	Giuseppe	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
27	Colonna	Pasquale	✓		do	26-4-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
28	Valente	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
29	Rossi	Amedeo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
30	Ruggeri	Lorenzo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			

EXAMINED

TIPOGRAFICA ITALIANA

MACDONNELL & TRUDA

GENOA, ITALY

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 5

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *, of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 1 1923 *, 19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

... shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been ... than unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... scribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

19—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19..., from the port of Genoa 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sciutto	Francesco	✓		barbiere	2-8-23	Genoa	no	yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Fragola	Girolamo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
3	Torrini	Re Sh 6 Ge	2-104-1297- 6/15/43		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
4	Bicci	Pietro			do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
5	La Barbera	Francesco	✓		do	21-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
6	Marino	Giuseppe	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
7	Zelante	Emilio	✓		do	9-10-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
8	Saremmio	Edoardo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
9	Cavaretta	Agostino	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
10	Oliva	Giovanni	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
11	Borraco	Davide	✓		do	9-6-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
12	Aoena	Salvatore	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
13	Badano	Mario	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
14	Rovani	Enrico	✓		do	2-8-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
15	Cupido	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
16	Deiana	Giommaria	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
17	Scrofini	Girolamo			do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
18	Zunino	Aurelio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
19	Pizzorno	Silvio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
20	Natale	Gio Batta	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
21	Monte	Armando	✓		do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
22	Pecci	Francesco	✓		Guitzone Mach	28-4-22	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
23	Gavazzi	Giuseppe	✓		Macchinista	1-3-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
24	Sanda	Giuseppe	✓		1° Cameriere	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
25	Raffellini	G. Batta	✓		2° do	15-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
26	Bertella	G Batta	✓		Bottigliere	18-9-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
27	Faridone	Francesco	✓		Fruttivendolo	22-6-23	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
28	Callo	Gaetano	✓		Macellaio	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
29	Colotto	Innocenzo	✓		1° Dispensiere	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
30	Tedeschi	Pellegro	✓		2° do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			

DONATO Inf

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

STATE GENERAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST [illegible] SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *, of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 6 1923 *, 19*____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen [illegible] be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in [illegible] with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have [illegible] unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 235

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

OCT 6 1923

Vessel Conte Rosso, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of Genoa.

6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ardito	Paolo	✓		Garzone	1-8-22	Genoa	no	Yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Musso	Domenico	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
3	Capurro	Gio Batta	✓		Capo Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
4	Cosmino	Antonio	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
5	Corre	Fortunato	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
6	Moretti	Guido			do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
7	Ferrari	Francesco	✓		1° Cuoco	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
8	Maxera	Giacomo	✓		2° do	21-7-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
9	Bandini	Giuseppe	✓		3° do	25-4-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
10	Anselmo	Giuseppe	✓		3° do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
11	Cebano	Antonio	✓		Garzone	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
12	Conti	Gaetano	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
13	Marchini	Luigi	✓		Sottocuoco	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
14	Nicieri	Vincenzo	✓		Garzone	3-8-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
15	Molina	Raimondo	✓		1° Cuoco 2°	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
16	Dori	Pelade	✓		2° do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
17	Faridone	Silvio	✓		Garzone	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
18	Daviati	Efisio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
19	Zanello	Enrico	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
20	Satrano	Pietro	✓		Dispensiere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
21	Lupi	Gio Batta	✓		Garzone	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
22	Rotti	Giuseppe			Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
23	Mortola	Emanuele	✓		1° Lavandaio	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
24	Perino	Elisa	✓		Lavandaia	do	do	no	Yes		f	do	do			
25	Conti	Giacomo	✓		Ripostiere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
26	Lercari	Attilio	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
27	Nano	Fabo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
28	De Francesco	Alcide	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
29	Pellini	Mario	✓		do	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
30	Giacobone	Pietro	✓		do	18-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			

6

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
SEP 21 1923
GENOA, ITALY

* See list of races and peoples. Correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
Note.—Failure to ... ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of OCT 6 1923, 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified [illegible] been made.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ... OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any ... on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Seita	Ercole	✓		Cameriere	24-4-22	Genoa	no	Yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Bontempi	Emilio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
3	Boni	Carlo	✓		do	18-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
4	Belsito	Pasquale	✓		Garzone	22-4-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
5	Macera	Ciro	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
6	Beltrami	Agostino	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
7	Garrino	Felice	✓		Cameriere 2a	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
8	Pesce	Maddalena	✓		Cameriera	do	do	no	Yes		f	do	do			
9	Lombardi	Luigi	✓		Ristoratore	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
10	Calalda	Giovanni	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
11	Pellicciari	Arturo			do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
12	Croce	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
13	Beiso	Bernardo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
14	Guinetti	Emilio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
15	Boni	Giulio	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do				
16	Cafiero	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do				
17	Claravino	Ernesto	✓		do	21-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do				
18	Canciata	Simone	✓		Garzone	22-4-22	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
19	Boezone	Stefano	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
20	Ranalla	Tomaso	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
21	De Franchi	Arrigo	✓		2o Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
22	Scassi	Felicina	✓		Cameriera	do	do	no	Yes		f	do	do			
23	Casaregio	Domenico	✓		Ristoratore	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
24	Pelle	Giacinto	✓		Cameriere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
25	Pegani	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
26	Cattoni	Umberto	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
27	Gambino	Adolfo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
28	Olleno	Vito	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
29	Marchi	Roberto	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
30	Perfumo	Giovanni	✓		do	19-9-23	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			

10M-2080-17/6/22-SNTA.

7

ITALIA TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

SEPARATE GENERAL MANIFEST

"Use this ... for correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15). ... dollars for each alien. See ...

...MANIFEST OF ALIENS ...N FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF ...ASTER ..., of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare
...the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 6 1923, 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

... shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been ... then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... ibed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

15—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680 ENRICO CIMMINO

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel Dante Alighieri, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1923, 19..., from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tortorelli	Pietro	✓		Lavoratore	26-9-23	Genoa	no	Yes		m	Italy	Italian			
2	Ansaldoni	Michele	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
3	Brantilla	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
4	Bacon	Pietro	✓		Garzone	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
5	Bertolamei	Lorenzo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
6	Giacopello	Agostino	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
7	Labbri	Giuseppe	✓		Piccolo	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
8	Marciottini	Pietro	✓		Lavoratore	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
9	Di Mepiane	Luigi	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
10	Barbieri	Gaetano	✓		Garzone	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
11	Anfosso	Paolo	✓		2° uff'le	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
12	Migliorini	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
13	Contreras	Luigi	✓		Guardarobiere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
14	Pellami	Enrico	✓		Barbiere	do	do	no	Yes		m	do	do			
15	~~Re~~	~~Simone~~			~~Lavoratore~~	~~21-9-23~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~		~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
16	~~Siffredi~~	~~Carlo~~			~~Cameriere~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~		~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
17	~~Costantini~~	~~Donato~~			~~Mozzo~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~		~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

~~DISCHARGED DEAD~~

Genoa, Italy SEP 22 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. P. Shumway
American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa (City) Italy (Country)
SEP
For the purpose of the United States via Naples & Gibraltar New York
W. P. Shumway Vice Consul
Date SEP 22 1923

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENOA, ITALY

8

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Agents

McDONNELL & TRUDA

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEP 22 1923 GENOA, ITALY

"The ... correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) ... of ten dollars for each alien." See other side.

Form 608 INDIGO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER *, of the* S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* OCT 6 1923 *; 19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been [illegible] unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

16—1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poliah.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENRICO CIMMINO - STEAMSHIP BROKER - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI", arriving at NEW-YORK OCT 6 1928, 19 , from the port of Naples

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Amoroso	Arturo	Royal Commissioner	Sept. 3rd	Naples	no	yes			Italy S	italian				nil
2	Taverna	Gentile	baker	do	do	no	yes			do	do				"
3	Verina	Alessandro	boy	do	do	no	yes			do	do				"
4	Testa	Pietro	stoker	do	do	no	yes			do	do				tat back of hand
5	Pinto	Oreste	do	do	do	no	yes			do	do				nil
6	Romano	Mario	boy	do	do	no	yes			do	do				the last - arrow on L arm
7															the L. lady on L arm
8															nil
9															lady on R arm
10															
11															
12															L anchor
13															
14															also hands & forearms
15															
16															R arm
17															forearms
18															R arm
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Howard K. Travis
Vice Consul of the United States at Naples, Italy

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED

AMERICAN CONSULATE Naples - Italy

Howard K. Travis

12 X 19

Line TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Owners
Local Agents McDONNELL & TRUDA
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten [illegible]

[illegible] other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENRICO CIMMINO - STEAMSHIP BROKER - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI", arriving at NEW-YORK OCT 6 1923, 19 , from the port of Naples

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Amoroso	Arturo	Royal Commissioner		Naples	no	yes			Italy 3	italian				nil
2	Taverna	Gentile	baker	Sept. 3rd do	do	no	yes			do	do				"
3	Verina	Alessandro	boy	do	do	no	yes			do	do				"
4	Testa	Pietro	stoker	do	do	no	yes			do	do				total back of hand
5	Pinto	Oreste	do	do	do	no	yes			do	do				nil
6	Romano	Mario	boy	do	do	no	yes			do	do				[illegible] arrival on L arm
7															[illegible] lady on L arm
8															nil
9															[illegible] dy on R arm
10															
11															[illegible] mark L arm
12															
13															[illegible] ales Lands L forearm
14															
15															R arm
16															
17															R forearm
18															
19															R arm
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Edward R. Marsh
Vice Consul of the United States at Naples, Italy

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED

AMERICAN CONSULATE Naples - Italy

Edward R. Marsh
Vice Consul

1923

Line TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Owners
Local Agents McDONNELL & TRUDA
14-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] other side.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Romano MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

9 Sheets

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 6 1923, 19____

E PRATT

US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. Tat upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foerign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation [illegible] should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have [illegible] unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by [illegible] section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in

14—1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (blank).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	[illegible]vian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

arrival at a

4/23 241

(15)

ical marks, bilarities, or disease

il

back of hand

il

arrow on L arm

tody on L arm

tody on R arm

anchor L arm

ake Head L foot

R arm

R foot

R arm

DISMED

10-6 Diomed

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

239

PORT OF New York

10th Oct, 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Diomed

from port of Sydney CB., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	92	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th Oct, 1923, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 3 Brooklyn (Dock Terminal Stock), and is expected to sail 10th Oct, 1923, for Yokohama Kobe & Shanghai via United States port of North Panama Jon & Seattle. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:—

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
26	W. C. Williams Deck Boy	17	British	20/4/21 Birkenhead

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1923
RECORD DIVISION

19	Williamson	David Brown				05					22	Scotch		5 8	140	Kil
20	Roberts	John									19	English		5 6	130	
21	Francis	John Thomas									18			5 7½	140	
22	Harris	John Cecil									18			5 10	160	
23	Williams	William Claude				Deck Boy					17			5 10	148	
24	Birch	John Robert				Asst. Engr					42			5 7	168	
25	Samuels	Robert Gray				2nd					36	Scotch		6 1	154	
26	Lamond	Richard				3rd					30			5 7	147	
27	Crawford	George				4th					27			5 9½	142	
28	Campbell	Robert Turnbull				5th					22	English		5 11	169	
29	Woodhouse	Laurence Stephen				6th					24			5 9½	151	
30	Duckett	Ernest				7th					25			5 8½	140	

W. H. Turner Surgn

Blue Funnel
Alfred Holt & Co
Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 2. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Evan Morgan	21	British			
Philip Lefturick	23	Canadian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

J. McClark
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Watts	Isaac	✓									21				5 8	150	Tattoo ship on R arm
19	Williamson	David Brown	✓		05							22		Scotch		5 8	140	Nil
20	Roberts	John	✓									19		English		5 6	130	"
21	Francis	John Thomas	✓									18		"		5 7½	140	"
22	Harris	John Cecil	✓									18		"		5 10	160	"
23	Williams	William Charles	✓		Deck Boy							17		"		5 10	148	"
24	Birch	John Robert	✓		Asst. Engr							42		"		5 7	168	"
25	Samuels	Robert Gray	✓		2nd							36		Scotch		5 7	152	"
26	Lamond	Richard	✓		3rd							30		"		5 7	147	"
27	Crawford	George	✓		4th							27		"		5 9½	142	"
28	Campbell	Robert Turnbull	✓		5th							22		English		5 11	149	"
29	Westhouse	Laurence Stephen	✓		6th							24		"		5 9½	151	"
30	Duckett	Ernest	✓		7th							25		"		5 8½	140	"

Wm Turner Surgn

Blue Funnel
Alfred Holt & Co
Frank Edye Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Form 440 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.) 240

Port of N.Y. 11/6 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Dimond Forest Edge Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1919, and Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the S.S. Dimond (Place of delivery or detention.) the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse hereof:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
all Chinese members of crew (43)	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

J M Clark
(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER)

14—220

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Evan Morgan	21	British			
Philip Leftwich	23	Canadian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J M Clark
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Watts	Isaac									21				5 8	150	Tattoo ship on R arm
19	Williamson	David Brown			O.S.						22		Scotch		5 8	140	Nil
20	Roberts	John									19		English		5 6	130	"
21	Francis	John Thomas									18		"		5 7½	140	"
22	Harris	John Cecil									18		"		5 10	160	"
23	Williams	William Claude			Deck Boy						17		"		5 10	148	"
24	Birch	John Robert			Asst. Engr.						42		"		5 7	168	"
25	Samuels	Robert Gray			2nd						36		Scotch		6 1	154	"
26	Lamond	Richard			3rd						30		"		5 7	147	"
27	Crawford	George			4th						27		"		5 9½	142	"
28	Campbell	Robert Turnbull			5th						22		English		5 11	149	"
29	Woodhouse	Laurence Stephen			6th						24		"		5 9½	151	"
30	Duckett	Ernest			7th						26		"		5 9½	140	"

Wm H Turner Insp

Blue Funnel
Alfred Holt & Co
Forest Edge Line

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191[illegible]

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Dimed

Sydney CB 10/3/23

241.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(11) [illegible]ace	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clark	James Willis	[illegible]tch	British	5 7½	168	nil
2	Nivison	Thomas Grieve	"	"	5 11½	168	"
3	Holdsworth	Frederick Cecil	[illegible]lish	"	5 11	168	"
4	Gillard	Arthur Thomas		"	5 10	180	Polish back of hand
5	Mc Carthy	John Reginald		"	5 6½	167	nil
6	Mc Bride	Andrew	[illegible]d	"	5 6	140	Tattoo Heart + arrow on L arm
7	Kirby	Frederick	[illegible]lish	"	5 6½	161	Tattoo Jap. lady on L arm
8	Robinson	William		"	5 8	143	nil
9	Metcalfe	William		"	5 8	130	Tattoo Jap. lady on R arm
10	Jones	Robert Hugh	[illegible]d	"	5 11	160	nil
11	Moore	Thomas		"	5 8	148	"
12	Moore	Andrew	[illegible]lish	"	5 6	140	Several marks L arm
13	Piggott	Richard		"	5 8	156	nil
14	Walker	William Henry		"	5 3½	130	Tattoo Heart + anchor + dagger L forearm
15	Kelly	Nicholas	[illegible]d	"	5 6½	180	nil
16	Jeffreys	William	[illegible]d	"	5 4½	120	Tattoo Heart on R arm
17	Kelly	John		"	5 8	154	Tattoo Ship on R forearm
18	Watts	Isaac		"	5 8	150	Tattoo Ship on R arm
19	Williamson	David Brown		Scotch	5 8	140	nil
20	Roberts	John		English	5 6	130	"
21	Francis	John Thomas		"	5 7½	140	"
22	Harris	John Cecil		"	5 10	160	"
23	Williams	William Charles	Deck Boy	"	5 10	148	"
24	Birch	John Robert	Asst. Engr.	"	5 7	168	"
25	Samuels	Robert Gray	2nd "	"	6 1	154	"
26	Lamond	Richard	3rd "	"	5 7	147	"
27	Crawford	George	4th "	"	5 9½	142	"
28	Campbell	Robert Turnbull	5th "	English	5 11	169	"
29	Worthington	Laurence Stephen	6th "	"	5 9½	151	"
30	Duckett	Ernest	7th "	"	5 8½	140	"

Wm H Turner Surgeon

Master

Chief Officer

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1413

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND ·

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, Oct 6, 1923, from the port of Sydney CB 30/3/23

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clark	James Willis	Ref	over one year	Master	20/4/23	Birkenhead	No	Yes	47	M	Scotch	British	5 7½	168	Nil
2	Nivison	Thomas Grieve	"	"	Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 11½	168	"
3	Goldsworth	Frederick Cecil	"	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5 11	168	"
4	Gillard	Arthur Thomas	"	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	180	Patch back of hand
5	Mc Carthy	John Reginald	"	"	& 3rd "	13/8/23	Port Said	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6½	167	Nil
6	Mc Bride	Andrews	"	"	Carpr	20/4/23	Birkenhead	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5 6	140	Tattoo Heart + arrow on L arm
7	Kirby	Frederick	"	"	Bosun	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5 6½	161	Tattoo figs. lady on L arm
8	Robinson	William	"	"	Laupr	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	143	Nil
9	Metcalfe	William	"	"	Gdn	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	130	Tattoo figs. lady on R arm
10	Jones	Robert Hugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5 11	160	Nil
11	Moore	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	148	"
	Moore	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5 6	140	Several marks L arm
	Piggott	Richard	"	"	AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	156	Nil
	Walker	William Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 3½	130	Tattoo Heart + anchor Hand L forearm
	Kelly	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5 6½	180	Nil
	Jeffreys	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5 4½	120	Tattoo Heart on R arm
	Kelly	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	154	Tattoo ship on R forearm
	Watts	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	150	Tattoo ship on R arm
19	Williamson	David Brown	"	"	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5 8	140	Nil
20	Roberts	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5 6	130	"
21	Symmais	John Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7½	140	"
22	Harris	John Cecil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 10	160	"
23	Williams	William Charles	"	"	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 10	148	"
24	Birch	John Robert	"	"	Off. Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	168	"
25	Samuels	Robert Gray	"	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	6 1	154	"
26	Lamond	Richard	"	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	147	"
27	Crawford	George	"	"	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9½	142	"
28	Campbell	Robert Turnbull	"	"	5th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5 11	169	"
29	Worthington	Laurence Stephen	"	"	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9½	151	"
30	Dunkley	Ernest	"	"	7th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 11½	14[illegible]	"

W. H. Turner Master

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been [illegible] not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section [illegible] scribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 38 (subd. 3) [illegible]

14—2849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, 11/6, 1923, from the port of Sydney CB 10/31/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith	Frederick Cox	Nil	over one year	2nd Engr	20/4/23	Birkenhead	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6 0	160	Nil
2	Wells	John	"	"	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 6	184	"
3	Cooke	Thomas Harry	"	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	140	Tattoo Snake on L arm
4	Fairclough	William Sydney	"	"	Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Australian	"	5 7	140	Tattoo Dagger on R arm
5	Hook	Robert Lewis	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5 7	128	Nil
6	Fowler	George	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	130	Tattoo Snake on L arm
7	Pinnington	Ernest	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	145	Nil
8	Fitzsimons	John Sidney	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7½	120	"
9	Uzzell	Henry	"	"	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
10	Briggs	Ernest George	"	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	137	"
11	Blabes	Frederick	"	"	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 0	110	"
12	Wilson	Charles Alan	"	"	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	164	"
13	Maples	William Charles	"	"	Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	163	"
14	Greene	Robert Ernest	"	"	Wireless Optr	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	140	"
15	Kirby	Frederick	"	"	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4 9	108	"
16	Russell	Richard Henry	"	"	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5 11½	172	"
17	Harvey	Robert Jack	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5 9	175	"
18	Major	Guy Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7½	142	"
19	Kirk	John McConnachie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 1	125	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm H Fewins Purser

Line Funnel
Owner Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents Funnel Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

...festing, registering, and identifying.—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen ... on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ...rms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note- ...be made upon the manifest.

...ed any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ... of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ... 35 having been served, the deposit specified

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, 10/6/23, 1923, from the port of Sydney CB 10/2/23 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chow	Ki	2	over one year	No 1 Fireman	25/5/23	Hongkong	No	Yes	44	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 8	145	Nil
2	Wong	Look	3	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 3	125	"
3	Chow	Yin	4	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4½	120	Mole R. Lip
4	Ling	You	5	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 4½	110	Nil
5	Li	Fat	6	"	1 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 10	152	Pit on face
6	Lam	Pow	7	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 9	120	" " L Cheek
7	Low	Lin	8	"	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 5	130	Nil
8	Wong	Muk	9	"	Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7½	135	Scar R Temple
9	Lo	Kwai	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4½	110	Mole R lip
10	Chow	Hee	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 4½	162	Tattoo L arm
11	Low	Long	12	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	115	Nil
12	Lam	For	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	120	Mole each side of mouth
13	Low	Sing	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7½	115	Pits on nose
14	To	Ming	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 7½	130	" " face
15	Ling	Hee	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 4½	120	" " R Cheek
16	Wong	Cham	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140	Hairy mole each side of Lip
17	Cheung	Kwan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4½	120	Mole between eyes
18	Low	Wai	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	138	Mole upper lip
19	Low	Hook	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	125	Pit R eye
20	Maw	Sing	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6½	125	Scar R eye
21	Chow	Wa	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4½	120	Mole a little L of eye
22	Chow	Tai	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6½	120	Nil
23	Chu	Kwan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	132	Mole between eyes
24	Low	Kwai	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 4	110	Scar by L eye
25	Ting	Kwai	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4½	125	Pit L Cheek
26	Tsang	Mow	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5½	140	Scar R eye
27	Cheung	Yong	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	120	Mole L side of mouth
28	Lo	Lung	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 2½	130	" on lip
29	Chan	Kwai	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 4½	135	Scar R cheek
30	Tsang	Hing	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	120	Pit

Master

Line: Blue Funnel
Owners: Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents: Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible] be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been [illegible], notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

16—1569

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, 10/6/27, 1923, from the port of Sydney CB 10/3/27 244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ling	To	33	Over one year	Fireman	25/5/23	Hongkong	No	Yes	30	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 2	112	Scar by R Temple
2	Kook	Mow	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	135	Mole on chin
3	Wong	Mo	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	135	Scar on R Cheek
4	Yuen	Yee	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 11	142	Pits on forehead
5	Yim	Ling	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	130	Nil
6	Low	Chea	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 1	125	Scar each side of throat
7	Ling	Fat	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 2	110	Mole under L eye
8	Chow	Wa	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 1	105	Mole R neck
9	Kwok	Yim	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4½	124	Scar by R Temple
10	Sin	Hong	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 2½	110	Mole R forehead
11	Yim	Lung	43	"	Smen's Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	115	Nil
12	Yim	Sang	44	"	" Boy	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 5	110	Pits on face
13	Lam	Tak	46	"	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 5	110	Nil
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm H Turner Master

Alan Lamond
Alfred Hall Fo
Lundh Edgar Fo

Immigrant Inspector.

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Clark, master, of the S/S Dioned, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J.W.Clark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

4

American Consulate at Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Date OCT 1 - 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles M Freeman
Consul of the United States of America.

Sydney, Nova Scotia. OCT 1 - 1923

Seen. For the journey to the United States via S/S Dioned
Charles M Freeman
American Consul

1751

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ... on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ... of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note ... upon the manifest.

... any vessel until the ... required by section 36 have ... liability to the ... having been served, the ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Clark, master, of the S/S Dioned, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J M Clark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

Wm F Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

4

American Consulate at Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Date OCT 1 - 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles M Freeman
Consul of the United States of America.

Sydney, Nova Scotia. OCT 1 - 1923

'Seen. For the journey to the United States via S/S Dioned
Charles M Freeman
American Consul

No. 161

1751

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subdiv. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ... manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ... terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a note ... made upon the manifest.

... any vessel until the ... granted by section 36 have ... liability to the ... having been served, the ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7751

Oct 6-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 2 - 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #7752

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 7, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 7	Albert Ballin	Hamburg	73
	Saxonia	London	44
	Charles W. Baird	Nova Scotia	1
	Tacoma	Hamburg	3
	Pastores	Port Limon	13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7752

Oct 7-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 2 - 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

ROLL NO. 73499 ENLLED OCT 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be).

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible] Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passed 6134
Date 11/2/23
Clerk

Passed Cardozo
11/9/23
Clerk MPB

Albert Ballin

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S.L.		Temp. Stay	In Transit	C.I.S.	EA				
1st Class	53				35	111	12			2	213
2nd Class	198	2	1		2	115	6			32	356
3rd Class	678	50	3			91				130	952
TOTAL	919	52	4		37	227	18			164	1521

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

7752

16—431

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the issuance of such ... of diplomatic ... of consular officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... other diplomatic or consular officer of the United States appointed by the President ...

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

LIST NO. 73499 DETAINED .....

OCT 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible] H Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Personal Cards 11/2/23
Date
Card

Punch Cards removed 11/9/23
Clerk MPB

Albert Ballin

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED: S. I.	[illegible]	Temp. Sick	In Transit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st Class	43				35	111	12			2	213
2nd Class	198	2	1		2	115	6			32	356
3rd Class	678	50	3			91				130	952
TOTAL	919	52	4		37	327	18			164	1521

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

16—431

7752

the army, necessity, or property of the [illegible] of the United States or of any other organized government [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923., 19

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	SOLF	Hanna	35	11	F	M	None	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	2 Matthaiurk, Berlin Sister in Law, Mrs. Reck	Japan	Tokio
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
1																		
2																		

French.

German. Portuguese.

the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year
of this sheet.

14—

any duty, necessary, or property of the
other organized government bureaus of the United States or of any

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923., 19

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	SOLF	Hanna	35	11	F	M	None	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	2 Matthaiurk, Berlin Sister in Law, Mrs. Reck	Japan	Tokio
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		

French.

German. Portuguese.

the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year
of this sheet.

14—

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the admission of aliens generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 7, OKT., *19* 23 — 2

14—480

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Myself	yes	yes 1910 New York.	Husband,	Dr Solf Tokio, Japan	German Ambassador	Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Brown. Blue.	None	Germany	Neuenhagen nr. Berlin
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

2

...ganized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ...ssinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... other organized government because of his or their official character ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
four years' experience as a Physician

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at New York

H.H. Caspersen

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—431

...ized government or which assails the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ...assinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

H Montgomery
J Cuneo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the ... of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any ... other organized government because of his or their ...

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S." ALBERT BALLIN ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Bublitz	Hedwig	36		f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Wolf Kempenhof, Berlin, Marburgerstr.5	D.C.	Washington
2	DIPLOMAT	Duehring	Anna	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fr. Duehring, Ludwigsruh, Kr.Landsberg	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 4.

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., 1923.

4

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	v.Levinski	50	no	no	no	dipolmate: v.Lewinski, Washington, D.C.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	bl.	none	Latvia	Riga
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Germany	Ludwigsruh
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 23

at New York

H.H.Curtiss
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. S. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at NY

W Montgomery
Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

and duly, decently, or properly or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List III.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " (G). Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1		von Meeteren	Georg	43		m	m	banker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother: Gertrud von Meetern, Mülheim, Schlossstr.	N.Y.	New-York
2		"	Olga	27		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: OlgaVeute, Mülheim Haus Froschendeich	"	"
3		Pott	Alfred	40		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Aug. Pott, Witten-Ruhr	"	"
4		"	Clüre	37		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" H. Venhoff, "	"	"
5		Cec	Anna	36		f	s	maid	"	"	"	Italy	"	N.Y.	New-York	Victor Ridder New-York N.Y.	"	"
6		Heymann	[illegible]	35		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Adolf Heymann, Berlin W., Königin Augustastr. 24	"	"
TRANSIT 7		v.Petschenko	Bronislawa	34		f	m	-	"	"		Polish	Polish	"	"	Lamprecht v. Petschenko, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Aug.-Victoria-str.62	"	"
8	DIPLOMAT	Dr. Leverkuhn	Paul	30		m		diplomat	"	"	"	German	German	"	Lübeck	father: Dr. Leverkuhn, Lübeck Schillerstr. 1a	"	"
9		Schoeps	Gustav	63		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	family: Dr. Schoeps, Berlin W. 15	"	"
TRANSIT 10		Thalmann	Ernst	26		m	s	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Otto Thalmann, Berlin Kurfürstendamm 196	"	"
11		Weichmann	Alfred	40		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenbg.	wife: Dorothea Weichmann, Charlottenburg, Schillerstr.3	"	"
12		Kellner	Walter	46		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Detmold	wife: Anna Kellner, Haus Gierken, Post Schlangen /Lippe	"	"
13		Söhngen	Aug.	48		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Aug. Söhngen, Detmold, Hermannstrasse 5	"	"
14		Mörricke	Eduard	46		m	m	musical director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Paul Mörricke, München, Isabellastr. 17	"	"
15		"	Ida	35		f	m	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	VL 196/831	Leschke	Hans	40		m	m	theater director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Theodor Leschke, Hamburg, Wiesenstrasse 5	"	"
17		Albrecht	Kurd	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Agnes Albrecht, Berlin W.57 Pallasstr. 14	"	"
18		"	Elly	27		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Goldberg	Bernhard	69		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Selma Goldberg, Berlin, Rottbuserdamm 78	"	"
TRANSIT 20		Pels	Henry	58		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: Dr. Heine, Berlin, Reichstr, 404	"	"
TRANSIT 21		"	Palice	51		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	505(631)--4/28/33--1/3	Dalossy	Herma	35		f	s	Opera singer	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Sl.	Germany	"	Ellen Dalossy New-York N.Y.	"	"
23	505(503) 7/8/32 1/3	"	Ellen	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	München	sister: "	"	"
24		Strobl	Marie	27		f	s	dom.serv.	"	"	"	German	German	"	"	father: Michael Strobl, Bernried a./Starnberger See br.i.L.: Max Goldschmidt,	"	"
25	DIPLOMAT	Bendix	Marie Antoniette	29		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, Constanzerstr. 7	"	"
26		Bendix	Eva Maria	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	9/7/67	Dailey	Annemarie	46		f.	w.	[illegible]	yes	German	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	Mrs. Inge Senda, Wien XIII, Pentzingerstr. 121	"	"
28		von Lewinski	Karl	49		m	m	Diplom.	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Mrs. von Lewinski Schwerin	D.C.	Washington
29		"	Emma	38		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	english	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Inge	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	grandm.: "	"	"

3

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other country, necessary, or proper by reason of his official character.
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List III.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet mu
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 7.OKT., 19 23.

14-420

6

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting United States.	19 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	19 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See subjoined note for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	business friend:H.Hollesen succ. New-York N.Y.44 Beaver str.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	gr.	bl.	none	Germany	Mulheim
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	yes	1922	N.Y.	business friend:H.Hollesen New-York N.Y.44 Beaver str.	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Witten/Ruhr
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen
5	"	Victor Ridder.	"	yes	1905 23	N.Y.	Director Ridder, New-York N.Y.22 N William str.	no	2 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	Fiume	Triest
6	"	Heymann A. G.Berlin	"	"	1910 13	"	uncle: I. Hammerstein, New-York City 20 Morning side Ave N.Y.	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	German	Berlin
7	"	self	"	"	1922		uncle: August Schmelzer, Meriden Conn.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Poland	Brody
8	no	Deutsche Regierung	"	no	no	no	German Embassy , Washington D.C.	"	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Lübeck
9	yes	self	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Waitte, Sharon Conn.	"	1/2 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	br.	"	Poland	Rowylin
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walter Rosen c./o. Lalenbour, Thalman & Co New York, Broadway 874	"	6 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	Belgien	Antwerpen
11	"	Mrs. Friedheim	"	"	"	"	business: Hans Schlieper	"	2 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	"	Germany	Eichenau
12	"	self	"	yes	1920	N.Y.	Budiness friends: New York Hans Schlieper 874 vBroadway	"	2 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Barmen
13	"	Textilwerke A.G. Barmen	"	no	no	no	— " —	"	2 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Barmen
14	"	Wagnerian Opera Cie	"	yes	1923	N.Y. N.Y.	Wagneria Opera Cie. New-York N.Y.	"	6 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Greilsheim
15	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	6 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Nemet Lukafen
16	"	"	"	yes	1923	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Hamburg
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	Berlin
18	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
19	"	self	"	no	no	no	business voyage, New-York N.Y. Vennegloania Hotel	"	3 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	gr.	"	"	Guben
20	"	"	"	yes	1902	N.Y.	Ingo Maddaus New-York N.Y. 90 W. 8th str.	"	1 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	d.	br.	"	"	Hamburg
21	"	"	"	"	1902 1917	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Berlin
22	"	"	25	"	23	"	Metropolitan Opera House New-York N.Y.	no	Permanent see file 9843/574	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	d.	d.	"	Cz. Slov.	Prag
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	d.	br.	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	no	no	no	Permanent see file 9284483 Mrs. Ellen Dalosey New-York N.Y. 320 Central Park West	no	-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	München
25	"	"	yes	yes	1921 23	N.Y.	German Consulate General New-York N.Y.	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Brücken
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New-York
27	"	"	"	"	1906	N.Y.	Dr. Otto Glogau New-York N.Y.	"	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	Austria	Wien
28	"	"	"	"	1922 23	Washington	German Embassy , Washington D. C.	yes	uncertain	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr.	scar on left cheek	Germany	Strassburg
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	gr.	none	U.S.A.	Denver
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Berlin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II.Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct., 19 13

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assemblage, or assembly, or of its objects, or any conduct or any other person, necessary and proper for the purpose of dispersing such assemblage, or arresting those participating therein, or preventing the consummation of its object, or any other organized government business of like or other character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 17

at Ny

W H Montgomery

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List № 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insuar possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septemb. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dessoff	Margarethe	49		f		artist	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Main Frankfurt	brother: A. Dessoff, Frankfurt a./M. Brunsburgerweg 137	U.S. A.	New-York City
2		Hahn	Otto	35		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	wife: Ida Hahn, Wien VIII, Westbahnstrasse 27	N.Y.	New-York C.
3		Bosch Prof.	Carl	50		m	m	direct.	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Heidelberg	wife: Else Bosch, Heidelberg, Schloss Wolfbrunnen	"	New-York C.
4		Bayerthal	Ernst	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	br.i.l.: Hans Holzack, Mannheim,	"	"
5		Balsin	Silman	53		m	m	prof.	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Petrograd	Mr. Niedermauser, Irag	"	"
6		Schwarz	Ernst	39		m	s	Factory-director	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	father: M. Schwarz, Arnsberg i./W.	"	"
7		Dreyfuss	Dorothy	23		f	s	student	"	"	"	English	English	English	U.S. Newyork	cousin: Dr. Hirschfelder, Karlsruhe	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Pohl	Richard	50		m	m	banker	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	br.i.l.: Alfred Muller, Charlottenburg, Reichskanzlerplatz 3	"	"
9	TRANSIT	"	Elsa	46		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	Hilde	18		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Lick	Minna	55		f	w.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Hübbe	Herman	57		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg a./M.	brother: Erwin Hübbe, Hamburg, St. Annenkirche	"	Brooklyn
13		Lesser	Benno	43		m	s	singer	"	"	"	Poland	Poland	Germany	Frankfurt	brother: Friedrich Lesser, Wien IV Hauptumengang 15	"	New-York
14		Weil	Julchen	19		f	s		"	"	"	German	German	"	Bruchsal	mother: Jeanette Weil, Bruchsal, Wittbergstr. 60	Okla	Pawnee
15		de la Macorra	Isobel	53		f	m	-	yes	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Munchen,	daughter: Isabel M.de Diaz Rubin, Munchen, Ludwigstr.22	Mex.	Mexico City
16		Ehlers	Carl	35		m	m	mercht	"	German	"	German	German	U.S.A.	New York	father: Otto Ehlers, Frankfurt O/M.Hochwehr 24	N.Y.	New York City
17		"	Louise	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Waghalter	Ignatz	42		m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	brother: Vladislav Waghalter Berlin, Brandenburgerstr. 43	"	"
19		"	Ernestine	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Beatrice	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Dux	Claire	37		f	s	opera singer	"	"	"	Swiss	"	"	"	father: Theodor Dux Nola, Kanalstr 2 Poland	"	"
22		Heilborn	Maethe	37		f	s	secretary	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	sister: Louise Heilborn 12 Wilmersdorf Berlin, Muenzerst.	"	"
23		Schmal	Margarethe	32		f	s		"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Schmal, Wien XVII Waehringstr. 113	"	"
24		Wymetal von	Wilhelm	59		m	wd	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr; Hugo Hasskerl, Wien Piarislusgasse 12/14	"	"
25		Ponnagl	Barbara	36		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prof. Wilhelm v.Wymetal Wien	"	"
26		Martinsen	Linda	35		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Estland	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. George Ehret New York N.Y.3 E. 93rd St.	"	"
27	DIPLOMAT	von der Decken	Melchior	37		m	s	lawyer	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	brother: v.d.Decken, Wulflatzke,n/Zotlin Neustettin	D.C.	Washington
28		Lauer	Carl	42		m	s	mmercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	brother: Hermann Lauer Jena, Huegelstr. 31	N.Y.	New York
29		Puschel	Selma	18		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salzbrunn	Dr. Krebs, Salzbrunn	"	Doven
30		Maekler	Agnes	31		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giessen	Josef Maekler, Vallendal Rathausplatz 3	"	New York

4

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OKT. –, 1923.

8

14—130

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes —		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "yes," which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							Mrs. Felix Warburg, Banker	Permanent see file 99744/588																		
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	New York, N.Y. Fifth Ave	yes [illegible] r	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	bl	none	Austria	Wien
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	New York, St. James Hotel	" 2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	Kutroff & Pickard New York City, N.Y. uncle: C.S. Deutsch, New York	" 2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Coeln
4	"	"	50	No	No	no	N.Y. 5th Ave 141/3 Str. family: Mrs. Baldin & Son New	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Worms
5	"	"	40	yes	1914 1922 N.Y.		York City, N.Y. 6 Norwich Ave friend: Kutroff & Pickard	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	Russia	Perm
6	"	"	50	no	no	no	New York, N.Y. 108 Duane St	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Arnsberg
7	"	"	50	yes	1909 1922 N.Y.		father: J. Dreyfuss New York N.Y. 23rd 107th St friend: Hallgarten & Co,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Brighton
8	yes	"	50	"	1904	N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	yes	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	gr.	"	Germany	Mannheim
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
10	"	"	50	no	No	No	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	Mrs. A.C. Arnold. New York N.Y. 22 W. 107th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Frankfurt
12	"	"	50	"	"	"	Paul W. Hubbe, cousin. Brooklyn, N.Y. 837. Unionstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Klaeden
13	yes	self	50	no	no	no	"	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	Poolland	Tarnow
14	no	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Sofie Katz, Pauduck, Okla.	"	2/3 years	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Bruchsal
15	"	"	50	yes			In Transit to Mexico	perm.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	gr.	"	"	Spain	Madrid
16	yes	"	50	"	1914 1923	N.Y.	own home: New York, N.Y. 800 Ocean Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
17	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
18	"	"	25	"	1921	N.Y.	br.i.l.: I. Friedmann, New York, N.Y. 708 Broadway	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	Poland	Warschau
19	"	"	25	"	1921	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Deutsch Krone
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
21	"	"	50	yes	1921 1923	N.Y.	Brunswick & Co. New York N.Y. 16 W. 36th Str.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Poland	Wittkowo
22	"	"	50	"	"	Chicago	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
23	"	"	50	no	no	no	cousin: Charles Fisher, Brooklyn, N.Y. 23 Lewis Ave	Permanent Admission authorized yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
24	no	Metropolitan Opera Co	50	yes	1922 1923	N.Y.	Stage-Director of the Metropolitan Opera Co, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rabenstein
25	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oberploe ttbach
26	yes	friend	50	yes	1922	N.Y.	Mrs. George Ehret, New York N.Y. 3 E. 93rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	Estland	Fellin
27	"	self	50	no	no	no	Deutsch Botschaft Washington D.C.	yes	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Germany	Itzehoe
28	"	"	50	yes	1922 23	N.Y.	Geo. B. Gr to Co 119 E 16 " City	"	3/4 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jena
29	no	"	25	no	no	no	Mrs. Olga Guenther, Dover N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerstenau
30	yes	self	50	yes	"	"	Mrs. Schoen Rene, New York N.Y. 235 E. 71st St	yes	1/2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Walladen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

II, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 23

at [illegible]

W Mowbray

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons' examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized gov[illegible]
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or w[illegible]
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers g[illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, *Surgeon of the* Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Vensmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Oct, 19 23

at Ley

H Montgomery

Assistant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Breth	Ferdinand	37		m	s	chemist	yes	English	yes	Osel.	Germ.	N.J.	Belleville	o.h. Bellville N.J. Haucock Ave.	N.J.	Bellville
2		Sothman	Peter	53		m	m	engineer*	"	Germ.	"	Denmark	Scand.	Germ.	Barnstedt	mother : Elisabeth Sothman Glueckstadt i. Holstein	"	Ridgewood
3		"	Ernst	19		m	s	former	"	"	"	French	Roum.	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT		Griegorieff	Michael	51		m	wd	director	"	Russia	"	Russia	Russia	"	Hamburg	nephew : Dr. Anatol Musel Derutr, Petrograd	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT		Nottebohm	Friedrich	42		m	s	mercht.	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	"	mother : Elise Nottebohm, Hamburg	Guatemala	
6		"	Harriet	42		m	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : Hugo Brandt, Hamburg, Overbeckstr. 9	"	
7		"	Ingeborg	16		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	UNDER 16	"	Gisela	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9		Ritter	Theodor	45		m	m	director H.A.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter : Ursula Ritter, Hamburg, Willistr. 15	N.Y.	New York
10		Ritterxxx

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sh
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT. , 19 23. 10

14—480

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If "yes," explain fully.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	1915 1923	Belville	o.h. Belville N.J. Hancock Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Czsl.	Potchu
2	no	"	50	"	1915 1919	N.Y.	friend : Fred Forgees Ridge-wood N.J. Mainstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	Denmark	Hadersleben
3	"	"	50	"	"	Ridge-wood	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	France	Strassburg
4	yes	"	50	no	-	-	friend : C.H. Carver, New York, N.Y. 35 Waterstr.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	"	Russia	Kasar
5	no	"	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	In transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	bl.	"	Germ.	Hamburg
6	"	"	50	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	"
7	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
8	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	"
9	yes	"	50	yes	1922 -	N.Y.	H.A.L. New York, 39 Broadway	yes	10 days	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
10	xxxx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach 2nd. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 21

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

an insular possession of the United States

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York 7.OKT. 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Levison	Robert	34		m	m		nat. thro' parents U.S.P. 270351 Wash. April 17th 1923	San Francisco, Cal. 704 Market Str.
2	Heldmann	Jacob	73		m	m		nat. Circuit Court Mc. Leon Co. Jll.s. U.S.P. 191041 Wash. June 14th 1922	Cincinnati, Ohio 3825 Reading Rd.
3	"	Emma	58		f	m	Cincinnati, Oh. January 16th 1865	"	"
4	Beckmann	August	52		m	m		court of Common Pleas, N.Y. City, N.Y. U.S.P. 305086 Wash. June 7th 1923	New York, N.Y. 2305 Andrews Ave.
5	"	Caroline	47		f	m	New York, N.Y. January 2nd 1876	"	"
6	Fleer	Robert	58		m	m		nat. United States Philadelphia Pa Oct 30th 1900 U.S.P. 261100 Wash. March 29th 1923	Philadelphia, Pa 6415 Sterwood Rd.
7	"	Anna	53		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. May 20th 1870	" 261101 " " " "	"
8	[illegible]								
9	Reuter	Carl	58		m	m		nat. Kings Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893 U.S.P. 120757 Wash. Febr. 24th 1922	Philadelphia, Pa. 2216 Landhille Bldg,
10	Huase	Charles	70		m	m		court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y. June 1877 U.S.P. 294435 Wash. May 24th 1923	New York City, N.Y. 59 E. 193 Str.
11	"	Dora	65		f	m		"	"
12	Loeb	Julius	57		m	m	Rockford, Jlls. May 1st 1866	U.S.P. 206610 Wash. 21st July 1923	Chicago, Jlls. 39 S. La Salle Str.
13	"	Emma	55		f	m	New York, N.Y. June 5th 1868	"	"
14	Worden	Alan	6		m	s	Chicago, Jlls. January 13th 1917	"	"
15	"	Peter	5		m	s	" " June 19th 1918	"	"
16	Koreff	Max	62		m	m		Circuit Court Cook Co., Jlls., Dec. 1902 U.S.P. 216981 Wash. Septbr. 26th 1922	New York, N. Y. 165 W. 93 rd Str.
17	"	Johanna	58		f	m		"	"
18	Hilgert	Gustav	58		m	m		nat. Court of Common, Pleas Paterson, N.J. July 27th 1911 U.S.A. 320977 Wash. July 9th 1923	Paterson, N.J. 270 Passaic Ave.
19	"	Emmy	53		f	m		nat. by marriage 1891	"
20	Ziegler	Emma	47		f	s	Newark, N.J. Nov. 26th 1875	U.S.P. 288386 Wash. May 16th 1923	Newark, N.J. 836 So. 12th Str.
21	Waetge	Lotte	34		f	m		nat. by Marriage June 1920 U.S.P. 289785 Wash. May 18th 1923	New York City, N.Y. 15 Seaman Ave.
22	Meyer	Gertrude	39		f	s	Hoboken, N.J. December 25th 1882	U.S.P. 142931 Wash. April 11th 1923	Montclair N.J. 261 Orange Rd.
23	"	Anna	55		f	s	" " Nov. 19th 1866	" 144332 " " 12th "	"
24	Slater	Mabel	57		f	m		nat. Boston, Mass. 28th February 1865 U.S.P. 202376 Wash. July 8th 1922	New York, N.Y. 907 5th Ave.
25	Roth	Hans	35		m	s		nat. Supr. Court New York, N.Y. Jun 1918 U.S.P. 315291 Wash. June 23rd 1923	New York City, N.Y. 270 Washington Ave.
26	Gans	Herm. J.	56		m	m		nat. District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. July 21st 1897 U.S.P. 305226 Wash. June 14th 1923	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12 Jefferson Str.
27	"	Martha	44		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 22nd 1879	"	"
28	"	Frederick	6		m	s	" " August 21st 1917	"	"
29	Lauterbach	August	63		m	m		nat. 1906 Jll. U.S.P. 323090 Wash. July 13th 1923	o.h. Cicero, Jll. 1225 S. 48 Str.
30	"	Helene	58		f	m		"	"

#1 8 Hambuechen, Josef not on board. Appear on Manifest D. No.6.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—24

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "Albert Ballin" sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York 7.OKT., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								nat: District Court New York,N.Y.Oct. 1896	own home: New York City, N.Y.
1	Kempner	Ignatz	67		m	s		U.S.P.# 297498 Wash.May 26th 1923	254 4th Ave
2	Weiler	Adele	20		f	s	born: New York,N.Y.Dec. 17th 1902	U.S.P.# 109393 " Jan. 7th 1922	own home: New York City,N.Y. 552 West 114th St.
3	Friedmann	Alfred	38		m	m	" " " Sept. 18th 1883	" 199520 " Nov. 29th 1923	own home: New York Bronx N.Y. 92 Simpson Str.
4	Wolf	Charlotte	42		f	s		nat: Supreme Court New York,N.Y. 1913 U.S.P.# 311735 Wash.June 18th 1922	own home: New York City N.Y. 93 - 11 Ave
5	Rosskam	Emma	53		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P.# 276944 Wash.April 28th 1923	Philadelphia,Pa.Majestic Hote 1
6	"	Edwin	20		m	s		U.S.P.# 276945 Wash. " " "	"
7	Oppenheimer	Gustav	53		m	s		nat: Supreme Court New York,N.Y.1897 U.S.P.# 136145 Wash.March 31st 1922	New York, N.Y. 121 Str. Nicolai Ave St. Louis, Mo.
8	Wolf	Eduard	64		m	m	born: St.Louis,Mo.Dec. 15th 1858	U.S.P.# 146888 Wash. April 15th 1922	4625 Linderer
9	"	Clara	50		f	m	" New York,N.Y.Febr. 5th 1883	"	" St. Louis, Mo.
10	Arnold	Fred	55		m	m	" St.Louis, Mo.Nov. 9th 1867	U.S.P.# 102684 Wash. Dec. 5th 1921	4473 Mc. Pherson
11	"	Louise	49		f	m		"	"
12	Stern	Mollie	34		f	m	born: New York City N.Y.March 7th 1889	U.S.P.#280606 Wash.March 4th 1923	New York City N.Y.251 West 99st
13	Weilbecker	Sophie	63		f	wd	" " " " " 30th 1860	" 280593 Wash. May 4th 1923	no special address
14	Dreyfuss	Max	44		m	s		nat: Court of U.S.April 5th 1921 U.S.P.# 280481 Wash.March 27th 1923	New York City,N.Y. 514 Broadway
15	"	Hilde	22		f	s		nat: by parents U.S.P.# 182529 Wash.June 1st 1922	New York City,N.Y. 230 West 107 St.
16	"	Freda	20		f	s		nat: by parents. USP.# 185121 Wash. June 5th 1922	"
17	Reimers	Clara	55		f	wd		nat: by marriage 1893 U.S.P.# 157662 Wash. April 3rd 1913	Davenport, Iowa.
18	Bergdoll	Emma	62		f	wd		nat: by marriage 1893 U.S.P.# 323857 Wash. July 14th 1923	Philadelphia,Pa. 52nd Wynefield Ave
19	Marks	Max Joe	54		m	s		nat: Federal Court Kansas City,Mo.1888 U.S.P.# 324222 Wash.July 17th 1923	Kansas City, Mo. Hotel Muchlebach
20	von Schuckmann	Henry	51		m	m	born: New York N.Y. May 7th 1868	U.S.P.# 19558 Wash.Apr.14th 1923	Bronxville, N.Y.
21	Rickers	Frank W.	50		m	s		nat:Superior Court New York City N.Y. Febr. 9th 1894 USP# 78803 Wash.Aug.29th 1923	Brooklyn, N.Y. 146 Herves Str.
22	Baer	Ludwig	38		m	s		nat: District Court New York,N.Y.June 25th 1923 U.S.P.#321779 Wash July 11th 1923	New York N.Y. 12 W. 44th St. New York City, N.Y.
23	Schweizer	William	27		m	s	born: June 6th 1896 New.York N.Y.	U.S.P.# 319597 Wash. July 3rd 1923	665 10th Ave
24	Brandt	Sophie	41		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P.# 319579 Wash.July 3rd 1923	New York City,N.Y. 149 W. 47th St.
25	"	Frederick	18		m	s	born: New York N.Y.Febr. 16th 1905	U.S.P.# 319578 Wash. " " "	"
26	Blumberg	Josef	39		m	d		nat: Soupreme Court New York City N.Y. May 7th 1924 U.S.P.# 89214 Wash.Oct.8th 1921	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2934 Neptune Ave
27	Arnold	Alma	51		f	d		nat: by marriage U.S.P.# 201242 Wash.July 5th 1922	New York City,N.Y. 2 W. 67th St.
28	Hellmund	Rudolf	44		m	m		nat: U.S.District Court Apr.22nd 1920 Pittsburg,Pa. U.S.P.# 329932 Wash Aug.4th 1923	Swinvale, Pa. 7510 Trevanion Ave
29	Klibansky	Sergei	45		m	m		nat: District Court New York N.Y.May 20th 1921 U.S.P.# 139741 Wash.Apr.5th 1923	New York N.Y. 212 West 59th St.
30	Pickhardt	Paul	42		m	s	born: New York,N.Y.Jan.8th 1881	U.S.P.# 723 Wash. Dec. 22nd 1921	New York City,N.Y. 128 Dusne Str.

Exempt 14-15-16 - Dell Lewis Lucie [illegible]
P. Lauer Bro. as of 14/16 by

35 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—634

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Engel	Charlotte	50		f	w.	born Cincinnati, Ohio Septbr. 24th 1872	U.S.P. 266462 Wash. April 10th 1923	Sandusky Ohio
2	Hoefel	Paul	62		m	m		nat. District Court St.Louis Mo. March 5th 1895	St. Louis Mo. 2931 Milton Ave.
3	Mauersberger	Aline	51		f	m		U.S.P.323035 Wash. July 13th 1923 nat. by marriage 1912	Passaic New Jersey
4	Sacki	Gustav	33		m	s		U.S.P.285966, Wash. May 12th 1923 nat. Supreme Court of New York, July 8.th23. U.S.P.320491. Wash. July, 6th1923.	126 von Houghton Ave. own home: 100 St. Nicholas Ave New York. N.Y.
5	Holsderber	William	57		m	s	born New York, N.Y. April 13th 1866	U.S.P.298798 Wash. May 28th 1923	New York N.Y. 1977 Broadway
6	Ehret	George	47		m	m	" " " Novbr. 3rd 1875	" 106601 Wash. Decbr. 1923	New York City, N.Y. 3 R.-93rd Str
7	"	Louise	39		f	m	" " " Decbr. 3rd 1883	" " "	" "
8	Guenther	Olga	59		f	m		nat. by marriage U.S.P.291485 Wash. May 21st 1923	Dover New Jersey
9	Polster	Martha	46		f	m		nat. by marriage U.S.P.291445 Wash. May 21st 1923	" "
10	Schoen - Rene	Anna	57		f	m		nat. By marriage U.S.P.148394 Wash. April 18th 1923	New York, N.Y. Hotel Harding
11	"	Otto	14		m	s	born New York, N.Y. February 23rd 1909	" 332199 Wash. August 14th 1923	" "
12	Ridder	Victor F.	37		m	m	" " " April 4th 1886	" 263351 Wash. April 1923 4th	New York City, N.Y. 562 West End Ave.
13	"	Marie	36		f	m	" " " Octbr. 3rd 1886	" " " "	" "
14	"	Marg.	10		f	s	" " " August 30th 1912	" " " "	" "
15	"	Gretchen	8		f	s	" " " June 2nd 1915	" " " "	" "
16	"	Walter	6		m	s	" " " April 1st 1917	" " " "	" "
17	"	Robert	4		m	s	" " " July 21st 1919	" " " "	" "
18	Weyl	Oscar F.	46		m	m	" Philadelphia, Pa. July 26th 1877	" 337190 " Septbr. 4th 1923	New York, N.Y. 265 W - 81 Str.
19	Baumann	Jaques	38		m	m		nat. South Distr. N.Y. August 1916 U.S.P.275891 Wash. April 26th 1923	" " 514 Broadway
20	Frost	Phoebe	69		f	wd.	" Pittsfield Mass. July 14th 1854	U.S.P.276628 Wash. April 28th 1923	Pittsfield Mass. 35 Union Str.
21	Halpern	Julius	33		m	m		nat. District Court of Pittsburgh U.S.P.86394 Wash. Septbr. 27th 1922	Pittsburgh Pa. 2556 Centre Ave.
22	Sutton	Emma	33		f	s	born Ohio, Columbia, June 14th 1890	U.S.P.289497 May 12th 1923 Wash.	German Consulate New York.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

22 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

64

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 54-A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

D.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7. OCTOBER, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AXT	AMELIA	34		F	S	October 22nd, 1888. Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport No.304110 June 7th, 1923	1080.West Ave. Buffalo,N.Y.
2	EHRMANN	ERNESTINE	56		F	M		By Marriage, July 14th,1889 at Louisville, Ky. Passport No. 268128 April 23th, 1923.	1230, S. 3rd Ave,Louisville,KY.
3	FRANK	BERTA	46		F	M		Through Husband Oct.1914. Further particulars not known.	114, Liberty Street, New York.
4	FRANK	EVAMARIE	16		F	S		Passport No. 218371 Septe,ber 12th,1922. Naturalized through father.	N.Y.
5	FRANK	HILDEGARD	11		F	S	February 16th,1921. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 21843 Sept.12th,1922. " 218271 " "	" " " " " "
6	HAMBUECKEN	JOSEF W.	28		M	S	June 11th, 1895. Milwaukee, Wis.	Passport No. 225940 October 20th, 1922.	52, William Street, New York, N.Y.
7	HECKER	HELEN D.	50		F	M	June 15th, 1872. Chicago, Ill.	" " 293558 May 23rd, 1923.	110,Hot Springs Ave,Santa Barbara, Cal.
8	HERMANN	JOHN H.	53		M	M		Naturalized thro' fathers papers24/9/85. Common Pleas Ct. N.Y. Passport No. 311851 June 18th, 1922.	337, Parkside Ave,Buffalo,N.Y.
9	KATZENSTEIN	JACOB	47		M	M	August 27th,1876. New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 276750 April 28th, 1923.	358, West Street, New York, N.Y
10	KATZENSTEIN	ADELE N.	43		F	M	October 14th, 1879. Pine Bluff, Ark.	" " "	" " "
11	KATZENSTEIN	ETHEL	15		F	S	October 3rd, 1907. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
12	KLEIN	MARY	61		F	M	June 28th, 1862. Philadelphia, Pa.	" 162081 June 11th, 1923.	2314, Fairmount Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	KLEIN	MILLIE	35		F	S	November 8th, 1889. " "	" 162082 " "	" " "
14	LEFEVRE	ELSIE	39		F	M	August 7th, 1884. " "	" 326491	2001,16thSt.N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	LEFEVRE	HESTER ANN	13		F	S	November 16th,1909. " "	" "	" "
16	LEFEVRE	SARAH MITCHELL	6		F	S	April 3rd. 1917. " "	" "	" "
17	LEFEVRE LANK	HESTER Ann	67		F	W	April 12th, 1856. Sur County, Del.	" 326652	" "
18	LINDENBERGER	MAX	50		M	M		July 10th,1896.U.S.Court,N.Y.City. Passport No. 302048 June 2nd, 1923.	200 W. 86th St., New York City.
19	LINDENBERGER	BERTHA	45		F	M	October 31st, 1878. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" "
20	MOAKLER	JAMES C.	57		M	M		Naturalized thro' father Oct.11th 1880 Niagara County Court. Passport No. 317026 June 27th,1923.	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
21	MOAKLER	SUZANNE B.	40		F	M	September 7th, 1882. Buffalo, N.Y.	" " "	" "
22	NEINDORFF	PAUL VON	53		M	M		July 2nd,1896.District Ct. of U.S.A. Passport No.296320 May 25th, 1923.	1968,N.Van Ness Ave,Los Angeles Cal
23	NEINDORFF	MARGARET	33		F	M		" " " Naturalized by marriage.	" "
24	NEWMAN	HENRY	52		M	M	May 19th, 1871. New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 302039 June 2nd, 1923.	143, W. 73rd St, New York, n.Y.
25	NEWMAN	IDA	39		F	M	June 12th, 1923. Hammond, Ind.	" " "	" "
26	NEWMAN	SAMUEL	50		M	M	July 23rd, 1873. New York, N.Y.	" 301998 June 2nd, 1923.	" "
27	NEWMAN	JULIA	43		F	M	May 1st, 1880. "	" " "	" "
28	STAHL	ADOLPH	52		M	S	February 8th, 1871. St. Louis, Mo.	" 98746 Nov.18th 1921 extended July 11th,1923.	416, 75th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	WISE	BENEDICT S.	62		M	M	November 4thm 1860. New York, N.Y.	" No. 323132 July 16th,1923.	No.1,W.85th St,New York, N.Y.
30	WISE	MINNIE B.	60		F	M	November 20th, 1862. "	" " "	" "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon [illegible] manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 52A

15 E.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERTDALLIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 OCTOBER, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BONARDI	MARIO	25		M	S		July 6th,1922. Special Term,Supreme Court of New York.	417, W.43rd St.,NEW YORK,N.Y.
2	DETMERS	FRED	59		M	M		Passport No. 317373 June 28th,1923.	354,South Broadway,Los Angeles. Cal.
3	DETMERS	LULA CORA	42		F	M	Aug.4th, 1881. Kansas City, Mo.	Nov.1st,1888. Common Pleas,Hamilton Cty, Passport No.264455 Apl.6th,1923 Ohio.	" "
4	DURYEA	PETER	60		M	M	Febr.2nd 1863 Brooklyn N.Y	Passport No 311612 june 18 th 1923	36 Grammercy Park ,New York
5	DURYEA	Viola	45		F	M	Oct.10 th 1878 Huntsville .Ky	" " " "	" " "
6	HERMAN	FREDA	51		F	M	Jan.5th,1870. Grand Island,New York.	Passport No. 311851 June 18th,1922.	1080, West Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	STETTEN	DE WITT	42		M	M	Jan.22nd, 1881. New York, N.Y.	" " 302899 June 4th, 1923.	118,W.87th St. New York, N.Y.
8	STETTEN	MAGDALEN	37		F	M	June 8th, 1886. Uniontown, Ala.	" " " "	" "
9	STETTEN	Margafet	16		F	S	March 6th,1907. New York, N.Y.	" " 304185 June 7th, 1923.	" "
10	STETTEN	De WITT Jr.	14		M	S	May 31st, 1909. New York, N.Y.	" " 302899 June 4th, 1923.	" "
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 30 a.m.

19

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 52A

15 E.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	BONARDI	MARIO	25		M	S		July 6th,1922. Special Term,Supreme Court of New York. Passport No. 317373 June 28th,1923.	417, W.43rd St.,NEW YORK,N.Y.
2	DETMERS	FRED	59		M	M		Nov.1st,1888. Common Pleas,Hamilton Cty, Passport No.264455 Apl.6th,1923 Ohio.	354,South Broadway,Los Angeles. Cal.
3	DETMERS	LULA CORA	42		F	M	Aug.4th, 1881. Kansas City, Mo.	" " "	" "
4	DURYEA	PETER	60		M	M	Febr.2nd 1863 Brooklyn N.Y	Passport No 311612 june 18 th 1923	36 Grammercy Park ,New York
5	DURYEA	Viola	45		F	M	Oct.10 th 1878 Huntsville .Ky	" " " "	" " "
6	HERMAN	FREDA	51		F	M	Jan.5th,1870. Grand Island,New York.	Passport No. 311851 June 18th,1922.	1080, West Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	STETTEN	DE WITT	42		M	M	Jan.22nd, 1881. New York, N.Y.	" " 302899 June 4th, 1923.	118,W.87th St. New York, N.Y.
8	STETTEN	MAGDALEN	37		F	M	June 8th, 1886. Uniontown, Ala.	" " " "	" "
9	STETTEN	Margafet	16		F	S	March 6th,1907. New York, N.Y.	" " 304185 June 7th, 1923.	" "
10	STETTEN	De WITT Jr.	14		M	S	May 31st, 1908. New York, N.Y.	" " 302899 June 4th, 1923.	" "
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(17)

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venemer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venemer M D

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 28th. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Englert	Andreas	52	5	M	M	Butcher	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	England	London	Mrs.S.Englert.10 Barforth Rd London N.W 1		
2		Huber	Bertha	37	8	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	"	Swiss	German	Switz'd	Lauffohr	H.Hess, Lauffohr	Ill.	Chicago
3	UNDER 16	Huber	Rudolph	7	-	M	S	None	-	English	"	Swiss	German	-do-	Lauffohr	-do-	Ill.	-do-
4		Locke	Elsie Annie	24	-	F	S	Sec'y	Yes	English	"	British	British	England	114 Elborough Southfield.	Aunt.Miss Parfett.Belgrave,4 London S W Waterloo Rd.Hove.	Ill.	-do-
5		Nicol	Sarah	34	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father,G.McCrae. 4 S.Orford Rd Edinboro.	Alaska	Seward
6	UNDER 16	Nicol	James	9	-	M	S	None	Yes	English	"	British	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Grandfather. as above	Mich	Detroit
7	UNDER 16	Nicol	Helen	7	-	F	S	None	Yes	-do-	"	British	Scotch	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mich	-do-
8		Wicks.	Mabel Gertrude	36	-	F	M	Clerk	Yes	-do-	"	British	English	England	London	Brother S.Coleman. 51 Black Bull Rd Folkestone. Brother.	N.Y	New York
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

11

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1923, 7 OKT 23., *19* 23 — 17

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write a language.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country (whose laws do not permit the exercise of franchise by aliens) after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	self	$4000 yes	No			Business friend.O.K.Kleinfeld.5646 W.Madison St.Chic'o	Yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sound	No.	5	7	fresh	Blond tur'g grey	brown	None	✓	Germany	Herbithausen ✓
2	Yes	self	"	Yes	5	Phila P.A.	Husband.Rudolph Huber. 6904 So Michigan.Chicago	No	Tourist	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	"	brownblue		"	✓	Switz'd	Durrenroth ✓
3	Yes	mother	"				Father Rudolph Huber. 6904 So Michigan. Chicago	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"						"	✓	U S A	Philadel.PA.
4	Yes	fiance	"	No			Fiance. T.W Horn, 3105-17th s.s.Starr, Seward. Alaska.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	dark'd.b	brown		"	✓	England	Manor Park ✓
5	yes	self	"	No			Yes, Husband. 9256 Quincy Av. Detroit. Mich	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1½	fairm.b	grey		"	✓	Scotland	Edinboro ✓
6	yes	mother	"	No			Yes, father, as above	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4	6	fairm.b	grey		"	✓	-do-	-d- ✓
7	yes	-do-	"	no			-do- -do-	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	3	10	fairl.br	blue		"	✓	-do-	-do- ✓
8	yes	self	$500	no			Business friend. Carl H.Ehlers. 50 Union Sq. N York	Yes	6 mos	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	fairbrown	red Grey		"	✓	England	London. ✓
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Veniger, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Peter	Eduard	43		m	m	light Stage inspector theater	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin Charlot-	own home: Berl in- Suedende Albrechtstr. 67	N.Y.	New York
2	VL28/983	Schreiber	Richard	32		m	m	manager book	"	"	"	"	"	"	tenburg	own home: Charlottenburg Wallstr. 35	"	"
3		Dehmel	Ernst	51		m	m	storager	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Charlottenburg Equadorstr. 31	"	"
4		Koeppe	Julius	51		m	m	Warehouse inspector	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Charlottenburg Horstweg 4	"	"
5		Gaessler	Emil	38		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	friend: Jos.Heymann New York,N.Y. Walton Ave	"	"
6		"	Louise	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Helene	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Else	4		f	s	"	no	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Freese	Bernhard	36		m	s	Rev.	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Schapen	father: Mr. Freese Schapen	Ill.	Techny
10		Wagner	Johann	25		m	s		"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Waldenkirchen	friend: Missionshaus Steyl, Waldenkirchen	"	"
11		Barfuss	Johann	39		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	Czsl.	"	Austria	Engersdorf	mother: Marie Barfuss Liebau N.177 Csl.	"	"
12		Aeschlimann	Ernst	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzer land	Wildersen	father: A,Aeschlimann Allmend Wilderseil	Cal.	Ventura
13		Boss	Emil	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Elmonte	own home: Elmonte, Cal.	"	Elmonte
14	5103 OK mw 6-15-27	de Martin	Aranka	20		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Guessing	mother: Gisella Kramer Guessing, 69	N.J.	Red Bank
15	20418/8/2/26	Benn	Karl	26		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Steinheim	father: Jacob Benn Kl. Steinheim		Whitesborough
16		Seifert	Friedrich	26		f	s	stocking maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	mother: Selma Seifert Plauen Langestr. 38	N.J.	West Hoboken
17		Helfmann	Poldy	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York,N.Y. 706 Courtland Ave	N.Y.	New York
18	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	5		m	s	child	no	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	5/4/6 WS 2/27/26	"	Paula	29		f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Darmstadt	mother i.l.Elise Helfmann Darmstadt, Ohastr. 10	"	"
20	3-71	Cussian	Albert	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: E.Cussian, Hamburg. Huetten 118	"	"
21		Kuechel	Theresia	45		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Ohio	Cleveland	own home: Cleveland,Ohio 3658 W. 58th St.	Ohio	Cleveland
22	DIPLOMAT Form 505(631) 3-11-30 E1443	Drobeck	Gertrud	32		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Carl Drobeck Waynau, Bismarckstr. 10	N.Y.	New York
23		Weigel	Marie	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aroldsen	father: Ferdinand Weigel, Arolsen	"	Albany
24		Weske	Paula	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	father: Wilhelm Laurisch Cottbus, Bausenerstr.30	Ill.	Chicago
25		Moska	Gertrud	28		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	mother: Elise Mocka, Breslau, Waterloostr.12.	Ohio	Cleveland
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 23, 19 23. 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	150	yes	1923	N.Y.	Wagnerian Opera Co. round trip Mr Klee no special address. 3rd W. 83 St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Halle
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	xxx	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Halle
4	"	"	125	"	"	"	Mr. Klee 3rd W. 83 St.	xx	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
5	"	"	50	"	1907 1923	"	friend: Jos. Heymann, New York, N.Y. Walton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lahr
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
7	"	"	300	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
8	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	40	no	no	no	friend: St. Mary's House Techny, Ills.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schapen
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Stegersdorf
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Waldheim
12	yes	"	50	"	"	"	br.i.l. Geo. Wood, Ventura Cal. 1112 Santa Clara St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Wilderswil
13	yes	"	35	10 yr.	1923	Feb	own home: Elmonte, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Meiringen
14	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: A. Kleinschmidt, Red Bank, N.Y. 16 West Front St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Quessing
15	yes	self	185	"	"	"	uncle: F. Kaiser, Whiteboro, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Steinheim
16	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hermine Martin, West Hoboken, N.J. 514 Walnut St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen
17	yes	self	25	yes	1915 23	N.Y.	own home: New York N.Y. 706 Courtland Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Leitmeritz
18	"	"	"	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
19	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Darmstadt
20	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Arnold, New York N.Y. 2 W. 67th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
21	yes	self	30	yes	1913 1923	Cleveland May	own home: Cleveland, Oh. 3658 W. 58th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Weiten
22	"	"	50	no	no	no	friend: German Consulate General New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankenstein
23	no	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Robert Weigel, Albany, N.Y. 8	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Riedenkopf
24	no	self	60	"	"	"	husband: Max Weske 2518 Logau, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Welzow
25	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Beheim 3547 W. 31st. Cleveland, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	drk gray	mole on nose	"	"	Breslau
26								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety or duty of doing any of the acts mentioned, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or all classes, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vansmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vansmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible] Contract

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1925.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Weiss	Hermann	43		m m	merch.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	brother: Bruno Weiss, Berlin, Levetzowstr. 9	N.Y.	New York
2		Schloesser	Helene	15		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	German	"	Crefeld	father: A.Schloesser, Crefeld, Mariannenstr. 45	Mass.	Northbridge
3		Fehringer	Kaethe	43		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Northbridge	own home: Northbridge, Mass.	"	"
4		Oeser	Ernst	24		m s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Mr.Oeser, Berlin-Lichterfelde, Ringstr.67 a	N.J.	Jersey City
5		Fingerhuth	Louise	46		f s	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenberg	own home: Frankenberg o/Eder	Nebr.	Lincoln
6		Lautenschlager	Berta	21		f s	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Christ.Lautenschlager, Stuttgart, Hauptstr.28	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Walz	Georg	23		m s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruensfeld	father: Mr Walz, Gruensfeld, Baden	N.Y.	Bound Brook
8		Roth	Anna	23		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergrotenfels	father: Karl Roth, Bergrothenfels, # 7	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Kluge	Ida	39		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	grandfather: Bruno Kluge, Thum, Erzgeb.	"	Reading
10		"	Wally	16		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Charlotte	3		f s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Forster	Ludwig	34		m m	baker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwaigen	own home: Schwaigen, # 92	N.Y.	Richfield Park
13		Lehmann	Anna	19		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	father: Xaver Lehmann, Biberach, Neherstr. 1	"	New York
14		[illegible]	Dorothea	61		f m	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Platendorf	son: Karl-Sandau Platendorf # 34	Mo.	St.Louis
15		"	Emma	39		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	Dora	29		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Schneider	Klara	72		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Engelhof	br.i/l.: Friedrich Schneider, Wedewitz	N.Y.	Long Island City
18		Lang	Mendel	39		m m	sales-man	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hebrew	Roum.	Martin	wife: Fanny Lang, Martin, Roum., Disco Str.	Wash.	Seattle
19		Hillen	Willy	25		m s	florist	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Osnabrueck	father: Joh. Hillem, Osnabrueck, Mollerstr. 34	N.J.	Weehawken
20		Huennefeld	Minna	31		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Weehawken	friend: W.Willenberg, Terrace Weehawken, N.J., 16 Clifton Te	N.J.	"
21		Libhafsky	Hubert	33		m m	barber	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Zwittau	own home: Zwittau, Cz.Slov. Stadtplatz 62	Wisc.	Milwaukee
22		Forster	Alois	33		m m	baker	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Steinbeissen	father: Xaver Forster, Steinbeissen, Bayern	N.J.	Jersey City
23		"	Kathi	26		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Francisca	3		f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Kathi	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Ettmueller	Oscar	25		m s	technician	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Swiss	St.Gallen	father: Oscar Ettmueller, Dietikon	N.Y.	Bayonne
27		Lincoser	Alex	44		m m	butcher	"	"	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Turnava	friend: Mr.Benjamin, Disco St. Turnava	N.Y.	New York
28		Beile	Margarete	18		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Thalheim	father: Mr. Beile, Thalheim	"	"
29		[illegible]chler	Gertrud	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mehrig	friend: Heinr. Happe, Frankenberg o/Eder	"	Brooklyn
30		Happe	Dora	18		f s	gover-ness	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: -s- -s-	"	New York

13

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

official character

List # 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 23, 1923.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily traveling in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the care and treatment of persons supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	35	yes	1905	New York	h'wife: Hermine Weiss, New York,N.Y.,76 W.-120th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Poland	Graudenz
2	"	"	80	no	no	no	uncle: Max Fehrinnger,Northbridge, Mass.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Crefeld
3	"	"	30	yes	1919	North Bridge	own home: Northbridge, Mass., Rush Max	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	100	no	no	no	friend: Mr.Grafert, Jersey City,N.J.,239 Canal Street	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
5	(W)	"	100	"	"	"	employer Nellie Krause, Lincoln, Nebr., H. Street 1245	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Eschwege
6	(W)	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Jacob Maier,Philadelphia Pa.,4918-4th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gerlingen
7	"	"	17	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Walz,New York,N.Y., Bound Brook, 104 E.Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gruensfeld
8	(W)	friend	25	"	"	"	uncle: Konrad Roth,Philadelphia,Pa.,2943 N.-9th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bergrotenrels
9	"	self	62	"	"	"	husband: & father: Armin Kluge Reading,Pa.,31-3rd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Waldkirch
10	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	Thum
11	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz
12	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Jos.Forster,Richfield Park,N.Y.,29th Richfield Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Manning
13	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Clara Schwaiboldt, New York,N.Y., 2 E.-54th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Dischingen
14	no	son	200	"	"	"	son & brother: Daniel Samdau, St.Louis,Mo.,4110 Washington Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Neudorf
15	"	brother	50	yes	1909 1922	St Louis	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
16	"	"	3	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Neudorf
17	"	br.i.l.	5	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Aug.Rau,Long Island City,N.Y.,19 Ave. & Bowery	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Landries
18	no	self	270	"	"	"	brother: Ignatz Lang,Seattle, Wash.,Watson Hotel	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	blind on left eye since birth day	Roumania	Adames
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Annemarie Hill,Weehavken,N.J., 95 Park Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Germany	Osnabrueck
20	yes	"	100	yes	1909 1922	New Haven	friend: W.Willenber,Terrace Weehavken,N.J.,16th Clifton Ter.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	60	no	no	no	father i/l.: F.Linhardt, Milwaukee,Wisc.,100-27 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov	Zwittau
22	"	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Frank Foerster,Ave. Jersey City,N.J.,1070 Summit	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Welfsdorf
23	"	"	---	"	"	"	husband "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsting
24	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pilmoskelen
25	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	Landau
26	"	self	30	"	"	"	friend: Henry Pelkamp,Bayonne, N.J.,1107th Ave 6.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bibern
27	yes	"	25	yes	1905 1910	New York	brother: Jacob Linzer, New York,N.Y.,84 Lenox Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Sart
28	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Elisabeth Marte,, New York,N.Y.,201 E.-50th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Thalheim
29	"	uncle	30	"	"	"	friend: Max Chessler,Beekman Ave. Broklyn,N.Y.,553rd Knickerbocker	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lahr
30	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Jos.Heymann,New York, N.Y.,Walton Ave. 1881	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Garbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23. day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of his or their official character.

[illegible] of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

22

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—611

...because of his or their official character.

...whether as specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 19 23.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Strack	Nicolaus	43		m	s saloon keeper	yes	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Cassel	brother: Heinrich Strack Cassel Ziegelstr. 21	N.Y.	New York
2		Bromberger	Robert	34		m	s painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Carl Bromberger Berlin, Schlesischestr.12	Pa.	Philadelphia
3		Krause	Hugo	46		m	m joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marbach	wife: Anna Krause, Marbach n/Erfurt	Oh.	Cincinnati
4		Schaetzel	Lisbeth	18		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	mother: Meta Schaetzel Otterndorf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Sommer	Albert	26		m	s laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg	father: Robert Sommer Hochberg	"	Richmond Hil
6		Stahl	Hedwig	32		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	friend: Albert Fiedler Corb n/Luzern	"	New York
7		Stenz	Georg	54		m	s missionary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchen	br.i.l.: Eduard Kolb Kirchen o.Sieg	Ills	Tecumseh
8		Schlmeyer	Christiane	81		f	wd retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	son i.l.: Heinrich Borchers Altenbruch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Pfeiffer	Gottlieb	35		m	s butcher	"	"	"	"	"	US	Stuttgart	father: Georg Pfeiffer Stuttgart	Wash.	Auburn
10		Borchers	Willy	23		m	s joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	parents: Heinrich Borchers ALTENBRUCH	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Duttweiler	Selma	48		f	s farming	"	"	"	"	"	US	Lobstedt	brother: Fritz Duttweiler Baden	N.J.	Hoboken
12		Froehlich	Berta	17		f	s hat-maker	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ulrichstein	father: Hermann Froehlich Ulrichstein	N.Y.	New York
13		Bachthaler	Johann	25		m	s mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuerkheim	parents: Josef Bachthaler Tuerkheim,	N.J.	Jersey City
14		Kuefeli	Margarete	23		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	owns home: Berlin Stuebbenstr. 3	N.Y.	New York
15		Amann	Mathilde	39		f	m "	"	"	"	"	"	US	Buedelsdorf	father: Johannes Moeller Buedelsdorf, Chausseestr. 43	"	"
16		Krause	Caroline	11		f	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halgenhausen	father: Konrad Krause Halgenhausen	Mo.	St. Louis
17		Anschau	Emma	27		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayn	father: Heinrich Anschau Mayn, Pobschestr. 30	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Freitag	Christoph	26		m	s black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geismar	father: Jost Freitag Geismar	Mo.	St. Louis
19		Schmidt	Anna	18		f	s dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellershausen	mother: Wilhelmine Schmidt Ellershausen	"	"
20	CL. USC.	Gfroerer	Margarethe	29		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bisingen	father: Kaspar Gfoerer Bisingen 96	N.Y.	New York City
21	DIPLOMAT	Preuss	Anne	31		f	s h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gotha	embassy: Assarson Stockholm Roslasgaten 12	D.C.	Washington
22		Boudemont	Minni	26		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellershausen	father: Georg Boudemont Ellershausen	Mo.	St. Louis
23		Pich	Minna	31		f	s lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: Kirt Muehsam Berlin, Kurfuerstendamm 201	N.Y.	New York City
24		Wollny	Lucie	30		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Kloss	Emilie	35		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Steinheim	mother: Anna Boehlaender Kl.Steinheim	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	UNDER 16	"	Caroline	5		f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newark
27	UNDER 16	"	Hans	3		m	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newark
28		Penizek	Paula	27		f	s nurse	yes	German	yes	Czsl.	"	Czsl.	Budweis	grandmother: Katharina Penizek Budweis, Landstr. 28	"	New York
29		Jung	Margarethe	28		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Zeiskam	friend: Jacob Hecky Zeiskam	"	Idaho Falls
30	UNDER 16	"	Rudolf	1		m	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Aliens ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
... or his or their official character.
... the Government of the United States or of any

List No. 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OKT 23, *19* 23.

23

14 No. on List	15 Whether has ticket to ench final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether an immigrant, i.e., coming to the United States to remain permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
					1903		brother: Christoph Strack																				
1	yes	self	150	yes	1913	N.Y.	New York,N.Y.40 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	br	none	Germany	Cassel
2	"	"	30	"	1923	Philad.	friend: Paul Irenzel, Philadelphia, Pa. 4832 N. Londrenest	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
3	S	sister	300	no	no	no	sister: Berta Noll, Cincinnati Oh, Carthage Morton Rd R.124	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Erfurt
4	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Sehlmeyer Brooklyn, N.Y. 1838 Georgestr	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Otterndorf
5	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Pauline Kolb, Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y. 517 Kew Garden Rd	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hochberg
6	"	husband	60	"	"	"	husband: Otto Stahl New York, N.Y.471 W.42nd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Taucha
7	no	self	300	"	"	"	cpnvent: Techny, Ills.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Horn-hausen
8	-	son	50	yes	1896 1915	Jersey City	son: Johann Sehlmeyer Brooklyn, N.Y. 1838 Georgest	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lueding worth
9	yes	self	50	"	10 yrs	Auburn	own home: Auburn, Wash. Road 1 Box 34	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	"	"	Vogelsberg
10	no	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Johann Sehlmeyer, Brooklyn N.Y. 1838 George St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch
11	yes	self	50	yes	1886 1919	N.Y.	brother: Charles Duttweiler Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenau
12	"	aunt	250	no	no	no	aunt: Fanny Loewenthal New York, N.Y. 407 E.90th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br.	"	"	Ulrich stein
13	"	uncle	200	"	"	"	uncle: Arnold Hertog, Jersey City, N.J. 49 Thorne Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	"	"	"	Tuerk- heim
14	"	husband	250	"	"	"	husband: Georg Kuefeli St New York City, N.Y. 331 E.68th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Berlin
15	"	self	5	yes	1911 1923	N.Y.	husband: Walter Amann, New York, N.Y. 889 St. Nicolas Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	Luetgen burg
16	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: C. Hoppel, St. Louis, Mo. 6945 ALAMO Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Halgen hausen
17	"	self	30	"	"	"	cousin: Berta Karloth, Brooklyn, N.Y. 260 [illegible] Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mayn
18	S	cousin	50	"	"	"	friend: Josef Happel, St. Louis, Mo. 900 S. Sarah Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Geismar
19	S	aunt	250	"	"	"	uncle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ellers- hausen
20	"	uncle	25	yes	1899 1901	Philad	uncle: Friedrich Schoy, New York, N.Y. W. 221 31st St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	br.	"	U.SA.	Pittsbugg
21	no	self	50	no	no	no	embassy: Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gotha
22	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	friend: Helene Hamel, St. Louis Mo. 4440 Tolobahn Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	bl.	"	"	Ellers hausen
23	"	friend	50	"	"	"	friend: Sam; Stern, New York City, N.Y. 251 W. 89th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	br.	"	"	Lonken
24	"	"	250	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	"	Gleiwitz
25	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Bailow, Brooklyn, N.Y. 596 Forrest Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Klein Steinheim
26	"	"	25	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	40 50	yes	1920 1923	N.Y.	uncle: Alfred Penisek, New York, N.Y. 219 2nd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	blck	"	Czels	Stalec
29	"	husband	35	no	no	no	husband: Otto Jung, Mount Vernon N.Y. 332 Nord High Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	br.	"	Germany	Zeiskam
30	"	father	35	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23. day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vonsmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vonsmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. Montgomery
J. Cuneo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schueppel	Meta	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kemptan	uncle: Max Amend, Thalheim	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Werner	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Jaeger	Emil	29		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	-	"	"	Stuttgart	br.i/l.: Jul.Diescen, Stuttgart, Hohenheimerstr.68	Ind.	Indianapolis
5		Auxel	Toni	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	-	"	"	Gelenau	father & grandfather: Karl Brandt, Johnsbach	Pa.	Rogusford
6	UNDER 16	"	Hannchen	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Marx	August	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	mother: Marie Marx, Rischenau Lippe	Ill.	Chicago
8		"	Emma	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Theodor	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	--	3	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Levi	Irma	24		f	s	h'maid				"	"	"	Augenrod	father: S.Levi, Augenrod	N.Y.	New York
12		Huelsmann	Johanne	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Groden	father: I. Huelsmann, Osterende	"	Brooklyn
13		Trompeter	Johanne	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rischenau	mother: Elise Trompeter, Rischenau	Ill.	Chicago
14		Schimang	Paul	33		m	m	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roslyn	own home: Roslyn, L.Isl., N.Y.	N.Y.	Roslyn
15		Nicolaus	Dina	27		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hanau	uncle: Therese Nicolaus, Hanau, Steinheimerstr. 43		
16		Deibert	Auguste	26		f	s					"	"	"	Wollstein	father: Geo.Deibert, Wollstein	"	New York
17		Mattheus	Wm.	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach	father: Carl Mattheus, Eisenach, Karlplatz 11		
18		Joost	Margarete	29		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	-	Berlin	mother: Ernestine Joost, Braunschweig, Marienstr. 7	Ill.	Chicago
19		Armbruster	Paula	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	-	"	Mo.	St.Louis	own home: St.Louis, Mo., 4001 Winnebago Str.	Mo.	St.Louis
20	U. S. CIT.	"	Ellen	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	U. S. CIT.	"	Gertrud	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Beckert	Otto	34		m	s	stocking maker	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Renntau	h'wife: Frieda Beckert, Renntau # 26	Pa.	Philadelphia
23		Neeb	Adam	22		m	s	sign.mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Steissheim	father: August Neeb, Steissheim	N.Y.	New Rochelle
24		Klocss	Philipp	34		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 101st Coffee Street	"	New York
25		Meier	Elsa	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	own home: Chicago, Ill., Westmont Str.	Ill.	Chicago
26	UNDER 16	"	Arthur	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Rohwedder	Emilie	46		f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Altona	brother: Fr.Rohwedder, Altona, Eimsb.Str. 48	N.Y.	New York
28		"	Magda	50		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 27 W.-69th Street	"	"
		Ohly	Wm.	18		m	s	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Holzheim	father: Wm.Ohly, Holzheim	"	Brooklyn
		Zienau	Kurt	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Danzig	father: Mr.Zienau, Danzig, Hosenmachergasse 2	D.C.	Washington

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OKT 23, 19 23. 25

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily, or intends to remain in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband: & father: Albert Schueppel (Asplas) Philadelphia, Pa., 5233 N.6 Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Gelenau
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kempten
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	self	200	"	"	"	brother: G. Jaeger, Indianapolis, Ind., 315 Dorman Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart
5	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband: & father: R.M. Arndl, Rogusford, Pa., 347 Church Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jatusbath
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	M	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Fred Marx, Chicago, Ill., 84 W.-Madison Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rischenau
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cabbenhausen
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
be for	11	YES	cousin	0	"	"	"	cousin: H.Horr, New York, N.Y., 308 W.-121st Street	to come to uncle	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Augenrod
12	no	self	250	"	"	"	uncle: Wm.Mohrmann, Brooklyn, N.Y., 580th Myrtle Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Osterende
13	M	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Heinr.Trompeter, Chicago, Ill., 3909 N.Leavitt Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rischenau
14	yes	self	450	yes	1912 1923	Ger. York	own home: Roslyn, N.Y., Long Island	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden
15	"	"	250	no	no	no	brother: Geo. Nicolaus, Irvington, N.J., Bruen Ave. 60	to uncle	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach
16	"	uncle	300	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Lacroix, Ave. New York, N.Y., 149 Vermilyea	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wallstein
be	17	"	self	200	"	"	"	friend: Mr.Statler, New York, N.Y., Pennsylvania Hotel	6 mos	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach
d for	18	no	friend	50	"	"	"	friend: Ag.Marx, Chicago, Ill., 84 W.-Madison Street	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig
19	"	self	150	yes	1910 1920	St. Louis	own home: St.Louis, Mo., 4001 Winnebago Street	Rush Christian	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nagoh
20	"	"	2	"	born	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St.Louis
21	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	br.i/l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l. Albert Schueppel 5233 N. 6th Str. Philadelphia	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eibenberg
23	no	self	200	"	"	"	aunt: Elise Ortmann, New Rochelle N.Y., 126- 7th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Steissheim
24	yes	"	200	5 yrs	1909 1923	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 101st Coffee Street	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vilbel
25	M	"	2050	"	1913 1923	Chic. Chicago	own home: Chicago, Ill., westmont Str. husb Brand St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gronits
26	"	"	--	"	born	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
27	"	sister	30	no	no	no	cousin: Ernst Wolff, New York, N.Y., 348 E.-9th Street	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kappeln
28	"	"	400	yes	1912 1923	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 127 W.-69th Street	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Elise Sauer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 101st Coffey Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Helsheim
30	"	"	250	"	"	"	aunt: Mary Zienau, Washington, D.C., Biltmore Street	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Danzig

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

other organized government because of his or their official character.
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List № 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septemb. 27th, 1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		P-1193515-4/27/23																
1		Deutz	Adele	34		f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Barmen	brother: Wm. Lehnhof, Hammersberg	N.J.	Paterson
2	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Werner	5		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Malmström	Elisabeth	40		f	s	dress-maker	yes	German	yes	"	"	New-York	New-York	own home: New-York N.Y. 310 W - 22nd Str.	N.Y.	New-York
5		Persnke	Martha	43		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Gottfr. Hahne, Hamburg, Köhlbrandt 211	N.J.	Hoboken
6		Burghold	Kurt	22		m	s	fldr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rüdersdorf	father: E. Burghold, Rüdersdorf 75	N.J.	Clifton
7		Seidel	Kurt	18		m	s	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	mother: Lina Seidel, Greiz, Obergrocklitz 15	N.J.	Clifton
8		Peter	Kurt	15		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rüdersdorf	uncle: A. Schumann, Harpersdorf № 91	"	"
9		Mietzner	Helene	22		f	s	Methodist-girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Detmold	mother: Helene Mietzner, Detmold, Bruchmannstr. 44	N.Y.	City Long Island
10		Kassühlke	Wilh.	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seegefeld	mother: A. Kassühlke, Seegefeld Poststrasse 5	N.J.	Elizabeth
11		Harders	Agnes	35		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: Alfred Harders, Hamburg, Wrangelstr. 30	N.Y.	New-York
12		Oehl	Katharina	27		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwetzingen	own home: Schwetzingen	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	DIPLOMAT	Inazawa	Henriette	29		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Washington D.C. India 2013 Place	D.C.	Washington
14	DIPLOMAT	"	Dorothea	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	DIPLOMAT	"	Antonita	4		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	DIPLOMAT	"	Lisa	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Blenler	Chas	23		m	s	hotel-clerk	yes	German	yes	Swiss	"	New-York	New-York	own home: New-York N.Y. 31 - 5 Ave	N.Y.	New-York
18		Habenicht	Walther	46		m	m	musician	"	"	"	German	"	New-York	New-York	own home: New-York N.Y. 205 - W. - 90 Str.	"	"
19		Warnke	Heinrich	53		m	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: New-York N.Y. 339 - 87 Str.	"	"
20		Kögel	Johann	25		m	s	engin-technical	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ober- Ramstadt	father: Michal Kögel, Ober-Ramstadt, Ammerbachstr.28	"	Brooklyn
21		Schmidt	Walter	21		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel	father: Jul Schmidt, Nebel Amrum	"	"
22		Ried	Adam	36		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	mother i. l.: F. Haug, Stuttgart, Tannenstrasse 7	"	Stapleton
23		"	Walter	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Ferres	Sophie	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasloch	stepfather: F. Kneip, Frankfurt a./M., Mainzergang 45	Pa.	Philadelphia
25		Glöckner	Max	21		m	s	decorator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teuchern	father: Hugo Glöckner, Teuchern, Steinweg 10	N.Y.	New-York
26		Stingl	Eduard	38		m	s	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	München	father: Jos. Stingl. München Kreitmayerstr. 910	"	Brooklyn
27		Sailer	Elsa	16		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	father: Gustav Sailer, Ulm, Ulmergasse 19	"	New-York
28		Kientzle	Nanette	59		f	wd.	retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geisslingen	br.i.l.: Gottl. Hauber, Geisslingen, Schillerstrasse 1	"	Brooklyn
29		Ederegger	Anna	29		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: G. Flick, Stuttgart, Gutenbergstrasse 130	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30		"	Hans	2		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

16

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

other Unlawful [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7 OKT 23, 1923. 27

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See 24 Statutes at Large, page 1246, for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1 be led for	1 no	self		no	no	no	husband: Hugo Deutz, Paterson N.J. 365 ~~Belman~~ Ave 7 Buchman ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Barmen
	2 "	"	150	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3 "	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no		3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	4 yes	"	300	yes	23	N.Y.	own home: New-York N.Y. 310 W. - 22 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kopenhagen
	5 "	"	126	no	1904 1923	"	husband: Gustav Perschke, Hoboken N.J. 223 Wilton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
	6 "	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wm. Peter, Clifton N. J. 56 Yearance Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rudersdorf
	7 no	father	25	no	no	no	father: Albin Seidel, Clifton N.J. 56 Yearance Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz
	8 yes	"	25	"	"	"	father: Wm. Peter, Clifton N. J. 56 Yearance Ave	no	perm.	Dasch & Father															
	9 "	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ed. Fuhrmann, Long Island City N.Y. 664 Broadway	no	perm.	Dasch & Cous.															
	10 "	friend	38	"	"	"	friend: Wm. Dehmel, Elizabeth N.J. 105 Divison str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Detmold
	11 "	self	35	"	"	"	friend: ~~W.~~ Litzrodt, New-York N.Y. 2 W - 94 Str.	no	perm.	Dasch & Mr. Litzrodt															
	12 y	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Meyer, Buffalo N. Y. 41 ~~Seaton~~ Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenwestedt
	13 y	self	50	yes	1905 22	Washington D.C. may.	own home: Washington D.C. 2013 Hedis Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Schwetzingen
	14 y	"	25	born	"	"	Swiss Legation	no	perm.	ADM. AS RET. RES. SEE C.O. LETTER 2/18/38 - 99404/426															
	15 y	"	25	"	"	"	husband of Esther Swiss Legation	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
	16 y	"	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Washington
	17 "	"	50	yes	1920 23	N.Y.	own home: New-York N.Y. 31 - 5 Aves 940 - 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	18 "	"	50	"	1921 23	N.Y. may	own home: New-York N. Y. 205 W. - 87 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no		8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
	19 "	"	50	"	1905 23	"	own home: New-York N.Y. 339 - 87 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Swiss.	Hagen
for	20 "	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Elizab. Ebinger, Brooklyn N.Y. 1418 Hancock Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
	21 no	br.i./l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: V. Breckwoldt, Brooklyn 659 Humboldstr. /N.Y./	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Wesselburen
	22 yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Geo Lindner, Stapleton N. Y. 219 Tappen St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Ober-Kannstadt
	23 "	"	37	"	"	"	Paul	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stenodde
	24 "	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Frenzel, Philadelphia Pa. 4832 Lawrence Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sensbach
	25 "	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Paul Glöckner, New-York N.Y. 625 W. - 135 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart
	26 yes	cousin	35	"	"	"	cousin: Mich. Sammüller, Brooklyn N.Y. 1671 Myrtle Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Metz
	27 "	self	25	"	"	"	br. ~~Pat.~~ T. Söderland, New-York N.Y. 530 E - 84 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Osterfeld
	28 "	br.i.l.	30	"	"	"	br.i.l.: A. Haller, Brooklyn N.Y. 240 - 67 Str.	no	perm.	Dasch & Bro.															
	29 y	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Hans Ederegger, Milwaukee Wisc. 1609 Centa Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	München
	30 y	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm

Dasch & Sister-in-law

Dasch & Bro. Theo. Stroebiegl

Dasch & Sister

Dasch & Sister

Dasch & Sister

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of _____, 19

at New York

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible] opposition to organized government or which teaches the unl[illegible] killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

28

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

A.H. Carpenter
Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kirchberg	Frieda mo	29	f	m	h'wife	[redacted] 2-694935- 1/24/40	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Harburg	father : Herm.Harms,Wilhelms-burg,Ernst August Deich 26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	647268 6/18/30 E1HB	"	Pauline mo	66	f	wd	-"-	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard dau	2½	f	s	-	no	-		no	"	"	"	"	- " -	"	"
4		Nahmens	Juergen husb	26	m	m	farmer	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	"	Oevenum	father @ Jduart Nahmens, Oevenum a.Foehr	Cal.	S.Francisco
5		"	Christian wife	21	f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Modenhauer	Otte	23	m	s	musi-cian	"	"		"	"	"	"	Frankfurt M.	father : Otto Moldenhauer, Frankfurt M Broennerstr.15	Jll.	Desplaines
7		Reinhart	Emma	31	f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	Zell a.M.	father : Ferdinand Englert, Stetten bei Karlstadt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Mathes	Elise	22	f	s	h'maid	"	"		"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Sarosul	friend : Johann Schuller, Sarosul	Oh.	Canton
9		Menning	Rudolf	36	m	m	painter	"	"		"	"	Roum.	"	Biertan	br.i.l.Carl Platz,Philadel-phia,Pa.7333 Montair Str.	Pa.	Philadel.
10	599978-4/22/30 E1H3	Puls	Peter	32	m	m	farmer	"	"		"	"	Germ.	"	Sarosul	friend : Johann Depner, Sarosul	Oh.	Canton
11		Kowalesiuk	Anna 6/7 4.30.26	43	f	wd.	privat.	"	Engl.		"	Polish.	Polish.	U.S.A.	New York	brother : Milno Daruchraj, Zbornow	N.Y.	New York
12		Bleeh	Olga	16	f	s	gover-ness	"	"		"	Austr.	Hebr.	Austr.	Wien	forstermother : Rosa Marbach, Wien IX.Porzellang 54	"	"
13		Schittler	Margarete dau	20	f	s	h'hold	"	Germ.		"	Czsl.	Germ.	Czsl.	Leitmeritz	father : Franz Schittler, Leitmeritz Elbstr.4	"	" Bronce
14		"	Franz bro	18	m	s	techni-cian	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	223957 10/20/26	Jaeger	Alfred	25	m	s	engi-neer	"	"		"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Unteraichen	father : Adolf Jaeger, Unteraichen	N.J.	Heights Hasbrouck
16	208169 8/14/26 Tm with 5/25	Heeft	Kaethe-Dorothea	20	f	s	clerk	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father : August Heeft,Ham/-burg,Alsenstr.35	Jll.	Chicago
17		Nicklass	Margaretha	20	f	s	h'maid	4-11-44 3/15/39	"		"	"	"	"	Ober-Ramstadt	father : Jakob Nicklass,Ober Ramstadt Neugasse 38	Md.	Baltimore
18	2F/3086-4/3/32 E1IB	Richter	Lucie	25	f	s	traind-nurse	"	"		"	"	"	"	Herford	father : H. Richter, Herford.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Pfaender	Robert husb	27	m	m	piano-maker	"	"		"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	mother : Elisabeth Pfaender Stuttgart Gutenbergstr. 21	N.Y.	New Rochel
20		"	Martha wife	25	f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Lina sister	41	f	s	nurse	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Langhans	Otto	23	m	s	engineer	"	"		"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	father : Otto Langhaus,Kai-serslautern,Laubstr.7	N.J.	Newark
23		Laures	Johann	31	m	m	s pastur	"	"		"	"	"	Holld.	Valkenburg	convent : Ignatiuskolleg Valkenburg	Md.	Woodstock
24		Rangartz	Lina	64	f	wd.	h'wife	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	N.J.		sister : Charlotte Rangartz North Bergen,N.J.948 Silies	N.J. Ave	North Bergen
25	UNDER 16	Hempel	Anna dau	10	f	s	child	"	"		"	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Eisenach	uncle :Karl Striebe, Eisenach	N.Y.	New York
26	6/18/29 6/1/26	"	Hulda mo	40	f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	brother : "	"	"
27		Baumann	Josef bro	26	m	s	baker	"	"		"	"	"	Germ.	Wuerttemb.	father : Lorenz Bachmann, Eichenbuehl	N.J.	Kearny
28	2F/3087-4/3/32 E1IB	"	Alois bro	21	m	s	labor	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	190 24-4/15/24	Berkemeyer	Elisabeth 9/4/34	56	f	wd.	retir.	7-180 091-8-13-26	"		"	"	"	"	Lippstadt	brother Gustav Bertrand, Barmen, Bredderstr.65	N.Y.	East Bethany
30	168	Gehlich	Helene 2/17/33 E1IB	36	f	s	secretaire	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother i.l. Gorgel, Schoene-berg-Berlin,Hauptstrasse 73	"	New York

Sailed Cherbourg 12,45 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of cl...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OKT 23, 19 23. 29

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	19 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	19 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Race. (See instructions for this word at the head of this question.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for this word at the head of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether able to read.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	husband	$60	no	-	-	husband: Henry Kirchberg, New York Macbeth, 10 Franklin Str.	perm.	yes	no	Hebrew	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dbl.	bl.	none	Germ.	Langerhausen
2	"	son	10	"	-	-	~~233~~ 233 Grove St Brooklyn N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	gr.	"	"	Reetz
3	"	father	-	"	-	-	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wilhelmsburg
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1913 1922 Sept.	Cal.	br.i.l. John Sensen, San Francisco, Cal. 318 - 5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cevenum
5	yes	"	-	no	-	-	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	-	-	br.i.l. Carl Mortimer, Des-plaines, Jll. River View	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Frankfurt a.
7	no	aunt	25	"	-	-	aunt: Antonie Mueller, Brooklyn, N.Y. 710 Senora Ave,	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stetten
8	yes	self	$25	"	-	-	brother: Andrew Mathes, Canton, Oh. Lawrence Str. 6 10	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"	R ou.	Sarosul
9	"	"	50	yes	1913 1923 July	Pa.	br.i.l. Carl Platz, Philadelphia, Pa. 7933 Montair Str.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Zerderseh
10	no	"	$25	no	-	-	brother i.l. Andrew Mathes, Canton, Oh. Lawrence Str.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Sarosul
11	"	son	$60	yes	1911 1923 June	N.Y.	son: Max Kowalozink, New York, N.Y. Kanell Str. 66	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	Polish.	Milno
12	"	mother	$25	no	-	-	mother: Rudolfine Bloch, New-York, N.Y. 2262 - 8 Ave.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Austr.	Wien
13	no	self	$25	"	-	-	friend: Josef Belich, New-York Bronce N.Y. 706 Cortlandt Ave.	perm.	yes	2 years	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Leitmeritz
14	"	"	25	"	-	-	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Friend	$25	"	-	-	cousin, Alvin Prosser, Harbrouck Height s N.Y. 115 Washington Place	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	"	Germ.	Boennighe
16	yes	uncle	$25	"	-	-	uncle: Julius Koop, Chicago, Jll. 2220 N. Kedzie Bl.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Altona
17	no	aunt	$25	-	-	-	aunt: Kathie Fiesele, Baltimore Md. 421 Robinson Str.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Ramst
18	yes	self	$25	"	-	-	friend: Robert Fleer, Philadelphia Pa. Herwood Rd.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Herford
19	"	sister	$25	-	-	-	sister: Anna Pfaender, New Rochell, N.Y. 61 Sea View Ave.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	scar on left cheek	"	Stuttgart
20	"	sister	$50	"	-	-	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	"	"
21	"	sister	50	yes	1922 1923 April	N.Y.	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	br.i.l.	25	no	-	-	br.i.l. Fred Coesler, Newark N.J. 80 Mapes Ave.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"	"	Kaiserlautern
23	"	couvent	50	"	-	-	couvent Woodstock College Woodstock, Md.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pleringen
24	yes	self	50	yes	1897 1923 July	N.J.	sister: Charlotte Rangartz North Bergen, N.J. 948 Bliss Ave.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cloppenburg
25	-	husband and father	50	"	1918 1912	N.Y.	husband & father Carl Hempel New York, N.Y. 331 E-68 Str.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
26	-	father	50	"	1910	"	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Eisensch
27	yes	self	$25	"	1913 1923 May		uncle: Hermann Link, Kearny, N.J. 309 - 87 Str. N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Eichenbuehl
28	"	uncle	-	no	-	-	"	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	-	self	$200	-	-	-	br.i.l. Conrad Berkemeyer, East Bethany N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen
30	yes	Friend	25	"	-	-	brother: Walter Gehlich, New-York, N.Y. Jelip Terrace	perm.	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23. day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other [illegible] at their official character.

List # 2. 1

The entries on this sheet must

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of ....., 19

at New York

Montgomery

Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—en

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Goez	Antonia	39		f	s	type-writer	yes	German	yes	German	German	N.Y.	Brooklyn	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 784 Eastern Parkway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Hagenmaier	Hedwig	17		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Franz Hagenmaier, Aulendorf	Pa.	Bryn Mawr
3		Paustian	Anna	23		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Segeberg	father: Theo Paustian, Segeberg, Kirchstr. 20	N.Y.	New York
		Meyer	Margaret	23		f	s	h'maid	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Osterbruch	father: Nic. Meyer, Osterbruch	"	"
5		Pfeiffer	Hans	17		m	s	elec-trician	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Stettin	mother: Marie Pfeiffer, Stettin, Messentinerstr. 1	Ill.	Chicago
6		Fried	Ida	31		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1939	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Budweis	mother: Anna Schulz, Budweis, Ulice 28-8	N.Y.	New York
7	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	8		f	s	child	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Duesolt	Minna	23		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1939	"	German	"	Germany	Wuerzburg	father: Mr. Meissmann, Wuerzburg, Martinstr. 21	"	"
9		Mollenkopf	Margarethe	17		f	s	h'maid	"	1/1/1939	"	France	"	France	Luterbach	father: Mr. Mollenkopf, Lutterbach, Elsas	"	Brooklyn
10		Leibfried	Martha	32		f	s	teacher	"	1/1/1939	"	German	"	Germany	Gindel-fingen	friend: Marie Rauh, Gindelfingen, Rathausplatz 9	Ohio	Cincinnati
11		Grimm	Marie	26		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Karl Grimm, Hamburg, Wendenstr. 387	N.Y.	New York
12		Tuemmel	Else	17		f	s	h'maid	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Osterbruch	father: A. Tuemmel, Osterbruch	"	"
13		"	Erwina	16		f	s	student	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Richert	Marie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Joh. Wilke, Stettin, Wolfstr. 20	"	Brooklyn
15	UNDER 16	"	Kaethe	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Hansen	Margarete	44		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1901	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 3060 Albany Crescent	"	New York
17	UNDER 16	"	Ethel	13		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Georg	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Lohse	Hermann	70		m	m	carpent.	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden Newark	son 1/1.: Gus. Unnasch, Newark, N.J., 339 Maple Street	N.J.	Newark
20		"	Marie	66		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Dresden	"	"	"
21		Voiges	Fritz	17		m	s	student	"	1/1/1936	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg	mother: Mrs. Voiges, Freiburg Schwarywaldstr. 11	N.Y.	New Brighton
22		Mueller	Robert	26		m	m	glass-maker	"	1/1/1901	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	father: Emil Mueller, 172 Bielefeld, Bielefelderstr.	Ill.	Chicago
23		"	Emma	23		f	m	h'wife	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Frieda	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Veith	Geo. Anton	63		m	m	printer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	"	"	Lenzfried	friend: Joh. Hummel, Lenzfried, Bayern	Cal.	Fresno
26		"	Dora	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Georg	14		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Theodor	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Tempel	Herma	17		f	s	steno-graph-ness	"	1/1/1938	"	German	"	"	Hamburg	own home: Hamburg, Marsteinstr. 54	Ill.	Chicago
30		Arfsten	Arfst	18		m	s	farmer	"	1/1/1939	"	"	"	"	Midlum	father: Nickels, Arfsten, Midlum o/Foehr	N.J.	Jersey City

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

Shall remain permanently because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 23, *19* 23.

31

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether able to read some language or dialect.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1923	York	own home: Brooklyn,N.Y., 784 Eastern Parkway	go	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	no	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Fred Huggler, Bryne Mawe,Pa.,Harriton Farm	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Aulendorf
3	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Chas.Illuzzo,New York, N.Y.,511 E.-18th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Segeberg
4	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Rud.Jacobi,New York, N.Y.,490-2nd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Osterbruch
5	"	uncle	40	"	"	"	uncle: Ludwig Pfeiffer,Chicago,Ill.,4848 Eddy Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin
6	"	self	50	"	"	"	husband: & father: Ludwig Str. Fried,New York,N.Y.,501 E.-88th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Nakri
7	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	--	"	"	"	"	"	Budweis
8	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Helene Loos,New York, N.Y.,3273 Trotter Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wuerzburg
9	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: E.Uhtenvoldt,Brooklyn, N.Y.,812 President Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Dornach
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: John Vatter,Cincinnati, Ohio,20th Mercer Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gindelfingen
11	"	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Louise Waschke, New York,N.Y.,300 E.-77th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cletzow
12	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Rud.Jacobi,New York, N.Y.,490-2nd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Osterbruch
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	br.i/l.	40	"	"	"	br.i/l.: Carl Hildebrandt, Brooklyn,N.Y.,1158 E.-92nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ahlbeck
15	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin
16	"	self	50	yes	1911 1923	New York	own home: New York,N.Y., 3060 Albany Crescent	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Greifswald
17	"	"	---	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
18	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	50	"	1903 1922	New York	son i/l.:Gus.Unnasch, Newark,N.J.,339th Maple Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	wh.	gr.	"	Germany	Dresden
20	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
21	"	uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Voiges,New Brighton,N.Y.,11th Str.Market Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wiesbaden
22	"	br.i/l.	30	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Mathias Igler, Chicago,Ill.,1627 Melrose Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf
23	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld
24	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig
25	no	self	250	yes	1922	Wash.D.C.	Fresno, Cal., Grand Central Hotel	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
26	"	"	250	no		no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	---	"		"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	---	"		"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nicheldorf
29	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Chr.Becker,Chicago, Ill.,6701 Union Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
30	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Jacobs,Jersey City, N.J.,5th Newark Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wiolun

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23. day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Vensmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23 day of _____, 19

at New York

H. Montgomery

Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other or organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1	3-5416	Fraenkel	Robert	45		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	South Africa	German	South Africa	Johannesburg	own home: Johannesburg 45 Ascot Rd.	South Afr.	Johannesbur g
2		Schlmeyer	Sophie	27		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Groden	mother: Rebecka Schlmeyer Groden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Pfertner	Berta	26		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Czsl.	"	Czsl.	Grulich	father: Johann Pfertner Grulich, Czsl.	Ohio	Cleveland
4		Garr	Marie	30		f	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y. 272 W. 90th Str.	N.Y.	New York
5		Rehlfs	Otto	28		m	m	electri cian	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Schiffbek	own home: Schiffbeck Friedrichstr. 13	Ills.	Chicago
6		Zienau	Marie	59		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	---	"	D. C.	Washington	own home: Washington, D.C. 1940 Biltmore Str.	D.C.	Washington
7		Westermann	Henry	16		m	s	student	"	"	"	German	"	N.J.	Hoboken	own home: Hoboken, N.J. 229 Washington Str.	N.J.	Hoboken
8		Conrad	Joseph	54		m	div	shoe-maker	"	English	"	Russia	Latvia	Wash.	Tacoma	own home: Tacoma, Wash. Road 4 Box 342	Wash	Tacoma
9	UNDER 16	"	Wwerner	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Viskowsky	Barbara	19		f	s	gover-ness	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Bamberg	uncle: Johann Barth, Bamberg, Klosterstr. 2	N.J.	Newark
11		Welfert	Christiane	63		f	wd	retired	"	"	"	"	"	Mich.	Detroit	own home: Detroit, Mich. 44 Orchester Place	Mich	Detroit
12		Holst	Emil	33		m	m	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Ills.	Chicago	own home: Chicago, Ills. 1806 Schoolstr.	Ills.	Chicago
13		"	Clara	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Rauch	Erna	30		f	s	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Muenchen	father: Joh. Rauch, Muenchen, Elsaesserstr. 11	N.Y.	New York
15		Pfohl	Richard	28		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Argentinien	Saira	own home: Saira Argentinien	Arg.	Saira
16		Hinkeldeyn	Walter	44		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buenos Aires	br.i.l.: Leon Melber, Buenos Aires, Calle Peru 375	"	Buenos Aires
17		Eulefeld	Aurelie	24		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Aschaffen-burg	father: Chr. Eulefeld, Aschaffenburg, Riesengasse 5a	N.Y.	Calicoon
18		Greiss	Joseph	27		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Retzbach	father: Valent. Greiss Retzbach	"	Brooklyn
19		Wydler	Stefanie	28		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Johann Wydler Muenchen, Georgenstr. 104	"	"
20		Schmager	Friedrich	18		m	s	penter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: A.Schmager, Hamburg, Roennhaidstr. 46	"	New York
21		Christopher	Anna	52		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Hamburg Mittelweg 46	"	Woodhaven
22		"	Martha	34		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Duscher	Maria	20		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroeblitz	father: Adam Duscher Kroeblitz	"	New York
24		Plebst	Hermann	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Gotthold Plebst Stuttgart Neue Weinsteige 35	"	Strassburg
25		Kilgus	Pauline	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fr. Kilgus, Glatten	Mich	Detroit
26		Stadtmann	Hermann	33		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 7701 95 Ave	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Rasch	Emma	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	br.i.l.: Geo Balz, Berlin Klanzestr. 5	"	New York
		Wolf	Lina	20		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruenstadt	father: Geo. Wolf, 11 Gruenstadt, Untere Bahnhofstr	"	"
		Eichner	Ludwig	28		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilsbiburg	grandmother: Magdalena Eichner Vilsbiburg	Pa	Hatboro
		Silberhorn	Emma	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emdersbach	father: David Silberhorn Emdersbach	N.Y.	Brooklyn

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

List # 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 23, *19* 23. | 33

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of or the duty of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, because of his or their official character; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See Immigration Act of 1917 for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read (state any language).	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	50	no	no	no	Hotel Radleigh Hall N.Y.C. in transit to South-Africa	no	Canada	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Austria	Vienna
2	"	"	23	yes	1912 1920	Brooklyn	sister: Bertha Stankic, Brooklyn, N.Y., 261st Woodbine	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Groden
3	"	friend	30	no	no	no	friend: Mrs. Davies, Cleveland, Ohio, 1680 Behmar Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Grulich
4	yes	"	50	yes	1923	York	own home: New York, N.Y., 272nd W.-90th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hagenau
5	"	uncle	22	no	no	no	uncle: S.Czerny, Chicago, Ill., 192 - 7 Cleveland Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schiffbeck
6	"	self	25	yes	1923	Wash.	own home: Washington, D.C., 1940th Biltmore Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Justerburg
7	no	mother	50	"	1917 1921	Hoboken	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 229th Washington Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
8	yes	self	50	"	1916 1922	Tacoma	own home: Tacoma, Wash., 4th Road Box 342	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Latvia	Schoenberg
9	"	"	50	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Tocoma
10	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Anna Roesch, Newark, N.J., 23rd Main Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bamberg
11	no	self	50	yes	1923	Mich.	own home: Detroit, Mich., 44th Orchestra Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Wandsbeck
12	"	"	50	"	1923	Chicago	own home: Chicago, Ill., 1806th School Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schuelp
13	"	"	50	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
14	yes	"	22	no	no	no	friend: Mrs. Lintz, New York, N.Y., 441 W.-21st Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Muenchen
15	no	"	50	"	"	"	own home: Cairo, Argentinien	in transit to Argentinien																		
16	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Leon Melber, Buenos Aires, Calle Perm 375	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Hamburg
17	"	cousin	30	"	"	"	cousin: Andrew Glassel, Calicoon, N.Y.,	in transit to Argentinien																		
18	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mathilde Haut, Brooklyn, N.Y., 426 S.-5th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
19	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Gust. Wydler, Brooklyn, N.Y., 672/6-72nd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt
20	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Georgine Stange, New York, N.Y., 1830-2nd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Retzbach
21	"	son i/l.	10	"	"	"	son i/l.: A. Wippermann, Woodhaven, N.Y., 7819-101st Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen
22	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Altona
23	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	Miss Hormann, New York, N.Y., 411 E.-82nd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Klevendeich
24	"	self	30	"	"	"	uncle: Chas. Breuninger, Strassburg, Pa.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
25	"	cousin	30	"	"	"	cousin: John Bloetscher, Detroit, Mich., 4330 Watson Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kroeblitz
26	"	"	30	yes	1910 1923	Brooklyn	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 7701--95th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart
27	"	"	0	no	no	no	husband: Franz Rasch, New York N.Y., 2388 Clinton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Slatten
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ed. Moeller, New York, N.Y., 3818-3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Murrhardt
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Eichner, Hatboro, Pa.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichsfelde
30	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle: Christ. Fischer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 158 Pedel Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gramstadt
																			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen
																			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of or the duty of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, because of his or their official character; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OKT 23. day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York 7 OCT 23, 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wiesner	Paul Wm.Otto	36		m	m		nat. 7.VI. 1923 Supr.Court Long Island U.S.P.313332 Wash. June 20, 1923	o.h. Richmond Hill, N.Y. 117 / 06 Jamaica Ave.
2	Thode	Ernst	57		m	s		nat. 11.Octbr. 1888 New York U.S.P. 287290 Wash. May 15th 1923	o.h. New York ,N.Y. 256 - 9 Ave.
3	Meindl	Josephine	40		f	m		nat. June 1921 U.S.P. 275010 Wash. April 25th 1923	o.h. New York,N.Y. 502 E. 77 Str.
4	Bloch	Albert	59		m	m		nat. Octbr. 4th 1894 Comm.Pleas U.S.P. 194403 Wash. June 20th 1922	o.h. New York,N.Y. 912 Home Str.
5	Kraemer	Emma	27		f	s	born New York Septbr. 8th 1896	U.S.P. 321260 Wash. [illegible] July 9.1923	o.h. Long Island,N.Y. Coro 118 - 43 Str.
6	Ruder	Charles	37		m	m		nat. Brooklyn, N.Y. 22th June 1916 U.S.P. 332746 Wash. August 15th 1923	o.h. Elmhurst,Brooklyn 26th Jerminges Str.
7	Koehler	Paul	56		m	m		nat. Memphis 1894 U.S.P. 139236 Wash.March 4th 1923	o.h. Memphis,Tenn. 1215 Doraty Place
8	Salzer	Lena	54		f	m		nat.by marriage U.S.P. 305128 Wash. June 8th 1923	o.h. New York 1837 Wallace Ave.
9	"	"	24		f	s	born New York January 21st 1899	" "	"
10	"	Lilly	23		f	s	" " July 15th 1900	" "	"
11	Stern	Mary	53		f	wd.		nat. New York 1916 U.S.P. 288046 Wash. April 13th 1923	o.h. New York 337 - 2 Ave.
12	Fischer	Christian	36		m	m		nat. New York Soffolk Septbr.1900 U.S.P. 287633 Wash. May 15th 1923	o.h. Brooklyn,N.Y. 158 Foxall Str.
13	Andresen	Henry	65		m	s		nat. San Francisco,July 23rd 1898 U.S.P. 2772 May 25th 1923	o.h. San Francisco,Cal. 447 / 20 Str.
14	Wichmann	Clemens	55		m	m		nat. Denver Col. Octbr. 1901 U.S.P. 268334 Wash. April 13th 1923	o.h. West Telluride, Col.
15	"	Emilie	57		f	m		" "	"
16	Uhtenwoldt	Ernst	32		m	m		nat. Brooklyn,N.Y. December 14th 1922 U.S.P. 281495 Wash. May 5th 1923	o.h. Brooklyn,N.Y. 812 President Str.
17	"	Ernestine	31		f	m		" "	"
18	"	Helene	7		f	s		" "	"
19	Serr	Elise	66		f	wd.	born New York,N.Y.Septbr.26th 1856	U.S.P. 136277 Wash. March 31st 1922	o.h. New York,N.Y. 802 W.- 181 Str.
20	"	Christine	41		f	s	" " " March 4th 1882	" 136750 " April 1st 1922	"
21	Devine	Rose	48		f	wd.		nat. 1981 November by marriage U.S.P. 318748 Wash. July 2nd 1923	o.h. Philadelphia,Pa. 5220 Lausome Str.
22	Kneeppel	Christian	61		m	wd.	born Melrose,N.Y. June 4th 1862	U.S.P. 310114 Wash. June 15th 1923	o.h. Mount Vernon,N.Y. 10 Elm Str.
23	Kuersten	Max	48		m	wd.		nat. Jll. October 15th 1900 U.S.P. 310664 Wash. June 15th 1923	o.h. Chicago,Jll. 1912 Otto Str.
24	"	Martha	43		f	m		" "	"
25	Atzinger	Elise	33		f	wd.		nat. New York,N.Y.Septbr.7th 1921 U.S.P. 4504101 Wash. June 7th 1923	o.h. New York,N.Y. 133 E. - 47 Str.
26	Igler	Matthias	35		m	m		nat. Chicago,Jll. July 22nd 1913 U.S.P. 312029 Wash. June 19th 1923	o.h. Chicago,Jll. 1627 Melrose Str.
27	"	Maria	35		f	m		" "	"
28	Hungerberg	Paul	48		m	s		nat. Jersy City,N.J. XII. 16th 1920 U.S.P. 20475 Wash. December 16th 1920	o.h. New Jersy 800 E. - 173 Str.
29	Wolff	William	64		m	m		nat. New York, N.Y. June 8th 1906 U.S.P. 85135 Wash. Septbr. 30th 1923	o.h. Brooklyn,N.Y. 3288 Fulton Str.
30	"	Jetchen	64		f	m		" "	"

form K 49249 my

9 am P. Cavendish

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from HAMBURG Septemb. 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 7 OKT 23, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schmieglitz	Minna	35	✓	f	wd.		nat: by marriage U.S.P. 251542 Wash. Gebr. 26th 1923	own home: Chicago Ills. 3452 N. Cicero Ave
2	"	Elisabeth	9	✓	f	s	born: Chicago Ills. Dec. 4th 1914	"	"
3	"	Alfred	5		m	s	Chicago Ills. Nov. 24th 1918	"	"
4	Reidz	Emma	72	✓	f	wid.		nat: Elizabeth 1881 U.S.P. 112875 Wash. Jan. 21st 1922	Summit N.J. 183 Springfield Ave
5	Wolff	Ernst	40	✓	m	m		nat: New-York N.Y. 1914 U.S.P. 174179 Wash. May 19th 1923	New-York N.Y. 348 E. - 9 Str.
6	"	Amalie	31		f	m		"	"
7	Rangartz	Charlotte	24	✓	f	s	Chicago Ills. 24th January 1899	U.S.P. 287272 Wash. May 15th 1923	North Bergen N.J. 948 Gilies Ave.
8	Thomsen	Austin	25	✓	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. April 10th 1898	U.S.P. 270391 April 27th 1923 Wash.	Buffalo N.Y. 309 Spring Str.
9	"	Edua	26	✓	f	m	Buffalo N.Y. April 18th 1897	"	"
10	Haase	Gustav	64	✓	m	m		nat: Buffalo N.Y. May 26th 1884 U.S.P. 276379 Wash. April 27th 1923	"
11	"	Auguste	64	✓	f	m	"	"	"
12	Fleischmann	Madeline	17	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y. October 6th 1905	U.S.P. 203797 Wash. July 12th 1922	New-York N. Y. 3058 - 3 Ave
13	Campe	Karl	43	✓	m	s		nat: St. Louis Mo. 1922 U.S.P. 309440 Wash. June 14th 1923	St. Louis Mo. 5123 Minerva Str.
14	Kleinmann	Margaret	34	✓	f	s	Hutchinson Minn. March 25th 1889	U.S.P. Wash. 160152 May 2nd 1922	Minneapolis, Minn. 2844 Humbold Ave.
15	Meyle	Carl	40	✓	m	s		nat: New-York N.Y. 1905 U.S.P. 118944 Wash. Febr. 17th 1923	New-York N.Y. 143 K. - 44 Str.
16	Hermann	Oswald	60	✓	m	s		nat: Boston May 16th 1884 U.S.P. 294577 Wash. May 24th 1923	San Antonio Tex. 512 E. Crockett Str.
17	Walther	Konrad	59	✓	m	wid.		nat: Philadelphia Pa. 1885 U.S.P. 127 739 Wash. March 15th 1922	Philadelphia Pa. 6249 LinkolnPike
18	Fehrenbach	Stephanie	29	✓	f	[illegible]	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 2nd 1893	U.S.P. 167853 Wash. May 12th 1922	Brooklyn N. Y. 1738 Myrtle Ave
19	Tymoff	Robert ch	6	✓	m	s	" " Febr. 27th 1917	U.S.P. 163736 Wash. May 8th 1922	"
20	Frenzel with 4/24	Paul	38	✓	m	m		U.S.P. 270547 Wash. April 18th 1923	Philadelphia Pa. 4832 N. Lawrence Str.
21	"	Mathilde	45	✓	f	m		"	"
22	Stankie	Bertha	35	✓	f	m		nat: Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 12th 1911 U.S.P. 159495 Wash. May 22nd 1923	Brooklyn N.Y. 261 Woodbine
23	"	Eleonore	9	✓	f	s		"	"
24	Lassias	Victor	38	✓	m	s		nat: Meriden Conn. July 30th 1921 U.S.P. 320255 Wash. July 6th 1923	Meriden Conn. 136 Crown Str.
25	Schwitz	Charles	43	✓	m	s		nat: July 9th 1923 U.S.P. 321010 Wash. July 9th 1923	New-York N.Y. 151 E 29 Str.
26	Musante	Olga	25	✓	f	m	270142	Nat: Northampton Mass. 1919. U.S.P.	Philadelphia Pa. 5233 N. 6 Str.
27	Benzinger	Gottlob	58	✓	m	wid.		U.S.P. 310855 Wash. June 16th 1923	Philadelphia Pa. /str.
28	Strauss	Anna	58	✓	f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P. 272167 Wash. April 20th 1923	933 East Westmoreland Garwood N.J.
29	Petersen	Peter	19	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 26th 1923	U.S.P. 277146 Wash. April 28th 1923	No. 422 Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Schatz	August	30	✓	m	s		nat: Boston 1917 U.S.P. 314252 Wash. June 18th 1923	14 Liberty Str. Marshfield Mass.
									Morainest. Box 139

9 am P Cameron

21

30 c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NS C
36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " sailing from HAMBURG Septemb. 27th 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK 7 OKT 23, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Seiler	Hugo	61		m	m		nat: Milwaukee Wisc. June 7th 1900 U.S.P. 271835 Wash. June 20th 1923	Milwaukee Wisc. own home: 1032 - 25 Str.
2	"	Barbara	56		f	m		U.S.P. 271835 Wash. June 20th 1923	"
3	Gischler	Fred	48		m	m		nat: Probst Court Nov. 2nd 1904 U.S.P. 265932/3 Wash. April 9th 1923	Columbus Oh. 572 Silley Ave.
4	"	Beatha	44		f	m		"	"
5	"	Fred jr.	20		m	s	born: Columbus Oh. Septb. 22nd 1902	"	"
6	Kraus	Amalie	45		f	m	" New-York N.Y. Febr. 12th 1878	U.S.P. 300749 Wash. June 1st 1923	New-York N.Y.
7	Sehlmeyer	Johann	50		m	m		nat: Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 26th 1894 U.S.P. 299346 Wash. May 29th 1923	2426 Grand Ave Richmond Queens/Str. County N.Y. 1838 Geor
8	"	Auguste	51		f	m		"	"
9	Bruchsaler	Emilie	49		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P. 285066 Wash. May 17th 1923	Astoria N.Y. 273 Grand Ave.
10	Loewenthal	~~Luisa~~ Fanny	43		f	m		nat: New-York N.Y. 1913 by marriage U.S.P. 285459 Wash. June 12th 1923	New-York N.Y. 407 E - 90 Str.
11	Dunkel	Marie	40		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P. 298728 Wash. May 29th 1923	Los Angeles Cal. 1621 Trinity Str.
12	"	Agnes	11		f	s	" Los Angeles Cal. Nov 6, 11	"	"
13	"	Marie	10		f	s	" Oct 10, 12	"	"
14	Moeller wife Mrs Ammann	Elizabeth	8		f	s	" New-York N.Y. March 16th 1915	U.S.P. 325957 Wash. July 21st 1923	New-York N.Y. 889 St. Nicholas Ave
15	Kaplan	Max	48		m	m		nat: Los Angeles Cal. Jan. 1920 U.S.P. 242311 Wash. Jan. 10th 1923	Los Angeles Cal. 1101 W. - 78 Str.
16	"	Rose	51		f	m	" New-York N.Y. Febr. 19th 1872	U.S.P. 308940 Wash. June 13th 1923	"
17	Knapp	Anton	38		m	m		nat: Chicago Ills. Nov. 4th 1920 U.S.P. 259590 Wash. March 24th 1923	Chicago Ills. 3726 Sherdam Rd.
18	"	Barbara	36		f	m		"	"
19	Happel	Josef	37		m	m		nat: Febr. 12th 1914 U.S.P. 237751 Dec. 16th 1923 Wash.	St. Louis Mo. 900 Sarah Str.
20	"	Louise	37		f	m		"	"
21	"	Gustav	10		m	s	" St. Louis Mo. March 31st 1914	"	"
22	"	Josephine	4		f	s	" " June 2nd 1920	"	"
23	"	Marianne	1		f	s		"	"
24	Marx	August	49		m	m		nat: March 13th 1895 U.S.P. 213758 Wash. August 21st 1922	Chicago Ills. 84 W. Madison Ave
25	"	Klara	48		f	m		"	"
26	Foerster	Bruno	30		m	s		nat: White Plains March 1917 U.S.P. 296923 Wash. May 26th 1923	Mt. Kisco N.Y. Newark N.J.
27	Geisler	Joseph	39		m	wd.		nat: Septemb. 16th 1914 U.S.P. 302119 Wash. June 2nd 1923	288 - 11 Ave New-York N.Y.
28	Blumenkamp	Johanne	31		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P. 282719 Wash. May 8th 1923	204 E. - 82 Str. Elmh urstManor
29	Schoenstadt	Arthur	24		m	s	" Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 9th 1899	U.S.P. 86706 Wash. Septb. 28th 1921	L.J. 3415 - 36 Str.
30	Beyenberg	Wm C.	59		m	m		nat: Paterson Febr. 20th 1914 U.S.P. 256052 Wash. March 14th 1923.	Passaic N.Y. 182 v. Buren str.

9 am P Lamar Dros

32

30 c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 603 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Hamburg September 27th, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York 7 OKT 23. 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reesch	Anna	56		f	m		nat. by marriage Newark 1890 U.S.P. 326972 Wash. July 25th 1923	o.h. Newark, N.J. 23 Mainstr.
2	Lang	Ignatz	44		m	s	Seattle	nat. Novbr.18th 1922 U.S.P. 272 Wash. Novbr. 29th 1922	o.h. Seattle Wash. Watson Hotel
3	Kaplan	Morris	55		m	m		nat. Boston Mass. 1898 U.S.P. 296953 Wash. March 26th 1923	o.h. Boston, Mass, 1750 River Black
4	"	Fannie	53		f	m		" "	"
5	Born	Anna	4	11	f	m		U.S.P. 260590 Wash. March 2nd 1923	o.h. Paterson, N.J. 455 E.-29 Str.
6	Krommenacht	Walter	45		m	s		" 149543 " April 19th 1923	o.h. Paterson, N.J. 1 - 12 Ave.
7	Besser	Mary	36		f	m		" 308244 " June 13th 1923	o.h. Little Rock, Ark. 711 W-6 Str.
8	"	Getrude	9		f	s	born : Arkansas Little Rock 19.8.1914	" " "	"
9	Marte	Charlotte	22		f	s	" New York, N.Y. April 15th 1901	" 292677 " May 22nd 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 201 E - 50Str.
10	Soupe	Carl	31		m	m		nat. New York, October 18th 1921 U.S.P. 292604 May 22nd 1923 (Wash.)	o.h. New York, N.Y. 215 E.- 76 Str.
11	"	Catherine	30		f	m		" " "	"
12	"	"	8		f	s	born New York, N.Y. May 21st 1915	" 275273 Wash. April 26th 1923	"
13	"	Carl	6		m	s	" " " " 3rd 1917	" " "	"
14	Schlueter	Charles	59		m	m		nat. April 10th 1894 U.S.P. 260235 Wash. March 27th 1923	o.h. Du.Quion Jll. 26 S. Wells
15	" (Schlueter)	Magdalena	29		f	s	" Du Quion, Jll. January 24th 1894	U.S.P. 260235 Wash. March 27th 1923	"
16	Carr	Frances	32		f	m		nat. by marriage April 23rd 1923 U.S.P. 307822 Wash. June 12th 1923	o.h. Atlantic City 46C N-Coun Ave.
17	Ronneburger	Margarethe	44		f	m		nat. by marriage October 26th 1909 U.S.P. 294044 Wash. May 23rd 1923	o.h. Milwaukee, Wisc. 1073 -11Str.
18	Ketscham	Sylvius	48		m	m		nat. New York, N.Y. January 11th 1914 U.S.P. 208698 Wash. July 1922	o.h. New York , N.Y. 101 - 3 Ave.
19	Frankel	Emil	42		m	m		nat. New York, N.Y. December 2nd 1905 U.S.P. 328320 Wash. July 30th 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 400 W - 179Str.
20	Gaensslen	Hermann	46		m	m	1709 Chi. gam P. Lowen Druck	1st of March 1923, Court of Cook County 53242	o.h. Chicago, Ills. 3707 Halstad str.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

80 c

D

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List No. 13.

FORM 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E 38

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 28th, 19 23. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 7 OCT 23, 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HESS	OLGA L.	31	✓	F	S		January 6th 21. No. 35877 Court of Cook County, Ill.	1216, Hinman Ave, Evanston. Ill.
2	HESS	MARTHA	36	✓	F	S		February 23rd. 22. No. 10333 U.S. District Court	" " "
3	Hahn	Alois	57	✓	M	S	24175-6 Germany Lawen Hesse	April 8th 1914, Nelson Newhalls County Court	Lawrence, Nebr.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E 21
E 3c

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—654

J-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 7752 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 7752 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 2 - 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

List No. 13.

List 31

(31)

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the S/S "Alber Ballin" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 19 23.

at New York

H. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 E
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 27th, 19 23.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
AD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
	LUCCHESI	VITTORIO alois															
	Bennett	Raphael	33		m	m	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Fiume	Austrian	Virginia	Norfolk	wife: Brunette Bennett Fiume, St. Hieronimus 4.	Virg.	Norfolk
	Boesche	Walter	24		m	s	baker	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Alwine Boesche Marienwerder, Oberbergstr.13.	N.Y.	New York
	Kalb	Conrad	38		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	friend: Paul Hähle 2588 Madison Str. Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York

Excluded by Immigration Inspector 9/6/23

Emanuel Smith Insp. 10/11/23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

Total passengers ...
U. S. citizens ...

...tion entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful ...
...y, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of ...
...government because of his or their official character.

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	stowaway	-	yes	1918 1923	travel-ling around	friend: John Nacino 33 Baltimore Str. Norfolk,Vg.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	gray	none X	Fiume	Fiume
2	"	"	-	no	-	-	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" X	Germany	Marienwerder
3	no	returning crew	35	yes	1922 8mo 1923	New York	friend: Paul Hähle 2588 Madison Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	brwn	brwn	"	Germany	Lauf

Stowaway arrested at Ny on above vessel 9/6/23 Room-cart 4140 E 141st

3/r

—.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the S/S "Alber Ballin" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schladebach

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923.

at New York

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1913

at New York

Montgomery
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 30.

16/6-1105 aw

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brzak	Josef	36		m	m	clerk	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Magyar	Czsl.	Krompachy	stepmother : Maria Brzak, Krompachy, Czsl.	N.J.	Trenton
2		"	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h°wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	" VL 655/845	Emerich	9		m	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Aurelia	3		f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Habau	Karoline	30		f	div.	h°keep	yes	Hung.	yes	"	Slov.	"	Kosice	friend : Franz Voplacki, Kosice, Czsl.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
6	UNDER 16	"	Rosa	9		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Julie	2		f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Becker	Hermine	26		f	m	h°wife	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Ludwigsburg	husband : Richard Becker, Ludwigsburg, Reithausplatz 5	N.Y.	New York
9		Wellner	Josefa	32		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	cousin : Richard Kober, Plauen, Luisenstr. 14	N.J.	Union Hill
10	UNDER 16	"	Margarethe	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Johann	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Richard	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Tenn	Wanda	22		f	s	d°servt.	"		"	Poland	"	"	Gruenberg	aunt : Wilhelmine Tenn, Domaen Muehl in Schl.	"	New Brunswick
14		Rinke	Reinhard	19		m	s	locksmith	"		"	Germ.	"	"	Weiswasser	father : Paul Rinke, Kottbus Pyrerstr. 3.	N.Y.	Dolgeville
15		Kunzelmann	Marie	20		f	s	d°servt.	"		"	"	"	"	Mutterslehen	father : Josef Kunzelmann, Mutterslehen Baden.	Pa	Philadelphia
16		Miseje	Marie	23		f	m	h°wife	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Velke Bosany	father : Anton Mravec, Velke Bosany	Ct.	Bridgeport
17		Mervaieva	Mathilde	32		f	s	cook	"		"	"	"	"	Tardosked	father : Franz Morvaj, Tardosked Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	*	Adam	Barbara	20		f	s	h°maid	"		"	"	"	"	Dubravec	father : Jan Adam, Dubravec Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Duquesne
19		Papo	Emma	31		f	wd	h°keep	"	Germ.	"	Jugosl.	Germ.	Jugosl.	Serajewo	father : Anton Wawer, Karlsbad Bahnhofstrasse 908	Minn.	St. Paul
20		Sonnenberg	Heinrich	47		m	m	butcher	"		"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Gawaiten	h°wife Kathe Sonnenberg, Gawaiten	Pa.	Philadelphia
21		Sipolanskas	Jonas	32		m	m	machinist	"	Engl. Russ.	"	Lithuanian	"	Lithuani.	Bobrisky	uncle: Saloa Zuramsky, Bobrisky, Lithuanian.	Mass	Boston
22		"	Katre	31		f	m	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Jonas	9		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

Came U.S. Prior to June 30, 1906 Burke August 18 Oct 11th 1923

25.

Total passengers 33

U. S. Citizens . . . . .

? Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Character.

List No. 13.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OKT., 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to a country, intending to remain, or temporarily, to labor, or for other purpose.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	100	no	-	-	br.i.l. Johann Homa, Trenton N.J. 364 Harris Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	11	fair	blck	br.	none	Hung.	Diosgyoer
2	"	self	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	br.	blck.	"	"	Zsujta
3	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Krompachy
4	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	father	50	"	-	-	father : Jacob Neubauer, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1033 4th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	blck	bl.	"	"	Zborov
6	"	gr.father	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	bl.	"	"	"	Trencin
7	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kosice
8	Yes	self	25	"	-	-	sister : Martha Brueckner, New York, N.Y. 372 E 156th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Ludwigsburg
9	no	husband	25	"	-	-	husband : Kurt Wellner, Union Hill, N.J. 315½ Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Austria	Linz
10	"	father	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Plauen
11	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
12	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	br.	"	"	"
13	no	brother	25	"	-	-	brother : August Tonn, New Brunswick N.J. 13 Driff Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bl.	gr.	"	Poland	Dombowitz
14	no	uncle	25	"	-	-	uncle : John Komdat, Dolgeville N.Y. 412 Rundel Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Forst
15	yes	"	25	"	-	-	uncle : Josef Morath, Philadelphia Pa. 18446 Kosel Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Muttersleben
16	"	husband	25	"	-	-	husband : Rudolf Miscje, Akron, O. 191 ~~Kuehnof~~ Locust St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Vethe Besany
17	no	br.i.l.	25	"	-	-	br.i.l. Ben Hirscht, Buffalo, N.Y. 5084 Richmond Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Tardosked
18	yes	self	25	"	-	-	br.i.l. Pando Pauloff, Duquesne Pa. 39½ Superior Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Dubravce
19	yes	brother	20	"	-	-	brother : Karl Wawer, St Paul Minn. 497 Radde Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wedits
20	no	self	25	yes	1913 1920	Phil.	friend : Josef Neumann, Philadelphia Pa. 1529 N. 7th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	"	scar on	Poland	Jesniter bruch
21	no	"	300	"	1909 1921	Worcester	brother: Anton Sipolansky Trenton N.Y. 32. Vaine street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	blue	forehead	Lithuanian	Wadena
22	no	"		"			"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
23	no	"		"			"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Worcester
24								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

H Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at New York

W Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—28

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C.196-1125AM. S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Prahl	Hans	24		m	s	waiter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Fritz Prahl, Karlshorst, Güntherstr. 16	Ills.	Chicago
2		Maier	Rosel	25		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zell a./S.	father: August Maier, Zell a./S. Eisenbannstr. 22	N.J.	New-Brunswick
3		Guderian	Erna	26		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krojanke /sen	father: Julius Guderian, Krojanke Schulstrasse 101	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4		Kanitz	Gertrud	21		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sellerhau-	father: Moritz Kanitz 15, Sellerhausen, Ostheinstr.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
5		Wiest	Karl	24		m	s	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: August Wiest, Stuttgart Libanonstift	"	New-York
6		Neth	Wilhelm	19		m	s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	father: Jakob Neth, Thalheim O./A. Rothenburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Rabenstein	Karl	21		m	s	carpen-ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsenthal	mother: Marga Rabenstein, Ramsenthal n./Bayreuth	Ia.	Des Moines
8		Kühn	Paula	20		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rastadt	mother: Elise Kühn, Rastadt, Kaiserstrasse 61	N.Y.	Troy
9		Quast	Otto	35		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	friend: Otto Strahl, New-York N.Y.126 126th 3rd Ave	"	New-York
10		Packelmann	Stephan	26		m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Sanmartin	brother: Michaly Packelmann, Sanmartin Roum.	Oh.	Cleveland
11		"	Eva	25		m	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Rosalie	3		f	sing.	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Eva	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Matula	Martin	39		m	m	f.lab.	yes	Bohem.	yes	Csl.	Germ.	Csl.	Hrube	h.wife: Elise Matula, Hrube Csl.	N.Y.	New-York
15		Tomnesek	Jan	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbče	h.wife: Eva Tomnesec, Vrbce, Csl.	Oh.	Toledo
16		Sitter	Josef	21		m	s	black-smith	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	German	Csl.	St.Jakob	mother: Barbara Sitter, Rosenthal, Csl.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Bazbornig	Christian	15		m	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Kottler	Margarethe Amalie	16		f	s	h.md.	"	German	"	"	German	"	Rokus	father: Johann Kottler, Rokus Csl.	Conn.	Danbury
19	U.S. CIT.	Daniels	Josef	16		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Aachen	mother: Barbara Daniels, Aachen, Bornstrasse 4	N.Y.	New-Rochelle
20		Lamertz	Wilhelm	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

U. S. Visa

Oct. 11, 1923.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or [illegible] government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

List No 29.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., *1923.*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes after engaging (temporarily) in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Law in process of administration, or petition filed for care and treatment of person believed insane or supposed by others to be, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncl e: Chicago Ill.3238N.Oakley Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	dbl.	bl.	none	Germany	Berlin
2	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt:Lena Schmidt, New-Brunswick N.J. 119 Lurington Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	blck	br.	"	"	Adelsberg
3	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	saunt: Pauline Kleyzendorf, Milwaukee Wisc.812 -5th str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Krojanke
4	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Kanitz, Richmond Hill N.Y.104-106th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5		"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Leipzig
5	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Frank, New-York N.Y. 2145 Amsterdam Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Stuttgart
6	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gottfried Breitmeier, Philadelphia Pa.3215 Stillmann str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	blck	bl.	"	"	Thalheim
7	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Opel, Des Moines Ia. 876 Small Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Hauenreuth
8	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Conr Kuhn, Troy N.Y. 1033 - 6th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Rastadt
9	yes	self	25	yes	1913	N.Y.	friend: Otto Stahl, New-York N.Y. 1 26 - 3rd Ave)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Ehrbarsdorf
10	no	"	50	no	no	no	br.i.l.: George Runz, Cleveland Ohio, 3598 W 47th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Roum.	Samnartin
11	"	"		"	"	"	do. do.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Buttyn
12	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	br.	"	"	Samnartin
13	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	cousin	25	yes	1901	Toledo O.	cousin: John Koverik, New-York N.Y. 218 Chery Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	Csl.	Hrube
15	"	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Pawel Tomesek, Toledo Oh. 2340 Caledonia Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Hrube
16	"	br.i.l.	-	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Johann Bazbornig, Brooklyn N.Y.89th Eagle Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Austria	St. Jakob
17	"	father	-	"	"	"	do. do.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	br.	"	Austria	"
18	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	cousin: Martin Teiss, Danbury Conn. 12 Crauc Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck.	blck.	"	Engl.	Rokus
19	no	self	50	"	"	"	father: Johann Daniels, New-Rochelle, N.Y. Webster Ave 246	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	U.S.A.	9/20/1907. New-Rochelle
20	"	"	5 (50 each)	"			"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Aachan
21								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
24								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

Received #5. from Ellis Isl. Ins. Treasurer - 306.74

Exp. cert. 9189 - simple goitre"

Exp. cert. 9197 - Abdominal Ulcers with Special scars of surgical nature."

19 19/1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at New York

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Venemer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. Venemer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island

Wm Montgomery

J. Campbell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List # 28.

9.10-6
11.05pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Schoenleber	Eugen	36	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	friend: Hugo Stiefel, Stuttgart, Ludwigstr. 77	N.Y.	Maspeth L.I.
	Reissinger	Martha	26	✓	f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Backnang	father: Carl Reissinger, Backnang o/Oelberg	"	Brooklyn
	Badsching	Gustav	22	✓	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jockgrim	father: Carl Badsching, Jockgrim, Schillerstr. 260	Ill.	Chicago
	Labadie	Wilhelm +	44	✓	m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsau	h'wife: Louise Labadie, Hirsau, Germany	N.J.	Newark
	Weiss	Hans	19	✓	m	s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hof	father: Christ.Weiss, Hof, Ludwigstr. 69	N.Y.	Buffalo
	Windmann	Heinrich	38	✓	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	fiance: Helene Huebker, 108 Duesseldorf, Duisburgerstr.	Iowa	Muscatine
	Burchardt	Wilhelm	30	✓	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bornom	father: Wilhelm Borchardt, Bornom n/Braunschweig	Mo.	St.Louis
	"	Maria	27	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	Wilhelm	-- 6	✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Krusche	Herbert	18	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obernigk	father: Gustav Krusche, Obernigk, Germany	Mich.	Laurium
	Laniewski	Theophil	40	✓	m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	sister: Stanis Dombowski,20 Gelsenkirchen, Beilmkerstr.	"	Detroit
	Heinrichs	Paul +	26	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	father: Wilhelm Heinrichs, Hamborn, o/Rh., Kaiser Wilhelm str. 259	"	"
	Boerczi	Johann	28	✓	m	s	black smith	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Nemesladony	mother: Anna Boerczi, Nemesladony, Hung.	Mo.	St.Louis
	Wawrzymiak	Felix	22	✓	m	m	machinist	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamborn	br.i/l.: Michael Badenga, Rotthausen, Querstr. 5	Mich.	St.Charles
	"	Maria	19	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Wehner	Carl	35	✓	m	m	type-setter	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Leipa	Berka o/Werra, Germany	father: Ferdinand Wehner,	"	Hemlock
	"	Elisabeth	32	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	Ferdinand	13	✓	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Hantschel	Johann	62	✓	m	m	farmer	"	German	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Troppau	brother: Heinrich Hantschel, Mladecke n/Troppau 40,Cz.Slov.	Tex.	Cameron
	"	Herta	9	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Gertrud	12	✓	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Bilcik	Katharina	40	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	Czech.	"	"	Czech.	"	Nova Ves	father: Josef Bebis, Nova Ves, Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	New York
U. S. CIT.	"	Josef	19	✓	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	nsa	nsBorn	"	"	"	"
U. S. CIT.	"	Emerich	13	✓	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	nsa	nsBorn	"	"	"	"
U. S. CIT.	"	Jan	7	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	nsa	nsBorn	"	"	"	"
	Raab	Rosalia	33	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	"	Sena	father: Jan Terdak, Sena # 15, Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
UNDER 16	"	Peter	9	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	REGINA	2	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Kaufer	Margarethe +	43	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Hung.	"	Hung.	Marga	brother: Heinrich Wendling, Felsoenana, Hung.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
	Szekeres	Susanna	36	✓	f	m	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	Sajovelezd	mother: Josef Kiss,Sajovelezd Putnok # 2, Hung.	W.Va.	Pursglovee

Birkhead, Insp, XI-11-23

Total passengers 31
U.S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—225

...ishing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specified ... of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

List # 28.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., 1923. 46

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily or laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this section.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive had been previously deported within two years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	30	no	no	no	uncle: Nikolaus Nuding, Ave. Maspeth, N.Y.,L.I.,34th ~~Madison~~				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.	gr.	none	Germany	Moehringen
2	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Sophie de Long,Brooklyn, N.Y.,503rd St.Johns Place				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	scar on chin	"	Bachnang
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Weinerskirch, Chicago,Ill.,600 E.-Justine Str.				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	Jockgrim
4	no	brother	25	yes	1905 1907	New-wark	brother: Carl Labadie, Newark, N.J., 24th Dewey Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	gr.	cornea	"	Hirsau
5	yes	cousin	25	NO	no	no	cousin: Louis I.Kannitzer, Buffalo,N.Y.,593rd ~~Best~~ Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	br.	none	"	Hof
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henry I.Windmann, Muscatine, Iowa,R.# 4				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Osnabrueck
7	"	br.i.l.	60	"	"	"	br.i/l.: Daniel Sandau,Place St.Louis,Mo.,4110 Washington				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Bornom-Neudorf
8	"	"		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Platebdorf
9	"	uncle		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Walter Honold,Laurium Mich.,146th Kearsarge Str.				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Obernigk
11	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: John Dare, Detroit, Mich.,5224 Concord Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	Poland	Tinnwalde
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	br.	Cert. 9228 deformity of l. foot re ~~defective~~ crippled	Germany	Duisburg
13	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Josef Bella,St.Louis Mo.,218 Salesbury Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Hungary	Nemes ladony
14	"	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Pauline Hessler, St.Charles, Mich.,				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	BL.	gr.	"	Germany	Herten
15	"	"	0	"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	br.	"	"	Kellwig
16	no	self	400	"	"	"	cousin: Chas.R.Wehner, Hemlock, Mich.,				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Berka
17	"	"	0	"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Langenau
18	"	"	0	"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Arnsdorf
19	no	"	200	"	"	"	son i.l.: I.F.Pfardrescher, Cameron,Tex.,Milam Co. Farm				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Kuncrie
20	"	"		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	bl.	"	"	"	Troppau
21	"	"		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	"
22	YES	"	75	yes	1903 1921	New York	husband: Valent Bicik,New-York,N.Y.,519 E.-117th Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Brestovany
23	"	"		"	born	"	Father				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Born U.S.A.	Bornd 3/04 New York
24	"	"		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	Bornd	7/09 "
25	"	"		"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	---	"	"	"	"	Born	May 3/16 "
26	"	husband	30	no	no	no	husband: Georg Raab,Cleveland Ohio,720 E.-92nd Street				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Sena
27	"	father	0	"	"	"	Father				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	0	"	"	"	"				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
29	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Elias Kaeufer,Milwaukee, Wisc.,2504 Cherry Street				no	perm.	Cert. 915 simple goitre								5	6	"	"	"	goitre	Hungary	Folsecna-na
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Alex Szekeres, Pursglove, W.Va.,P.O. Box 65				no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Lajo-roland

27/5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. E. Venmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Venmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 17

at Montgomery

Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. 10/6 - 11.05 p.m.

List No. 27.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10/6-11.05 AM.

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Oesterle	Eugen	22	✓	m	s	tanner	yes	German 1/10609	yes	German	German	Germany	Waldhausen	father: Johannes Oesterle Oberholz Waldhausen	Iowa	Fredericksburg
2		"	Pauline	17	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	" 1/10609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Neuenfeld	Otto	21	✓	m	s	black smith	"	1/10609	"	"	"	"	Kordeshagen	father: Gustav Neuenfeld Kordeshagen	Minn	Truman
4		"	Karl	19	✓	m	s	"	"	1/10616	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	447039 1/4/23	Stoettner	Karl	27	✓	m	s	florist	"	1/10609	"	"	"	"	Wallenberg	mother: Lisette Stettner Wallenburh / Limsheim	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Foerster	Marie	26	✓	f	s	cook	"	1/10609	"	"	"	"	Tauberbischofs heim	mother: Katharine Stockmeister, Tauberbischofsheim	"	"
7		Barth	Sofie	21	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	1/10609	"	"	"	"	Obergingen	father: Friedrich Barth Obergingen	"	"
8	299 0/4/23 1108167 8/1/36	Hess	Helene	20	✓	f	s	nurse	"	1/10609	"	"	"	"	Fellbach	father: Jacob Hugo Hess Fellbach, Bahnhofstr. 35	Minn	St. Paul
	ADMITTED	Tobb	Elisabeth	13	✓	f	s		"	IIA-5579-11-20-43 Hung.	"	Hung.	Hung. Magyar	Hung.	Koveshut	mother: Marie Tobb, Koveshut Cam Vass	Ills.	Chicago to Ma
10		Seiler	Eduard 3-45	23	✓	m	s	baker	"	German 1/10609	"	Austria	German	Austria	Burgau	mother: Maria Seiler Burgau # 73	N.Y.	Binghampton
11		Kirchner	Frieda	34	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	3-154243 3/13/39 1/10609	"	German	"	Germany	Gera	father: Karl Kirchner Gera, Schleizerstr. 76	N.J.	Passaic
12	480381 4/19/23 1103173 7-15-36	Hartmann	Emma	26	✓	f	s		"	2-196256-3/1/41 1/10609	"	"	"	"	Waldiz	father: Anton Hartmann Walditz n.Neurode	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	907864 4/27/23	Baumert	Elisabeth	20	✓	f	s		"	2-23470-72 1/10609	"	"	"	"	Boernig	father: Oswald Baumert Boermig, Dortmund	"	"
14	U. S. CIT.	Schwartz	Mike	37	✓	m	m	iron moulder	"	1/10629	"	Austria	"	Austria	Weichselbaum	wife: Karoline Schwartz Weichselbaum	Mo.	St. Louis
15		Reich	Arpad	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	3/10629	"	Czsl.	Hebrew	Czsl.	Leovca	father: Julius Reich, Leovca Spisk Zupa	N.J.	Perth Amboy
16		Gorodetzky	Hilbert Husb.	43	✓	m	m	confectioner	"	Russia 3/10629	"	Russia	"	Latvia	Riga	father: Baruch Gorodetzky Riga,	Oreg.	Portland
17	7889 9/4	"	Raisa Wife	37	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3/26 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	785	"	Nachum	17	✓	m	s	son	"	3/10629	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Josef Child	8	✓	m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	ADMITTED	Kindl	Magdalene	55	✓	f	div		yes	German 1/10609	yes	Roum.	2 yrs. Roum.	Temesvar		cousin: Michael Stern Temesvar, Roum.	Pa.	Philadelphia
21		Klein	Katarina	17	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	1/10616	"	"	"	"	Bogaros	father: Johann Klein Bogaros 66	"	"
	281837 2/6/23	Neu	Ludwig	15	✓	m	s	2-137396 clerk	"		"	German	German	Germany	Messel	father: Ferdinand Neu Messel, Darmstadt	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED	Varadi	Ibolyka Sist.	18	✓	f	s	24/2578-1/16/36 d.servt	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hung. Magyar	Hung.	Czegenidamgad	grandmother: Sigismund Varadi Czegenydamgad	"	"
	ADMITTED	Czany Nagy	Lenke Mother	20	✓	f	wd	2-932575-11/25/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	"	Istoan Child	2	✓	m	s	son	no	9M-2807-6/3/43 none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	57191 1/1/30 2)	Szabo	Sofie	21	✓	f	s	cook	yes	Hung. 3/10635	yes	"	"	"	Budapest	father: Georg Szabo, Bejecz Vas Megye 83	N.J.	Newark
27		Civinskas	Jonas Husb.	31	✓	m	m	lock-smith	"	Lithuan. 3/10629	"	Lithuan.	Lith.	Lithuan.	Bulberischk	father: Jonas Civinskos Mariampul Mark 5	Conn	Torrington
28		"	Amele Wife	31	✓	f	m	h(wife	"	2-186176	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Jonas Child	6	✓	m	s	son	no	none	no	Claims U.S.	"	"		"	"	"
		Hollen	Theresia	21	✓	f	s	d.servt	yes	Czsl. 3/10629 5-16647 8-21-39 3/5666	yes	Czsl.	Czsl.	Czsl.	Vocekany	father: Matus Hollen Vocekany	N.Y.	Richmond

Oct. 11 x 3 Tufarelli 14 - 111 Confirmed Chas. Gorman 14/1/23.

29
2

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—833

...opposition to organized government... ...of the United States, or of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of both, or by assault upon any person in his official character.

List No. 13.

List No. 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7. OKT., *19*23. 48

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (see also 24).	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the country permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	50	no	no	no	uncle: Christian Maser, Fredericksburg, Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Waldhausan
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Ferdinand Wolter Trunau, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kordes-hagen
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	self	40	"	"	"	aunt: Emma Bergdoll, Philadelphia, Pa. 52 Wynnefield Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Wallen-berg
6	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Tauberbis-hofsheim
7	"	self	30	"	"	"	Cousin "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	"	"	"	Ober-gingen
8	yes	cousin	30	"	"	"	cousin: C. Kees, St. Paul, Minn 79 Mounds Loulevard	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dbl.	"	wears glasses	"	Pellbach
her with 18 # 27	"	father	25	"	"	"	father: John Toth, Chicago, Ill 1700 Orchard St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bld	gr	none	Hungary	Koves Kut
10	"	self	39	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Brummer, Binghampton, N.Y. 26 Handel St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"	Austria	Burgau
11	No	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: R. Mauersberger, Passaic, N.J. 126 Houten Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	gr.	scar on chin	Germany	Gera
12	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Rither, Brooklyn, N.Y. 37 Rochester Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	none	"	Scheibau
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	"	Schlezel
14	no	self	100	yes	1902 1922	St. Louis	cousin: Mike Mayer, St. Louis Mo. 332 6 N. 14th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	"	"	"	Weichsel baum
15	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Simon Salter, Perth Amboy, N.J. 60 Brighton Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	"	"	Hzsl.	Levoca
16	"	self	1200	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Sam. A. Mosher, Portland, Oreg. 549 3rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	gr.	"	Russia	Cherubik
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	Jaketer novce
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Michael Stein, Philadelphia, Pa. 4647 Westminsterst	Med. Cert. 9186 Inspection											5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Roum.	Rauch konclos
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Johann Tronbergen, Philadelphia, Pa. 1629 N. Philipst	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Bogaros
22	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Amalie Kraus, New York, N.Y. 2476 Grand Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kassel
23	"	father	0	"	"	"	father: Karl Mezaus, New York N.Y. 102 E. 8th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Hung.	Czeganyda mjad
24	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
26	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Josef Szabo, Newark N.J. 31 Clark St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Nogozer om Vas
27	no	br.i.l.	1600	1909 s 1921	Torrington		br.i.l.: Johas Brautscheles Torrington? Conn. Washington Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	Lithuania	Meramp-pul
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bulbe-risch
29	"	uncle	"	1916 1921	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Torrington
30	no	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	brother: John Hoellau, Richmond, Farm Pike 317 New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Osel.	Vozekany

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 15.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.Schladebach 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

M Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 49

Venmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Cy

W. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List 25.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Baisch	Adolf	34		m	m	tin smith	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Fellbach	br.i.l. Jacob, in Fellbach Bahnhofstr. 35	Minn.	St.Paul
2		"	Emilie	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	Wissmann	Heinrich	11		m	s	child	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	Baisch	Adolf	1		m	s	"	no	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Looft	Wilhelm	23		m	s	man	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	Schenefeld	mother : Meta Looft, Poschendorf Schenefeld	N.Y.	Corona
6		Froehlich	Johann	42		m	m	farmer	"	"		"	"	Roum.	Semlack	father : Johann Froehlich, Semlack 104 Jud Arad	Ch.	Youngstown
7		"	Katharina	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"		12		f	s	child	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Juliane	6		f	s	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Susanna	1		f	s	"	no	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Franz	Bernhard	36		m	m	merchant	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	Hochfroschen	brother : Alois Franz, Donaueschingen bei Pirmasens	Ill.	Alton
12		"	Anna	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Norbert	9		m	s	child	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Bernhard	7		m	s	"	no	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	5		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Edi	4		m	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Anna	3		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Marie	-		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Schneider	Martha	36		f	s	teacher	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	"	father : Gustav Schneider, Finkenwalde in Pommern	Ills.	Des Plaines
20	UNDER 16	Gehme	Hans	5		m	s	child	no	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	Bergmann	Gertrud	2		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Oeswald	Emil	24		m	s	engineer	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	Lauphein	father : Jacob Oswald, Ulm Hafenbach 26	N.Y.	New York
23		Mueller	Emilie	17		f	s	servt.	"	"		"	"	"	Ibringen	father : Otto Mueller, Ibringen, Breisachstr.456	Ch.	Cleveland
24		Walther	Max	48		m	m	sculpter	"	"		"	"	"	Crimitschau	h'wife Marie Walther, Crimitschau	Mass.	Brockton
25		Hildebrandt	Hedwig	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	Leipzig	brother : Willy Kossebue, Leipzig Schlesig	"	"
26		Thoene	Wilhelm	23		m	m	locksmith	"	"		"	"	"	Bochum	mother : Anna Thoene, Bochum Ehrenfelderstrasse 23	Pa.	Pittsburgh
27		Weissenborn	Emmi	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	Guesten	br.i.l. Theodor Jatow, Halberstadt, Gneisenaustr. 76	Wash.	Bellinghom
28	UNDER 16	"	Heins	3		m	s	child	no	—		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Behnstse	Herbert	19		m	s	butcher	yes	Germ.		yes	"	"	Magdeburg	foosterfather " "	"	"
30		Ziegler	Karl	[illegible]		m	s	cart wright	"	"		"	"	"	Ruchesen	mother : Sophie Ziegler, Ruchesen.	N.Y.	Liverpool

C. Dacleader 10/4/23 M25-11 To 18-23-30

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

List No. 13.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., *19* 23. 50

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country hereafter (or may abide permanently) in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	50	yes	1913 1921	Sponge	cousin : George Kees, St. Paul Minn. 79 Mounds Boulevard	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	11	fair	bld.	bl.	none	Germ.	Fellbach
2	"	husband	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	"
3	"	brother	2 43 =	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
5	no	uncle	25 00	no	-	-	uncle G.H. Rotbardt Corona N.Y. 54th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Possehendorf
6	"	br.i.l.	300	yes	1907 Youngs 1911 town		br.i.l. Michael Bartolf, Youngstown Oh. 115 S.Watt Str.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	br.	br.	"	Boem.	Bemlack
7	"	brother	1 18 =		1908 1911	"	"												5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	-	no	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	-	"	-	-	"		perm.										-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.										-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	self	125	yes	1905 1908	Alton	br.i.l. Peter Schwegel, Alton Jll. 515 Ridge Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	gr.	"	Germ.	Donaiedera
12	"	"	-	no	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Nanweiler
13	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld.	"	"	"	Petersberg
14	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	Birmasens
15	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zweibruecken
16	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no	-	-	"	"	br.	"	"	Haefrochen
17	"	"	-	"	-	-	"		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
19	no	friend	50	"	-	-	friend : Mr. K. Schneider Des Plaines Jlle. 574 Arlington Ave.				no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	Ling
20	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Goerlitz
21	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	scars on both legs	"	Berlin
22	yes	self	35 =	"	-	-	friend : Henry Zehner. New York N.Y. Universal Film Co.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	none	"	Ulm
23	"	uncle	25 00	"	-	-	uncle : George Nungesser 3216 Marion Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Bl.	bl.	"	"	Ibringen
24	"	br.i.l.	25 =	"	-	-	br.i.l. Alfred Seifert, Brockton Mass.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	gr.	br.	"	"	Brockau
25	"	"	25 =	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Leipzig-Plagwitz
26	"	uncle	25 =	"	-	-	uncle : John Maix, Pittsburgh Pa. Box 98 R.F. D. 9.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum
27	"	husband	50 =	"	-	-	husband & father : Albert Weissenborn, Bellingham Wash. 2405 Victor Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Cuesten
28	"	father	-	"	-	-	"			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	uncle	"	"	-	-	uncle Otto Bratkus, Bellingham Wash. 2405 Victor Str.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	"	Magdeburg
30	no	"	25 00	"	-	-	uncle Louis Siegler, Liverpool, N.Y. 324 First Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	bl.	"	"	Buchsen

30/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at New York

W Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

H Montgomery

J Ansell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—400

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List No. 25.

10/6 11 05 PM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Albrecht	Risa	17		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Feuerbach	father: Gotthold Albrecht Feuerbach, Eichstr. 86	Ills	Chicago
2	58292 5 E+13 3/2/20	Huber	Peter	24		m	s	electrician	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	father: Engelbert Huber Pernegg 14 Austria	Ohio	Cincinnati
	ADMITTED	Pschunder	Minnie	30		f	m	h'wife	"	English	"	Jugosl.	"	"	Vienna	husband: Josef Pschunder Vienna VII Kirchberggasse 23	Mo.	St. Louis
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16	"	Ralph	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Aemmel	Elfriede	18		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Lehmwasser	mother: Ernestine Kammel Lehmwasser, Germ.	N.Y.	Corona
6		Steffes	Josef	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bettelsdorf	father: Josef Steffes Bettelsdorf 41	Ills.	Chicago
7		Gamsek	Konrad	23		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Slovak.	"	Hamborn	cousin: Josef Karsar Hamborn, Brennerstr. 11	W.V.	Tucker
8		Vogt	Elise	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	German	"	Bissingen	father: Wilhelm Vogt Bissingen n/Heichingen	N.Y.	New York
9		Danker	Fritz	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Paul Danker, Milow Bahnhofstr. 88	Pa.	Johnston
10		Jacob	Elise	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Martin Jacob, Mannheim, Alter Rangierbahnhof	N.Y.	Jamaica
11		Dlugisch	Joseph	26		m	s	bricklayers	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinzowisch	father: Johann Klugosch Kleinzowitsch	Del.	Wilmington
12		Kapela	Johannes	27		m	s	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Franciska Kappler Skarborszewo, Wrenschen, Pol.	Ills.	Chicago
13		Balder	Kaethe	38		f	s	chamber maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidenheim	mother: Maria Bauder Heidenheim	N.J.	Riverton
14		Birk	Regina	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lauf	father: Barthol. Birk Lauf # 136	Ills.	Belleville
15		"	Franz	23		f	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Einsele	Anna Maria	25		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzinger	friend: Gotlob Halbe Erzingen n/Balingen	N.Y.	New York
17		Kuenzler	Adolf	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulzbach	mother: Louise Kuenzler Sulzbach	N.J.	Newark
18		Kohler	Josef	20		m	s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Albert Kohler Muenchen Haag 666	Ills.	Chicago
19		Kaufmann	Max	28		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konstanz	mother: Johanna Kaufmann Lorch, Kirchstr. 89	"	"
20	ADMITTED	Hinrichsen	Nikolaus	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresdorf	mother: Margarethe Hinrichsen Dresdorf	Iowa	Clinton
21		Baytka	Johannes	33		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: Max Hautke, Leipzig Kellerhausen, Lunasdorferstr.	Wisc.	Onalaska
22		"	Anna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Kullen	Charlotte	18		f	s	cigar maker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Huelben	father: Ludwig Kullen Huelben	Pa.	Pittsburg
25		Kohlhase	Hans	23		m	s	journa list	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Albin Kohlhase Oberegebra, Erfurt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Heim	Anna	36		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Josef Heim, Seifrodau	N.Y.	"
27		Langenwald	Karl	28		m	s	watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	uncle: Auguste Waldmann Kempten	Ohio	Cincinnati
28		Kirchgessner	Albrecht	28		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgstadt	father: Wilhelm Kirchgessner Burgstadt 30	Ind.	Gary
29		Bayer	Josefine	27		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kollnau	father: Xaver Bayer Kollnau, Baden	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		Scheinacher	Karl	24		m	s	sculptur	"	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	German	Luzern	father: Karl Scheinacher Luzern	Ills.	Chicago

1 First Insp 10/11/23

Total passengers 31

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

their official character.

List No. 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 25.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free from polygamy, and not coming for any immoral purpose?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been excluded from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1							uncle: Fred Allright, Chicago																			
2	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	Ills. 1706 Francisco Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bld	bl.	none	Germany	Boecklingen
3	no	self	35	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Josef Reisinger, Cincinnati, Oh. 1633 Sycamorest	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	Austria	Kindberg
4	"	"	100	yes	1893 1903		father: Karl Klingbeil St. Louis, Mo. 5530 Wren Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	U.S.A.	St Louis
5	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	Jugosl.	Taubis
6	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Bertha Meyer, Corona N.Y. 70 Havermeyer Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"	Germany	Blumenau
7	"	brother	25	"	"	"	aunt: Barbara Roemer, Chicago Ill. 453 W. 25th Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Bettelsdorf
8	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Gamsecky, Tucker, W.V. 37 Pierce St. uncle: Fred Vogt, New York N.Y. 323 E. 85th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	Austria	Soibner
9	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Bruni Danker, Johnstown, Pa. 629 Savoy Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	gr.	"	Germany	Bissingen
10	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Lidian Egenberger Jamaica, N.Y. 9414 Suppliing Bl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	scar on abdomen	"	Berlin
11	yes	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Marie Dlugisch, Wilmington, Del. 408 S. Harrison St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	bl.	none	"	Plenkstadt
12	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Vincent Kapella Chicago, Ill. 834 W. 35th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	gr	"	"	Kienzowitsch
13	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Cleaton Wistar, Riverton, N.J. 204 Park Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	bl.	scar on right ear	Poland	Skarbozewo
14	yes	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Eberhardt, Belleville, Ill. R.R. 4	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	none	Germany	Heidenheim
15	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Lauf
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Konrad Guehring, New York, N.Y. 160 E. 103rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
17	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Watermann, Newark N.J. 14 Madison Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	none	"	Weilheim
18	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Hermann Kohler, Chicago, Ill. 6151 Ravenswood Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Sulzbach
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Kaufmann, Chicago, Ill. 2120 Biddings St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	"	"	Haagobb
20	"	friend	35	"	"	"	friend: Fred Andresen, Clinton, Iowa. R.F.D. 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	"	"	"	Lorch
21	"	uncle	62	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Fischer, Onalaska Wisc. Elm St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	"	Preisdorf
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	bl.	tattoo on both arms	"	Schoenefeld
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	mole on the face	"	Brandis
24	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Roman Seidl, Pittsburg Pa. 2132 Lowice Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	"	Leipzig
25	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gust. Kiel, Brooklyn N.Y. 376 Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	gr	"	"	Huelben
26	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Werner, Brooklyn N.Y 1523 Greene Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	br.	scar on left arm wears glasses	"	Kaunstedt
27	no	self	60	"	"	"	friend: Thomas Thomas, Cincinnati, Oh. Timre Hill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	Seifersdau
28	"	"	70	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Eyrich, Gary, Ind 528 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	scar on right cheek	"	Rothenbach
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Reichenbach, Rd Philadelphia, Pa. 3361 Old York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	none	"	Burgstadt
30	"	"	65	"	"	"	friend: Ernst Keyser, Chicago, Ill. 640 Kemper Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bld	"	"	"	Kallnau
																			5	9	"	"	bl.	"	Switzerland	Lucern

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at [illegible]

J M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 24

at Ellis Island

W. Montgomery
Assistant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List No. 24. 10/6 11 05 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, ~~September 27th~~, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Knopf	Marie	35		f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Deutsch-Schützen	father: Wendelin Schaffer, Deutsch Schutzen Austria	Mo.	St. Louis
2	UNDER 16	"	Paul	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Jure	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Franz	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Bertha	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Kollmann	Franz	19		m	s	mechanician	"		"	"	"	"	Vienna	father: Franz Kollmann, Vienna, 17, Dornbacherstr. 4	N.Y.	New-York
7		Sindelar	Rudolf	26		m	s	baker	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Irower, Wien, 16 Römergasse 59	Ill.	Chicago
8		Brugner	Alois	36		m	s	farml.	"		"	"	"	"	Haida	br.i.l.: Josef Singer, Haide № 25 Austria	Pa.	Mc.Kees Rocks
9		Rabold	Franz	30		m	m	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	Deutsch.Schutzen	h.wife: Rosine Rabold, Deutsch-Schutzen № 144	Mo.	St. Louis
10		Sandler-Ridlo	Valerija	20		f	s	d.serv.	"	Croat	"	Ingosl.	Croat	Ingosl.	Irandol	uncle: Johann Bidlo, Ilic seto Ingosl.	Pa.	Woodhaven
11		Suchanek	Marie	18		f	s	"	"	German	"	Cz. Slov.	Czech.	Cz.Slov.	Gross-Glokkersdorf	stepf.: Adolf Kalcher, Gross-Glockersdorf Cz.Slov.	Oh.	Columbus
12		Gajda	Stefan	26		m	m	farml.	"	Slov.	"	"	Slov.	"	Zavody	father: Paul Gajda, Zavody, 13, Cz. Slov.	Pa.	Allentown
13		"	Anna	18		f	m	h.wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Helena	1	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Anna	weeks	11	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Palkovicz	Franz	23		m	s	f.lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	"	"	"	Tilla*	mother: Marie Palkovicz, Pilla, Cz.Slov.	Ill.	Bayonne
17		Neururer	Alla	28		f	s	governess	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	München	father: Gabriel Neururer, München, Landwehrstr. 70	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		Reisz	Lili	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Periamos	aunt: Netti Fischer, Periamos, Roum.	"	"
19		Schomaker	Franz	26		m	s	mechanician	"		"	German	German	Germany	Bingen a./E.	father: Julius Schomaker, Bingen a./Ems Bergstrasse 22	N.Y.	Maspeth
20		Kadur	Gustav	19		m	s	tinn-smith	"		"	"	"	"	Obernick	father: Paul Kadur, Obernick Hauptstrasse 15	Mich.	Detroit
21		Sonnenwald	Gottlob	23		m	m	lab.	"		"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Wilhelm Sonnenwald, Stuttgart, Ostendstr. 49	N.Y.	New - York
22		"	Frieda	24		f	m	h.wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		März	Emil	31		m	s	farml.	"		"	"	"	"	Unterbaldingen	father: Johann März, Wartenberg, Germany	N.J.	Elizabeth
24		Schwaiger	Eugen	26		m	m	mechanician	"		"	"	"	"	Dörnach	h.wife: Luise Schwaiger, Neckartenzlingen Wttbg.	Oh.	Dayton
25		Ziegler	Friedrich	27		m	s	cooper	"		"	"	"	"	Lorch	mother: Wilhelmine Ziegler, Lorch O./A. Welzheim	N.Y.	New-York
26		Zell	Christtine	64		f	wd.	h.keep	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: Wally Stenger, Neukölln, Wismannstrasse 22	Wash.	Pullmann
27		Liesch	Bertha	16		f	s	d.serv.	"		"	"	"	"	Lauchheim	mother: Emma Liesch, Lauchheim, Wttbg.	N.Y.	Buffalo
28		Schük	Lina	20		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Adam Schük, Mannheim Emil-Heckelstrasse 99	Wisc.	Boscobel
29		Minges	Ludwig	19		m	s	type setter	"		"	"	"	"	Singen	father: Josef Minges, Singen, Lessingstrasse 12	N.Y.	Buffalo
30		Menzel	Emma	21		f	s	d.serv.	"		"	"	"	"	Neuweis-stein	brother: Fritz Menzel, Haunold n./Frankenstein	"	"

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

List No. 13.

List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., *19* 23.

54

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	50	yes	1905 N.Y. 14 N.Y.		husband: Paul Knopf, St. Louis Mo. 3329 Pulaski Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Austria	Deutsch-Schützen
2	"	father		no	no	no	father "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
4	"	"		"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"		"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	uncle	26	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Fischl, New-York N.Y. 381 E 157th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Vienna
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Wibiral, Chicago Ills. 2646 N.Wells Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
8	"	brother	20	"	"	"	brother: Josef Brugner, Mc. Kees Rocks Pa. 1601 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Egendorf
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Martin Unger, St. Louis Mo. 8568 Partridge Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Deutsch-Schützen
10	"	stepf.	25	"	"	"	stepfather: Ivan Tustgjec, Woodhaven Pa. 227 Fold Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	"	Jugosl.	Kiskum-lacheza
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Michael Bauer, Columbus Oh. 717 S. 3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	Cz. Slov.	Klokocov
12	"	m.i.l.	50	"	"	"	m. i.l.: Helen Sisolak, Alentown Pa. 732 R.R. Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blck.	gr.	"	"	Zavody
13	"	uncle		yes	1904 08	Alen-town	Mother "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blck.	"	U.S.A.	Alentown
14	"	"		no	no	no	Gr Mother "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Cz. Slov.	Zavody
15	"	"		"	"	"	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Stefan Palkovicz, Bayonne Ills. 2103 S. Scoville Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Pilla
17	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Alexander Rosenfeld, Philadelphia Pa. 421 S. 56th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	München
18	"	aunt	30	"	"	"	aunt: Jeanette Remji, Philadelphia Pa. 337, Markett Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	br.	br.	"	Cz. Slov.	Passau
19	"	cousin	25	yes	1912 14	Maspeth	cousin: William Meyer, Maspeth N.Y. 38 Grand Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	scar on fore head	Germany	Bingen
20	"	friend	25	no	no	no	friend: Albert A. Gipp, [illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Obernigk
21	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Sommenwald, New-York N.Y. 288 Ave. a	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Stuttgart
22	"	"		"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Fellbach
23	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Bernhard Friedel, Elizabeth N.J. 463 Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wartenberg
24	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Lang, Dayton Ohio, 256 Hamilton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no.	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	gr.	scar on chest	"	Dörnach
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Wirth, New-York N.Y. 420 E 66th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Loroh
26	"	daughter	25	"	"	"	daughter: Martha Lenke, Pullmann Wash. 613 Church Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Strudo
27	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Barbara Bach, Forks N.Y. Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	br.	gr.	"	"	Lauchheim
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Schwab, Boscobel Wisc. 203 Oniegth Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Mannheim
29	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Walburga Mauser, Buffalo N.Y. 97 Robling Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Singen
30	"	uncle	45	"	"	"	father: Robert Menzel, Buffalo N.Y. 52 Fongeron Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vanmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

55

Vanmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

J. McCunnery

J. Cuthbert

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 23.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
								3-5816								mother: Kate Fuchs		
1		Fuchs	Emil	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Reutlingen	Reutlingen Wttbg. father: Josef Eyrich	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Eyrich	Alfred	23		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgstadt	Burgstadt i/Bayern mother: Marie Eisemann	Ind.	Gary
3		Eisemann	Wilhelm	39		m	m	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Stuttgart Tuebingerstr.52 h'wife: Frieda Koehler	N.Y.	New York
4		Koehler	Martin	41		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Dresden-Pieschen, Markusstr. father: Willi Maszum	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		Maszum	Gustav	19		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kinder-weitschein	Kinderweitschein, Ostpr.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
6		"	Willi	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Wallmann	Rudolf	24		m	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	father: Carl Wallmann Bergen o/Ruegen husband: Anton Wild,	N.Y.	Buffalo
8		Wild	Clara	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pluederhausen	Pluederhausen father: Paul Gambla	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Gambla	Anton	23		m	s	schauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	Oppeln, Bolthostr. husband: Pauline Hulak	Ills	Chicago
10		Hulak	Anton	35		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	Czsl.	Czech.	"	Barmen	Giengen o/d.Brenz Wttbg. parents: Conrad Artmeier	N.Y.	New York
11		Artmeier	Ludwig	24		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	German	German	"	Plauen	Schneckengruen i/Sa. sister: Frieda Petersen	N.J.	West New York
12		Mathiessen	Christine	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Normannenweg 9	Ky	Newport
13		"	Charlotte	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Cuhak	Albin	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Slov.	yes	Czsl.	Slovak.	Czsl.	Krusovce	father: Loris Cuhak Krusovce Czsl.	Ills.	Chicago
15		Danzliv	Peter	36		m	s	clerk	"	German	"	Ukrain.	Ukrain.	"	Josephstadt	mother: Franziska Danzliv Radelic, P.Drohobic Pol.	N.Y.	New York
16		Hampel	Anna	24		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	Germany	Troppau	mother: Antonie Hampel, Heidenpiltsch, Czsl.	Tex.	Cameron
17		Peichl	Franz	27		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	German	Czsl.	Zwittau	father: Josef Pichl Zwittau, Hauptgasse 9	N.Y.	New York
18		Pawelka	Stefanie	22		f	m	h'wife	"	Czech.	"	"	Czech.	"	Trnav	father: John Hronek, Trnav, Csl.	Ills	Chicago
								IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED										
19	UNDER 16	"	Helene	1	2	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Pankel	Erich	19		m	s	electrician	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stolp	father: Franz Pankel Stolp i/Pommern friend: Georg Kerker	Minn	Marsow
21		Lueders	Karl	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberniak	Obernigk n/Breslau	Mich	Calumet
22		Maier	Wilhelm	24		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfschliegen	mother: Marie Maier, Wolfschliegen, Wttbg.	N.J.	Newark
23		Rodehau	Elisabeth	17		f	s	sh'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Gottfried Rodehau Berlin, Pattenstr. 99	Mich	Detroit
24		Gregor	Max	24		m	s	watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	father: Hermann Gregor Dresden-Brochwitz	Ohio	Cincinnati
25		Sattler	Elise	22		f		sh'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorhausen	father: Gustav Sattler Gorhausen i/Wttbg.	Cal.	Concord
26		Weise	Klara	21		f		seller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crimmitschau	mother: Minna Weise Glauchberland Sa.	Wisc	Mayville
27		Weingart	Maria	19		f	s	stress look	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	mother: Barbara Weingart Neustadt o. Haardt	Mo.	St.Louis
28		Schmidt	Rudolf	23		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weitisberga	brother: Hilmar Schmidt Weitisberga i/Thuer.	Ills.	Chicago
29		Akon	Karl	29		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesschnitz	mother: Marie Akon, Wiesschnitz Kreis Lauenburg	Mich.	Detroit
30		Schmidt	Gottlieb	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	brother: Leonhard Schmidt, Stuttgart, Neuffenstr. 2, Wrttbg.	Pa.	Evans City

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

List # 25.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.												Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Tomas Fuchs,Philadelphia,Pa.,1616 Fairmont Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbr.	br.	none tattoo on left arm	Germany	Reutlingen
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Errich,Gary, Ind., 528 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.		"	Burgstade
3	"	friend	100	"	"	"	friend: August Carbe,New York N.Y., 337 W.-15th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	drk	br.	none	"	Stuttgart
4	"	brother	50	yes	1914 1921	Philadelphia	brother: Richard Koehler,Ave. Philadelphia,Pa.,5127 Columbia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Koetschenbroda
5	"	uncle	50	no	no	no	uncle: Alfred Matt,Milwaukee, Wisc.,2022nd Burley Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Eydtkuhnen
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emma Mäeller,Buffalo, N.Y.,77th Samford Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	dbl.	br.	scar on left arm	"	Kalswiek
8	"	brother	25	yes	1905 1910	Philadelphia	brother: Carl Mueller,Philadelphia,Pa.,115th N.Edgewodd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	none	"	Pluederhausen
9	"	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle: Fred Wellhausen, Chicago,Ill.,2549 W.-30th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	scar on abdomen	"	Oppeln
10	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Mary Schovanc,New York N.Y.,536 W.-13th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	two joins of left middlefinger crippled	Cz.Slov.	Malin
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Ketzel,West New-York,N.J.,325 Hudson Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	gr.	none	Germany	Plauen i/V.
12	no	self	50	"	"	"	husband: Friedr. Matthiesen, Newport, Y.,130 E.-6th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Nibuell
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kressen
14	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Stefan Ahovcin,Chicago, Ill.,4544 N.Heyston Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	Cz.Slov.	Krusovce
15	"	br.i.l.	20	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Hermann Schaefer, New York,N.Y.,166-4th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on right arm	Poland	Radelicz
16	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Joe Hampel, Cameron, Tex.,R.F.D. # 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	none	Cz,Slov.	Heidenpiltecz
17	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: John Friedel,New York N.Y.,2343 Morris Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zwittau
18	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Pawel Pawelka,Chicago, Ill.,758 Weed Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Trnav
19	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Franz Mertens, Marsow, Minn., friend: Otto A.Reiz,Calumet, Mich.,1939 Temple Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bll	gr.	"	Germany	Stolp i/Pom.
21	"	friend	25	"	"	"	cousin: Willi Bauer,Newark, N.J.,1023 Clinton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Garieben
22	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Willi Hermann,Detroit, Mich.,5422-25th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Wolfsschlie-gen
23	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	friend: Thomas Thomas,Cincinnati Ohio,Time Hill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.
24	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Willi Settler,Concord, Cal., Box 61	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Dresden
25	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Kraft,Mayville, Wisc.,19th Turner Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Gerhausen
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: LeophardWeingart, St.Louis,Mo.,4815 Carter Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	scar on belly	"	Crimmitschau
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	stepbrother: Amandus Gruener, Chicago,Ill.,1710 Clybourn Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	Neustadt a/Haard
28	"	stepbroth.	25	"	"	"	uncle: Albert Hiss,Detroit, Mich.,6115 Maxwell Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.br.	"	"	Weitisberg
29	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	aunt: Kati Hoxm,Evans City, Pa., Buttler Co.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	drk	bl.	"	"	Wierschulsien
30	"	aunt	25	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbr.	gr.br.	"	"	Schirmehof

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Schladebach II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at New York

M Carmody
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/6 H05 Pm

List No. 22.

List No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mueller	Mathias father	50		m	wd	musician	yes	German	yes	Roum.	German	Roum.	Temesvay	uncle: Johann Becker Temesvar Jug. Timis	Mo.	St. Louis
2		Becker	Francisca	20		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Mihai ch	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Dobrovodsky	Franz	31		m	m	carpenter	yes	Slovak	yes	Czsl.	Czsl.	Czsl.	Rohrbach	mother: Marie Dobrovodsky Malacka, Czsl.	Pa.	Westmoreland
5		"	Anna wife	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Paul ch	11		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	father i.l. Jan Hus		
7		Pales	Jan	48		m	m	farmer	yes	Czsl.	yes	"	"	"	Budisse	Budisse, Czsl.	Ills	Chicago
8		"	Annie wife	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Marie dtr	17		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	U. S. CIT.	"	Andrey ch	14		m	s	child	"	"	"	USA Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	U. S. CIT.	"	Annie ch	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	USA Born	"	"	"	father: Michael Souko	"	"
12		Iranko	Susanne	22		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalusice	Zalusice, Czsl.	Pa.	Glassmere
13	U. S. CIT.	"	Jan ch	1		m	s	son	no	none	no	USA Born	"	"	Homme	h'wife: MariaZatura, Home	"	"
14		Zatura	Vandel	30		m	m	farmlab	yes	Czsl.	yes	"	Slovak.	"	Rismovce	Rismovce 3 Zupa Bratislovo mother: Anna Skok,	Pa.	Forest City
15		Skok	Jan	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbovce	Vrbovce 203 Zupa Bratislava h'wife: Katharina Frano	N.Y.	New York
16		Frano	Jurey	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubina	Lubina, Czsl. mother: Eva Svok	Pa.	Coaldale
17		Svok	Jurey	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	Lubina, Czsl. father: Sam. Dreier	Pa.	Lansford
18		Dreier	Alexander	28		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rusom Corok	Ruzam Carok father: Robert Schuessler	N.J.	Hoboken
19		Biedermann	Martha	35		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	German	German	Germany Delitsch	Deditsch, Toepfergasse 2	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard ch	14		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Kurt ch	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Hildegard ch	9		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Hevessey	"	"
23		Hevessy	Akes	36		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	Czsl. Uzhovod	Uzhovod, Rydvanky	Ohio	Cleveland
24		Knoedel	Franz	20		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	German	"	Bautsch	grandfather: Eduard Schwarz Bautsch No. 2	N.Y.	New York
25		Zorskovec Husey	Theresia	29		f	m	h'wife	"	Slovak	"	"	Czsl.	"	Fria Tristena	father: Josef Mibo, Fria Tristena 51 Zupa.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
26		Marx	Ludwig	27		m	s	tinsmith	"	German	"	"	Austria	German	Germany Seidenschwanz	mother: Marie Marx Seidenschwanz	N.Y.	Syracuse
27		Gross	Bertha	28		f	s	servant girl	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Hebrew	" Bratislava	brother: Wibyn Gross Bratislava Samatscher	Fla.	Jacksonvill
28		Sorbicky Sorbiday Victuin von	Rosina	20		f	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Slovak.	"	Horny Risnovice	father: Michael Sorbidey Risnovice	Vt.	Randolph
29		Eckstadt	Ida	31		f	s	d.servt	"	German	"	"	German	German	" Pilsen	mother: Mazepta Victuin v. Eckstadt Pilsen	N.J.	Elizabeth
30		Haas	Joseph	29		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Gruberg	h'wife: Maria Haas, Gruberg Post Oberkappel	Wisc.	Sheboygan Milwaukee

except 25

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

List No. 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., *19*23. 58

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of his own free will, or compelled by others, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read (or can read himself, if he has a book) and understand some language? If so, what? If not, why not?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	s.i.l.	50	yes	1906 1908	St. Louis	son i.l.: Husband & father: Peter Becker, St.Louis, Mo. 2835 Wiscousin Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	5	fair	br.	gr.	none	Roum.	Temesvag
2	"	husband		no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	5	"	blck	blck	"	"	"
3	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	-	-	"	bld	br	"	"	"
4	no	self	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Franz Kalnik, Westmoreland Co. Pa. Vandergrift	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	6	-	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Malacka
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Rohrbach
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	200	yes	1902 1920	Chicago	br.i.l. Malina Matez, Chicago Ills. 1625 Cortland Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Vliesse
8	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Budis
9	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
11	"	"		yes	1909 1920	Chicago	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	50	yes	1913 1920 1902 1923	Glassmere	husband: & father: Juray Ivanko Glassmere Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	Czsl.	Zalucice
13	"	"	30	"	1921 1923	"	"	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Glassmere
14	yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend: Martin Sloboda Forest City, Pa. Box 379	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Czsl.	Horne Rismovce
15	"	"	100	yes	1902 1921	N.Y.	cousin: Paul Billa, New York 1517 Ave A. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbovce
16	"	"	45	no	no	no	cousin: Michael Jamkowitsch Coaldale, Pa., 140 Lodge St	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Lubina
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	godfather: Martin Machajdik Lansford, Pa. 29 W. Water Str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
18	no	"	60	"	"	"	cousin: Louis Preis, Hoboken N.J. 320 Washington Str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Rugum Cerok
19	yes	husband	87½	yes	1914 1923	Philad.	husband & father: Paul Bieder mann, Philadelphia, Pa. 938 W. Silvast	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Germany	Delitzsch
20	"	father	95	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	dbl	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	self	600	"	"	"	brother: Joseph Hevessy, Cleveland, Oh. 4418th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	bl.	"	Czsl.	Uzhoved
24	yes	"	100	"	"	"	friend: Ludwig Riechling, New York, N.Y. 1475 Concours Ap	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Bautsch Triv.
25	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: John Husar, Mil-Av 42 waukee, Wisc. 618 13th St	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	"	right thumb	"	Tristena Hirten
26	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Max, Syracuse, N.Y. R.F.D. 10	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	bl.	crippled	Austria	berg Kram-
27	yes	"	35	"	"	"	cousin: George Greenfield Jacksonville, Fla. 1905 8th Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	none	Czsl.	jany
28	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Valentin Slezak, Randolph, Vt.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	bl.	"	"	Risnovice
29	"	father	25	yes	1921 1923	Eliza- beth	father: Rudolf Vitzheim v. Eckstadt 234 2nd St. Elizabeth uncle: Johann Haas, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	"	"	Austria	Schoenfeld
30	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	Milwaukee, Wisc. 575 Layton Blvd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gruberg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Pier

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

59

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 21.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	U. S. CH.	Teubel	Friedrich	29		m	m	carpenter		District Court of Philadelphia, Pa., April 2nd 1923		Jugosl.	German	Jugosl.	Novi Vrbas	father: Heinrich Teubel, Novi Vrbas, Jugosl.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		"	Terezia	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	U. S.	"	Friedrich	7		m	s	son	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Valentin Thomas, Nabern, Germany	Mich.	Detroit
4		Krebs	Lina	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Geischen	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Walter	1		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Heinz,	"	"
6		Heinz	Otto	16		m	s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marktschorgart	Marktschorgart, Oberfranken father: Johannes Fakler,	Ill.	Chicago
7		Fakler	Magdalena	32		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arlach	Arlach, Baden father: Adam Schmalz,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Schmalz	Frieda	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hof	Hof i/B., Fischergasse 11 h'wife: Else Keller, Mann-	Mass.	Clinton
9		Keller	Rudolf	29		m	m	iron turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	heim, Alte Frankfurterstr. 14 father: Carl Ochner,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Ochner	Emilie	16		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Stuttgart, Bismarcktstr. 34 father: Michael Roth,	N.J.	Irvington
11		Roth	Paul	19		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhuetten	Neuhuetten # 9, Bayern stepfather: Robert Lindner,	N.Y.	New York
12		Sander	Elsbeth	36		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Breslau, Logauerstr. 2 father: Gottlieb Lehmann,	"	Buffalo
13		Lehmann	Fritz	23		m	d	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obernigk	Obernigk, Germ. h'wife: Frieda Berger,	Mich.	Laurium Houghton
14		Berger	Albert	31		m	m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	Feuerbach, Kirchstr. 11 mother: Selma Seifert,	Ill.	Chicago
15		~~Seifert~~	~~Frieda~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~d.serv.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	~~Plauen, Lessingstr. 58~~ br.i.l.: Johann Greifenhagen	~~N.Y.~~	~~West Hoboken~~
16		Musiol	Karl	31		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchdorne	Kirchlinde n/Dortmund mother: Johanna Rattay,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Schubert	Hermann	37		m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	Roehlinghausen n/Manne friend: Mr. Puchall,	Ill.	Rock Island
18		Hirschberg	Rosa	57		f	s	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muensterberg	Muensterberg, Schlesien father: Ludwig Karn,	Mo.	Joley
19		Karn	Ludwig	17		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Framersheim	Framersheim, Schlossstr. 21 mother: Pauline Meinert,	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Kulla	Franz	23		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerttemberg	Wuerttemberg n/Oels	Iowa	Manning
21		"	Minna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Schmidt	Frieda	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolkenhain	father: Reinhold Schmidt, Bolkenhain 1/Schlesien	N.Y.	New York
23		Schenke	Helene	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Gustav Hilse, Bolkenhain 1/Schles., Landeshuterstr. 14	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Margarethe	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Heess	Eugenie	23		f	s	d.serv.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Backnang	father: Eugen Heess, Backnang, Wrttbg., h'wife: Pauline Ackermann,	Wisc.	West Allis
27		Ackermann	Friedrich	27		m	m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Auheim	Mannheim, Ladenburgerstr. 15	N.J.	Newark
28		Schmid	Johann	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	mother: Marie Schmid, Schwenningen, Thalstr. 16	N.Y.	Yonkers
29		Ivancso	Irma	28		f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Boldogkovarafalu	brother: Johann Dudas, Boldogkovarafalu	Pa.	Windber
30	UNDER 16	"	Stefan	3		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Frieda Seifert travel as cabin-passenger. Hamburg 8 N.° 16

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of their official character.

List No. 13.

List # 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., 1923. 60

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after the expiration (limitation) of his sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1			500				own home: Philadelphia, Pa., 2324 N.-2nd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								Wehrle
2	yes	self			13/23		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl.	br.	none	Jugosl.	Erdevik
3	"	"					"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	"	husband	NC	no	no	no	husband: Friedrich Krebs, Str. Detroit, Mich., 9203 Capeland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Gehrde
5	"	father	---	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Otto A. Boettcher, Chicago, Ill., 677 Div. Parkway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"		Neuenmarkt
7	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: I. Keppler, Brooklyn, N.Y., 90 E.-18th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
8	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: John Purucker, Clinton, Mass., 295 Berlin Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"		Arlach
9	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Keller, Brooklyn, N.Y., 8748-21st Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"		Crimmitschau
10	no	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Haug, Irvington, N.J., 775 Springfield Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"		Waldhoff
11	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Bertha Klingert, New York N.Y., 424 E.-83rd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	br.	"		Birkenfeld
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles A. Ganzer, Buffalo, N.Y., 355 Johnson Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	dbl.	bl.	"		Neuhuetten
13	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Karl Koch, Laurium Houghton, Mich., R.F.D. 155	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	"	"		Breslau
14	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Albrecht, Chicago, Ill., 1706 N. Francisco Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	br.	"		Treschen
15	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hermine Martin, West Hebeken, N.J., 614-Walnut-Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"		Feuerbach
16	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Schmitt, Brooklyn N.Y., 394-11th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"		Plauen
17	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Schubert, Rock Island, Ill., 1202 - 19½ Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		Rahm
18	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Paul Hirschberg, Joley, Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"		Huemigfeld
19	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Karn, Philadelphia, Pa., 2511 West Allegheny Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"		Gerndorf
20	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Spulwig, Manning, Iowa, Box 436	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"		Framersheim
21	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"		Carlsruhe
22	"	brother	---	"	"	"	brother: Richard Schmidt, New York, N.Y., 212 E.-95th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	gr.	"		Ober-Stradau
23	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband: Bruno Schenke, New York, N.Y., 321 E.-93rd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	br.	"		Bolkenhain
24	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"		"
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	br.	"	"		"
26	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Wilhelm Scheib, West Allis, Wisc., R.3	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"		Unterbruden
27	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Albert Klingelberger, Newark, N.J., 25, Margarethe Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"		Frankenthal
28	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Georg Haller, Yonkers, N.Y., 50th Sengwick Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	"	"		Schwenningen
29	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Frank Ivancse, Windber, Pa., 37th Mine Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	"	"	Hungary	Boldogkovarafalu
30	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"		"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Schladebach, II. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 23

at Cleveland

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

H Montgomery
Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/6-1105 Aun

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN ", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
mw	519235															mother: Anna Löser, Pegau,		
1	2-16-27	Ditto	Elsa	29		f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pegau	Königshof 429	N. Y.	Stapleton
2		Siegler	Christian	36		m	m	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	h.wife: Christine Siegler, Esslingen, Bachstrasse 38	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3		Frankenbach	Amanda	40		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mudau	mother: Maria Frankenbach, Mudau	N.J.	Woodcliff
4	111449 9/22/24	Hamers	Joseph	38		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saalhausen	sister: Mrs. J. Schroeder, Maumke Westf.	Oh.	Adina
5		Irrgang	Paul	31		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe	h.wife: Käte Irrgang, Otterndorf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Rothfack	Martha	24		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	father: Heinrich Rothfack, Otterndorf	"	"
7	719237 5/6/31 E 1 2 3	Pieper	Willy	27		m	s	elec-trician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Wilhelm Pieper, Kirchenstrasse 9 Stettin	"	Ballston
8		Haveneth	Heinrich	47		m	m	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	son: Walter Haveneth, Düsseldorf, Hildenstrasse 68	Oh.	Jefferson
9	" 1-7492-1	"	Clara	48		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Timpe	Carl	25		m	m	joiner 12-17698	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgdorf	father: Christian Timpe, Burgdorf Rolandstr. 23	Mo.	Cap Giardeau
11		"	Minna	25		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Karl	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Meyn 1-7464	Johannes Arthur	23		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Twielenfleth	father: Heinrich Meyn, Twielenfleth	N.Y.	Springfield
14		Koeppe	Paul	22		m	s	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biedenkopf	motner: Johanna Koeppe, Biedenkopf	Oh.	Cincinnati
15		Ott	Walter	18		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riedhausen	aunt: Emma Ott, Felsbach, Bahnhofstrasse 15	Ia.	Hampton
16		Iscovics	Francis	23		m	m	baker	"	Hebrew	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Seini	h.wife: Elisabeth Jezkovicz Seini Piata	N.J.	Brunswich
17		Untch	Michael	43		m	m		"	German	"	Roum.	German	"	Sarasul	h.wife: Elisa Untsch, Sarasul Jud. Trnova	Pa.	New Castle
18	333957	Thierjung	Johann	26		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogaros	father: Johann Thierjung, Bogaros, Roum. 212	N.J.	Westville
19	333946	"	Rosina	25		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Agnes	Agatha	16		f	s	dom.-servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcat	father: Agnes Jacob, Bencechul, Germany 19	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Burre	August	36		m	m	Super-intend.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Cuxhaven	h.wife: Bertha Burre, Cuxhaven, Stuchweg 91	Ills.	Chicago
22		Matthiesen	Johann	23		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winnert	father: Jens Mathiesen, Winnert n./Husum	Wash.	Silvana
23		"	Marie	17		f	s	dom.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winnert n./Husum	"	"
24		Krabica	Emanuel	44		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Cz. Sl.	Cz.Sl.	"	h.wife: Ida Krabica, Hamburg, Kirchenweg II	N.J.	Elizabeth
25		Ballau	Rosalie	19		f	s	dom. servt.	"	"	"	"	Roum.	German	Roum.	uncle: Anton Ballau, Petosig Roum.	Ind.	Gary
26		"	Fabiard	39		m	m	farmer	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
27		"	Rosalie	37		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Roum.	"	"
28		Porter	Max	17		m	s	baker	"	German	"	"	German	German	Noschkovitz	father: Ernst Förster, Noschkovitz n./Ostrau	N.Y.	New-York
29		Westermeyer	Josef	38		m	m	miller	"	"	"	"	Ingosl.	"	Miletic Ingosl.	h.wife: Katharina Westermeyer, Miletic Ingosl.	Ills.	Chicago
30		"	Marianne	12		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oct 11th 1923

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend already in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no ✓	self	25 ✓	yes	1911 23	N.Y. N.Y.	aunt: Maria Trästrum, Stapleton 144 Fine Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Pelau
2	yes	cousin	25 ✓	no	no	no	cousin: Paul Jungbauer, 595 2nd Str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Stuttgart
3	no ✓	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Max Hirschberg, Woodcliff 419 30th Str. N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Mudau
4	yes	friend	25 ✓	"	"	"	friend: John Bartels, Adina Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	scars on left arm	"	Saalhausen
5	O	br.i.l.	25 ✓	"	"	"	friend: John Schemeyer, Brooklyn N.Y.1838 George Str. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	none	"	Breslau
6	O	~~fiancé~~	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Otterndorf
7	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Shaska, Ballston Lake N.Y. R.F.D.2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	gr.	scar on skull	"	Stolzenhagen
8	"	aunt	50 ✓	"	"	"	aunt: Catharina Ley, Jefferson Ohio R. D. 3	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	"	none	"	Erde
9	"	cousin		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	"	"	"	Erde
10	yes	"	500 ✓	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Kuss, Cap Giardenau Mo. R.F.D. 4	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Burgdorf
11	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tmadern
12	"	aunt		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	Burgdorf
13	O	self	100 ✓	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Kipp, Springfield N.Y. Plum Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Twielenfleth
14	yes	br.i.l.	25 ✓	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Heinz Allendorf, Cincinnati Oh. 3136 Imperialstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	"	Biedenkopf
15	yes	uncle	25 ✓	"	"	"	uncle: Gottlob Raicche, Hampton Ia. R. I	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Murrhardt
16	no ✓	br.i.l.l	25 ✓	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Moritz Eidlitz, New Brunswich N.J. 27 Denris str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	rd. br.	gr.	"	Roum.	Seini Sarassul
17	"O	"	25	yes	1912 19	New Cast le Pa.	br.i.l.: Albert Braun N.J. New Castle, 607 Bell Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Salesi
18	yes	uncle	500	no	no	no	uncle: Nikolaus Thierjung, 113 Broadway Westville N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Bogaros
19	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	O	uncle	25 ✓	"	"	"	uncle: Theodor Silber, 1740 North Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	"	"	"	Benceshul
21	no ✓	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: August Louis Tasche, Chicago Ills. 43 Lasalle street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Detmold
22	no	uncle	50 ✓	"	"	"	uncle: Carsten Matthiesen Silvana Washington	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	scar beneath left eye	"	Winnert
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	"	"
24	no ✓	self	45 ✓	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Eduard Altleben, Elizabeth N.J. 142 Burnett str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	br.	hard of hearing	[illegible]	Rozuan
25	yes	"	25 ✓	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Pallau Gary Ind. Washington str. 4006	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	none	"	Buzias
26	"	"	50 ✓	"	"	"	brother: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl	scar on chest	"	Buzias
27	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	none	"	"
28	yes	brother	25 ✓	"	"	"	brother: Richard Förster, New-York N.Y.133 W.101st Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"	[illegible]	virs Noschko-
29	no ✓	self	150 ✓	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Jacob Schup, Chicago Ills. 1432 Washburn Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	Ingosl.	Mibtie
30	no ✓	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	

30/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any [illegible] organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Ellis

H.Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. S. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island

H. Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10/6-11 = 511.

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fieltsch	Andrej	40		m	m	farmlabyes	German		yes	Roum.	German	Roum.	Sebensul mare	h'wife: Sara Fieltsch Sebensul Mare Roum. parents: Michal Binder	Pa.	New Castle
2		Binder	Anna	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zlagna	Zlagna 27 Roum. uncle: Josef Schuch	"	"
3		Schuch	Margaret	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panadal	Panadal jud. Arad father: Johaman Schum	Ills.	Chicago
4		Schum	Adam	21		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coradala	Cordala, Roum. h'wife: Ilona Hawar	Kans.	Ellis
5		Hamar	Andras	32		m	m	"	"	Hung.	"	"	Hungar	"	Radnoth	Radnoth, Roum. h'wife: Antonia Karovic	Ohio	Canton
6		Karovic	Ignatz	46		m	m	"	"	Slovak	"	Czsl.	Slovak	Czsl.	Lozorno	Lozorno, Czsl. h'wife: Agnes Michalovic	N.J.	Edgewater
7		Michalovic	Tomas	42		m	m	"	"	Bohem.	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Lozorno, Czsl. father: Miklos Toth	Ill.	Chicago
8		Toth	Anna	20		f	s	h'maid	"	Hung.	"	"	Hungar	"	Batva	Batva, Zemplin Csl. h'wife: Marie Karovic	Ind.	Whiting
9		Karovic	Arnold	32		m	m	farmlab	"	Bohem.	"	"	Slovak	"	Lozorno	Lozorno, Csl. uncle: Wulhelm Yung	Ills.	Chicago
10		Yung	Peter	51		m	m	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt o/M.	Simmern, Germ.	N.Y.	Buffalo
11			Wilhelm	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Holzer	Ernst	23		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	father: Arnold Holzer Darmstadt, Germ.	"	New York
13		Wich	Margarethe	50		f	wd	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steinwiesen	brother: Andreas Lindenberger Steinriesen b/Kronach	Ills.	Chicago
14	UNDER 16	"	Barbara	14		f	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Georg	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Kessler	Michal	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Memmingen	father: Kaspar Kessler Memmingen Bayern	Wisc.	Therese
17		Goettner	Josef	19		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landshut	father: Johann Goetner, Landshut, Bayern	Ills.	Aurora
18		Weiler	Mathilde	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schorndorf	husband: Hans Weiler Schorndorf i/Wttbg.	N.Y.	Rochester
19		Broesamle	Paul	32		m	m	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	h'wife: Emma Broesamle Stuttgart-Obertuerkheim	Minn	Minneapolis
20		Bellert	Vincenz	37		m		schauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Anton Bellert Rust i/Baden	Ills	Chicago
21		Frank	Paul	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Karl Frank, Stettin, Friedrichstr. 2	Wisc	Greenwood
22		Schroeder	Johann	25		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyck	friend: Mantik Hertmann Lyck, Ostpreussen	N.Y.	Stapleton
23		Albonesius	Hedwig	18		f	s	seller	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Remmingen	father: Emil Albonesius Remmingen Hauptstr. 126	"	Schenectady
24		Buchholz	Oskar	19		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moehlin	father: Xaver Buchholz Moehlin Kanton Argau	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25		Funk	Maria	27		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schleiz	father: Georg Funk Schleiz i/Thuer.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
26		Bingert	Elisabeth	32		f	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Temesvar	father: Jacob Bingert Temesvar, Roum.	N.J.	New Brunswick
27		"	Juliane	22		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Ardelean	Melenie	24		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Roum.	"	"	"	sister: Gisela Klatt, Temesvar, Dammgasse 34	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		Henkel	Paul	19		m	s	electrician	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Singen	aunt: Josefa Wettich Singen, Lindenstr. 18	N.Y.	Buffalo
30			Arthur	27		m	m	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbus	h'wife: Marta Henkel Cottbus, Germ.	Pa.	Erie

W. L. Haase,
Oct. 11, 1923. Insp. in Chg.

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

List No. 13.

List No. 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of New York, 7. OKT., 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the passage is coming to join a relative (specify which) in the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether an immigrant, or alien in the United States, or coming to the United States, previously excluded and deported (if so, when and why).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	65	yes	1912	New Castle,	cousin: Georg Sander, New Castle, Pa. 1010 Morena Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	bl.	gr.	varicose veins	Roum.	Sebensul mare
2	"	cousin	35	no	no	no	cousins Stefan Klein, New Castle, Pa. Lawrence Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	br.	none	"	Zlagnar
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Konrad Raber, Chicago Ill. 2108 Osgood Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	Panadal
4	"	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Johanna Gottau, Ellis, Kans.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	"	"	scars on left leg	"	Cordals
5	"	self	25	yes	1907 1912	Canton	cousin: Martin Hamar, Canton 1743 9th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Radnoth
6	no	"	25	"	1913 1920	Edelwater,	br.i.l.: Mador Denis, Edgewater, N.J. 218 River Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	dbr.	"	scars on both knees	Czsl.	Lozorno
7	"	"	25	"	1907 1920	Chicago	cousin: Paul Zelipsky, Chicago, Ill. 1029 W. 19th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	br.	gr.	none	"	"
8	yes	"	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: John Gonczy, Whiting Ind. 416 John Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	Batva
9	no	"	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Willi Reimond, Chicago, Ill. 5130 S. Albany Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	1	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Losonce
10	yes	"	50	"	"	"	wife: Luise Yung, Buffalo N.Y. 313 Longnockerstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"	Germany	Simmern
11	"	father	60	"	"	"	mother	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	drk	br	scar on abdomen	Germany	Wiesbaden
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Eimer, New York, N.Y. 205 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bl.	"	none	Germany	Dessau
13	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Carl Hartmann, Chicago, Ills. 4763 Manor Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blck	gr.	"	"	Neufang
14	"	uncle		"	"	"	uncle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	gr. bl.	"	"	"
15	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	gr.	"	"	"
16	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Carl Lichtenberg, Therese, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Vollgraz
17	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Elise Schindbeck, Aurora, Ill. 159 Battastr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Landshut
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fredrick Keller, Rochester, N.Y. 45 Seabrookst.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Seesheim
19	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Carl Broesamle, Minneapolis, Minn. 717 18th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Cannstatt
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Bellere, Chicago Ills. 2119 Belle Plaine Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	drk	br.	"	"	Rust
21	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Eduard Braun, Greenwood, Wisc. Clark Co.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Stettin
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Frederika Sandorf Stapleton, N.Y. S. # 1209 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"	Poland	Borsck Untertuerkheim
23	"	sister	25	"	"	"	stepsister: Clara Dinkelmann Schenectady, N.Y. 524 Sumit Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	bl.	"	Germany	
24	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Buchholz, Milwaukee, Wisc. 813 Racine Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	Switzerland	Moehlin
25	"	friend	25	"	"	"	cousin: Clara Malmstroem Av Richmond Hill, N.Y. 13104 Jamaica	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbr.	bl.	"	Germany	Soelleiz
26	"	brother	50	yes	1906 1909	N.Y.	brother: Frank Bingert, New Brunswick, N.J. 53 Denis Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	br.	gr.	"	Roum.	Temesvar
27	"	"	50	no	no	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Michal Stern, Philadelphia, Pa. 4647 Wallaumstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blck	br.	"	"	"
29	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Nana Walburga, Buffalo N.Y. 97 Broebling Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Singen
30	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Alfred Konkowski, Erie, Pa. 938 W. 31st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Sternberg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cuy

H Baumgarten

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venemer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venemer M.D

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

Montgomery
J Augustus
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List # 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S." ALBERT BALLIN ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rozmann	Marie	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hugnary	Varosled	father: Johann Karl, Varpslod, Hung.	N.J.	Nutley
2	UNDER 16	"	Katharina	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Viktor	Julie	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	"	"	Diosgyoer	mother: Josef Garbar, Diosgyoer, Maria utca 59	W.Va.	Baxter
4	UNDER 16	"	Stefan	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Franz	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Irene	4		f	s	"	no	none	no	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
	ADMITTED	Koch	Anton †	17		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Croat.	yes	Austrian	Croat	Austria	Kl. Warasdorf	fosterfather: Lorenz Eisengeritz, Kl. Warasdorf # 135	Pa.	Aliquippa
8		Brandtner	Friedrich	16		m	s	smith	"	German	"	"	German	"	Vienna	father: Franz Brandtner, Vienna XII, Hoffmannsplatz 12	Wisc.	Milwaukee
9		Juhasz	Katharina	46		f	wd	h'keep.	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	daughter: Margit Hohmos, Budapest, Dembinski ut. 23	Ohio	Cleveland
10		"	Jenoe	20		m	s	mdo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Spitzer	Anna	68		f	wd	h'keep.	no	none	no	-	"	"	Bekesgjula	son i.l.i Rozalie Spitzer, Bekesgjula, Hung.	N.Y.	Bgota
12		Monek	Josef	42		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar	"	St. Gotthardt	parents: Josef Monek, Zsida, Hung.	Pa.	Bethlehem
13		"	Maria	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	Josef	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	CL. USC.	"	Julius	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	CL. USC.	"	Irene	16		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
	ADMITTED	Lochs	Alfred	37		m	div.	clerk	"	German	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Klagenfurt	sister: Marianne Lochs, 22 Klagenfurt, Viktringerring	N.Y.	New York
18		Singraber	Michael	26		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesfleck	father: Michael Singraber, Wiesfleck, # 73, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
19		Amrein	Gottfried	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerl.	Luzern	father: Josef Amrein, Reisbuell, Kt. Luzern, Swiss.	Ohio	Cincinnati
20		"	Franz	24		m	s	journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Amrein, Luzern, Schlossergasse 5	N.Y.	New York
21		"	Anton	37		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baldegg	mother: Marie Amrein Doppleschwand Kt. Luzern	Cal.	Sacramento
22		"	Mathilde	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Peter	Xaver	22		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emmen	father: Josef Peter, Koes- Koesnach, Kant. Schwiez	Wisc.	Oshkosh
24		"	Johanna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	U. S. CIT.	Zmarzlak	Andrew	30		m	m	baker	yes	Supreme Court of Bridgeport, Conn., September 17th 1920		Cz.Slov.	Kezmak	Cz.Slov.	Kezmak, Cz.Slov.	f.i.l.: Albert Zmarzlak,	Conn.	Bridgeport
26		"	Paula	23		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Cz.Slov.	German	Cz.Slov.	Kezmak	"	"	"
27		Daczer	Margarethe	28		f	div.	h'keep.	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Budapest	sister: Mrs. Papp, Budapest, Nemethodgjiut 382	N.Y.	New York
		Weisz	Emerich	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Kohn, Budapest, I, Felkoveri ut. 88	"	"
		Taljevic	Spanija	25		f	s	d.serv.	"	Servian	"	Jugosl.	Servian	Jugosl.	Bitolj	father: Trajkov Taljevic, Prilep, Tchinska 30	Pa.	Duquesne
		"	Christoph	7		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

List No. 18.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of New York, JUNE 7, 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he read and write some language? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		no	self	150	yes	1913 1920	Nutley	husband: Paul Rozmann, Nutley, N.J. 97 Harrison St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	bl.	none	Hungary	Varoslod
2	"	"	0	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	"	"	U.S.A. Claims	Nutley
3	"	"	120 160	"	1912 1922	Baxter Fair-	husband: Stefan Viktor, Baxter, W.Va. Box 5	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	Hungary Claims	Diosgyor
4	"	"	"	"	born	mont	Father "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Claims	Fairmont
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	" Claims	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	Klein Wa
7	yes	father	15	no	no	no	father: William Roemer, & mother Alliquippa, Pa.	no	perm.	Cert	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	br.	spine bend	X	"	rensdorf
8	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Alois Genser, Milwaukee, Wisc. 233 Knapp Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Vienna
9	"	sister	150	"	"	"	sister: Irma Schelling, Cleveland, Oh. 1184 E. 8th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Hung.	Kisber
10	"	aunt	0	"	"	"	aunt "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	gr.	"	"	Budapest
11	"	son	25	yes	1912- 1913	N.J.	son: Georg Spitzer, Bogota, N.J. 22 Lookut St	Cert. 9/26	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	gr.	bl.	"	Roum.	Uj Banat
12	"	brother	125	"	1902 1921	Arenton	brother: CarlmMonek, Bethlehem, Pa. 317 Church Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	Hung.	Zsida
13	no	self	"	"	1903 1907	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Hegylala Martin
14	"	"	"	"	"	So.Beth	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	br.	"	"	Zsida
15	"	"	"	yes	born	lehem	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	"	conjunc-tivitis	Claims U.S.A.	So.Beth lehem
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	none	Claims "	"
17	yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend: Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. New York, N.Y. City Hall Sq. 25 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	gr.	"	X Austria	Bruck
18	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Joe Zarth, Chicago Ills. 5001 So. Justine Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesfleck
19	yes	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Leo Bantle, Cincinnati, Oh. 2584 W. Micken Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	Switzer-land	Horw
20	"	"	240	"	"	"	friend: Henry Stiehl, New York, N.Y. 120 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Walters Eufe buch
21	yes	"	145 170	yes	1914 1919	San Francisco	uncle: Josef Juderkum, Sacramento, Cal. 4000 H. St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Schottdorf
22	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	200	no	no	no	cousin: Josef Habermacher Oshkosh, Wisc. 344 Cape St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	scar on right cheek	"	Cham
24	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	Cert. 9/23 Pgt 6 mos.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Samen
25	"	"	800				seen home: Bridgeport, Conn. 53 Hallak Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband: "	married to US Cit July 1/23	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	Czsl.	Kezmark
27	yes	"	25	yes	1911 1913	N.Y.	sister: Gottfried Siegrist New York, N.Y. 90 Cresent Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Budapest
28	"	parents	40	no	no	no	Frank Sachs, New York, N.Y. 2085 W. Lexington Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	gr.	"	X "	"
29	no	self	50	"	"	"	fiance: George Trasche, DuAquesne, Pa. 54 Duquesne Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	X Jugosl.	Prilep
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	X "	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer).
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913
at City
W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

H Montgomery

J Curtis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Weske~~	~~Paula~~	29		f	s		~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Darmstadt~~	~~father: Wilh. Darisch Kottbus, Bautznerstr. 30~~	~~Ills.~~	~~Chicago~~
		Richter	Frieda	23		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	father: Ludwig Richter Pirmasens Rheinpfalz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	UNDER 16	"	Kurt		7	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Mahnsheimer	Hans	24		m	s	watch maker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwenningen	father: Johannes Mahnsheimer Schwenningen, Rottweilerstr.	N.J.	Kenilworth
5		Willig	Paul	22		m	s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Amrum	Stenodde	sister: Anna Schmidt 52 Stenodde, Amrum	N.Y.	New York
6		Greiner	Maria	20		f	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Germany	Pirmasens	father: Friedrich Greiner Pirmasens, Rhpf.	Ills.	Chicago
	ADMITTED	Stollbrink	Anna	41		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 34 St. Marks Ave	N.Y.	Brooklyn
		Nakielski	Ella	17		f	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Josef Nakielski Hamburg, Detmerstr. 6	"	New York
		Stoever	Erna	19		f	s	d.servt	"		"	"	"	"	Harburg	father: Carl Stoever Harburg, Langestr. 22	"	"
10	U. S. CIT.	Hardt	Edna	8		f	s		U.S.A. Passport # 278821, May 2nd 1923 born New York Aug. 26th 1915							father: Georg Hotz,		
	ADMITTED	Hotz	Bororthea	14		f	s		yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstatt	Darmstadt Marktplatz 4	"	"
12		Beeck	Richard	32		m	m	lock-smith	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	h'wife: Louise Beck, Berlin, Skalitzerstr. 22	"	White Plains
		Dehmhardt	Else	21		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Friedrichshausen	mother: Mrs. Dehnhardt Friedrichshausen	"	New York
14		Mueller	Theresia	24		f	s	h'maid	"		"	Austria	"	Austria	Raiding	father: Josepf Mueller Raiding, Austria	Ills.	Chicago
15		Wandrak	Georg	18		m	s	turner	"		"	"	"	"	Steyr	father: Georg Wandrath Fabrikstr. 70 Steyr	Conn	Hartford
	ADMITTED	Riexinger	Gottlieb	52		m	m	wright	"		"	German	"	Germany	Karlsruhe	father: i.l. Johann Fink Laugen; Hessen	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED	"	Margarete	33		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	ADMITTED	"	Wilhelm	17		m	s	son	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	12		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Wendelin	9		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Elsa	4		f	s	daughter	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Rosa	2		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Eulberg	Anna	27		f	s		"		yes	German	yes	"	Frankfurt	father: Melchior Eulberg Zahnhausen	Pa.	Philadelphia
		Richter	Maria	19		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Heldenbergen	father: Johann Richter Heldenbergen	"	"
25		Fuhrel	Mathilde	22		f	s	h'maid	"		"	French	"	France	Ribeauville	father: ALFONS Fuhrel Tannenkirch	Conn	New Haven
26		"	Margarethe	20		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Mistler	Seraphin	21		m	s	wood cutter	"		"	"	"	"	Tannenkirch	brother: Josef Mistler Tannenkirchen	"	Malden
		Eid	Margarethe	49		f	s		"		"	German	"	Germany	Obermoschel	cousin: Max Eid Obermoschel	N.Y.	Blue Point
		Hennig	Emma	24		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Henry Hennig Mannheim, Luisenstr. 4	N.J.	Brunswick
39		Riemenspeiger	Albert	23		m	s	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	father: Christoph Riemenspeiger, Waldorf m/Heidelberg	"	"

Oct. 11, '23 Fuhrel Landing Tax

Oct. 10 am Oct 7 1923.

Total number of passengers in this list 34

Total number of pieces of baggage 34

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...passengers are required to testify to the truth of the foregoing statements, and to the correctness of this list, by subscribing their names hereto, or by affixing their marks, in the presence of the inspection officer, who will sign his name hereto as witness, and will administer to each alien the oath required by law, unless the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft shall have made oath to the correctness of this list, in which case the inspection officer will so certify. Any person who knowingly makes a false statement or conceals a material fact with respect to any of the information required by this list may be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both, and may be debarred from future admission to the United States. Any alien who fails to comply with any of the requirements of the immigration laws may be deported at any time within three years after entry. Any alien who willfully remains beyond the period for which he was admitted as a nonimmigrant may be deported as if he had entered for permanent residence. Any alien who at any time after entering the United States is found to have been at the time of entry a member of any of the classes excluded by law may be deported at any time within five years after entry. Any alien who at any time after entering the United States becomes a public charge from causes not affirmatively shown to have arisen subsequent to his entry may be deported at any time within five years after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude committed before entry may be deported at any time within five years after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of two crimes involving moral turpitude committed before entry may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in opium may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in marihuana may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in cocaine may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in heroin may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in morphine may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in opium may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in marihuana may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in cocaine may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in heroin may be deported at any time after entry. Any alien who shall have been convicted of violating the law relating to the traffic in morphine may be deported at any time after entry.

...of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sun 10/6 – 11.05 p.m.

List No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10/6 – 11.05 p.m.

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Weske	Paula	29		f	s		yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Darmstadt	Kottbus, Bertuchstr. 30 father: Wilh. Tarisch	Ills.	Chicago
2		Richter	Frieda	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	Pirmasens Rheinpfalz father: Ludwig Richter	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	UNDER 16	"	Kurt		7	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Mahnsheimer	Hans	24		m	s	watch maker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwennin gen	father: Johannes Mahnsheimer Schwenningen, Rottweilerstr.	N.J.	Kenil-worth
5		Willig	Paul	22		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Amrum	Stenodde	sister: Anna Schmidt 52 Stenodde, Amrum	N.Y.	New York
6		Greiner	Maria	20		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pirmasens	father: Friedrich Greiner Pirmasens, Rhpf.	Ills.	Chicago
7		Stollbrink	Anna	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 34 St.MarksAve	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Nakielski	Ella	17		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Josef Nakielski Hamburg, Detmerstr. 6	"	New York
9		Stoever	Erna	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	father: Carl Stoever Harburg, Langestr. 22	"	"
10	U. S. CIT.	Hardt	Edna	8		f	s		U.S.A. Passport # 278821 May 2nd 1923 born New York Aug.26th 1915							father: Georg Hatz,		
11		Hotz	Dororthea	14		f	s		yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstatt	Darmstadt Marktplatz 4 h'wife: Louise Beck,	"	"
12		Beeck	Richard	32		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, Skalitzerstr. 22	"	White Plains
13		Dehmhardt	Else	21		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichs hausen	mother: Mrs. Dehnhardt Friedrichshausen	"	New York
14		Mueller	Theresia	25		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Raiding	father: Josepf Mueller Raiding, Austria	Ills.	Chicago
15		Wamdrak	Georg	18		m	s	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steyr	father: Georg Wandrath Fabrikstr. 70 Steyr	Conn	Hartford
16		Riexinger	Gottlieb	52		m	m	wright	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Karlsruhe	father: i.l.Johann Fink Laugen; Hessen	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		"	Margarete	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	Wilhelm	17		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Wendelin	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Elsa	4		f	s	daughter	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Rosa	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Eulberg	Anna	27		f	s	"	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Melchior Eulberg Zahnhausen	Pa.	Philadelphia
24		Richter	Maria	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heldenbergen	father: Johann Richter Heldenbergen	"	"
25		Fuhrel	Mathilde	22		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	French	"	France	Ribeauville	father: ALFONS Fuhrel Tannenkirch	Conn	New Haven
26		"	Margarethe	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Mistler	Seraphin	21		m	s	wood cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tannenkirch	brother: Josef Mistler Tannenkirchen	"	Maiden
28		Eid	Margarethe	49		f	s		"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Obermoschel	cousin: Max Eid Obermoschel	N.Y.	Blue Point
29		Hennig	Emma	24		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Henry Hennig Mannheim, Luisenstr. 4	N.J.	Brunswick
30		Riemenspeiger	Albert	23		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	father: Christoph Riemenspei ger, Waldorf n/Heidelberg	"	"

Oct. 11/23 Fuhrel Mathilde Visa Marseilles Sent Paris Oct 7 23.

Total passengers 34
U.S. citizens 4

Ormerod
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ning of any officer or officers, either of the ...
...their organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

List No. 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., *19* 23. 68

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read the English language or some other language?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive and in good physical condition.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in the country, if known, at the expiration of his present permit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
								husband: Max Weske, Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld	bl.	none	Germany	Welzow
1	no	self	25	no	no	no		Ills.2518 Logan															light				
2	yes	husband	25	"	"	"		husband & father: Josef Richter																			
3	"	father		"	"	"		Brooklyn, N.Y. 173 Willoughby Ave	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bld	br.	"	"	Pirmasens
4	no	uncle	25	"	"	"		"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
5	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"		uncle: John Malmsheimer, Kenilworth, N.J. Oakwood Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Schwenningen
6	"	uncle	25	"	"	"		cousin: Walter Busch, New York, N.Y. 300 E. 154th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	bl.	"	"	Lockstedt
7	"	self	25	"	"	"		uncle: Henry Mueller, Chicago Ills. 3910 Nora Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vinningen
8	"	"	5-0	"	"	"		husband: Hermann Stollbrink Brooklyn, N.Y. 34 St. Marks Pl.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Singen
9	"	"		"	"	"		friends & parents: Frank Hardt New York, N.Y. 101 W. 87th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg
10	"	"		"	"	"		"		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bld	"	"	"	Harburg
11	"	"	25	"	"	"		uncle: Peter Zilg, New York N.Y. 269 Willrome St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
12	no	brother	25	"	"	"		brother: E. Beeck, White - Plains, N.Y. 37 Grove St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	Germany	Eberstadt
13	yes	father	25	"	"	"		father: Henry Denhhardt, New York, N.Y. 141 E. 13th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Wetzlau
14	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"		br.i.l. Markus Naso, Chicago Ills. 1415 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl	br.	"	"	Friedrichshausen
15	"	aunt	25	"	"	"		aunt: Mary Eichmann, Hartford, Conn. 755 Park Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	bl.	"	Austria	Raiding
16	yes	sister	25	"	"	"		sister & aunt: Regina Schaefer Philadelphia, Pa. 5416 Tacany St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Steyr
17	"	s.i.l.		"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br	"	Germany	Merklingen
18	"	aunt		"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Langen
19	"	"		"	"	"		"		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blck	br.	"	"	Bietigheim
20	"	"		"	"	"		"		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
22	"	"		"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zelenhausen
23	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"		aunt: Mary Bornomnis, Philadelphia, Pa. 1614 N. 29th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	gr.	"	Germany	Helden-
24	no	cousin	25	"	"	"		cousin: Mrs. Paul C. Feancel St. Philadelphia, Pa. 4832 N Lawrence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	bergen
25	yes	brother	50	"	"	"		brother: Virgil Fuhrel, New Haven, Conn. Box 372 6 P.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	bl.	"	France	Tannenkirchen
26	"	"		"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	br.	"	"	"
27	no	friend	25	"	"	"		friend: Victor La ssias, Meridan, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
28	"	self	50	"	"	"		br.i.l.: Joseph Meus Blue Point, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	br.	"	Germany	Obermoschel
29	no	sister	25	"	"	"		sister: Johann Mueller, New Brunswick, N.J. Harrison Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Mannheim
30	"	s.i.l.	25	"	"	"		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on abdomen	"	Wiesloch

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or approves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cleveland

H H Courquin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny.

H Montgomery

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

List No. 13.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septb. 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Watz	Anton	35	✓	m	m	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	Roum.	German	Roum.	Sanikaly	sister: Elisabeth Schmidt, Sanikaly, Roum.	Mich.	Detroit
2		"	Barbara	31	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Katarina	8	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Martin	2	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Szeidl	Anton	31	✓	m	m	f.lab.	yes			"	"	"	Schöndorf	father: Michal Szeidl, Schöndorf Jud. Timis	N.Y.	Buffalo
6		"	Anna	26	✓	f	m	h.wife	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	Magdalene	4	✓	f	s	child	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Beiszmann	Nikolaus	24	✓	m	m	f.lab.	"			"	"	"	Bencehul	father: Peter, Beiszmann, Bencehul 349 Jud. Timis Roum.	Ill.	Chicago
9		"	Eva	19	✓	f	m	h.wife	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	Mathias	3	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Thies	Mihalz	32	✓	m	m	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bessa	h.wife: Maria Thies, Bessa, 108 Jud. Tarn. Roum.	Oh.	Cleveland
12		Banjar	Rosa	27	✓	f	s	h.maid	"			"	"	"	Orecifalva	uncle: Johann Wegeling, Orecifalva Roum.	Mo.	St. Louis
13		Fekete	Gyorgy	23	✓	m	s	mechanician	"	Hung.		"	Hebrew	"	Oradeg-mare	brother: Ladislaw Fekete Oradeg-mare Roum.	N.J.	Paterson
14		Csef	Rosina	33	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	German		"	German	"	Zendorf	husband: Georg Csef, Zendorf, Jud. Bistriza Roum.	Oh.	Youngstown
15		Geszner	Adam	20	✓	m	s	f.lab.	"			"	"	"	Sammartin	br.i.l.: Martin Messer, Sammartin Jud. Arad	N.J.	Elisabethport
16		Linzing	Andreas	38	✓	m	m	f.lab.	"			"	"	"	"	h.wife: Regina Linzing, Sarosul Jud. Tarmara	Pa.	New Castle
17		Merle	Susanna	30	✓	f	m	h.wife	"			"	"	"	Condas	father: M. Nikel, Condas, Jud. Torontal Roum.	Oh.	Cincinnati
18		Schneider	Mathias	36	✓	m	m	carpenter	"			"	"	"	Conlojul	f.i.l.: Mathias Nickels, Conlojul-more Roum.	"	"
19		"	Magdalene	35	✓	f	m	h.wife	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Stoian	Lazar	39	✓	m	m	f.lab.	"	Roum.		"	Roum.	"	Hermakova	brother: Duran Stoian, Hermakova, Roum.	Mich.	Detroit
21		"	Sarieta	29	✓	f	m	h.wife	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Alexandru	2	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Porzelt	Johann	26	✓	m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bamberg	br.i.l.: Conrad Welscher, Stockheim / Oberfranken	Minn.	St. Paul
24		Pickel	Peter	25	✓	m	s	f.lab.	"			"	"	"	Frörup	father: Peter Pickel, Frörup, Holstein	Ia.	Denison
25		Mühlfeld	Peter	27	✓	m	s	embroiderer	"			"	"	"	Weinheim	father: Johann Peter, Mühlfeld - Weinheim i./Bd.	N.Y.	Astoria
26		Stullich	Karl	27	✓	m	s	f.lab.	"			"	"	"	Candien	father: Ludwig Stullich, Candien Kr. Neidenburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27		"	Ottilie	22	✓	f	s	h.md.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Burgert	Jakob	31	✓	m	s	mason	"			"	"	"	Viernheim	mother: Georgine Bugert, Viernheim, Waldstrasse 3	N.Y.	Rocksville
29		Träger	Mattias	20	✓	m	s	carpenter	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Barbara Träger, Viernheim, Ludwigstrasse 13	"	"
30		Refak	Marie	21	✓	f	s	h.md.	"			"	Austria	"	Steyr	father: Josef Refak, Steyr, Maxstrasse 1 Austr.	"	New-York

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

L. Warlander 10/1/23 Ex Nr. 25-28-29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

List No 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

70

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7. OKT. 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br,i.l.	20	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Johann Schratter, Detroit Mich. 17139 Nerell Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	br.	br.	none	Roum.	Aradu
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Troina
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Aradu
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Sasnikola
5	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Ise Sook, Buffalo, N.Y. Corton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Schöndorf
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Fischer, Chicago Ills. 443 Oakdale Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Bencshul
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	blck.	gr.	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
11	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Johann Antoniuss, Cleveland Oh. Denison Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Resa
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Michal Freikant, St. Louis Mo. 2209 Monardstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Oradea-mare
13	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Adalbert Reszl, Paterson N.J. Box 45 Dunder Lore	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Zendorf
14	yes	"	25	yes	1912 Youngs- town O.	19	friend: Johann Holzträger, Youngstown Oh. 1148 Madison Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Sammartin
15	yes	"	25	no	no	no	brother: Martin Gressner, Elisabethport N.J. 507 Magnolia Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Sarosul
16	yes	"	25	yes	1912 New Cast- le Pa.	20	cousin: Daniel Untsch, New-Castle, 101 Winter Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Camdas
17	yes	"	50	"	1914 Cincinn. Oh.	20	husband: Nich Merle, Cincinnati Oh. 1543 Race str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Colojus
18	"	"	50	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Mathias Dam, Cincinnati Oh. 2226 Spring Grave Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
19	no	"	100	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	"	50	yes	1909 Detroit Mich.	20	br.i.l.: George Guratz, Detroit Mich. Russel str. 100	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blck	br.	"	"	Harnara
21	"	"	25	"	1912	20	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Garmara
22	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Harnara
23	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Conrad Hornbacher, St. Paul Minn. 64 Tilton str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blck	br.	scar	"	Stockheim
24	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Hermann Klinker, Denison Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	on chin	GERMANY	Frörup
25	no	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Kate Sau e r, Astoria N.Y. 465 3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	none	"	Wahlen
26	yes	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Stullich, Milwaukee Wisc. 816-45th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	bl.	"	"	Candien
27	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
28	"	Friend	25	"	"	"	friend: M. Träger, Rocksville, N.Y. 25 Woods Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	drk	"	"	Viernheim
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
30	"	fianc	25	"	"	"	fianc: Josef Arbeithuber, New-York N.Y. 26th Str. E. 237th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"	Aust ria	Sonntags berg

35/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Hoboken

H. H. Caverly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island

W. W. Montgomery

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

List # 15. 10/6 11⁰⁵ PM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 27th, 1923.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Silber	Ariel	18		m	s	laborer	yes	German 1/3609	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roumania	Rozalia	father: Lazar Silber, Rozalia Jud Maraumires	N.Y.	Brooklyn
P-1153879 6-12-37	Blankenburg	Maria	25		f	m	h'wife	"	4-22115-3/15/3609		German	German	Germany	Ebeleben	father: Oscar Lungershausen Ebeleben	Va.	Norfolk
	Gersch	Isaak	32		m	s	shoe-maker	"	Hung. 3/0116	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roumania	Schodul mare	cousin: Rosenfeld Farkasna, Schodul mare	N.Y.	New York
	Zilachi	Imre	47		m	m	joiner	"	2-335113 1/3609	"	"	Hung.	"	Hodony	mother: Imrene Zilachi, Arad Edesbacher	N.J.	Newark
	"	Menia	44		f	m	h'wife	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Helena	18		f	s	child	"	2-334670 " 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	Wilma	14		f	s	"	"	3-57238 " 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	Soltan	13		m	s	"	"	" " 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
48868 9/19 Hab	Schneider	Agnes	26		f	m	h'wife	"	23-105359-8-13-41 German 1/3609	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	br.i.l.: Joh. Burg, Ochsenzoll n/Hamburg	Cal.	Los Angeles
48869 - Hab	"	Guenther	3		m	s	child	no	none 1/3609	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Wasser	Fanny	30		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 5609	yes	----	"	"	Karlsruhe	father: Albert Merse, Karlsruhe, Werderstr. 89	N.Y.	New York
	"	Klara	3		f	s	child	no	none —	no	-----	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Graepp	Curt	26		m	s	electri-cian	yes	17-26417 German 5609 yes		German	"	"	Buxtehude	mother: Elise Graepp, Buxtehude, Harburgerstr. 21	Wisc.	Wayside
	Koch	Johannes	28		m	s	farmlab."	"	21-2319-6/3/42 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Haale	father: Johannes Koch, Haale n/Rendsburg	Oreg.	Boring
	Rohweder	Friedrich	25		m	s	"	"	" "5609	"	"	"	"	Jevenstedt	father: Sievert Rohweder, Jevenstedt/Rendsburg	"	"
	"	Claus	19		m	s	"	"	" "3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
CN	Schaudenecker	Therese	30	x	f	s	laborer	"	11-28521-1/30/41 -	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Glogowatz	sister & aunt: Anna Schaudenecker, Glogovatz 107	Ill.	Chicago
illegit	"	Rozalie	11		f	s	child	"	11-31953 6- 8-13-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31774 9/19 Hab	Weber	Josef	25		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarafala	father: Adam Weber, Sarafala, Sarafala Jud Torontal	Pa.	Johnstown
	"	Elisabeth	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torontal	"	"	"
37/186 23-12-7/33	Stenuf	Josef	30		m	m	troller	"	5-15273 "	"	Austrian	-	Austria	Vienna	h'wife: Karolina Stenuf, Vienna V, Wiedner Hauptstr. 12376 friend: Otto Buzicka,	N.Y.	Rochester
	Polc	Josef	29		m	s	tailor	"	7/3609	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	"	"	Vienna X, Buxbaumgasse 39	Ill.	Cicero
	Hofmann	Margarete	30		f	s	d.serv.	"	6-74382 7/4/39 1/3609	"	German	German	Germany	Freienfels	father: Georg Hofmann, Freienfels 45	Pa.	Pittsburgh
	Thallmeyer	Richard	37		m	m	artist	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	foster father: Theodor 13/1 Kleehaas, Muenchen, Schwindstr	N.Y.	New York
	"	Martha	33		f	m	h'wife	"	2-75689 4- 7/1/8/40 " 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Charlotte	4		f	s	child	no	none —	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Reinische	Viktor	40		m	m	mercht.	yes	German 5609	yes	-	"	"	Berlin	friend: Robert Fintse, gerterolatz 6, Berlin Charlottenburg, Stutt-	"	"
9560 9/10/27	Malessa	Anna	27		f	s	d.serv.	"	3-169004 - 4/12/29 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	sister: Minna Hausen, Flensburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
37230 21/5/30 E113	Arena	Arena	26		f	m	h'wife	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Wittenberge	father: Gust. Plage, Abbendorf n/Wiesnack	"	"
	Schons	Elisabeth	18		f	s	farmlab."	"	2-64305 9-21-38 " 1/3609	-	"	"	"	Moetsch Wuerzburg	father: Johann Schons, Moetsch Wuerzburg	N.Y.	Green Island

1 Stück Zucker 10/11/23

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List No. 13.

List # 15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., 19 23. 72

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in a class admissible as to each of the following questions: Whether in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	18 00	no	no	no	brother: Jochil Silber, Brooklyn, N.Y., 47 Bartlet Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dblde	br.	none	Roumania	Maraumires
2	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	-	husband: Hermann Blankenburg Norfolk, Va., Hugs Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde	bl.	"	Germany	Gehren
3	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Imre Schwartz, New York N.Y., 234 E.-96th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dblde	bl.	harnia	Roumania	Schodul mare
4	no	brother	100	"	"	"	brother: Alex Zilachi, Ave. Newark, N.J., 47th Belleville	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gr.	br.	nche	Hungary	Bekesen
5	"	br.i.l.		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blck	"	"	Budapest
6	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Roumania	Reschitz
7	"	"		"	"	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Varjas
8	"	"		"	"	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bryamos
9	no	husband	25	"	"	-	husband: Willy Schneider, Str. Los Angeles, Cal., 3319 E.-2nd	no	perm.	yes	last 97 02	no	no	no	Einfach gewiss,		good	no	5	11	"	dblde	bl.	"	Germany	Flensburg
10	no	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	Harksheide
11	yes	husband	25	yes	1913 1923	New York	husband: Irving Wasser, New-York, N.Y., 315 E.-9th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	4/1 5/2 3	no	2/90	Bayern	no		5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Berlin
12	"	father		"	1920 1923	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	blde	bl.	"	U.S.A.	New York
13	"	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin: George Neumann, Wayside, Wisc.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dblde	"	scar near mouth	Germany	Seelow
14	"	uncle	15	"	"	-	uncle: Hans Koch, Boring, Oreg., R. 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Haale
15	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Jevenstedt
16	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	br.i.l.	50	yes	1906 1908	Chicago	br.i.l.: Paul Keehn, Chicago, Ill., 1631 Vine Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	Roumania	Glogovatz
18	"	uncle		no	no	no	uncle: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	br.i.l.	100 50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Domine L. Kokkon, Johnstown, Pa., 313 Balier Alley	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blde	bl.	"	"	Sarafala
20	"	brother		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sampetru
21	"	uncle	25	"	"	-	uncle: Wenzel Meier, Rochester, N.Y., 425 Hague Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Kladnau
22	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Ladislaus Polc, Cicero, Ill., 5637 W.-23rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hartlekov
23	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Hafmann, Pittsburgh, Pa., 52nd Mc.Lane Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde	br.	"	Germany	Freienfels
24	"	br.i.l.	53 45	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Henry Brown, New York N.Y., 202 E.-13th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Muenchen
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	last no	9/09	no	Sein	good	gesitz			5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	Bayreuth
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	blde	"	"	"	Muenchen
27	"	brother	50 25	"	"	"	br. ~~i.l.~~: Bernh. Reinische, New York, N.Y., 395 E.-197th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"	Cz.Slov.	Plasewitz
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ernest Radelt, Philadelphia, Pa., 2443 N.Howard Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dblde.	bl.	"	Germany	Wittenberge
29	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Rudolf Malessa, Philadelphia, Pa., 2443 Howard Stre.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blde.	bl.	"	"	Dargardt
30	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Eichers, Green-Island, N.Y., 160 Pine Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Moetzsch

30/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

The entries on this sheet must

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venemer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

G. Venemer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cly

Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

List No. 13.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List or Manifest of Alien Passengers for the United

List No. 14. 10/6 11 05 for

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPTB. 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pal	Johann	60	✓	m	m	daylab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungary	Felsokelecseny	son: Samuel Tal, Felsokelecseny, Hung.	Mich.	Detroit
2		"	Zusanna	56	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Terese Sabadies, Papasalomon	N.Y.	New-York
3		Redling	Josef	11	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papasalamon		Pa.	Clairfield
4		Radi	Ludwig	14	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Julius Günter, Budapest, Rosenplatz 5	"	Philadelphia
5		Hencshl	Geza	38		m	m	joiner							Budapest			
6		"	Klara	40		f	m	h.wife										
7		"	Katharina	11		f	s	child										
8		Gacsi	Nikolaus	19	✓	m	s	f.lab.	"		"	"	"	"	Diösgyör	uncle: Andreas Gacsi, Diösgyör, Hungary	Oh.	Sheffield Lorain
9		Toth	Ernst	17	✓	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alsooszko	gr.mother: Anna Benszik, Alsooszko Hung.	N.J.	Trenton
10		Koser	Franciska	20	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Amstetten	mother: Anna Schinder, Amstetten Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
11		Trampus	Theresia	19	✓	f	s	d.serv.	"	Slov.	"	Ingosl.	Slov.	Ingosl.	SlatDrenovac	c father: Misko Trampus, Slat Drenovac Ingosl.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Krsulova	Maria	19	✓	f	s	d.serv.	"		"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Dechtice	father: JosefKrusl, Dechtice, Cz. Slov.	N.Y.	Binghampton
13		Tona	Anna	20	✓	f	s		"	Hung.	"	Roum.	Hung.	Roum.	Gilvacs	friend: Wendel Unkenhauser, Gilvacs	"	Trenton
14		Wizner	Elisabeth	42	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	German	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father: Wenzel Mirwald, Wien XVI Richard Wagnerstr. 5/3	Mich.	Detroit
15		Hofmann	Barbara	67	✓	f	wd.	h.keep	no	none	no	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Ivandarda	friend: Johann Müller, Ivandarda Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16		"	Katharina	7	✓	f	s	pupil	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Szilli	Elisabeth	39	✓	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hung.	yes	"	"	"	Kurd	sister: Julie Matuscheck, Kurd Hung.	Oh.	Akron
18		Binder	Josef	28	✓	m	m	ingeneur	"	German	"	Cz. Slov.	German	Cz.Slov.	Leitmeritz	mother: Marie Binder, Leitmeritz, Langegasse 55	"	Portsmouth
19		"	Hedwig	25	✓	f	m	h.wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"		2	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Sommer	Viktoria	45	✓	f	dv.	h.keep	yes	German	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	daughter: Anni Sommer, Graz, Iparberbachgasse 17	Mont.	Great Falls
22		Sperling	Zyskind	50	✓	m	m	watchmaker	"		"	Pol.	Hebrew	"	Vienna	h.wife: Hendla Sperling, Wien 17, Mayssong 24	N.Y.	New-York
23		"	Sura	20	✓	f	s	d.serv.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Pausz	Elisabeth	45	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Weinberg	grandparents: Georg Pausz, Weinberg 4 Austria	Ills.	Chicago
25		"	Johann	19	✓	m	s	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	Gustav	16	✓	m	s	f.lab.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Pav	Marie	60	✓	f	m	h.wife	"		"	"	"	"	Vienna	husband: Anton Pav, Vienna, V Margaretengürtel	"	"
		Kratky	Juliana	64	✓	f	wd.	h.keep	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich.	Three Rivers
		Bertha	Johann	36	✓	m	m	clerk	"		"	"	Magyar	"	Oberwarth	h.wife: Maria Bertha, Oberwarth Nº 169	N.Y.	Schenectady
		Hochschwaiger	August	20	✓	m	s	mechanician	"		"	"	German	"	Vienna	stepf.: Emanuel Kycell, Vienna 14, Goldschlagstr. 121	Mass.	Holyoke

Hencshl, Geza, Klara, Katharina not on board.

Total passengers 21

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 13.

The entries on this sheet must

List No 14.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT. -, *19* 23.

74

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether the last occupation was exercised within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	son	30	yes	1907 10	Pa. Pittsburgh	son: Josef Pal, Detroit Mich. 693 Watermann Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	gr.	br.	none	Hung.	Felsökelecseny
2	"	"		no	no	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	25	"	"	"	father: Johann Redling, New-York N.Y. 26 W 110th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	blck.	br.	"	"	Papasalamon
4	"	stepf.	-	"	"	"	stepf.: Frank Palinkas, Clairfield Pa. Box 52	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	br.	br.	"	"	Demessero
5	~~yes~~	~~br.i.l.~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Josef Bernhard, Philadelphia Pa. 1306 N.2nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	gr.	br.	"	"	Budapest
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Patasszek
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rakospalota
8	"	father	25	"	"	"	father: John Jacsi, Sheffield, Lorain Oh. R.F.D. № Box 92												5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Diösgyör
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: Josef Toth, Trenton N.J. 112 Chestnut Str.												5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Sörkikapolna
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Moser, Cleveland Oh. 942 E. 144th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Austria	Spittal
11	"	aunt	60	"	"	"	aunt: Iva Knezevic, Philadelphia Pa. 964 W. Lawrenc Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"	Jugosl.	Vocin
12	"	self	250	"	"	"	uncle: Ignac Strachar, Binghampton N.Y. 6 Ronon Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Dechtice
13	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Galiker, Trenton N.J. Ferry Rd. № 419	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Roum.	Gilvacs
14	"	br.i.l.	300	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Benedict Svetlik, Detroit Mich. 6433 Mc.Graw Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				br.	"	"	Austria	Vienna
15	no	s.i.l.	50	"	"	"	s.i.l.: Henry Naas, Pittsburgh Pa. 1532 Oaks Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	gr.	"	Hung.	Zsibrik
16	"	grandf.		"	"	"				yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Vemend
17	yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Stefan Szilli, Akron Ohio 702 S. High Str.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Kurd
18	no	self	100	"	"	"	cousin: August Mariotti, Portsmouth Oh. 1620 Dorey Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"	Cz.Slov.	Leitmeritz
19	"	"		"	"	"	"		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Einsiedel
20	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Leitmeritz
21	no	"	30	yes	1911 12	Biwabik Minn.	brother: Josef Pollak, Great Falls Mont.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	"	"	Jugosl.	Neumarktel
22	yes	self	50	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Moris Silberstein, New-York N.Y. 1769 Vyse Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	Poland	Borsck
23	"	"		"	"	"	Uncle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	"	"
24	no	"	300	"	"	"	husband: Johann Pausz, Chicago Ills. 4533 Wenworth Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	Austria	Schönhern
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Weinberg
27	"	"	125	yes	1921 23	Now York N.Y.	br.i.l.: John Pav, Chicago Ills. 3142 52nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	gr.	"	"	Vienna
28	no	"	50	no	no	no	daughter: Lina König, Three River Mich. Box 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Jochnitz
29	"	"	40	yes	1906 11	S.D. Jawo	br.i.l.: Louis Becker, Schenectady N.Y. 169 Hilberberg Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck.	"	"	"	Obezw
30	no	uncle	250	no	no	no	uncle: Richard Wünsch, Holyoke Mass. 28 Vernon Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Vien

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] or their official character.

List No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 23

at Hoboken

H.H.Caugheey

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 13.

The entries on this sheet must

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr G. Venmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Venmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

H. H. Montgomery

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hubert	Franciska	20		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Riemeck	father: Andreas Hubert Riemeck # 62	Ills.	Chicago
2		"	John	24		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katharine Brandt Wuerzburg Gubrunnerweg 42	"	"
3		Brand	Otto	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg			"	"
4		"	Sophie	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Duld, Vienna X Pernerstatengasse	"	"
5		Duld	Adele	20		f	s	gobernness	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	uncle: Gustav Beitrand	"	East
6		Berkemeyer	Josef	31		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Essen	Barmen, Bredderstr. 55 father: H. Meyer	N.Y.	Bethaney
7		Meyer	Heinrich	21		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lippstadt	Lippstadt, Hospitalstr. 75 father: Gustav Bertrand	"	"
8		Bertrand	Gustav	20		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	Barmen, Bredd rstr. 55 h'wife: Bertha Fenz,	"	"
9		Fenz	Johann	37		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg Friedrichs hausen		Hamburg, Marktstr. 107 brother: Emanuel Daume	Conn	Bechetville
10		Daume	Peter	83		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshausen father: Heinrich Schubert	N.Y.	Clarksboro
11		Schubert	Carl	23		m	s	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoeringhausen	Hoeringhausen father: Georg Campe	Minn	Roysltone
12		Campe	Adele	25		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Platendorf	Platendorf mother: Julia Holland	Mo.	St.Louis
		Holland	Creszens	21		f	s	seam stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	Muenchen, Reitmorestr. 13 father: Konrad Brosius	Ohio	Willoughby
								look smith							Hamburg	Frankenberg mother: Betty Reher	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		Brosius	Karl	20		m	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	Kiel, Luedmannstr. 63 brother: E. Hornung	N.Y.	New York
15		Reher	Henny	16		f	s	leather	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Westgrenze 9 I own home: aunt: Dora Bothe	"	"
16		Hornung	Albert	36		m	m	worker	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Cleveland, Oh. 1619 E. 47th St father: Philipp Mente	Ohio	Cleveland
17		Bothe	Louis	32		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bach	Bach St. Georgen Gaital Aust. husband: Hans Rudloff,	Wisc	Milwaukee
18		Mente	Jacobs	22		m	s	miner	"	Slov.	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Fuerth	Fuerth, Friedrichstr. 15 father: Hans Bischoff	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Rudloff	Hermine	27		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	"	Fuerth, Schwabacherstr. 48 II father: Wilh. Sommerlad	"	"
20		Bischoff	Wilma	21		f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenberg	Frankenberg mother: W.I. Werner, Berlin	N.Y.	Elmhurst
21		Sommerlad	Heinrich	21		m	s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	N.39 Bogenstr. 37 mother: Marie Geserich	Ills.	Chicago
22		Korneffel Werner	Erna	24		f	s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	Magdeburg Coepenickstr. 7 father: H. Damkroeger	N.Y.	New York
23		Geserich	Hildegard	17		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harpenfeld	Harpenfeld Osnabrueck h'wife: Auguste Frauendorf	Ohio	Cleveland
24		Damkroger	Ernst	24		m	s	painter watch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dessau	Dessau, Rabestr. 4 father: Fritz Wiebusch	"	Cincinnati
25		Frauendorf	Paul	34		m	m	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wetter	Wetter, Hannover father: Hermann Pahlmann	"	Cleveland
26		Wiebusch	Caroline	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	Magdeburg, Peter Paulstr. 6 h'wife: Agnes Kaiser	"	Columbus
27		Haefner	Hanny	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig, Klarastr. 4 h'wife: Marie Fuchs,	Ills.	Chicago
28		Kaiser	Otto	37		m	m	tool-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Weidestr. 93 grnadmother: Juliane Mezaros	N.J.	Newark
29		[illegible]	August	47		m	m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zikso	Zikso	Mich	Detroit
	CL. USC.	Pelsoczy	Stefan	18		m	s	joiner	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.				

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—433

List No. 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., *19*23. 76

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	100	no	no	no	cousin: Lena Ruppert, Chicago Ills. Jefferson Park Hospital 1402 West Monroest	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blck	br.	none	Germany	Riemeck
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	"	scar on nose	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	none	"	Wetzlar Wolfs-
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	bl.	"	"	anger
5	"	uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle: Ignatz Halper, Chicago Ills. 1450 Princeton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	gr.	"	Austria	Vienna
6	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle: Conrad Berkemeyer, East Bethany, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Barmen
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	"	"	"	Lippstadt
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gustav Berkemeyer East Bethany, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Barmen
9	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Helene Rau, Bechettville Conn. Dambury	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	tattooed on arms & chest	Danzig	Kunzers dorf
10	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Breßler, Clarksboro, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bld	"	none	Germany	Friedrich hausen
11	yes	"	20	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Schubert Royalton, Minn. R. 3 B 67	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	Hoering hausen
12	no	self	50	"	"	"	brother: Carl Campe, St. Louis Mo. 5123 Minerva Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Platen- dorf
13	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Peter Muck, Willoughby, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Muenchen Franken
14	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adam Lotz, Philadelphia, Pa. 2441 N. 27th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	berg
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Reher, New York, N.Y. 125 E. 88th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	"	X	"	Kiel
16	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: J. Hornung, New York N.Y. 706 Seneca Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
17	no	self	50	no	1918	"	aunt: Dora Bathe, New York N.Y. 1619 E. 47th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	scar on neck	"	-alber stadt
18	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	1920 July	"	br.i.l.: Peter Schevei, Milwaukee, Wisc. 37th St.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	"	none	Austria	Bach
19	no	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Lina Kraus, Philadelphia, Pa. 1629 N. 6th St	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	br	"	Germany	Landshut
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Kiel
21	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: H. Sommerland, Elmhurst, N.Y. 98 Maurice Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"	"	Franken berg
22	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: W.A. Gutowski, Chicago Ills. 2814 Barey Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Marien burg
23	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Martha Huber, New York N.Y. 216 89th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	X	"	Magde- burg
24	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: F.H. Frick, Cleveland Ohio, 1293 E. 111st St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harpen- feld
25	no	self	25	"	"	"	friends: Gruen Watch Co. Cincinnati, Oh. Time Hill		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	hernia	"	Hesigkau
26	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wilh. Wiebusch, Cleveland. Oh. 3702 E. 140th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	bl.	none	"	Wetter
27	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Georg Haefner, Columbus, Oh. 444 Elderidge St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Magde- burg
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Krieg, Chicago Ills. 115 W. 119th St.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	bl.	"	"	Gross Dauben
29	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Albert Fuchs, Newark N.J. 173 Summer Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld.	"	"	"	Gruen- horst
30	yes	mother	25	yes	1906 1910	"	mother: Susanna Pelecszi, Detroit, Mich. 7920 South St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	U.S.A.	Trenton

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Albert Ballin *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Schladebach

II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* Oct *, 19* 11

at Hbg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vensmer, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 23

at Cy

H Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 12. 10/6 11.05 Pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fried	Julianne	36		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	mother: Josefine Volk, Vienna	N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	"	Walter ch	14		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	" V-263	Martha ch	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Czapka	Leopold	23		m	s	laborer	"	1/3209	"	"	"	"	Droesing	mother: Teresia Czapka, Droesing, Austria	Pa.	Erie
5		Hoznyak	Marie	35		f	m	h'wife	"	3/1888	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Diosgjoer	father: Michael Viktor, Diosgjoer, Hung.	W.Va.	Baxter
6	UNDER 16	"	Adalbert ch	12		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Petrus	Anna	30		f	m	h'wife	"	3/1916.	"	"	"	"	Tomor	br.i.l.: Josef Bodmar, Felsovadasz, Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland
8	U. S. CIT.	"	Stefan ch	10		m	s	son	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Alexander ch	9		m	s	-	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Rentler	Evelin	32		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	German	"	Nagocs	mother: F.Pasztler, Nogocs, Hung.	N.J.	New York
11		"	Johann son	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	3/1916 Hung	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	Elisabeth ch	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Teichand	Gertrud	66		f	wd	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bacsalmas	daughter: Marie Beck, Bacsalmas 110, Hung.	N.Y.	Long Island City
14	U. S. CIT.	Schlageter	Johann g.ch.	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"
15		Barsu	Marie	33		f	m	h'wife	"	3/1893.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Striszana	father: Johann Petrich, Striszana, Cz.Slov.	N.J.	Binghampton
16		"	Ivan ch	14		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Hamrak	Veronika	23		f	s	d.serv.	"	3/1893.	"	"	"	"	Teplicka	mother: Verona Hamrak, Teplicka, Cz.Slov.	Mich.	Detroit
18		Kanich	Anna	18		f	s	"	"	3/1893	"	"	"	"	Rozbehy	father: Jan Kanich, Rozbehy, Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	Tarrytown
19		Baier	Sofia	31		f	wd	h'keep.	"	Germany	"	Roum.	German	Roum.	Pintia	f.i.l.: Georg Baier, Pintia # 45, Roum.	Ohio	Youngstown
20		Czumbil	Josef	30		m	m	mason	"	3/1916.	"	"	Hung.	"	Csomokos	h'wife: Julianna Czumbil Csomakos 44	"	Cleveland
21		Fuhrmann	Michael	44		m	m	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	German	"	Dumitrea-mare	h'wife: Katharina Fuhrmann, Dumitrea-mare	"	Youngstown
22		Weyer	Johann	27		m	m	"	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Carpinis	mother: Katharina Weyer, Carpinis # 542	"	Cincinnati
23		"	Anna wife	22		f	m	h'wife	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Mihaly ch	2		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Daszkal	Scheindel	22		f	s	seam-stress	yes	Hung.	yes	"	Hebrew	Heb	Oberwischa	father: Jacob Daszkal, Oberwischa # 518	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		"	Rochel sister	17		f	s	"	"	3/1916	"	"	"	Heb	"	"	"	"
27		Mueller	Pepie	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	German	"	Austria	German	"	Kreuth	father: Heinrich Mueller, Kreuth, Austria	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28		"	Paul bro.	20		m	s	miner	"	5/17/23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Gober	Franz	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	1/5609.	"	"	"	"	Strem	father: Franz Gober, Strem # 60	Pa.	Coplay
30		Spisak	Balint	28		m	m	"	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Rakaczaszend	h'wife: Anna Spisak, Rakaczaszend, Hung.	"	Pittsburgh

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 12.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT. –, 1923. 78

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the country whence he came, or going elsewhere; if to latter, name such country.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Oscar Fried, New York N.Y., 520 E.-77th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none	Cz.Slov.	Egbell
2	"	"	35 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	"	"	br.	"	Austria	Vienna
3	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	9	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
4	no	"	30 00	"	-	"	brother: Frank Czapka, Erie, Pa., Eagle Bond, Boulevard R.R.8	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	--	"	"	br.	"	"	Droesing
5	"	"	50	"	-	"	husband: Andreas Koznyak, Baxter, W.Va., Box 5	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary	Diosgjoer
6	"	"	50 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	--	"	-	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		1906	Brook-		husband: John Petrus, Cleveland, Ohio, 7515 Elton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Felsoeva-dasz
8	"	"	75 00	yes	1914	lyn	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland
9	"	"		no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	--	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Felsoeva-dasz
10	"	"	129	yes	1912 1914	New York	husband: Johann Reutler, New York, N.Y., 169 E.-87th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Nagocs
11	"	"	9 00	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		"	-	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"	"	"
13	yes	"	50	"	"	"	daughter: Magdalena Schlageda, Long Island City, N.Y., 453 Potter Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gr.	"	"	"	Bacsalmas
14	"	"	61 00	yes	born	Akron	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	U.S.A.	Akron
15	"	husband	50	no	no	no	husband: Ivan Baran, Binghampton, N.J., 69 Dikson Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	1764	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Cz.Slov.	Striczava
16	"	father	50	"	"	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	aunt	25 00	"	"	-	aunt: Marie Lacny, Detroit, Mich., 6656 Wales Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Teplika
18	yes	brother	25 00	"	"	"	brother: Jan Kanich, Tarrytown, N.Y., 34 Dell Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blck	"	"	"	Rozbehy
19	"	uncle	25 00	"	-	-	uncle: Michael Weihrauch, Youngstown, Ohio, 537 Endruss Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	Roumania	Pintia
20	"	brother	25 00	"	"	"	brother: John Czunbil, Cleveland, Ohio, 1962 Columbus Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Csomakos
21	"	uncle	25 00	"	-	"	uncle: Georg Raiger, Youngstown, Ohio, 260 Emerold Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Dumitrea mare
22	"	brother	20	"	"	"	brother: Christian Weyer, Cincinnati, Oh., 129th Elder Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Carpinis
23	"	br.i.l.	100	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	-	"	"	Szilvagel
24	"	uncle		"	"	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	Carpinis
25	"	"	8	"	"	-	uncle: Samuel Daszkal, Philadelphia Pa., 612 Wolf Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Viseul de sus
26	"	"	40 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br.	"	"	"
27	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Otto Gruenhage, Milwaukee, Wisc., 814 Wrieght Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Kreuth
28	"	"	50 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	250 00	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Josef Unger, Coplay, Pa., Box 114	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Strem
30	"	mother	30 00	"	"	"	mother: Emerich Tondera, Pittsburgh, Pa., 5027 Chaplain	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary	Rakac-zasszend

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach,2nd.Officer *(State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the* Albert Ballin *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Schladebach

II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* Oct *, 19* 23

at Ny

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. Venzmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Hamburg

Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

...ed to the United States or of any

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

▲ ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septb. 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mosig	Oskar	23		m	s	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bodlum	mother: Ing. Mosig, Bodlum, Krs. Husum	Wisc.	Chilton
2		Domezer	Heinrich	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buttgebül	father: Emil Domezer, Buttgebül Kr. Husum	"	"
3		Hahlbeck	Albert	44		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oeynhausen bach	brother: Fritz Hahlbeck, Kiel-Wellingdorf, Bergstrasse 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Fischer	Marie	23		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untenweis-	father: Karl Fischer, Untenweisbach i./Thürg.	N.J.	Ocean City
5		Urban	Franz	28		m	m	f.lab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Vrbka	h.wife: Anna Urban, Vrbka 70 Hroznova Lhota	N.Y.	New-York
6		Haluska	Michal	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vojcia	h.wife: Barbara Haluska, Vojcia Kosic Zupa Csl.	N.J.	Trenton
7		Ziegler	Hildeg a rd	29		f	wd.	h.wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Felix Rudolf, Berlin, Gitschinerstr. 95	Wisc.	Cudahy
8	UNDER 16	"	Friedrich	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Roth	Sara	26		f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Roum.	"	Roum.	Retiersdorf	mother: Anna Thlellmann, Rethiersdorf Roum.	Oh.	Youngstown
10	UNDER 16	"	Maria	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Michal	2		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	Michal 60 ∞	28	4	m	s	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Peschendorf	h.wife: Elise Roth, Peschendorf 21 Roum.	"	Cleveland
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]		clerk	[illegible]	[illegible]		Csl.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother: Lenz Altvater, Shopkow, [illegible]	[illegible]	New-York
14		Erk	Johann	27		m	m	f.lab.	"	German	"	Roum.	German	"	Liebling	stepf. Mathos Gärtner, Liebling, Ind. Timis	Pa.	Camp Hill
15		"	Katarina	22		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Jakob	Josef	41		m	m	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hodony	mother: Margaretha Jakob, Hodony, Ing. Timis	"	Philadelphia
18		"	Maria	39		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	Karl	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Wild	Adam	50		m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glogovatz	h.wife: Rosa Wild, Glogovatz 189 Jud. Arad Roum.	N.Y.	College Point
21		Katzenmayer	Johann	39		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocsenava	sister: Vineda Kata, Bocsenava Roum.	Ills.	Chicago
22		Boros	Vilmos	31		m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maderat	h.wife: Bertha Boros, Maderat 377 Jud. Arad	"	"
23		Durutja	Josef	21		m	s	Josef	"	Hung.	"	"	Hung.	"	Jakobeni	father: Lagos Durutja, Jakobeni, Roum.	Pa.	Sharon
24		Boosbs	Mihalz	52		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saritapak	friend: Albert Vas, Saritapak Jud. Tarnara	Conn.	New- Canea
25		"	Anna	48		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Iszak	Franziska	23		f	s	h.md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biadukni	brother: Arpad Iszak, Biaduni, Roum.	N.Y.	New - York
27		Lo hmüller	Gaspar	30		m	m	f.lab.	"	German	"	"	German	"	Königsgnad	stepf.: Kate Windbacher, Königsgnad Roum.	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
		"	Katarine	29		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Kovacs	Ludwig	71		m	wd.	f.lab.	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Ujpest	sister: A. G a b o r, Hegedus Conn. Pest. Hung.	N.Y.	New-York
		Zelenak	Melchior	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Josef Zelenak, Nyvisabola Conn. Szatmar	N.J.	Trenton

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Altvater, Mendel: not on board!!

Total passengers 29

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., *19* 23. 80

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming in United States.			Whether able to read. (Or whether any part of the immigrant's race or nationality can read.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether the immigrant has been previously excluded from entry.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States.	Whether coming to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	friend	25	no	no	no	friend: Anton Molg, Chilton Wisc. R. 6	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	drk	br.	none	Germany	Bredstedt
2	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: Cazl. Peik, Chilton Wisc. R. 6.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Buttgebül
3	"	self	25	yes	1906 08	New-York	friend: A. Wittkowski, Brooklyn N.Y. Argill Rd. 39	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	Hagen
4	no	sister	25	no	no	no	sister: Anna Fischer, Ocean City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Unter-weisbach
5	yes	uncle	50 25	"	"	"	uncle: Cyril Valek, New-York, N.Y.427 E.71st Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	Csl.	Kuzolov
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Pavel Haluska, Trenton N.J. 243 Adeline Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	scar on abdomen	"	Murjovanz
7	"	cousin	37½	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Vetter, Cudahy, 618 Cudahy Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	none X	Austria	Vienna
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	gr.	" X	"	"
9	"	husband	20	"	"	"	husband: Michal Roth, Youngstown Ohio 362 Carnegie Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	Roum.	Retiersdorf
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Johann Roth, Cleveland Oh. 6002 White Ave. Rec'd 60 th. Insp.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Peschendorf
13	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 11

at Cuxhaven

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 10.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vansmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Vansmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1913

at Cuy

H Montgomery

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19/6-11c5 Imm.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 10.

▲ ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Knorr	Hans	27		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cassel Berlin-Reinickendorf	br.i.l.: Hermann Rauch Cassel, Hartwigstr. 20	Ills	Rock Island
2		Paul	Hans	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Willy Paul, Berlin-27 Tempelhof, Friedrich Wilhelmstr	N.Y.	Utica
3	*	"	Frieda wife	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Orlinda	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Otto	Gustav	42		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Halberstadt	husband: Martha Otto Halberstadt, Grauehof 5	"	Gloversville
6		Vernimb	Heinrich	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Vernimb Hamburg, Hornerlandstr. 480	Ohio	Toledo
7		Reimer	Berta	28		f	s	milliner dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	mother: Marie Mehrer Stuttgart, Rehbergstr.	N.Y.	Rochester
8		Schoenebeck	Emma	34		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luedenscheid	father: Gustav Schoenebeck Luedenscheid, Bergstr. 8	Ia.	Waukon
9		Ohrtmann	Heinrich	36		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stocksel	mother: Marie Ohrtmann Stocksel, Post Ascheberg	Iowa	Holstein
10		"	Hilde niece	31		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Jammer	Egon	23		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	mother: Martha Jammer Sprottau Mittelstr.30	Ills.	Evanston
12		Seeboth	Karl	36		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergedorf	h'wife: Agnes Seeboth Bergedorf, Karolinenstr, 5	"	Crystal Lake
13	ADMITTED	Priedigkeit	Hellmuth nephew	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sande	father: Adolf Priedigkeit Sande, Lobrueggerhoehe	"	"
14	ADMITTED	"	Erna	14		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Kloos	Johann	34		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Sercaia	father: Johann Kloos Sercai 18 jud.Forgaras	Pa.	West Homestead
16		"	Risa wife	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Risa	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Johann son	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Rajnic	Michal	39		m	m	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czsl.	Czsl.	Czsl.	Dechtice	h'wife: Katarina Rajnic Truava Czsl.	N.Y.	Tarrytown
20	ADMITTED 3/6/24	Klein	Georg	9		m	s	pupil	"	German	"	Roum.	German	Roum.	Beia	grandfather: Johann Klein, Beia jud. Oderhai	Ohio	Canton
21	ADMITTED 3/6/24	Hellwig	Johann	35		m	wd	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Hellwig, Beia Jud. Oderhai	"	"
22		Streitwieser	Andreas	21		m	s	railroad men	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Muenchen	father: Josef Streitwieser Muenchen, Pariserstr. 24	N.Y.	Buffalo
23		Takacs	Katharina	44		f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Nagykonis	brother: Georg Bomotor Nagykonis Talut	Ohio	Akron
24		"	Rosa	13		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Drucker	Alexander	20		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lajoecsy	father: Adolf Dunker Lajoecsy, Hungary	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Rapp	Anna	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Magyar.	"	Murga	father i.l. Conrad Rapp Murga, Prona	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27		"	Johann bro	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	Katharina	15		f	s	farmlab govar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Main	Tessa	29		f	div	ness	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Steyer	sister: Lilly Reissauer Steyr, Austr.	Mo.	St.Louis
30		Friede	Kurt	17		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	father: Adolf Friede Vienna XX Rissaugerlaende 35	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien belongs to [illegible] country where he comes, the ongoing temporarily in United States, or intending permanently to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Henry W.Horst, Rock Island,Ills.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Marburg Berlin
2	no	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: John Arubeck, Utica,N.Y.Barberstr.1213	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	left littlefin ger crippled	"	Reinicken dorf
3	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: George F.Trontwine, Gleversville,N.Y.103 2nd Str	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstdt
6	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: I. Kranz, Toledo,Oh. 635 Lincon Ave	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr.	"	"	Schiffbeck
7	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: John Kasch, Rochester N.Y.63 5th Str.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Stralsund
8	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Koehring, Waukon, Ia.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Luedenscheid
9	"	friend	50	yes	1912 1920	Walnut	friend: Emil Friedrichsen Holstein, Iowa.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Staksee
10	"	"		no	no	no	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Baumgaertner Evanston,Ills.1323 Ashland Ave	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Eulau
12	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Edward Fessendorf Crystal Lake,Ills.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Gr.Wanzleben
13	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld	gr	left indexfin ger crippled	"	Schoening stedt
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Bergedorf
15	no	"	50	yes	1909 1921 1913	Pittsburg	uncle: Rudolf Faff,West Homestead,Pa.475 8th Str.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Roum.	Sercaia
16	"	"		"	1921	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Felt
17	"	"		"	1921 1917	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	0	-	"	bld	"	"	U.S.A.	Bittsburg
18	"	"		"	1921 1920	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
19	"	self	25	"	1921 1906	Tarrytown	cousin: Julia Kmajcirikmatt Tarrytown,N.Y.222 Beckmann Ave	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on left arm	Czsl.	Dechticia
20	yes	father	-	no	1913	town	father: Georg Klein, Canton,Ohio Box 132	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	0	-	"	bld	bl.	none	Roum.	Beia
21	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: uncle: John Fudner, Buffalo N.Y.39 Ashton Place	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	"	scar on forehead	"	"
22	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	husband & father:Georg Takacs Akron,Oh.1709 Manchester Rd	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	none	Germany	Muenchen
23	no	self	50	yes	1909 1911	Akron	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bldH	gr.	"	Hungary	Nagykomie
24	"	"		"	1911 1913	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
25	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Isador Schwartz, Ave Brooklyn,N.Y.3106 Marnard	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld red	"	scar on right corhea	Czsl.	Radnovce
26	"	husband	180	"	"	"	husband: Johann Rapps,Milwaukee Wisc.16 14 Walnut str.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bld	gr.	none	Hung:	Kety
27	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Murga
28	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Conrad Hans; St.Louis Mo. 1447 Madison Str.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	DBL.	gr.	"	Austria	Steyr
30	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Tauky,New-York N.Y. 1537 Ave A	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bry	gr.	"	"	Vi

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any [illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 11

at Galveston

H H Courtenay

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Cy

H H Montgomery

J Cuppia

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 9.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.2/6- 11°°A.M. S. S. "Albert Ballin". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Groke	Wilhelm	29		m	s	schauffeur	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Hugo Groke, Hamburg, Eiffestr. 21 h'wife: Thea Schweiger	Wash.	Bellingham
2		Schweiger	Leo	30		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weilheim	Weilheim, Kreuzstr. 121 mother: Marie Maechler	Ill.	Techney
3		Maechler	Ernst	36		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Neukoelln, Jonestr. 40 sister: Anne Westphal,	N.Y.	New York
4		Westphal	Wilhelm	19		m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waren	Waren, Mueritz, Gr. Gasse 10 brother: Willi Dresser	Wisc.	Sandusky
5		Meier	Johanna	57		f	wd	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, Gr. Frankfurterstr. 127 daughter: A. Schramm	Ill	Chicago
6		Meinicke	Amanda	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	Halberstadt, Germ. br.i.l.: Franz Meinicke	N.Y.	Gloversville
7		"	Anna	32		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt, Germ.	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	13		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Gustav	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Erna	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Pollitz	Gustav	41		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Anna Pollitz, Hamburg, Wilhelminenstr. 3 h'wife: Sofie Hollmann	Nebr.	Omaha
12		Hollmann	Friedrich	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken	Hoboken, N.J. 207 Park Ave	N.J.	Hoboken
13		Huber	Josef	22		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Muenchen	father: Paul Huber, Muenchen, Mailingerstr. 2	N.Y.	Rochester
14		Lobusch	Peter	40		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	sister: Minna Westphal, Wandsbek, Dietrichstr. 71	Ida	Rupert
15		"	Caroline	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	Paul	16		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	Kurt	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	Georg	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Roehrig	Longin	18		m	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mittelstreu	stepf: Konrad Hoffmann Mittelstreu, Germ.	N.Y.	Corona
20		Zimmermann	Paul	38		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rommelsburg	h'wife: Else Zimmermann Rummelsburg, Markt 40	Mo.	St. Louis
21		Altmann	Elly	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ahlen	father: Oswald Altmann Ahlen i/W. Hauerstiege 5	Ills.	Chicago
22		Pollitz	Louise	17		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	parents: Gustav Pollitz Hamburh, Wilhelminenstr. 3	Nebr.	Omaha
23		Kisker	Heinrich	20		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barnhausen Ober-	father: Willi Kisker, Barnhausen n/Halle mother: Anna Jant	"	Mc Cook
24		Jentzen	Maria	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altendorf	Oberaltendorf n/Osten	N.J.	Ridgefield
25			Elise	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Siebke	Paul	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eberswalde	parents: Paul Siebke, Eberswalde n/Berlin	Nebr.	Deshler
27		Engel	Cleda	21		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: A. Engel, Eberswalde n/Berlin	"	"
28		Hattendorf	Wilhelm	18		m	s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruestringen	father: August Hattendorf, Ruestringen, Nordstr. 11	N.J.	Hoboken
29		Allers	Louise	22		m	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orlach	father: Willi Acher Orlach, Wttbg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Doemeyer	Wilhelm	22		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buttgebuel	father: Emil Doemeyer Buttgebuel n/Husum	Wisc.	Chilton

W. S. Watson, Com. Insp.
Oct. 11, 1923.

Total passengers 310
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OKT., 19 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien belongs to the races ineligible to citizenship.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							uncle: Hermann Klein											Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	Bellingham, Wash.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Altona
2	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Ludwig Schweiger, Techney, Ill. St. Anns Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	gr	first joint of left ring-&ring finger missing	"	Bazers eyn
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Willi Loebkins, New York, N.Y. 337 E. 6th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	none	"	Berlin
4	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Westphal, Sandusky, Wisc.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Waren
5	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Franz Driesser, Chicago, Ill. 1128 Wrightwood St	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	drk	"	mole on cheek	"	Berlin
6	"	husband	25	yes	1908 1911	Gloversville	husband: Robert Meinicke, Gloversville, N.Y. 11 1st St. husband: Gustav Meinicke	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	Halberstadt
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	Gloversville, N.Y. 15 Divisionst	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grebendorf
8	"	"	62	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	sister	25	yes	1909 1910	Kansas City, Mo.	br.i.l.: Gottlieb Schmidtke, Omaha, Nebr. 2447 S. 18th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	hernia	"	Reuschkau
12	"	self	25	"	1914 1923	Hoboken	wife: Sophie Hollmann, Hoboken, N.J. 207 Park Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	"	none	"	Reichmansdorf
13	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Kresentia Egerer, Rochester, N.Y. 424 Jaystr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchan
14	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Lobusch, Rupert, Ida.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	gr.	"	"	Altona
15	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	uncle		"	"	"	uncle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Mittelstreu
19	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Leckert, Colonia, N.Y. — 26	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Gera
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Edwin Wagner, St. Louis Mo. 4545 Virginia Str. uncle: Paul Altmann, Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Bockwa
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	Ill. 2110 48th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Stettin
22	"	aunt	25	yes	1909 1910	Kansas City, Mo.	uncle: Gottlieb Schmidtke, Omaha, Nebr. 2447 So. 18th St. uncle: Heinrich Kiska,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Barnhausen
23	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	Mc. Cook, Nebr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	X	"	Isensee
24	"	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Burbing, Box 174 Ridgefield, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	X	"	Joachimthal
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	neck		
26	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Alfred Seidel, Deshler, Nebr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Rixdorf
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	Do. "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	br.	"	"	Ruestringen
28	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: John Menzen, Hoboken N.J. 284 W. Str	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	X	"	Orlamb Buttstädt
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Willi Wulz, Brooklyn N.Y. 1054 Cypress Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
30	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Louis Deharske, Chilton, Wisc.																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relation or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

85

I, Dr. G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cleveland

[illegible]
Surgeon

[illegible]
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List № 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septb. 27th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ott	Gustav	24	✓	m	s	confec-tioner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bad-Münster	father: August Ott, Bad Münster a./St.	Ills.	Chicago
2		Lehr	Eugen	31	✓	m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiefenbach	h.wife: Emilie Lehr, Tiefenbach /Baden.	Mass.	Braintree
3		Bückermann	Wilhelm	20	✓	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hofheim	father: Valentin Bückermann, Hofheim n./Worms.	N.Y.	New-York
4		"	Jacob	19	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Schott	Martha	38	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Magdalena Pingel, Hamburg, Steilshoperstr. 38	Ills.	Glenview
6	UNDER 16	"	Wilma	15	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Martha	13	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Stüben	Claus	24	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Julius Stüben, Wischhafen Kr. Kehdingen	N.Y.	New-York
9		Hammann	Margarete	18	✓	f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	father: Jakob Hammann, Neustadt a./H. Thalstr. 39	Mo.	St. Louis
10		Rolske	Lene	32	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bullenkuhlen	father: Claus Kumbold, Bullenkuhlen n./Barmstedt	Mo.	Bethany
11	UNDER 16	"	Hanna	9	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Ruth	1	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Krauss	Johanna	21	✓	f	s	saleslady	"	German	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	father: Fritz Krauss, Chemnitz, Dorotheenstrasse 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Happe	Minna	24	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	father: Wilhelm Klie, Cassel B. Osterholzstr. 21	L.I.	Richmond Hill
15		Maneman	Carl	22	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warendorf	father: August Maneman, Warendorf Düsternstr. 19	Wisc.	Louisburg
16		Richter	Edmund	39	✓	m	m	stucko-plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	brother: Hugo Richter, Elberfeld, Nordstrasse 3	Cal.	San Carlos
17		Moritz	Friedrich	25	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Johann Moritz, Frankfurt a./M. Nibelungen Allee 21	N.Y.	New-York
18	DEPORTED	Faust	Rudolf	20		m	s	IN HOSPITAL-DISCHARGED Lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lüneburg	father: Carl Faust, Lüneburg, Dammstrasse 5	Mass.	Boston
19		Köhler	Arthur	33	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Auguste Köhler, Naundorf Sachsen	Ills.	Chicago
20		Gäng	Frieda	19	✓	f	s	n.med.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshafen	father: Alfons Gäng, Friedrichshafen, Olgastrasse 70	N.Y.	New-York
21		Heidemann	Fritz	36	✓	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	father: August Heidemann, Bielefeld, Rohlandstr. 23	Nebr.	Mc. Cook
22		"	Wilhelmine	35	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Edith	6	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Herbert	3	✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Fröhlich	Nikolaus	32	✓	m	m	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	Roum.	"	Roum.	Semlak	friend: Josef Schäfer, Semlak jud. Arad	N.Y.	New-York
26		"	Elisabeth	26	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	4	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Derner	Theresia	50	✓	f	wd.	h.keep	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Glogovatz	son: Johann Derner, Glogovatz, Roum.	Ills.	Chicago
		Schweiger	Johann	53	✓	m	m	smith	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Sagoszentpeter	friend: Josef Macovics, Sajoszentpeter, Hung.	N.J.	Trenton
		"	Barbara	47	✓	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

no. 18 made S.R. 10-22-23 Bisland, Ent. Except no. 18 / Bisland / Insp. 10-11-23

Total passengers . . . 30

U. S. citizens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

86

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., *19*23.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether alien has a ticket for part and continued of the journey, or requested by charity? If so, by which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of the question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether has been previously deported and, if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Charles, Wagner, Chicago Ill.9636 Winston Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dbl. br,		none	Germany	Münster, a./Stein
2	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ambros Lehr, Braintree, Mass. 445 Elin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl. br.		"	"	Tiefenbach
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Schmelzeisen, New-York N.Y.2 Sylvan Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hofheim
4	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	husband	75	"	"	"	husband: William Schott, Glenview Ills.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Hamburg
6	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
8	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: August Verbarz New-York N.Y.199 10th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Wischhafen
9	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Leonhard Weingart, St. Louis Mo.4815 Carter Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.		"	"	Neustadt
10	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	~~uncle~~ Hermann Köleke, Bethany Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Bullen Kühler
11	"	"		"	"	"	Father "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kölln
12	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Geilsdorfer, Brooklyn N.Y.680 Glenmore Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blck	br.	artificial right eye	"	Chemnitz
14	"	husband	25	"	"	"	~~Edwin~~ Louise Schnell, Richmond Hill L.I.4579 Jerome Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	Cassel
15	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Averkamp, Luisburg Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	bl	"	"	Gronau
16	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Ernst Richter, San Carlos Cal Walnut Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Elberfeld
17	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br. i.l.: Georg Jäckel, New-York N.Y.1057 2nd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Frankfurt
18	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emilie Gäde, Boston Mass. 54 Copeland Str.													5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Langendreer
19	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Max Löhler, Chicago Ills. Fullerton 940	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Conradsdorf /hafen
20	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elisabeth Ketterle, New-York N.Y. 193-9th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Friedrichs-
21	"	uncle	75	"	"	"	uncle: Hei nrich Kisker, Mc. Cook Nebr. R. R. No 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	scar on left farearm & abdomen	"	Bielefeld
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	none	"	Barnhausen
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	Bielefeld
24	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Peter Bertolf, New-York N.Y. 207 E. 95th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Semlak
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	25	"	"	"	son: Anton Derner, Chicago Ills. 849 Pratelle Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	gr.	scar on left arm	"	Glogowan
29	"	"	100	yes	1905 20	Trenton	s.i.l.: Emerich Varga, Trenton N.J. 765 Brown Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	br.	none	Cs. Slov.	Zsofas- falva
30	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Szik

Cert. 9200 simple goitre
Cert. 9209 simple goitre (Date of operation)
Cert. 9213 artificial eye vision 0 right eye
Cert. 10066 syphilis, primary 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cleveland

H H Gourgeuin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Dr. G. Vemmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germen Goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vemmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Cy

J. H. Montgomery

J. Campbell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Cy

H H Montgomery

J Campbell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Qu. 10/6 - 11.05 p.m.

List No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10/6 - 11.05 P.M.

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																father: Louis Schubert		
2		Richter	Erhard	22	✓	m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dresden	Dresden, Leipzigerstr.36 parents, Paul Reichelt,	N.Y.	Kington
3		Reichelt	Klara	24	✓	f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	Chemnitz, Dorotheenstr. 17 mother: Marie Haenel,	Wisc	Milwaukee
4		Haenel	Fritz	34	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberniok	Breslau, Siebenhufenstr.50	Mich	Calumet
5		~~Mocke~~	Gertrud	28		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	~~mother: Elise Mocke, Breslau~~ Waterlohstr. 12	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Suellau	Ernst	23	✓	m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	brother: W. Suellau, Wakendorf Kr. Segeberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Stern	Johann	42	✓	m	m	type-setter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Marie Stern, Hamburg, Rossberg 30	S.D.	Redfield
8		Hausehild	Hermann	53	✓	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidrege	br.i.l.: Eduard Kaehler Heidrege n/Uetersen	Cal.	Sacramento
9		Somborn	Erich	23	✓	m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luetrunghausen	father: August Somborn Luetringhausen Rhld,	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		[redacted]	Max	19	✓	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayreuth	mother: Jette Haesel, Bayreuth, Erlangerstr. 45	Ohio	Cincinnati
11		Silberberg	[redacted]	35	✓	m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	"	bBerlin	h'wife: Anna Silberberg Berlin, Weinbergweg 10	N.Y.	New York
12		Allindoerfer	Heinrich	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	German	"	Hamburg	father: Carl Allendoerfer Hamburg. Eppendorferweg 175	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		Langloh	Gustav	42	✓	m	m	car-penter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Langloh, Hamburg Borsteler Chaussee 246	Ind.	Hammond
14		"	Ella	40	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	Walter	17	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Zieckmann	Egon	25	✓	m	s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mupperg	father: Fritz Zieckmann Lupperg, I.Thuer.	Ohio	Cleveland
17		Biehlmeier	Marga	43	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	husband: Theo Biehlmann Muenchen, Millingerstr. 4	N.Y.	Rochester
18		Hansen	Kaethe	18	✓	f	s	confec-tioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suederwisch	parents: Friedrich Hansen Suederwisch n/Cuxhaven	"	Brooklyn
19		Classen	Peter	27	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brachelm	fathe : Josef Classen Brachelm n/Gelsenkirchen	"	New York
20		Haas	Johann	22	✓	m	s	watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	friend: Heinrich Bulka Karlsruhe, Suedenstr. 60	"	"
21		Mattke	Franz	21	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tapiosu	gr.father: Hermann Kerns, Koenigsberg-Pernath	Wisc	Milwaukee
22		Mueller	Albert	36	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tauran	h'wife: Else Mueller Taurau, n/Burgstaedt	N.Y.	Glendale
23		Schneider	Paul	49	✓	m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Gustav Schneider, Berlin-Tegel, Schlossstr. 4	"	Utica
24		"	Hulda	46	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Luci	17	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Martha	15	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	Ruth	12	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Lorenzen	Jan	17	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boldixum	father: Friedrich Lorenzen Boldixum o/Foehr	Cal.	San Francisco
29		Kleckenbusch	Marie	62	✓	f	div		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend: Max Zimmermann, Gelsenkirchen Waldemarstr. 7	Ill	Chicago
30		Hummel	Georg	30	✓	m	m	skinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	h'wife: Anna Hummel Fuerth B/B. Lessingstr. 9	N.J.	Irvington
31		Wankerl	Gottlieb	26	✓	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	h'wife: Louise Wankerl, Nuernberg, Kreutzstr. 25	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Ex-19 Oct. 11/23 Infanta Isabel

~~Mocke~~ Gertrud appears on II.Class Manifest No.8 - 25 19 Oct. 19/23 Infanta Isabel

Total passengers 29

U. S. citizens . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., 1923. 88

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
							friend: Herbert Kuehnel,																			
1	no	friend	25	no	no	no	Kingston N.Y.33 Abel Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	-fair		br.	br.	none	Czsl.	Bodenbach
2	[illegible]	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Bernhard Schurer, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1056 3rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	"	gr.	"	Germany	Chemnitz
3	yes	friend	20	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Hanfke, Calumet, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	bl.	bl. gr.	"	"	Adelsbach
4	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: ~~Josef Beheim~~ Cleveland, Oh. 3547 W. St.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	dbl.	br	mole on nose	"	Breslau
5	"	sister	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Th. Shadwell, Brooklyn, N.Y. 237 E. 54th St.																			Werkendorf
6	yes	friend	30	"	"	"	friend: O.I. Thiede, Redfield, S.D.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Nuernberg
7	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Henry Hauschild Sacramento, Cal. Grimes Colusa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Heist
8	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Stefan, Philadelphia, Pa. 1934 38 Reesest.												6	4	"	"	"	"	"	Luetringhausen
9	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	uncle: Martin Schneider Ave Cincinnati, Oh. 2620 Stratford												5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Schoenwald
10	"	self	30	"	"	"	sister: Rosa Gritz, New York N.Y. 116th Str. ~~E.~~ S.E.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	[illegible] Good.	no	5	8	"	blck	br.	"	Poland	Solei
11	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Rose Devind, Philadelphia, Pa. 5220 Sanson Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Hamburg
12	yes	br.i.l.	75	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Fred Geeve, Hammond Ind. 171 Conkey Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	uncle: aunt: Marie Ziekmann, Cleveland, Oh. 6520 Gumrie Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Elbing
16	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Josef Prechtl, Rochester, N.Y. 332 Ames Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	Guttenberg
17	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Marga Mingst, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1734 Greene Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Ottern
18	"	brother	30	"	"	"	brother: Willi Claasen, New York, N.Y. 348 E. 92nd St.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	-	"	blck	br.	"	"	Brachelm
19	"	friend	27	"	"	"	friend: Anastasia Reid, New York, N.Y. 334 W. 42nd Str.												5	8	"	br.	br.	scar on right hand	"	Ingolstadt
20	"	parents	25	"	"	"	stepf. John Catel, Milwaukee, Wisc. 302 4th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	"	none	"	Koenigsberg
21	no	brother	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Max Unger, Glendale N.Y. L.I. 203 Lafayette St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blck	"	"	"	Taura
22	yes	uncle	100	"	"	"	uncle: John Krubsch, Utica, N.Y. 1213 Parker str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	Poland	Rawanowska
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Walthershausen
24	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Treptow
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Behnsen, Ave San Francisco, Cal. 863 Hagers												5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wyk o/F
28	yes	son	25	"	"	"	son: Bernhard Klockenbusch Chicago, Ill. 103 Moundstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Essen
29	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Leitz, Irvington N.J. 632 Grove Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	"	"	Fuerth
30	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Meyerhofer, Brooklyn, N.Y. 411 John Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	both arms tattooed	"	Nuernberg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schladebach
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1912

at City

H H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

89

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative ~~to the~~ mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Cherbourg

H. Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

31

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Q 11 05 pm 10/16

*ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN." Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 28th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Toborg	Heinrich	38	✓	m	m	11-13[illegible]55-1/16/36 laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	br.i.l.: Friedrich Rewohl, Hamburg, Danzigerstr. 36	Ill.	Chicago
2		"	Auguste	32	✓	f	m	11-132790-1/16/36 h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	11	✓	f	s	11-324336-10/4/41 child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Guenter	9	✓	m	s	11-229020 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Wilma	3	✓	f	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Thomsen	Thomas	24	✓	m	s	2-26878[illegible]-48138679 clerk	yes	German	yes	Danish	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Ingeborg Klausson, Hamburg, Thormanns Allee 11	"	"
7		Michalsky	Georg	20	✓	m	s	tin-smith 2-[illegible]-12/12/35	"	1-0716	"	German	"	"	Oppeln	friend: Sophie Barsig, Oppeln, Sedanstr. 8	N.Y.	New York
8		Mayr	Peter	28	✓	m	m	iron turner "	"	1-376	"	"	"	"	Goeggingen	h'wife: Marie Mayr, Goeggingen, Augsburgerstr. 79	Pa.	Haycock
9		Schwanemann	Hermann	23	✓	m	s	2-12714[illegible] farmer	"	1-2611	"	"	"	"	Nordleda	father: Wilh. Schwanemann, Nordleda	N.Y.	New York
10		Ohaus	Louise	43	✓	f	s	2-94[illegible]-[illegible] sales-lady	"	12-27-41-1611	"	"	"	"	Fulda	mother: Marie Ohaus, Mainz, Weihergarten 8/III	Mass.	Gloucester
11		Heider	Wilhelm	34	✓	m	s	watch-maker "	"	1-376 11	"	"	"	"	Glashuette	mother: Louise Heider, Danzig, Hirschgasse 3 a/I	Ohio	Cincinnati
12		Jahn	Albert	19	✓	m	s	joiner "	"	1-4716	"	"	"	"	Glauchau	father: Johann Jahn, Glauchau, i/Sa., Kasino Str.	Mass.	Springfield
13		Treuse	Emil	21	✓	m	s	2-34941[illegible] clerk "	"	1-[illegible]-37-34	Rock 11/3/37	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Edmund Treuse, Hamburg, Stellingerweg 53/I	Grand Mich.	Rapids
14		Tschesche	Ernestine	66	✓	f	wd	"	"	1-5679	"	"	"	"	Friedeberg	daughter: Louise Kieschnik, Hochrsdorf Graefl	Minn.	Dover
15		Frenzel	Marie	17	✓	f	s	"	"	1-4716	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Otto Frenzel, Dresden Koenigsbruckerstr. 97	"	Rochester
16		Erber	Reinhold	27	✓	m	s	miner "	"	1-1611	"	"	"	"	Crainsdorf	father: August Erber, Crainsdorf	N.Y.	unbekan
17		Ullrich	Katherine	25	✓	f	s	15-16150 - 9-24-40 d.serv. "	"	1-5679	"	"	"	"	Schuby	father: Peter Ullrich, Schuby,	Iowa	Schleswig
18		Scherpf	Katherine	23	✓	f	s	cook "	"	1-4716	"	"	"	"	Westheim	father: Michal Scherpf, Westheim n/Hauelburg 35	N.Y.	Buffalo
19		Schwery	Oscar	25	✓	m	s	hotel clerk "	"	1-376 11	"	Swiss	"	Egypt	Cairo	father: Augustin Schwery, Basel, Gothingerstr. 96	"	New York
20		Hasenstab	Otto	19	✓	m	s	5-1534[illegible] clerk "	"	1-5679	"	Germany	"	Germany	Karlsruhe	father: Bernhard Hasenstab, Karlsruhe, Rheinstr. 23	"	Buffalo
21		Ernst	Franz	43	✓	m	m	2-238794 mecha-niv.nician "	"	1-4708	"	"	"	"	Aachen	sister: Mrs. Carl Wings, Aachen, Emmichstr. 19	"	New York
22		Pfeiffer	Max	25	✓	m	s	saddler "	"	1-4716	"	"	"	"	Oberderdingen	father: Jacob Pfeiffer, Oberderdingen n/Maulbronn	"	Brooklyn
23		Weghorn	Andreas	23	✓	m	s	lock-smith 2-[illegible]-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	mother: Mary Weghorn, 55 Fuerth i/Bavaria, Wuerzburgerstr.	"	"
24		Franz	Josefine	57	✓	f	s	d.serv. "	"	1-1611	-	"	"	"	Bramersbach	father: Philipp Franz, Bramersbach Karl Franz,	Ill.	Springfield
25		"	Josefine	18		f	s	8-119485	"	1-2611	6-13-36	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Bramersbach Louise Aul,	"	"
26		Aul	Eva	25	✓	f	s	" "	"	1-1611	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Bramersbach h'wife: Else Winter,	"	"
27		Winter	Willy	33	✓	m	m	cigar maker "	"	1-376 11	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	Halberstdt, Bakenstr. 50	N.Y.	Gloversville
28		Kruthoff	Fritz	24	✓	m	s	11-31500 baker "	"	6/18/[illegible]6 11	"	"	"	"	Schwerte	father: Aug. Kruthoff, Schwerte friend: Christian Lassen,	Wisc.	Marshfield
29		Juergensen	Ida	54	✓	f	dv	farmer "	"	1-376 11	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	Flensburg, Apenraderstr. 45	Ill.	Galesburg
30		"	Bernhard	24	✓	m	m	mecha-nician "	"	1-2611	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

L. Daileader 10/4/23. 1-7-12-1415-1718-20

Total passengers 210

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—923

[illegible] any officer or officers, either of specific [illegible] or their official character.

List # 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to come to the United States.	Whether ever had home previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to go to some other place, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time she intends to remain in the United States.	Whether she intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	100	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Emil Greulich, Chicago, Ill., 8365 Kenford Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blde	bl.	none	Germany	Assel
2	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Altona
3	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle: Ch.C.Soiberg, Chicago, Ill., 1938 Chicago Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Kydstrup
7	"	stepfather	25	"	"	"	stepfather: Henry Schultz, New York, N.Y., 218 E.-67th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	Germany	Leipzig
8	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Fritz Lindemeyer, Haycock Mun, Pa.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	"	"	Bergheim
9	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Auguste Schwanemann, New York, N.Y., 334 E.-34th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	red blde	bl.	"	"	Nordleda
10	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Henry Ohaus, Gloucester Mass., Mainstr. 114	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde	gr.	-	"	Mainz
11	no	self	50	"	"	"	friends: Gruen Watch Comp. Cincinnati, Oh., Time Hill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dblde	bl.	left eye artificial	Danzig	Danzig
12	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: E.Guenther, Springfield Mass., 7th Stukbridge Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr	none	Germany	Glauchau
13	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Maggie Raddatz, Grande Rapids, Mich., 222 Shelly Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	blde	bl.	"	"	Cuxhaven
14	"	son	25	"	"	"	son: Rudolf Tschesche, Dover, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	gr.	gr.	"	"	Nieder-Halbendorf
15	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Schoenfelder, Rochester, Min., 211-11th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde	br.	"	"	Darmstadt
16	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Herman n Erber, Hoboken N.J., 308 Bloomfield Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde	gr.	tattoo on both arms	"	Crainsdorf
17	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Ullrich, Schleswig, Iowa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	none	"	Schuby
18	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Poetzel, Buffalo, N.Y., 266 N.Guilford Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	West heim
19	"	self	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Werner Jaeggi, New-York, N.Y., 270 Audubon Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switzer-land	Basel
20	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Rose Zimermann, Buffalo, N.Y., 40th Pearl Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blck	"	"	Germany	Karlsruhe
21	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Peter Stammel, New York N.Y., 309-3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blde	br.	"	"	Aachen
22	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Chr.Thierbach, Brooklyn, N.Y., 101 Madison Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	scar on upperlip	"	Oberder-dingen
23	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Meyerhofer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 44 St.John'sPlace	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	br.	none	"	Fuerth
24	"	friend	75	"	"	"	friend: Christoph Amsheim, Springfield, Ill., 810 E.-North Grand Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dblde	"	"	"	Bramersbach
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	"
27	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend : Hermann Zinter, Gloversville, N.Y., 37½ Burr Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Halber-stadt
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Diedrich Kruhoff, Marshfield, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerte
29	no	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Axel Rosane, Galesburg Ill., R.R. # 2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	gr.	br.	"	Sweden	Stoby
30	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2.nd. Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ellis Island

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ny

H Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 27th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		X65797 7/13/27 Rust	Anna	26		f	s	clerk	yes	German 3600	yes	German	German	Germany	Hirschberg	Hirschberg, Lindestr. 12 father: Conrad Rust	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Steininger	Elisabeth	19		f	s	de.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leirach	Leirach n/Missback father: Max Steininger	Minn	Gemmell
3		Ruth	Marie	45		f	s	h'hold	"	" 1/3609	"	---	"	"	Geislingen	Geislingen, Stuttgarterstr. 131 mother: Alma Wolf,	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		99644/603 Zink	Margarethe	26		f	s	d.servt	"	" 1/3609	"	German	"	"	Berlin	Luebtow, Kr. Lauenburg father: Josef Mehltretter	Ills.	Chicago
5		P-44[illegible]8-5118-Phila-3/21/31 Mehltretter	Maria	18		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hauskam	Hauskam, Bayern father: Gottfried Herrmann	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Herrmann	Wilhelm	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peters-waldau	Herrmann, Peterswaldau, Bez. Breslau father: Friedrich Saager	Mass.	Adams
7		Haarer	Erwin	18		m	s	"	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Stuttgart, Ludwigsburgerstr. 85 brother: Wilhelm Planitz,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Planitz	Carl	33		m	m	miller	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Haslau	Uetersen, Holstein father: Hermann Johann	"	New York
9		Johann	Paul	40		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wermelskirchen	Wermelskirchen, Gullstr. 11 father: Josef Schaff	Mass.	Springfield
10		Schaff	Schaja	20		m	s	fourier	"	Latvian	"	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Schkudy	Schkudy, Latvia h'wife: Grete Feilschuss	N.Y.	New York
11		Feilschuss	Eisig	36		m	m	clerk	"	German 1/3609	"	Poland	"	Germany	Berlin	Berlin, Brunnenstr. 178 h'wife: Erna Drechsler	"	Brooklyn
12		Drechsler	Oswald	29		m	m	farmlab	"	" 1/3609	"	German	German	"	Alberroda	Alberroda, Germ. father: Oswald Drechsler	Mich	Bay City
13		Putz	Paula	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alberroda, Erzgeb.	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Paul	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Martha	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Hammer	Emil	58		m	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	h'wife: Fanny Hammer Muenchen, Wendstr. 2 father: Johann Doetsch	Ills.	Chicago
17		226446 8/13/29 Doetsch	Gundra	16		f	s	sales lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	Nuernberg, Fabrikstr. 71 father: Josef Stehner	"	"
18		26450 Stehner	Christine	22		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kempten	Kempten, Bav. father: Hermann Graupner	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Graupner	Ida	21		f	s	11-666	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	Oberhausen, Koenigstr. 159	Wisc	De Pere
20		"	Karl	15	7	m	s	N-5393	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	Muenchen Baierbrunnerstr. 26 mother: Gertrud Lauer	"	"
21		Lauer	Andreas	16		m	s	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liegnitz	Liegnitz, Neue Goldbergerstr. 7 brother: Guenther Buergel	N.J.	Jersey City
22		Buergel	Walter	21		m	s	3-3341 clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	Freiburg, i.B. Bismarckstr. 6 mother: Maria Augustin, Buch-	Pa.	Homestead
23		Bader	Georg	36		m	s	6-3249 baker	"	7/19/23 "	"	"	"	"	Buchholtz	holtz, I/Sa. Bergstr. 39 father: Friedrich Steng	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Augustin	Kurt	20		m	s	clerk	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Schaffhausen	Schaffhausen, Wttbg.	"	New York
25		5/3/29 Steng	Fritz	19		m	s	2-12276 laborer	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Oberstein	h'wife: Anna Becker, Ober-	R.I.	Providence
26		7/28/28 EHB Becker	Oscar	39		m	m	gold-smith	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	stein o/Nahe, Weberstr. 4 father: Hermann Gruener	Wisc	Milwaukee
27		Gruener	Fritz	19		m	s	clerk	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Tuttlingen	Chemnitz, Reichheimerstr. 40 father: Martin Rager,	N.Y.	New York
28		Rager	Eugen	28		m	s	2-1024 masch.	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Tuttlingen, Wttbg. stepfather: Oscar Lingott,	Ills.	Kaukakee
29		Makat	Ewald	20		m	s	tool-maker	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin, Michaelkirchplatz 8 father: Michael Makalewski	N.J.	Newark
30		[illegible]ewski	Willy	26		m	s	1-2223 butcher	"	" 1/3609	"	"	"	"		Berlin, Acherstr. 112		

Find 2 sup 10/14/23

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., 1923. 92

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (Every person has the right to read any language, but must be able to read some language or dialect.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether she has been supported wholly or in part by others.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether (1) in possession of ticket to final destination; (2) in whole or part at expense of himself or friends; (3) in debt; (4) in charge of any person or company.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Berta Widmer, Brooklyn, N.Y. 12522 Palmetto Str	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	fair	br.	br.	none	X	Germany	Nuernberg
2	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Martin Steininger, Gemmel, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Warmsmeuhle
3	no	self	80	yes	1901 1923	Philad.	sister: W. Heincke, Philadelphia, Pa. 534 West Moreland St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	"	dbr.	br.	"		" 9	Heinsheim
4	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Fred Wessling, Chicago Ill. 2010 Addison Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	"	"	"		"	Luebtow
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Michael Schieder, Philadelphia, Pa. 776 Union Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	"	gr.	"		"	Hauskam
6	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Marta Nenna, Adams Mass. 95 Summer Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	"	"	br.	"		"	Peters waldau
7	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Baares, Brooklyn. N.Y. 299 Palmetto Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	br.	"	"		"	Stuttgart
8	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Martin Dodt, New York, N.Y. 37-3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	dbl.	"	one joint of right index finger missing		"	Uetersen
9	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Schmeltzinger Springfield, Mass. 57 Lowell st	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	bl.	br.	two joint of left little finger missing		"	Wermelskirchen
10	"	self	21 25	"	"	"	sister: Frances Schaf, New York, N.Y. 608 W. 177th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	dbl.	"	none		Latvia	Schkudy
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Feilschuss, Brooklyn, N.Y. Havemeyerstr. 155	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"		Poland	Zolkew
12	no	"	10 [illegible] 100	yes	1911 1920	Internat Falls	br.i.l.: & husband: John Putz Bay City, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"		Germany	Aue
13	"	"	14	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"		"	born	Kenedy	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Kenedy
15	"	"		"	"	New Braunfels	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"			New Braunfels
16	"	"	200 50	no	no	no	son: Adolf Hammer, Chicago Ills. 651 Center Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"		Germany	Regensburg
17	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Roedel, Chicago, Ills. 5029 Western Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Nuernberg
18	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Wilhelmine v. Buren Brooklyn, N.Y. 745 E. 32nd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	X	"	Sonthofen
19	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Boser, De Pere, Wisc. R.R. # 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Basbeck
20	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"		France	Spittel
21	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Korn Lauer, Wilkes Barre, Pa.	...	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	left middle finger stiff		Germany	Muenchen
22	"	friend	45 65 25	"	"	"	friend: Emil Metzeler, New Jersey, N.J. 106 Beacon Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dbl.	"	none		"	Dauer
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Carl Wehlfahrt, Homestead, Pa. 117 E. 8th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Distelhausen
24	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Helene Keppe, Brooklyn. N.Y. 1662 George St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"		"	Buchholz
25	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Spengler New York, N.Y. 406 W. 36th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"		"	Schafhausen
26	"	brother	25 35	1907 1917	1917 1923	Provi dence	brother: Ludwig Becker, Providence, R.I. 383 Eagles Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"		"	Oberstein
27	"	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin: Annie Perthel, Milwaukee, Wisc. 672 7th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"		"	Karlsruhe
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Georg Veihelmann, New York, N.Y. 2057 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	"		"	Tuttlingen
29	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Sakat, Saukakee Ill. 493 Washington Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Anter...
30	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Theodor Makulewski Newark, N.J. 426 S. 7th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br	scar on forehead		"	Berlin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ellis Island

H.H.Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.G. Venzmer, Surgeon of the ALBERT BALLIN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Venzmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 13

at Cuj

H Montgomery

A Campbell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—88

Form 510 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 4.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kopcak	Helene	19		f	s	d.servt	yes	Slov.	yes	Czsl.	Slov.	Czsl.	Circ	father: Jan Kopcak Circ Sar. Zupa	N.J.	Passaic
2		"	Marie	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Zobus	Martha	39		f	m	hiwife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	husband: Franz Zobus Leipzig, Brockhausstr. 31	N.Y.	New York
4		Sovary	Michal	26		m	m	farmlab	"	Slovak.	"	Czsl.	Slovak.	Czsl.	Cyclove	h'wife: Anna Sovary, Czelovce Kesir Zupa	N.J.	Trenton
5		Tallon	Helena	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cifer	father: Martin Tallon Cifer, Czsl.	N.Y.	Winfield
6		Marsala	Josefina	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rajec	father: Kaspar Marsala Rajec P.Dlouha Rod Tren Z.	Ills.	Chicago
7		Hubert	Eugen	24		m	m	waiter	"	Hungary	"	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Szeged	br.i.l.: Karl Szabadr. Szeged Telekigasse, Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland
8		"	Helene	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Dzapo	ANICA	31		f	m		"	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl.	Servian	Jugosl.	Oklaj	father: Jacob Matejek Oklaj, Jugosl.	Pa.	Farrell
10	UNDER 16	"	Ante	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Huber	Emeran	21		m	s	miner	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hausham	uncle: Nikolaus Huber Hausham, Klenserstr. 27	Ohio	Bellaire
12		Gaebler	Max	28		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Anna Gaebler Berlin Borsigwalde, Raeuschstr. 68	Iowa	Muscatine
13		"	Elsa	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadt	"	"	"
14		Schlederer	Hehann	24		m	s	stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschenbach	father: Josef Schloderer Stadt Eschenbach #.7689	N.Y.	New York
15		Packler	Emil	22		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haslach	father: Josef Packler Haslach, Bahnhofstr. 289	Cal	San Jose
16		Taub	Chancie	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother: Chace Sure Fuchs Zlote Bilcza Poland	N.Y.	New York
17	UNDER 16	"	Jette	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Josefine	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	Nathan	4		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Hemmer	Marie	15		f	s		yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bretzfeld Hohendode	father: Christof Hemmer Bretzfeld n/Weinsberg	"	"
21		Zieske	Luise	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	leben	father: Gustav Pilz, Niederdodeleben	Ohio	Cleveland
22		"	Gerhardt	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Heinrich	Meta	31		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	"	"	Magdeburg	father: Max Unverzagt Magdeburg, Umfassungstr. 25	Mich	Detroit
24		"	Erich	8		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Sommer	Peter	24		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kallmar	father: Asmus Sommer Kallmar i/Holstein	N.J.	Newark
26		Gustke	Erich	24		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zanow	father: Ferdinand Gustke, Zanow, Breitestr. 19	Ohio	Cleveland
27		Vachinger	Klara	20		f	s	stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Carl Vaihinger Stuttgart, Eberhardtstr. 15	N.J.	Elizabeth
			Wilhelm	24		m	s	Black-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	friend: Albert Metzel Karlsruhe Kaiserstr. 9	Pa.	Philadelphi
			Anna	17		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuebingen Stuttgart	father: Christian Vogel Tuebingen, Lazarethgasse 6	N.Y.	New York
			Wilhelm	30		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amrum	h'wife: Rebecka Goetze Wittdamm, Amrum	"	"

Total passengers 30

U.S. citizens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of his or their official character.

List No. 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

94

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any of the last three questions was not answered with "no."	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether destined to join a relative in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	40/no	no	no		brother: Jan Kopcak, Passaic N.J.Washington Place 104	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none	Czsl.	Circ
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	friend	30	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Julia Mc Comber New York, N.Y. 303 E. 84th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Germany	Leipzig
4	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Johann Loh, Trenton N.J.130 Orange Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl.	"	Czsl.	Garany
5	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Martin Kralik, Winfield N.Y.46 Metz Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl	gr	"	"	Cifer
6	yes	fianci	25	"	"	"	fiance: Peksa Valer, Chicago Ills.28 Yearstr. 1920	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	"	"	"	Rajec
7	"	br.i.l.	30	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Andre Nagy, Cleveland Ohio.2262 R.D.Farmant St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	Hungary	Szeged
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	Jugosl.	Ada
9	"	husband	30	"	"	"	husband: Patar Dzapa, Farrell Pa. 1113 Greenfield Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	gr	"	"	Oklaj
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	br.	"	"	"
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Bruesch, Bellaire, Oh. Belmont St. 1709	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	"	scar on neck	Germany	Abwinkel
12	"	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Dabus, Muscatine Iowa.410 Pand Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	none	"	Sedlitz
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	gr.	"	"	Aschbuch Eschen-
14	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Schloderer, New York.N.Y.154 E. 43rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	bach
15	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emilie Schoerner, San Jose, Cal.801 Palm Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	br.	"	"	Heglach Jesice
16	yes	husband	-	"	"	"	husband: Moses Taub, New York N.Y.24 Clinton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	br.	"	"	Poland	jany Biloze
17	"	father	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zlota
18	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
19	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
her A 4/5	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Friedrich Brummer, New York, N.Y. 392 E. 168th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blck	br.	"	Germany	d Bretzfeld Niederdo
21	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband & father: Arthur Zieske, Cleveland, Oh. 12430 Arn bernadale Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	gr	"	"	deleben
22	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	exema on scalp	"	"
23	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband: Albert Heinrich Detroit, Mich. 5969 16th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	Magdsburg
24	"	father	"	"	"	"	Kathe	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	br.	"	"	"
25	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henry Kleest, Newark N.J.537 Central Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Kollmar
26	yes	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Martha Metz, Cleveland, Oh. 4121 Dark Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Zanovas
27	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Louise Fehring, 126 Fulton St. Elizabeth N.J.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	br.	"	"	Stuttgart
28	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Regina Schaefer, Philadelphia, Pa. 5416 Tacony Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	scar on forehead	"	lingen
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emma Dendel, New York N.Y. 211 E. 122nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	Tuebin
30	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: John Bush, New York N.Y. 318 E. 119th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zanovas

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ALBERT BALLIN, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible] Africa. Any alien, with admixture of blood of the African [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr.
I, G.Vennemer, Surgeon of the ALBERT BALLIN, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Vennemer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

H.H. Montgomery
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. 1105/am 1016

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN." *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, SEPT. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Burtscher	Carl	21		m	s	painter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Unger-hausen	father: Fridolin Burtscher, Ungershausen,	Cal.	San Mathev
2		Monter	Richard	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	"	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Morgenstern Prag Elbekosbeletz	N.Y.	New York
3		Paris	Kaete	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	German	"	Cuestrin	h'wife: Ernst Paris, Cuestrin Kietzerstr.	Ohio	Cincinnati
4		Witt	Wilhelm	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schuettdamm	uncle: Hermann Stelling, Schuettdamm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Ammann	Emil	24		m	m	train-conductor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reutlingen	friend: Eugen Schuck, Betzingen, Tannenstr. 29	N.J.	Hoboken
6			Johanna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Varga	Jan	35		m	m	farmlab.	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Circ	father: Stefan Varga, Circ, 43 Zupa Sariska	"	Passaic
8		Jura	Mate	34		m	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blatna	father: Mate Jura, Blatna, Rivisté	"	Metuchen
9		Sinai	Antonin	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrikovce	h'wife: Alzbeta Sinai, Petricovce, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
10		Schneider	Rudolf	33		m	m	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Schwaeb.Hall	father: Georg Schneider, Auerbach i/Hessen, Weingarten str. 1	Wisc.	Milwaukee
11		"	Greta	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Simal	Andrey	34		m	m	farmlab.	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slovakv.	Cz.Slov.	Oreske	h'wife: Marie Simal, Oreske posta Stara, Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Toronto
13		Tomkova	Marie	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Backov	father: Andreas Tomko, Backov Post Secov, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Aliquippa
14		Carny	Jura	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Male Zaluzec	h'wife: Anna Carny, Male Zaluzec, Cz.Slov.	"	Farrel
15		Antal	Rudolf	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sintava	father: Antal Dominik, Sintava 464, Zupa Nitramske	N.Y.	New York
16		Hindlang	Marie	21		f	s	labor.	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Kottern	father: Xaver Hindlang, Kottern, Fabrikstr. 6	Wash.	South Bend
17		Bader	Wilhelm	22		m	s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederwindew	mother: Maria Bader, Kirchhofen	Ky.	Covington
18		Kirschner	Anna	27		f	wd	d.serv.	"	"	"	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl.	Petrovac	father: Friedrich Schmidt, Petrovac, Jugosl.	Mich.	Detroit
19		Bergant	Marja	22		f	m	h'wife	"	Slov.	"	"	Slov.	"	Jesenice	father: Franz Aver, Jesenice Jugosl.	Ohio	Ramsey
20		Jahnke	Wilhelm	20		m	s	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Wilh. Jahnke, Hamburg, Stresowstr. 65	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Mayer	Marie	19		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	father: Gottfried Mayer, Eberberg i/Backnang	N.J.	Stelton
22		Mangold	Anna	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg	mother: Anna Mangold, Ludwigsburg, Boyenstr. 17	"	"
23		Wennemacher	Fritz	23		m	m	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eberswalde	stepfather: Wilh. Witt, Eberswalde, Stettinerstr. 39	Wisc.	Milwaukee
24		"	Margarete	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		"	Emil	26		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father i.l.: Otto Zupys, Berlin, Rheinsbergerstr. 59	"	"
26		"	Martha	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Habermann	Moritz	25		m	s	miner	"	Polish	Hebrew	"	"	Bram-bauer		aunt: Stuchel Frische, Lodz, Novaskitka 9	N.Y.	New York
			Marie	22		f	s	d.serv.	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Velko Orvista	mother: Anna Dienka, Cz.Slov: Velke Orvista, Piestany, Cz.		
			Anna	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabetice	father: Josef Kammatz, Velke Zabetice	Wisc.	Milwaukee
			Ilona	21		f	s					"	"	Magyar	"	brother: Janos, Szabo, Galac, Cz.Slov.	N.J.	Passaic

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of these will be found on the back of this sheet.

Official character.

List # 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7.OKT., *19* 23.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to come for the purpose of engaging in a trade, profession, business, or labor for which he has been previously engaged in the United States.	20 Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any land has previously been owned in U.S.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin: Alex Hohkamp, San Mathew, Cal.	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	bl.	none	Germany	Unger-hausen
2	yes	self	25	"	"	-- "	uncle: Frederick L.Hackenburg, 261 Broadway, New York,N.Y.,	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	blde.	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Elbe-kosteletz
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Zwick,Cincinnati, Ohio,1612 Gerhard Street	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	"	mole on right cheek	Germany	Vinnin-gen
4	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Wichmann, Brooklyn, N.Y.,55 S.-8th Street	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dblde	"	none	"	Lamstedt
5	"	in law father	50	"	"	"	father i.l.: John Dupper, Hoboken,N.J.,Garden Str.229	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	-	gr.	"	Switzerland	Lindau
6	"	father		"	"	"	"	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	"	-	"	France	Zabern
7	no	self	35	yes	1912 1921	Passaic	h'wife: Paraska Varga, Passaic,N.J.,195-4th Street	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"		br.	"	Cz.Slov.	Circ
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Jan Vinet,Metuchen, N.J.,R.F.D. Box 86	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	-	"	"	Blatna Riviste
9	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Fekete,Pittsburgh Pa.,3 Hodge Street	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Petriwoce
10	"	friend	50	yes	1914 1920	Milwau-kee	friend: Charles F. Zenzig, Milwaukee, Wisc.,830-2nd Str.	---	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	-	bl.	"	Germany	Mannheim
11	"	"		no	no	no	"	Med exam. 9 yes no no no no no no good											5	6	"	blde.	br.	"	Estonia	Audern
12	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother: Jan Simal,Toronto, Ohio,Box 198	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	"	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Oreske
13	no	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Gajdos,Aliquippa Pa.,Box 98	no	Medexam 9 yes no no no no no no good										5	6	"	blck	br.	"	"	Backov
14	yes	"	30	yes	1912 1921	Farrel Pa.	br.i.l.: Jura Timko,Farrel,Pa., 949 Baldwin Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	dblde	"	"	"	Male Zalusez
15	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother: Frank Antol,New York, N.Y.,129th Greenwich Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	"	blde.	"	"	"	Velke Survoce
16	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ludwig Bechteler, South Bend,Wash.,Box 237	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kottern
17	yes	friend	28	"	"	"	friend: Anton Ruh,Covington, Ky.,416 Euma Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	blck	"	"	"	Zell
18	no	self	30	yes	1913 1914	Midvale,Oh.	br.i.l.: Peter Majnar,Detroit Mich.,12147 Damgall Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	dblde	br.	"	Jugosl.	Petrovac
19	"	"	50	no	no	no	husband: Jac Bergaut,Ramsey, Ohio,Box 165	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gorje
20	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: John Wuppesall, Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.,158 Washington	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blde.	bl.	"	Germany	Hamburg
21	no	self	50	"	"	"	sister i.l.: Fanny Mayer, Stelton,N.J.,Box 51	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	"	blde	bl.	light scar on forehead	"	Ebersberg
22	no	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	"	dblde	gr.	none	"	Ludwigsburg
23	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Wannemacher,Milwau-kee,Wisc.,999 Cotton Palce	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Eberswalde
24	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	28	"	"	"	uncle: Wilh. Fred,Wannemacher, Milwaukee, Wisc.,999 Cotton Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	dblde	gr.	"	"	Berlin
27	"	father	25	"	"	"	father: Sam Habermann,New York N.Y.,450 Cherry Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	"	gr.	"	Poland	Lods
28	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Michal Shrane,Munkal Pa.,616 E.-9th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	blde.	gr.	"	Cz.Slov.	Velke Owiste
29	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Habanek,Milwaukee, Wisc.,619 Carpenter Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Velke Zabeti
30	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	father: Daniel Szabo,Passaic, N.J.,218 W.-3rd Street	no	Med exa. 9 yes no no no no no no good										5	7	"	"	bl.	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Schladebach, 2nd.Officer, of the ALBERT BALLIN, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schladebach
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 13

at Galveston

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, French or Dutch, Australia, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the ALBERT BA LLIN, sailing therewith (Here state whether Sur. is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vensmer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

J. H. Montgomery
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No 2. 10/6 1105 Pm

List ... 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN." Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septemb. 27th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	4/1-791 4/10/23 Rd. 696557 E143	Ramke ✓	Henry	18	m	s		1-78862 garde/13 ner	yes	1/3609.	yes	German	German	Germany	Wedel	father: Carl J. Ramke, Wedel, Riststrasse 15	N.Y.	New-York ✓
2	3/13/31 ADMITTED 5	Seidensticker ✓	Anna	27	f	m		2-16589 h.wife	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Cöln	friend: Lorenz Enders, Wilhelmsburg, Dürkstrasse 7	Mass.	Springfield ✓
3	5 5842/4-4-3-3 E143	Grahamer	Cäcilie	14	f	s		9-21-39 m.md.	"	✓ 7-21-34	"	"	"	"	Alberzell	parents: Simon Grahamer, Alberzell i./Bayern	Pa.	Philadelphia ✓ Norberta
4	V/L 6/5/1921	Zimmermann	Edmund	20	m	s		tinn-11/23 smith	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Heitersheim	father: Alois Zimmermann, Heitersheim i./Baden	N.Y.	Buffalo ✓
5	4F/22485 4/4/34	Kanisch ✓	Maria	17	f	s		f.lab.	"	3/1693.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Rozbehy	father: Andreas Kanisch, Rozbehy Csl.	Pa.	Lansford ✓
6		Petersky ✓	Rosa	27	f	m		h.maid	"	3/1693.	"	"	"	"	Lab	father: Peter O h r t, Lab Csl.	Ills.	Chicago ✓
7		Filipek ✓	Julia	31	f	m		h.wife	"	8/1693.	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal A n t h a l, Lab 36, Csl.	"	" ✓
8	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Anna Ch.	8	f	s		child	no	none	No Born	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Ruzena Ch.	5	f	s		"	"	"	Ch Born	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	4/F-22384-4/27/34 E	Garlikova ✓	Alzbeta	22	f	s		f.lab.	yes	Czech.	yes	"	Czech.	"	Zlolenow	father: Thomas Gurlik, Zlolenow, Csl.	N.Y.	Binghampton ✓
11	✓	Balog ✓	Stefan	44	m	m		"	"	3/1693.	"	"	Slov.	"	Kaminia	h.wife: Maria Balog, Kaminia Csl.	Pa.	Pittsburgh ✓
12	U. S. CIT.	Zmiric ✓	Chiril	33	m	m				U. S. P. Hughes 224505				Wash. Oct. 12th 1922				
13	X X	✓	Anna	21	f	m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED ✓ h.wife	yes	Croat	yes	Ingosl.	Dalmatian Croat	Ingosl.	Radisa	s.i.l.: Anna Zmiric, Radisa Ingosl.	N.Y.	New-York
14	ADMITTED 5 4/174 Be 12799 11/9/23	Gulsa ✓	Simerels	23	m	s		2-89/665 clerk	6/18/41 (505)	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga			father: Tnager Guisa, Latvia L i b a u.	"	"
15	6/10/1923	Prohaska	Carl	30	m	m		"	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Kottern	h.wife: Rosina P r o h a s k a Kottern Kempten i./Bayern	Wash.	So. Bend
16	3 2333 11/	Weiberg	Georg	26	m	m		weaver	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Therese Weiberg, Kottern, Ludwigstr. 66 Bayern	"	"
17		van Fongel	Emil	23	m	s		clerk	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Güstrow	father: Richard v. Fongel, Güstrow i./Mecklbg.	Cal.	Los Angeles ✓
18	ADMITTED 5	Fench	Elise	48	f	m		h.wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Hamb urg	husband: Albert F e n c h, Hamburg, Eppendorferweg 136	Ia.	Denison ✓
19	ADMITTED 5 UNDER 16	"	Reinhold Ch.	9	m	s		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	5/3326-4-2-3 E143	Appelhaus	Maria	29	f	s		nurse	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Grönebach	parents: Aug. Appelhaus, Grönebach Krs. Brilow	N.Y.	Rochester ✓
21		Thesen	Ludwig	31	m	m		f.lab.	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	brother: sens Rheinpfals	"	North Franklyn
22		Plinnecke ✓	Hermann	42	m	m		mason 7-129/37	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Hohen-dodeleben	f.i.l.: Eduard Z i e s k e, Hohendodeleben b./Magdebg.	Oh.	Cleveland ✓
23		" ✓	Martha wife	36	f	m		h.wife 7-149/37	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Arnold Ch.	9	m	s		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Lampartner ✓	Albert	38	m	m		clerk	"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	h.wife: Marie Lampartner, Stuttgart, Seyferstr. 89	Pa.	Pittsburgh ✓
26		Lohmann ✓	Friedrich	29	m	s		2-99/65 f.lab.		1/3609.	"	"	"	"	Münster	mother: Agnes Lohmann, Münster, Südstrasse 91	"	Philadelphia ✓
27	90-155	Nielsen	Ludwig	40	m	m		clerk	"	1/3609.	"	Danish	Danish	"	Wilhelms-burg	friend: Dr. Nippold, Wilhelmsburg, Neuhof	N.Y.	New-York ✓
		Vogt	Willi	21	m	s		clerk	"	1/3609.	"	German	German	"	Bielefeld	sister: Klara Krüger, Bielefeld, Güterlohstr. 88	"	"
			Hermann	20	m	s		2-1-3341 T-1-3341	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Emil Arnold, Leipzig, Klingenstrasse 28	Conn.	Meriden
				27					"	1/3609.	"	"	"	"		father: Heinrich Rether, Hamburg, [illegible] 9	"	"

10/11/23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No 2. 10/6 1105 Pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Septemb. 27th, 1923.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Ramke	Henry	18		m	s	gardener	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wedel	father: Carl J. Ramke, Wedel, Riststrasse 15	N.Y.	New-York
	Seidensticker	Anna	27		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cöln	friend: Lorenz Enders, Wilhelmsburg, Dürkstrasse 7	Mass.	Springfield
	Grahamer	Cäcilie	14		f	s	h.md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alberzell	parents: Simon Grahamer, Alberzell i./Bayern	Pa.	Philadelphia
	Zimmermann	Edmund	20		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heitersheim	father: Alois Zimmermann, Heitersheim i./Baden	N.Y.	Buffalo
	Kanisch	Maria	17		f	s	f.lab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Rozbehy	father: Andreas Kanisch, Rozbehy Csl.	Pa.	Lansford
	Petersky	Rosa	27		f	m	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lab	father: Peter O h r t, Lab Csl.	Ills.	Chicago
	Filipek	Julia	31		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal A n t h a l, Lab 36, Csl.	"	"
	"	Anna	Ch. 8		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Ruzena	Ch. 5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Garlikova	Alzbeta	22		f	s	f.lab.	yes	Czech	yes	"	Czech.	"	Zlolonow	father: Thomas Gurlik, Zlolenow, Csl.	N.Y.	Binghampton
	Balog	Stefan	44		m	m	"	"	Slov.	"	"	Slov.	"	Kaminia	h.wife: Maria Balog, Kaminia Csl.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
	Zmiric	Chiril	33		m	m			U. S. P.								
	"	Anna	21		f	m	h.wife	yes	Croat	yes	Ingosl.	Croat	Ingosl.	Radisa	s.i.l.: Anna Zmiric, Radisa Ingosl.	N.Y.	New-York
	Guisa	Simerels	23		m	s	clerk				Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	father: Tnager Guisa, Latvia L i b a u.	"	"
	Prohaska	Carl	30		m	m	"	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Kottern	h.wife: Rosina P r o h a s k a, Kottern Kempten i./Bayern	Wash.	So. Bend
	Weiberg	Georg	26		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Therese Weiberg, Kottern, Ludwigstr. 66 Bayern	"	"
	van Fongel	Emil	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Güstrow	father: Richard v. Fongel, Güstrow i./Mecklbg.	Cal.	Los Angeles
	Fench	Elise	48		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	husband: Albert F e n c h, Hamburg, Eppendorferweg 136	Ia.	Denison
UNDER 16	"	Reinhold	Ch. 9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Appelhaus	Maria	29		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grönebach	parents: Aug. Appelhaus, Grönebach Krs. Brilow	N.Y.	Rochester
	Thesen	Ludwig	31		m	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	brother: Adolf Thesen, Pirmasens Rheinpfalz	"	North Franklyn
	Plinnecke	Hermann	42		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohendodeleben	Hohendodeleben b./Magdebg.	Oh.	Cleveland
	"	Martha	wife 36		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	"	Arnold	Ch. 9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Lampartner	Albert	38		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	h.wife: Marie Lampartner, Stuttgart, Seyferstr. 89	Pa.	Pittsburgh
	Lohmann	Friedrich	19		m	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Münster	mother: Agnes Lohmann, Münster, Südstrasse 91	"	Philadelphia
	Nielsen	Ludwig Lorenz	40		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Danish	Danish	Wilhelmsburg	friend: Dr. Nippold, Wilhelmsburg, Neuhof	N.Y.	New-York
	West	Willi	21		m	s	electrical engineer	"	German	"	"	German	"	Bielefeld	sister: Klara Krüger, Bielefeld, Güterlohstr. 88	"	"
	[illegible]	Hermann	20		m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Emil Arnold, Leipzig, Klingenstrasse 28	Conn.	Meriden
	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Rother, Hamburg, Thomasselee 9	"	"

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] or their official character.

List No 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 7.OKT., 19 23 98

14. No. on List	15. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20. Purpose of coming to United States.			21. Whether able to read or write any language, (Specify which.)	22. Whether a polygamist.	23. Whether an anarchist.	24. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26. Whether ever had previously been in the United States.	27. Condition of health, mental and physical.	28. Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29. Height.		30. Complexion.	31. Color of—		32. Marks of identification.	33. Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States, temporarily or permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	50 00	no	no	no	cousin: A.P. Beckmann, /Ave. New-York N.Y. 2305 Andrews Bronx	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Wedel
2	no	husband	25 00	"	"	"	husband: Josef Seidensticker, Springfield Mass. Howard Pl.10	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Ems
3	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: G. Moore, Aunt Terrace Werner Narberth Pa. Pluta	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bl.	gr.	"	X	"	Alberzell
4	"	uncle	25 00	"	"	"	uncle: Max Scholer, Buffalo N.Y. 431 Genesestr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Heitersheim
5	"	self	30 00	"	"	"	uncle: Florian Olsowsky, Lansford Pa. 332 W.Ridge str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	Cal.	Rozbehy
6	no	"	200 00	yes	23	Chicago Ills.	husband: Vendel Petersky, 3215 Chicago Ills. W.Flornoy Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Lab
7	"	"	75	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"
8	"	"	1400 00	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	dbl.	br.	"	U.S.A. X	Chicago Ills
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	" X	"
10	yes	"	30 00	no	no	no	cousin: Joseph Martinek, Binghampton N.Y. 18 Nygatt Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"	Cal.	Wolenow
11	"	"	100 00	yes	1910 19	Pittsburgh Pa.	br.i.l.: Josef Gerboc, Pittsburgh Pa. 34th Benton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Kamihia
12							own home: New-Yprk N.Y. 537 W.44th Str. husband: Chiril Zimiric	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								X
13	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	X	Jugosl.	Radisca
14	"	self	30 00	"	"	"	brother: Max Guisa /Bronx/ New-York N.Y.1764 Hoe Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	drk.	br.	"	X	Latvia	Libau
15	no	cousin	25 00	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Beichteler, So. Bend, Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"		Germany	Kottern
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Beichteler, So. Bend Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"		"	Buchenberg
17	"	self	30 00	yes	1912 19	Los Angeles Cal.	friend: Ralph Huck, Los Angeles Cal. 1433 Alexandro str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	Cal.	Pilsen
18	yes	cousin	40 00	no	no	no	cousin: Carl Evers, Denison Ia. 210 Francklin str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	X	Germany	Langenhorn
19	"	"	37 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	X	"	"
20	"	self	30 00	"	"	"	cousin: Ella Rosenbloom, Rochester N.Y. 900 Mouri Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"		"	Grönebach
21	"	"	35 00	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Nikolaus Kuppens, North Franklin N.Y. Fuente	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	dbl.	br.	right arm tattooed			Braitenbach
22	"	son	70	"	"	"	son: Hermann Himecke, /Anbunde- Cleveland Ohio, 12430 lestr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	dbl.	br.	none	X	"	Mohendo- deleben
23	"	"	0	"	"	"	12430 Anburndale Ave. "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	"	"	gr.	"	X	"	"
24	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	bl.	"	X	"	"
25	"	cousin	25 00	"	"	"	cousin: Jakobin Siegler, Pittsburgh Pa. 2152 Lowrie str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"		"	Reutlingen
26	"	uncle	75 00	"	"	"	uncle: Ernst Jaworonski, Philadelphia Pa. 536 Girard str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	drk.	gr.	scar on abdomen		"	Münster
27	"	brother	25 00	"	"	"	brother: Christ Nielsen, New-York N.Y. Br. 991 Ade Ave Bronx	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	none	Denmark	Frederik- sund
28	"	self	125 00	"	"	"	uncle: August Bentkamp, New-York N.Y.7 Washington pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Bie
29	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Otto W. Lange, Meriden Conn.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"		"	Bil
30	"	"	50 00	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	"	"			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advises, advocates, or expresses the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schladebach, 2nd. Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ALBERT BALLIN, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schladebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, without admixture of Spanish, Indian or other blends of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any person showing admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

99

I, Dr. G. Vensmer, Surgeon of the Albert Ballin, sailing therewith (State whether [name] "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vensmer M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 19 13

at NY

H Montgomery
Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORM 500 2b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Prittwitz	Emilie	63		f	wd		no	none	no	German	German	Germany	Dortmund	friend: Otto Dietrich Dortmund, Lessingstr. 4	Conn	Amston
2		"	Otto	28		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Anna	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Schenkel	Anna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Czsl.	"	Czsl.	Zwittau	mother: Cecelie Schmidt Zwittau, Margarethenstr.57	Wisc.	Janesville
5	UNDER 16	"	Stefan	9		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Friedrich	3		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Juskova	Marie	21		f	m	h'wife	yes	Czsl.	yes	"	"	"	Nacina Ves	father: Jaraj Matesecik Nacina Ves.	Pa.	Russelton
8	UNDER 16	"	Michal	3		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Ribarowa	Helene	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	Czsl.	yes	"	"	"	Kaschau	br.i.l.: Michal Ribarowa Kaschau, Muenster tirate 25	"	Universale
10	UNDER 16	"	Marie	5	3	f	s	daughter	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Aranka	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Galgocy	Michael	46		m	m	farmer	yes	Czsl.	yes	"	"	"	Horna Krupa	h'wife: Resina Galgocy Horna Krupa	"	Lansford
13		Travica	Rade	56		m	m	farmlab	"	Servian	"	Jugosl.	Servian	Jugosl.	Meda	h'wife: Soka Travica Meda, Jugosl.	Iowa	Watterloo
14		Kuvraite	Marijona	23		f	s	"	"	Lithuan.	"	Lithuan.	Lithuan.	Lithuan.	Kureny	grandmother: Agota Mockeliene Kureny, Kreis Uckmayer	Wisc.	Beaver Dam
15		Stadius	Anna	31		f	m	h'wife	no	none	no	"	German	Germany	Sausleszowen	friend: Fritz Wallner Sausleszowen	N.J.	Jersey City
16		"	Minna	9		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Pavlik	Marie	50		f	m	h'wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czsl.	Slov.	Czsl.	Laksar	son: Pawlik Pavel, Mikellusza, Laska Noves	N.Y.	New York
18			Julia	16		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nova Ves	"	"	"
19		Klein	Marie	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudno	father: Josef Klein Rudno, Czsl.	Ills.	Chicago
20		Frank	Frieda	30		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Bad Bramstedt	br.i.l.: Friedrich Frank Bad Bramstedt, Holstein	Mich	Detroit
21	UNDER 16	"	Paul	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Skladaituke	Marijona	26		f	s	laborer	yes	Lithuan.	yes	Lithuan.	Lithuan.	Lithuan.	Frankai	brother: John Skladaitis Jankaistuf Sakir.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Wulf	Hermann	27		m	s	clerk	yes	German	"	German	German	Germany	Cuxhaven	father: Fr. Moeller, Hamburg, Friessenstr. 40	"	Glendale
24		Kleist	Paul	31		m	m	stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Hermann Kleist, Hamburg, Hasselbrookstr.34	"	"
25		"	Magda	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Albowski	Johann	29		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	father: Frans Albowski Harburg Wilhelmstr. 20	N.J.	Hoboken
27		Ney	Maria	26		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lamstedt	father: Peter Ney Lamstedt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Johannsen	Uwe	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westerland	father: Peter Johannsen Westerland	Ills.	Chicago
29		Drewes	Mariechen	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	mother: Wme. Drewes Cuxhaven Am Wehl 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Bergmann	Ernst	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Argentinien	"	"	Roetha i/Sa.	mother: Auguste Werner Roetha i/Sa.	Idaho	Ammon

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7.OKT., 1923. 100

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether going to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required to read a few words.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or to enter a school, or for other reason.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	daughter	75	no	no	no	daughter & sister: Ida Nolze Amston, Conn.	last 9216 Families - wh ae no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl.	bl.	none	Poland	Chovoz
2	"	sister		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mihalova
3	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Wld	"	"	"	"
4	yes	husband	60	"	"	"	husband & father: Stefan Schenkel, Janesville, Wisc. 522 Chestnutstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl	br.	"	Czsl.	Zwittau
5	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blck	blck	"	"	Nania Ve
7	"	self	5	"	"	"	husband & father: Michal Tucko Russelton, Pa.	Rec 50a Hom Exp	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	"
8	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	husband	35	"	"	"	husband & father: Michal Ribar Universale, Pa. Box 181	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Salancik
10	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Wolyda
11	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kaschau
12	"	self	100	yes	1904 20	Lansford	b.i.l.: Josef Janicek, Lansford Pa. 240 Kline Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Horna-Krupa
13	no	st.br.	100	"	1916 20	Waterloo Ia	stepbr.: Nic Pavlica, Waterloo Ia. 107 Oneida Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr.	bl.	"	Jugosl.	Meda
14	"	father	25	no	no	no	father: Jane Koros, Beaver Dam, Wisc. 506 So. Center Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	"	X	Lithuan.	Kursny
15	yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Adam Stadius, Jersey City, N.J. 69 Clark Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	X	"	Podwos kellen
16	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	X	Poland	Wiszany
17	"	nephew	50	"	"	"	nephew: John Jurdak, New York N.Y. 440 E. 66th Str.	last 2174 Defect. Vision Exhaust gl R 20/30 L 20/30 no											5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"	X	Czsl.	Laskas Nove Ves
18	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	"	X	"	"
19	no	self	47 25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: George Kuka, Chicago Ills. 1420 W. Superior Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Rudno
20	yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Hermann Frank, Detroit, Mich. 1584 Military Ave	Rec 10a Hom Exp	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Freistaat Danzig	Danzig
21	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bramsted
22	"	fiance	No	"	"	"	fiance: Mykas Wecoke, Brooklyn, N.Y. 166 Hope Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	X	Lithaun.	Janken dorf
23	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: William Drewes, Glendale, N.Y. 232 01, head Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr	scar benear right eye	"	Germany	Oberma schastett
24	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Chr. Jensen, Glendale N.Y. 2264 Myrtle Ave	Com 9214 Eldorm. Deaf, lung -	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	let little finger stiff none	"	"	Wilhelms burg
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	Cas	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg
26	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Andreas Albowski, Hoboken, N.J. 124 Jefferson St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl	"	"	"	Braun-schweig
27	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Mortens, Brooklyn N.Y. 425 Calb Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	X	"	Lamstedt
28	no	"	47 25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Lorenzen, Chicago Ills. 8134 Burnham Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morsum
29	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Bredehorst New York, N.Y. 545 E. 82nd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	gr	"	X	"	Westerwisch
30	no	self	60	"	"	"	brother: Georg Werner, Amvace, Idaho	yes 6 months	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	"	scars Glasses	X	"	Bahlen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Schlodebach, II.Off., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schlodebach

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TE OF ARRIVAL .....

FILLED .....

BILL

Surg Jr

11/30/23
4 304

Punched checked
Date 11-23-23
Clerk MB.

Allen-Oak

5. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether flagpost "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Allen 10-4-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		1
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	

Bon Ees Id. Hosp

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/6 - 110 - RM

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Sept 27th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X 1	UNDER 16	Zyviria	Spiro	15 days		M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Born Ellis Island and Hospital Oct 10th 1923								
2									both mother Anna — father Christ U-S Citz									
3																		
4		Parents father Christ age 32 and mother Anna age 28 Sheet 4 - 14x13																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Oct 15th 1923

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—668

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 7th, 1913

102

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he intends ultimately to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (if persons are designated on the basis of race, or nationality, write race as white, African (black), Chinese, Japanese, Indian, or other race to which they belong.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether a ticket has been purchased either in whole or part.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																								Born Ellis Island Hospital Oct 10th 1913	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. " Albert Ballin " sailing from Hamburg, 27th Sept., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York 7.OKT., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lackner	Josef	53		m	m		U.S.P.# 219307 Wash. Sept. 16th 1923	own home: Chicago, Ills. 5421 Printon Ave
2	"	Sofia	54		f	m		" " "	"
3	Bonhardt	Jylie S.	45		f	m		" 314301 " June 22nd 1923	own home: Baltimore, Md. 2010 Madison Str.
4	Pletz	Lydia	29		f	m	together with Man. 4 # 20.	" 268570 " April 17th 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. 145 W. 42/ 145th Str.
5	"	Helene	5		f	s	born: New York, N.Y. Dec. 22nd 1917	"	"
6	Schwepner	Margaret	54		f	m		" 316541 " June 26th 1923	own home: Pittsburg, Pa. R.D. 6 Box 638.
7	Stanke	Julius	58		m	s		" 278220 " May 1st 1923	own home: Winona, Minn.
8	Spann	Josef	37		m	m		" 210490 " Aug. 7th 1923	own home: Cleveland, Oh. 1391 Giddings Rd.
9	Hintzen	Hermann	48		m	m		District Court Manon City, Ia. Sept. 23rd 1896	Pasadena, Calif.
10	"	Margaret	31		f	m		12 v 136	"
11	Catel	Jan	58		m	m		Municipal Court Milwaukee, Wisc. April 29th 1905	Milwaukee, Wisc. 302 4th Str.
12	"	Anna	44		f	m		208 v 4	"
13	Wissmann	Sophie	50	1	f	wd		Superior Court Bridgeport, Conn. April 10th 1896 284766	own home: Bridgeport, Conn. 41 Hilside Ave
14	Ranx	Willy	28		m	s	born: June 6th 1895 Sylvister, Tex.	U.S.P.# 800 Berlin Aug. 23rd 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. 400 Lexington Ave
15	Bajzat	Andreas	18		m	s	" Nov. 17th 1905 Trenton N.J.	" 308812 Wash. June 13th 1923	Princeton Junction N.J. Box 35
16	Bohn	Nikolaus	18		m	s	" Oct. 1st 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.	" 86 Wash. July 9th 1923	father: Michal Gutekunst Av Philadelphia, Pa. 1516 Feldorp
17	Gutekunst	Frank	12		m	s	" July 28th 1911 " "		"
18	Puli	Julius	18		m	s	" May 15th 1905 Homestead Pa.	" 325199 Wash. July 19th 1923	own home: Detroit, Mich. 34th Myrtle Str.
19	Nagy	Johann	19		m	s	" Oct. 24th 1904 Pittsburg, Pa.	" K315 Budapest Aug. 29th 1923	own home: Chicago, Ills. 8553 Buffalo, Ave
20	Klein	Stefan	20		m	s	" " 21st 1902 Philadelphia, Pa.	" 331867 Wash. Aug. 21st 1902	uncle: Anton Felber New York W. Jackson Ave 163
21	Muck	Peter	33		m	m		" 264073 " Apr. 5th 1923.	own home: Willoughby, Ohio
22	"	Christens	30		f	m		"	"
23	Betschner	Michael	17		m	s	born: New Castle Pa. May 1st 1906	" 319765 Wash. July 5th 1923	Massilon, Ohio 1924 S. Erie Str.
24	Sebock	Ferenz	16		m	s	" Trenton, N.J. Aug. 4th 1907	" 224870 Wash. July 18th 1923	own home: Akron Ohio 803 Birson Ave
25	Blum	Anna	15		f	s	" New Brunswick, N.J. May 17th 1908	" 326776 " " 24th 1923	uncle: Anton Aisch New York, N.Y. 55 6th Str.
26	Barth	Josef	43		m	m		" 324968 " " 18th 1923	own home: Chicago, Ill. 9412 Irwing Ave
27	Paul	Richard	34		m	m		Common Pleas Court Hackensack N.J. Aug. 5th 1921 295546	East Rutherford, N.J. 274 Hoboken Road
28	"	Anna	35		f	m		" "	"
29	"	Agnes	9		f	s	born: Garfield N.J. Aug. 16th 1914	" "	"
30	"	Richard	7		m	s	" East Rutherford, N.J. March 26th 1916	57	"

3-4-5-7-8-13-14-21-22-27/30. OW Legg Insp. 9 1 Am

1-2 16-98 16 74 xx 16 Witnessed Gam

1 pp 20

Cust

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the above manifest. A proper notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6901
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " sailing from HAMBURG, Septb. 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New-York 7.OKT., 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Boerning	George	42		m	m		Supreme Court /Hall of Records/ Long Island City 1910 Oct. 10th U.S.P. 198200 27th June 1923 Wash.	New-York N.Y. own home: 425 E 52nd Str.
2	Weiss	Carl	25		m	s		U.S.P.89088 Wash. Oct. 7th 1921	Fairfield Conn. Centre Street
3	Delmhardt	Henry	44		m	m	Ale Du Odert Co[illegible] 1916	Common Pleas Court, Philadelphia Pa. September 18th 1900.	New-York N.Y. 141 E 13th Str.
4	" wife	Anni	42		f	m		"	"
5	" dgr	Lina	18		f	s	New-York N.Y. Febr. 19th 1905	"	"
6	Pertschi	Anna	28		f	m		U.S.P. 227701 W.Oct.30th 1923	husband: Peter Pertschi, Philadelphia Pa. 1802 N.6th Str.
7	" son	Joseph	9		m	s		"	"
8	Reinhard	Rudolf	51		m	s		" 71432 Wash. W. Aug.2nd 1921	Spokane Wash.
9	Petri	Reinhard	44		m	m	Cert of Nat. 1917 [illegible]	" 347 Prag Septb. 12th 1923	New-York N.Y. 2749 - 8th Ave
10	Kaisser	Frank	43		m	m		" 223644 Wash. Octob. 7th 1922	Manchester Conn. 375 Bitzell Str.
11	" wife	Anna	33		f	m		"	"
12	" dgr	Agnes	9		f	s	Manchester Conn. Oct. 9th 1914	"	"
13	" dgr	Wilhelmine	7		f	s	" " 16th 1916	"	"
14	" dgr	Amalie	4		f	s	" Jan.18th 1918	"	"
15	Frasche	George	37		m	s	Dept. PP 290089, may 19/23. Nogheo	13657 Wash. May 19th 1923	Dugnesse Pa. 54 Dugnesse Ave
16	Login	Johann	37		m	s		" 226999 " Oct. 25th 1922	Detroit Mich. 214 Manchester Ave
17	Neuss Joseph		52		m	m		Court of Commor Pleas Jersey City N.J. Oct. 1904 U.S.P. 325586 16th July 1923 Wash.	Blue Point New-York Long Island.
18	" wife	Dina	50		f	m		"	"
19	Lempertz	Thomas	21		m	s	Dallas Tetas March 11th 1902	U.S.P. 312340 Wash. June 19th 1923	Cleveland Oh. 2361 Lee Road
20	Boessenroth	Hermann	39		m	m		U.S.P.320621 7th July 1923 Wash. 1920 District Ct. of Hennepin Co. Febr. 19th	Minniapolis Minn. 3204 Chicago Ave
21	Dressler	Adolf	64		m	m		U.S.P. 319532 Wash. July 3rd 1923	Port Amboy N.J. 265 Elm Str.
22	Hofmeister	Georg	69		m	m		" 839 Septb. 4th 1923 Berlin	Rochester N.Y. Michigan Str. 79
23	" wife	Katharina	64		f	m		"	"
24	Homa	Kalmann	15		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 22nd 1907	" 738 Belgrad Septb. 4th 1923	Philadelphia Pa. 2324 N. 2nd Str.
25	Werbos	Georg	39		m	m		" 270527 " 270528 April 18th 1923	New-York N.Y. 233 E 84th Str.
26	" wife	Helene	40		f	m		"	"
27	" son	Adolph	16		m	s		"	"
28	Jacko	Anna	24		f	s	Pittsburgh Pa. Dec. 24th 1898	" 327029 Wash. July 25th 1923	North Braddock Pa. 610 Hoolow
29	Wilksch	Hermann	47		m	m	[illegible]	" 6033 Wash. May 17th 1923	Brooklyn N.Y. 194 - 19th Str.
30	Flache	Marie	66		f	m		" 251570 " Febr. 26th 1923	Fredonia Wisc.

No. 15 Birkus, Josp. 10-11-23

19 + 182 - 10 + 14 16 + 29 1 Montgomery
+ 39 30 + 28
Except. + 15

58

30c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-4[illegible]

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Hamburg, Septbr. 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of N.Y. 7.OKT., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sudekum	Louise	55	✓	f	s	August 28th 1868 Iron Mountain Mo.	U.S.P. 317065 Wash. June 27th 1923	5-19 Loughborough Ave o.h. St. Louis Mo.
2	Wehrle	Hermann	56	✓	m	m		" 266691 " April 10th 1920	o.h. Elizabeth N.J. 354 Fulton Str.
3	Klauberg	Kate	60	✓	f	wd.		" 300896 ✓ June 7th 1923	o.h. Waterbury Conn. ✓
4	Howath	Alexander	27	✓	m	m	V-188682-2/27/34 January 1st 1896 Purupoltz, Pa.	" 333631 " August 18th 1923	o.h. Cleveland Ohio 2793 - 122 Str. ✓
5	Michalik	Stefan	19	✓	m	s	7-143742 - 12-17-40 ✓ (505) No C/A March 18th 1904 Lebanon Pa.	" 292990 " May 22nd 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 415 E 71st Str. ✓
6	Vasilz	Josef	20	✓	m	m	August 21st 1902 Bradenville Pa.	" 333666 " August 18th 1923	o.h. Bradenville, Pa. ✓
7	Reichenbach	Joseph	67	✓	m	m		Supreme Court, Philadelphia Pa. June 27th September 2nd 1873 U.S.P. 304379 Wash.	Philadelphia Pa. Old York Road 3361
8	Rother	Paul	51	✓	m	m		Course Pleas Court U.S.P. 259977 Wash. March 26th 23 Jersey City N.J. October 3rd 1906	Paul Rother, Brooklyn, N.Y. 37 Rochester Str.
9	Heuser	Josepha	43	✓	f	m		Supreme Court Boston Mass. 11th June 23 November 2nd 1921 U.S.P. 306525 Wash.	Newark N.J. 481 Yacotouca Ave.
10	Gans	Alois	35	✓	m	m		Southern District Court of New York October 22nd 1922 U.S.P. 319429 Wash.	o.h. New York, N.Y. 1401 Ave A.
11	Pelinger	Anna	19	✓	f	s	Newark N.J. December 22nd 1903	3rd. July 1923 U.S.P. 318899 Wash. July 2nd 1923	Newark, N.J. 405 Hawthorne Ave.
12	Haluska	Elisabeth	17	✓	f	s	Phoenixville Plevenitville Pa. April 12th 1906	" 329315 " August 1st 1923	Roebling N.Y. Print Abe,
13	Race	John	30	✓	m	s		" 263561 " April 4th 1923	father : John Race Danbury Conn.
14	"	Emilie	19	✓	f	s	March 1st 1904 Danbury, Conn.	" 350 Prag December 15th 1923	"
15							#1-2-7-8-10-13-14 ow Hem Insp.		9.15 am
16							#11-#9-#3-#6 - 11 Examination		
17								Aus 9 am	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 C

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—6315

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

S.S. ALBERT BALLIN UN-Amer. arrived Oct. 11, 1923, 192, M., from Cct Tuller Nov 63

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Bklyn, N.Y.						
1	ISZAK, Franziska	1:00	11	26		1	To call	Aunt Sophie DeLong, 503 St Johns Pl.	Behl	10/11.	2 15			
2	REISSINGER, Martha	12:50	28	2		1	" Call	Cous. Mathias Gross, 118 Ave "C." Nyc.	DeNi	10/12	10 40	1	-	1
3	GUZEL Anna	12:41	4	29		1	" Call	Cous Emma Dendel, 211 E 122 St, Nyc	DeNi	10/11.	4 10			
4	KANICH, Anna	1:00	12	18		1	" Call	Bro John K. 34 Dell St, No Tarrytown.	John	10/12.	12 20	1	1	1
5	MEYER, Margaret - 11 cab. RUEMMEL, Else " Erwin			2	4/12/13	3	" Call (DISCHARGED AT PIER)	Unc, Rudolf Jacobi, 490 - 2" Ave, New York Cty	Devine	10/7.				
6	WEISZ, Emerid	12:30	18	28		1	" Call	Gr. do. nyc. Step Father Hanck Sachs, 2085 Lexing Ave.	Behl	10/11.	2 35			
7	CHIRISTOPHER Anna- 11 cab. ch. Martha			1	21/22	2	Disch. at pier	Son Albert Hepperman, 7819-101"	Devine	10/7.				
8	HOLLEN, Theresia	1:00	27	30		1	To call	Bro/L. Ave, Woodhaven, Ny. Tompkinsville Turnpike Sis/L. Eliz. N. 317 Richmond St, S.I. Ny	Behl	10/11.	2 20			
9	MORAVAIOVA, Mathild a	1:00	30	17		1	" Tel. $	Dog Friend Miss Lillian A Linch 54 Richmond Ave, Buffalo						
10	KUVRAITE, Mariona	1:00	1	14		1	" Tel. $	Beaver Dam, Wisc. N.H. Path Bane Koves, 506 So. Center St, Bklyn	Luck	10/12	1 10	8	7	8
11	HANSEN, Kaete	1:02	7	17		1	" Call	Aunt Marg Munger, 1734 Greene Ave, Bklyn	Luck	10/18.	1	7	7	7
12	SKLAIDATUKE, Mariona	1:10	1	22		1	" Call	Comm Nat'l Cath Wel. Soc.	Behl	10/11.	2 20			
13	JANTZEN, Maria sis/ Elise	1:02	9	24/25		2	" Call	Aunt Maria Bursching, Alexander Ave, Ridgefield, N. J.	Behl	10/12.	1 15			
14	EID, Margarethe	1:05	17	28		1	" Call	Bro/L. Joseph Neus, P.O. B. 114 Blue Point St, Phila, Pa.	DeNi	10/11.	2 29			
15	RICHTER, Maria	1:07	17	24		1	" Tel. $	Cous Mathilda Franzel, 483 2 W. Laurence	Behl	10/11.	2 15			
16	REDLING, Josef	1:05	14	3		1	" Call	Moth Jessie K, 26 W. 116 Street Nyc	Luck	10/12.	1 20	1	1	1
17	FAKLER, Magdalena	1:10	21	7		1	" Call	Employer Ignatius Keppler, 90 E. 18" St, Bklyn, N.Y.	DeNi	10/11.	2 30			
18	EULBERG, Anna	1:10	17	23		1	" TEL. $	Employer Mary Burbonus, 1614 W. 29" St, NYC.	John	10/11.	2 30			
19	AGNES, Agathe	1:10	20	20		1	" Call	Aunt Emma Jaus, 236 Summit Ave, Hoboken.	Luck	10/12.	1 30	1	1	1
20	FACKLER, Emil	1:15	4	15		1	" Tel. $	K.K. Aunt Emelia Schoener, 801 Palm St, San Jose, Calif.	John	10/12.	9 45	1	-	1
21	REHER, Henry	1:30	13	15		1	" Call	Unc Henry K, 125 E. 88" St, Nyc.	Luck	10/12.	3 20	6	6	6
22	NAKIELSKI, Ella STOEVER, Erna	1:16	17	8/9		2	" Call	Gr. Elizabeth Harold, 101 W. 87" St, New York Cty.	John	10/11.	2 25			
23	ROTHFACH, Martha	1:30	20	6		1	" Call	Moth.	DeNi	10/11.	2 35			
24	HAPPE Minna	1:35	8	14		1	" Call	Cous John Schlmeyer, 1838 George St, Ridgewood, L.I. Ny.	Behl	10/11.	2 25			
	23 ALBERT BALLIN UN-AMER 10/11 23							Friend Oskar N, 1879 Jerome Ave, Richmond Hill Ny	DeNi	10/11.	2 20			

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

NO. 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

107

S.S. ALBERT BALLIN UN AMER arrived OCT. 11, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Bronx, N.Y.						
35	NAU, Ludwig	1:23	27	22		1	To call	Aunt Amalia Kraus, 2426 Grand Ave,	John	10/12	9[40]	1	—	1
36	BECKER, Hermine	1:30	30	8		1	" Call	Sis Martha Buchner, 376 E. 156 St, nyc	John	10/12	9[35]	1	—	1
37	TAUB, Channa	1:25	4	16/19		4	" Call	Husband, Morris Taub,	John	10/11	2[40]	—	—	—
	ch. Yette							661 Warwick Street,	"	"	"	—		
	" Josephine							Brooklyn,	"	"	"	—		
	" Nathan							N. Y.	"	"	"	—		
38	FRIED, Julianne	2:00	13	1/3		3	To call	Husb Oscar Fried, 215	John	10/11	2[45]	—		
	ch. Walter							East 123" Street,	"	"	"	—		
	" Martha							New York City,	"	"	"	—		
29	VOGT, Elise	1:30	25	8		1	" Call	Aunt Maria V, 323 E 85 St, New York City	John	10/11	2[40]	—		
30	MICHALSKY, Georg	1:40	6	7		1	" Call	Step Fath Henry Schultz, 218 E 67" St,	Buck	10/12	9[20]	1	—	1
31	GANG, Frieda	1:40	8	20		1	" Call	Dr. Eliz Kitterle, 193-9 Ave, Long Island City, N.Y.	John	10/11	2[20]	—		
32	WOLLER, Josefa	1:40	30	2/12		4	" Call	Husb Kurt Wollner, 207	John	10/11	3	—		
XXX	ch. Margarethe							9" Street,	"	"	"	—		
	" Johan							West New York	"	"	"	—		
	" Richard							New York	"	"	"	—		
33	DEHMARDT, Else	1:40	17	13		1	" Call	Fath Henry Dehmhard, 141 E. 13" St nyc	Behl	10/11	3	—		
34	OCHSNER, Emilie	1:45	21	10		1	" Call	Sis Anna Haug, 775 Springfield Ave, Irvington N.J.	Dubi	10/11	2[40]	—		
35	REHAK, Marie	1:45	16	30		1	" Call	Nath Cath Welfare Council nyc	Behl	10/11	3[25]	—		
36	DREWES, Marichen	1:50	1	29		1	" Call	Unc Chas Breidenhorst, 345 E. 82" St,	Behl	10/11	3	—		
37	SZABO, Sofie	1:45	27	26		1	" Call	Bro. Joseph, 31 Clarke St Newark N.J.	John	10/11	2[50]	—		
38	FRANKENBUCH, Amanda	1:45	30	3		1	" Call	Dr. Max Hirschberg, 419-30" St Woodcliff	Behl	10/11	1[50]	—		
39	KIRCHNER, Frieda	1:50	27	11		1	" Call	Dr Aline Mauerberger, 126 Van Houten Ave, Passaic N.J.	John	10/12	11[25]	1	—	1
40	SCHMIDT, Frieda	2:00	21	22		1	" Call	Bro. Richard Schmidt, 212 E. 95" St, nyc	Dubi	10/11	2[00]	—		
41	GESERICH, Hildergard	2:00	13	23		1	" CALL	Aunt Martha Hubert, 2178 83" way Jamaica, L.I.	John	10/11	2[45]	—		
42	KANITZ, Gertrud	1:55	29	4		1	" Call	Aunt Martha K, 10948-113 St, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	John	10/11	2[45]	—		
43	TONN, Wanda	1:55	30	13		1	" Call	Dr. August T, 13 Dyckman St New Brunswick N.J.	John	10/13	9[30]	2	1	2
44	ZOBUS, Martha	1:47	4	8		1	" Call	Dr Marg Wallenreuter, 135 Alexander Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	Buck	10/12	2	1	1	1
45	HEY, Maria	2:00	1	27		1	" Call	Aunt Marg Mehrtens, 229 DeKalb Ave, Great Falls, Mont	Buck	10/11	4	—		
46	SOMMER, Viktoria	1:55	14	31		1	" Tel. §	Bro Joseph Pallak, St Thomas Orphanage	Buck	10/11	3	—		

SS ALBERT BALLIN Un Amer 10/11/23

SS ALBERT BALLIN Un Amer 10/11/23

Form No. X. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 110

S.S. ALBERT BALLIN UN AMER arrived OCT. 11 1923, 192, M., from

108

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
47	HAMPEL, Anna	2:00	23	16		1	To tel/ $	AR Uncle Joseph L, R'd #1, Canyon, Texas	John	10/13	10.40	2	1	2
48	PORZELT, Johann	2:05	16	23		1	" Tel. $	AR Uncle Conrad Bernbacher, 6 Fulton, St. Paul, Minn	Buck	10/13	1.30	2	2	2
49	SCHENKE, Helene	2:10	21	23/25		3	" Call	Husb Bruno Schenke, 303 East 93rd Street, New York City	John	10/11	8	"	"	"
	ch. Margarethe													
	" Ernst													
50	CAZAPKA, Leopold	2:00	12	4		1	" Tel. $	KK Bro. Frank, Eagle Bond, Erie, Pa	Buck	10/12	8	1	1	1
51	KRAUSS, Johanna	2:00	8	13		1	" Call	Aunt Flora Gielsdorper, 680 Clinton Ave, Brklyn, NY	John	10/11	2.45			
52	STADIUS, Anna	2:15	1	15/16		2	" Call	Husb Adam S, 69 Clark Ave,	Beh	10/11	2.45			
	ch. Minna							Bath, Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	1			
53	PAWELKA, Stefania	2:00	23	18		1	" Call	KK Brust Paul 735 Bleed St Chicago Ill	John	10/23	1.40	12	12	12
54	ERBER, Reinhold	2:15	6	16		1	" Call	Bro. Herman, 1233 Lexington Ave, Bklyn, NY	John	10/12	10.20	1	—	1
55	PLINNECKE, Herman	2:15	3	22		3	" TEL. $	AR Conc Herman B, 12430 Auburndale Ave, Cleveland Ohio	Buck	10/13	1.30	6	6	6
	ch. Arnold													
	wife Martha													
56	WERNER, Benjamin	2:20	1	30		1	" el. $	KK Bro. George H, Arnoroso, Idaho	Buck	10/17	4	6	6	6
57	EINSELA, Anna Maria	3:	25	16		1	" Call	Unc Konrad Gehring, 160 E 103rd St, Brklyn, NY	John	10/11	3			
58	STEHNER, Christine	3:00	5	18		1	" Call	Aunt Walhelmina Van Buren, 745 E 32nd St, Brklyn, NY	John	10/11	8			
59	RICHTER, Frieda	3:00	17	2/3		2	" Call	Husb Joseph Richter, 173	DeWi	10/11	2.50			
	ch. Kurt							Bath Willoughby Ave, Brklyn, NY	"	"	"			
60	KREBS, Lina	3:00	21	4/5		3	" Tel. $	KK W. Husb Frederich, 9203 Copeland St, Detroit	Buck	10/12	2	2	2	2
	ch. Walter								"	"	"			
61	HEIN, Anna	3:	25	26		1	" Call	Aunt Anna Werner, 1523 Greene Ave, Brklyn, NY	Beh	10/11	3.15			
62	FUNK, Marie	2:45	19	25		1	" Call	Cous. Clara Malmstrom, 13107 Jamaica Ave, Richmond Hill, L.I.	Beh	10/11	3			
63	WEICHAND, Gertrud	2:00	12	13		1	" Call	Dght Magdalena Schlaeger, 453 Patten Ave, L.I. City, NY.	John	10/11	3.25			
64	ALLER, Louise	2:58	9	29		1	" Call	Unc Wm. Wutz, 1054 Cypress Ave, Brklyn, NY	John	10/11	3.15			
65	JACOB, Elise	3:30	25	10		1	" Call	Sis Lillian Egenberger, 9414 Sutphin Blvd, Jamaica, L.I.	John	10/11	4.20			
66	RUST, Anna	3:55	5	1		1	" Call	Aunt Bertha Widmer 2532 Palmetta Ave, Brklyn, NY	Beh	10/11	3.45			
67	KAMMEL, Elfriede	4:00	25	5		1	" Call	Swedish Immigrant Home Rev Melander, Utica, NY	Buck	10/11	4			
68	PAUL, Hans	3:30	10	8		1	Wife & ch in hos	Bro Carl Martin Schneider 1213 Parkside	Buck	11/12	2.45	20	20	21

SS ALBERT BALLIN Un Amer 10/11/23

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

109

S.S. ALBERT BALLIN UN AMER arrived OCT. 11, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
69	HARTMANN, Emma BAUMERT, Elizabeth	3:40	27	12/13		2	To call	Dr. Paul Rother, 37 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, Ny.	John	10/11	4p			
70	ZISKE, Louise	3:45	4	21		1	Ch in hospital	Herbert Arthur Z. R2D#1, So. Euclid, Ohio New Canaan	Dim	10/16	12.05	5	4	5
71	KOCSIS, Mihal	4:00	11	24		1	Wife in hospital	Nephew, Michal Nagy, - Carter St. Conn. Bogota.	DeMi	10/17	12	6	6	6
72	Spitzer, Anna	3:00	18	11		1	To call.	Son George S, 22 Lookout St, N. J.	John	10/11	3			
73	Zucke Gerhardt		22	1		1	Hosp 10/16 10-	Cloth T.O. #70 to father New Canaan	DeMi	10/16	12.05			
74	Kocsis Anna		11	25		1	" " 10/17-10-	Nephew Mihal Nagy - Carter St, Conn	DeMi	10/19	12			
75	Pawelka Helena		23	19		1	" " 10/22 10-	Cloth T.O. #53 to father	John	10/23	10	1	2	1
76	Zmiuc Anna Spiro		2	13		2	" " 9/25 10am-	Aust Christ Z. 557-11th Ave. N.Y.C.	John	10/25	2.10		2	
77	Paul Ozeda Olenik		10	3/4		2	" " 11/12-	Cloth T.O. #08	Lusk	11/1	2.15			

ed on.

923 Hamburg

" " " "

42 " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

55 ALBERT BALLIN UN AMER 10/11/23

(2), (3), (4), and (...) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 110

S. S. ALB BALLIN UA arrived 10/11/23, 19, M., from ant Tuen

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	1	BENNETT Raphael alias. LUCCHESI Vittorio	31 1	FURS	LPC STOW 1200	SMITH	10/12	1	CH										✓ 2nd 10/15		Reliance		4	4	4
24m	2	BOESCHE Walter	31 2	GER	" " "	"	10/12	188	aH				1						✓ 2nd 10/19		Resolute		1	8	1
15f	3	NEMMER Marie	4 20	GER	LPC UN 16	1240 PIAC							10/12	25	JG	3-							1	1	1
28m	4	EICHNER Ludwig 2 cab	1 29	"	CL ASS	1230 DEVI							10/12	6	EB	10							1	—	1
10f	5	FERRIS Sophie "	4 24	FR	UN 16 unac	" HEIN							10/12	31	JG	3							1	1	1
17m	6	KOCH Anton	18 7	AUS	LPC PD 115	BISHAR							10/16	186	EB	3							5	5	5
31m	7	LEHR Eugen	8 2	GER	" " " "								10/12	22	aH	10							1	—	1
71m	8	KOVACS Ludwig (Lajos)	11 29	HUNG	" " "	SMITH							10/12	14	EB	10							1	—	1
23m	9	LEHMAN Fritz	21 13	GER	CL 120	"							10/12	39	EB	9							1	—	1
50f	10	PAVLIK Marie	1 17/18	CZ	LPC PD "	"							10/12	33	EB	11							2	—	2
16f		Julia																							
20m	11	PRIEDIKEIT Hellmuch	10 13/14	GER	LPC UN 16 1240	BURKE							10/11	78	SJG	2									
14f		Erna Helmut																							
9m	12	KLEIN George	10 20/21	ROU	LPC UN 16 105	BURKE							10/16	19	aH	10							10	8	10
35m		HELLWIG Johann																							
13f	13	TOTH Elisabeth	27 9	HUNG	UN 16 unac	120TUFAR							10/17	83	JJ	2							6	5	6
18f	14	VARADI Ibolyka	27 23/25	HUNG	LPC 1250	tuferolo							10/12	14	JG	1							3	3	3
20f		CZANI NAGY Lenke																							
2m		Istvan																							
67f	15	HOFMANN Barbara	14 15/16	HUNG	LPC PD 100	PLAGGI							10/16	13	aH	10							10	8	10
7f		Katharina																							
29f	16	ZIEGLER Hildegard	11 7/8	AUS	LPC 140	SMITH							10/12	49	aH	11									
2m		Friedrich																							
45 25m	17	SKOK Jan	22 15	CZ	CL 200	RYAN							10/12	29	EB	11									
25f	18	TALJEVIC Spanije Spasia	18 29/30	JS	LPC 100	BISHAR							10/12	74	ZB	1									
7/12m		Christoff																							
28f	19	NEURURER Ada	24 17/18	GER	PD LPC UN 16 140	PIACC							10/12	7	aH	10									
11f		REIZZ Lili																							
14m	20	RADI Ludwig	14 4	HUNG	LPC UN 16 108	"																			
37m	21	LOCHS Alfred	18 17	AUS	LPC 130	BISHAR																			

65 ZB

[CONTINUED OVER.]

on.
923 Hamburg
" " " " " "

[illegible] BALLIN 10/11

S. & W. S. M. 1000.
S. & W. S. M. 1000.

[illegible] (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, [illegible] other side.

F. 53.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S. S. ALB BALLIN 10/11/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	22	HINRICHSEN Nicolaus	25	2[illegible]	GER	CL AS	200	FISCH							10/12	70	AH	12[50]							1	1	1
23m	23	CAN ZA Simerels	2	14	LAT	LPC PD	"	RYAN							10/12	150	SEJ	4[20]							1	1	[illegible]
38f	24	SCHAUDENECKER Therese	15	17/18	ROU	LPC	230	FISCH							10/12	75	AH	1-							2	2	2
11f		Rozalie																							—		4
66f	25	TSCHESCHE Ernestine	6	14/15	GER	LPC PD		DAILA							10/12	192	AH	9[40]							2	—	2
		FRENZEL Marie																									4
55f	26	KINDL Magdalene	27	20	ROU	LPC PD	150	TU AROLO							10/13	54	SEJ	1[35]							4	4	4
24f		ARDELEAN Melanie																							—		4
62m	27	HANTSCHEL Johann	28	19/21	CZ	LPC	200	BISHAR							10/15	1	JS	1[30]							1	2	2
9f		Herta																							—		4
12f		Gertrud																							—		4
14f	28	HOTZ Dorthea	17	11	GER	UN 16 Annac	LPC	230	TUFAR						10/12	20	JS	2[15]							1	1	[illegible]
52m	29	RIEXINGER Gottlieb	17	16/22	GER	LP C	210	"							10/12	17	JS	2[05]							7	7	7
33f		Margarete																							—		4
17m		Wilhelm																							—		4
12m		Ernst																							—		4
9m		WENDELIN																							—		4
4f		Elsa																							—		4
2f		Rosa																							—		4
14f	30	GRAHAMER Cecilie	2	3	GE	UN 16	100	RYAN							10/13	72	SEJ	9[50]							2	1	2
30f	31	PSCHUNDE R Minnie	25	S/S	CLUSB	LPC	230	FISCH							10/12	10	EB	10[30]							2	—	2
3m		Ralph			JS																				—		4
26m	32	HEINRICHS Paul	28	12	GER	LPC PD	230	BISHARA							10/13	89	SEJ	11[20]							—		4
36f	33	SCHNEIDER Martha	26	19/21	GER	LPC	"	RICHARD	10/12	35	AH														—		4
5m		CEHLE Hans																							—		4
		BERGMANN Gertrude																							—		4
2f																									—		4
41f	34	STOLLBRINK Anna	17	7	GER	PASSPORT NOT VISED	140	tuarolo	10/1	65	JS														—		4
20m	35	TRAGER Mathias	16	29	GER	CL	245	RICH							10/12										—		4
21m	36	BURGERT Jacob	161	28/29	"	"	"	"							10/12										—		4
8m	37	NEIDER Wilhelm	6	11	GER	LPC	250	RICH							10/12										—		4

Landed 10/25/23 3-30 pm

ed on.

923 Hamburg

" " " "

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S. S. ALB BALLIN 10/11/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	22	HINRICHSEN Nicolaus	25	20	GER		CL AS	200 FISCH								10/12	70	AH	12m							1	1	4
23m	23	GAN ZA Simerels	2	14	LAT		LPC PD	" RYAN								10/12	150	DBJ	4m							1	1	4
38f	24	SCHANDENECKER Therese	15	17/18	ROU		LPC	230 FISCH								10/12	75	AH	1-							2	2	5
11f		Rozalie																										4
66f	25	TSCHESCHE Ernestine	6	14/15	GER		LPC PD	DAIL A								10/12	192	AH	9m							2	2	5
17f		FRENZEL Marie																										4
55f	26	KINDL Magdalene	27	20	ROU		LPC PD	150 TU AROLO								10/13	54	DBJ	1m							4	4	4
24f		ARDELEAN Melanie																										4
62m	27	HANTSCHEL Johann	28	19/21	CZ		LPC	200 BISHAR								10/16	1	DBS	1m							1	2	5
9f		Herta																										4
12f		Gertrud																										4
14f	28	HOTZ Dorthea	17	11	GER		UN 16 unac LPC	230 TUFAR								10/12	20	DBJ	2m							1	1	5
52m	29	RIEXINGER Gottlieb	17	16/22	GER		LP C	210 "								10/12	17	DBJ	2m							7	7	7
33f		Margarete																										4
17m		Wilhelm																										4
12m		Ernst																										4
9m		WENDELIN																										4
4f		Elsa																										4
2f		Rosa																										4
14f	30	GRAHAMER Cecilie	2	3	GE		UN 16	100RYAN								10/13	72	DBJ	9m							2	1	2
30f	31	PSCHUNDER Minnie	26	S/A	CLUSB		LPC	230 FISCH								10/12	10	EB	10m							2	-	5
3m		Ralph			JS																							4
26m	32	HEINRICHS Paul	28	12	GER		LPC PD	230 BISMARA								10/13	89	DBJ	11m									
36f	33	SCHNEIDER Martha	26	19/21	GER		LPC	" RICHARD		10/12	35	AH																
5m		CEHME Hans																										
		BERGMANN Gertrude																										
2f																												
41f	34	STOLLBRINK Anna	17	7	GER		PASSPORT NOT VISED	140 uarolo		10/1	65	ZB																
20m	35	TRAGER Mathias	16	29	GER		CL	245 RICH																				
31m	36	BURGERT Jacob	16	28/29	"		"	" "																				
44m	37	NEIDER Wilhelm	6	11	GER		LPC	250 RICH																				

Landed 10/25/23 - 3Pm

Hamburg

" "

" "

" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Owner, Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agent

S. & W. S. 22. 1920.

* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22. 1920.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 1

S. S. ALB BALLIN 10/11/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 112

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearing. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48f	38	FINCK Elise	2 18/19	GER	LPC	300 RYAN																			
8m		Reinold											10/12	46	EB	9⁵⁰								2	2
52f	39	KLOCKENBUSCH Marie	7 28	GER	" PD	335 TUFAR																			
30m	40	Faust Rudolf	8 18	Der.	LPC	Hosp on arrival Pet 10/24/23 2 PM Bishara 1230 Hc							10/12	29	JS	3⁴⁵								1	1
31m	41	Leithäuser Willy	19 1	Der.	LPC	"																			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 24 1923
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

PORT OF New York

October 18th, 1923

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "Albert Ballin"

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 424 Number of seamen deserted 60

Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 49 Total crew this date 395

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 7th, 1923 consigned to United American Lines; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail October 18th, 1923, for Hamburg via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Rudolf	Droese	44	German	Sept. 25th 1923 Hamburg
Albert	Köhn	25	"	"
Paul	Würdig	34	"	"
Max	Fiss	30	"	"
Heinrich	Gerhardt	42	"	"

14—1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

29 Körner Karl " " 13 " " 37 " " " 5'8" 165 "

30 [redacted] " " 19 " " " 39 " " " 5'8" 156 "

Line .....

Owner Hamburg-American Line.

Local Agent .....

S. & W. S. 22. 1600.

S. & W. S. 22. 1600.

* See list of crew on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 24 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

October 18th, 1923

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "Albert Ballin"

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 424 — Number of seamen deserted 60

Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~52~~ 49 — Total crew this date 395

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 7th, 1923 consigned United American Lines; is now lying at Pier 86, and expected to sail October 18th, 1923, for Hamburg

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United St

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Rudolf	Droese	44	German	Sept. 25th 1923 Hamburg
Albert	Köhn	25	"	"
Paul	Würdig	34	"	"
Max	Fiss	30	"	"
Heinrich	Gerhardt	42	"	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED OV

19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26	[redacted]	Hermann	✓	"	30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Lindner	Karl	✓	Prov.Master	"	13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	211	"
28	Juhnke	Otto	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
29	Werner	Karl	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
30	[redacted]			"	"	19	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"

Line ———
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents ———

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 25. 1000.

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 25. 1000.

[illegible] any
[illegible] character.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fritz	Jensen	19	German	Sept. 25th 1923 Hamburg
Hans	Sönnewaldt	22	"	"
Bernhard	Sonntag	33	"	Apl 5th "1923 New York
Alfred	Höppner	20	"	" 25th "1923 Hamburg
Hans	Schroeder	18	"	"
Friedrich	Staudenmaier	28	"	"
Eduard	Heinisch	40	"	"
Hans	Wetzel	19	"	"

Deserting DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Friedrich	Amann	22	"	"
Heinrich	Bracker	23	"	"
Fritz	Hercher	21	"	"
Wilhelm	Vogel	29	"	"
Gustav	Benz	29	"	"
Rudolf	Linkowski	25	"	"
Eugen	Bossert	23	"	"
Otto	Kraft	20	"	"
Josef	Beland	23	"	"
Walter	Schmidt	31	"	"
Emil	Edelmann	23	"	"
Karl	Gehrung	24	"	"
Herbert	Friedrich	20	"	"
Carl	Stadtmann	38	"	"
Rudolf	Haberlandt	22	"	"
Ferdinand	Schade	25	"	"
Harry	Segnitz	15	"	"
Paul	Pfeifer	32	"	"
Walfried	Treichel	24	"	"
Paulus	Dichtl	30	"	"
Johannes	Arnold	30	"	"
Walter	Paulsen	30	"	"
August	Richter	30	"	"
Conrad	Linkowski	17	"	"
Hugo	Davidovic		"	"
August	Herrmann	35	"	"
Heinrich	Sippel	33	"	"
Anton	Wilbertz	36	"	"
Friedrich	Koch	31	"	"
Konrad	Enke	43	"	"
Willy	Hoyer	19	"	"
Bruno	Callsen	22	"	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. Continued

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.		Age.	Nationality.
Fritz	[illegible]	34	American	Fritz	Zanger	31	German
Paul	[illegible]	38	"	Kurt	Berends	27	"
Fritz	[illegible]	23	German	Rudolf	Geisler	42	"
Ludwig	Häfke	31	"	Christian	Beyer	18	"
Nathan	Leipziger	26	American	William	Olmsen	35	Russian
Abraham	Berger	28	"	Paul	Dresel	28	German
Wilhelm	Nebbe	21	German	Otto	Roth	37	American
Arthur	Kurzmann	39	"	Richard	Scheibe	33	German
Henry	Ziehlsdorf	34	"	Robert	Preuss	39	Danzig
Hyman	Schifman	37	American	Irving	Kugelmann	28	American
Lewis	Girsh	27	"	Gustav	Kremin	36	German
Cäsar	Harder	46	German	Peter	Hines	33	American
Martin	Remnek	24	American	Stephan	Svarc	41	Jugoslovak
Georg	Wengert	24	"	Anatol	Murad	19	Austrian
Nathan	Berkowitz	27	Rumanian	Gustav	Ploeger	37	German
John	Hundt	29	German	Karl	Hutzmann	29	"
Ernst	Bauer	47	"	Vink	Fritz	36	" transferred of S/S"Emden"
Kurt	Pöthko	38	"				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Bernhard Stührk	38	German	June 13th Hamburg	pulmonary disease died

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

[illegible] Master.

[OVER.]

18	Hoffmann	Rudolf	✓	"	"	2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
19	Maeder	Paul	✓	doctors orderly	June	13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
20	Rüdorff	Margaretha	✓	nurse	July	2	"	"	"	44	fem	"	"	5'8"	188	"
21	Tesch	Hugo	✓	barber	June	13	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	121	"
22	Tesch	Alwin	✓	"	Aug.	3	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
23	Markmann	Robert	✓	"	June	14	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
24	Tobianski	Bernhard	✓	"	"	14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	printer	"	14	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
26	Falk	Hermann	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Lindner	Karl	✓	Prov.master	"	13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	211	"
28	Juhnke	Otto	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
29	Werner	Karl	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
30	[illegible]			"	"	19	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22. 1000.

Local Agents .....

S. & W. S. 22. 1000.

P. 53.

[illegible] of any [illegible] character.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality
Fritz	Jansen	19	German
Hans	Sönnewaldt	22	"
Bernhard	Sonntag	33	"
Alfred	Höppner	20	"
Hans	Schroeder	18	"
Friedrich	Staudenmaier	28	"
Eduard	Heinisch	40	"
Hans	Wetzel	19	"

Deserting DISCHARGED SE

Name.		Age.	Nationality
Friedrich	Amann	22	"
Heinrich	Bracker	23	"
Fritz	Hercher	21	"
Wilhelm	Vogel	29	"
Gustav	Benz	29	"
Rudolf	Linkowski	25	"
Eugen	Bossert	23	"
Otto	Kraft	20	"
Josef	Beland	23	"
Walter	Schmidt	31	"
Emil	Edelmann	23	"
Karl	Gehrung	24	"
Herbert	Friedrich	20	"
Carl	Stadtmann	38	"
Rudolf	Haberlandt	22	"
Ferdinand	Schade	25	"
Harry	Segnitz	15	"
Paul	Pfeifer	32	"
Walfried	Treichel	24	"
Paulus	Dichtl	30	"
Johannes	Arnold	30	"
Walter	Paulsen	30	"
August	Richter	30	"
Conrad	Linkowski	17	"
Hugo	Davidovic		"
August	Herrmann	35	"
Heinrich	Sippel	33	"
Anton	Wilbertz	36	"
Friedrich	Koch	31	"
Konrad	Enke	43	"
Willy	Hoyer	19	"
Bruno	Callsen	22	"

Seamen signed on at this port. 114

Name		Age	Nationality
Morris	Ehrlich	32	American
Kenneth	Lovelace	18	"
Joseph	Herget	25	German
John	Will	19	"
Salomon	Weinstein	22	American
Carl	Flessau	17	"
Walter	Alton	37	"
Edward	Le Duc	35	"
Siegfried	Schnetzer	30	Austrian
~~Carl~~	~~Gross~~	~~45~~	~~German~~
Friedrich	Hoffmann	34	"
Carl	Uhlig	38	"
Walter	Eichler	36	"
Udall	Salmon	19	American
Jumps	Carl	24	German

Continued on next page

AT THIS PORT. Continued

Name.		Age.	Nationality.
	Zanger	31	German
	Berends	27	"
lf	Geisler	42	"
stian	Beyer	18	"
am	Olmsen	35	Russian
	Dresel	28	German
	Roth	37	American
ard	Scheibe	33	German
t	Preuss	39	Danzig
ng	Kugelmann	28	American
av	Kremin	36	German
r	Hines	33	American
han	Svarc	41	Jugoslovak
ol	Murad	19	Austrian
av	Ploeger	37	German
	Hutzmann	29	"
	Fritz	36	" transferred of S/S"Emden"

SPITAL.

When and where signed on.	Sickness.
une 13th Hamburg	pulmonary disease died

igration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the hange in crew not reported by me. I certify on and that, should any additional changes in crew h changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over.]

18	Hoffmann	Rudolf	✓	"	"	2	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
19	Maeder	Paul	✓	doctors orderly	Jun. 13	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	17[illegible]	"
20	Rüdorff	Margaretha	✓	nurse	July 2	"	"	"	"	44	fem	"	"	5'6"	133	"
21	Tesch	Hugo	✓	barber	June 13	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	121	"
22	Tesch	Alwin	✓	"	Aug. 4	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Markmann	Robert	✓	"	June 14	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
24	Tobianski	Bernhard	✓	"	"	14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	[redacted]		✓	printer	"	14	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
26	Falk	Hermann	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Lindner	Karl	✓	Prov.master	"	13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	211	"
28	Juhnke	Otto	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
29	Werner	Karl	✓	"	"	13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
30	[redacted]			"	"	19	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 33. 1000.

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 33. 1000.

F. 53

any
dial character.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork Oct 7, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN full Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kier	Thomas	captain	Jan.24	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	german	german	5'8"	220	none
2	Dost	Walter	chief officer	June14	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	190	"
3	Maschke	Kurt	2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	179	"
4	Jost	Arthur	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
5	Schladebach	Willi	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	212	"
6	Ostermeier	Arno	3rd "	" 19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
7	Wiesner	Carl	4th "	" 13	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
8	Uebel	Hans	4th "	" 27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
9	Venzmer	Gerhard	physician	May 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
10	Höfel	Otto	purser	June 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
11	Polster	Ernst	"	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
12	Hartmann	Johann	"	July 1	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
13	Voss	Bruno	purser ass.	June 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
14	Butermann	Otto	"	" 29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'3"	156	"
15	Lewald	Paul	baggagemaster	July 3	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
16	Hammemann	Wilhelm	wireless operator	June 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	french	5'10	174	"
17	Schottmeyer	Georg	"	July 2	"	"	"	30	"	"	german	5'6"	128	"
18	Hoffmann	Rudolf	"	" 2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
19	Maeder	Paul	doctors orderly	Jun.13	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	172	"
20	Rüdorff	Margaretha	nurse	July 2	"	"	"	44	fem	"	"	5'8"	188	"
21	Tesch	Hugo	barber	June 13	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	121	"
22	Tesch	Alwin	"	Aug. 5	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Markmann	Robert	"	June 14	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
24	Tobianski	Bernhard	"	" 14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
25	[redacted]		printer	" 14	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
26	Falk	Hermann	"	" 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Lininer	Karl	prov.master	" 13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	211	"
28	Juhnke	Otto	"	" 13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
29	Werner	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
30	[redacted]		"	" 19	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agent .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22-1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. „ Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the dut, of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel "Albert Ballin", arriving at NEW YORK, 1923, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nachtmann	Alois	brewer	Aug. 13	Hamburg	no	yes	57	m	german	ger...	5'6"	178	none
2	Köhler	Oscar	tailor	July 3	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
3	Stender	Willy	gardener	" 2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	139	"
4	Braitmeier	Karl	seller	Aug. 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
5	Gundlich	August	boatswain	June 14	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
6	Wegner	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	195	"
7	Hohn	Josef	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	206	"
8	Kühl	Richard	carpenter	" 13	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
9	Metzlaff	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
10	Lembke	Heinrich	joiner	July 2	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
11	Lautenbacher	Josef	quartermaster	June 13	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	190	"
12	Schöttke	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	212	"
13	Peter	Richard	"	" 14	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
14	Quast	Johann	"	" 26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
15	Buns	Adolf	"	" 26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	176	"
16	[illegible]		"	Aug. 13	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
17	Lange No.1.	Carl	able seaman	June 26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	179	"
18	Lange No.2.	Carl	"	" 26	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
19	Serves	Siegfried	"	" 19	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
20	Colleve	Bernhard	"	" 19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
21	Brauer	Gregorius	"	" 19	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
22	Schmidt	Georg	"	" 19	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
23	Westphal	Carl	"	July 4	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
24	Droese	Rudolf	"	Aug. 8	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
25	Besmer	Franz	"	" 8	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
26	Nickel	Otto	"	" 11	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	184	"
27	Burmeister	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	138	"
28	Haase	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
29	[illegible]		"	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
30	Klück	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"

Max Schultz

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 1923.

P. 33.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee. or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Becker	Erich	able seaman	Aug. 14	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	german	german	5'9"	159	none
2	Hänselmann	August	"	" 14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
3	Horn	August	"	Sept. 19	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	146	"
4	Köhn	Albert	"	" 19	"	see man "7881"		21/24	71	"	"	5'11	142	"
5	Würdig	Paul	"	" 19	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
6	Jacobsen	Johannes	ord.seaman	June 19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	139	"
7	Mangelsdorf	Rudolf	"	" 21	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
8	Gloe	Wilhelm	"	Aug. 6	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
9	Jensen	Fritz	"	Sept. 19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
10	Sönnewald	Hans	"	" 19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
11	Höppner	Alfred	"	" 19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
12	Schröder	Hans	boy	" 19	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	142	"
13	Kühl	Ernst	"	June 22	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
14	Bike	Hans	"	Sept. 19	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
15	Weitz	Christian	messman	" 19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
16	Hesse	Rudolf	chief cook	June 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
17	Henning	Hermann	cook	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
18	Schubnell	Adam	"	" 16	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Selmer	Willy	"	" 13	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	161	"
20	Valentiner	Albert	"	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
21	Harms	Paul	"	Aug. 8	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	192	"
22	Staudemaier	Friedrich	"	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
~~23~~	~~Von Rus~~	~~Johann~~	~~"~~	~~June 25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~132~~	~~"~~
24	Glatzer	Alfred	"	Aug. 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'10	164	"
25	Heinisch	Eduard	"	" 11	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	158	"
26	Zellinger	Anton	manager of the Grillroom	" 15	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
27	Naumann	Wilhelm	cook	June 25	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	195	"
28	Vogel 97/403	Wilhelm	"	" 25	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
29	Leser	Carl	"	" 25	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
30	Ender	Karl	"	" 25	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"

~~signed in Hamburg~~

Max Feentzer

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

S. & W. S. 22. 1920.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. "Albert Ballin" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, *1923, from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gewürz	Juda	✓ Jewish cook	Jun.19	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	polish	polish	5'4"	136	none
2	Klenk	Ernst	✓ cook	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	german	Memel	5'5"	132	"
3	Uhl	Gustav	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	german	5'7"	196	"
4	Höhne	Oswin	✓ confectioner	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
5	Puschendorf	Hermann	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	190	"
6	Auerbach	Friedrich	✓ "	Aug.10	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	Sprenger	Albert	✓ "	July 2	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
8	Bayer	Carl	✓ baker	June 13	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
9	Hoffmann	Otto	✓ "	Aug.13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
10	Linkowski	Rudolf	✓ "	Jun.13	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Gwiazdowski	Leo	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
12	Bönsch	Franz	✓ "	July 2	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	163	"
13	Kallweit	Otto	✓ "	June 1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Truckenmüller	Wilhelm	✓ "	Aug. 8	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
15	Kunze	Fritz	✓ butcher	June 1	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	147	"
16	Steffen	Gustav	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	152	"
17	Witthöft	Alfred	✓ cookmate	" 13	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	125	"
~~18~~	~~Schlote~~	~~Arnold~~	~~" "~~	~~" 13~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~134~~	~~"~~
19	Müller	Hermann	✓ "	July 2	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	141	"
20	Ziemann	Willi	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	134	"
21	Warning	Albert	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
22	Zimmerling	Otto	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	123	"
~~23~~	~~Walter~~	~~Georg~~	~~" "~~	~~Aug. 8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'11~~	~~134~~	~~"~~
				See Vol. 7856-101-8-C for legal admission										
24	Bossert	Eugen	✓ "	Sept.17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
25	Kraft	Otto	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
26	Wiedmer	Gustav	✓ "	" 17	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
27	Berg	Erwin	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	182	"
28	Mollenhauer	Carl	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
29	Beland	Josef	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
30	Harazin	August	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"

Max Schlote

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 23. 1920.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S., Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg. 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Markmann	Rudolf	Chief steward	June 13	Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	german	german	5'11	197	none
2	Hausmann	Hugo	" assist.	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	240	"
3	Hoppe	Eduard	" "	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
4	Hildebrand	Heinrich	pantrycook	" 13	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	224	"
5	Ruchay	Rudolf	"	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
6	Schmidt	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	123	"
7	Schnoor	Cathrine	Stewardesse	" 25	"	"	"	46	fem	"	"	5'6"	162	"
8	Jessen	Franziska	"	" 25	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
9	Pflüger	Wilhelmine	"	" 25	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'2"	141	"
10	Krakow	Friedrich	liftsteward	" 14	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'6"	152	"
11	Eggers	Paul	steward	" 30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	156	"
12	Fuchs	Karl	"	" 22	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
13	Bluhm	Wilhelm	"	Aug. 14	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
14	[redacted]		attendant	June 25	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	168	"
15	Liese	Wilhelm	steward	" 13	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
16	Stüwe	Georg	"	" 15	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
17	Durin	Gustav	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
18	Schade	Ferdinand	"	" 25	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
19	Meyer	Otto	"	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
20	Henne	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	158	"
21	Gilau	Hugo	"	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
22	Gimm	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	1[illegible]	"
23	Schenk	Paul	"	" 15	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
24	Schult	Martin	"	" 15	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	Meyer	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
26	Frahm	Carl	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	139	"
27	Popp	Johann	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	177	"
28	Camphausen	Carl	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
29	Päplow	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
30	Zehner	Johann	"	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	183	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 28. 1923.

P. 59.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. „ Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee. or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg. **120**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Krippendorf	Friedrich	steward	June 13	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	german	german	5'10"	179	none
2	Tönnis	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
3	Fischer	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
4	Regoschewski	Gustav	"	" 13	"	"	"	44	"	"	Danzig	5'9"	174	"
5	Schmeer	Eduard	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	german	5'6"	158	"
6	Kamps	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	192	"
7	Schlichting	Martin	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
8	Bolscheidt	Curt	"	" 13	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
9	Conrad	Paul	"	" 13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	158	"
10	Leimer	Vollert	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
11	Kaufmann	Erich	"	" 13	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
12	Behrens	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
13	Harden	Ernst	"	" 13	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
14	Sievers	Edmund	"	" 13	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	233	"
15	Jessel	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
16	Engelbrecht	Carl	"	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	198	"
17	Warburg	Cäsar	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	161	"
18	Brumm	Erwin	"	" 15	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
19	Steffen	Heinrich	"	" 15	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
20	Michelsen	Friedrich	"	" 15	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
21	Weber	Ignatz	"	" 15	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
22	Cordts	Paul	"	" 15	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
23	Casten	Curt	"	" 15	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
24	Heymann	Hans	"	" 15	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
25	Wintgen	Hinrich	"	" 15	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	152	"
26	Moritz	Friedrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'0"	195	"
27	Kraemer	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'2"	125	"
28	Lehmann	Otto	"	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	163	"
29	Harbs	Otto	"	" 25	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
30	Dräger	Paul	"	" 25	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"

Max Forstmann

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

S. & W. S. 22. 1918.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *. of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, *192* 3, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dehnhard	Carl	steward	June 25	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	german	german	5'7"	156	none
2	Knorre	Ernst	"	" 25	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
3	Rahloff	Ludwig	"	" 25	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	188	"
4	Groth	Walter	"	" 25	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
5	Ende	Adolf	"	" 25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
6	Peter	Heinrich	"	" 25	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	147	"
7	Reckleben	Wilhelm	"	" 25	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
8	Michalak	Anton	"	" 25	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'3"	201	"
9	Georg	Carl	"	" 25	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Dittmann	Hermann	"	" 25	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
11	Vollmer	Alwin	"	" 25	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	183	"
12	Stümer	Arthur	"	" 25	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	192	"
13	Riedel	Max	"	" 25	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
14	Möller	Rudolf	"	" 25	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
15	Klenz	Ludwig	"	" 29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
16	Hamann	Paul	"	" 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	139	"
17	Sörensen	Herbert	boy	" 13	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
18	Krüger	Arthur	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
19	Buckschwert	Ernst	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	141	"
20	Segnitz	Harry	"	Aug.15	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
21	Liese	Heinrich	"	June 13	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'11	90	"
22	~~Milea~~	~~Heinrich~~	"	~~Sept.21~~	"	"	"	~~15~~	"	"	"	5'4"	~~110~~	"
23	Kraas	Walter	"	" 21	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
24	Lommatzsch	Richard	dishwasher	June 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
25	Kraak	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
26	Buro	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
27	Segieth	Franz	"	" 25	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
28	Förster	Reinhold	"	Sept.21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1	146	"
29	Bach	Heinrich	"	" 21	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
30	Arnold	Johannes	"	" 24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 59.

S. & W. S. 28. 1000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pogatzki	Friedrich	steward	June 25	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	german	german	5'11	152	none
2	Schönewald	Max	chief steward	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	196	"
3	Klose	Gerhard	" assist.	" 13	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
4	Heitmann	Wilhelm	pantrycook	" 13	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
5	Bahr	Rudolf	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	281	"
6	Girnus	Louise	stewardesse	" 25	"	"	"	54	fem	"	"	5'6"	166	"
7	Krauss	Elisabeth	"	" 25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
8	Kruse	Selma	"	" 25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
9	Augustin	Wilhelm	steward	" 13	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
10	Stav	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
11	Spargel	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	Schultze	Ernst	"	" 13	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
13	Husemann	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
14	Kämpfer	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
15	Imcke	Christian	"	" 13	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	127	"
16	Lorenz	Franz	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	177	"
17	Günzel	Walter	"	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
18	Hoffmann	Emil	"	" 13	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	127	"
19	Steinhauer	Josef	"	" 13	"	"	"	29	"	"	austria	5'5"	141	"
20	Schäfer	August	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
21	Möller	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	german	5'10	163	"
22	Lorenz	Hans	"	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'4"	179	"
23	Gramattke	Max	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
24	Jockel	Josef	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"
25	Kramper	Bernhard	"	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
26	Zimmermann	Otto	"	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
27	Windhorst	Lorenz	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
28	Wiencken	Henry	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	195	"
29	Wiedenfeld	Theodor	"	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
30	Grundmann	Horst	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	179	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22. 1000.

F. 55.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 192 3, *from the port of* Hamburg. **123**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Schreiter~~	~~Oswald~~	~~steward~~	~~June 13~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~german~~	~~german~~	~~6'2"~~	~~201~~	~~none~~
2	Griem	Carl	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	121	"
3	Klages	Hermann	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
4	Stührk	Bernhard	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	152	"
5	Twiesselmann	Christian	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
6	Conrad	Alfred	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danzig	5'11	150	"
7	Thiel	Wilhelm	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	35	"	"	german	5'7"	145	"
8	Pollmann	Emil	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
9	Wöhlert	Karl	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Schmidt	Wilhelm	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
11	Fuchs	Josef	✓ "	July 2	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	175	"
12	Bobsien	Hermann	✓ "	Sept.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
13	Härtge	Franz	✓ bandmaster	June 14	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
14	Drenkhahn	Paul	✓ musician	" 14	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	139	"
15	Voigt	Willy	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
16	~~Schubbop~~	~~Bubbo~~	"	" 14	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
17	Sonnenschein	Adolf	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	42	"	polish	polish	5'6"	170	"
18	Sonnenschein	Hermann	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
19	Schaufus	Robert	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	45	"	german	german	5'9"	177	"
20	Girnatis	Walter	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	29	"	"	polish	5'10	140	"
21	~~Boldu~~	~~Elisabeth~~	"	Aug.13	"	"	—	39	fem	"	german	5'5"	124	"
22	Landmesser	Wilhelm	✓ messman	June 20	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	134	"
23	Tange	Paul	✓ boy	" 13	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	94	"
24	Marschall	Franz	✓ dishwasher	" 25	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
25	Gläser	Louis	✓ "	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	"	french	5'3"	116	"
26	Hartmann	Wilhelm	✓ "	Aug.10	"	"	"	34	"	"	german	5'6"	126	"
27	Frank	Alfred	✓ "	Sept.24	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
28	Treichel	Walfried	✓ "	" 24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
29	Dichtl	Paulus	✓ "	" 24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
30	Reimer	Willy	✓ chief steward	Jun.13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11	179	"

VC-923-823

Max Fehlhymer
Insp

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 28. 1000.

F. 59.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel [illegible] United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg. **124**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruther	Hermann	Chief steward assist.	June 13	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	german	german	5'8"	168	none
2	Fechter	Maximilian	pantrycook	Aug.14	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
3	Ladendorf	Martha	stewardesse	June 25	"	"	"	48	fem	"	"	5'4"	147	"
4	Müller	Sophie	"	" 25	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
5	Behnisch	Antonie	"	" 25	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
6	Schulze	Karl	steward	" 13	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'7"	188	"
7	Paulsen	Julius	"	Aug. 10	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
8	Fleischer	Otto	pantrycook	Sept.19	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
9	Steffen	Johannes	steward	June 13	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
10	Fischer	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
11	Klemm	Gustav	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"
12	Lübker	Hermann	"	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	168	"
13	Bentien	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	170	"
14	Robiller	Max	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Greite	Georg	"	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	168	"
16	Münzner	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
17	Martens	Johann	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	132	"
18	Dittert	Otto	"	" 13	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	123	"
19	Kruse	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
20	Schuster	Josef	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	141	"
21	Benthin	Paul	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
22	Dinse	Robert	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
23	Wehmeier	Gustav	"	" 13	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
24	Possehl	Paul	"	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
25	Reichard	Max	"	" 13	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
26	Lindemann	Ernst	"	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
27	Köhler	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
28	Schröder	Karl	"	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	143	"
29	Matzen	Hans	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0"	161	"
30	Mamerow	Wilhelm	"	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"

Master

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22. 1000.

F. 59.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. "Albert Ballin" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 1923. *from the port of* Hamburg. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stiller	Karl	✓ steward	June 13	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	german	german	5'7"	134	none
2	Hollstein	Curt	✓ "	Aug. 8	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
3	Springer	Adolf	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Schmierl	Carl	✓ "	" 14	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
5	Hartung	Richard	✓ "	Sept. 9	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
6	Paulsen	Walter	✓ dishwasher	" 17	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
7	Richter	August	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	29	"	polish	polish	5'9"	154	"
8	Niemann	Jürgen	✓ "	" 18	"	"	"	16	"	german	german	5'9"	120	"
9	Linkowski	Conrad	✓ "	" 18	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
10	Henkel	Conrad	✓ "	" 27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"
11	Tanke	Heinrich	✓ ord.seaman	" 20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
12	Pfennig	Michael	✓ cook	" 21	"	"	"	32	"	"	french	5'7"	120	"
13	Homann	Hans	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	40	"	"	german	5'3"	114	"
14	Amann	Friedrich	✓ "	" 20	"	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
15	Bracker	Heinrich	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
16	Schenck	Walter	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
17	Wendt	John	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
18	Hercher	Fritz	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
19	Pritzlaff	Erich	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
20	Jacobsen	Richard	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	136	"
21	Keupp	Otto	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
22	Benz	Gustav	✓ "	" 20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
23	Schmidt	Walter	✓ cooksmate	" 21	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
24	Mentzel	Max	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
25	Harost	Max	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
26	Glasow	Hans	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	146	"
27	Edelmann	Emil	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
28	Stadtmann	Karl	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	142	"
29	Hinrichsen	Karl	✓ "	" 21	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30	Oberndörfer	Johann	✓ butcher	" 24	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"

Line .....

Owners ..... Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. 6-28-1920.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. „ Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master.
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "Albert Ballin" *arriving at* Newyork , *192* 3, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pfeifer	Paul	dishwasher	Sept.24	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	german	german	5'6"	140	none
2	Kuhl	Eggert	"	" 20	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
3	Jordan	Karl	chief engineer	Jun.13	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11	174	"
4	Jürgensen	Wilhelm	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"	246	"
5	Barre	Christian	3rd "	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
6	Brock	Ernst	3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
7	Richter	Emil	3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
8	Hansen	Friedrich	4th "	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
9	Boye	Hermann	4th "	" 14	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Vieweg	Arthur	4th "	" 14	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Thöne	August	4th "	Sept.17	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
12	Lass	Peter	electrician	June 13	"	"	"	39	"	"	danes	5'6"	156	"
13	Müller	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	40	"	"	german	5'6"	134	"
14	Ernst	Richard	eng.assist.	" 13	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	183	"
15	Hansen	Albert	"	" 19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
16	Lorenz	Heinrich	"	" 13	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Brecht	Werner	"	" 13	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
18	Rüpke	Erich	[illegible]	13	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
19	Kuchenbuch	Georg	"	Sept.17	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
20	Hubert	Rudolf	"	" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
21	Gieseke	Hellmuth	"	" 20	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
22	Herrmann 921/922	August	plumber	" 18	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
23	Clement	Hermann	storekeeper	Jun.13	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Blade	Johannes	"	" 13	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
25	Clement	Emil	clark	" 13	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	129	"
26	Steibing	Ferdinand	locksmith	" 14	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	161	"
27	May	Carl	plumber	Aug.15	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
28	Kubicek	Josef	oiler	June 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	austria	5'11	190	"
29	Wilbertz	Anton 22-135137 mgh - 4/20/43	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	"	german	5'11	136	"
30	Hein	Richard	"	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
31	Koch	Friedrich	"	Aug.13	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 22. 1000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

B

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin" *arriving at* Newyork, 192 3, *from the port of* Hamburg. 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Enke	Conrad	oiler	Aug. 13	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	german	german	5'8"	188	none
2	Ziska	Paul	fireman	June 13	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	Julkowski	Alex	"	" 20	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	116	"
4	Sippel	Heinrich	"	" 22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	206	"
5	Hoyer	Willy	"	Aug. 13	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	192	"
6	Callsen	Bruno	"	" 13	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
7	Köster	Paul	"	" 13	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
8	Schaletzke	Gustav	"	Sept. 19	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	164	"
9	Heierhorst	Theodor	"	" 19	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
10	Hartwig	Karl	"	" 19	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	154	"
11	Friedlein	Peter	"	" 20	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
12	Jacobsen	Friedrich	"	" 20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
13	Thon	Franz	coalpasser	June 22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
14	Glücksmann	Jacob	"	" 22	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
15	Seyer	Heinrich	"	" 22	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11	134	"
16	Pollack	Albert	"	Aug. 8	"	[illegible]	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
17	Jammermann	Georg	"	" 13	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
18	Nikoleit	Franz	"	Sept. 19	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	148	"
19	Kurlenda	Anastasius	"	" 19	"	"	"	38	"	"	polish	5'8"	134	"
20	Zimmermann	Walter	"	" 19	"	"	"	28	"	"	german	5'7"	128	"
21	Rüne	August	"	" 19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
22	Wentorf	Johannes	"	" 19	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
23	Rauch	Ulrich	"	" 20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
24	Haberland	Rudolf	"	" 24	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
25	Kruse	Friedrich	messman	Aug. 8	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
26	[illegible]		boy	June 29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
27	Tiede	Hermann	"	Aug. 13	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
28	Schwien	Theodor	"	" 13	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
29	Hinrichsen	Otto	"	Sept. 18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
30	Heitmann	Wilhelm	"	" 20	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	90	"

EIRy. 35-1553
WS 923-708

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. 28. 1000.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. " Albert Ballin " *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin", arriving at Newyork, 1923, from the port of Hamburg. 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dischinger	Alfred	steward	June 25	Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	german	german	5'9"	190	none
2	Lakotta	Paul	quartermaster	Sept.22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
3	Blumenstein	Ernst	able seaman	" 24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
4	Schulze	Wilhelm	"	" 24	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
5	Nonnenberg	Ernst	"	" 24	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
6	Fiss	Max	"	" 24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
7	Gerhardt	Heinrich	"	" 24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
8	Mehlenfeldt	Johannes	ord.seaman	" 24	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
9	Menck	Hermann	cook	" 24	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
10	Gehrung	Carl	cookmate	" 24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
11	Friedrich	Herbert	"	" 24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
12	Gradnauer	Ernst	eng. assist.	" 24	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
13	Grantz	Siegfried	"	" 22	"	"		17	"	"	"	6'0"	163	"
14	Hops	Karl	purser	" 24	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
15	Töpfer	Georg	manager of the art repository	" 24	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
16	Padouk	Josef	musician	" 24	"	"	"	41	"	slovak	slovak	5'6"	154	"
17	Hagel	Ernst	"	" 24	"	"	"	30	"	german	german	5'4"	140	"
18	Braukmann	Otto	"	" 24	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	214	"
19	Behrens	Otto	"	" 24	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
20	Heinzelmann	Oskar	"	" 24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	163	"
21	Günther	Paul	physician	" 24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
22	Weymann	Fritz	printer	" 25	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
23	Nahrendorf	Max	"	" 25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
24	Meissner	Konrad	Prov.master	" 25	"	"	"	33	"	"	slovak	5'6"	152	"
25	Henke	Erich	boy	" 25	"	"	"	20	"	"	german	5'6"	135	"
26	Wetzel	Hans	cook	" 25	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
27	Graevenitz	Wilhelm	steward	" 25	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
28	Davidovic	Hugo	interpreter	" 25	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
29	Franke	Emil	cinema operator	" 25	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
30														

Line: Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners:
Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. 6-22-1923.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. " Albert Ballin " . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct , 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as obove required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel "Albert Ballin", *arriving at* Newyork, 192 3, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dinse	Ewald	able seaman	Sept. 5	Newyork	to be landed in Newyork		39	m	german	german	5'8"	160	none
2	Hilbers	Henry	"	" 5	"	"		30	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
3	Gädke	Paul	"	" 5	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
4	Esemann	Friedrich	"	" 5	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
5	Dalton	Georg	ord.seaman	" 5	"	"		23	"	american	american	5'6"	168	"
6	Pate	Ralph	"	" 5	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
7	Sonntag 632/737	Bernhard	"	" 5	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
8	Eichler	Bruno	cooksmate	" 5	"	"		37	"	german	Memel	5'6"	157	"
9	Prütz	Fritz	"	" 5	"	"		28	"	"	german	5'8"	149	"
10	~~Reitmayer~~	~~Karl~~	~~dishwasher~~	" 5	"	"		32	"	"	austria	5'7"	164	"
11	Goldschlag	Louis	"	" 5	"	"		19	"	american	american	5'4"	140	"
12	Kalb	Konrad	fireman	" 5	"	"		38	"	german	german	6'0"	175	"
13	~~Küchler~~	~~Heinrich~~	~~coalpasser~~	" 5	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
14	Perlberg	Benjamin	"	" 5	"	"		37	"	american	american	5'5"	145	"
15	Revelle	Willi	"	" 5	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
16	Waack	Carl	engineer	" 24	Hamburg	"	yes	47	"	german	american	5'7"	200	none
17	Stege	Gustav	officer	" 24	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
18	Nowitzky	Isidor	boy	" 5	Newyork	"		35	"	polish	polish	5'4"	146	"
19	Land	Herbert	seaman	Aug. 8	ex Hansa Newyork	"	yes	27	"	american	american	5'6"	140	none
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total 424

This crew list is composed of pages each of which bears the seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consulate
Date 26 Sep 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Fred K Houck
Vice Consul
Number of names listed Four hundred and twenty one

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 382
For the Journey to the United States
via
Fred K Houck
VICE CONSUL
Date 26 Sep 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp

FEE No. 382 Mks 2.-

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. S. S. 20.

F. 58.

10-7-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-American Line.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

BILL NO. 73493 BILLED.....OCT. 24 1923

(17)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAXONIA

I, R. L. Morrin, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be),

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Punched 10/31/23
Date
Clerk

R L Morrin

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

Punched cards removed
Date 11/9/23
Clerk MB/Bailey

NEW YORK.

D A Flynn

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 10-7-.23

Saxonia
Cuba 9 6

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S.	D. C. MA					
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	308	3			4	24				68		412
STEERAGE	101	28				13				26		168
TOTAL	409	31			4	42				94		580

	14	7	21
UNDER 16	3	4	7

Aliens		
	177	56	233
UNDER 16	67	29	96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	383	24	412
Steerage	155	13	168
Total	538	42	580

...ing of the ... character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 28 SEPT '32, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Euthymious	Jean Nicole	49 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonika	Wife Alexandre Euthymious Rue Orvilou,10,Salonika	N.Y	New York
2		Gagaratsa	Elene	28 ✓		F	S	Furrier	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonika	Mother,Siatista,Anasselitsa, Greece	N.Y	New York
3		Tjoras	Demetri	41 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demetrio	---	Pa	Fernwood
4		Tzefos	Spyridon	29 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Naples	None	N.Y	New York
5		Tzefos	Evangelia	24 ✓		F	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Naples	None	N.Y	New York
6		Prihozy	Juchim	50 ✓		M	M	B.Keeper	yes	Russian, French, English, Jew.	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomuz	Freind,Szlimowicr,ul Mondeszhi 0, Warsaw.	N.Y	New York
7		Prihozy	Cecylja	wife 42 ✓		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian. English	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomuz	-do-	N.Y	New York
8	UNDER 16	Prihozy	Helena	ch 15 ✓		F	S	Student	yes	Russian, English	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomuz	-do-	N.Y	New York
9	UNDER 16	Prihozy	Henrjeta	ch 11 ✓		F	S	Student	yes	Russian, English	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomuz	-do-	N.Y	New York
10		Pinteva	Zlatka	25 ✓		F	S	H.wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	City of Russe	Father,Stoian Pinteff,Selo Iurendjik,Popovsko, Bulgaria	Ind	Sth Bend
11		Dimitrova	Elenka	IN HOSPITAL AT DISCHARGED		F	S	Domestic	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Guiol Bunar County Bele	Father,Dimiter Vuleff,selo Guiol Bunar,Belensko,Bulgaria	W.Va	Galloway
12		Szoke	Roza	mother 72 ✓		F	W	none	yes	Hungarian, Slovak, Italian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Disser,Isofia Szoka,Vl Bulcon 21, Budapest.	Lackawanna	
13		Szoke	Roza	ch 41 ✓		F	S	none	yes	Hungarian, Slovak, Italian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	-do-	Lackawanna	
14		Mateway	Virginia	with brother 16/6 mos 18 ✓		F	S	None	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Turkey	Constantinople	Friend Iad Iacou, Constantinople.	Ill	Chicago
15		Leuca	Nicolai	25 ✓		M	S	Student	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Brashov	Brother G.Leuca Brashov	Ind	Gary
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Lines 16 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

60

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the ... shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back ... United ... instruction ... property ... of the Government ... character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

131

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or institution for feeble-minded, or whether a charge (and if so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
1	yes	self	12	yes	1916		Cousin, A. Douka, Wellworth Fur Co, 1149 Broadway, New York	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	gr	bk	None	Greece	Selitsa Anassels -ita	✓
2	yes	self	yes	yes	811	N.York	Brother, 312-314 11th Av, New York	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		--	dk	-	None	Greece	Siatiota	✓
3	no	self	yes	yes	13	Phila-delphia	Brother in law, G.L.Gobal, Fernwood, Pa	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	None	Greece.	Contsicon, Anasselita	✓
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 12	N.York	Home, 81 Cortland t. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	None	Jannina,	Greece	✓
5	yes	self	yes	yes	12	N.York	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bk	bk	None	Jannina.	Greece	✓
6	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, W. Prigorry, 242 Bay, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	dk	dk	None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
7	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	dk	dk	None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
8	yes	parents	yes	no			-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---			-----		None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
9	yes	parents	yes	no			-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---			-----		None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
10	no	fiance	25	no			Fianca, Anatas Kabaeff, 616 8th Kendall St, South Bend, Indiana	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	br	br	None	Bulgaria	Slavchitsa Lovetch	✓
11	yes	fiance	yes	no			Fiance, John J, Mitoff, P.O Box 81, Galoway, W.Va	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	fr	bl	Pregnant	Bulgaria	Guiol Bun Bela	X
12	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter, Peter Cooke, Ridge Road, 303 Lackawana	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	gr	br	none	Hungary	Lipik	✓
13	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bl	br	none	Hungary	Lipik	✓
14	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother Jos Mateway, 1644 N. Clark St, Chicago, Ill.	no	Perm	yes	no	None	no	No	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk	blk	Brn	None	Russia	Tyflis Tuples	✓
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother Mr J. Louca 1800 Jeffersen St Gary Ind	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	dk	grey	None	Roumania	Brashov	✓
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
cates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
of the Government of the United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1923, *19* 131

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he (group or singular, as applicable) read and understand some language? If so, what? (If reported by Census.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
1	yes	self	12 00	yes	no	-------	Cousin, A. Douka, Wellworth Fur Co, 1149 Broadway, New York	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	gr	bk	None	Greece	Selitsa Anassels -ita	✓
2	yes	self	3 00	yes	yes 1916	N.York	Brother, 312-314 7th Av, New York	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	--	dk	-	None	Greece	Siatista	✓
3	no	self	$100	yes	yes 1916	Phila-delphia	Brother in law, G.L.Gobal, Fernwood, Pa	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	None	Greece.	Contsicon Anasselita	✓
4	yes	self	$100	yes	yes 1911	N.York	Home, 81 Cortland t, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	None	Jannina,	Greece	✓
5	yes	self		yes	yes 13	N.York	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bk	bk	None	Jannina,	Greece	✓
6	yes	self	50 00	yes	no	-------	Brother, W. Prigorry, 24 Bay, 10th St, Brooklyn. N. York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	dk	dk	None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
7	yes	self		yes	no	-------	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	dk	dk	None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
8	yes	parents		yes	no	-------	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		-----			None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
9	yes	parents		yes	no	-------	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		-----			None	Russia	Zytomuz	✓
10	no	fiance	25 00	no	-------		Fianca, Anatas Kabaeff, 616 Sth Kendall St, South Bend, Indiana	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	br	br	None	Bulgaria	Slavchitsa Lovetch	✓
11	yes	fiance	Yes	no	-------		Fiance, John J, Mitoff, P.O Box 81 Galeway, W.Va	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	fr	bl	Pregnant	Bulgaria	Guiol Bun Bela	X
12	yes	self	35 00	yes	no	------	Brother in law, Stevo Henderovich & daughter, Peter Lacke, 303 Ridge Road, Lackawana	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	gr	br	none	Hungary	Zatori	✓
13	yes	self		yes	no	-----	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	br	br	none	Hungary	Lipik	✓
14	yes	brother	100 00	Yes	no		Brother Jos Mateway, 1644 N. Clark St, Chicago. Ill.	no	Perm	Yes	no	No	no	No	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk	blk	Brn	None	Russia	Teples	✓
15	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	No	---	Brother Mr J. Lenos 1800 Jefferson St Gary Ind	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frsh	Dk	grey	None	Rumania	Brashov	✓
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note: ... who believes in ... who advocates the ... on of ... aching disbelief in or ... ganiz... ing or killing of any ... ial character. ... violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ... ates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of specific individuals or of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... nority, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. C. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

K C Morrin

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

EPATOO

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (only) sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th September, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		RICHMULLER.	Emma.	34	8	F	S	Dress-maker.	Yes	French. Engl. German.	Yes	Swiss.	Swiss.	England.	London.	Mrs. Paul. 5 Lambell Mews. Queen St. London. W.1.	Calif.	Santa-Monica.
2		DAVIES.	Lillie Maud.	20		F	S	Clerk.	Yes	English.	Yes	Wales.	Welsh.	Wales.	Swansea.	Mother. S.J.Davies. 54 Hafod Terrace. Hafod. Swansea.	N.Y.	New York City.
3	TRANSIT	ERRETT.	Joseph.	32		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English.	Yes	Ireland.	Irish	Ireland.	Dublin.	Mrs. L.I.Errett. 1 Alexandra Tes Arklow. Co. Wicklow. Ireland.	N.Y.	New York.
4		ENDRES.	Constance.	37		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	Germany.	British.	U.S.A.	Badin. N.C.	Husband. Peter Endres. Badin. N. Caroline.	N.C.	Badin.
5	UNDER 16	ENDRES.	Mary.	7		F	S	Child	Yes	English.	Yes	U.S.	American.	U.S.A.	Badin. N.C.	Father as above.	N.C.	Badin.
6	UNDER 16	ENDRES.	Catherine.	5		F	S	Child	No	Child.	No	U.S.	American.	U.S.A.	Badin. N.C.	Father as above.	N.C.	Badin.
7		ASHBRIDGE.	George.	38	11	M	M	Carptr	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Hull.	Brother Robert Ashbridge, 31 De Grey St. Hull.	N.Y.	New York.
8		ASHBRIDGE.	Amy Agnes	39	4	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Hull.	Brother as above.	N.Y.	New York.
9	UNDER 16	ASHBRIDGE.	Edna Muriel.	11	6	F	S	Child	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Hull.	Uncle as above.	N.Y.	New York.
10	UNDER 16	ASHBRIDGE.	George Alan.	7	6	M	S	Child.	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Hull.	Uncle as above.	N.Y.	New York.
11																		
12																		
13		Christie	James F.	27		M	M	Engine fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife A.Christie, 152 Lochee Rd, Dundee.	Mass	Boston
14		Forster	John S.	40		M	M	Tramway Employee	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother. 17 Riverton St, Liverpool.	Cal	Los Angeles
15		Barkan	Matle	65		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hebrew	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Sister. Marie Barkan, Minsk.	N.Y.	New York
16		Barkan	Yeil	26		M	S	Labr	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		Elkind	Janta	33		F	W	Machinist	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Johan Elkind, Minsk	N.Y.	new York
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Elkind	Mattes	4		M	S	Nil	No	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
19		Pennington	Thomas	56		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Walkden	Daughter. Mrs Nutall, Alexander Rd, Bolton.	N.J.	Kearnney
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 11 & 12 & 20 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

61

Total passengers 17

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY
SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

133

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to country whose bona fide residents are admitted without passports.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self.	Yes	No			Mrs. C. Steiner. 1319 Marine St Ouon Park, Santa Monica, Calif	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None.	Switzerland	Herzogenbuchsee, Kon. It. Berne.
2	Yes	Mrs Campbell	No				Mr. & Mrs Campbell. 236 E. 53 St. New York City. U.S.A.	Yes	6 Months	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Brn	Gray.	None.	Wales.	Pontardulais.
3	Yes	Employer.	Yes	Was in transit 1914			Joining Ship. s/s/Saxonia" at new York.	No.	Joining Ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Blk.	Brn.	None.	Ireland.	Arklow.
4	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1923		Badin.	Husband.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frsh	Dark	Drk.	None.	England.	Frainham.
5	No	Parents.	Yes	Yes US Born		Badin.	Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child					None.	U.S.A.	Salisbury
6	No	Parents.	Yes	Yes US Born		Badin.	Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C H I L D					None.	U.S.A.	Badin.
7	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1904 1910	5½	Denver	None.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.	England.	Hull.
8	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			None.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.	England.	South Shields.
9	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			None.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child		Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	England.	Hull.
10	Yes	Parents.	Yes	No			None.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child		Fair	Brn	Blue	None.	England.	Hull.
11																										
12																										
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin J. Farquhar, 266 Morwell St, Dorchester.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frh	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Kemback
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in Law, B. Whalley, 524 Manor Drive, Los Angeles.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Wallasey
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, 235 Henry St, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Russia	Minsk
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blk	None	Russia	Minsk
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister. -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Russia	Minsk
18	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Russia	Minsk
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Wife Eliz Pennington. Chesnut St, Newark.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Grey	Blue	None	England	Bolton
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second)

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. C. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

K C Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

E P A C [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Saxonia

12

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BEASLEY.	NELLIE LOUISA.	23	-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.	FATHER.A.F.EDWARDS.THE VILLA. TRUMPINGTON. CAMBS"	PA.	POTTSTOWN.
2		BIRKS.	ANNIE.	30	3	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	MOTHER.BRIDGET SEIGA.3 WHITE ST. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
3	UNDER 16	BIRKS.	MARY JAMES.	4	3	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	GRANDMOTHER. DO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
4		COOPLAND.	WALTER.	1	-	M	M	TRAV. RUBBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	BROTHER.MR.COOPLAND.77 CARLTON RD. HILLSBORO. SHEFFIELD.	CAL.	PASADENA.
5		COOPLAND.	CAROLINE.	48	-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	BROTHER IN LAW. DO.	CAL.	PASADENA.
6		COOPLAND.	GWENDOLINE.	21	-	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	UNCLE. DO.	CAL.	PASADENA.
7	UNDER 16	COOPLAND.	JOHN ARTHUR.	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	DO.	CAL.	PASADENA.
8		COYNE.	PATRICK.	38	10	M	S	FARM WORK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	FATHER MICHAEL COYNE. LOUGHANBEG. CO. GALWAY.	ME.	PORTLAND.
9		GARDINER.	GEORGE.	50	4	M	M	CARPENTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CULLEN.	WIFE.MRS.BARBARA GARDINER. 21 VICTORIA ST. CULLEN.	MASS.	BOSTON.
10		GARDINER.	WILLIAM EDWARD.	20	9	M	S	DO.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CULLEN.	MOTHER. DO.	MASS.	BOSTON.
11		HUNT.	JAMES.	51	-	M	M	METAL WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STRETFORD.	WIFE. JANE HUNT. 12 LIVESEY ST. STRETFORD.	W.VA.	VARDENVILLE.
12		JACKSON.	CATHERINE GEORGE.	28	5	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE.	FATHER.HENRY ROWE.NANNIS BRIDGE. TELANT. CORNWALL.	MICH.	DETROIT.
13	UNDER 16	JACKSON.	KATHLEEN NORA.	6	4	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE.	GRANDFATHER. DO.	MICH.	DETROIT.
14	UNDER 16	JACKSON.	WILLIAM HENRY.	5	10	M	S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE.	DO.	MICH.	DETROIT.
15		MULVANERTY.	LIZZIE A.	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DRUMCORA.	FATHER.MR.JAMES MULVANERTY. ROSSY.DRUMCORA.CO. LEITRIM.	L.Y.	ASTORIA.
16		MC KENZIE.	ROBERT.	56	-	M	M	MACHINE-MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	WIFE.MRS. MC KENZIE.66 GOVANHILL ST. GLASGOW.	N.J.	NEWARK.
17		PLANT.	GEORGE S.	29	8	M	S	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PERTH.	MOTHER.MRS.PLANT.23 ROYAL PARK TERRACE.EDINBURGH.SCOTLAND.	CAL.	SANTA MONICA.
18		STEVEN.	JOHN COWPER.	26	8	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	FATHER.WM.STEVEN.BACKLASS. WATTEN. CAITHNESS.SCOTLAND.	N.Y.	HARLEM.
19		SHEEL.	WM EDWARD.	30	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	FATHER. F.T.SHEEL. 238 BROOK HILL. SHEFFIELD.	D.C.	WASHINGTON.
20		WARD.	WILLIAM HENRY.	47	-	M	M	BAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW.	WIFE.MRS.E.M.WARD.22 DOUGLAS ST. BARROW IN FURNESS.	OHIO.	WARREN.
21	UNDER 16	WARD.	MARGARET ANN.	15	3	F	S	SCHOLAR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW.	MOTHER. DO.	OHIO.	WARREN.
22		WILSON.	IVY.	26	5	F	S	GOVERNESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	BROTHER.J.H.WILSON. L.S. H.M.S.RAMILLIES. C/O G.P.O. LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
23		MAC NEECE.	HENRY.	29	- wks	M	M	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	WIFE. MRS. MAC NEECE. 108 FONTENOY ST. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
24	UNDER 16	Schusler	Nellie		7	F	S	Infant	-	--	--	---	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Blemheim,Stapleton Rd. Grandma Bristol.	N.Y.	Rochester
25		Best	Richard R.	42	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Mother.Mrs?Best,3 Russell St. Armagh.	N.Y.	New York
26		Meehan	Thomas	42	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife.Mrs.Meehan,18 Wood St. Partick	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Muirhead	Victoria	24		F.	M	Bk.Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scot.	Scotland	Barrhead	Home 245 Main St.Barrhead	Penn.	Chester
28		Harris	Anne B.	25		F										Mother, 11 Roseberry Street Dundee	N.Y.	Grenville S.I.
29		Batchart	William R.	26		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scot	Scotland	Dundee			
30				No 8 Patrick Coyne and No 28 Anne Harris are not on board Line 30 is blank														

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—21

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful rendering or ruling of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See reference for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. R.S.BEASLEY.THE HILL SCHOOL. POTTSTOWN. PA.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	MED	GREY.	NONE	ENGLAND.	CAMBRIDGE.	✓
2	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. 320 57TH ST. 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	FAIR	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.	✓
3	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE	ENGLAND.	DO.	✓
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW.MR.F.M.PITT.148 LOS FLORES DRUVE.ALTADENA.PASADENA.CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
5	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	ALDRIDGE.	✓
6	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	CARDIFF.	✓
7	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
8	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MARY COYNE.23 PARK ST. PORTLAND MAINE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	LOUGHAN BEG.	✓
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.W.SMITH.7 FOSKETT ST. WEST SOMERVILLE.MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE	SCOTLAND.	CULLEN.	✓
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	CULLEN.	✓
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.WM.PAGE.VARDENVILLE. LOGAN COUNTY.WEST VIRGINIA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER	✓
12	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.WM.HENRY JACKSON.299 WAVERLEY AVE. HUGHLAND PK.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HAYLE.	✓
13	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE.	ENGLAND.	HAYLE.	✓
14	NO	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE	ENGLAND.	HAYLE.	✓
15	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR.JOHN J.MC QUEENEY.838 CRESCENT ST.ASTORIA.L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE	IRELAND.	DRUMCORA.	✓
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON.ROBT.MCKENZIE.29 BELLVILLE AVE. NEWARK. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	DARK	BLUE.	TATTOO MARK ON L.ARM.	SCOTLAND.	GLASGOW.	✓
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.CHAS STEINER.1319 MARINE ST. SANTA MONICA.CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	PALE	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.	✓
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.JAS. MC FARLANE. 246 BRADHURST AVE.HARLEM.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	DARK	BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	WICK.	✓
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.F.DENNIS.1547 3RD ST. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON.JOHN ERNEST WARD. 1000 NORTH PARK AVE. WARREN. OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	DARK	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DUDLEY.	✓
21	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BARROW.	✓
22	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	22	N.YORK.	EMPLOYER. 11 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.	✓
23	YES	SELF	YES	-	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW.JOHN KEANE. 1425 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	RED	GREY.	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	✓
24	No	father	No	No	-	-	Grandma,Mrs Evans, 8 Nelson St. Clinton	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	---	--	--	--	England	Naisby	✓
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Frazelle,473 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh	✓
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend,Mr.Owens, 5904, 7th. Avenue,Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	Scot	Partick	✓
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Jno.Muirhead,c/o Mr.Boss,5833 West 6th Street,Chester.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Non	Scot.	Glasgow	✓
28																											
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND.C.S.TATE515 MORNING STAR ROAD?GRANVILLE STSTEN ISLAND	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	ARBROATH	✓
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Stoney Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Stoney
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column: The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I... 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, K. C. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K C Morrin

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Baker	Percy William	42	11	M	M	engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Ernest Baker, Tile Hill, Nr Coventry	Cal	Pasadena
2		Baker	Emily	44	1	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	-do-	Cal	Pasadena
3		Baker	John Oscar	47	7	M	M	fitter	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	wife. Mrs Anne Baker 155. Farnham Rd, Handsworth, B'ham	N.J	Passiac
4		Bennett	Jane	38	10	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Redhill	sister. Mrs. J.Boniface 42. Shrewsbury Rd, Redhill, Surry	Ill	Desplaines
5		Beveridge	James	26	7	M	S	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	father. Archibald Beveridge Shaws Bldgs, Main St, Kelty	Ken	Aflex
6		Congdon	Winifred Mabel	31	3	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Cornwall	friend. Miss E.M.Clineus 9. Seymour Av, Newquay	Ill	Desplaines
7		Dawson	Bernard T	29	-	M	S	gardnr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Hudderfield	father. Mr. Dawson 53. Zack Lane, Marsh, Hudderfield	Conn	Hartford
8		Fowler	Albert Keith	22	4	M	S	advert-ising	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Tunbridge Wells	mother. Mrs. A.Fowler 100. Grosvernor Rd, Tunbridge	N.Y	New York
9		Gilbert	Eliza Jane	49		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Plympton	brother. Charles Gilbert Underwood, Plympton, Devon	N.Y	New York
10		Good	Sarah	33		F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Smethwick	father. Edward Shaw 212. Altin St, Crewe	N.Y	Rochester
11	UNDER 16	Good	Norman Fredk	12		M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Smethwick	grandfather -do-	N.Y	Rochester
12	UNDER 16	Good	Jack Gordon	6		M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Smethwick	grandfather -do-	N.Y	Rochester
13		Henry	Lucy Rowntree	28	9	F	S	bkkpr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother. Emily Henry 110. Tennent St, Belfast	Cal	Los Angelos
14		Hacking	Hannah	50	6	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Wallaswy	sister. Mrs. J.T.Hilton Burnley Lane, Royton, Lands	Pa	Philadelphia
15		Halliday	David	22		M	S	leather merchant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	father. James Halliday Balgowan, Pleasance Av. Maxwell-town.	Mi	St. Louis
16		Mansley	Harry	46	10	M	M	travllr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	father-in-law. John Brown 36. Upper Briar Rd, Hudderfield	N.Y	Firtholiffe
17		Mansley	Minnie	43	9	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	19-3rd Av. Manor Dr. Halifax	N.Y	Firtholiffe
18	UNDER 16	Mansley	John M	15	11	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	grandfather -do-	N.Y	Firtholiffe
19	UNDER 16	Mansley	Eric	9	11	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	grandfather -do-	N.Y	Firtholiffe
20		McDonald	Annie	29	-	F	S	domestc	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fathom	mother. Mrs. McDonald Upper Fathom, Nr Newry	N.Y	New York
21		McDonald	Lizzie	26		F	S	domestc	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fathom	mother -do-	N.Y	New York
22		Oliver	Eleanor Florence	22	3	F	S	shop assnt	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Workington	father. T.Oliver 39. Jane St Workington	N.Y	Jersey City
23		Oliver	George Alfred	26	3	M	S	railway worker	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Workington	father. -do-	N.Y	Jersey City
24		O'Connor	Thaddeus	22	6	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Leeds	sister. Mrs. J. Hunt 2. Well Lses, Richmond Rd, Leeds	Mass	Stoughton
25		Smith	Tom	30	-	M	M	carpentr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	father. Mr. A.Smith 32. Devonshire Rd. Burnley	Flor	St.Augustine
26		Smith	Annie Katharine	30	9	F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	father -do-	Flor	St.Augustine
27		Taggart	Frederick Wm	25	6	M	S	mechanc	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Warrington	Sarah Taggart, 41. Heath St, Stockton Heath, Cheshire	N.Y	New York
28		Taylor	John	36		M	M	spinner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Hudderfield	father-in-law. John Brown 36. Upper Briar Rd, Hudderfield	N.Y	Waterloo
29		Taylor	Edith Annie	32		F	M	h'wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Hudderfield	father -do-	N.Y	Waterloo
30	UNDER 16	Taylor	Mary	7		F	S	scholar	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Hudderfield	grandfather -do-	N.Y	Waterloo

Lines 4 & 6. Bennett & Congdon not on board.

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

137

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country of which citizen or subject, after temporary stay in United States, under permits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether alien is going for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See back for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	$5000	yes	no	-	- friend. C.Y.Knight 818.Orange Grove,Pasadina,Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	brn	none	England	Burton-on-Trent
2	yes	husband	$60	yes	no	-	- friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fsh	brn	bl	none	England	Burton-on-Trent
3	no	self		yes	yes	1907 1913	N.J friend. Sam Wakelam, Mineral Spring Av,Passiac, N.J	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dk	brn	brn	none	England	Sutton Coltfield
4	no	self		yes	no	-	- son-in-law. Lewis Congdon 690.8th Lee Rd, Desplaines	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	gr	bl	none	England	Sedhill
5	no	self	$96	yes	no	-	- friend. William Currie Aflex,Kentucky	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fsh	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Kelty
6	no	self		yes	no	-	- husband.Lewis Congdon 690. 8th Lee St,Desplaines	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brn	bl	none	England	Newquay
7	yes	self	$67	yes	yes	1913/ 22	Hartford friend Mr. M. Beakey 355. Proud St, Hartford, Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	gr	none	England	York
8	yes	self		yes	no	-	- Ernest A.Davies, 21W 93rd St New York	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Tunbridge Wells
9	yes	self	$130	yes	yes	1908/ 1921	N.Y friend. Miss E.Baynham 349. E 61st St. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	brn	hzl	none	England	Plympton
10	yes	husband		yes	no	-	- husband. 11. Woodneath Crescent Rochester, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Crewe
11	yes	father		yes	no	-	- father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fsh	brn	brn	none	England	Crewe
12	yes	father		yes	no	-	- father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Crewe
13	yes	friend	$100	yes	no	-	- friend. Jack McGladdery 636 E 25th St, Los Angelos	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	yes	self		yes	no	-	- husband. Robert B.Hacking 15.Clifton Av.Alden,Delaware	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	ple	brn	gr	none	England	Hopwood
15	yes	self	$125	yes	no	-	- brother. John Halliday 6758.Wise Av. St Louis Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fsh	dk	gr	none	Scotland	Dumfries
16	yes	self	$500	yes	yes	1910 1911	Cedar-hurst bro-in-law. E.Greenwood Firtholiffe,Orange, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	gr	brn	none	England	Halifax
17	yes	husband		yes	yes	-do-	-do- brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	fr	gr	none	England	Halifax
18	yes	father		yes	no	-	- uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blk	gr	none	England	Halifax
19	yes	father		yes	no	-	- uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr	fr	brn	none	England	Halifax
20	yes	self	$5	no	adm to	-	- cousin. Mrs. Mallons, 403/53rd.ST.N.Y. N.Y	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	dk	bl	none	Ireland	Upper Fathom
21	yes	self	$5	no	-	-	cousin -do-	no	perm	no	no	no	n	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fsh	dk	brn	none	Ireland	Upper Fathom
22	no	self		yes	no	-	- sister. Mrs. L.H.Boswell 60. Smith St,Belleville N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brn	brn	none	England	Workington
23	no	self		yes	no	-	- sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	gr	none	England	Workington
24	yes	self	$65	yes	no	-	- uncle. Thaddeus O'Connor 305.Bird St, Stoughton Boston	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dk	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Baslick
25	yes	self	$15	yes	no	-	- friend. Joseph Cliff 34 Correa St,St.Augustine Fla,	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fsh	brn	bl	none	England	Burnley
26	yes	self		yes	no	-	- friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brn	gr	none	England	Burnley
27	yes	self	$100	yes	no	-	- friend. Ethel Walker, 155.Riverside Drve, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ple	dk	gr	none	England	Stockton
28	yes	self	$300	yes	no	-	- relative.C.B.Taylor 310.East Willard St,Waterloo	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	gr	none	England	Walsall
29	yes	husband		yes	no	-	- -do-	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	med	bl	none	England	Huddersfield
30	yes	father		yes	no	-	- -do-	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Golidd

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Storey Master of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~fourteen~~ 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

EXAM

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. C. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K C Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

SPECIAL

Surg.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

138

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—483

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th September, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Audsley	Henry William	40	7	m	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Erith	Father Audsley 78 High St. Crayford. Kent.	Eng.	Erith
2		Audsley	Bessie Muriel	39	8	f	m	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Erith	do. do.	Eng.	Erith
3	UNDER 16	Audsley	Richard Eric	13	3	m	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Erith	Grandpa. do.	Eng.	Erith
4	UNDER 16	Audsley	Marjorie	9	7	f	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Erith	do. do.	Eng.	Erith
5	UNDER 16	Audsley	Dorothy	6	8	f	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Erith	do. do.	Eng.	Erith
6		Banks	Thomas	32	2	m	m	colliery	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wigan	father, Thomas H. Rigby, 21 Wall St. Woodburne. Wigan	L.I.	College Pnt.
7		Banks	Alice	31	1	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wigan	do. do.	L.I.	College Pnt.
8		Clark	Crawford	50	-	m	m	house cerptr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen.	Daughter, Mrs. B. Shearer, 18 Albyn St. Aberdeen	Florida	Tampa
9		Clark.	Lizzie	49	-	f	m	h.wife.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	daughter, do.	Flor.	Tampa
10		Clark	Crawford.	12	-	m	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	sister. do.	Flor.	Tampa
11		Clark	James C.	20	-	m	s	motor driver	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	do. do.	Flor	Tampa
12		Coopland	Reginald William	35	-	m	m	motor engnr	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	uncle, J. Coopland, 77 Carlton Rd. Hillboro, Sheffield.	Calf.	Pasedena.
13		Coopland	Miriam	31	-	f	m	h.wife.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	do. do.	Calf.	Pasedena.
14	UNDER 16	Coopland	Margaret Jean	-	6	f	s	infant	no	infant	no	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	do. do.	Calf	Pasedena
15		Forsyth	George	29	-	m	m	motor driver	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	sister-in-law, Mrs. B.Shearer, 18 Albyn Lane, Aberdeen.	Flor.	Tampa
16		Forsyth	Mary	26	-	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	do. do.	Flor.	Tampa
17		Harvie	Annie Brownlie	25	11	f	s	shop asst.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Uddington	father, Mosses Harvie, 33 Woodlands Cresc. Rothwell.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	UNDER	Hacking	Phyllis Mary	10	5	f	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wallasey	aunt. Mrs. J.T. Hilton, Burnley Lane, Royton. Lancs.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Hacking	Cecil	19	2	m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wallasey	do do.	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Hunter	David	37	2	m	m	cabinet maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast.	wife, Margaret Hunter, 29 Bindigo St. Belfast.	N.Y.	New York
21		Jamieson	John	20	-	m	s	motor driver	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother, Mrs. M. Jamieson, 98 Rosemount Via. Aberdeen.	Flor.	Tampa
22		Lawton	Lizzie	36	2	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	mother, Mrs. Houghton, 4 Cyprus St. Ashdale Rd. Harper ney, Chester	L.I.	New York
23		McNair	Archibald	29	6	m	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothwell	wife, Margaret McNair, 61 Woodlands Crescent, Rothwell	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		McGuinness	Sophia	40	-	f	s	factory worker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	cousin, William Johnson, 162 Ainsworth Ave. Belfast.	[redacted]	slyn
25		Shaw	Benjamin	26	11	m	m	motor engnr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	mother, Mrs. Shaw, 31 March St. Morrow	L.B.	Calf.
26		Shaw	Jennie	25	10	F	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	mother in law do.	Calf.	Long Beach
27	UNDER 16	Shaw	Annie	4	6	f	s	child	no	child	no	Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	Grandma. do.	Calf.	Long Beach
28		Wilson	Samuel James	31	8	m	m	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	Britain	English---Irish	England	Belfast	Mother, 26 Sentonville Ave. Belfast.	Ill	Chicago.
29		Wilson	John	37	-	m	m	Engnr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	wife, Mrs. M.E. Wilson, 64 Alt. Road, Bootle, Liverpool	Ill	Chicago.
30	UNDER 16	Lawton	George Rowland	7	3	m	s	school	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Grandma, Mrs. Houghton 4 Cyprus St. Ashdale Rd. Harper ney, Manchester.	L.I.	N.Y.

NOS CRAWFORD CLARK AND NO 11 JAMES CARDNO CLARK APPEAR ON SHEET 3 LINES 5 and 6 RESPECTIVELY.

NOS 9 and 10 LIZZIE CLARKE AND CRAWFORD CLARKE (JNR.) ARE NOS ON BOARD.

61

Total passengers . . . . 16.

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 1923, *19*

139

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (not permanent) sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no	-	Wife's Cousin, Miss E. Gaunt 329 Orange St. Jackson, Michigan.	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	fr.	blue	none	England	Crayford
2	no	husband	yes	no	-	do. do.	yes	6 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	fr.	hzl	none	England	Crayford
3	no	father	yes	no	-	do. do.	yes	6 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	fr.	blue	none	England	Erith
4	no	father	-	no	-	do. do.	yes	6 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Erith
5	no	father	-	no	-	do. do.	yes	6 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Erith
6	yes	self	yes	no	-	cousin, Mr. G. Lawton, 620 Avenue E. College Point, L.I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sdy	red	blue	none	England	Wigan
7	yes	husband	yes	no	-	no nd.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey.	none	England	Wigan
8	no	self	yes	no	-	friend, Mr. Robert Watson, c/o [illegible], 4106 Florida Ave. Tampa, Florida.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Peterhead
9	no	husband	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		fr.	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	no	father	25	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					brn	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	no	self	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	blk	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	yes	self	yes	no	-	uncle, Mr. F.M. Pitt, 148 Los Flores Drive. Altadeno, Pasadena Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	grey	none	England	Newport
13	yes	husband	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	grey	none	England	Hull
14	yes	father	-	no	-	Gt. uncle. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	England	"
15	no	self	yes	no	-	Friend, Mr. R. Watson, c/o Mr. J. Cowie, 4106 Florida Ave. Tampa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frh	blk	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	no	husband	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		blk	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	yes	self	yes	no	-	friend, Mrs. Roxburgh 188 5th Ave. Brooklyn New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Rothwell Park.
18	yes	mother	yes	no	-	father, Robert B. Hacking, 15 Clifton Av. Alden. Delaware.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	brn	brn	none	England	Wallasey
19	yes	self	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	ple	brn	brn	none	England	Chadderton
20	yes	self	yes	no	-	brother in law, Mr. Thos. Scanlon, 174 E.107 St. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ple	drk	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
21	no	self	yes	no	-	friend, Mr. R. Watson, c/o Mr. Jas. Cowie, 4106 Florida Ave. Tampa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frh	blk	blk	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	yes	self	yes	yes	23	husband, 620 Avenue St. College Point, Long Island. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	grey	none	England	Manchester
23	yes	self	yes	no	-	friend Mrs. Roxburgh, 188 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	blk	hzl	none	Scotland	Blantyre
24	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	1908 1910	N.Y.	cousin Mrs. S Campbell c/o F.U. Phillips Spring Hill, Roslyn. L.I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
25	yes	self	yes	no	-	father in law, W. Neill, 74 Atlantic Ave. Long Beach, Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	aub	blue	none	England	Moorrow
26	"	self	yes	no	-	father do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Egremont
27	yes	father	-	no	- o	Grandpa. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Egremont
28	yes	self	yes	no	-	Mrs. J. Andrews, 2218 So. Leavitt St. Chicago.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast.
29	yes	self	yes	no	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brn	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast.
30	yes	mother	-	1919	New York	father, 620 Avenue St. College Point, Long Island.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fr.	brn	brn	none	England	Manchester

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EPRILD
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. C. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

K O Morris.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

EPA Ford

Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Saxonia
9

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 26TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CHEAL	KATHLEEN	26	10	F	S	STENOG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEXHILL	BROTHER.EDMUND CHEAL.SAMACH-AND HOTEL.SANTA BARBARA.CAL.	CAL.	SANTA BARBARA
2		DAVY	RHODA MARIA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	DAUGHTER.MRS.E.J.RAWKINS. 44 WINCHESTER AVE.BRONDESBURY PK.LONDON.	FLORIDA	JACKSONVILLE
3		EMMA	SARAH	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	BROTHERINLAW.JACKSELDIS.48 CLIFTON BLDGS.SHOREDITCH.E.2	N.J.	W.NEW YORK
4		GUY	DOROTHY JANET	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO	MOTHER. COMBE MARTIN. SAINDON. ESSEX.	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO
5	UNDER 16	GUY	CECIL RICHARD	15	6	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO
6	UNDER 16	GUY	PAULINE DOROTHY	7	10	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO	-DO- -DO-	TEXAS	SAN ANTONO
7		~~GARVEY~~	MAUD	33		F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER.JOHN GARVEY. BALLINA. CO.MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		HARRISON	M. DORIS	30	4	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER. REV. C.HARRISON. BISHIPS MORTON VICARAGE.LINCOLN	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9		JONES	ELIZABETH A LLOYD	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	N.WALES	RHOS.	FATHER. MR.T.FORRESTER.ELLES-MERE HOUSE.QUEEN ST. RHOSS.	PA.	JOHNSTON
10		MARTIN	ARTHUR EDMUND	47	6	M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RICKMANSWORTH	P.A.CROFT END.12 DUNCHURCH RD RUGBY. BROTHERINLAW.	ENG.	LONDON
11		SCOTT GARDNER.	ERICA	32	6	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SISTER.MRS.WOODALL.MARYHILL WELCOMES RD. KENLEY. SURREY	ENG.	LONDON
12		SPENCER	BECKWITH ALEX.	55	5	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NEPHEW.GEORGE HAYWOOD.SMALL DEAN.CHORLEYWOOD RD.RICKMANS-WORTH.	ENG.	LONDON
13		SPENCER	CARRIE BELLE	54	11	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
14		SPENCER	AUGUSTUS	63	3	M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RICKMANSWORTH	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
15		SLEEP	LILIAN D.	28	11	F	W	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SISTER.MRS.E.J.RAWKINS.44 WINCHESTER AVE.BRONDESBURY PK.	FLORIDA.	JACKSONVILLE
16	UNDER 16	SLEEP	RUSSELL BERNARD	7	10	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	AUNT. -DO-	FLORIDA	JACKSONVILLE
17		SEENER	ANNIE	29	9	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LITHUNIAN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	MOTHER. MRS ROSENBERG.9 CHALLIS CT. WILLIAM ST.COMMERCIAL RD. LONDON.	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	UNDER 16	SEENER	ROSE	6	8	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	UNDER 16	SEENER	MARY	3	11	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO- -DO-	N.Y.	N.Y.
20		SPOONER	CAROLINE	42	11	F	W	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	BROTHER. 22 THE GRANGE. GRANGE RD. BERMONDSEY.	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS
21		SPOONER	GEORGE	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	UNCLE -DO-	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS
22		SPOONER	ERNEST	18		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	UNCLE -DO-	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS
23		STURLEY	VIOLET W.B.	35	2	F	W	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WINDSOR.	FRIEND. VEN.ARCHDEACON VROOM WINDSOR N.B.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN
24		STURLEY	ERIC AVERN	8		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WINDSOR	-DO-	CONN.	NEW HAVEN
25		STURLEY	RICHARD AVEN	5	7	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WINDSOR	-DO-	CONN.	NEW HAVEN
26		WEST	EDWARD	40	4	M	M	JANITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	EMERSON	70 CANBURY AVE.KINGSTON ON THAMES. SURREY.	U.S.A.	EMERSON
27		WEST	LOUISA	37	2	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	EMERSON	-DO-	U.S.A.	EMERSON
28		TAYLOR	LOUISE ANNETTE	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	BROTHER.CHARLES H.HALLETT. 27DANES RD. EXETER.DEVONSHIRE	CONN.	HARTFORD
29	UNDER 16	TAYLOR	FRANK TREBELL	10	8	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	UNCLE -DO-	CONN.	HARTFORD
30	UNDER 16	TAYLOR	ROMOLA ROSINA	6	6	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	UNCLE -DO-	CONN.	HARTFORD

No 7 Maud Garvey is not on board

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 23	SANTA BARBARA	Home SANTA BARBARA CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	BEXHILL ON SEA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.THOS.J.DAVY.BOX 228 ROUTE 8.S.JACKSONVILLE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	GR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
3	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.SIMON GRETSKY.521 7TH ST. W.NEW YORK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	UFA.
4	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1921 1923	SAN ANTONO	HUSBAND.900 ESTES AVE.ALAMO HTS. SAN ANTONO. TEXAS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	LONDON	CLAPHAM
5	NO	FATHER	-	YES		DO-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	LONDON	CLAPHAM
6	NO	FATHER	-	YES		DO-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/25 1914	N.Y.	FRIEND. MRS HUNT. 61 E. 77 ST. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	DUBLIN
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/23	N.Y.	FRIEND. MRS.L.PLANTE. E. 178 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED,	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BISHOPS NORTON
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.PRICE LLOYD JONES. 313 GROVE AVE.MOXHAM.JOHNSTONE	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LITTLE HULTON
10	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/20/21/22 /23	N.Y.	Friend F.C.Walcott 555 Park Avenue N.York.C.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	RUGBY
11	NO	SELF	YES	No			FATHER.WM WEAVER.1714 MC-CLEELAN AVE. DETROIT.	YES	6/12 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	LGT	GR.	SCAR ON L.CHEEK.	ENGLAND	WORCESTER
12	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend F.C.Walcott 555 Park Avenue N.York.C.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SILSDEN
13	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/89 /90	BORN	-Do-	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	ANTIOCK. CAL
14	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/20 /22 /23	N.Y.	-Do-	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SILBDEN
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. THOMAS J.DAVY.BOX 228 ROUTE 8.S.JACKSONVILLE.FLORIDA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	LGT	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
16	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
17	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1909 1912	N.Y.	HUSBAND.MR.SEENER.417 SOUTH 5 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	LITHUANIAN	KNVNO
18	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
19	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-		FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER.MARIE LAYCOCK. ~~WASHINGTON HOTEL.INDIANPOLIS~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	ROMFORD
21	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BOW.
22	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	AUB.	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	HOMERTON
23	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	NEW HAVEN	FRIEND. MR C.E.BOOTH.ROCKY BEACH.WEST HAVEN CONN.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BENSON
24	No	MOTHER	-	YES	DO	-DO	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	England	Soton
25	NO	MOTHER	-	YES	-DO	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	England	Soton
26	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1910 1923	N.Y.	BOX 111 EMERSON. NEW JERSEY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LGT.	BLK	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	THAMES KINGSTON ON
27	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Do	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	LGT.	BRN	BRN.	NONE	ENGLAND	STEEPLE BUMPST
28	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.59 BUCKINGHAM ST. HARTFORD.CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	EXETER.
29	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FSH	LGT	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
30	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	LGT	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P Ahern

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

K L Morris.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Roumanian
(8)

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ANDERSON.	MARGARET WENDEDY	M. W.	25	S	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SYMINGTON.	GRANDMOTHER. MRS. WHITELAW. TINTONIA. SYMINGTON. LANARKSHIRE.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
2	UNDER 16	ANDERSON.	JOHN WHITELAW.	M. W.	2	S	M	CHILD.	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SYMINGTON.	GT GRANDMOTHER. DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
3		BOHM.	HEDWIG.	F. W.	59	S	F	TEACHER.	YES	GERMAN. FRENCH. ENG.	YES	GERMANY.	GERMAN.	GERMANY.	BERLIN.	DR. ALFRED ROKOTNITZ. RUDOLSHEIMAR PL. 11. WILMORSDORF. BERLIN.	GY.	BERLIN.
4		BRENNAN.	EVELYN TERESA.	M. W.	24	S	F	BOOK-KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	FATHER. MICHAEL BRENNAN. 202 FALLS RD. BELFAST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
5		BELL.	GEORGE BAIRD.	M. W.	24	S	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE.	BROTHER. ALEX. M. BELL. 4 SOUTH GEORGE ST. DUNDEE.	MASS.	SOMERVILLE.
6		CHALMERS.	WILLIAM GRANT.	M. W.	18	S	M	DUCTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ELGIN.	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. WM. CHALMERS. 91 HIGH ST. ELGIN.	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD.
7		CONLEY.	MARY.	F. W.	50	-	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	SCOTLAND	DALMUIR.	DAUGHTER. MRS. ISABEL LAW. 15 FRENCH ST. DALMUIR.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
8	UNDER 16	CONLEY.	JOHN.	M. W.	13	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	SCOTLAND	DALMUIR.	SISTER. DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
9		DOBSON.	ISABEL.	F. W.	30	S	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW.	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. CUMMINGS. 29 CHURCH ST. BARROW IN FURNESS.	OHIO.	CLEVELAND.
10	UNDER 16	DOBSON.	JOHN.	M. W.	4	11	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW.	GRANDPARENTS. DO.	OHIO.	CLEVELAND.
11		DE LARGY.	JAMES.	M. W.	26	8	M	PLUMBER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	FATHER. MR. CHAS. DE LARGY. 50 MIDDLEPATH ST. BELFAST.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
12		DE LARGY.	JOHN.	M. W.	23	2	M	SHEET METAL WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
13		EVANS.	ROSINA.	F. W.	17	-	F	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CAMBUSLANG.	MOTHER. MARY EVANS. 19 PARK ST. CAMBUSLANG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
14		ELSON.	HAROLD.	M. W.	26	8	M	M SETTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY.	FATHER. MR. J. ELSON. 146 DUNSTAN ST. RETHERFIELD. NOTTS.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.
15		ELSON.	GLADYS.	F. W.	24	2	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY.	FATHER. MR. T. NEWSHAM. 90 UPLANDS STOKE HEATH. COVENTRY.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES
16		FARRELL.	FRANCES ANN.	F. W.	58	6	F	M H/KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW.	NIECE. FRANCES ANN HIGSON. 32 STORY SQ. BARROW IN FURNESS.	OHIO.	CLEVELAND.
17		KEANE.	PHILIP.	M. W.	39	S	M	SALESMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN. CROWNHALL.	MRS. P. KEANE. ROSSLYN. PORT ST. CO. DERRY. IRELAND. MOTHER. MRS. LITTLE. CROWNHALL.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO
18		LITTLE.	MINNIE.	F. W.	19	7	F	S DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	ENNISKILLEN.	ENNISKILLEN.	CONN.	BRISTOL.
19		MC SHERRY.	JAMES.	M. W.	37	Y0	M	TAILORS M CUTTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY.	WIFE. HELEN MC SHERRY. 11 INCLE ST. PAISLEY.	N.J.	HARRISON.
20		PIERCE.	MARY ELLEN.	F. W.	18	4	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR VALE.	FATHER. DAVID PIERCE. 9 BELLE VUE TCE. MERTHYR VALE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
21		REDFERN.	WILLIAM.	M. W.	38	-	M	M HATTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DENTON.	FATHER. MR. J. REDFERN. 2 BOWDEN ST. DENTON. LANCS. FATHER IN LAW.	N.J.	NEWARK.
22		REDFERN.	GERTRUDE.	F. W.	37	-	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DENTON.	DO.	N.J.	NEWARK.
23		ROBINSON.	ELLIS.	M. W.	31	-	M	CHAIN-BEAMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NELSON.	FATHER. MR. A. ROBINSON. 34 BEDFORD ST. NELSON.	CAL.	SAN DIEGO.
24		ROBINSON.	EMILY.	F. W.	33	-	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NELSON.	FATHER IN LAW. DO.	CAL.	SAN DIEGO.
25		SPRATT.	WM JOHN.	M. W.	40	-	M	IRON M TURNER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	MOTHER. MRS. M. SPRATT. 41 PONSONBY AVE. BELFAST. MOTHER IN LAW.	N.J.	GLOUCESTER.
26		SPRATT.	MARTHA.	F. W.	38	-	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	DO.	N.J.	GLOUCESTER.
27		TAYLOR.	TOM.	M. W.	45	4	M	M BAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HADFIELD.	SISTER. MRS. FURNISS. 142 STATION RD. HADFIELD. DERBYSHIRE. BROTHER. LOT BESWICK. 15 YORKSHIRE ST. ACCRINGTON. LANCS.	MASS.	HOLYOKE.
28		TAYLOR.	ELLEN.	F. W.	45	6	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	HADFIELD.	FATHER. MR. ED. WINDER. 125 EDINBURGH ST. BELFAST.	MASS.	HOLYOKE.
29		WINDER.	REGINALD.	M. W.	29	-	M	S BAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	FATHER. THOS. SHPEHERD. 43 BLENHEIM ST. SPRINGBURN. GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
30		SHEPHERD.	DAVID.	M. W.	27	-	M	COSTING S CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.		N.Y.	ROCHESTER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19* 143

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with exp.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. JOHN SHAW ANDERSON. C/O MC LEOD. 113 N. REDFIELD ST. PHILADELPHIA.	NO PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH ✓
2	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----------					NONE	SCOTLAND.	DO. ✓
3	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1888 22	VARIOUS.	MR. CHARLES DAVIS. EAST MILTON. PEASANT ST. MASS.	YES	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LGHT	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	GERMANY.	MARIENWERDA.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MISS MARY JOS. BRENNAN. 132 CLAREMONT AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	MIDDLETOWN ✓
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. ANNIE DICK. PORTER ST. SOMERVILLE, MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRN	BLUE. SCAR R. SHIN.		SCOTLAND.	LOCHEE. DUNDEE ✓
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ROBT MATHIESON. 129 MONTE VISTA PLACE. RIDGEWOOD. N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	ELGIN. ✓
7	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. JOSEPH CONLEY. 1842 NORTH ALLISON ST. W. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	COLERAINE ✓
8	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----		FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	CLYDEBANK. ✓
9	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. 3206 WEST 95TH ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO. MR. JOHN DOBSON.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LGHT	DARK.	NONE	ENGLAND.	BARROW. X
10	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	LGHT	DARK.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BARROW. X
11	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. MICHAEL COLLINS. 593 CLINTON ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	RASHARKIN. ✓
12	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND.	DO. ✓
13	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. P. CORCORAN. 7025 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	CAMBUSLANG. ✓
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER. MRS. W. F. CHESHIRE. 5837 SO GRAND AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	32.	4	11	DARK	BLACK	BLUE. BURN ON R. SIDE OF FACE.	SLIGHTLY DEFORMED IN RIGHT KNEE	ENGLAND.	NETHERFIELD NOTTINGHAM ✓
15	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK	BLACK	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BARROW. ✓
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. MR. JOHN DOBSON. 3206 WEST 95TH ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK	DARK.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	ULVERSTON. X
17	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907 15.	BURLINGTON. VT.	BROTHER IN LAW / HUGH F. PATTERSON. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CURRAGH. ✓
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS. J. FAWCETT. BURLINGTON AVE. BRISTOL. CONN.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CROWNHALL. ENNISKILLEN.
19	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	COUSIN. JAMES LAMONT. 614 NORTH 4TH ST. HARRISON. N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	BLACK	GREY.	NONE	SCOTLAND.	FAIRLIE. ✓
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS. JANE EDWARDS. 1816 GLEASON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	LITTLE FINGERS ON BOTH HANDS CROOKED.	WALES.	MERTHYR VALE ✓
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER IN LAW. MR. DUCKWORTH. 773 SOUTH 13TH ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN.	LEFT EYE.	ENGLAND.	DENTON. ✓
22	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGHT	BRN	GREY.	NONE	ENGLAND	DENTON. ✓
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. WALTER ROBINSON. 1765 UNIVERSITY AVE. SAN DIEGO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE	ENGLAND.	NELSON. ✓
24	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	TODMORDEN. ✓
25	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	3-10	SISTER IN LAW. MRS. AGNES KERR. 310 HAAKON RD. BROOKLAWN. GLOUCESTER. N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	DRUMMOND. ✓
26	YES	HUSBAND	$50	NO	-	-	SISTER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST. ✓
27	YES	SELF	$60	YES	1910 14	HOLYOKE.	SISTER IN LAW. MRS. MARIA WARHURST. 198 WALNUT ST. HOLYOKE. MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	DARK	GREY.	MOLE BETWEEN SHOULDERS	ENGLAND.	HADFIELD. ✓
28	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	do	DO.	SISTER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DINTING. ✓
29	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. WM. WINDER. 475 EAST 137TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BALLINASLOE. ✓
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ALEX MUIR. 229 CURTIS ST. ROCHESTER. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	GLASGOW. ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master, of the ZONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P Hood

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, K. L. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Duration~~ 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

144

K L Morrin

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

Examined

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th September, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cohen (Dale)	Amy 98917-671	53	7	f	s	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A,	Bay side.	Mrs. Jacob (Sister) 22 Calthorpe St. Edgbaston B'ham.	N.Y.	Bay Side.
2		Bell	Alice M.	23	-	f	s	waitress	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Cheltenham	Mr. James Bell, Brook Bank, Market St. Cheltenham.	Mich	Detroit.
3		Byrne	Sarah	45	-	f	w	h.kpr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lattanalbany	sister, Mrs. M. Marron, Lattan albany, Co. Monaghan.	Mo	St. Louis.
4		Cawley	Martin	20	5	m	s	asst.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin.	Mother, Mrs. M. Cowley, Carrow marble, Dromore W. Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York.
5		Carbos	Annie	19	-	f	s	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rusheen	father, John Carbos, Rusheen Castleplunket Co. Ros.	N.J.	West Orange.
6		Cooper	Alexander B.	39	6	m	m	woolen whsman	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother James Cooper, 66 Burns Rd. Aberdeen, Scotland	N.Y.	South Bronx
7		Clark	Alex.	20	11	m	s	Engnr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Filurnning	Father, Alex. Clark Outer Ardoch Filurnning, Ayrshire.	Mich	Detroit
8		Clark	George Happell	23	1	m	m	Black smith	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mrs. G. Clark 82 Bonnyton Rd. Kilmarnock.	Mich	Detroit.
9		Francis	Joseph Henry	33	8	m	m	steel worker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Greasbro.	brother, John W. Francis, 89 Whisley Rd. Darnall, Sheffield	Ill.	Danville.
10		Freeburn	Hugh.	30	-	m	m	builder	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Hilltown	wife, Mrs. H. Freeburn, Mullaghmore, Hilltown.	P.a.	Philadelphia
11		Greer	Sylvia F.	21	6	f	s	typist.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Mobberley	aunt, Andrew Greer, "Brookside" Mobberley, Cheshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Garth	Bertha	18	11	f	s	confec tioner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Blackpool	Father, James Garth 4 N.View Ave. South Shore B'pool.	Minn.	Saint Paul
13		Jones	Winifred Mary	42	1	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	father, Dr. Baker, 18 Grosvenor Ave. East Sheen. London	N.Y.	New York
14		Francis	Laura	33	1	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Greasbro	bro-in-law, John W. Francis. 89 Whisley Rd. Darnall.	Ill	Danville.
15	UNDER 16	Francis	Betty	-	8	f	s	infant	no	infant	no	Britain	English	England	Greasbro.	uncle. do.	Ill	Danville
16		King	Harry	27	7	m	m	Artman	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Fred. King, 54 Norfolk St. Barrow.	Mass	Boston
17		King	Agnes	25	6	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow.	do. do.	Mass	Boston
18		King	Mary	49	1	f	w	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	do. do.	Mass	Boston
19	UNDER 16	King	Ronald	-	10	m	s	infant	no	infant	no	Britain	English	England	Barrow	do. do.	Mass	Boston
20		Kelly	Francis Joseph	20	10	m	s	Mtr.mech	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lisbane	father, Francis Kelly, Tullynagee, Lisbane, Co. Down.	Md.	Baltimore.
21		Moffatt	Jesse Vernal	24	2	m	m	Horse Asst	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Padiham.	Wife, Mrs. S. Moffatt. Padiham.	N.J.	Arlington
22		McCann	Herbert Leo.	27	M	m	s	Acchtnt	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	mother, Mrs. McCann, 132 Lawrence Rd. Cavertree, L'pool	Ind.	Garrett.
23		Sheneskie	Caroline	24	1	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	father, George Pearson, 3 Flat, 24 Marmion Rd. L'pool	Md	Hagerstown
24		Sides	George Henry	62	10	m	m	steel	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Parkgate.	Brother, Mr. F. Sides. 418 Firth Park Rd. Pitsmoor.	Ill.	Westville
25		Sides	Louisa	57	8	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Parkgate	bro-in-law do.	Ill,	Westville
26		Sides	Ethel	22	-	f	s	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Parkgate	Uncle do.	Ill	Westville
27		Sides	Elsie	18	-	f	s	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Parkgate	do. do.	Ill	Westville
28		Watt	James K.	32	2	m	m	stone marver	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Nelson	Father in law, Henry James, Spring Ctge. Musselburgh.	Ga.	Nelson
29		Watt	Jean McNab	29	1	f	m	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Nelson	father do. do.	Ga.	Nelson
30	UNDER 16	Watt	Mary Winifred	3	10	f	s	child	no	child	no	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Nelson	Grandpa. do.	Ga.	Nelson

#6 Annie Carbos Not on board.

Purser.

67

Total passengers 24

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

Aliens ... government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

145

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country temporarily, to return to the country of which he is a citizen or subject, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he speak and read the English language or other language? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes	1893 1923	Bay S.	c/o Mr. A. Dale, Wright Ave. Bay Side, Long Island	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	5	slw.	blk	grey	none	England	Birmingham	✓
2	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Fiance, Mr. S.A. Lewis, 1311 Nevada Ave. E. Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	drk	grey	scar left eye	England	Cheltenham	✓
3	yes	bro-law part pd.	$30	yes	1910	St. Louis	bro-in-law. L.Lamb. 8029 Liberty St. St. Louis.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	sdy.	grey	none	Ireland	Alt.	✓
4	yes	D. Kenny	$15	no	-	-	Mrs. J. Cawley 952 Columbus Ave. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	drk	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo.	✓
5		uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle, William Carbos, 68 Swain Plce. West Orange.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Ireland	Lisheen	✓
6	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend, William Watson 634 Crotona Pk. South Bronx. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	fr.	blue	scar right leg.	Scotland	Aberdeen	✓
7	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, Hugh Happell, 2944 Bewick Ave. Detroit. Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	drk	blue	none	Scotland	Dreghorn	✓
8	YES	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Mauchline	✓
9	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	bro-in-law. Walter Sides, 129½ st. Westville, Ill.	bno	perm	yes	no	no	no	no'		no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	grey	none	England	Sheffield	✓
10	yes	sister	$10	no	-	-	sister, Miss I. Freeburn, c/o J. Alcorn, 234 W. Wittenhse. St. Philadelphia.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	10	frh	fr.	blue	none	Ireland	Carumeen	✓
11	yes	aunt	yes	no	-	-	aunt, Miss C. Greer, 1448 Frazer St. N. Philadelphia.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	blk	brn	none	England	Ashton	✓
12	yes	aunt	yes	no	-	-	Mary A. Broadbent, 1080 E. Cook St. Saint Paul, Minn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	drk	grey	none	England	Blackpool	✓
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1923	N.Y.	husband, F.A.Jones, 3120 Hull Ave. E.204th St. N.Y. City	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	8	clr.	blk	brn	none	Eng and	Darlish	✓
14	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	bro-in-law. Walter Sides, 129½ Street, Westville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	none	England	Sheffield	✓
15	yes	parents	-	no	-	-	uncle o.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	nonn		no	no	good	no	----------					none	England		✓
16	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, W.B.King, 77 Wheatland st. Somerville Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	grey	none	England	Ulverston	✓
17	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	hzl.	none	Scotland	Greenock	✓
18	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	grey	none	England	Ulverston	✓
19	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Gt. Uncle. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	nono	no		no	no	good	no	----	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Barrow.	✓
20	yes	aunt	yes	no	-	-	aunt, Susan Kelly.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Ireland	Lisbane	✓
21	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Samuel George Thompson, 22 Argyle Plce. Arlington	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brn	brn	None	England	Padiham.	✓
22	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Relative, Mr. J. Shuttleworth, The Ueber HotelGarrett. Ind.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	grey	none	England	Liverpool	✓
23	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband, Mr. Sheneskie Hagerstown Md.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	none	England	Liverpool	✓
24	yes	son	yes	no	-	-	son, Fred Sides, 137 Washington Ave. Westville, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	grey	grey	none	England	Parkgate	✓
25	yes	son	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	grey	brn	none	England	Parkgate	✓
26	yes	P.P.	Yes	no	-	-	do do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	brn	brn	none	England	Parkgate	✓
27	yes	P.P.	Yes	no	-	-	do do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	grey	none	England	Parkgate	✓
28	yes	self	Yes	yes	1914	Nelson	Nelson. Ga. (Home)	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Nelson	✓
29	yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	Nelson	do. -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	✓
30	yes	Father	-	Yes	do	do	do. -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	----------					none	Scotland	Edinburgh	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~1 hundred~~ 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P Dubois

Immigration Officer.

34—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. C. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Fourteen~~ 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

K C Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

EPATTON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—632

Saxonia 6.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Airey	Henry	29		M	M	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Lancaster	father. J. Airey 37.Connendale Rd,Lancaster	N.Y	W.Albany
2		Airey	Emma	28	7	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Lancaster	father-in-law -do-	N.Y	W.Albany
3		Burgess	Mabel	39	10	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bolton	sister. Mrs. J.Rouen 258.St.Helens Rd, Bol ton	N.J	Trenton
4	UNDER 16	Burgess	Jessie	11	10	F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bolton	aunt -do-	N.J	Trenton
5		Blissett	Arthur Sydney	21	9	M	S	fitter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wallingford	father, S. Blissett Wood st, Wallingford,	Eng	Wallingford
6		Baker	Elizabeth	58	4	F	W	gold lf cutter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	son. G.B.Baker 79.Hampton Rd,Birchfield	L.I	Elmhurst
7		Brunn	Paul	35	4	M	M	engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Felling	father. Mr. Paul Brunn Ringmore Hse,Raby Rd,W.Hartlepl	N.J	Perth Amboy
8		Brunn	Helen	36	8	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Felling	father-in-law -do-	N.J	Perth Amboy
9		Cregan	John	16		M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother. Mrs. Cregan 76.Sydney St W, Belfast	Fla	Tampa
10		Currie	Elizabeth	46	4	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	brother.Wm. Scott,The Gardens Bunny Park, Bunny, Notts	Pa	Titusville
11	UNDER 16	Currie	Helen	9	3	F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle -do-	Pa	Titusville
12		Draffin	Rebecca	45		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	sister. Mrs. Haddock 104.Battenberg St,Belfast	N.Y	Brooklyn
13		Draffin	Millicent	20		F	S	collar worker	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	aunt -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn
14	UNDER 16	Draffin	Muriel	9		F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	aunt -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn
15	UNDER 16	Draffin	Norman	14		M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	aunt -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn
16		Duignan	Michael	25		M	S	waiter	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Currycramp	mother. Mrs. Duignan Currycramp,Farnaught P.O.Mohil	N.Y	New York
17		Forbes	Mary	25		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydenbank	daughter.Mrs. Georgina Hart 47.Thomson St,Kilbowie	Pa	Philadelphia
18		Forbes	George	63		M	M	ship wright	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	daughter -do-	Pa	Philadelphia
19		George	Margaret Alice	43	6	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Father Geo Wilson, 90 Longrange Rd, Barrow.	N.Y	Brooklyn
20	UNDER 16	George	Sydney	14	3	M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow		N.Y	Brooklyn
21		Gallear	Maud	22	9	F	S	mill worker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liversedge	Grandfather -DO- mother. Mrs.E.Leadbeater 50.York St,Cudworth,Yorkshre	N.Y	New York
22		Johnston	Andrew	21	5	M	S	engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	mother. Susan Johnston 1.Byres Rd,Kilwinning,Ayrshire	Mich	Detroit
23		Jacobs	Hyman	30		M	M	tailor	yes	Yiddish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	England	Manchester	wife.Mrs. F.Jacobs 6.Melbourne Plc,Manchester	N.Y	New York
24		Kidd	James	34		M	S	iron wkr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	father. David Kidd 49.Alexander St,Clydebank	N.J	New York
25		Liddell	Thomas Dickson	36		M	M	engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalman	wife. Mrs.Jean Liddell 851.Dumbarton Rd, Dalman	Pa	Philadelphia
26		Markland	Joseph	26		M	M	miner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Westhoughton	brother. David Markland 10. Goskey Hey, Westhoughton	Mass	Nth Adams
27		Markland	Mary	25		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Westhoughton	brother-in-law -do-	Mass	Nth Adams
28	UNDER 16	Markland	Ethel R	-	5	F	S	infant	no	infant	no	Britain	English	England	Westhoughton	uncle -do-	Mass	Nth Adams
29		Roberts	John Barnett	21	6	M	S	dental surgeon	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	father. A.M.Roberts 1.West Sde,Wandsworth,London	Eng	London
30		Reid	Thomas James	38	9	M	M	carpentr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Pt Glasgow	father. Robert Reid 14.Ardgowan St,Port Glasgow	N.Y	Rochester

William Feder 245pm Insp

138

Total passengers . . . . . 30.

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1929, *19*

117

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother. George Airey 550.3rd St, Albany N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Lancaster
2	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	bro-in-law -do-	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Galgate
3	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	husband.346.Cleveland Av, Trenton, N.J	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dk	brn	brn	none	England	Stoke-on-Trent
4	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Stoke-on-Trent
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin.Mr. C. Blackwood 1779.Fisher Av,Detroit. Mich	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Wallingford
6	no	daughter	yes	yes	1909 1911	N.Y	daughter. Mrs. Eliz Migny 78. 27th St.Elmhurst,Lng Isld	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsh	gr	gr	none	England	Birmingham
7	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle. Mr. Christiansen 125.8th First St,Perth Amboy	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	brn	brn	none	England	Hartlepool
8	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fsh	brn	gr	none	England	Newcastle
9	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	father. Tampa, Florida (836 S.Kaketa Ave)	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	fr	gr	none	Ireland	Belfast
10	no	wife	yes	no	-	-	husband. Alex Currie 112.8th Drake,Titusville, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	brn	bl	none	Scotland	Melrose
11	no	mother	-	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fsh	fr	bl	none	Scotland	Hamilton
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Newrk	husband.Thomas Draffin 27[illegible], Sixth Av,Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Belfast
13	yes	mother	yes	yes	1908	-do-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	brn	bl	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 21	NY	sister. Annie Duignan 300 W 140th St, N.Y.City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Curryeramp
17	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	daughter. Miss Mary Forbes 1642.Alison St,Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	gr	brn	none	Scotland	Whitinch
18	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	daughter -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	gr	bl	none	Scotland	Stornaway
19	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband. Joseph George 103.8th 10th St,Brooklyn N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dk	dk	gr	none	England	Barrow
20	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Barrow
21	no	friend	yes	no	-	-	friend. John Westermoreland 590 Grand St, New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Royston
22	no	self	yes	no	-	-	friend. Hugh Happell 2944.Berwick Av,Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fr	brn	bl	none	Scotland	Kilwinning
23	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Cousin M.Coughlin, 335 E.116th St,New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	brn	brn	none	Poland	Kutno
24	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister. Mrs. Isabella Nistor 612.Meadow St,Elizabeth N.J	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	dk	gr	none	Scotland	Dundee
25	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother. Peter D. Liddell 3458.No Ellis St, Phila	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Frh	fr	gr	none	Scotland	Clydebank
26	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	mother. Mrs. Markland 31.Veisia St,Nth Adams,Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Westhoughton
27	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	mother-in-law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Westhoughton
28	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	grandmother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Westhoughton
29	no	self	yes	no	-	-	The Dental School Pennsylvania University Philadelphia	yes	9mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	brn	gr	scr lft ear	England	London
30	no	self	yes	no	-	-	friend. Mrs. Murray Edmeston 295.McKinley St, Rochester	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	fr	brn	scr on neck	Scotland	Govan

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P ATTA
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. E. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, RAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Fourteen~~ 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K E Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

EPATKIS

SUP
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

148

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Saxonia 5

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
								7-144927-7/18/40							SEAHAM	SOSTER. MRS.BROZIER. 4A EMBLETON ST.		
1		ADSHEAD.	CLARA. 103048 4/29/35	47	2	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARBOUR.	DAWDON. CO. DURHAM.	OHIO.	LORRAINE.
2		ADSHEAD.	EDITH LAURA.	20	8	F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DO.	AUNT. BO.	OHIO.	LORRAINE.
3		ADSHEAD.	DORIS.	16	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	DO.	DO.	OHIO.	LORRAINE.
4	UNDER 16	ADSHEAD.	FLORENCE.	12	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DO.	DO.	OHIO.	LORRAINE.
5		FITZGERALD.	GEORGE.	60	-	M	M	ACTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLOND	LONDON.	MRS.GEORGE FITZGERALD. 7 HEMSTAE RD. WEST HAMPSTEAD.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.
6		FARRAR.	JOHN WILLIE.	35	6	M	M	MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	MOTHER. NO.5.ALBERT ST. HALIFAX. YORKS.	MASS.	METHUEN.
7		FARRAR.	ELLEN TAYLOR.	34	6	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	MOTHER IN LAW. DO.	MASS.	METHUEN.
8	UNDER 16	FARRAR.	SYLVIA.	10	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	UNCLE. DO.	MASS.	METHUEN.
9	UNDER 16	FARRAR.	SELWYN.	3	8	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	DO.	MASS.	METHUEN.
10	530685 mw 7-30-29	GOUGH.	Eliza Jane R 1104839 7-16-36	25	-	F	S	COTTON WINDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON.	MOTHER.MRS. GOUGH/ 36 ADELAIDE ST. ACCRINGTON.	N.J.	ORANGE.
11		GAFFIN.	SOPHIA.	49	-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	YIDDISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	HUSBAND.MR.ISAAC GAFFIN.54A SHEEPSCAR ST. LEEDS.	N.Y.	BUFFALO.
12		GAFFIN.	MILLIE.	23	-	F	S	TAILORESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	FATHER. DO.	N/Y.	BUFFALO.
13		GAFFIN.	FANNY.	20	-	F	S	DO.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	DO.	N.Y.	BUFFALO.
14	UNDER 16	GAFFIN.	HAROLD.	13	-	M	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	DO.	N.Y.	BUFFALO.
15		HARPER.	FRANCES JENETTA.	58	6	F	W	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	SISTER IN LAW.MRS.HARRIS.67 TEALE RD. SALTLEY. BIRMINGHAM.	D.C.	WASHINGTON.
16		HAMILTON.	JAMES LEWIS.	17	1	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TANTOBIE.	FATHER.WM.HAMILTON.2 COOPERATIVE TCE. TANTOBIE. CO. DURHAM.	N.J.	ELIZABETH.
17		HODGSON.	HENRIETTA.	49	-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWEN.	BROTHER. RICHARD SHEPHERD. 18 ALICE ST. DARWEN.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
18		HODGSON.	LIZZIE.	21	-	F	S	WINDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWEN.	UNCLE. DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
19		MACKEY.	MARTHA.	38	10	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	SISTER.CATHERINE MACKEY.93 RESERVOIR RD. EDGBASTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
20	7-23/40	MORGAN.	HENRY GEORGE.	32	9	M	S	ENGNR. TOOL-MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MOTHER.E.MORGAN.4 LYTTON HSE. BULWER ST.SHEPHERDS BUSH.W.12.LDN.ENG.	LDN. ENG.	LONDON.
21		NICHOLAS.	JAMES.	29	-	M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	WIFE.MRS.NICHOLAS. 123B THE GREEN. DARLASTON.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
22		RANKIN.	HILL.	30	-	M	S	FITTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	MOTHER.MRS.RANKIN.31 LINCOLN PL. BELFAST.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
23		WADSWORTH.	WILLIAM H.	70	-	M	M	RETIRED.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	BROTHER.JAMES WADSWORTH. NEWTOWNBUTLER.CO .FERMANAGH.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
24		WADSWORTH.	ELIZA JANE.	50	-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	BROTHER IN LAW. DO.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
25		WILKINSON.	MARY.	31	11	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	MOTHER. 3 OVERBURN TERR. DUMBARTON. CATHERINE MORRISON. GRANDMOTHER.	N.Y.	BRONX.
26	UNDER 16	WILKINSON.	CATHERINE.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	DO.	N.Y.	BRONX.
27	UNDER 16	WILKINSON.	ANNIE.	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	DO	N.Y.	BRONX.
28	UNDER 16	WILKINSON.	ROBERT.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	DO	N.Y.	BRONX.
29		WAILES.	JOHN E.	40	10	M	M	MCHT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	FATHER.MR.J.N.WAILES. 181 UPPR TAYLOR ST. BATLEY. YORKS.	OHIO.	TOLEDO.
30		WAILES.	EDITH.	39	7	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	FATHER IN LAW. DO.	OHIO.	TOLEDO.

69

Total passengers . . . . . 30.
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
							HUSBAND. WM. ADSHEAD. 2128 REID AVE.																					
1	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	LORRAINE. OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	CASTLE EDEN.
2	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	RYHOPE.
3	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
4	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.YORK.	FRIEND. A.C. SPENCER HESS. GREAT NECK. LONG ISLAND.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CO. TIPPERARY
6	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER. 22 LAWRENCE ST. METHUEN. MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 32.	5	5	FAIR	MED	GREY.	DAMAGED FINGERS R. HAND.	ENGLAND.	SOWERBY.
7	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BRN.	NONE	ENGLAND.	HALIFAX.
8	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT & UNCLE. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO.	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	MED	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
9	NO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FAIR.	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	RETFORD.
10	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ALBERT CARTWRIGHT. 2 EDISONIA TCE. ORANGE. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	LGHT	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	ACCRINGTON
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SONS & BROTHERS. MR. SIDNEY GAFFIN. DANIEL GAFFIN. 444 MAIN ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLACK	BRN.	NONE.	RUSSIA.	BERDITZEW.
12	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LEEDS.
13	NO	DO	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
14	NO	DO	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLACK	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	WASH. D.C.	DAUGHTER. MISS. M. HARPER. 2131 R. STREET. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	HAZEL.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
16	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	W. CROOKS. 662 ADAMS AVE. ELIZABETH. N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	HAZEL	NONE.	ENGLAND.	TANTOBIE.
17	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	PHILA.	FATHER. THOS. W. HODGSON. 8436 DELAWARE AVE. PHILADELPHIA. UPPER DARBY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LGHT	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	ROYTON.
18	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	do	DO.	GRANDFATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	STOCKSFIELD.
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916 1917	I.	FRIEND. JOHN HENRY NEWMAN. 300 WEST 67TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BURSLEM.
20	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. J. CHALMERS. 139 CHEMA S ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	WOOLWICH.
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. J. NICHOLAS. 2351 MADISON ST. RIDGEWOOD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	LGHT	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. F. MACKENZIE. 1857 MADISON ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
23	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. CHARLES WADSWORTH. 7257 PERRY AVENUE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	GREY.	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	NEWTOWNBUTLER
24	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BRN	HAZEL.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CULLEN.
25	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. RICHARD WILKINSON. 527 BROOK AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK	GREY.	NONE	SCOTLAND.	AYRSHIRE.
26	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----		FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	SCOTSTOUN.
27	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	DUMBARTON.
28	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----		FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	SCOTSTOUN.
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. J. S. SPEKE. 3372 PARKWOOD AVE. TOLEDO. OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BATLEY.
30	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted]5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

K O Morris

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

E PATTON

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—631

Saxonia

4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 26TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ADAMS	JOHN WILLIAMS	24	1	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	FATHER. MR.J.ADAMS. III BRUNSWICK ST. EDINBURGH	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2		ANDERSON	WILLIAM STEPHEN	23	8	M	S	MOTOR ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	FATHER. MR. A.ANDERSON. 5 BRUNSWICK RD. EDINBURGH	PA.	ALTOONA
3		BROWN	ALBERT	22	6	M	W	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	DAUGHTER. MISS M BROWN. 51 ALEXANDER TER.MILNGROVE.	N.Y.	N.Y. C.
4		BACKHOUSE	KILVIN CLEVELY	21	10	M	S	DRAUGHTS-MAN	YES	EBGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLAENAVON	MOTHER. MRS. A.R.ROBERTS. 2 CLANTONAIN TERR.BLAENAVON.	N.J.	PATERSON
6		BALLANTYNE	ALEXANDER	18	4	M	S	APPREN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	PARENTS. 34 SHAMROCK ST. W GLASGOW.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
7		CHRISTISON	ANNIE	29	8	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BRECHIN	FATHER. MR.J.WATSON. 18 HIGH STREET. BRECHIN.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
8		CROMBIE	JAMES ROBERTSON	27		M	M	CASE MAKER	YES	ENGLISH,	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	FATHER. ANDREW CROMBIE. 45 NELSON ST. DUNDEE.	N.J.	SCHENECTADY N.Y.
9		CROMBIE	SARAH	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	FATHERINLAW -DO-	N.Y.	SECHENECTADY N.Y.
10		COOPER	ROBERT SPEIRS	32		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	WIFE. MARGT.WHITEHEAD.COOPER. 25 GREENHEAD DR. GOVAN.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY
11		DUNLEVY	JOSEPH PETER	31		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNAN	FATHER. JOHN DUNLEVY. 2 EASSONS ANGLE. DUNAN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	ADMITTED	DENNIS	LOUISA MAUDE	15		F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	FATHER JAMES DENNIS.80 A UPPERCANAL.SOUTHAMPTON	CONN.	GREENWICH
13		FORBES	JANET	25	11	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MOTHER. MRS.B.INNES.119 GOURLAY ST. GLASGOW.	N.Y.	WEST BRIGHTON N.Y.
14	UNDER 16	FORBES	ISABEL WILSON	-	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GRANDMOTJER -DO-	N.Y.	W.BRIGHTON
15		GRAHAM	ISABELLA	22		F	S	PRESERVE WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SISTER. ELIZABETH GRAHAM. 1 RICHARD ST. GLASGOW.	NY.	NEW YORK
16		GRAHAM	JENNY	19		F	S	PRESERVE WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		HEYES	LEICESTER	31	3	M	S	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	H.LEICESTER HEYES.WOODSIDE OLD SOUTHGATE N.14 LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		HAMPSHIRE	JOHN MARSHALL C.	45	15	M	M	ELEC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROTHERHAM	BROTHER.ERNEST E.HAMPSHIRE. SUNBURY BAKERIES.SUNBURY THAMES.	CONN.	STAMFORD
19		HULLEY	ALICE	19		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	FATHER. JOHN HULLEY. 1 MURIEL ST.ROCHDALE.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		LAIRD	GEORGE	21	8	M	S	DRAUGHTS-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	MOTHER.MRS.H.LAIRD.122 LIFF RD.LOCHEE.DUNDEE	PA.	CHESTER
21		LAIRD	JOHN NOBLE	20	3	M	S	MOULDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	MOTHER.MRS.H.LAIRD. -DO-	PA.	CHESTER
22		MALTMAN	MARTHA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SISTER. MRS.EWING.558 DUKE ST. DENNISTOWN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		MCALISTER	RICHARD CHARLES	17	9	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	CUSHENDAL	MRS. MCALISTER. TROS-BEN. CUSHENDALL. [MOTHER]	IRELAND	CUSHENDAL
24		QUINN	PETER JOHN	23		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	MOTHER.MRS.A.QUINN.37 BRUNSWICK ST.EDINBURGH	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25		RAE	LILIAN MAY	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	EBGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIDDERMINSTER	FRIEND. GEORGE H CARTWRIGHT. 175 BROADWATERS.KIDDERMINSTER	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	UNDER 16	RAE	ALLAN GILBERT	4	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIDDERMINSTER	-DO-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
27		[illegible]ROCK	RICHARD	40		M	M	WOOD CARBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	WIFE. MARGARET SHARROCK.T34 CHURCH ST. PRESTON.	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD
28		WEATHERSTON	JOHN	28		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SELKIRK	WIFE.MRS.ALEX.WEATHERSTON.18 VICTORIA CRESCENT.SELKIRK.	MICH.	GLADWIN.
29		WALSH	NORA	44	5	F	S	GRADUATE NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	INDIA	SILCHAR. ASSAM	BROTHER.MICHAEL WALSH BAHIRGIVEEN	INDIA	SILCHAR. ASSAM
30		WHITELAW	GEORGE	23		M	S	TURNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	FATHER.MR.PETER WHITELAW. 7 JAMES ST. EDINBURGH	PA.	ALTOONA

#27 Richard Sharrock Not on board.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

H E Lyle
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—21

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1923, *19* 151

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with exception.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. M. M. IVOR. 130 WEST 23RD ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	FR.	GR.	NONE.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	✓
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. A. WHITELAW. NEW BOLTON HOUSE. 17TH ST. ALTOONA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	DRK	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	✓
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MRS J. SHERRET. 204 TROWBRIDGE ST. L. ISLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON UPPER LIP	SCOTLAND	BRECHIN	✓
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MRS. C. PULIS. 134 TRESTON AVE. LAKE VIEW HTS. PATERSON. N.J.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	HULL	✓
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Uncle Mr. J. Bermingham, 47 Duffian St, Brooklyn.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PALE	DRK	GR.	NONE	IRELAND	RUSH CO.	✓
6	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHERS. R & M BALLANTYNE. 6319 W. 61ST ST. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	PARISH BOTHWELL	✓
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. H. CHRISTISON. 995 E. 149TH ST. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	FETTERCAIRN	✓
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. JOHN JOUNGER. 612 AVE. A SCHENECTADY. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	✓
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	✓
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1917	ARIZ.	COUSIN. MR. R. CAMPBELL. 82ND ST. SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL	BRN	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	GOVAN	✓
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN JOHN CANNING. 33 ST. 10 AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	GR.	SMALL SCAR ON NECK	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	✓
12	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MISS A. PENNY. MAYO AVE. BELLE HAVEN. GREENWICH. CONN.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	✓
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. WILLIAM FORBES. 125 ROSE ST. WEST BRIGHTON. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	DRK	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	✓
14	YES	PARENTS	6	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	4	FSH	DRK	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	✓
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS J. ROBERTSON. 775 SOUTH MAIN. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	DRK	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	✓
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	DRK	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	✓
17	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1923	CHICAGO	FRIEND. MR. H. L. LA BARR. 262 WEST 94TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON	✓
18	NO	RELATIVE	YES	NO	-	-	CHARLOTTE E GREEN. 189 CAVE RD. STAMFORD CONNECTICUT.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	BLUE MARK R. FORE FINGER	ENGLAND	THORNHILL	✓
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. NELLIE HULLEY. 289 PARKSIDE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	LGT.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	ASHTON U LYNE	✓
20	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. T. REID. 1105 W 8TH ST. CHESTER PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	LOCHEE. DUNDEE	✓
21	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	LOCHEE. DUNDEE	✓
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MR. J. MALTMAN. 327 STEPHEN AVE. GLASON PT. NEW YORK. [HUSBAND]	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	✓
23		MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. DR. D. L. MORRISON. 1 ELM ROW. NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J.	YES	5/6 MONS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	DRK	HAZEL	NONE	IRELAND	CUSHENDAL	✓
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS M. MCIVOR. 130 WEST 23RD ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	✓
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. ROBERT RAE. 441 W. 47 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GR.	SMALL MARK ON BACK	ENGLAND	KIDDERMINSTER	✓
26	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-		FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	MOSSEND	✓
~~27~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			COUSIN. J. COOKE. 1720 PURCHASE ST. NEW BEDFORD. MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	DRK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	DALSTON	
28	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	SISTERINLAW. MISS B. EIGHT. C/O MRS. RUTLEY. GLADVIN CO. MICH. Niece Mrs Fitzpatrick	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	AUB.	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	GALASHIELS	✓
29		SELF	YES	YES	In Transit 1923		558 Columbus Ave N. York. C.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	SALL	BLK.	BRN	NONE	IRELAND	CAHIRCIVEEN	✓
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. A. WHITELAW. NEW BOLTON HOUSE. ALTOONA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F E Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK.

E P Abbott
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morrin, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

K L Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

PORT MD

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th September, 19 23.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Anderson	Alexander W.	26		m	s draper asst.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	father, Mr. W. Anderson, 6 Cameron St. Clydebank.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Boyle	Hugh	46		m	m steel wrkr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotch	Rutherglen	wife, Mrs. E. Boyle, 6 Barn flat St. Farm Cross, Rutherglen	Pa	Pittsburg
3		Burke	Bessie	25		f	s laundry maid	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Austin Burke, 3 Hannay St. Paisley.	N.Y.	Newark.
4		Climie	Mary	23		f	m h.wife.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister, Miss A. Forbes, c/o Stevenson, 41 Loch Rd. Kirkch.	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Climie	William	1	8	m	s child	no	Child	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	do. do.	N.Y.	New York
6		Cowie	James	23		m	s engnr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Mother, Mrs. M. Couie, Shore Rd. Stevenston, Ayrshire.	N.J.	Jersey City
7		Christie	Arthur	36		m	m draughts man	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Mother in law, Mrs. E. Murphy 21 Montrose St. Clydebank.	N.Y.	New York
8		Christie	Susannah	37		f	m h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	do. do.	N.Y.	New York
9		Cheyne	George	20		m	s ship's joiner	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	father, Mr. Geo. Cheyne 46 Kilnside St. Paisley	N.Y.	New York
10		Faulds	Matthew	42		m	s box mkr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Mother, Mrs. M. Faulds, 2 Belmont St. Clydebank.	Pa	Philadelphia
11		Hamilton	Allan	24	4	M.	s electc.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Mother, Mrs. M. Hamilton, 48 Townhead, Irvine, Ayrshire.	N.J.	Jersey City
12		Howe	Eva Jessie	28	5	f	s hotel serv.	yes	English	yes	Britain	British	Wales	Cardiff.	Father, Thomas Howe, 20 Lord St. Penarth, South Wales.	Lkd.	Lakeland Florida.
13		Kendall	Arthur	42		m	s moulder	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Mother, Mrs. R. Kendall, 10 Roper St. Barrow in Furness.	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		Mitchell	Agnes	27		f	m h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Mother, Mrs. Jane Ellison, 64 Second Avenue, Clydebank.	Ohio	Akron
15	UNDER 16	Mitchell	William Crawford	2		m	s child	yes	child	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Grandma, do.	Ohio	Akron
16		Malley	Margaret	25		f	s thread maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Mr. T. Malley, 1 1 Craigeles Dr. Paisley	N.J.	Kearnley
17		Matthew	William	33		m	m blr maker.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife, Mrs. E. Matthew, 7 Brownland St. Paisley.	N.Y.	Schenectady
18		Marshall	George	41		m	m carter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	wife, Mrs. M. Marshall, 18 Blythswood Rd. Renfrew.	P.A.	Philadelphia
19		McSephney	Andrew.	23		m	s plater	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father. Mr. J. M. Sephney, 32 Bank St. Paisley	P.A.	Farrell.
20		Savage	Millicent.	22	5	f	s shop asst.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Father, Mr. T. Savage, 56 Harrowgate St. Barrow.	Mass	Boston
21		Schusler.	Frederick	40		m	m wheelrt.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother, Mrs. Schusler, 4 Blenheim St. Stapleton Rd. B'tol	N.Y.	Rochester
22		Schusler	Beatrice Alice	39	10	f	m h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother-in-law do.	N.Y.	Rochester
23	UNDER 16	Schusler	Frederick Harold	6	6	m	s child	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Grandma. do.	N.Y.	Rochester.
24		Thomson	Edward	25		m	m engine fitter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife, Mrs. S. Thomson, Bank foot, Brook St. Monfieth	P.A.	Philadelphia
25		Thexton	Bertha Annie	37	11	f	s teacher	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Mother, Sarah A. Thexton.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Thexton	Maggie	39	2	f	s millinr yet.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	Mother, Sarah A. Thexton, 49 River Rd. Barrow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Thompson	Lewis John	22		m	s attendt motor	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. L.J. Thompson, 70 Low Hill Liverpool	S.C.	Spartenbury
28		Wright	John	35		m	s mech. chaff	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, Jas. Wright, 8 Bendie Rd. Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		White	William	22		m	s eur. sup.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Mr. Thomas White, 34 St. James St. Paisley	P.a.	Farrell
30		Vinyard	Alice Jane	53		f	s Gris.H	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Mr. R.B. Vinyard, "Sharrow" 76 Idniston Rd. W.Norwood.	Cal.	Dutch Flat.

Complete 1st Page John F. Montgomery Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
1	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	sister, Miss C. Anderson, c/o Isaac, 202 E.34th St. Flat B, Brooklyn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fr.	aub.	brn	none	Scotland	Clydebank	✓
2	no	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	Friend. S.McCluskey, 1318 Penn Ave, Pittsburg	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brn	grey	none	Ireland	Duncne	✓
3	YES	self	25	no	-	-		brother, E.Burke, 18 Burnett st. Newark, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Paisley	✓
4	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	husband, A. Climie, 125 Ross Rd. West Brighton, Stattan I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen	✓
5	yes	mother	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	father, do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow	✓
6	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	Friend, J. McMahon, 242 North 19th St. East Orange, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Stevenston	✓
7	yes	self	$ 60	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Miss M. Johnston, 265 77th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frk	brn	brn	slight defect left eye	Scotland	Aberdeen	✓
8	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr.	brn	none	England	Accrington	✓
9	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	brother, Alec Cheyne, Irvington, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley	✓
10	yes	self	$ 30	yes	no	-	-	brother, Fred. Foulds, c/o Mr. W. Grey, 188 Ridgewood Rd. N.W.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow	✓
11	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	Friends, Mr. J. McMahon, 242 Nth St. E.Orange, N. J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frh	blk	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow	✓
12	yes	self	$ 40	yes	no	-	-	brother, C.Howe, Lakeland, Florida, Route A.221	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frh	grey	blue	none	Wales	Cardiff	✓
13	yes	self	$ 50	yes	yes	1909 15	Home stead.	Relatives, Mr. W. Fleming, Edmund St. Taconey. P.A.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	frh	fr.	blue	none	England	Barrow	✓
14	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	husband, Mr. W. C. Mitchell 346 Monroe St. Akron Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow	✓
15	yes	Mother	-	no	-	-		father. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		fr.	brn	brn	none	Scotland.	Clydebank	✓
16	no	self	$ 50	no	-	-		brother, W. Malley, 128 Johnston Ave. Kearnley. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley	✓
17	no	self	$ 50	no	-	-		friend, Mr. R. Allan, c/o Reanie, 23 England Ave. Mach.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frh	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Banffshire	✓
18	yes	self	$ 50	yes	yes	1905 1915	Seattle	Friend, James Black, Chester, Penn Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	drk	brn	none	Scotland	Dumbarton	✓
19	YES	self	$ 50	no	-	-		uncle, Mr. P. McSephney, Farrell P.A.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	frh	blk	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley	✓
20	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	relatives, Mrs. E. Troughton 29 Commercial St, W. Lynn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	nono		no	no	good	no	5	2	frh	drk	grey	none	England	Ulverston	✓
21	no	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	mother in law, Mrs. Evans, 8 Nelson St. S.Clinton	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fr	drk	grey	none	England	Bristol	✓
22	no	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	blue	none	England	Naisby	✓
23	no	father	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn	grey	none	England	Bristol	✓
24	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	friend, Alex. P. Simpson, 616 W.Riltenhouse St. Phila, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee.	✓
25	yes	self	$ 100	yes	no	-	-	Friends, J. George. 103 South 10th St. Brooklyn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	England	Ulverston	✓
26	yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	Friend, J. George. do. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	brn	none	England	Ulverston	✓
27	no	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Mr. Thompson, 128 Jefferson St. Spartenburg S.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Use 32	5	9	Dk.	brn	brn	L.Eye Glass R.Eye, none	Keratitus	England	Liverpool	✓
28	Yes	self	$ 50	yes	no	-	✓	David Fairweather, Manhatton Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frh	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee	✓
29	Yes	self	$ 150	25	no	-	-	uncle, Peter Sephney, 648 Park Ave. Farrell, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	frh	fr.	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.	✓
30	yes	self	$ 80	yes	no	-	-	sister, Mrs. B.E. Taylor, Tayls. Serv. Stn. Broken Hill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fr.	brn	grey	sml. lump over right eyebrow.	England	London.	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Story, Master of the S.S. [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~3 hundred~~ four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Story

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible] 1923, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SAILING THEREWITH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the S. KONIE, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morris.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at

Sydney

Smyth

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Smyrna (2)

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bradley	Henry	53	4	M	M	tnsmith	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	sister-in-law. Mrs. Marshall	N.Y	Olean
2		Bradley	Charlotte	50	6	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	sister -do-	N.Y	Olean
3		Bradley	William Ernest	23	4	M	S	store keeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	aunt -do-	N.Y	Olean
4		Bradley	Charles Frederick	21	3	M	S	welder	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	aunt -do-	N.Y	Olean
5		Clark	Crawford	50		M	M	carpntr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	daughter. Mrs. B. Shearer 18. Albyn St, Aberdeen	Mich	Detroit
6		Clark	James Cardno	20		M	S	motor driver	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	sister -do-	Mich	Detroit
7		Collier	James	29		M	M	miner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leigh	aunt. Cissie Hulme 147. Hope St, Leigh	Ohio	Amsterdam
8		Collier	Annie	27		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leigh	aunt -do-	Ohio	Amsterdam
9	UNDER 16	Collier	James	1	6	M	S	child	no	Infant	no	Britain	English	England	Leigh	aunt -do-	Ohio	Amsterdam
10		Dawson	William Phillip	20		M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	father. William Dawson 55. Luck Lane, Huddersfield	Conn	Hartford
11		Gurr	Mary Hettie Louie	21		F	S	domestc	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Eastbourne	brother. Frederick Gurr 47. Sidley Rd, Eastbourne	Ohio	Dayton
12		Kaufman	Joseph	54		M	M	maker	yes	Yiddish	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	son. Bernard Kaufman 57. Angel Rd, Brixton	N.Y	New York
13		Kaufman	Dora	56		F	M	h'wife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	son -do-	N.Y	New York
14		Keane	Patrick	22		M	S	labour	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	mother. Mary Keane Louisburgh, Co. Mayo	N.Y	New York
15		Knocker	Gertrude Augusta	43		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	S.Africa	Capetown	daughter. Doris Knocker	S.A	Capetown
16		McKiernan	Michael	22		M	S	farmer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cornaguha	father. Mr. McKiernan Cornaguha, Armaghmore, P.O	Pa	Phila
17		McHugh	Michael	24		M	S	farmer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cornaguha	mother. Mrs. McHugh Cornaguha, Annaghmore P.O	N.Y	Ft Washingtn Long Island
18		Morgan	Sarah	35		F	S	waitress	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Salisbury	brother. Thomas Morgan Park Farm, E.Dean. Salisbury	Pen	Philadelphia
19		Mitchell	Alice	35		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister. Mrs. Mary Murray 53. Mount St, Glasgow	N.J	Bellville
20	UNDER 16	Mitchell	Richard Crone	4	6	M	S	child	no	Infant	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt -do-	N.J	Bellville
21		Nuttall	Francis	46		M	M	painter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	England	Leigh	wife, E.E. Nuttall 13. Twist Lane. Leigh	Mass	Nth Adams
22		O'Neill	Hugh Walker	28		M	M	painter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife. Mrs. O'Neill 90. Mount St, Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
23		Osterenz	Othilie	46		F	S	domestc	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	father. Olai Osheng, Baisted, Smalene	NJ	W.Orange
24		Osterenz	Hans	43		M	M	labour	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	father. Olai Esterenz Baisted, Smalene	Mass	Boston
25		Price	Thomas Smith	34	9	M	M	tnsmith	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	father. James Price, Bridgebar, Barrhead	Mass	Nth adams
26		Wood	William Stanley S	22		M	S	carpent	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lossiemouth	father. James Wood Gairloch Villa, Lossiemouth	N.Y	New York
27		Wells	Hilda Grace	24		F	S	stenog	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	mother. Mrs. G. Wells London St, Godmanchester, Hntgdn	Cal	Los Angeles
28		Ward	Frank	31		M	S	miner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leigh	sister. Mrs. M.E. Cartwright 7. Isherwood St, Leigh	Ohio	Amsterdam
29		Williams	Laura May	23		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	aunt. Mrs. Harris 67. Teare Rd, Saltney, Birmingham	Do	Washington
30	UNDER 16	William	Geo Albert	3		M	S	child	no	Infant	no	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	aunt -do-	Do	Washington

Completed 1st Dec 23 John R Montgomery Inspector

72 Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of -----, NEW YORK., 7 OCT 1923, 19 — 155

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purposes of coming to United States. Whether intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	daughter. Mrs. G.Yeoke 514.Brickell Av, Olean, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Upton-on-Severn
2	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	daughter -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Birmingham
3	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Birmingham
4	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	bl	mole under chn	England	Birmingham
5	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend Mr. Arthur Peterson friend. 5466.14 Av.Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	gr	gr	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
6	no	self	yes	no	-	-	friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	dk	gr	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	father Mr.W.Collier, Box 181 Amsterdam, Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Hindley Green
8	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	father-in-law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Hindley
9	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	grandfather -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Leigh
10	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother. Bernard C. Dawson Hartford, Conn	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	brn	gr	none	England	York
11	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother. 512. Lowes St, Dayton, Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Cooke	20	fr	brn	gr	scar centre of forehead	England	Eastbourne
12	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	son.Mark Kaufman 239.E Kingsbridge Rd, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	dk	bl	none	Russia	Minck
13	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	son -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	dk	bl	none	Lithuania	Kovno
14	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister, Margaret Keane 10.Clairemont Av, White Pns, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	gr	none	Ireland	Lonisburgh
15	[illegible]	self	yes	yes	1909 1912	N.Y	friend. Mr. W.Davies 11.Orchard St, Newton, Mass	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	bl	none	England	London
16	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin. Mrs. Fallon 1331.156th St, Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	bl	none	Ireland	Cornaguha
17	yes	sister	yes	no	-	-	sister. Mrs. Wade, Prt.Washington, Long Island	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fsh	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Cornaguha
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1923	Rose mont	and Mrs. George B.Evans Rosemont, Penn	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	See next Col	scar over left eye	Horton Heath England
19	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband. Alexander Mitchell 104.Melone Av. Bellaville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	nephew. Joseph McKay 1.Brooklyn Terr.Nth Adams	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	abn	bl	none	Wales	Holywell
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1908 1920	Phila	aunt. Miss Armstrong 3009.Dec St, Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	brn	gr	none	Ireland	Killymuck
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y	sister-in-law.Elsa Anderson 57.Water [illegible]	no	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	fr	fr	bl	none	Norway	Baisted
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1921	Cal	sister-in-law [illegible] brother.Samuel Price, 33.Central Av, Nth Adams, Mass	no	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fr	fr	bl	none	Norway	Baisted
25	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	uncle. Robert Adamson 653.Leonard St, Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	brn	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Barrhead
26	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend. Mr. E.J.True Los 2815.W Av 31 Glassel Pk Angeles	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fr	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Lossiemouth
27	no	friend	yes	no	-	-	friend. William Collier Bx 181.Amsterdam	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Whelpley Hill
28	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister. Miss M.Harper	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Atherton
29	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	2131.R St N.W.Washington Dc	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	brn	bk	none	England	Birmingham
30	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fsh	fr	bl	none	England	Birmingham

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Stoney, Master, of the ....., from SOUTHAMPTON....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~fourteen~~ fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Stoney

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P Dobbs

Immigration Officer.

16—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SAILING THEREWITH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K L Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Fours years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

156

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Duplicate 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K L Morrin

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

EPATHS

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Saxonia
1

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ANDERSON.	JESSIE.	39	V-	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH.	FATHER. MR. JAMES ANDERSON. 7 KNOWE TCE. INVERKEITHING. FIFE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
2		BOYD.	SARAH.	19	V.	F	S	LAUNDRY-MAID.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKSFIELD.	FATHER. MR. J. BOYD. 26 FREEHOLD ST. BLYTH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
3		BANKS.	FREDERICK JAMES.	43	V1	M	M	MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	ELIZABETH JANE MARKHAM. 79 SUTTON ST. SHEFFIELD. SISTER.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.
4		BANKS.	CLARA HELEN.	41	V6	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	SISTER IN LAW. DO.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.
5	UNDER 16	BANKS.	FREDERICK.	13	V4	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	AUNT. DO.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.
6		~~COSTLEY.~~	~~FLORENCE.~~	~~31~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H/WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BARROW.~~	FATHER. MR. E. MASON. DOVER ST. WALNEY. BARROW.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
7		~~COSTLEY.~~	~~HUGH.~~	~~18~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BARROW.~~	~~GRANDFATHER. DO.~~	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
8		CONDON.	MARY.	37	V-	F	M	SHOP-KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	SISTER. MRS. HUGHES. 127 CAPEL ST. DUBLIN.	N.J.	ATLANTIC CITY
9	UNDER 16	CONDON.	PETER.	14	V-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	AUNT. DO.	N.J.	DO.
10	UNDER 16	CONDON.	PATRICK JOSEPH.	7	V-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	DO	N.J.	DO.
11	UNDER 16	CONDON.	EDWARD.	5	V-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	DO	N.J.	DO.
12		COOPER.	ALFRED.	44	V-	M	M	BAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FELLING/TYNE.	MOTHER IN LAW. MRS. CUMBERLAND. 5 NOEL TCE. FELLING ON TYNE.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY.
13		COOPER.	ISABELLA.	38	V-	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	FELLING/TYNE.	MOTHER. DO.	N.Y.	DO.
14	UNDER 16	COOPER.	EDWARD.	9	V1	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	FELLING/TYNE.	GRANDMOTHER. DO.	N.Y.	DO.
15	UNDER 16	COOPER.	LESLIE.	3	V2	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	FELLING/TYNE.	DO.	N.Y.	DO.
16		CAMERON.	SARAH.	52	V1	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	BROTHER. DANIEL CAMERON. 7 LEVENGROVE TERR. DUMBARTON.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.
17		DODGINS.	THOMAS.	40	V-	M	W	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DURHAM	SOUTH SHIELDS.	BROTHER IN LAW. ALLAN CAUSICK. 29 FIRST AVE. HEATON. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	ILL.	EVANSTON
18		GOLDMAN.	ESTA.	20	V5	F	S	TAILORESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	MRS. J. SOLOMAN. AUNT. 11 FLEETWOOD ST. BELFAST.	MICH.	DETROIT.
19		GOLDMAN.	MATILDA.	18	V4	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	DO.	MICH.	DETROIT.
20		GILBANE.	ELIZABETH.	32	V-	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	MINKILL. CARRICK/SHANNON. CO. LEITRIM.	BROTHER. MR. THOS. GILBANE. MINKILL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CTY.
21		LUMSDON.	GEORGEINA H.	15	10	F	S	POTTERY WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	FATHER. MR. DAVID LUMSDON. 144 KENDAL ST. BYKER. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
22		MC CLOSKEY.	JOHN.	31	V-	M	S	GROCER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	MOTHER. MRS. K. MC CLOSKEY. 51 CONNSBROOK AVE. BELFAST. IRELAND.	N.J.	HARRISON.
23		METHVEN.	ADAM.	21	V-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BROCKBURN.	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. ADAM METHVEN. ELLEN BANK. BROXBURN.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.
24		MC KIM.	JOHN.	29	V8	M	S	PLUMBER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	RENTON.	MOTHER. ISABELLA MC KIM. 108 MAIN ST. RENTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CTY.
25		MC KENZIE.	ANNIE.	21	V6	F	S	SALESWOMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUMBARTON.	FATHER. ARCHD MC KENZIE. 3 GREENVALE TERRACE. DUMBARTON.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.
26		MC KENZIE.	MAY.	23	V9	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	GREENWICH.	FATHER. DO.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.
27		RODGER.	SUSAN HOOD.	28	V6	F	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK.	FATHER. GEORGE RODGER. 1 LINDSAY ST. KILMARNOCK.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
28		STEED.	FANNY ELIZABETH.	52	V2	F	S	RETIRED NURSE.	YES	FRENCH & ENGLISH	YES	CANADA.	ENGLISH	CANADA	VICTORIA. B.C.	H. STEED. VULCAN. ALBERTA. CANADA. BROTHER.	CDA.	VICTORIA. B.C.
29		WHITSON.	CHARLES.	33	V2	M	M	PLUMBER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.	BROTHER. THOS. WHITSON. 651 WELBECK RD. WALKER. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	N.J.	ATLANTIC CITY.
30		WHITSON.	GLADYS.	27	V6	F	M	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	NEWCASTLE.	BROTHER IN LAW. DO.	N.J.	DO.

Nos 6 & 7. Florence & Hugh Costley Not on board.

Examined / John R Montgomery Inspector

H. E. Lyle Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

157

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (or people) and nationality, as stated by the immigrant, if no other is given.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
							BROTHER IN LAW.&.SISTER.MR.&.MRS.JOHN																				
1	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1920/ 22.	N.YORK.	BIRRELL.188 AMSTERDAM AVE.NEWYORK.	NO PERM.		YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	GREY. NONE.	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.	✓
2	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. RALPH BOYD. 100 WEST 125 ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERM.		YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE. NONE.	ENGLAND.	BLYTH.	✓
3	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.ROBT.PARTLETT.633 2ND SUBURBAN AVE. ST. LOUIS. MO.	YES	Indef	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BRN	SEN.SCAR ON L.CHEEK.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	YES	Indef	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BRN	BRN.MOLE ON NECK.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	YES	Indef	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	BRN. NONE.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	✓
~~6~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~PHILA.~~		~~HUSBAND.MR.W.OOSTLEY. 228 55TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM.~~	~~YES~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FRSH~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GREY. NONE~~	~~ENGLAND.~~	~~BARROW.~~	—
~~7~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~		~~FATHER. DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM.~~	~~YES~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FRSH~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GREY. NONE.~~	~~ENGLAND.~~	~~DO.~~	
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/1903 WASH.D.C.		HUSBAND/PETER. CONDON.3203 FAIRMOUNT AV.ATLANTIC CITY.N.J.	NO	PERM.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY. NONE.	IRELAND.	DUBLIN.	✓
9	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE NONE	IRELAND.	DUBLIN.	✓
10	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	- NONE.	IRELAND.	DUBLIN.	✓
11	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	-	-	-	- NONE.	IRELAND.	DUBLIN.	✓
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.JOHN STEVENSON.821 MAIN ST. SCHENECTADY.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	DARK	BLUE.SCAR ON FACE.	ENGLAND.	GATESHEAD/TYNE	✓
13	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	DARK	BLUE. NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.	✓
14	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					NONE	ENGLAND.	DO.	✓
15	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BO	GOOD	NO					NONE	ENGLAND.	DO.	✓
16	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1914/ 23	N.YORK.	18 ST.AVENUE C. COLLEGE POINT. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	GREY	BLUE. NONE.	SCOTLAND.	DUMBARTON.	✓
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	~~CANAL~~	~~CANAL~~	BROTHER IN LAW. A. NEILSON. 632 HINMASS AVE.EVANSTON. ILL.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BLUE. NONE.	DURHAM.	STH SHIELDS	✓
18	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. 1533 HAGUE AVE. DETROIT. MICHIGAN.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	BRN. NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.	✓
19	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	BRN. NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.	✓
20	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	MRS.MURPHY. SISTER. 101 WEST 68TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	BRN	GREY. NONE.	IRELAND.	MINKILL.	✓
21	NO	SISTER	$25	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER/LAW.MR.&.MRS.C.J.VERNER. 739 WEST 57TH ST. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	AUB	BLUE. NONE.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE	
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.PATRICK MC FADDEN.758 HARRISON AVE. HARRISON, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	BRN	BRN. NONE.	IRELAND.	LONDONDERRY	✓
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR.JOHN POTTER.MELBOURNE ST. GREENFIELD. PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GREY. NONE	SCOTLAND.	BROXBURN.	✓
24	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR.FRANK WALSH. 326 EAST 30TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	4	DARK	BRN	GREY. NONE.	SCOTLAND.	RENTON.	✓
25	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.ELIZABETH WOOD.AVENUE C.NO 17TH ST. COLLEGE POINT.LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	3	FRSH	BRN	BRN. NONE	SCOTLAND	DUMBARTON.	✓
26	NO	SELF	$50	NO	1920/GREENWICH.		I NORTH ST. GREENWICH. CONN. CONN.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO.	5	5	PALE	BRN	GREY. NONE.	SCOTLAND.	DUMBARTON.	✓
27	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.ROBT.CULLY.1848 5TH ALLISON ST. WEST PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	GREY. NONE	SCOTLAND.	KILMARNOCK	✓
28	NO	SELF	YES	YES	WASH.		PORT ANGELES. FRIEND. SCRANTON. PA. REV. H.E.B.SPEIGHT.KINGS CHAPEL.BOSTON.	YES	3 MOS.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL.	GREY.	GREY. SLIGHTLY POX MARKED ON FACE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.	✓
29	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1912 1921		BROTHER.GEORGE WHISSON.3422 ATLANTIC AVENUE.ATLANTIC CITY .N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE. NONE.	S.AFRICA.	CAPE TOWN.	✓
30	NO	DO	Yes	YES	1915 1921		BETHLENEM. PENNA. BROTHER IN LAW. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	1	FAIR	BRN	GREY. NONE.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E P Ahern

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Négroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. b. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted] THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventeen~~ 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morrin

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at [redacted] NEW YORK

BOATH

Dept

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Saxonia
Interpreter

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT

S. S. SAXONIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 26TH, 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence:		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	MACKAY	NORMAN ANGUS	34		M	S	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER. J.D.MACKAY.24 RICHMOND ST. GLASGOW.	ENG.	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	CHAPMAN	THOMAS WILLIAM	48		M	M	EDUCS MISS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JERSEY. ST.HELIER.	REV. H.W.B.CHAPMAN.16 WELLINGTON ST.E.HR.BROUGHTON M/C	CHINA	WENCHOW
3	TRANSIT	CHAPMAN	GLADYS MABEL	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.HELIER	-DO-	CHINA	WENCHOW
4	UNDER 16	CHAPMAN	DOROTHY ANNIE	2		F	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST&HELIER	-DO-	CHINA	WENCHOW
5		WEST	EDWARD	40	4	M	M	JANITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	EMERSON	~~78-OANBURY-AVE,K+NGSTON-ON THAMES.-SURREY~~		
6	~~ENGLISH~~	Rosa	Lorinda	26	1	F	M.H.Wife	Yes English	Yes	Portugal Portuguese		U.S.A.	Honolulu			Uncle Antonio Andraide Funchal Maderia (Portugal)	U.S.A.	Honolulu
7		Sheet No 15																
8		No 5 Blank, No 6 Lorinda Rosa transfered from Citizens, Lines 7 to 30 Blank.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Parser.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . ———
Aliens . . . . . ———

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1928, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the coming temporarily in the United States)	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Live in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931 15	RICHMOND	Gotham Hotel, New York.	YES	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	ARBROATH	✓
2	YES	MISSIONARY SOCIETY	YES	YES		IN TRANSIT	TO CHINA	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	GR.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	WAKEFIELD	✓
3	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	AUB.	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	ST.HELIER	✓
4	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FSH	BRN	GR.	NONE	CHINA	WENCHOW	✓
5																												
6	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907 1923	Honolulu	Going Home 1988 Pawoa Road Honolulu	No	Perm		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	(Portugal) Madeira	Funchal	✓
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

1 year ace hush 11 Sec-15/20

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F E Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK.

E P Hunt

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 26TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 7, 1923.

No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	HAROLD P	65		M	M	SEPT. 16TH 1857 WISCONSIN. 105986		419 WEST 119TH ST. N.Y.C.
2	COFFIN	Jo	43		F.	S.	28TH JUNE 1880 NICOLITT CO MINNE 316240		247 LEXINGTONAVE. NEW YORK
3	FOGARTY	THOMAS A.	38		M	M	28TH JAN. 1885 N.Y.C. 195360		AM.EXPRESS CO. 65 BROADWAY N.Y.
4	GLENTWORTH	CLARENCE A.	41		M	M	JAN.17TH 1882 N.Y.C. 330824		110 W.84TH ST. N.Y.C.
5	GILMORE	MARY GREAME	52		F	W	HOPKINSVILLE KENTUCKY 1871	302699	113 CRESCENT AVE.LOUISVILLE Ky
6	GILMORE	GRAEME	13		M	S	LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY 1910		-DO-
7	JAMES	William Henry	50		M	M	329114	28TH SEPT. 1921 288781 DISTRICT CT. OF U.S. PHILADELPHIA	1345 N.HOWARD ST. PHILADELPHIA
8	JAMES	IDA	49		F.	M	19th.Octb. 1873.Philadelphia		-DO-
9	ROWE	Thomas H	69		M	W	288781	11TH SEPT 1891 DAVIDSON CO. CT. TENN.	1609 5TH AVE. NO.NASHVILLE TENN.
10	~~SWING~~	~~ALBERT TEMPLE~~	~~71~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JAN.10TH 1848 BETHEL OHIO~~		~~COCONUT GROVE FLORIDA~~
11	~~SWING~~	~~ALICE MEAD~~	~~68~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~SEP.29TH 1855 SOUTH HADLEY~~		-DO-
12	SCHNEIDERMAN	ROSE	40		F	S	315427	25th.June 1923. 315427	247 LEXINGTON AVE. N.Y.
13	WATTLES	NANCY M	18		F	S	JULY 16TH 1905 BERRYVILLE VA. 274791		209 PRINCE ST.ALEXANDRIA VA.
14	WALDO	CHRISTINE	26		F	M	263322	BY MARRIAGE	11 BROADWAY. NEW YORK
15	WALDO	PETER	6		M	S	NOV.22ND /16 N.Y.		-DO-
16	WALDO	EDWARD	5	7	M	S	FEB. 26TH 1918 N.Y.	4th.April 1923. 263322	-DO-
17	WOOD	ELEANOR DUNCAN	55	8	F	M	1868 MASON CO. KENTUCKY 286685		126 WEST FRONT ST. MAYSVILLE.KY.
18	SCHAEFFEL.	PAUL W.	46		M	M	259634	Supreme Court Cook Co. Ill. 17th April, 1923.	121 S.State St.Chicago.Ill.
19	LITCHFIELD.	VIRGINIA.	29		F.	S.	10th May,1894 San Diego.Cal. 302955		86.Powell Street.Brooklyn.Mass
20	Rosa	John F.	34		M	M	Governor of Hawaii -1965 ordered manifested on alien Sheet.	Honolulu 3/12/22.	1988 Panod Road, Honolulu Hawaii.
21	~~Rosa~~	Laurinda F.	26		F	M		wife of above William Cavanaugh	do do
22	Swartz	Maude	44		F	W	318173	29th.June 1923 318173	247 Lexington Avenue New York.
23	France	Antonio	40		M	M	323450	323450	480 Rosewood Avenue, Winnetka, Illn
24							William Feder		
25	NOS.10 and 11 Albert Temple Swing and Alice Mead Swing						10 aw Insp		
26	are not on board. Lines 24 to 30 (inclusive) are blank						#21 ordered Manifested on alien Sheet		
27									
28							Purser.		
29	(20 ds)								
30									75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

151 Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 28, 19..., Arriving at Port of NY Oct 7, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Hugh Anthony	30		M	S	New York 1893 August 28th.		75 West 119 Str, N.Y.City
2	Engel	Seren	29		F	M		Scranton, P.A	Forest City, Pa
3	Hoffmann	C.A Theodore	56		M	M		Superior Ct, Folland, Conn. Nov 6, 1882	Folland, Conn.
4	Storer	K. D.	53		F	M	New York City 25th Feb. 1870		30 Edgecombe Avenue, New York, City.
5	Storer	Florence	19		F	M	do do Octb. 6th. 1894		do do
6	Mateway	Joseph	30		M	M		324177	1644. N. Clarke St. Chicago
7	Bailey	Rodger	25		M	S	Octb. 3rd./97. Bradford		155 Forest Av. Jamestown,
8	Carey	Anna	39		F	S	Augst./17 Baltimore		2109 Denison St. Baltimore
9	Carey	Margaret	43		F	S	Dec. /23 do	do	do do do
10	Lines 10 to 30 (inclusive) are blank								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—264

(11)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. O. Morris, U.S.A., Surgeon of the SAXONIA, RAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morris.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

EPSTEIN

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5. 10/7-640 AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26 SEP 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gruik	Chaim	47		m	m	merchant	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	brother: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
2		Gruik	Zirel	39		f	m	wife	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	brother-in-law: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
3		Gruik	Sonia	17		f	s	student	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	uncle: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16	Gruik	Gerszon	15		m	s	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	uncle: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Gruik	Rajca	13		f	s	child	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	uncle: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	Gruik	Mejsze	5		m	s	child	yes	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	uncle: Josef Gruik Shitomir Gub. Wolyn	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED	Jurkowska	Gitel	54		f	w	wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	brother: Boruch Kossakowski Taraszto Gub. Kiew Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	ADMITTED	Schisselman	Chaim	54		m	m	merchant	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	brother: Mojsze Schisselman Gajzyn Gub. Podol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED	Schisselman	Ester	41		f	m	wife	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	brother-in-law: Mojsze Schisselman Gajzyn Gub. Podol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Schisselman	Fischel	15		m	s	child	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	uncle: Mojsze Schisselman Gajzyn Gub. Podol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Schisselman	Perla	13		f	s	child	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	uncle: Mojsze Schisselman Gajzyn Gub. Podol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Schisselman	Elkun	12		m	s	child	-	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Freestate	Danzig	uncle: Mojsze Schisselman Gajzyn Gub. Podol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
	ADMITTED	Kreczmer	Reizia	40		f	m	wife	no	going to husband	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorkowo	son-in-law: Benjamin Kurolapnik Chodorkowo? Ukrainia	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED	Kreczmer	Sura	17		f	s	keeping house	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorkowo	brother-in-law: Benjamin Kurolapnik Chodorkowo, Ukrainia	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kreczmer	Fruma	9		f	s	child	-	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chdorkowo	brother-in-law: Benjamin Kurolapnik Chodorkowo, Ukrainia	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kreczmer	Pereo	8		m	s	child	-	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorkowo	brother-inlaw: Benjamin Kurolapnik Chodorkowo, Ukrainia	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED	Karpman	Jankiel	28		m	s	workman	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	mother: Sura Karpman, Emilczyn Distr. Nowogrod Wolynski	Pa.	Philadelphia
		Katz	Aron	20		m	s	barber	yes	Russian Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Galicia	Lwow	mother: Cirla Katz Grodek p.Kamieniec Podolsk Russia	Del.	Wilmington
19		Antoniuk	Oksenia	28		f	w	wife	no	going to husband	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nujno	father-in-law: Kuzna Antoniuk Nujno Dist. Kamien Kasiuko Poland	N.Y.	New York
20		Antoniuk	Teodora	2		f	s	child	-	-	-	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nujno	gr father: Kuzna Antoniuk Nujno Dist. Kamien Kasiuko Poland	N.Y.	New York
21		Bulsa	Anastazja	22		f	s	domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mala	father: Stanislaw Bulsa Mala Dist. Ropozyce Poland	Mass.	Chicopee
22		Cywlo	Maciej	33		m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozowa	step-mother: Rozalia Cywlo Brzozowa pow. Sokolka Poland	Mass.	Holyoke
23		Czestowicki	Alfons	19		m	s	joiner	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozowa	cousin: Antoni Labinies Brzozowa pow. Sokolka Poland	Conn.	Bronx
24		BARLAZ.	GERSHON. menal.	23		M	S	student	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Polish	Poland	Dubnow	Father Samuel Barlaz 12 Parur Street Dubnow	M.I.	New York.
		MISMAN.	MOJSZE	9				child	no	child.	no	russia.	Hebrew.	Poland	Warnawa.	grandmother Berlen Babe Mechanik. Zytomer. Andrejewska. 41	Mass	Boston.
		MYSMAN.	Genesie.	38		F	M	wife	no	joining husband.	no	Polish.	Hebrew.	Poland	Plock.	none.	Mass	Boston.
		MYSMAN.	Enia Anna	9		F	S	child	No	Child.	no	Polish.	Hebrew.	Poland	Plock.	none.	Mass	Boston.
		[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	M	wife	Yes	German Russian.	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia	[illegible]	Brother Joseph Wolubowizch. [illegible].	U.S.A.	Charlestown.
		[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M	S	school	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle as above.	U.S.A.	Charlestown.
		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	S	child	No	[illegible]	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle as above.	U.S.A.	Charlestown.

[illegible] Antoniuk, 20 Teodora Antoniuk, 21 Anastazja Bulsa, 22 Maciej Cywlo, 23 Alfons Czestowicki, 26 Ettel Lerman, 30 Peter Lerman, are not on board

Master

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19* 163

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether able to read. (Every alien must read some language, but not necessarily English.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read. (Every alien must read some language.)	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Sam Szkolnik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chatin	blue	none	Russia	Shitomir
2	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Sam Szkolnik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chatin	brown	none	Russia	Shitomir
3	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: Sam Szkolnik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Shitomir
4	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: Sam Szkolnik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Shitomir
5	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: Sam Szklonik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Shitomir
6	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: Sam Szkolnik 25 Lewi str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Shitomir
7	yes	self	$25.	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Samuel Kreschewsky 72 Bolrum str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey	brown	none	Russia	Ryzanowka
8	yes	self	$25.	no	-	-	uncle: D.M.Ellis 2249 N.33 Rd. str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chatin	brown	Cicatrices old Trachoma rt.Eye.	Russia	Gajzyn
9	yes	self	no	no	-	-	uncle: D.M.Ellis 2249 N.33 Rd. str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chatin	brown	none	Russia	Gajzyn
10	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: D.M.Ellis 2249 N.33 Rd. str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Gajzyn
11	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: D.M.Ellis 2249 N.33 Rd. str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Gajzyn
12	yes	father	no	no	-	-	uncle: D.M.Ellis 2249 N.33 Rd. str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Gajzyn
13	yes	husband	$10.	no	-	-	husband: Motel Kramer 125 E.4th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chatin brown	Contraction rt M.def.finger.		Russia	Chodorkow
14	yes	father	no	no	-	-	father: Motel Kramer 125 E.4th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chatin brown	none		Russia	Chodorkowo
15	yes	father	no	no	-	-	father: Motel Kramer 125 E.4th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Chodorkowo
16	yes	father	no	no	-	-	father: Motel Kramer 125 E. 4th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Russia	Chodorkowo
17	no	brother	$40.	no	-	-	uncle: Baram Meyer 864 N.10th str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	Scar on jaw Opn.Scar lt In guinal Hernia	Russia	Emilszyn
18	yes	uncle	$30.	no	-	-	uncle: J.Jasper 600 Poplar str, Wilmington, Del.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Grodek
19	yes	husband	$10.	no	-	-	husband: M.Antoniuk 636 E. 11th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	grey	none	Poland	Tujno
20	yes	father	no	no			father: M.Antoniuk 636 E. 11th str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	grey	none	Poland	Tujno
21	yes	brother-in-law	$200.	no	-	-	br-in-law: Ignacy Ziemba 41 Blake str. Chicopee, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	dark	grey	none	Poland	Tujno
22	no	brother	$10.	no	18-	Holyoke	brother: Alexander Cywlo 614 Lomme str. Holyoke, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Poland	Mala Brzozowa
23	no	cousin	$30.	no	-	-	cousin: Stanislaw Labiniec Bronsington, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Brzozowa
24	Yes	Self.	$30	No			Cousin Kodowsky Welby 1318 Browness Ave. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brn	None.	Russia.	Motyn
25	Yes	Father.	$5	No			Father Pinkus Aisman, 6 Greenbeys St. Boston. Suf.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Child			None.	Russia.	Zytomir
26	Yes	Self.	$26	No			Husband Hyman Aysman. 12 Walnut St. Boston.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	None.	Russia.	Zytomir.
27	Yes	Parents		No			Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C h i l d					None.	Russia.	Zytomir.
28	Yes	Husband	$20	No			Husband Philip Lerman Charlestown. 72 Pitt.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Gray.	None.	Russia.	Kolodrina.
29	Yes	Father		No			Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	W h i t e.					None.	Russia.	Kolodrina.
30	Yes	Father.					Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. H. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morris.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 18 SEP 1923, 28 SEP 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Friedfertig~~	~~Ida~~	~~30~~		f	m	h.hold	yes	German	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Kahovd	Isak Friedfertig Jarina Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
2		~~Friedfertig~~	~~Sarose~~	~~8~~		f	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
3		~~Halem~~	~~Elias~~	~~20~~		f	s	h.hold	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Usina	father Halem Mozes Jalsos Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
4		Madera	Imrich	28		m	s	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Smolince	father Madera Martin Smolince Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Glassmere
5		Klacka	Jan	28		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Plav.Ctrvitok	wife Klacka Maria Plav.Ctrvitok Cz.Slov.	Ill.	Chicago
6		Kudela	Dominik	35		m	w	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Nohac	mother Kudela Maria Nahac Cz.Slov.	NY	N.Kingington.
7		Kostan	Anna	26		f	m	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Starina	father Kostina Vasil Starina Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Scranton
8		Gal	Jan	32		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Stratov	wife Gal Katerine Stratov Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
9		Pokorny	Ludevit	26		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Bur.Sv.Jur	wife Pokorny Rosa Bur. Sv.Jur Cz.Slov.	Wisc.	Wauwatosa
10		Cernega	Maria	24		f	m	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Rumina	father Mike Vasil Rumina Cz.Slov.	NY	Endicott
11	UNDER 16	Cernega	Vasil	2		m	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
12		Matuskova	Valeria	28		f	s	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Hasprunka	mother Matuskova Anna Hasprunka Cz.Slov.	Ill.	Ottawa
13		Matuskova	Ernestine	3		f	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
14		SLezak	Jan	31		m	s	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Zohor	sister Slezak Zofie Zohor Cz.Slov.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15		Dvorak	Josef	32		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Dolne Oresany	wife Dvorak Emilia Dolne Oresany Cz.Slov.	Md.	Baltimore
16		~~Urbanova~~	~~Maria~~	~~21~~		f	s	h.hold	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Zeleny	father Urban Jan Zeleny Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
17		Reichordova	Malvine	21		f	s	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Gesa	friend Samuel Rauchman Gesa Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
18		Tibensky	Marcela	33		f	m	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Lino	father Halko Anton Lino Cz.Slov.	NY	Endicott
19		Nagy	Michal	32		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Gesa	wife Nagy Michalova Gesa Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
20		Smetkova	Antonie	22		f	m	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Tv.Lhota	mother in law Smetkova Barbara Tv.Lhota Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
21		Simko	Josef	31		m	s	lab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Somody	father Simko Gyula Somody Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Toledo
22		Bakei	Stefan	24		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Hernagica	wife Bakei Anna Hernagica Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
23		Horvath	Josef	24		m	m	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Bacar	wife Dudzik Anna Bacar Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Sagon
24		Baxa	Karel	24		m	s	lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Pudmerice	father Baxa Josef Pudmerice Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
25		~~Hetes~~	~~Rebeka~~	~~20~~		f	s	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Dechtice	father Hetes Jan Dechtice Cz.Slov.	NY	Poughkeepsie
26		~~Grafer~~	~~Sheyne~~	~~25~~		f	s	h.hold	yes	Hebrew	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rohunick	son Meier Grafer Rohunick Russia	Mass	Dawson
27		Rutman	Rashawa	55		f	w	h.hold	no		going to son	be Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Streshin	son Nochim Rutman Zlobin Russia	Va.	Atlantic City
28	UNDER 16	Rutman	Liba	14		f	s	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
29	UNDER 16	Rutman	Gitel	11	X	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Lines No 1 Ida Friedfertig No 2 Sarose Friedfertig No 3 Elias Halem No 16 Maria Urbanova No 25 Valeria Hetes and No 26 Rhenie Grafer are not on board. Line No 20 is blank.

L'Italien 10 pages 11 pages

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence or stay for a year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 OCT 1923, *19* 165

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Condition of health, mental and physical.	22 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of birth. Country.	27 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Isei Albert 305 Sutter Ave/Brooklyn NY	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	brn	grey	Umbilical hernia.	Cz.Slov.	Jasina
2	[illegible]	uncle	-	no			[illegible] uncle	no	no	good	no	5	8	cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
3	yes	brother	25	no			brother Jabel Halem 47th Str. New York NY	no	no	good	no	5	2	cl	brn	brn	none	Cz.Slov.	Jasina
4	no	cousin	25	no			cousin Steve Kudela P.O.Box 18 Glassmere Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	2	cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Smolinec
5	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Stephen Lisy 2701 S.Homan Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	1	cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Ctvitok Plat.
6	yes	brother	-	no			brother Stephan Kudek Box 18 Glassmere Pa.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Mahas
7	yes	husband	25	no			husband George Lasky 1251 Ave. Scranton Pa.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Starina
8	yes	brother	-	no			brother Josef Domsick 57 Mercine Str. Newark NY	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	varicose veins/bent leg	Cz.Slov.	Pusta Fedines
9	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Joe Terek 52nd Grand Ave. Wauwatosa Wisc.	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	brn	grey	varicocele.	Cz.Slov.	Bur.Sv.Jur
10	yes	husband	25	no			husband Frank Cernega Endicott NY.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Runina
11	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	no	good	no	5	8	cl	fr	blue	none	do	do
12	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Skolek Lenhert R.F.D/27 Box 45 Ottawa Ill.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	blk	blk	none	Cz.Slov.	Malacha
13	yes	step-father	20	no			stepfather Lambert do	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Hasprunka
14	yes	parents	25	no			parents John Slezak 609-10thstr.Milwaukee Wisc.	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	blk	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Zohor
15	yes	prepaid	25	yes 12	Baltimore Md.		Frank A. Nemec 507-13thstr.Baltimore Md.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	Varicose Veins Old.Ulceration lt. leg.	Cz.Slov.	Sucha
16	no	self	25	no			uncle Andrew Leczo 9109 Frederick Ave.Cleveland	no	no	good	no	5	3	cl	fr	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Zelany
17	yes	self	25	no			father Nussbaum Charbs 806 Maplewood Ave.Bridgeport	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov	Kostica
18	no	self	25	no			Frank Libensky husband 14 Mc.Kinley Ave.Endicott NY	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Linc
19	no	self	25	yes 5	Homestead		brother John Nagy 107 Long Hill Ave.Shelton	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	Seborrhoea of Scalp.	Cz.Slov.	Geca
20	no	self	25	no			husband Jan Smetka aff 210 Chestnutstr. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	cl	fr	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Kozojichky
21	no	self	25	no			brother Julius Simko 2326 Valentinestr.Toledo Ohio	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	blk	blk	none	Cz.Slov.	Somody
22	no	self	25	no			brother Baksi Michael 461 Fourth Ave. Homestead	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Geca
23	no	self	25	no			brother in law Buczko George Sagon Pa.	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Bacar
24	no	self	25	no			brother in law John Schwartz 142 E 48thstr. New York NY	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Pudmerice
25																			
26	no	brother	0	no			brother Samuel Rapkin Columbia Road. Dadwers Mass.	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	grey	blue	none	Russia	Gorwil
27	yes	son	15	no			son Ben Rutman 1315 Arctic Ave.Atlantic City	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	grey	grey	none	Russia	Gorwil
28	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	blk	blk	mole	do	Strashin
29	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr	blk	blk	none	do	do
30																			

Ref for Hosp 10/20/23 10 a.m.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Storey Master of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

E W A Todd

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

K L Morris

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at Liverpool

E P Arthur

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26 SEP 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Serdula	Maria	f 24	f	s		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Kokytov	father Serdula Vasil Kokytov Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	34373	Siroky	Jan	m 26	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Bzane	wife Siroka Ulja Bzane Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Allentown
3	666625	Tirpak	Stefan	m 27	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Bis	wife Tirpak Alzbeta Bis Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Congo
4		Koporcove	Marie	f 21	f	s		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Hasprunka	father Koporic Vendel Hasprunka Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Blueheaven
5		Pluharova	Anne	f 17	f	s		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Litomysl	friend Victor Bejkovsky Litomysl Cz.Slov.	Wash.	Tacoma
6		Pluharova	Marie	f 15	f	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	friend do	do	do
7		Blaskovic	Terezia	f 32	f	m		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Sucha	father in law Blaskovic Pavel Sucha Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Palmerton
8	UNDER 16	Blaskovic	Valeria	f 6	f	s		child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Blaskovic	Michal	m 3	m	s		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
10		Cisar	Libor	m 33	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Sucha	wife Cisar Rozalia Sucha Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Palmerton
11		Repa	Alexander	m 23	m	s		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Nestych	grandfather Hlavaty Jan Nestych Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
12		Hollandrova	Zuli	f 22	f	s		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Belki	mother Heisler Jirigne Belki Cz.Slov.	NY	New York
13		Rozic	Stefan	m 30	m	w		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Moderdorf	mother Rozic Maria Moderdorf Cz.Slov.	NJ.	Passaic
14		Nemet	Jan	m 25	m	s		tailor	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Kasov	father Nemet Andrej Kasov Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Lansford
15	X	Michalic	Pavel	m 25	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Hanna	wife Michalic Erze Hanna Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16		Kral	Michal	m 34	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Sobrankomoroc	wife Kral Maria Sobrankomoroc Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Donora
17		Dedina	Josef	m 32	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Chlonkovce	wife Dedine Maria Chlonkovce Cz.Slov.	NY	Yonkers
18		Kovac	Ondrej	m 31	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Nem Poruba	wife Kovac Anne Nem Poruba Cz.Slov.	NJ	Newark
19		Bachor	Katerine	f 25	f	m		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Palv.Sv.Mikulas	husband Bachor Dorian Palv.Sv.Mikulas Cz.Slov.	NJ.	Newark
20		Jankovic	Julius	m 24	m	s		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Palagykomeroc	father Jankovic Jan Palagykomeroc Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Lorain
21		Visary	Anna	f 30	f	m		h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Kuchjana	brother Anybra Michal Kuchjana Cz.Slov.	NY	Tarrytown N
22		Visary	Josef	m 5	m	s		child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
23		Visary	Marie	f 4	f	s		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
24		Visary	Jan	m 11	m	s		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
25		Andre	Jan	m 24	m	s		lab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Magyar	Cz.Slov.	Surneg	father Andre Michal Surneg Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Lorain
26		Juhasz	Juraj	m 42	m	m		lab.	yes	Magyar	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Palad	wife Juhasz Maria Palad Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Fairport
27		Tusay	Michal	m 26	m	m		farmer	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Magyar	Cz.Slov.	Surmag	wife Tusay Zusanna Surmag Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
28		Horna	Jan	m 25	m	m		lab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Magyar	Cz.Slov.	Jastreb	wife Horna Zusa Jastreb Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Homestead
29		Zuse	Michal	m 32	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Komarovce	wife Jano Maria Komarovce Cz.Slov.	Ind.	Whiting
30		Jan		m 35	m	m		lab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Sobrance	wife Janova Zusanna Sobrance Cz.Slov.	NJ	Newark

Visary Anna, Josef, Marie and Jan, Nos 22 to 24 are not on board

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I, the undersigned master or commander of the above-named vessel, do solemnly swear that the above and foregoing is a true list or manifest of all persons who have taken passage aboard my said vessel at the port of Southampton or elsewhere for the United States, and that I will deliver a true copy thereof to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival; that the said list or manifest is in all respects true and correct; that no person mentioned therein has been taken on board my said vessel at any other port or place than the above mentioned, except such as have been brought by stress of weather or other unavoidable accident, and that I will not land or suffer to be landed any person mentioned therein at any port or place in the United States without first reporting such person to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival and delivering to him a true copy of the list or manifest.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

Master or commander.

Immigrant inspector.

Penalty for making false statement in any of the above spaces, or in the certificate on the back hereof, or for failure to deliver a true copy of this list or manifest, or for failure to report and deliver as above, or for making any false statement in connection therewith, $1,000 fine and not more than two years' imprisonment. (Sec. 35, act of Feb. 5, 1917.)

Penalty for bringing alien into United States not duly listed, $10 for each such alien. (Sec. 8, act of May 19, 1921.)

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 OCT 1929, *19* 167

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in the direct employment of, or under contract (express or implied) by, any person, company, or corporation? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Vasil Hlodinek 2336 Mc.Cookstr.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	cl	brn	brn	none	Cz.Slov.	Kokytov
2	yes	brother	26	no			brother George Siroky 319 Braynstr. Allentown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	grey	Dry Eczema	Cz.Slov.	Bzane
3	no	brother	25	no			brother John Tirpak Box 204 Congo Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	blk	blk	Varicose Veins both legs.	Cz.Slov.	Bie
4	no	sister	28	no			sister Mike Sovare R.F.D. 1 Blairsville Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Hasprunka
5	yes	aunt	50	no			aunt A. Mikulke 4005 Cottonstr. Tacome Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Litomysl
6	yes	do	-	no			aunt do husband Michal Blaskovic	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	c	h	i	l	d	none	dev	do
7	yes	husband	60	no			Palmerton Pa. 582 Nazard Lane	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Kreslova
8	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	o	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	do	Sucha
9	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	n	c	h	i	l	d	none	do	do
10	yes	brother in law	66	no			brother in law Michal Blaskovic Palmerton Pa. 582 Nazard Lane	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Sucha
11	yes	self	30	no			Frank Miller 511 W 14thstr. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	cl	fr	blue	Acne	Cz.Slov.	Nestych
12	yes	self	no				sister Brettler Hany 247 Hooperstr. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	Purpine	Cz.Slov.	Myslice
13	no	self	26	no			brother in law Jan Kozic 43 Jeffersonstr. Passaic NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov	Modersdorf
14	yes	self	37	no			cousin John Terepan 211 E Kidgestr.Lansford Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5	5	cl	fr	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Kasov
15	yes	self	4	no			brother John Mihalich 189 Mc.Clare Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Hanna
16	no	self	25	yes 1905	23	Malen Wash	brother in law Joseph Kuza c.436 3rdstr.Donova Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	fr	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Sobranekomorg
17	no	self	18	no			brother in law John Wiecyneav 121 Javinstr.Jonkers NJ.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Hlivste
18	no	self	65	no			uncle Fider John 40 Mercerstr. Newark NJ	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	CzSlov.	Nem Poruba
19	no	self	38	no			brother in law Victor Puha 83 Sanaas Ave. Newark NJ	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	brn	none	Cz.Slov.	Prav.Sv.Mik
20	no	self	26	no			cousin Mary Alex 2420 S 29thstr.Lorain Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	cl	frd	grey	Varicose veins Legs.	Cz.Slov.	Palagy ulas komeroc
21	no	self	25	yes 1	do		husband Visvary Konstantin																		
22	no	do	-	yes 4	do		father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	Cz.Slov.	Kunyha
23	no	do	-	yes 5	do		father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	do	Kerynsky
24	no	do	-	yes 14	do		father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	do	do
25	no	self	24	no	1901		cousin Andrej Kolesar 2420 S 29thstr. Lorain Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blu	Scars old Inj- auricomoto Scalp	Cz.Slov.	Surnag
26	no	self	35	yes 1905		Youngstown	brother in law Majores Andy 226 Orchardstr.Fairport Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blu	Opn.Scar lt in- guinal hernia.	Cz.Slov.	Palag
27	yes	self	25	no			brother Tusay John 9 Allaghey Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	old injuries 2nd	Cz.Slov.	Surnag
28	no	self	48	no			uncle Andrej Koslab 501 Fifth Ave. Homestead Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	fr	blue	3rd fingers Rt	Cz.Slov.	Jastrab
29	no	self	44	no			uncle Franke Mike 10/2 [illegible] Ave. Whiting Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	cl	fr	grey	Varicose veins Right.	Cz.Slov.	Kamanec
30	no	self	28	yes 1913		Chicago	brother in law Mirda George 227 Princestr. Newark NJ.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Kosar

From Host. 10/19/27 Imperial Hotel.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

EPATTON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K L Morrin

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

E O Arrow

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Saxonia

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 26TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		WILLIAMS	ALBERT EDWARD	28	6	M	M	MOTOR MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	MOTHERINLAW. 12 COLVILLE RD. SPARKBROOK.BIRMINGHAM	D.C.	WASHINGTON
2		EMMA	ABRAHAM	44	-	M	M	CIGARETTE MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	BROTHERIN AW.JACK SELDIS.48 CLIFTON BLDGS.SHOREDITCH E.2	N.J.	W.NEW YORK
3		EMMA	JANE	16	-	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO-	N.J.	W.NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	EMMA	DORA	14	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	UNCLE -DO-	N.J.	W.NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	EMMA	LEAH	12	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	UNCLE -DO-	N.J.	W.NEW YORK
6		BANG	Carl August M	23		M	S	Carptr	Yes	Danish.	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark.	Copenhagen.	Father Th.Bang. Vestmannagade Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York.
7		AZLEVDO	Manuel M.	34	5	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Port.Engl.	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	America	Fall River.	Mother Marie M. Azlevédo Madeira.	Mass	Fall River.
8																		
9		DRAFFIN.	Bryan.	19	5	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Britain	Irèland	Belfast	Friend Mrs Honrick 100 Battenburg Street Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		ANDERSSON.	Ernst	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Kristinehamn	Wife. Anna Andersson. Spelemansgatan 32.Kristinehamn.	Mich.	Battle Creek.
11		JOHANSSON.	Charles.	19		M	S	Painter	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Kristinehamn	Sister Anna Andersson as above.	Mich	Battle Creek.
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines Nos 8 and 12 to 30 are blank

Purser

10/11/23

Total passengers . . . 10.
U. S. citizens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19* 169

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, state which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTERINLAW. MOSS M.HARPER. 213 W.B.ST. N.W. WASHINGTON DC.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE X	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHM
2		BROTHERIN LAW.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHERINLAW. SIMON ARETSKY. 521 7TH ST. WEST NEW YORK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	GR.	NONE X	RUSSIA	ODESSA
3		-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BLK	GR.	NONE X	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		UNCLE	-	NO	-	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BLK	GR.	NONE X	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		UNCLE	-	NO	-	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE X	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	Yes	Self.	$25	No			Cousin A.W.Schenk. 516 Philips Blds. Binghampton.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Blk	Blue	None.	Denmark	Kolding.
7	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906 Fall River		Wife Isabel G.Azevedo.117 Robson St. Fall River Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn.	Tattoo marks on arms None.	Portugal	Madeira Is.
8																										
9	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1909 1yr	N.Jersey	Father Thomas 271 6th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fra	fr	blue	None	Co Down Ireland	Holywood
10	Yes	Self.	$25	No			Brother in law Eugine W.Johanson c/oPort Tavens,Battle Creek Mich	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	Tattoo marks on both hands. X	Sweden.	Alingsas.
11	Yes	Father.	$25	No			Brother as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	Tattoo marks both hands. X	Sweden.	Gothenburg.
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1017

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Storey (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

E V A Lost

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

170 C.5

I, K. L. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morrin

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

E P Mott

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Radivoj	Foma	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian 3/1614	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yougoslavia	Gabovjica	Wife: Marta Radivoj Gabovjica Dobvij Yugolsavia	N.Y.	New-York
2		Stefanovic	Sava	40		M	M	Mason	yes	Croatian 3/1614	yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Yougoslavia	Beograd	Parents: Dimitri Stefanovic Beograd Penkarova Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit
3		Stefanovic	Laba	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian 3/1614	yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Yougoslavia	Beograd	Parents -do-	Mich.	Detroit
4		Picic	Frank	24		M	M	Servant	y.	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Italian	Yougoslavia	Crikevica	Wife: Picic Ursa Crickevinica Yugoslavia	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		Lange	Petar	27		M	S	Joiner	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Yougoslavia	Filipovac	Brother: Lange Franje Filipovec Lipik Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Cleveland
6		Gregovic	Dragutin	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	Croatian 3/1614	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yougoslavia	Vlaskovec	Wife: Veronika Gregovic Vlaskovec Jooka Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
7		Lines No's 7 to 30 are blank																

Purser

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

U.S.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1928, *19* 171

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible under the law, and if so, why.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prearrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to and intending to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	sohf	27-1909	yes	yes	5 New-York	Brother: Anton Radivoj 34 Desbrosses str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Gaboryni
2	yes	f.in law	10	no			Kalain Anton 2418 Smith ave. Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gray	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Beograd
3	yes	father	10	no			-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Sredance
4	yes	br.in law	25	no			Brother in law: John Dubich 33 Deck str. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia (Italy)	Luka
5	yes	br. in law	25	no			Brother in law: Ansfling Frank 1629 41str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Filipova
6	yes	br.in law	25	no			Brother in law: Luba Seperik 4849 Justine str. Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	br.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Vlakovec
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—915

C.S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Storey, (Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer) SWEAR, of the SAXONIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Storey
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of OCT, 1923

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this designation.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

172 C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.C. Morris, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K O Morris

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

at Killarney

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1017 6 40 Amm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Suravitz	Abraham	21		M	S	joiner	yes	Hebrew Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Palestine	Jaffa	Father Victor Suravitz Shunad Brenner Palestine	N.Y.	Brounx
2		Zielinsky	Jan	30		M	M	worker	yes	Polish Deutsch French	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Barlui	105 Cite de la Loisne Barlui France	Mich.	Bay City
3		Krzemien	Jan	29		M	S	Miner	yes	Polish Russian	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Barlui	Father Mr. Albert Krzemien Retak (Oswincim) Poland	Ill.	Chicago
4		Gorlitsky	Abraham	29		M	M	merchant	yes	Polish Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Family Kreindel Gorlicky Lodz Poland	N.Y.	New-York
5		Stolzenberg	Mayer	34		M	M	Baker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	Wien	Wife Cilie Stolzenberg Wien II Pandelmacktg 22 Austria	N.Y.	New-York
6		Precynski	Michal	20		M	S	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Cennenmont	Mother Mrs. Josepha Precynski Poland	Ohio	Toledo
7		Precynski	Juliana	25		F	S	labourer	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Cennemmont	Mother ---do---	Ohio	Toledo
8		Lines 8 to 30 are blank																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

8-45350

8-95329 3/06/11

8-184622-3/13/40 3609

Ex 2 d Fint Insp 10/11/23

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—923

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 OCT 1923, *19*

173

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Length of time in the United States.	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether a person who has been in any institution or place of detention.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had passport issued by the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	40 yes	no			Cousin Wm A. Seigal Fifteen Quarter Ave Bronx 1205 Dexter Avenue Bronx	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Poland	Biktin
2	yes	prepaid	12	no			Mariana Czermirska 1215 Rosusko street Bay City Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Poland	Garby
3	yes	sister	25	no			Sister Mrs. Stahoda 1122 Dyspleines Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Reisk
4	yes	self	200 yes	yes	1920 1922	N.York	Brother SamKaufman New-York Bronx Gravenue 965	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none	Poland	Smelne
5	yes	Mother	25	no			Brother Julius Stolzenberg 46 Clinton street New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Poland	Podhajce
6	yes	Uncle	28	no			Uncle Zadwiga Rebaszkiewicz 1133 Avendale ave. Toledo	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Poland	Psaripolnish
7	yes	Uncle		no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Poland	Psaripolnish
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—858

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Storey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Morris, Surgeon of the S.S. ...NIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

K L Morris

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK

EPA Nord

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

Rec. 10/4 - 6.40 a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 28th September, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rogalsky	Peter.	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Father: J. rogalsky Crien Konrmar Russia	Pa.	Lancaster
2		Rogalsky	Elisabeth	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Father in law -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
3		Rogalsky	Liza	6		F	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Grand Father -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
4		Rogalsky	Katurina	5		F	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Grand Father -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
5		Rogalsky	Maria	4		F	S	child	no	------	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Grand father -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
6		Rozenfeld	Johan	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boslitza	Uncle: A. Wahl Rourman Kemleji Boslitza Russia	Pa.	New Holland
7		Heinrich	Regir	35		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Crien	Sister: Eliza Heinrich Carazan Crine Russia	S.D.	Maria City
8		Rempel	Herman	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Taurida	Brother in law: Jacob Louivan Griadenfeld Tauride Russia	Cal.	Reedley
9		Vins	Maria	22		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Crien	Uncle: Peter Vins Kowman Kemeldji Criend Russia	Neb.	York Co
10		Vins	Johan	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Crien	Uncle -do-	Neb.	York Co
11		Rozenfeld	Heinrich	27		M	W	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Crimea	Uncle: Josef Rozenfeld Yoyinka Crimea Russia	Pa.	Lancaster
12		Rempel	AGata	21		F	S	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tauride	Cousin : Johan Dick Albsyad Tauride Russia	Neb.	York Co
13		Rempel	Agnes	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tauride	Cousin -do-	Neb.	York Co
14		Rempel	Heinrich	14c		M	S	Scholar	y.	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tauride	Cousin -do-	Neb.	York Co.
15		Dick	Abraham	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tauride	Brother: Nicola Tissen Ekoderinoslaw Tauride Russia	Kansas	Pherson
16		Dick	Herman	52		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Brother: Abraham Dick Ekaterinoslaw Tauride Russia	Kansas	Inman
17		Dick	Anna	51		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Brother in law -do-	Kansas	Inman
18	UNDER 16	Dick	Maria	15		F	S	H. Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Uncle -do-	Kansas	Inman
19		Penner	Heburich	37		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Mother: Elisabeth Penner Rost Nagytsas Alexandrewonl	Pa.	Cumberland
20		Penner	Maria	35		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Mother in law -do-	Pa.	Cumberland
21		Penner	Heinrich	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Grand mother -do-	Pa.	Cumberland
22		Penner	Peter	6		M	S	Scholar	no	------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Grand mother -do-	Pa.	Cumberland
23		Penner	Maria	5		F	S	Scholar	no	------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Grand mother -do-	Pa.	Cumberland
24		Penner	Liza	3		F	S	Scholar	no	------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiginhager	Grand mother -do-	Pa.	Cumberland
25		Wigman	Meier	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	Friend Salomon M. Jaffa	N.Y.	Buffalo
26		Koshuchin	Meisa	27		M	M	Painter	y.	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Aunt: Rechel Rushinsky Ivilickaya 21 Ekaterinoslaw	Pa.	Philadelphia
27		Koshuchin	Bera	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Aunt -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		Koshuchin	Sender	4		M	S	Scholar	no	------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Aunt -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		Koshuchin	Sonia	8		F	S	child	no	------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Aunt -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		Magarowski	Wolf	24		M	S	Driver	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Rostoff	Father: Gregory Magarowsky Rostoff 19 line 18 Russia	N.Y.	New York

No 1 Peter Rogalsky, No 2 Elisabeth Rogalsky, No 3 Liza Rogalsky, No 4 Katurnia Rogalsky, No 5 Maria Rogalsky, No 19 Heinrich Penner, No 20 Maria Penner, No 21 Heinrich Penner, No 22 Peter Penner, No 23 Maria Penner, No 24 Liza Penner, No 26 Meisa Koshuchin, No 27 Bera Koshuchin, No 28 Sender Koshuchin, No 29 Sonia Koshuchin, No 30 Wolf Magarowski

Total passengers 30

Aliens . . . . .

Penner

Approved Oct. 11/23 Inspector in Charge

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , JUL 7 1923, *19*

175

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1							Friend : Sem.Elby VGordoville																		
2	yes	self	yes	no			Lancaster Country Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Datiunt
3	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Crimea
4	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Crimea
5	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fr.	br.	bla.	impetigo du cuir chevelu	Russia	Crimea
6	yes	self	27	yes	no		Friend: Chester Weaver New-Holland Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	fr.	br.	br.	-do-	Russia	Crimea
7	yes	self	44	yes	no		Friend: J.P. Trabrt Marta City O.D.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Yalonbursta
8	yes	self	58	yes	no		Uncle: W.P. Neufeld 35 Frissem ave. Reedley Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nov	5		fr.	bla.	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
9	yes	self	60	yes	no		Friend: Peter Siebert York Co. Nebraska Lushton	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Guadenfeld
10	yes	self	60	yes	no		Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
11	yes	self	25	yes	no		Friend: S. Martin East Earl Township Lancaster Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
12	yes	self	60	yes	no		Friend: G. Rempel Lusthon York Co. Nebraska	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Yanlantok
13	yes	self	60	yes	no		Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
14	yes	self	60	yes	no		Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
15	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Isaak Friesen Pharsum Kansas	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
16	yes	self	287	yes	no		Brother in law: J. Friesen Inmann Kansas	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
17	yes	self	60	yes	no		Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	gray	br.	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
18	yes	father	60	yes	no		Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	gray	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
19	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: H.W. Eshlemen Township Bowan Cumberland Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Batimst
20	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
21	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
22	yes	father		no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			trachome gueri	Russia	Tauride
23	yes	father		no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Russia	Tauride
24	yes	father		no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			impetigo	Russia	Tauride
25	yes	Uncle	25	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			impetigo	Russia	Tauride
26	yes	self		no			Uncle: Louis Madel 155 Hicolen street Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Nogmad
27	yes	husband		no			Brother: Louis Cohen 5915 Addison str. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	bla.	grey		Russia	Ekaterinoslav
28	yes	father		no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey		Russia	Jane
29	yes	father		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fr.	br.	grey		Russia	Ekaterinoslav
30	yes	cousin	yes	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			infant				Russia	Sirkis
							Cousin: Esther Goldstein 62 Forsythe str. New-York city	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	blue		Russia	Rostoff

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CHERBOURG
CHERBOURG

I, F. L. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, from ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Storey

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C2

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K C Morris, Surgeon of the "Aronia" Sailing Vessel, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K C Morris

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

PORTER

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SAXIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LITUANIA", *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 26th September, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Zavadsky	Peter	32		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Shonthall	Mother: Justine Zovardsky Rownam Sthonthall Russia	Pa.	Lancoster
2		Zawadsky	Anna wife	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Shonthall	Mother in law -do-	Pa.	Lancoster
3	UNDER 16	Zawadsky	Peter son	3	11	M	S	Scholar	no	-------	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Shonthall	Grand mother -do-	Pa.	Lancoster
4		Hildebrand	David Head	50		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Melitopol	Brother in law: J. Yauster Ekaterinoslaw Pavlowka Russia	Minn.	Moutain Lake
5		Hildebrand	Rosalia Wife	46		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Melitopol	Brother -do-	Minn.	Moutain Lake
6	UNDER 16	Hildebrand	Maria Da	6		F	S	Scholar	no	-------	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Melitopol	Uncle -do-	Minn.	Moutain Lake
7		Bekker	Emil 50	31		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crien	Friend: P. Brown Karazan Criend Russia	Pa.	Lancoster
8		Diks	Heinrich Son	44		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berdiansk	Brother: Cornelius Granze Bogdanofka Russia	Pa.	Telford
9		Dirks	Heinrich Father	44		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berdiansk	Brother: W. Dirks Post Bogdanofka Russia	Pa.	Telford
10		Dirks	Agata Moth.	62		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berdiansk	Brother in law -do-	Pa.	Telford
11		Dirks	Maria Daughter	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berdiansk	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Telford
12		Dirks	Katherine "	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berdiansk	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Telford
13		Rempel	Ditrich	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bahuet	Sister: Grela Rempel Taurida Grabenfeld Russia	Pa.	Lancoster
14		Koop	Tina	28		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Brother: Cornelius Cvert Bogdanofka Russia	Neb.	York
15	UNDER 16	Koop	Valdemar son	2	11	M	S	child	no	-------	np	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Uncle -do-	Neb.	York
16		~~Swirowsky~~	~~Boris~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engeneer~~	~~y~~	~~Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tiflis~~	~~Mother: Maria Swirowsky Ekaterinoslaw Bucenok Russia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
17		~~Swirowsky~~	~~Olga~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tiflis~~	~~Mother in law do~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18		Rozenfeld	David Son	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crimea	Aunt: Mery Kneifeld Damilowa Russia Crimea	Pa.	Safford
19		Rozenfeld	Heinrich Father	56		M	M	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crimea	Sister: Mary Kneifel Damilowka Russia Crimea	Pa.	Safford
20		Rozenfeld	Lisaer Wife	55		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crimea	Sister in law -do-	Pa.	Safford
21	UNDER 16	Rozenfeld	Gerhard Son	12		M	S	Scholar	y.	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crimea	Aunt -do-	Pa.	Safford
22		Wins	Agata Mut	47		F	W	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Brother in law: Peter Vins Russia Crimea Taurite	Pa.	Lancaster
23		Wins	Lisa	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
24	UNDER 16	Wins	Heinrich Son	15		M	S	Scholar	y.	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
25	UNDER 16	Wins	Anna	12		F	S	Scholar	y.	German	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
26		Yantz 25	Theophil	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Sympheropol	Sister: Adel Gunde Taurida Russia Sympheropol	Pa.	Lancaster
27		Vilms	Peter 75	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Crimea	Mother: Anna Vilmo Crimea Russia Kurman Kewaldji	Neb.	York
28		Dick	Jacob	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Father: Jacob Dick Guadenfeld Taurida Russia	Pa.	Lancaster
29		Dick	Lisa Wife	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taurida	Father in'law -do-	Pa.	Lancaster
30		~~Reimer~~	~~Abraham~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Crimea~~	~~Mother: Ma. S. Reimer Ufa Ortova Russia~~	~~Neb.~~	~~Buchan~~

No 16 Boris Swirowsky, No 17 Olga Swirowsky, and No 30 Abraham Reimer are not on board

C. Dacleader 10/11/23

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, *19* 177

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: H. Hershey Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Shonthall
2	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	gr.	none	Russia	Yalentand
3	yes	father		no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Transf. Asst. 10/5/23. "Measles - Recovered"				child			none	Russia	Shontal
4	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law: J.P. Kankretz Mountain lake Minnesota	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	Mr.	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinosla
5	yes	husband	yes	no			Brother -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	gray	br.	none	Russia	Hampstad
6	yes	father	yes	no			Uncle -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Russia	Hampstad
7	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: J. Zook Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	M.C.# 30196-$50 cc good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Gitomerk
8	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: H. Clement Telford Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	conjonctivite aigue	Russia	Berdiansk
9	yes	self	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	gray	blue	trachome gueri	Russia	Bogdanofka
10	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Med. Cert-9152- Senility Hernia medical which may affect good	no	4	6	fr.	fr.	blue	senilite	Russia	Minsterberg
11	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Bogdanofka
12	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	M.C.# 32139-$25 cc good	no	4	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Bogdanofka
13	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Landish Deller Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Marionpal
14	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. Briesen Nebraska Charleston	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
15	yes	mother	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	From Rust. 10/5/23 "Bronchial pneumonia - Recovered" good	nn			child			improving	Russia	Crim
16	yes	self	yes	no			~~Friend: Mr. Hokson New York City~~	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bla.	br.	self cleaning	Russia	Poltaima
17	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray		Russia	Orenburg
18	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Laaden Moyer Township Lower Safford Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Med. Cert-9137 Senility which may affect good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Russia	Yalantond
19	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Laaden D. Moyer Township Lower Safford Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Med. Cert-9149- Def Vision wear Gl. 2/20 b. eyes No Gl. which may affect good	no	6	4	fr.	gray	blue	none	Russia	Perekoj
20	yes	husband	yes	no			friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Med. Cert-9138- Deformity of left hand good	no	5		fr.	gray	blue	none	Russia	Perekoj
21	yes	father	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	br.	Aldpesia	Russia	Perekoj
22	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: M. Hershey Intercourse Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	gray	br.	none	Russia	Tauride
23	yes	mother	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Russia	Tauride
24	yes	mother	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Crimea
25	yes	mother	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	mod	no	4		fr.	Mr.	blue	none	Russia	Crimea
26	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: W. M. Hottenstein Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	M.C.# 30140-$25 cc good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Holm
27	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Peter Boller, Lushton Nebraska Neef	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	From Rust. 10/7/23: "Bronchitis acute - Improved" Measures good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Crimea
28	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: J.B. Nissley Monat Joy Lancaster Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
29	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Tauride
30	yes	child	yes	no			~~Friend: P. Boller Nebraska Neef~~	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue		Russia	Crimea

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Storey Master SWEAR of the Saxonia, from CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F E Storey
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK.

EDITOR
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. O. Morrin, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

C.I

K O Morrin.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Braslavsky	Abraham	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	Russian Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Palestinia	Jaffa	Nobody.	Pa:	Philadelphia.
2		Birger	Moisha	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother: Mr.Franke Birger Procho--rowskaya 14 in Odessa Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
3		Birger	Rachel wife	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother in law: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
4		Katz	Simka	53		M	W	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Son: Mr.Katz Rasha Recheliewskaya No.45 in Odessa.Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
5		Katz	Ida dau	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
6		Katz	Dora dau	16		F	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
7		Katz	Itshok son	24		M	S	Musician	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
8		Kukil	Isaak	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother-in-law:Mr.Meyer Gower Levachovsky No.9 in Odessa Russia.	Pa:	Philadelphia.
9		Kukil	Pauline wife	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother: -do-	Pa:	Philadelphia.
10	UNDER 16	Kukil	Jacob son	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Uncle: -do-	Pa:	Philadelphia.
11	UNDER 16	Kukil	Samuel son	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Uncle: -do-	Pa:	Philadelphia.
12		Swirowsky	Boris	54		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiflis	Mother:Mrs.Marie Swirowsky Ekate--rinoslav Bamskfabrik. Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
13		Swirowsky	Olga wife	58		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiflis	Mother-in-law: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
14		Kogan	Nouchim	49		M	W	Jeweller	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Nobody.	Ill:	Chicago.
15		Salmona	Moises	48		M	M	Engineer	yes	Italian Spanish	yes	Italian	Hebrew	Italy.	Trieste	Wife:Mrs.Giuseppina Salmona S. Leigi No.768 Trieste Italy.	N.Y:	New-York.
16		Menaguian	Baroir O.	35		M	M	Electri--cian	yes	English	yes	Turkish	Turkish	U.S.A.	Lynn	Menaguian Constantinople Turkey.	Mass:	Lynn.
17		Yansen	Peter	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Menonite	Russia	Crien	Brother: Mr.Jacob Tantzer Korn--zan Russia.	Kansas:	Mc.Pherson
18		Zarka	Kalman	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szombothag	Sister: Mary Zarka in Marai Hunga--ry.	Miss:	St.Louis.
19		Zarka	Esther wife	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szombothag	Sister-in-law: -do-	Miss:	St Louis .
20	U. S. CIT.	Zarka	Margarith dau	10		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.A.Born	Magyar	Hungary	Szombothag	Aunt: -do-	Miss:	St.Louis.
21	U. S. CIT.	Zarka	Saeno dau	6		F	S	Scholar	no	Child.	no	U.S.A.Born	Magyar	Hungary	Szombothag	Aunt: -do-	Miss:	St.Louis.
22	UNDER 16	Zarka	Joe son		10	M	S	Son	no	Infant	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szombothag	Aunt: -do-	Miss:	St.Louis.
23		Bernadic	Jan	25		M	M	Workman	yes	Slovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Rasindol	Wife: Mrs.Bernadic Anna In Rasindol P.Trnava Czecho-Slovakia.	Mich:	Muskegon Heights.
24		Lines 24 to 30 are blank																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . .
U.S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 OCT 1923, 19 179

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	prepaid	15	yes	no		Uncle:Mr.Lasar Kersun 4202-04 Ridge avenue in Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel	Divergent Strabismus	Russia	Shpola.
2	yes	self	5	yes	no		Brother-in-law:Mr.Sam Radney 146 Ridge street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Odessa.
3	yes	husband	yes	no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none.	Russia	Odessa.
4	yes	self	No	yes	no		Brother-in-law: Mr.J.Stocker 2386 Amsterdam avenue in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	Leucoma Right	Russia	Odessa.
5	yes	father	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa.
6	yes	father	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa.
7	yes	father	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Odessa.
8	yes	self	40	yes	no		Nephew: Mr.Max Kaists 3000 N. 5th. street in Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odessa.
9	yes	husband	yes	no			Nephew: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odessa.
10	yes	father	yes	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odessa.
11	yes	father	yes	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Odessa.
12	yes	self	50	yes	no		Friend: Mr. Jackson N.R.R. in New--York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Poltawa.
13	yes	husband	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Orenbourg.
14	yes	self	37	yes	no		Nephew: Mr.Sam Brodman 1501 S. Central street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Zebomo.
15	yes	self	25	no			Friend: Mr.Jack Franetovich 300 Clinton street Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	black	none	Italy	Trieste.
16	yes	self	100	yes	yes 22nd./8/1923	7th.October 1919	Returning home: 244 Cable street in Beaverley Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople.
17	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. A F. Neufeld near Liman Md.Pherson Kansas.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	Acne	Russia	Ekaterinoslav.
18	yes	brother-in-law.	45	yes	1907 1921	St.Louis.	Brother-in-law: Mr.John Fabri 4168 Manchester avenue St.Louis Miss.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Marai.
19	yes	brother	——	yes	1907 1921	St.Louis.	Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Blue over Scapula	Hungary	Merotun.
20	yes	uncle	——	yes	1913 1921	St.Louis.	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	fair	brown	none	U.S.A.	St.Louis.
21	yes	uncle	——	yes	1917 1921	St.Louis.	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	St.Louis.
22	yes	uncle	——	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Infant.			~~Impetigo~~ both legs & arms	Hungary	Marai.
23	yes	self	25	no			Brother: Mr.Stefan Bernadic in Muskegon Heights Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	amputation de la derniere phalange des 5 doigts de la main gauche.	SzechoSlovakia	Rasindol.
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master of the S.S. SAXONIA, from CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Storey
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 180

G.G

S.S. SAXONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 10 23

G.G

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zakrajsek	John	18	M	S		4th January 1906 - Cleveland Ohio	315152	Uncle Susman Frank 14300 Frames ave. Cleveland Ohio
2	~~Sustersic~~	~~John~~	~~51~~	M	M			~~22nd January 1923 - Cornwall Pa.~~	~~Wife: Mary Sustasic Box 87 Loben Cornwall, Pa.~~
3	Sine	Dragutin	20	M	M		Born Frugality Pa Sept 5 1903 - Johnstata	3rd October 1923 - Frugality Pa.	323690 Sister: Ljube Slana Saltford Pa.
4	Kraich	Ive	23	M	M		19th March 1900 - Johnstata Pa.		232571
5	Howard	John	21	M	S		Mondelair N.J. 5th February 1902	261432	c/o C.H. Aich 2 West 67th Str. Mondelair N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line No 2 John Sustersic is not on board No's 6 to 30 are blank

Purser

4 cabs

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 603 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 28 SEP 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 7, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wellek	Mary	15		f	s	Princetown NJ. 7th March 1908 Orig. 3rd Pa		uncle Sudere August 435 East 74thstr. New York
2	Polacke	Maria	22		f	s	Northampton Pa. 6th August 1901	#-319654 Pa	John Motis Northampton Pa.
3	Kondas	Michal	17		m	s	Homstead Pa. Sept. 13th 1906	Pa	John Janosko 1322 Halsey Place Pittsburgh Pa.
4	Galuscak	Mary	20		f	s	Bridgeport Conn. 1st November 1905	#3225?4 Pa	Mike Jellowich 580 Putnam pl. Bridgeport Conn.
5									
6									
7	KING.	Frederick.	37		M	M	315472	us dist Court 120 692 Peoria. Ill. March 5th 1921.	108. Ellis St. Peoria. Ill.
8	KING.	Elizabeth.	37		F	M	274373 (2)	As above.	As above.
9	KING.	Jessie.	9		F	S		As above.	As above.
10							LINES 5,6 and 10 to 30 are blank		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Whenever a person mentioned in a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the [illegible] 3. Failure to report any person who claims citizenship may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. Any person claiming United States citizenship who is a resident of an insular possession of the United States

U. S. Printing Office
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S.S. SAXONIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT 11, 1923, 192, M., from Act Tuelon

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
				15										
1	WILLIAMS, Laura - 11 cab.	9:45	2/6	29/30		3	Husb in steerage	RR pio Aunt & daughter Maud Harper	John	10/11	1.30		3	
	W George L.							2131 "R" St N.W.	"	"	"			
	HARPER, Frances (mother)							Washington, D.C.	"	"	"			
2	DOBSON, Isabel- 11 cab.	9:45	9	9/10/16		3	To Sec. Aff.	Husb father-in-law John Dobson	Ephl	10/11	12.30		3	
	ch. John							2206 West 95th St	"	"	"			
	FARRELL, Frances							Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"			
3	EMMA, Sarah- 11 cab.	9:45	10	3		1	Med. Hold (cert.) Husb. in steerage	Held P.I.	John	10/11	1-		1	
								Stoughton, Mass						
4	O'CONNER, Thaddeus- 11 cab.	9:45	12	34		1	Med. Hold (withdrn	RR Uncle Thaddeus O'Conner Keeley City	John	10/11	4.05		1	
5	REMPEL, Herman	11:30	C3	8		1	To tel. $	RR Uncle Wilhelm Neufeld 25 Queen Ave	John	10/11	1.25		1	
6	HEINRICH, Regir	11:45	C3	7		1	" Tel. $	RR friend Jacob Graber Marion S.D.	John	10/11	2.15		1	
								Washington D.C.						
7	WILLIAMS, Albert	11:[illegible]	1	1		1	Wife & ch 11 cab.	RR Bro-law Maud Harper 2131 R St N.W.	John	10/11	1.30		1	
8	JOHANSSON, Charles	11:55	1	10/11		2	To tel. $	RR W. Bro Walter Johanson, R.F.D. 2 Battle Creek	Luck	10/16	2-		60 12 10	
								#3, Battle Creek, Mich.	"	"	"			
	ANDRESSON, Ernest													
9	RYSMAN, Mojsze	11:35	5	25/27		3	To call	Father Pinkus Rissman, 57 Intervale St Roxbury Mass	Ephl	10/11	1.20		3	
	mother Gemsie							Husb & father Hyman, 57 Intervale St.	"	"	"			
	ch. Emie							Roxbury, Mass	"	"	"			
10	EMMA, Abraham	11:40	1	3/5		4	Wife in 11 cab.	Held P.I.	John	10/11	1-		4	
	ch. Jane							"	"	"	"			
	" Dora							"	"	"	"			
	" Lea							"	"	"	"			
11	DICK, Abraham	11:58	C3	15		1	To tel. $	RR friend Isaac Friesen, Inman, Kansas	John	10/11	1.25		1	
12	HILDEBRAND, David	12:45	C2	3/25/6		3	" Tel. $	RR bro-law John Pancratz	John	10/11	2.10			
	wife Rozalia							Mountain Lake	"	"	"			
	ch. Maria							Minn	"	"	"			
13	HOLLENDROM, Zali	12:35	2	13		1	" Call	Sis Lillian, 247 Hooper St. Brklyn, Nyc	Luck	10/12	11.30	1	-	1
DEL. TO E.I.- Oct.8, 1923														
14	JACKSON, Catherine- 11 cab.	4:00	12	12/14		2	ch in hospital	RR Husb, Wm Henry Jackson, 2023	Luck	10/12	2.30	8	8	8
	ch. Kathleen							Indiandale St, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"			
15	Zaradsky Peter 3-	C2	1	2		2	Child in hosp	RR Bro Henry Hershey	Luck	10/15	2-	8	8	8
	Anna							Lancaster Pa	"	"	"			

SS SAXONIA CUNARD LINE 10/11/23

SS SAXONIA 10/11

Amount to be collected one dollar for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S.S. SAXONIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT 11, 1923, 792, M., from Act Tuller

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
				15										
1	WILLIAMS, Laura - 11 cab.	9:45	2/6	29/30		3	Husb in steerage	AR, c/o Aunt + Daughter Maud Barker	John	10/11	1.30		3	
	" George L.							2131 "R" St NW.	"	"	"			
	HARPER, Frances (mother)							Washington, D.C.	"	"	"			
2	DOBSON, Isabel- 11 cab.	9:45	9	9/10/16		3	To sec. Aff.	Dau + Father, em for John Dobson	Behl	10/11	12.30		3	
	ch. John							2206 West 95th St	"	"	"			
	FARRELL, Frances							Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"			
3	EMMA, Sarah- 11 cab.	9:45	10	3		1	Med. Hold (cert.) Husb. in steerage	Held P.I. Stoughton, Mass	John	10/11	1-		1	
4	O'CONNER, Thaddeus- 11 cab.	9:45	12	24		1	Med. Hold (withdrn	AR, Uncle Thaddeus O'Conner, 225 Reed St, Detroit	"	10/11	4.05		1	
5	REMPEL, Herman	11:30	03	8		1	To tel. $	AR, Uncle Wilhelm Neufeld, 25 Queen Ave	John	10/11	1.25		1	
6	HEINRICH, Regir	11:45	03	7		1	" Tel. $	AR, Friend Jacob Grabut, Marion, S.D.	John	10/11	2.15		1	
7	WILLIAMS, Albert	11:50	1	1		1	Wife & ch 11 cab.	AR, Cousin Maud Barker 2131 "R" St N.W. Washington D.C.	John	10/11	1.30		1	
8	JOHANSSON, Charles	11:55	1	10/11		2	To tel. $	AR, Bro. Walter Johanson, R. Route, Buck #3, Battle Creek, Mich.	"	10/16	2-	60	12	10
	ANDRESSON, Ernest													
9	RYSMAN, Mojsze	11:35	5	25/27		3	To call	Father Pinkus Ryssman, 57 Intervale St Roxbury Mass	Behl	10/11	1.20		3	
	mother Gemesie							Aunt + Father Lyman, 57 Intervale St, Roxbury, Mass	"	"	"			
	ch. Enie													
10	EMMA, Abraham	11:40	1	3/5		4	Wife in 11 cab.	Held P.I.	John	10/11	1-		4	
	ch. Jane							"	"	"	"			
	" Dora							"	"	"	"			
	" Lea							"	"	"	"			
11	DICK, Abraham	11:38	03	15		1	To tel. $	AR, Uncle Isaac Friesen, Inman, Kansas	John	10/11	1.35		1	
12	HILDEBRAND, David	12:45	02	4/45/5		3	" Tel. $	AR, bro/law John Lancaty Mountain Lake Minn	John	10/11	2.10			
	wife Rozalia								"	"	"			
	ch. Maria								"	"	"			
13	HOLLENDROM, Zali	12:35	2	12		1	" Call	Sis Lillian, 247 Hooper St. Brklyn, NY	Buck	10/12	11.30	1	-	1
DEL. TO E.I.- Oct.8, 1923														
14	JACKSON, Catherine- 11 cab.	4:00	12	12/14		3	ch in hospital	AR Husb, Wm Henry Jackson, 7023 Indiandale St, Detroit Mich.	Buck	10/12	2.30	8	8	8
	ch. Kathleen								"	"	"			
15	Jaradsky Peter 3- Anna	02		1/2		2	Child in hosp	AR Friend Henry Hershey Lancaster Pa	Buck	10/15	2-	8	8	8

SS SAXONIA CUNARD LINE 10/11/23

SS SAXONIA 10/11

Fine to be imposed, two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Saxonia Cunard Line arrived Oct 11, 1923, M., , from

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	16 Rchisselman Peter 2:30	5	9/11		1	Short in Hosp	Held SI	Behl	10/29	9.45	72	68	72 ✓
	Fischel						do	"	"	"			
	Perla						do	"	"	"			
	Elkun						do	"	"	"			
1	17 Jackson, William 11:00 12:30	13	14	1			D/R: Father with Mother, T.D. #14.	Luck	10/12	3.00	1	1	1 ✓
1	18 Zawadsky Peter	C2	2		1	Dr Hosp 10/15 + R/R to with parents TD #15		Luck	10/15	2-			

Continued on next page. See other side.

NOTICE Form 440

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 184

S. S. SAXONIA CUNARD 10/8/23 arrived / , 19 , / M., , from Oct Tues
Nov 4
Dec 3

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28 M 1	KOOP Tina	C2	14	RUS	LIC	300	YAN	10/10	67	24				10/10	22	2	10 AM								8	7

Cont. next sheet (Balance left Dec. 10/11/23)

Number for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE Form 632

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 185

S. S. SAXONIA arrived 10/11/23, 19, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m 2	BRASLAWSKY Abraham	C1	1	RUS	LPC	1145	SMITH							10/13	54	88m	9.30							2	2	4
63m 3	KATZ Simka	C1	4/7	RUS	" PD	1130	"							10/12	63	SEB	12.45							4	8	4
18f	Ida																									4
16f	Dora																									4
24m	Itchok																									4
54f 4	JURKOWSKA Gitel	5	7	"	" "	1145	BURKE	10/11	70	SB				10/12	168	8	4-							1	2	1
34m 5	STOLZENBERG Mayer	C4	5	POL	" ILL	100	FISCH	10/12	1468									3 Bm. 10/22 Aquitania						11	11	11
40f 6	KRECZMER Reizia	5	14/17	RUS	" PD		BURKE							10/11	67	2B	3.30									4
17f	Sura																									4
9f	Fruma																									4
8m	Pereco																									4
35f 7	ELKIND Jente	2 cab	14	17/18 RUS	LPC	945	FEDER							10/13	92	2D	9.50							4	4	4
4m	Mattes																									4
15f 8	DENNIS Louisa M	"	5	12 UK	" UN 16	"	"	10/12	71	AD				10/16	190	EB	4-							5	5	5
22f 9	VINS Maria		C3	9/10 RUS	SEC 18 un16unacLPC1245TUI			10/17	107	JS				10/17	34	2B	3.50							12	12	12
15m	Johann																									4
44m 10	EMMA Abraham, from TD 10/11, 1 pm	1	2/5	RUS	PD C L LPC1140JOHNSON									10/12	188	2B	4-							5	5	5
48f	Sarah																									4
16f	Jane																									4
14f	Dora																									4
12f	Leah																									4
21f 11	REMPEL Agata	C3	12/14	RUS	SEC 18 unl UNACLPC	1250	TULARCLO	10/16	189	EB				10/17	35	2B	3.40							18	18	18
17f	Agnes																									4
14m	Heinrich																									4
19m 12	DICKS Heinrich	C2	8/12	RUS	LP PD	100	DAILEY	10/16	181	EB				10/17	22	2B	2.30							30	30	30
44m	Heinrich																									4
62f	Agata																									4
18f	Maria																									4
14f	Catherine																									4

SS SAXONIA 10/11

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 186

S. S. SAXONIA 10/11/23 arrived , , 19 , ' M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	13	ROSENFELD David	C2	18/21	RUS	LPC PD 1155 DAILEY	10/15	129	E C				10/31	8	Lb 2										$0 24 80
56m		Heinrich																							
55f		Lisa																							
12m		Gerhard																							
47f	14	WEISS Agata	C2	22/25	"	" 155 "	10/15	160	E C D										10/29	Mauretania		72	72	72
16f		Lisa																	2.15 pm					
15m		Heinrich																						
12f		Anna																						
53 56f	15	RUTMAN Bashewa	3	27/28	RUS	LPC 330 FLANNERY	10/12	23	D	10/13	65	D	10/19	49	Hb 3.50								16	16	16
14f		Liba																							
20f	16	Demetrova Elenka	7	11	Bulg	2nd cat Del Ed 10/13/23-4 PM Detained LPC Rel 10/14/23-3 PM Montgomery																			
2m	17	Korp Heldeman	C2	15	Rus	LPC Rel 10/15/23-12.00 PM Watson							10/19	188	JG 2.00										1.50
28m	18	Kaufman Jechiel	5	17	Rus	LCD Rel 12/6/23-10.45 am Flannery							10/16	22	D 10.50										1.50
11f	19	Rutman Gitel	3	29	Rus	LPC Rel 10/20/23-10.30 am Barbados	10/17	36	BM	10/19	5	Hc							Landed 12/6/23-12.45 PM				Oct Nov Dec	1	1
5m	20	Schisselman Chaim	5	8	Rus	LPC LCD Rel 12/8/23-10.00 am Burke							10/25	27	JG 1.00										5.50
4f	21	Schisselman Ester	5	9/14	Rus	LPC 2d. 10/9/23-9.45 am Behlert	10/19	186	JG										Landed 12/8/23-2.30 P.M.				Oct 25 Dec	1	
15m		Fischel					10/19	186	JG										Landed 11/10/23-11 am				Oct. 8 Nov. 10	1	1
13m		Perla																							
12m		Elkun																							

SS SAXONIA 10/11

10-87 Saxonia

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Mooney	41	British			
J.Watts	28	"			
D.Faram	26	"			
M.Hall	22	"			
E.Smith	36	"			
P.Harper	32	"			
Leonard Sullivan	24	"			
Louis Stone	22	"			
David Collins	25	"			
J.McKillop	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frederic E. Storey
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

OCT 17 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

PORT OF New York.

October 13th, 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Saxonia"
from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 285 — Number of seamen deserted 21
Number of seamen discharged one — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 272

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th October, 1923, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co,Ltd.,; is now lying at Pier 54., and is expected to sail 13th October 1923, 192, for London.
via United States port of ------ New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G.S.Franks	31	British	September 21st 1923.
P.Said	30	do	-do-
V.Serri	25	do	-do-
G.Asciak	24	do	-do-
T.Moran	35	do	-do-
S.Krammer	21	do	-do-
A.Ellis	29	do	-do-
S.Major	30	do	-do-
J.Rhind	22	do	-do-
W.Jenkins	50	do	-do-
B.Nathan	20	do	-do-
W.Brooks	35	do	-do-
A.Conn	24	do	-do-
B.Stone	30	do	-do-
J.McGannon	31	do	-do-
F. Morriss	25	do	-do-
~~H.Kendling~~	~~31~~	~~do~~	~~-do-~~
A.Buddick	31	do	-do-
J.Brema	21	do	-do-
S.Morphet	19	do	-do-

| | | |

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Doughty	26	British	21/9/23 London	Venereal

Deserters
~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN.~~

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Symmons Reg 3905	19	British	21st Sept 1923 London
W. Harris	33	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Mauthke	23	U.S.A.	26/9/23 Southampton

14—1613

18	Burgell	Robt	✓	✓						32			5	9	15
19	Santos	John	✓	✓						23			5	10	170
20	Beckcroft	Geo.	✓	✓						29			5	4	154
21	Freeman	"	D/B	✓						24			5	10	160
22	Langridge	"	✓	✓						33			5	7	147
23	Kelleher	Thos.	✓	✓	✓					37			5	9	138
24	Sorsham	John	✓	✓	✓					28			5	8	160
25	Lindsay	John	✓	✓	✓					20			5	10	160
26	Charles	"	✓	✓	✓					30			5	7	147
27	Langdon	Chas	✓	✓	✓					24			5	8	138
28	Blackman	Robt	✓	✓	✓					28			5	9	127
29	Hawthorne	Frank	✓	✓	✓					43			5	6	147
30	Hughes	"	✓	✓	✓					53			5	7	138

21 SEP

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

-285-

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19, from the port of LONDON

SAXONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stacy	Frederick	Steward	25/9/23	London	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5 7	147	None
2	Hoare	Kingsley	Chief Officer					39				5 10	162	
3	Poole	Walter H	1st					35				5 10	148	
4	Maughton	Stanley	2nd					37				5 9	137	
5	Simmons	Ed.	2nd					30				5 11	149	
6	Crawford	Robt	3rd					27				5 10	160	
7	Morris	Leo.	3rd					26				5 8	168	
8	Davies	Noel	Asst					25				5 9	137	
9	Ryalls	Alex	Asst					23				5 7	152	
10	Roberts	Chas	Bosun					33				5 10	160	
11	During	Hy	Asst					27				5 9	149	
12	Lomax	Francis	Asst					41				5 8	160	
13	Kelly	Tom						60				5 9	170	
14	Hedditch	Alex	Asst					39				5 7	148	
15	Stanley	John	Asst					38				5 8	155	
16	Jude	Wm						23				5 9	160	
17	Harris	Wm						29				5 7	172	
18	Bungell	Robt						32				5 9	159	
19	Santos	John						23				5 0	170	
20	Beckcroft	Leo.						29				5 4	154	
21	Freeman	Wm						24				5 3	160	
22	Langridge	Wm						33				5 7	147	
23	Kellighan	Thos.						54				5 9	138	
24	Sotcham	John						28				5 8	160	
25	Lindsay	John						20				5 10	160	
26	Charles	Wm						30				5 4	147	
27	Langdon	Chas						24				5 8	138	
28	Blackman	Robt						28				5 9	127	
29	Hawthorne	Frank						43				5 6	147	
30	Hughes	Wm						53				5 7	138	

21 SEP

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1929, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1788

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , 1 OCT 1923 *, 192* , *from the port of* 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parr	Leo	AB	23/9/23	London	Do	45	Male	English	British	5 7	147	None
2	Robins	Leo					43				5 10	137	
3	Thomas	Wm					31				5 9	140	
4	Crawley	John					25				5 8	136	
5	McLeod	Noel					21				5 7	127	
6	McRae	Wm					22				5 6	141	
7	[illegible]	John					43				5 9	136	
8	Swindell	Albt John					24				5 10	127	
9	Webb	Wm					39				5 11	160	
10	Blackman	John					23				5 6	148	
11	Richards	John					26				5 7	160	
12	McKenzie	Park					49				5 8	137	
X 13	Doughty	Alex				in Hospital and to S.S.					5 11	160	
14													
15	Williams	Robt	D.S.				16				5 2	11	
16	McElroy	Saml	Deck Boy				16				5 1	126	
17	Hatton	Harry					17				5 7	120	
18	McKinley	Wm					16				5 8	132	
19	Egan	Meredith	Baggage Master				36				5 7	116	
20	Hughes	Wm F	Saloon				35				5 10	142	
21	Lingwood	Edward	Asst				30				5 11	170	
22	[illegible]	Robt					29				5 7	138	
23	Coughlan	Wm	Stewardess				61				5 8	142	
24	Matthews	Est	Ships Officer				35				5 9	160	
25	Timms	Robt					28				5 10	149	
26	Forman	Est					23				5 10	150	
27	Morrin	Kenneth	Surgeon				40				5 9	160	
28	Archer	Alex	Asst Steward				38				5 7	138	
29	Hesketh	Leo	Pantry				31				5 2	145	
30	Holroyd	Est	Steward				29				5 10	148	

NEW YORK COLLEGE 21 SEP 1923 NATURALIZATION BUREAU

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 10/4371.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. C. Storey *Master of the* SAXONIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F C Storey

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* 7 OCT 1923 *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA *, arriving at* , *, 192* *, from the port of* London England 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Merton	Leon	Musician	25/9/23	London	No	25	Male	English	British	5 7	160	None
2	Upford	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	do	✓	do	5 7	148	✓
3	~~Down~~	Clifford	✓	~~Interpreter~~ 25/9/23	London	✓	2	do	✓	do	5 7	149	✓
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

see list 16-17

N.Y. OFFICE 21 SEP 1923 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 3-23.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. E. Storey *Master, of the* SAXONIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F E Storey

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1923 *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 7 OCT 1923 *, 192 , from the port of* 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carr	Geo	AB	23/9/23	London	Do	45	M	English	British	5 7	147	None
2	Robins	Geo	✓				43				5 10	137	
3	Thomas	Wm	✓				31				5 9	140	
4	Crawley	John	✓				25				5 8	136	
5	McLeod	Noel	✓				21				5 7	127	
6	McRae	Wm	✓				22				5 6	147	
7	Kelso	John	✓				43				5 7	136	
8	Swindell	Alf John	✓				24				5 10	127	
9	Lubbe	Wm	✓				39				5 11	160	
10	Blackman	John	✓				23				5 6	148	
11	Richards	John	✓				26				5 7	160	
12	McKenzie	Park	✓				49				5 8	137	
X 13	Doughty	Alex				via Cape Horn & ord to E.S.					E.S.	160	
14													
15	Williams	Robt	✓	D.S.			16				5 2	112	
16	McElroy	Saml	✓	Deck Boy			16				5 1	126	
17	Horton	Harry	✓	✓			17				5 7	120	
18	McKinley	Wm	✓	✓			16				5 8	132	
19	Egan	Meredith	✓	Baggage Master			36				5 7	116	
20	Hughes	Wm F	✓	Steward			35				5 10	142	
21	Lenguet	Daird	✓	Asst ✓			30				5 11	170	
22	~~Wm~~	Robt		✓			29				5 7	138	
23	Coughlan	Wm	✓	Comptroller			61				5 8	142	
24	Matthews	Est	✓	Wireless Operator			35				5 9	160	
25	Timms	Robt	✓	✓			28				5 10	149	
26	Seaman	Est	✓	✓			23				5 10	150	
27	Morrin	Kenneth	✓	Surgeon			40				5 9	160	
28	Archer	Alex	✓	Asst Steward			38				5 7	138	
29	Heskeith	Geo	✓	Pantryman			31				5 8	145	
30	Holroyod	Est	✓	Steerage			29				5 10	148	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE 21 SEP 1923 NEW YORK, N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699/631.

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. C. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1923 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA *, arriving at* , *192* , *from the port of* London England 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Merton	Leon	Musician	25/9/23	London	No	25	male	English	British	5' 7"	160	None
2	Kypard	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	do	✓	do	5' 9"	148	✓
3	~~Conn~~	Alfred	Interpreter	25/9/23	London	✓	2	do	✓	do	5' 7"	149	✓
4													—
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

see list 16-17

N. M. OFFICE 21 SEP 1923 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1923 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at New York, 7 OCT 1923, 192 , from the port of London. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rogers	James	Chief Engineer	Oct 23	London	No.	59	Mal.	English	British	5 7	170	None.
2	McIntyre	Hugh	2nd	✓			43				5 9	147	
3	Hurst	Robt	3rd	✓			36				5 10	138	
4	Thomson	John J	4th	✓			34				5 7	147	
5	Drummond	Francis	5th	✓			33				5 8	152	
6	Dargie	Hugh	6th	✓			28				5 7	147	
7	Ketchin	Wm	6th	✓			25				5 8	139	
8	Jamieson	Hugh	7th	✓			23				5 9	160	
9	Johnson	Jas	7th	✓			22				5 10	170	
10	Smith	Saml	Deck Engineer				22				5 11	147	
11	Mayes	Est	Elect	✓			31				5 9	160	
12	Thompson	Ed	Boilermaker				36				5 7	138	
13	King	Chas	Elect Greaser				63				5 10	142	
14	~~Kelly~~	~~John~~		✓			32				5 10	149	
15	Travis	Walter		✓			32				5 11	150	
16	Shiels	Mc	Refrig Greaser				42				5 9	157	
17	Kelly	John		✓			38				5 7	162	
18	Smith	Wm		✓			30				5 8	120	
19	O'Shea	Charles		✓			48				5 9	137	
20	Harris	Wy	Donkeyman				32				5 7	147	
21	Leoni	Vincent	Fireman				25				5 7	150	
22	Mumer	James	Greaser				35				5 9	147	
23	Armistead	Peter		✓			40				5 7	137	
24	Dove	Albt		✓			48				5 8	147	
25	Webb	Saml		✓			32				5 7	149	
26	McCormack	John		✓			23				5 9	137	
27	Clentworth	Saml		✓			40				5 10	160	
28	~~Mullen~~	~~Alb~~	Fireman				28				5 10	149	
29	Bunyet	Frank		✓			22				5 11	172	
30	Spiller	John		✓			46				5 9	160	

McCl

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 10/3944

21 SEP 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. L. Stoney, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F L Stoney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1923 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 192, from the port of 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kenny	John	Foreman	23/9/23	London	No	28	Male	English	British	5 7	147	None
2	Willoughby	Peter	✓	✓			28				5 9	132	
3	Cullen	Chas	✓	✓			42				5 10	170	
4	Martin	Alex	✓	✓			39				5 11	160	
5	Sullivan	Thos	✓	✓			29				5 6	145	
6				✓									
7				✓									
8				✓									
9				✓									
10				✓									
11				✓									
12				✓									
13				✓									
14				✓									
15				✓									
16				✓									
17				✓									
18				✓									
19				✓									
20				✓									
21				✓									
22				✓									
23				✓									
24				✓									
25	Kellyer	Bert	Trimmer				20				5 9	160	
26	Bradley	John	✓	✓			45				5 7	137	
27	Johnson	Wm	✓	✓			28				5 8	128	
28	Taylor	John	✓	✓			21				5 9	132	
29	Samuels	Wy.	✓	✓			22				5 9	127	
30	Dickinson	Leo	✓	✓			32				5 7	142	

McKay

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 12/3694.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 21 SEP 1923 NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. E. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1923 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	~~Russian.~~
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 192, from the port of London 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asciak	Adolf	Trimmer	23/9/23	London	No	24	Male	Maltese	British	5.7	160	None
2	Sciriä	John	✓				21		do		5.9	137	
3	Taggart	Saml	✓				21		English		5.10	142	
4	Mizzi	Saml	✓				21		Maltese		5.11	137	
5	Sciriä	John	✓				21		do		5.9	160	
6	Sullivan	Thos	✓				47		English		5.7	147	
7	Lloyd	Robt	✓				24				5.8	150	
8	Whitton	Saml	✓				22				5.7	147	
9	Mahony	Danl	✓				22				5.9	138	
10	Murphet	Saml	✓				19				5.8	142	
11	Morran	Thos	✓ L 333/567				35				5.7	160	
12	Bates	John	✓				25				5.7	110	
13	Jones	Hy	✓				28				5.9	129	
14	Dawson	Edward A	✓				23				5.10	160	
15			✓										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 21 SEP 1923 NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Form 699.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. C. Storey Master of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1923 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. *,* 7 OCT 1923 *, 192 , from the port of* [redacted] K. 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	John.	Chief Steward	23/9/23	London	No	40	Male	English	British	5'8"	152 lbs	None
2	Griffiths	John H.	2nd "				46				5'9"	165 lbs	
3	Watson	Walter	Barkeeper				43				5'7½	150 lbs.	
4	Stone	Thomas W.B.	Asst "				50				5'10"	165 lbs	
5	Reed.	Charles	Asst "				24				5'6.	130 lbs.	
6	Stratton	Arthur Eugine	Waiter				21				5'11.	134 lbs.	
7	Shepherd	William	Storekeeper				35				5'7	131 lbs.	
8	Starling	Cyril	Asst Storekeeper				27				5'8½	133 lbs.	
9	Duncan	Alfred	Cabin Asst Steward				22				5'7	134 lbs	
10	Levine	Benjamin	Saloon Asst				25				5'7½	135 lbs	
11	Bauwens	Frank	Linenkeeper				33		Flemish	Belgium	5'6	130 lbs.	
12	Richardson	Thomas	Barber				36		English	British	5'8	143 lbs.	
13	Bunday	Henry.	Saloon Pty Asst				29				5'9	139 lbs.	
14	Warren	George	Asst Pty "				36				5'9	127 lbs.	
15	[redacted]	Arthur	"				26				5'8	130 lbs	
16	Waring.	Arthur	do				18				5'9	140 lbs.	
17	Clarke	[illegible]	do				32				5'7	160.	
18			do										
19			do										
20			Asst Pty Asst.										
21	Betts	John	Asst Pty Sta				18				5'7	160	
22	Bowen Baker	Thomas	Deck Steward				40				5'8	131 lbs	
23	Dove	George.	Asst do				31				5'8	134 lbs	
24	[redacted]	Jack,	Saloon Sta								5'10	142	
25	Watts	Sydney.	Library Sta				30				5'8	133 lbs.	
26	Wheeler	James.	Lounge Sta				25.				5'7	129 lbs.	
27	Coughlan	John	Officers Sta				18				5'6	120 lbs	
28	Daniells	Jack	Asst Officers Sta				27				5'6	124 lbs.	
29	Roston	Samuel	Pantry Steward				38.				5'6	127 lbs	
30	Fielder	Charles.	Asst do				23				5'7	144 lbs.	
31	Ackerman	Frank.	Asst do				22				5'8	120 lbs	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 12/9404.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 21 SEP 1923 BOSTON, MASS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1923 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1926, 19, from the port of LONDON 195

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
										Male		British			None.
✓	1	Drew ✓	Harold	AB R S.	23/9/23	London	No	Yes	25		English		5.11.	156	
✓	2	Mitchell ✓	William	do					41				5.10	145 lbs.	
✓	3	Anson ✓	Alfred	do					36				5.10	149 lbs.	
✓	4	Judd ✓	Henry.	do					29				5.6	130	
✓	5	Caplin ✓	James.	do					36				5.6	130 lbs.	
✓	6	Lunn ✓	Percy.	do					40				5.6	140 lbs.	
✓	7	Knight ✓	Percy.	do					36				5.9	150 lbs.	
✓	8	Brooks ✓	William	do					33				5.6	120 lbs.	
✓	9	Watson ✓	Charles.	do					48				5.6.	123 lbs.	
✓	10	Kebbell ✓	John.	do					40				5.9	150 lbs.	
✓	11	~~Crawson~~ ✓	~~George~~	do					24				5.10	162 lbs.	
X	12	~~Morgan~~	~~Richard~~						32				5.7	138	
✓	13	Cantlan ✓	Thomas	A.B. S.S.					20				5.5	127 lbs.	
✓	14	Thomas ✓	Eric	do S.S.					28				5.6	124 lbs.	
✓	15	Gatehouse ✓	James	Purser's S.S.					29.				5.7.	186 lbs.	
✓	16	Loomes ✓	Vernon	Doctor's S.S.					26				5.7	140 lbs.	
✓	17	Fish ✓	Aubrey.	Asst Stwds S.S.					30				5.7½	129 lbs.	
✓	18	Blackburn ✓	Alfred.	Asst Master's S.S.					37.				5.6	120 lbs	
✓	19	Johnson ✓	Robert.	Waiter W.S.					27				5.11.	149 lbs.	
✓	20	Bose ✓	Theodore	do					38.				5.10	140 lbs.	
✓	21	Davidson ✓	Thomas.	do					22.				6.1	150 lbs.	
✓	22	Taylor ✓	Thomas	do					23.				6.0	154 lbs.	
✓	23	Williams ✓	Samuel	do					32				6.0	160	
✓	24	~~Moore~~ ✓	~~John~~	do					30				5.7	147	
✓	25	Brand ✓	John	do					18				5.7	137	
✓	26	Walker ✓	Leonard	do					21				6.9	142 lbs	
	27			do											
✓	28	Long ✓	Alfred.	do					28				6.8	136 lbs	
✓	29	Byrne ✓	John	do					23				5.6	120 lbs.	
	30	Oliver ✓	Leslie	do					21				5.9	146	

Arthur Taylor
Purser

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE 21 SEP 1923 VICTORIA, B.C.

Line:
Owners:
Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Story Master, of the SAXONIA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F C Story
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 OCT 1923, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3
9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel SAXONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
					London	No			Male		British			None
1	1 Morgan	Richard	Saloon Wtr	13/9/23			Yes	32		English		5.9	148lb	
1	2 Krammer	Simon	do					21				5.9	154lbs	
1	3 Burrell	Frederick	do					26				62	166lbs.	
1	4 Hamlin	Alex.	do					26				5.4	106lbs.	
1	5 Hughes	Edward	do					31				5.4	125lbs.	
1	6 Young	James	do					25				5.9	134lbs.	
1	7 Haberle	Stanley	do					19.				5.11	162lbs	
1	8 Perrett	Archer	do					27				5.8	140.	
	9 Whelan	Hy	Sgs Boy					19				57	140	
	10 Quillan	Hy.	Waiter					27				59	150	
	11 Clements	Chas.	do					40				58	162	
	12													
1	13 Green	William	do					22				5.10	143lbs	
1	14 Weiner	Leslie	do					22				59	140lbs	
1	15 Perkins	L.A.	do					30				5.10½	150lbs	
	16													
	17													
1	18 Philp	John	Sanitary Stw					18				5.6	116lbs	
	19 Allen	Alex	do					29				5.7	160	
1	20 Herbert	William	Bell Boy					14				4.11	88lbs	
1	21 Turner	Ernest	do					15				5ft.	100lbs	
	22 Palmer	Victor	do					14				5.1	100	
	23 Herbert	[illegible]	do					14				46	85	
1	24 Chapman	William	Night Watch					49				6ft.	180lbs	
1	25 Major	Sydney	do					30				5.5	143lbs	
	26 Hooley	Thos	do					46				57	168	
	27		do											
	28		do											
1	29 Holden	Florence	do					42	Female			56.	130lbs.	
1	30 Waddell	Elizabeth	do					43				5.2	133lb.	

William Eddy

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OFFICE
21 SEP

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F L Storey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1923, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Porter

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19 , from the port of LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Osborne ✓	Helen	Stewardess	23/9/23	London	No	Yes	33	Female	English	British	5.7.	120lbs.	None.
✓	2	Ellis ✓	May.	do					25				5.6	112 lbs.	
✓	3	Bowman ✓	Nora	do					35				5.7.	115 lbs.	
✓	4	Riggs ✓	Olive	do					36				5.7.	119 lbs	
	5														
✓	6	Williams ✓	Rose.	Matron					40				5.6	117 lbs.	
	7			Ditto											
	8														
✓	9	Murray ✓	William	Bedroom Steward					35	Male			5.10	150 lbs.	
✓	10	Harris ✓	William	Asst do					33				5.7	140 lbs.	
	11	~~Impeatt~~	Leo	~~Lift Attendant~~					37				5.7	170	
	12	Bell ✓	Alex	Saloon Wtr.					20				5.7.	160	
✓	13	Pearson ✓	James	do					19				5.8	152 lbs.	
✓	14	Dorrington ✓	Reg.	do					26				5.2	114 lbs.	
✓	15	Bailey ✓	Fredk.	do					28				5.7	156 lbs	
✓	16	Brown ✓	Cecil	do					37				5.8	150 lbs.	
✓	17	Rattenbury ✓	Ernest	do					19				5.6	119 lbs	
✓	18	Clark ✓	Edmund	do					18				5.7	92 lbs	
	19	Braddock ✓	Geo.	do					43				5.6	146 lbs.	
	20	Moore ✓	John	do					43				5.7	146 lbs.	
	21	Donovan ✓	Gilbert	do					26				5.7	140 lbs	
	22	Grey. ✓	Robt.	do					27				5.7	160	
	23	Taylor ✓	Alex	do					32				5.7	137	
	24	Evans ✓	Frank	do					27				5.8	142	
	25	Thompson ✓	Alex	do					40				5.10	158	
	26	Rhind. ✓	Thos.	do					30				5.7	160	
	27	Priestley ✓	Alex	do					27				5.7	140	
	28	Edwards ✓	Robt	do					30				5.10	139	
	29	Kelly ✓	Frank	do					49				5.7	160	
	30	Rees ✓	Mel	do					31				5.7	150	

William Baker

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 SEP 1923 IMMIGRATION OFFICE VICTORIA B.C.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 12/3604.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Stoney, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F L Stoney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 OCT 1923, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—978

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5000. 12/3494.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1923, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stotter	Saml	3rd Cl Waiter	23/9/23	London	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5 9	160	None.
2			do											
3			do											
4			Stwd's Boy											
5			3rd Cl Wtr											
6			do											
7			do											
8			Hospl Std											
9			3rd Cl Wtr											
10	Williamson	John	Bkpr.					42				5 9	150lbs.	
11	Coyle	Walter	2nd Cook					56				5 7	116 lbs	
12	Edmonds	Ernest	2nd Cook					31				5 3	145 lbs	
13	Morton	Leo.	2nd Cook					22				5 7	150	
14	Sherman	James	2nd Cook					39				5 6	140 lbs.	
15	H Allen	Chas.	4th Cook					20				5 7	150	
16	Hopper	Kirman	2nd Cook					49				5 9	154 lbs.	
17	Bird	Henry.	do					46				5 8	142 lbs.	
18	~~Sullivan~~	~~John~~	do					23				5 6	122 lbs.	
19	Campbell	Donald.	do					32				5 7	160	
20	Hammond	Frank	do					27				5 8	147	
21	Blake	Donald	do					47				5 9	137	
22	Parsons	John	do					39				5 10	137	
23	Brooks	Chas	do					19				5 9	160	
24	Sullivan	John.	do					23				5 9	148	
25			do											
26	Mcpherson	Robert	Pantry Cook					37				5 6	150 lbs	
27	Schroeder	John	Asst Engr.					57				5 6	160	
28	Parker	John	Night Cook					37				5 9	170	
29			1st Night Cook											
30	Pilkington	Frederick	Night Cook					30				5 5	136	

William Cudell Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 SEP

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9800. 12/3494.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F C Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1928, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW [redacted], 7 OCT 1923, 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
					London	No	Yes		Male	English	British			None.
1			~~Head Cook~~ 1st Baker											
2	~~Friend~~	Edward.	~~2nd~~ Baker					40				5.11	~~185~~ lb.	
3	Moore	Stanley	~~2nd~~ Baker					26				5.9	127 lb.	
4	Millard	W. H.	~~2nd~~ Baker					34				5.7	148 lb.	
5	Riley	Raymond	Baker.					20				5.9	140 lb.	
6	Lancaster	Norman.	2nd Baker					25				5.5	140 lb.	
7	Hames	Edward.	do					29				5.8	150 lb.	
8	Evans	Albert.	~~2nd~~ Baker					39				5.11	200 lb.	
9			2nd Baker											
10			3rd Baker											
11	Langston	[illegible]	2nd Baker					30				5.9	160	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William Ridge
Steward

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities opposite their names and none of them has agreement to be discharged in [illegible] ports. They are all necessary for the [illegible] of the vessel.

L. Bagel
Master

Crew List No. 442

American Consulate General at London, England.

Date Sept 24 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN for the journey to the United States

SEAL

FEE STAMP. #14011

CONSULATE GENERAL 24 SEP 1923 LONDON

Wm. D. Howard
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2209

3000. 12/3694.

Sheet No. 13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Storey Master of the SAXONIA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F L Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1928, 19

____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—er

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at New York, 7 OCT 1923, 192?, from the port of Southampton 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Evans~~	~~Albert~~	~~Ch Butcher~~	~~Soton~~	~~No~~			~~M~~		~~British~~			~~None~~
2	Roberts	Fanny	Ass't matron	26/9/23.	Soton	No	36	F.	English	British	5 7	152	None
3	Nathan	Benjaman	Hebrew book	do	do	do	20	M.	do	do	5 7	157	do
4	O'Shea	Cornelius	Fireman				28				5 8	151	
5	Smith	Henry	Elect Greaser				46				5 9	161	
6	Kyffin	Frank H	Ass't Purser				20				5 8	157	
7	Palmore	Stephen	3rd Butcher				32				5 10	170	
8	Dunbar	Angus	AB				33				5 9	154	
9	Headlong	John	Refrig Greaser				45				5 7	159	
10	Ikley	James H	2nd Butcher				35				5 9	149	
11	Thompson	John	Fireman				23				6 0	160	
12	The above named 10 seamen have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationality. None of them is under agreement												
13	to leave the ship in U.S.A. & they are all necessary for the working of the ship												
14	William Calder					Countersigned by Supt							
15	Supt												
16	American Consulate,												
17	Southampton, England.												
18	Sept. 26, 1923.												
19	I hereby certify that the visas below												
20	affixed to this crew list has been												
21	granted in accordance with regulations												
22	prescribed by the Department of State.												
23	William Calder												
24	American Vice Consul.												
25	No. 3533												
26	SEEN - for the journey												
27	to the United States.												
28	William Calder												
29	American Vice Consul.												
30													

M. M. OFFICE 26 SEP 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. E. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. E. Storey
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1923 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Duplicate Supplementary

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at 7 OCT, 192 , from the port of London

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Adams	George	Dresser	25/9/22	London	No	47	Male	English	British	5.10	160	
2	Franks	Geo	Fireman				29				5.9	148	
3	McKew	James	do				32				5.7	155	
4	Saia	Peter	do				19		Maltese		5.10	170	
5	Sullivan	Paul	do				22				5.11	172	
6	Latchford	John	do				46				5.8	145	
7	Harris	Leo	do				50				5.9	160	
8	Thompson	Leo	do				47				5.7	142	
9	Stark	Bernd	do				29				5.8	137	
10	McSannan	John	do				32				5.9	129	
11	Farran	Est	do				46				5.10	150	
12	Griggs	Alt	do				48				5.7	160	
13	Cox	John	do				31				5.6	127	
14	Morrin	John	do				21				5.8	150	
15	Hegeling	Edward	do				21				5.9	148	
16	Sudak	Est	do				22				5.10	127	
17	O'Brien	John	Fireman				30				5.10	160	
18	Glover	Leo	do				42				5.7	148	
19	Jobbins	Est	do				19				5.8	136	
20	Sirsindonas	Peter	do				18				5.8	147	
21	Stubbs	Geo	Asst Pantry Std				20				5.9	147	
22	Cartwright	Wm	do				17				5.8	157	
23	Linders	Leo	do				19				5.7	160	
24	Blair	Leo	Asst Engr Std				27				5.10	148	
25	~~Talbot~~	~~Chas~~	~~Waiter~~				42				~~5.9~~	~~170~~	
26	Watt	Fred	do				50				5.8	139	
27	Sutton	Chas	do				50				5.7	127	
28	Ellis	Alt	do				49				5.10	142	
29	Land	John	do				38				5.8	160	
30	Glazer	Frank	do				27				5.9	148	

William Tuck. Supt.

24 SEP 1922 VICTORIA BOOKKEEPING

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. E. Storey Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F E Storey,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 12/3894.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at ..... 7 OCT 1928 ....., 19 , from the port of London 202

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Jenkins	Wm	Asst Cook	23/9/23	London	No	Yes	47	Male	England	British	5.7	160	
1	2	Rennell	Leo	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	148	
X	3	~~Bird~~	John	~~Asst Cook~~	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	137	
X	4	~~Mortlock~~	~~Wm~~	~~2nd Baker~~	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	129	
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Crew List No. 442

American Consulate General at London, England.

Date Sept. 24. 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN for the journey to the United States.

SEAL

FEE STAMP.

Wm C. Young
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England

#14037.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationality and have severally declared that they intend to return to the United States and that they intend to reship or resume employment in the service of some vessel within the period of two years. They are severally acceptable to me as persons in every way suitable for the employment for which they are shipped or engaged on the vessel for the duration of the vessel.

Master

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F E Storey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1923

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)
No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
13
14
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at ..., 1 OCT 192[illegible], 192 , from the port of ... 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MASCHKE	MAURICE	Trimmer	26/9/23	So'ton	Yes	23	M	American	American	5.11	159	None.
2													
3	To certify that the above man was engaged at New York on												
4	the S.S. Dept & is being returned to Port of engagement.												
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17	CONN	Alfred	Interpreter	24/9/23	So'ton	NO.	24	M	Jew	British	5.8	147	Scar about wrinkle in left leg.
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

To certify that the above man was engaged at New York on the S.S. Dept & is being returned to Port of engagement.
W. Delquist 2nd Purser.

American Consulate,
Southampton, England.
Sept. 26, 1923.

Supplemental No. 3534

SEEN
/Willard Calder
American Vice Consul.

Supplemental Visa

American Consulate
Southampton, England
Sept. 26, 1923.

SEEN
/Willard Calder
American Vice Consul.

Crew. 285

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lines ...
Owners ...
Local Agent ...

gpoo. 12/3494.

10-7-1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. E. Storey, Master, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. E. Storey
Master, First or Second Officer.

16 Sheets

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1923 192

E. B. Thorn
Immigrant Inspector.

16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18 — 8/6 Chas W. Baird V

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7252

PORT OF New York

Oct 11, 1923

I, master of the Am. Bge. Charles W. Baird
(Nationality.)

from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 5 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 6, 1923, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at New Brighton S.I., and is expected to sail Oct 12, 1923, for Windsor N.S.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

P M

1924 MAR 3

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

MAR 4- 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
2—1613

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in any [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 205

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Rig'd Vessel Charles W. Baird, arriving at Lubec, Maine, Oct 6, 1923, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dahlman	Carl			Master	April 3 1923	Providence	ors	yes	37	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
2	Dahlman	Magna			Stewardess	–	–	–	–	31	female	–	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
3	Dahlman	Carlton			Masters son	–	–	–		4	male	–	U.S.A.	–		
4	Wear	Austin			Engineer	Sept. 28	Windsor N.S.	–	–	33	male	English	Canada	5.6	155	
5	Halliday	Leroy			Seaman	Sept. 18	" "	–	–	21	"	"	"	5.2	160	
6	Farrell	Augustine			Seaman	" 24	" "		–	24	"	Irish	"	5.8	150	
7	Oliver	Albert			Cook	" 18	" "		–	20	"	English	"	5.5	135	
8																
9																
13																
14																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CHAS. W. BAIRD

Master ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in any ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. ...

10-6-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. T. Dahlman, of the "Charles W. Baird", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Carl T. Dahlman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1923

F. G. Lawman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 73496 BILLED ..... OCT. 2 4 1923 .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether foregoing "settles thereunto" or "continued by certain Manifest," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

(1)

206 N

Punched 10/24/23
Date 0757
Clerk _____
Punched

Punched cards removed
Date 11/2/23
Clerk MBBrady

Arr 10-7-23

Jacksonville
R.S. Steiger

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4		4
Steerage			
Total	4		4

4 Arrivals Died

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C 2

S. D. 84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tacoma Passengers sailing from: Hamburg, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DISCHARGED				IN HOSPITAL				DISCHARGED								Mother.		
1	✓	Grausquin	Teodoro	24	5	M	single	Sailor	yes.	English Spanish	yes.	Spain	Spanish	Germany	Hamburg.	Mundaca, Spain.	NY	New York
DEPORTED	✓	Meuleman	Augustus Luis	28	3	M	"	"	"	—do—	"	Argentine Republic	"	"	Bahia Blanca	Father. Post of Bahia Blanca	"	"
DEPORTED	✓	Garcia	Angel Mendoza	29	11	M	"	HOSPITAL Fireman	"	—do—	"	Spain	"	Germany	Hamburg.	Brother. Las Palmas Canary Is.	"	"
DEPORTED	✓	Renato	Colo	26	3	M	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	—do—		Argentine	"	Argentine Republic	Bahia Blanca	Mother. Calle Roca 168 Lallela, Argentine	"	"
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. H. Regan 10/8/23

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., Oct- 7th, 1923

207

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intention is to return to the country from which the alien came after a temporary visit in the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the alien belongs to the class of persons who are not admissible to the United States.	20 Race. (Specify whether Caucasian, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Malay, Filipino, Hindu, Syrian, Armenian, Greek, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, West Indian, Polynesian, Asiatic Indian, Part Indian, Mexican, Central American, South American, Other.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any part of the head tax is paid by any corporation or association.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	33
1		Steerage	1st	Yes	1905	N. Y.	To ~~join~~ Reside in foreign	Yes	Until he can	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	—	5	9	Pale	Dark	Brown	Indian head Rt. Forearm	Spain	Mendaca
2		"	2d	No	—	—	"	"	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	—	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Mil.	Argentine Republic	Bahia Blanca
3		"	3d	Yes	1919	Philadelphia	"	"	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	—	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mil.	Las Palmas	Canary Is.
4		"	4th	Yes	1921	Boston	"	"	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	—	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Lady Rt. Forearm	Buenos Aires	Argentina
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ L M Knight
Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—977

C

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

S. S. TEXACO TOCOMA STANDARD OIL arrived 10/8/23, 19, M., , from Port Arthur

Date	Manifest Line No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
						Lt hosp 12/27/23-11 am Rel 1/5/24-10 am																				
	1	GARCIA, ANgel	ST	3	CAN	Isle STowaway EX QUOTA 2:30	RYAN	10/9	54	EL				✓				Dep 12/5/23 10 AM SS Macgregor								
						Lt hosp 11/8/23 11 am												Rel to EQ 11/10/23 2PM			11/15	11/24	Elwo			
	2	RENATO Colo	"	4	ARG	Rel 11/14/23 - 11 Am " "		10/9	61	EL				✓				Dep 12/5/23-10 am SS Macgregor								
						Lt hosp 11/15/23-11 am.												Rel to EQ 11/12/23-3PM			11/15					
24m	3	IRAUSQUIN Teodoro	"	1	SP	Rel 12/1/23-10 am " "		10/9	59	EL				✓				Rel EQ 11/22/23								
																		Dep 12/5/23-10 am SS Macgregor			11/15	11/24	Elwo			
26m	4	MEULEMAN Augustus	"	2	ARG	" " "		10/9	57	EL				✓				11am 11/15/23								
																		Rel EQ 11/12/23-3PM								
																		11/15			11/24		Elwo			

Hot

Jan 19 13 18

Blanchard & Co.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
MAR 8 - 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Form 669
RR 972-800

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Nov. 1, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Tacoma
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 7, 1923, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N. J.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Nov. 1st, 1923, for Rotterdam
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Angelo	Enrico	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greek	5 5	175	
19	Koseda	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greek	5 5	175	
20	Reuder	Tony	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5 9	180	
21	Yammith	Samuel G.	✓	Wh. Std.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Maltese	U.S. Brit	5 7	160	
22	Rydell 2616 / 700	Viktor	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Swed	Swed	5 11	145	
23	MacDermot	Peter	✓	"	"	19	"	"	"	24	"	Brit	Brit	5 2	130	
24	Kerves	John	✓	Boatswain	"	21	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	U.S. Brit	5 8	160	
25	Mizzi	Joe	✓	Greaser	"	18	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	Brit	5 4	135	
26	Mifsud	John	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	145	
27	Yammitt	Joe	✓	Sec. Cook	"	19	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4	135	
28	Worscheff 3 Reg 20146 / W.L.Reg 20105	Arcady	✓	Sailor	"	22	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5 6	140	
29	Reloff	Nikolas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	130	
30	Ivanscontch 1616	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	140	

Line —
Owners Standard Oil Co. of N. J.
Local Agents 26 Broadway New York
Standard Oil of N. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by fine of one hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Kwatt
Clerk

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. G. Sparke ✓	36	British	New York Apr. 9. 1923

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
H. J. Peters	33	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD TRANSPORTATION CO.

BY H. J. Peters Master.

[OVER]

18	Angelo	Enrico	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	125	
19	Koseda	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	180	
20	Bender	Tony	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	160	
21	Zammith	Samuel G.	✓	Ch. Std.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Swede	Swede	5-11	145	
22	Rydell ✓ 26/6	Viktor	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-2	130	
23	MacDermot	Peter	✓	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
24	Keeves	John	✓	Boatswain	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	Maltese	5-4	135	
25	Mizzi	Joe	✓	Greaser	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
26	Mifsud	John	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	135	
27	Zammitt	Joe	✓	Sec. Cook	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	140	
28	Worscheff 6 Reg 20946	Arcady	✓	Sailor	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5-5	130	
29	Reloff 11 Reg 30105	Nikolas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	
30	Ivanscontch 26/6	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Line

Owners Standard Transportation Co

Local Agents 26 Broadway New York
Standard Oil of N. J.

J. Peters Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689

Sheet No. 1

10-87 Tacoma

210

Form 689
R.R 972-500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(1752)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Nov. 1, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Tacoma

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 7, 1923, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N. J.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Nov. 1st, 1923, for Rotterdam via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
MAR 8 - 1924
RECORD DIVISION

		Angelo	Enrico	✓	"	"	"	"				21	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	125
	19	Koseda	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"				21	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	125
	20	Reuder	Tony	✓	"	"	"	"				26	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	180
	21	Zammitt	Samuel G.	✓	4th Std.	"	"	"				35	"	Maltese	British	5-7	160
	22	Rydell	Viktor	✓	Messman	"	"	"				18	"	Swede	Swede	5-11	145
	23	MacDermot	Peter	✓	"	"	19	"				24	"	British	British	5-2	130
	24	Keeves	John	✓	Boatswain	"	21	"				34	"	Russian	British	5-8	160
	25	Mizzi	Joe	✓	Greaser	"	18	"				39	"	Maltese	British	5-4	135
	26	Mifsud	John	✓	"	"	21	"				34	"	"	"	5-5	145
	27	Zammitt	Joe	✓	Sec. Cook	"	19	"				29	"	"	"	5-4	135
	28	Warschoff	Arcady	✓	Sailor	"	22	"				23	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	140
	29	Reloff	Nikolas	✓	"	"	"	"				23	"	"	"	5-5	130
	30	Ivanscontch	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"				37	"	"	"	5-4	140

Line —
Owner Standard Oil Co. of N. J.
Local Agent 26 Broadway New York Standard Oil of N. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Kwalts
Master

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW 212

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. G. Sparke	36	British	New York Apr 9. 1923

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
H. J. Peters	33	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD TRANSPORTATION CO.
Master.
By H. W. Brandale

[OVER]

	19	Koseda	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	125	
	20	Reuder	Tony	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5.9	180	
	21	Yasmith	Samuel G	✓	1st. Std.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	160	
	22	Rydell	[illegible]	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Swed	Swed	5-11	145	
	23	MacDermat	Peter	✓	"	"	19m	"	"	"	24	"	British	English	5-2	130	
	24	Keeves	John	✓	Boatswain	"	21m	"	"	"	34	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-8	160	
	25	Mizzi	Joe	✓	Greaser	"	18m	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	Maltese	5-4	135	
	26	Mifsud	John	✓	"	"	21m	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
	27	Zammitt	Joe	✓	Sec. Cook	"	19m	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	135	
	28	Worscheff	Arcady	✓	Sailor	"	22m	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	140	
	29	Reloff	Nikolas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	
	30	Ivanscontch	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	

Line
Owners Standard Transportation Co
Local Agents 26 Broadway New York
Statutes of N. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Evans
Clerk

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Tacoma

Sheet No. 1

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 212

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
f the United States.

Oct 7th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Sept 20th 1923

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NY Oct 7th 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Tacoma N.Y.H. Line.

211

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

allow the following-named aliens, with their baggage, upon arrival at this port on the vessel named above, to land.

U.S. Tacoma

(Place of delivery or detention.)

Until the inspection of said aliens, with their baggage, upon arrival at this port on the vessel named above, to land.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN[illegible] THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delive[illegible] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tacoma", arriving at New York, Oct 7th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Sept 20th/23.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1923.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wright	Lancelot. M	Master			Yes	Yes	45	Male	British	British	5'8"	165	
2	Grimsey	Norman. T.	First mate	July 24th	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	35	male	British	English	5'6	170	
3	Garrick	James C	Second do.	June 18th	New York	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	134	
4	Harris	Francis J.	Third do.	" 19th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	147	
5	Hawley	James C.	Chief Engineer	" 18th	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	180	
6	Sparke	Ernest G.	Second "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	160	
7	Greenaway	William J	Third "	July 24th	Hamburg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	160	
8	Shepard	Douglas	Fourth "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
9	Thomas	Norman W.	Fifth "	Sept. 18th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
10	Price	Thomas	W/T Operator	June 18th	New York	"	"	28	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'9"	140	
11	Kerschoff	Stefen	Sailor	" "	"	"	"	21	"	Russian	Russian	5'9	160	
12	Riley	John	"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	British	English	5'5	130	
13	Turner	Joseph	"	" 21st	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	147	
14	Mazzini	Julius	Pumpman	" 18th	"	"	"	23	"	So Italian	Italian	5'8"	160	
15	Azzopardi	George	Greaser	" "	"	"	"	23	"	Maltese	Maltese	5'8"	145	
16	Lynch	Peter	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	23	"	British	English	5-9½	140	
17	Pace	Joe	"	" "	"	"	"	50	"	Maltese	Maltese	5'4"	130	
18	Angelo	Enrico	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	So Italian	Italian	5'6	140	
19	Koseda	Peter	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greek	5'5"	125	
20	Reuder	Tony	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'9	180	
21	Zavanitk	Samuel G.	Ch. Std.	" "	"	"	"	35	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'7	160	
22	Rydell 21 6	Viktor	Messman	" "	"	"	"	18	"	Sweed	Sweed	5'11	145	
23	MacDermot	Peter	"	" 19th	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5'2	130	
24	Keeves	John	Boatswain	" 21st	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5'8	160	
25	Mizzi	Joe	Greaser	" 18th	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	Maltese	5'4	135	
26	Mifsud	John	"	" 21st	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	145	
27	Zavanitt	Joe	Sec. Cook	" 19th	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	135	
28	Worschoff	Arcady	Sailor	" 21½	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	
29	Rikoff	Nikolas	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	130	
30	Ivanscontch 1 16	Peter	"	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	140	

Line
Owners Standard Oil Co. of N. J.
Local Agents 26 Broadway New York
Standard Oil of N. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Evans
Master

TACOMA OCT 7 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTICE: Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector

Sheet No. 2
213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tacoma, arriving at New York, Oct 7th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Sept 20th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1923: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1923: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lb.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Doerinberger	Edwin	✓ Messman	Augt 16	Colón	Yes	18	male	American	U.S. Citizen	5' 6	130	
32	Moncada	Mario	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	Colombian	Colombian	6'-7	125	
33	Monriquez	Luis	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5' 9½	148	
34	~~Brett~~	~~Joseph~~	~~Cook~~	~~1st Jan~~	~~Chirfort~~		31		~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~6~~	~~150~~	
35	Goote	Cornelius	✓ sailor	2nd	Sept Hamburg	"	31	"	Dutch	~~Holland~~	5'7	164	
36	~~Mcopientist~~ McEntyre	James	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	~~Austrian~~ Australian	British	5'11	190	
37	van der Lee	Nicolaas	✓ fireman	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	~~Holland~~ Dutch	5'10	160	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15	This crew list is composed												
16	of two pages each of which												
17	bears the seal of this Consulate												
18	in upper right hand corner												
19													
20													
21	Costantino	Cerecchi	Mess Man	June 15	New York	Ju.	21	Male	Italian	Italian	5.4	160	
22	This man missed the "Tacoma" when she left Hamburg on July 20th												
23	and came on board on Sept 20th, it was then too late to have												
24	his name inserted on crew list												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. K. Coates
Insp.

(1) Hab Kept conducted
Shore leave granted Oct 17th 10/23
ES

L. M. Wright
Master

J. K. Coates
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Tacoma - 10-7-23

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert L. M Wright, of the S.S. Tacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L M Wright
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1923

J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

HA[illegible] 3, GERMANY
Office [illegible]
[illegible] Sept 20, 1923
[illegible] hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Jno A Houck
Vice Consul
Number of names in crew list as visaed 37

FEE No. 8356
MARKS $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 345
For the Journey to the United States
to
Jno A Houck
VICE CONSUL
Date Sept. 20, 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF ARRIVAL

NO 73505 BILLED OCT 2 4 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Stearns, Surgeon of the American ss PASTORES, sailing therewith, (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examiners of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H N Stearns M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Punched Returned
Date 10/31/23
Clerk

Punched Cards checked
Date 11/2/23
Clerk MB Bixley

Lewis C. Starck.
Jom Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

214

Orw 10-7-23

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (various)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1st CABIN	5			13	1	31						√0
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE					1							1
TOTAL	√			13	√	31						√1

S/S Pastores
Aliens

Aliens
15 - - 15
4 - - 4

Aliens
4 - - 4
0 - - 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	31	√0
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	20	31	√1

11 Cuba Pass not counted.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES Passengers sailing from Havana Cuba, October 4 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TEMP. STAY 3/17/24 1		Maud	Walter	65	M	S		Retired Army Officer	yes	English	yes	British	English	Cuba	Santaigo de Las Vegas	Santaigo de Las Vegas Mr. J. A. Gray, friend	Cuba	Havana
2		Cabezas	Tomas	55	M	M		Barber	yes	Spanish	yes	Nicaragua	Sp-Amer.	Cuba	Havana	240 W. 26 St. N.Y. C. Mr. R. Cabezas, son	N. Y.	N. Y.
TEMP. STAY 3/17/24 3		Scott	Robert	25	M	S		Banker	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Cuba	Havana	16 Duke St. Harwich Scot. Mr. L. Scott, father	Scot.	Harwich
4		Guillo	Julio	30	M	M		Salesman	yes	English	yes	Venezuelan	Venezuela	N. Y.	New York	79-83 Leonard St. N.Y. C. Mrs. D. Guillo, wife	N. Y.	New York
TEMP. STAY 3/17/24 5		Masjuan	Raul	24	M	S		Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	4 Montoro St. Havana Mrs. M. Noreiga, Mother	Cuba	Havana
TEMP. STAY 6		Uhmeier	Henrich	54	M	M		Merchnat	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Amistad 120 Mr. W. Armbrecht, friend	Germany	Bremen
TEMP. STAY 7		Uhmeisr	Blanca	44	F	M		Hswife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	same as above with husband	Ger.	Bremen
8		Uhmeier	Herta	23	F	M		Hswife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	same as above with father	Ger.	Bremen
TEMP. STAY 9		Andrea	Gerardo	32	M	M		Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	84 Obispo Havana Mr. F. Rodrigues, father-in-law	Cuba	Havana
TEMP. STAY 10		Andrea	Cira	22	F	M		Hswife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with husband	Cuba	Havana
Mr. 11		Giralt	Faustino	31	M	M		R.R.Agt.	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	106 Cuba St. Havana Southern Pacific R.R. CO.	Cuba	Havana
12		Giralt	Isabelde	31	F	M		Hswife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with husband	Cuba	Havana
13		Giralt	Pablo	20	M	S		Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	4 Montoro St. Havana Mrs. M. Periera Mother,	Cuba	Havana
14		Fernandez	Antonio	22	M	S		Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amargura #7 Mr. M. S. Angel, friend	Cuba	Havana
TEMP. STAY 15		Barreto	Pedro	26	M	S		Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	35 Industrial Havana Mrs. I. Barreto, sister,	Cuba	Havana
TEMP. STAY 16		Martinez	Ramino	39	M	M		Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Carmen 58 Havana Mrs. M. Martinez, wife	Cuba	Havana
17		Estrada	Rafael	65	M	M		Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gertrudio K. Vibora Mrs. R. Estrada, wife,	Cuba	Havana
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

88

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

CONSULATE-GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
PROVINCE OF HABANA
REPUBLIC OF CUBA
SS.

215

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned a Vice Consul of the United States of America at Habana, Republic of Cuba, Antonio Fernandez Leira.,

who being placed upon oath deposed and swore as follows:

That - he has resided in the Island of Cuba for the period of six---------- years, and presents as evidence of such residence Letter from Zabaleta y Cia. San Ignacio 96(dated Sept.20,1923), stating that applicant worked for this firm during the year 1917; Letter from Angel Francisco Angel, Amargura 7,(dated Sept.20,1923) stating that applicant has been employed by them from 1917 to date; Carnet and Receipt from Asociacion de Dependientes, Habana, Cuba, showing membership since Feb.1918; Spanish Immigration Certificate issued in Corunna,Spain,Dec.11, 1916.

That - he makes this affidavit for the purpose of qualifying for admission to the United States under Subdivision 7a of Section 2 of the Immigration Law of May 19, 1921.

Antonio Fernandes Leira

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29th, day of Sept, 1923.

Pastores -
Oct 2/23

T. Monroe Fisher.
Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

5/14

Miscellaneous Fee No. 6987
No fee prescribed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 7 1923, *19*

216

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to go to a position, or to friends, or to relatives in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Is alien going to join a husband or father or other relative in the United States who is a citizen thereof? (If so, state which.)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of law.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	27 Whether alive and in good health.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.Y.	Hotel Langston 26 St. N. Y. C.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	grey	Blue	none	England	Brigstock
2	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr. R. Cabezas, son, 240 W.	no	to reside	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	drk	drk	none	Nicaragua	Sprinto
3	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	In transit via Boston N.Y. C.	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blk	brn	none	Scotland	Harwick
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence 79-83 Leonard Street	yes	Resides	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blk	blk	none	Maracaibo	Venezuela
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Mc Alpin N.Y. C.	yes	25 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	drk	drk	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	299 Broadway N.Y. C. F.G. Verellsh, friend,	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
7	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above with husband	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	lt	none	Germany	Greiz
8	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	same as above with parents	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	lt	lt	none	Germany	Frankfort
9	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	N.Y. C. Agents. Gen. Elect Co. 120 Bdway.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above with husband	yes	7 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	Hotel Mc Alpin	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
12	yes	husband	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	same as above wuth husband	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	lt	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Wyoming Seminary, Kingston Pa.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Haavana
14	no	self	yes	no	-	-	113 State St. Brooklyn N.Y. Mr. J. Busques, friend,	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drl	brkk	drk	none	Spain	Coruna
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Hatel Pennsylvania 157 West St. N.Y. C.	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blk	blk	none	San Domingo	Santo Domin
16	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mrs-A. Del Campo, friend 128 Water St. N.Y. C.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	drk	drk	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	Mr. R. Fabian, friend	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	drk	none	Spain	Asturias
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										

English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

F LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn Captain, of the American s.s. PASTORES, from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Lewis A Marsh.

Immigration Officer.

7752

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*) [illegible]

Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

F LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

I, H. Stearn, Surgeon of the Amer ic an s/s PASTORES, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examineers of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Stearn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

Lewis A Marsh.
Imm Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—428

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. September 30, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sabalvarro	Alfonso	27	M	S	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Guatemala	Sp-Amer.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Maracaibo Venezuela Mr. E. R. Ecker, friend	Ven.	Maracaibo
TRANSIT. 2 317256		Misrachi	Isaac	27	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Panamanian	Hebrew	Panama	Bocas del Toro	Bocas del Toro R.P. Mrs. I. Misarachi, wife	Pan.	Bocas
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

89

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Table of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—29

F LABOR

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 7 1925, *19*

14—489

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is physical and mental condition of alien, as to health, deformity, or any other fact, as observed by examining officer? (Do not ask these questions.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (Answer to this question to be left out of the affirmative.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	Hotel Clairage in transit	yes	8 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	drk	drk	none	Guatemala	Guatemana
2	no	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	467 Broadway N.Y. C. Mr. J. Misarachi, uncle	yes	20 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	drk	drk	none	Egypt	Alexandria
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—6K

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn Captain, of the s/s PASTORES, from Cristobal C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C R Glenn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 19 23
at New York N.Y.

Lewis A Hand
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. PASTORES sailing from New York N.Y., September 15, 19 23, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. October 7 1923 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							CRUISE PASSENGERS		
1	Watts	Albert	36		M	S	September 12 1887	Salem Mass.	280 Broadway Arlington Mass.
2	Aspden	Newton	58		M	M	May 23 1865	Philadelphia Pa	Roxborough, Philadelphia Pa.
3	Aspden	Levinah	56		F	M	August 27 1867	Philadelphia Pa.	same as above with husband
4	Ward	Hubert	66		M.	M	October 11 1856	Sheffield Vt.	5th. & Rodney Sts Wilmington Del
5	Ward	Stella	63		F	M	July 22 1860	Eden Vt.	same as above with husband
6	Turk	Etta	38		F	M	November 9 1885	Charlestown Md.	1908 Jefferson Wilmington Del.
7	Willard	Harold	63		M	M	July 10 1859	Philadelphia Pa.	428 Lafayette St. New York N.Y.
8	Willard	Nancy	43		F	M		Naturalized by marriage 1913 N.Y. C.	same as above with husband
9	Sullivan	Joseph	47		M	S	December 1 1885	Warren R. I.	56 Larch St. Providence R.I.
10	Macleod	J. Gordon	43		M	S		U. S. Court Boston Mass 1902	22 Redford St. Mattapan Mass.
11	Cluett	Charles	57		M	M	August 25 1866	Troy N.Y.	Round Lake N. Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lewis A Marsh.
115
A

C R Glenn
Master

NOT COUNTED

Cruise Pass

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out [illegible]

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. Pastores sailing from Cristobal C. Z. September 30, 1925, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. October 7 1925 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Warren	36		M	M	November 22 1886	Mayesville S. C.	2231 Broadway San Fransisco Calif.
2	Smith	Frederica	30		F	M	July 2 1892	San Fransisco Calif	same as above with husband
3	Smith	Cora	2		F	S	December 12 1920	San Fransisco Calif	same as above with parents
4	Conger	Floyd	38		M	S	November 17 1885	Laredo Mo.	3735 Wabash Ave. Kansas City Mo.
5	Grunewald	Lola	28		F	M	April 19 1895	Philadelphia Pa.	4629 York Road Philadelphia Pa.
6	Sachs	Lena	27		F	S		Native U.S. Court Philadelphia Pa. March 1907	1726 Franklin St. Philadelphia Pa
7	Cummings	Ernest	32		M	M	March 25 1891	of American Parents Mexico City Mex.	89 Broad St. New York City.
8	Cummings	Fern	24		F	M	August 30 1899	Freedonia N.Y.	same as above with husband
9	Rutsen	William	34		M	M	May 31 1889	New York City	707 E. 181 St. N.Y. C.
10	Rutsen	Anna	27		F	M	May 5 1896	New York City	same as above with husband
11	Rutsen	Arthur	10		M	S	March 2 1915	New York City	same as above with parents
12	Willis	Jack	38		M	M	May 2 1885	Oakland Calif.	Northway & Underwood Rds. Baltimor MdD
13	Willis	Pearl	30		F	M	April 18 1895	San Fransisco Calif	same as above with husband
14	Willis	Elsie	11		F	S	July 20 1912	Vallejo Calif	same as above with parents
15	Wallace	Otto	29		M	S	February 9 1894	Lehigh Ohio. Oklahoma	Colgate Oklahoma.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lewis A Marsh.
1st Ass't

C R Glenn
Master

91

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MASTER.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. PASTORES sailing from HAVANA CUBA, OCTOBER 4 1923, 19..., Arriving at port of New York N.Y. October 7 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barker	Fred	45		M	M	April 16 1877	Newton Ill.	949 Newport Ave Chicago Ill.
2	Barker	Gertrude	40		F	M	July 1 1883	Butler Co. Pa.	same as above with husband
3	Commons	Amalia	50		F	M		Naturalized by marriage 1898 N.Y. C.	2331 Grand Concourse N.Y. C.
4	Miller	Michael	30		M	M	June 17 1893	Denver Colorado	1137 7th St. Washington D.C.
5	Miller	Anna	26		F	M	November 10 1897	Oklahoma City Ok.	same as above with husband
6	Miller	Rose	7		F	S	June 8 1917	Oakland Calif.	same as above with parents
7	Muhl	William	36		M	M	July 18 1887	Pottsville Pa.	310 Dawson Ave. Boonton N.J.
8	Walsh	William	38		M	M	March 27 1885	Brooklyn N.Y.	26 Rutland Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Howell	Charlotte	28		F	M	January 3 1885	Denver Col.	Hotel Plaza N. Y. C.
10	Rock	Lillian	26		F	M	October 18 1896	Macksonville Fla.	1527 Park Rd. Washington D.C.
11	Routh	William	34		M	M	November 18 1889	Pittsburgh Pa.	71 Broadway N.Y. C.
12	Routh	Ines	29		F	M	May 20 1894	Melon Wisc.	same as above with husband
13	Loft	George	49		M	M	February 10 1874	New York City	400 Broome St. N.Y. C.
14	Shaughnessy	John	48		M	M	November 15 1874	Rochester N.Y.	215 W. 88 St. N.Y. C.
15	Fernald	Charles	47		M	M	June 10 1876	Mc Connelsville O.	120 Broadway N. Y. C.
16	Nelligan	Thomas	58		M	M	December 3 1865	Cohoes N.Y.	1 West 85 St. N.Y. C.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lewis a Marsh.
115-
A1

C R Glenn
Master

16 C

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1)

222

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Stearn, Surgeon of the American s/s PASTORES, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examiners of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Stearn
M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

Lewis A. Marsh,
Im Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES Passengers sailing from Hamana Cuba, October 4 1923, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Chiok	Yu Fin	18		M	S	Merchant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	128 Amistad St Havana Mr, Wan en Yee cousin	China	Hong Kong
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lewis Stark
11 5/8

93

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—638

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether [illegible] or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 7 1923, *191*

223

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	In transit to China	yes	few hours	no	Held for Chinese Insp.															
												no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	yel.	blk	blk	none	China	Hong Kong
	2																										
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—6615

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R Glenn Captain, of the s/s/ PASTORES, from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R Glenn

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Lewis A Nash.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.			Nationality.

LIST OF ALIENS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 23 1923

RECORD DIVISION

10-27 Pastores

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

224

PORT OF New York-N.Y.

Oct.7- -C, 1923

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. PASTORES from port of HAVANA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 126 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 126 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 126 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCT.7- , 1923, consigned to UNITED FRUIT CO.; is now lying at PIER 39 N.R., and is expected to sail OCT.13, 1923, for HAVANA,CRISTOBAL,Port Limon via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

(1) No. on list																			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	SEGORA																		
19	GIARDINA																		
20	CATANIA																		
21	KEEPING																		
22	HARRINGTON																		
23	RICHARDS																		
24	GEOGHEGAN	WILLIAM	✓			SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO						
25	NEARY	EDWARD	✓		ASS'T.PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO						
26	MC CARTHEY	JOHN			DOCTOR	SEPT.15-23	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO						
27	ATWATER	ELLIOT	✓		CHIEF RADIO	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO						
28	EHMER	WILLIAM	✓		2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO						
29	LEARY	MICHAEL	✓		CH.ENGINEER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO						
30	TYLER	FRED.	✓		1st.ASST.ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO						

Line
Owners
Legal Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42),

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

(1)

No. on list		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19	GI	
20	CA	
21	KE	
22	HA	
23	RI	
24	GEO	
25	NE	
26		
27	A	
28		
29		
30	TYLER	FRED.

OCT 8 1923

	C. R Glenn		Master	50	American	
	F. Decker		1st. Officer	50	"	
	R. Chambers		2nd Officer	27	"	
	J. Carr		3rd. Officer	29	"	
	J. Shields		Carpenter	45	British	
	E. Westlinder		Carpt. Mate	31	Sweden	
	C. Cattiania		Boatswain	35	Italian	
	P. Zarifes		Quarter Master	28	Greek	
	F. Newcomb		"	22	British	
	H. Macumber		"	20	"	
	J. Mc Cready		"	25	"	
	V. Dinaro		A.B. Seaman	38	Italian	
	T. Guidice		"	33	"	
	S. Colombo		"	35	"	
	C. Catania		"	27	"	
	C. Ruggeri		"	34	"	
	P. Scolle		"	22	"	
	C. Segora		"	41	"	
	S. Gardina		"	29	"	
	A. Catania		"	22	"	
	P. Keeping		Ord. Seaman	22	American	
	N. Harrington		"	21	"	
	J. Richards		"	19	"	
	W. Geoghegan		Purser	33	"	
	B. Neary		Asst. Purser	23	"	
	J. Mc Cafferty		Surgeon	49	"	
	B. Atwater		Sr. W.O.	25	"	
	E. Ehmer		Jr. W.O.	23	"	
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.			
	M. Leary		Chf. Eng.	50	American	
	F. Tyler		1st. Asst.	36	"	
	R. Slack		2nd Asst.	28	"	
225	H. Mc Neely		3rd. Asst.	23	"	
	M. Mc Kenzie		Junior	22	British	
	W. Pythian		"	42	"	
	L. O'Neill		"	20	"	
	C. Holohan		"	24	"	
	M. Sanches		Donkeyman	32	Spanish	
	E. Golan		Storekeeper	30	"	
	C. Peres		Oiler	23	"	
	R. Rivera		"	38	"	
	A. De Castro		"	22	"	
	F. Bermudes		"	33	"	
	V. Picos		"	23	"	
	M. Rodrigues		"	31	"	
	J. Lago		Fireman	29	"	
	E. Monte		"	45	"	
	M. Rae		"	44	"	
	M. Urbana		"	38	"	
	J. Sete		"	30	"	
	J. Sanches		"	41	"	
	A. Neve		Wiper	24	"	
	J. Blanco		"	27	"	
	E. Lorenzo		"	36	"	
	W. Montgomery		Chf. Freezer	40	British	
	R. Pearce		2nd Freezer	26	"	
	R. Craig		3rd. Freezer	27	"	
	P. Belmonte		Oiler	26	Spanish	
	P. Torres		"	40	"	
	M. Mesquera		"	35	"	
	M. Lambert		"	47	American	
	L. Mc Neill		"	55	British	
	W. Allmann		"	19	American	
	H. Kalisher		Bell Boy	18	American	
	J. Coppner		Barber	52	American	
	P. Veige		Sailors Mess	40	Americano	
	J. Villanueva		Fm. Messman	41	Spanish	

DO DO DO DO DO DO DO

SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25 SEPT.10-25

1st.ASST.ENG.

Sheet No. .....

...EL AS... new signed-on

...CHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

...entatives of any ...

No.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1.	Michael Egland		Chief Steward	55 Norwegian
2.	Louis Schumacher		2nd "	40 American
3.	James Wilson		3rd "	27 British
4.	[illegible] Jones		Stewardess	55 "
1.	Charles R. Glenn		Master	50 American
2.	Freeman Decker		Chief Officer	50 "
3.	Raymond Chambers		2nd "	27 "
4.	John Carr		3rd "	31 "
5.	Howard Butler		Carpenter	28 British
6.	Venancio Bedia		Carpt. Mate	27 Spanish
7.	Carmelo Catania		Boatswain	35 Italian
8.	Fred Newcomb		Quartermaster	22 British
9.	George Litz		"	22 American
10.	Petes Zariffes		"	28 Greek
11.	Harold Macumber		"	20 British
12.	Sigona Raffaele		Seaman	26 Italian
13.	Salvatore Giardina		"	28 "
14.	Guiseppe Giambri		"	34 "
15.	Carmelo Sigona		"	40 "
16.	Paolo Scolo		"	24 "
17.	Michele Agosta		"	36 "
18.	Carmelo Ruggeri		"	33 "
19.	Andrea Catania		"	22 "
20.	Jose Catania		"	27 "
21.	Rubin Burkus		Ord. Seaman	20 Russian
22.	Alfred Werfelman		"	19 American
23.	Albert Kruse		"	28 German
24.	William Geoghegan		Purser	33 American
25.	Frank Williamson		Asst Purser	24 "
26.	Harry Stearns		Doctor	48 "
27.	Eliot Atwater		Sr. Radio	25 "
28.	George Allan		Jr. Radio	21 British
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT	
1.	Michael Leary		Chief Engineer	50 American
2.	Fred Tyler		1st Asst Engr.	35 "
3.	Robert Slack		2nd " "	28 "
4.	Harvey McNeely		3rd " "	23 "
5.	Murdo McKenzie		Junior Engineer	22 British
6.	Charles Helohan		"	24 "
7.	William Phythian		"	42 "
8.	Robert McLachlan		"	23 "
9.	Manuel Sanchez		Donkeyman	24 Spanish
10.	Eliseo Galan		Storekeeper	30 "
11.	Vicente Picos		Oiler	23 "
12.			"	"
13.	Manuel Rodriques		"	34
14.	Ramon Rivera		"	38
15.	Avilino de Costa		"	22 "
16.	Camilio Perez		" 226	23 "
17.	Jose Lago		Fireman	29 "
18.	Jose Sanchez		"	41 "
19.	Jose Soto		"	30 "
20.	Manuel Rae		"	44 "
21.	Antonio Urbana		"	38 "
22.	Eduardo Monte		"	45 "
23.	Andres Neve		Wiper	24 "
24.	Jose Lorenzo		"	26 "
25.	Jose Blanco		"	26 "
26.	Wesley Montgomery		Chf. Refg. Engr.	40 British
27.	Richard Pearce		2nd " "	26 "
28.	Robert Craig		3rd " "	27 "
29.	Francisco Belmonte		Oiler	25 Spanish
30.	Perfeto Torres		"	41 "
31.	Manuel Mesquera		"	35 "
12.	Pedro Pego,		"	34 "

DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO

49 M DO Oct. 3, 1923

25 M DO

25 M DO

30 M DO

36 M DO

Oct 7/23

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

Sheet No. .....

...EL AS... Signed-On

...sentatives of any ... CHANGED CREWS—Continued.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1.	Michael Egland		Chief Steward	55 Norwegian
2.	Louis Schumacher		2nd "	40 American
3.	James Wilson		3rd "	27 British
4.	Dennis Jones		Stewardess	35 "
1.	Charles R. Glenn		Master	50 American
2.	Freeman Decker		Chief Officer	50 "
3.	Raymond Chambers		2nd "	27 "
4.	John Carr		3rd "	31 "
5.	Howard Butler		Carpenter	22 British
6.	Venancio Bedia		Carpt. Mate	27 Spanish
7.	Carmelo Catania		Boatswain	35 Italian
8.	Fred Newcomb		Quartermaster	22 British
9.	George Litz		"	22 American
10.	Petes Zariffes		"	28 Greek
11.	Harold Macumber		"	20 British
12.	Sigena Raffaele		Seaman	24 Italian
13.	Salvatore Giardina		"	28 "
14.	Guiseppe Giambri		"	34 "
15.	Carmelo Sigona		"	40 "
16.	Paolo Scolo		"	24 "
17.	Michelo Agosta		"	36 "
18.	Carmelo Ruggeri		"	35 "
19.	Andrea Catania		"	22 "
20.	Jose Catania		"	27 "
21.	Rubin Burrum		Ord. Seaman	20 Russian
22.	Alfred Werfelman		"	19 American
23.	Albert Kruse		"	28 German
24.	William Geoghegan		Purser	35 American
25.	Frank Williamson		Ass't Purser	34 "
26.	Harry Stearns		Doctor	48 "
27.	Eliot Atwater		Sr. Radio	25 "
28.	George Allan		Jr. Radio	31 British
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT	
1.	Michael Leary		Chief Engineer	50 American
2.	Fred Tyler		1st Asst Engr.	36 "
3.	Robert Slack		2nd " "	28 "
4.	Harvey McNeely		3rd " "	23 "
5.	Wurdo McKenzie		Junior Engineer	22 British
6.	Charles Helohan		"	24 "
7.	William Phythian		"	42 "
8.	Robert McLachlan		"	23 "
9.	Manuel Sanchez		Donkeyman	24 Spanish
10.	Eliseo Galan		Storekeeper	30 "
11.	Vicente Picos		Oiler	23 "
12.			"	
13.	Manuel Rodriques		"	21
14.	Ramon Rivera		"	39
15.	Avilino de Costa		"	22 "
16.	Camilio Perez		"	23 "
17.	Jose Lago		Fireman	29 "
18.	Jose Sanches		"	41 "
19.	Jose Soto		"	30 "
20.	Manuel Rae		"	44 "
21.	Antonio Urbana		"	38 "
22.	Eduardo Monte		"	45 "
23.	Andres Nove		Wiper	24 "
24.	Jose Lorenzo		"	26 "
25.	Jose Blanco		"	26 "
26.	Wesley Montgomery		Chf. Refg. Engr.	40 British
27.	Richard Pearce		2nd " "	26 "
28.	Robert Craig		3rd " "	27 "
29.	Francisco Belmonte		Oiler	25 Spanish
30.	Perfeto Torres		"	41 "
31.	Manuel Mesquera		"	35 "
32.	Pedro Pego.		"	34 "

225

226

	C. R Glenn		Master	50	American			
	F. Decker		1st. Officer	50	"			
	R. Chambers		2nd Officer	27	"			
	J. Carr		3rd. Officer	31	"			
	J. Shields		Carpenter	45	British			
	E. Westlinger		Carpt. Mate	51	Sweden			
	C. Cattiania		Boatswain	35	Italian			
	F. Zarifes		Quarter Master	28	Greek			
	F. Newcomb		"	22	British			
	H. Macumber		"	20	"			
	J. Mc Cready		"	25	"			
	V. Dimaro		A.B. Seaman	30	Italian			
	T. Guidise		"	35	"			
	S. Colombo		"	35	"			
	G. Catania		"	27	"			
	C. Ruggeri		"	34	"			
	P. Scolle		"	22	"			
	C. Segora		"	41	"			
	S. Gardina		"	28	"			
	A. Catania		"	22	"			
	P. Keeping		Ord. Seaman	22	American			
	H. Harrington		"	21	"			
	J. Richards		"	18	"			
	W. Geoghegan		Purser	35	"			
	E. Neary		Asst. Purser	25	"			
	J. Mc Cafferty		Surgeon	49	"			
	E. Atwater		Sr. W.O.	25	"			
	E. Khmer		Jr. W.O.	23	"			
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.					
	M. Leary		Chf. Eng.	50	American			
	F. Tyler		1st. Asst.	36	"			
	R. Slack		2nd Asst.	28	"			
	H. Mc Neely		3rd. Asst.	23	"			
	M. Mc Kenzie		Junior	22	British			
	W. Pythian		"	42	"			
	L. O'Neill		"	20	"			
	C. Holohan		"	24	"			
	M. Sanchez		Donkeyman	32	Spanish			
	E. Golam		Storekeeper	30	"			
	C. Peres		Oiler	23	"			
	R. Rivera		"	38	"			
	A. De Castro		"	28	"			
	F. Bermudez		"	33	"			
	V. Picos		"	23	"			
	M. Rodriguez		"	31	"	DO		
	J. Lago		Fireman	29	"			
	E. Monte		"	45	"	DO		
	M. Rae		"	44	"			
	M. Urbana		"	38	"			
	J. Soto		"	30	"	DO		
	J. Sanchez		"	41	"			
	A. Nove		Wiper	24	"			
	J. Blanco		"	27	"	DO		
	E. Lorenzo		"	36	"			
	W. Montgomery		Chf. Freezer	40	British	DO		
	R. Pearce		2nd Freezer	26	"			
	R. Craig		3rd. Freezer	27	"			
	F. Belmonte		Oiler	26	Spanish	SEPT.10-23		
	P. Torres		"	40	"			
	M. Mesquera		"	35	"	DO		
	M. Lambert		"	47	Ecuador	SEPT.13-23	DO	DO
	L. Mc Neill		"	35	American			
	W. Allmann		"	19	British			
	H. Kalisher		Boy	18	American	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO
	J. Goppner		Barber	52	American			
	P. Veige		Sailors Mess	40	American	DO	DO	DO
	J. Villanueva		Fm. Messman	41	Spanish			
						SEPT.10-23	DO	DO
	TYLER	FRED.				1st.ASST.ENG.	DO	DO

DO	DO	DO	49	M
DO	DO	DO	25	M
DO	DO	DO	23	M
DO	DO	DO	39	M
DO	DO	DO	36	M

DO

DO

Oct. 3, 1923

Ships 10/7/23

Name .....
Owner .....
Lloyd's Number .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44),

(1)

No. on list	
1	GLE
2	DEC
3	CHA
4	CAR
5	SHI
6	WES
7	CAT
8	ZAR
9	NEW
10	MAC
11	MC C
12	DEN
13	GUL
14	CON
15	CAT
16	RUG
17	SCO
18	SEG
19	GIARDIN
20	CATANIA
21	KEEPING
22	HARRING
23	RICHARD
24	GEOGHEG
25	NEARY
26	MC CARTY
27	ATWATER
28	EHMER
29	LEARY
30	TYLER

OCT 3 1923

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.		When and where signed on.	
59.	M. Egland		Vhf. Steward	53	Nor	
60.	L. Schumacher		2nd Steward	40	American	
61.	J. Lewis		3rd. Steward	34	British	
62.	H. Schickel		Stewardess	45	American	
63.	A. James		"	33	British	
64.	J. Fisher		Barman	36	"	
65.	J. Ledee		Chef	31	French	
66.	R. Cabezas		2nd Cook	30	Nicaragua	
67.	B. Carbo		Roast Cook	28	Spanish	
68.	A. Pontes		Larder Cook	31	Portugese	
69.	B. Calvo		Fry Cook	23	Spanish	
70.	S. Suares		Veg. Cook	34	American	
71.	C. Prado		Ships Cook	25	Spanish	
72.	J. Fernandes		Cooks Mate	28	"	
73.	G. La Pointe		"	33	French	
74.	J. Rowell		"	20	British	
75.	M. Lopez		"	18	Spanish	
76.	C. Krenlin		"	25	American	
77.	F. Ratliff		"	24	"	
78.	G. Arribi		Butcher	28	Spanish	
79.	H. Howarth		Baker	39	American	
80.	F. Melendez		2nd Baker	35	Costa Rican	
81.	E. Depue		Pantryman	34	American	
82.	A. Cabezas		2nd Ptyman	20	Nicaragua	
83.	M. Hale		Checker	25	American	
84.	J. Fernandez		Printer	40	Spanish	
85.	J. Wilson		Linen Keeper	28	Britsih	
86.	P. Gamayar		Messman	33	Spanish	
87.	O. Gunman		Deck Steward	27	Denmark	
88.	P. Sullivan		Storekeeper	30	British	
89.	R. Rogers		Endman	23	Costa Rican	
90.	J. Garcia		"	37	Spanish	
91.	M. Almeyda		"	21	Portuguese	
92.	G. Bendon		Head Waiter	46	British	
93.	M. Barrie		Asst. Steward	33	Spanish	
94.	W. Schmidt		"	25	Denmark	
95.	E. Nilsen		"	30	"	
96.	J. Frakes		"	56	American	
97.	S. Reumert		"	35	"	
98.	A. Jones		"	39	British	
99.	J. Anderson		"	42	"	
100.	C. Goldemberg		"	28	Romania	DO
101.	E. Sches		"	26	Luxemberg	
102.	J. Christienson		"	27	Danes	
103.	S. Rose		"	32	British	DO
104.	G. De Marco		"	28	"	
105.	W. Morgan		"	44	American	DO
106.	J. Russell		"	47	"	
107.	J. Hansen		"	31	Denmark	
108.	B. Andreoli		"	36	Italian	DO
109.	E. Mathiesen		"	32	British	
110.	H. Gilmore		"	40	British	DO
111.	P. Sancho		"	29	Cuban	
112.	J. Navaretti		"	34	Mexican	
113.	C. Webster		"	50	British	10-23 DO
114.	W. Findley		"	27	"	
115.	H. Huguet		"	27	American	DO
116.	A. Craig		"	39	"	
117.	A. Vallereno		"	25	Colombian	
118.	E. Caicedo		"	24	Ecuador	13-23 DO DO DO 49 M DO
119.	M. Lambert		"	47	American	
120.	L. Mc Neill		"	55	British	10-23 DO DO DO 25 M DO
121.	W. Allmann		"	19	American	
122.	H. Kalisher		Bell Boy	18	American	
123.	J. Geppner		Barber	52	American	DO DO DO 33 M DO
124.	P. Veige		Sailors Mesg	40	Americano	
125.	J. Villanueva		Fm. Messman	41	Spanish	10-23 DO DO DO 39 M DO
					1st.ASST.ENG.	DO DO DO DO 36 M DO

227

Sheet No. ...

...AS M...

...ew signed-on

...natives of any sort. ...SHORE SEAMEN—Continued.

	N...	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
1.	Michael Egland		Chief Steward	53	Norwegian
2.	Louis Schumacher		2nd "	40	American
3.	James Wilson		3rd "	27	British
4.	Fannie James		Stewardess	33	"
5.	Helen Schickle		"	45	American
6.	Jack Fisher		Bartender	36	British
7.	Joseph Ledee		Chief Cook	31	American
8.	Rigoberto Cabezas		2nd "	30	Nicaraguan
9.	Batiste Carbo		Roast "	28	Spanish
10.	Armando Pontes		Larder "	31	Portuguese
11.	Bernardo Calvo		Fry "	23	Spanish
12.	Severino Suares		Veg. "	34	"
13.	Clemente Prado		Ships "	25	"
14.	Jose Fernandez		Cook's Mate	28	"
15.	Hipolite Vinoza		"	21	Ecuadorean
16.	Gustav La Pointe		"	33	French
17.	Manuel Regis		"	41	Cuban
18.	Jean Ledee		"	22	French
19.			"		
20.	Gerald Arribi		Butcher	28	Spanish
21.	Harry Howarth		Baker	39	American
22.	Frank Melendez		2nd Baker	35	Costa Rican
23.	Earl Depue		Pantryman	34	American
24.	Augusto Cabezas		2nd "	21	Nicaraguan
25.	Merton Hale		Checker	25	American
26.	Juan Fernandez		Printer	40	Spanish
27.	John Lewis		Linenkeeper	34	British
28.	Placido Garayar		Messman	33	Spanish
29.	Mark Steem		Deck Steward	25	Norwegian
30.	Patrick Sullivan		Storekeeper	30	British
31.	Reginald Rogers		Endman	23	Costa Rican
32.	William Musson		"	33	American
33.	George Fearnley		"	21	British
34.	George Bendon		Head Waiter	45	American
35.	Arthur Jones		Asst. Stew'd	39	British
36.	William Schmidt		"	25	Danish
37.	Emil Nielsen		"	30	"
38.	Archibald Randall		"	39	British
39.	Henry Jesty		"	39	"
40.	Gabriel Demarco		"	28	"
41.	Sidney Rose		"	28	"
42.	Nicholas Scherr		"	26	Luxemburg
43.	John Christensen		"	28	Denmark
44.	Andres Blanes		"	24	Argentine
45.	Francisco Barata		"	40	Portuguese
46.	George Lowe		"	43	American
47.	Bob Hubert		"	40	"
48.	George Scharfleim		"	45	"
49.	Benedetto Andreoli		"	36	Italian
50.	Harry Gilmour		"	40	British
51.	Charles Webster		"	50	"
52.	Juan Navarreti		"	34	Mexican
53.	Erik Mathiesen		"	32	American
54.	Pedro Sancho		"	29	Cuban
55.	Henry Huguet		"	29	Chilean
56.	William Findlay		"	27	British
57.	Svend Reumert		"	35	Danish
58.	John Lorenzen		"	35	American
59.	Walter Allmann		"	19	"
60.	Alexander Castillo		"	24	Nicaraguan
61.	Nacacio Caicedo		"	24	Ecuadorean
62.	Frank Ratliff		"	24	American
63.	Paul Habecker		"	30	"
64.	Harold Kalesher		Bell Boy	18	American
65.	John Geeppner		Barber	52	"
66.	Pedro Veige		S. Mess Boy	40	"
67.	Jose Villanueva		F. Mess Boy	40	Spanish
19.	Jose Rey		Cooks Mate	26	Spanish

228

Oct. 3, 1923

Line ...
Outport ...
Local Agent ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of ships on back hereof.
Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. This penalty ...

(1) No.														
1														
2														
3														
4	CAR													
5	SHI													
6	WES													
7	CAT													
8	ZA													
9	NE													
10	MA													
11	MC													
12	DE													
13	G													
14	C													
15	C													
16	R													
17	S													
18	S													
19	GIARDINA	SALVATORE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-4	155	DO
20	CATANIA	ANDREA	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	155	DO
21	KEEPING	PAUL	✓		ORD.SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	HARRINGTON	NEIL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO				
23	RICHARDS	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO				
24	GEOGHEGAN	WILLIAM	✓		PURSER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO				
25	NEARY	EDWARD	✓		ASS'T.PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO				
26	~~MC GARTIGET~~	JOHN			DOCTOR	SEPT.13-23	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO				
27	ATWATER	ELLIOT	✓		CHIEF RADIO	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO				
28	EDMER	WILLIAM	✓		2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO				
29	LEARY	MICHAEL	✓		CH.ENGINEER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO				
30	TYLER	FRED.	✓		1st.ASST.ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO				

SEE LIST ATTACHED

Sept 10° 1923
New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Disc. at Havana Oct. 3, 1923

Line _____
Steamer _____
Legal Entry _____
Port _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48),

LIST OR MANIF

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel PASTORES

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

YORK-N.Y. 229

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					
1	GLENN	CHARLES	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	DECKER	FREEMAN	DO				
3	CHAMBERS	RAYMOND	DO				
4	CARR	JOHN	DO				
5	SHIELDS	JAMES	ISH	BRITISH	5-9	166	NONE
6	WESTLINDER	ERIK	SCANDINAV.	SWEDE	5-10	165	DO
7	CATANIA	CARMELO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9	171	DO
8	ZARIFES	POTES	GREEK	GREEK	5-8	157	DO
9	NEWCOMB	FRED.	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-9	148	DO
10	MACUMBER	HAROLD	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO
11	MC CREADY	JOHN	ISH	BRITISH	5	138	DO
12	DENARO	VENCENTE	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	148	DO
13	GUIDICE	TONY	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
14	COLOMBO	SALVADOR	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
15	CATANIA	GIOBBE	DO	DO	5-6	155	DO
16	RUGGERI	CARMELO	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
17	SCOLLO	PAOLO	DO	DO	5-4	147	DO
18	SEGORA	CHARLES	DO	DO	5-6	152	DO
19	GIARDINA	SALVATORE	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
20	CATANIA	ANDREA	DO	DO	5-4	155	DO
21	KEEPING	PAUL	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	HARRINGTON	NEIL	DO				
23	RICHARDS	JOHN	DO				
24	GEOGHEGAN	WILLIAM	DO				
25	NEARY	EDWARD	DO				
26	MC CARTHEY	JOHN	DO				
27	ATWATER	ELLIOT	DO				
28	EDMER	WILLIAM	DO				
29	LEARY	MICHAEL	DO				
30	TYLER	FRED.	DO				

SEAMEN'S [illegible] JOURNAL.

Name.	Age.	National[illegible]	[illegible]en and where signed [illegible]	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E R Glenn

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 23 1923

RECORD DIVISION

OCT 8 1923

101.									
102.	J								
103.	S								
104.	C								
105.	W								
106.	J								
107.	J								
108.	E								
109.									
110.									
111.									
112.									
113.									
114.									
115.									
116.									
117.	A. Vallerene		"	25	Colombian				
118.	H. Caicedo		"	24	Ecuador				
119.	M. Lambert		"	47	American	M	DO	Disch at Havana Oct. 3, 1923	
120.	L. Mc Neill		"	35	British				
121.	W. Allmann		"	19	American	M	DO		
122.	H. Kalisher		Bell Boy	18	American				
123.	J. Geppner		Barber	52	American	M	DO		
124.	P. Veigo		Sailers Mess	40	Americano				
125.	J. Villanueva		Fm. Messman	41	Spanish	M	DO		
	1st ASST.ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PASTORES *sailing at* HAVANA-CUBA, SEPT.19th, 1923, *from the port of* NEW YORK-N.Y.

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Last ... at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GLENN	CHARLES		MASTER	Sept.10-23	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF.& DISC. AT NEW YORK	YES	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	DECKER	FREEMAN		CH.OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO				
3	CHAMBERS	RAYMOND		2nd DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO				
4	CARR	JOHN		3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO				
5	SHIELDS	JAMES		CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	166	NONE
6	WESTLINDER	ERIK		CARPENTERS MTE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	SCANDINAV.	SWEDE	5-10	165	DO
7	CATANIA	CARMELO		BOSUN	SEPT.12-23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9	171	DO
8	ZARIFES	FOTES		QUARTERMASTER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-8	157	DO
9	NEWCOMB	FRED.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-9	148	DO
10	MACUMBER	HAROLD		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO
11	MC CREADY	JOHN		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5	138	DO
12	DENARO	VENCENTE		A.B.SEAMAN	SEPT.12-23	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	148	DO
13	GUIDICE	TONY		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
14	COLOMBO	SALVADOR		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
15	CATANIA	GIOBBE		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	DO
16	RUGGERI	CARMELO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
17	SCOLLO	PAOLO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	147	DO
18	SEGORA	CHARLES		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	152	DO
19	GIARDINA	SALVATORE		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
20	CATANIA	ANDREA		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	155	DO
21	KEEPING	PAUL		ORD.SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	HARRINGTON	NEIL		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO				
23	RICHARDS	JOHN		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO				
24	GEOGHEGAN	WILLIAM		PURSER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO				
25	NEARY	EDWARD		ASS'T.PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO				
26	~~MC GARRETT~~	JOHN		DOCTOR	SEPT.15-23	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO				Discharged at Havana Oct. 3, 1923
27	ATWATER	ELLIOT		CHIEF RADIO	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO				
28	EHMER	WILLIAM		2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO				
29	LEARY	MICHAEL		CH.ENGINEER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO				
30	TYLER	FRED.		1st.ASST.ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO				

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. This notice must not be removed.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACTS FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Forms, Manifests, Schedules, and Identification.—(a) Arriving and departing persons shall be manifested on the forms provided for that purpose by the Department, [illegible] manifest is a "continuous" [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
[illegible]

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel PASTORES *; arriving at* HAVANA-CUBA, SEPT.19th., *19*23, *from the port of* NEW YORK N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SLACK	ROBERT	✓		2nd.ASST.ENG.	SEPT.14-23	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & DISC. AT NEW YORK	YES	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	MC NEELY	HARVEY	✓		3rd. DO	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO				
3	MC KENZIE	MURDO	✓		JR.ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	169	NONE
4	PHYTHIAN	WILLIAM	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	146	DO
5	O'NEIL	LAURENCE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	136	DO
6	HOLOHAN	CHARLES	✓		DO	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9	165	DO
7	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	✓		DONKEYMAN	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	DO
8	COLAN	ELSEL	✓		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
9	PEREZ	CARMELO	✓		OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	165	DO
10	RIVERA	RAMON	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-7	162	DO
11	de CASTRO	AVALINO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	149	DO
12	BERMUDEZ	FRANCISCO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
13	PICOS	VINCENTE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	159	DO
14	RODRIQUEZ	MANUEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	DO
15	LAGO	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	DO
16	MONEO	EDUARDO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	166	DO
17	RAE	MANUEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
18	SOTO	JUAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	DO
19	URBANA	ANTONIO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	169	DO
20	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓		DO	SEPT.23-23	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	DO
21	NOVO	ANDRES	✓		WIPER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	148	DO
22	BLANCO	JUAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
23	LORENZO	JOSE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	167	DO
24	MONTGOMERY	WESLEY	✓		CH.REF.ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	169	DO
25	PEARCE	RICHARD	✓		2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	150	DO
26	CRAIG	ROBERT	✓		3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	158	DO
27	BELMONTE	FRANCISCO	✓		OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	DO
28	TORRES	PERFECTO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	DO
29	MOSQUERA	MANUEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
30	EGLAND	MICHAEL	✓		CH.STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	175	DO

Wm Kamp Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1925

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 3.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel PASTORES, *arriving at* HAVANA-CUBA, SEPT.19th., *19* 23, *from the port of* NEW YORK-N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHUMACHER	LOUIS			2nd.STEWARD	SEPT.10-23	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & DISC. AT NEW YORK	YES	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	LEWIS	JOHN			3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	152	NONE
3	JAMES	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-7	132	DO
4	SCHICKLE	HELEN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	F	U.S.CITIZEN				
5	FISHER	JACK			BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	164	DO
6	LEDEE	JOSEPH			CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
7	CABEZAS	RIGOBERTO			2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SP.AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-9	172	DO
8	CARBO	BAPTISTE			ROAST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAN ISH	5-6	145	DO
9	FONTES	ARMANDO			LARDER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5-11	168	DO
10	CALVO	BENINO			FRY DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	DO
11	SUAREZ	SAVERINO			VEG. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	133	DO
12	PRADO	CLEMENTE			SHIPS DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	130	DO
13	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			COOKS MATE	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	149	DO
14	LA POINTE	GERALD			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	FRENHQ	FRENCH	5-9	168	DO
15	ROWELL	JACK			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	DO
16	KRONLIN	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
17	RATLIFF	FRANK			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO				
18	LOPEZ	MANUEL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	137	DO
19	ARRIBI	GERALD			BUTCHER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	148	DO
20	HOWARTH	HARRY			BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
21	MELENDEZ	FRANK			2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5-7	150	DO
22	DEPUE	EARL			PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
23	CABEZAS	ALFRED			2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SP.AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-4	138	DO
24	HALE	MERTON			CHECKER	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
25	FERNANDEZ	JOHN			PRINTER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	176	DO
26	WILSON	JAMES			LINENKEEPER	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	152	DO
27	GARAYAR	PLACIDIO			MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	148	DO
28	CUMANN	OTTO			DECK STEWARD	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5-7	157	DO
29	SULLIVAN	PATRICK			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	152	DO
30	RODGERS	REGINALD			ENDMAN	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5-6	168	DO

Lewis A. Howard

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1700

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16–1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel PASTORES, *arriving at* HAVANA-CUBA, SEPT.19th., 19 23, *from the port of* NEW YORK-N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GARCIA	JOSE			SEAMAN	SEPT.14-23	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF & DISC. AT NEW YORK	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	138	NONE
2	ALEXANDER	MILTON			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-4	135	DO
3	LENDON	GEORGE			HEAD WAITER	SEPT.10-23	DO	DO	DO	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	DO
4	BARRIO	MAXIMINO			ASST.STEWARD	SEPT.14-23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	134	DO
5	SCHMIDT	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	5-7	144	DO
6	NILSEN	EDWARD			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
7	FRAKES	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
8	REULERT	SVEND			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	5-9	157	DO
9	JONES	ARTHUR			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	DO
10	ANDERSON	JOHN			DO	DO	DC	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
11	GOLDENBERG	CHARLES	N.Y.Reg.60837		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIAN	5-7	164	DO
12	SCHER	NICKOLAS			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG	5-9	170	DO
13	CHRISTENSON	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	5-7	158	DO
14	ROSE	SIDNEY			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-9	159	DO
15	DEMARCO	GABRIEL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	134	DO
16	MORGAN	WALTER			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
17	RUSSELL	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO				
18	HANSEN	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO				
19	ANDRECLI	BENEDETTO			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	167	DO
20	MATHIESEN	ERIK			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
21	GILMOUR	HARRY			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	157	DO
22	SANCHO	PETER			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-6	152	DO
23	NAVARETTI	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SP.AMER.	MEXICAN	5-7	161	DO
24	WEBSTER	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	DO
25	FINDLAY	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	155	DO
26	HUGUET	HENRY			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
27	CRAIG	ALEC			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO				
28	VALLERENO	ALBERTO			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-6	148	DO
29	CAICEDO	NACACIO			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	ECUADORIAN	5-6	145	DO
30	LAMBERT	MARSHAL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16–1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel PASTORES, *arriving at* HAVANA-CUBA, SEPT.19th., 1923, *from the port of* NEW YORK-N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC NEIL	LAUGHLIN			ASST.STEWARD	SEPT.14-23	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF & DISC.AT NEW YORK	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	157	NONE
2	ALLEMANN	WALTER			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
3	KALISHER	HAROLD			BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO				
4	GOEPPNER	JOHN			BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO				
5	VEIGO	PEDRO			SAILORS MESS.	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO				
6	VILLANUEVA	JOSE			FIREMENS DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.10	168	NONE
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lewis A. Marsh / W. Lingo Jones

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL.
HABANA. CUBA.
DATE SEP 22 1923
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Jean Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
S. S. Pastores
Jean Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One hundred and twenty-six (126)
SERVICE NO. 6838 FEE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of aliens on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in regard to ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See sec...

No. 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES R. GLENN, of the S/S PASTORES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C R Glenn
Master

Sworn to before me this ~~19th~~ 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 1923

Louis A. Marsh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 7 1923, 19..., from the port of Puerto Limon C.R. 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sancho	Ralph			Endman	Sep-29 1923	Limon	Paid Off	yes	27	M	Sp-Amer	C. Rican	5-6	150	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 104
Port Limon, C.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Quickest Route
Consul
Date Sept 29, 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate at Port Limon, C.R.
Date Sept 29 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Consul of the United States of America.

Service # 481
No Fee presented

Closed with one hundred and twenty six (126)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of ports on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), or (15) is punishable by a fine of $50 dollars for each alien.—See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn *Master, of the* w/s PASTORES *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

C R Glenn
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September *, 19*25

Lewis A Marsh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 28 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT.7-23, 19, from the port of HAVANA

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	STEARNS	HARRY	DOCTOR	OCT.4-23	HAVANA	TO BE PD.OFF & DISC. AT NEW YORK	YES	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL, HABANA, CUBA.
DATE OCT 4 - 1923
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Jonas Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN - Supp. Visa
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
Jonas Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH One hundred & twenty six
SERVICE No. 7257 FEE 2nd (176)

* Here insert as white, black, mulatto, etc.

Blanks to be furnished, filled in, and signed by representatives of vessels bringing aliens to ports of the United States, and delivered to the immigration officer at the port of first arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R.GLENN MASTER of the S/S PASTORES do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C.R.Glenn
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1923

Lewis A Marsh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEC. 3. Manifests; reporting and landing.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the prescribed forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with [illegible] "Seaman" is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7752

Oct 7-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

7

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 2 - 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 2 - 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

